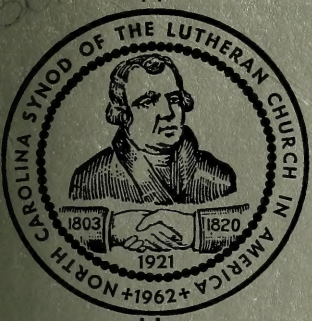
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/proceed111319721941/adh



1972 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

OF THE

Lutheran Church in America

ELEVENTH CONVENTION

168th Annual Convention
Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Held In The

DURHAM HOTEL
and
CONVENTION CENTER

Durham, N. C.

MAY 8-10, 1972

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

Founded 1891

The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
President Bost, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 163, Hickory, N. C. 28601

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 142 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
4201 N. Main Street
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29203
The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., D.D., Litt.D.

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

1972 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

ELEVENTH CONVENTION

The One Hundred and Sixty-Eighth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized — 1803

Held In The

DURHAM HOTEL

and

CONVENTION CENTER

Durham, N. C.

MAY 8-10, 1972

Div. Sch.
284.1756
E92P
1972-1974

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observances of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education and Campus Ministry
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations with optional observances of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month.
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4—Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

1973 CONVENTION

Place: Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President

Host Congregation: Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Pastor
The Rev. Henry A. Lineberger, Ass't Pastor

Time: June 1-3, 1973

Directory - - 1972-73

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office
Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144
(P. O. Box 240)
Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N C.

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer ..... Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P. O. Box 240, Salisbury 28144 Telephone 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of the Film Library

Mrs. Mildred Casper ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant

Mrs...Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

OFFICERS

President (1973) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Treasurer (1975) ..... Charles S. Heilig

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor ..... Rev. George W. Shuford, P. O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301

Associate Editor ..... Rev. Karl M. Park, 224 Balsam Rd., Hendersonville

Assistant Editor .... Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A., P.O. Box 505, Reidsville 27320

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. James C. Stirewalt Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., D.D. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	The Rev. John R. Nagle P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511
Northern	The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M. P.O. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A. P.O. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320
Northwestern	The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr. 107 Mimosa Street Morganton, 28650
Southern	The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr. 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081
Southwestern	The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	The Rev. Donald E. Woolly 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

(NW) The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

(N) The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M.
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

(AL) The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
P.O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

(NW) Lloyd M. Bollinger
Rt. 3, Box 176
Hickory, 28601

(E) Floyd E. Mattheis, Ed.D.
1402 Evergreen Drive
Greenville, 27834

(AL) Mrs. Jeff L. Norris
356 67th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

(C) The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

(S) The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

(AL) The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

(S) Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

(AL) Joe L. Bookout
6116 Brace Road
Charlotte, 28211

(AL) Hilbert C. Fisher
3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

(E) The Rev. William F. Milholland
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, 28401

(SW) The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 North Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

(AL) Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D.
251 Huntley Place
Charlotte, 28207

(SW) John T. Beam, Jr.
344 Flanagan Lane
Gastonia, 28052

(N) Duke T. Scott
100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham, 27707

(C) Mrs. Carl A. Litaker
517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville, 28677

(AL — At Large)

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations
C. Marion Starr, Chm.
Paul L. Morgan
Mrs. Jeff L. Norris

Budget and Finance
Lloyd M. Bollinger, Chm.
R. Douglas Fritz
Duke T. Scott
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
Ernest L. Misenheimer (Staff)

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries
John M. Hawn, Chm.
Hilbert C. Fisher
Mrs. Carl A. Litaker
Terry W. Agner (Staff)

Long Range Planning
John L. Yost, Jr., Chm.
Joe L. Bookout
Ernest L. Misenheimer (Staff)

Property and Personnel
Hoke H. Ritchie, Chm.
John T. Beam, Jr.
Floyd E. Mattheis

Conventions
Frank C. Perry, Chm.
William F. Milholland
(the Administrative Assistant)

Legal
Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
George R. Whittecar

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D., Chairman of Board
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
The Rev. Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., Secretary

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Walter Yount
Rt. 5, Box 605-A
Concord, 28025

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Ave.
Columbia, S. C. 29203

Luther A. Adams
408 S. 4th St.
Albemarle, 28001

Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

W. K. Mauney, Jr.
200 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Harold Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M.
845 W. 5th St.
Winston-Salem, 27101

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Sam L. Sox, Jr.
2515 Donlora Drive
Greensboro, 27407

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

George M. Chapman, LL.D.
90 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10016

Robert L. McKaughn, Jr.
1620 North Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Jerry T. Beaver
5405 Carolyn Dr.
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M.
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28601

Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

James D. Barbee, L.H.D.
105 Elmwood Terr.
Greensboro, 27408

Donald W. Bumgarner
123 2nd Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.
c/o WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, 28208

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28212

Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs
245-64-5332
3380th Air Base Group (ATC)
Keesler AFB,
Biloxi, Miss. 39534

Oren L. Cline
837 8th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Samuel Behrends, Jr.
3507 Keats Place
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P.O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

John Cline
Box 725
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Rt. 2, Box 102
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Allen M. Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Karl M. Park
224 Balsam Rd.
Hendersonville, 28739

John P. Umberger, Ph.D.
2011 Georgia Ave.
Winston-Salem, 27104

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

H. D. Frye, Jr., President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton
223 Valley View Rd.
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Homer E. Fry
P.O. Box 4062
High Point, 27263

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt
Rt. 6, Box 315
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt
1428 Canterbury Rd.
Raleigh, 27608

George F. Busby, M.D.
226 Confederate Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

John C. Herion, M.D.
714 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

Ray A. Cline
Rt. 3, Box 212-A
Concord, 28025

H. D. Frye, Jr.
P.O. Box 818
Hickory, 28601

Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, 28655

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr.
P.O. Box 2796
Durham, 27705

Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, 28021

Joe A. Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

Gregory Peeler
P.O. Box 1619
Salisbury, 28144

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1973 Convention

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. David L. Castor
2259 12th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Donald E. Woolly
702 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

John H. Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Term Expiring in 1973

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1974

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1975

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

J. J. Lentz, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Floyd Bost Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	Byron Miller Route 7 Statesville, 28677
(E)	The Rev. Robert Kepley P.O. Box 14047 Raleigh, 27610	Walter Robinson 5406 Park Wood Dr. Raleigh, 27604
(N)	The Rev. Carl Ritchie Box 308 Lexington, 27292	J. J. Lentz 2100 Gracewood Dr. Greensboro, 27407
(NW)	The Rev. John Lindler Route 2 Newton, 28658	Carroll Abee 415 10th St. NW Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Clarence Sifford Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	Walter Drury P.O. Box 641 Concord, 28025
(SW)	The Rev. Edward Long P.O. Box 208 Arden, 28704	Howard Coffey 511 S. Hanna St. Gastonia, 28052

Regional Director: The Rev. Daniel A. Dickhart
1877 Don Juan Lane, Decatur, Ga. 30032

AMERICAN MISSIONS

C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	Bill Overman Box 275 Rockwell, 28138
(E)	The Rev. John Cobb, D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	Jack Caudill Glen Oak Dr. Goldsboro, 27530
(N)	The Rev. Ted Goins Route 5 Lexington, 27292	G. H. Kirkpatrick Rt. 1, Box 11 Burlington, 27215
(NW)	The Rev. George Moore Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	C. Miller Sigmon 516 Riverside Dr. Morganton, 28655
(S)	The Rev. Lonnie Karriker 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	John K. Moore 5002 Graham Dr. Charlotte, 28211
(SW)	The Rev. K. Y. Huddle P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	Dr. John Lester Cloninger 101 Rock Creek Dr. Lincolnton, 28092

Regional Secretary: The Rev. David F. Johnson
P.O. Box 760, Kannapolis, 28081

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. Charles R. Huggins, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. George Simmons Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	Marcus Smith Rt. 6, Box 624 Salisbury, 28144
(E)	The Rev. Charles Huggins Box 787 Sanford, 27330	Miss Mary Stamy 12 N. 6th Street Wilmington, 28401
(N)	The Rev. Gary R. Lyerly 505 South Park St. Asheboro, 27203	Mrs. Gene Mauney 3007 Goodall Dr. Greensboro, 27407

(NW) The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner
1406 Harper Ave., NW
Lenoir, 28645

Sister Evelyn Houlroyd
1314 12th St. Dr., NW
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Robert Young
12509 Idlewild Rd.
Matthews, 28105

Mrs. Gary Yount
Williamsburg Village Apt.
25 Cook St.
Kannapolis, 28081

(SW) The Rev. Glen Boland
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mrs. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, 28052

SOCIAL MINISTRY

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Larry Bost
Rt. 2, Box 276
Cleveland, 27013

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. John Barringer
P.O. Box 1
Kure Beach, 28449

Mrs. Pressley Hall
595 W. 18th St.
Lumberton, 28358

(N) The Rev. Richard Rhyne
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

Allen Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

(NW) The Rev. Larry Campbell
Rt. 1, Box 234
Banner Elk, 28604

Isaac Kuhn
N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Richard Little
105 W. 22nd St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Phillip Gerdes
1416 Scotland Ave.
Charlotte, 28207

(SW) The Rev. John Merck
Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Mrs. Floyd McCanless
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone 489-4602

The Rev. Frederick Stiemke (LC-MS)
5016 Quail Hollow Dr.
Raleigh, 27906
Telephone 876-2273

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. William M. Johnson, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. William Johnson, Sr.
1126 Edgedale Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Norman C. Lentz
211 S. Main Street
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Harold McSwain
2803 Ardsley Rd.
Wilson, 27893

Robert Chunn
615 E. Maynard Rd.
Cary, 27511

(N) The Rev. Floyd Sides
106 Radcliff Circle, Parkwood
Durham, 27707

Mrs. William H. Peacock
P.O. Box 1023
Chapel Hill, 27514

(NW) The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

Harry Arndt, LL.D.
Rt. 1, Box 624
Claremont, 28610

(S) The Rev. Jack Deal, S.T.M.
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Max Faggart
6919 Hillswick Dr.
Charlotte, 28215

(SW) The Rev. Karl Dunn
Rt. 1, Box 316
Lincolnton, 28092

David Beam
Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

Regional Counselor: Mr. George F. Innes
3093 Roberta Street, Largo, Florida, 33540

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

EXAMINING

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. T. E. Ridenhour, Ph.D. (LCA)
5609 Fleming Terr.
Guilford College, 27410

The Rev. M. F. Mauney, D.D. (LCA)
1301 Colley Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23517

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
Rt. 5, Box 605-A
Concord, 28025

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P.O. Box 1672
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.
222 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Marcus C. Smith
Rt. 6, Box 624
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Robert L. Hock (LCA)
1301 Richland St.
Columbia, S. C. 29201

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman (LCA)
Lutheridge, P.O. Box 158
Arden, 28704

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles W. Easley
230 S. 2nd Street
Albemarle, 28001

Mrs. D. E. Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, 27408

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P.O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
P.O. Box 943
Statesville, 28677

John Rhoads, M.D.
2404 Prince St.
Durham, 27707

William C. Schwarzbeck, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
249 S. Main
Mt. Airy, 27030

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Ave.
Kannapolis, 28081

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Phillip W. Deese
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

Miss Linda Kaelke
P.O. Box 56
Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. C. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Box 135
Salisbury, 28144

Junior High Age

Matt Trexler
121 Circle Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Vicki Williamson
1121 S. Ashe
Greensboro, 27406

Jerome Boone
Route 1
Burlington, 27215

Senior High Age

Susan Morgan
239 Country Club Dr.
Shelby, 28150

Gary Johnson
1804 Manuel St.
Raleigh, 27609

Mary Kuhn
1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton, 28658

Post High Age

Tom Kritzer
1115 Montpelier Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Wally Mullen
744 N. Aspen
Lincolnton, 28092

Terry Park
224 Balson Rd.
Hendersonville, 28739

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York St.
Gastonia, 28052

Mrs. Henry A. Lineberger
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. G. David Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Carl W. Warren
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Miss Mary Hughes
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Harvey L. Blume
P.O. Box 596
China Grove, 28023

CAMPUS MINISTRY

The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.
715 Quaker Lane
High Point, 27262

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Dr. Robert Payne
500 Scofield Rd.
Charlotte, 28209

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. E. C. Pasour
4516 Laurel Hills Road
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr.
400 North Main St.
Newton, 28658

W. H. Sink
Davidson Community College
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Louis V. Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 414
Hickory, 28601

CAMP

The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Charles McCombs
P.O. Box 3641
Wilmington, 28401

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

Joe Bland
91 Arthur Road
Asheville, 28801

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. David L. Castor
2259 12th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Robert Sternloff
4106 Laurel Ridge Drive
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne
Rt. 5, Box 269
Lincolnton, 28092

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. David Huddle
37 Falls Avenue
Granite Falls, 28630

The Rev. Charles Huggins
P.O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

(Vacancy)

NOMINATING

The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

(C) The Rev. Harwood Smith, Jr.
Box 296
Troutman, 28166

(E) The Rev. John Nagle
P.O. Box 164
Cary, 27511

(N) The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D.
3304 Groometown Road
Greensboro, 27407

(NW) The Rev. David Wise
P.O. Box 448
Claremont, 28610

(S) The Rev. Richard Duncan
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

(SW) The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P.O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Gilmer C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

William McCullough
P.O. Box 389
Raleigh, 27602

Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Rt. 8, Lewisville Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

J. Allen Arndt
Rt. 3, Box 9
Newton, 28658

Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846
Concord, 28025

Mrs. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Paul Conrad, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 92
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. Robert W. Yount
Rt. 2, Box 343
Concord, 28025

Mrs. Paul Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 155
Mooresville, 28115

Mrs. Ray A. Cline
Route 3
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Eldon Roever
Rt. 6, Box 521
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. Edward E. Long
71 Cherry Street
Arden, 28704

Vincent Vierling
784 Austin Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mrs. Edwin Rudisill
405 South Elm St.
Cherryville, 28021

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock
2780 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
P.O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, 28305

The Rev. William Flowers
P.O. Box 2603
New Bern, 28560

AUXILIARIES

The Rev. William E. Hall, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Clyde Misenheimer
Rt. 1, Box 210
China Grove, 28023

Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Blvd.
Charlotte, 28203

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Rt. 3, Box 54
Hickory, 28601

Martin Pannell
P.O. Box 46
Newton, 28658

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. M. R. Farris
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Mrs. John W. Cobb
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

The Rev. William Hall
Rt. 5, Box 304
Salisbury, 28144

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Robert Kepley, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Edgar Trexler
2900 Queen Lane
Philadelphia, Pa. 19129

The Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

Jeff Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

(Vacancy)

(Vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Robert Halverson
3200 Park Road
Charlotte, 28209

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, 27604

David C. Wright, Jr.
c/o WFMY-TV
Phillips Avenue
Greensboro, 27405

David Boliek
235 Lane Ave.
Eden, 27288

The Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A.
Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1973
Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974
Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Term Expiring in 1975
O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1976
Robert R. Rhyne
2626 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Term Expiring in 1977
Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

AUDITS

J. Max Henderlite, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

W. W. Orr
26 Edgemont Road
Asheville, 28801

Thomas Grady
1004 Dakota St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1974

(Vacancy)

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Dr.
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

Ralph Purpur
6332 Gaywind Dr.
Charlotte, 28211

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Bernard Cruse
49 Academy Ave., NW
Concord, 28025

Miss Ruth Blackwelder
Rt. 10, Box 364-R
Charlotte, 28213

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Rt. 1, Box 449-A
Elon College, 27244

(Vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P.O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th St. Circle, NW
Hickory, 28601

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

Gary Shive
1012 Hegler St.
China Grove, 28023

James H. Link
Rt. 9, Box 221
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P.O. Box 684
Concord, 28025

Walton Cole
119 Woodland Drive
Boone, 28607

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. George A. Keck
5220 Silas Creek Pkwy.
Winston-Salem, 27106

C. Lynn Bailey
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Mark C. Johnson
P.O. Box 346
Southern Pines, 28387

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Larry W. Bost
Rt. 2, Box 267
Cleveland, 27013

Bill Myers
Route 1
Woodleaf, 27054

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Donald R. Deal
P.O. Box 595
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mrs. Stiles Markey
1304 Forestdale Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Donald Loadholdt
Rt. 1, Box 71
Rockwell, 28138

(Vacancy)

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Edward Hill
Route 1
Lexington, 27292

J. J. Lentz
2100 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, 27408

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Austin F. Shell, Ph.D.
41 Nob Hill
Columbia, S. C. 29210

Joseph Fries
159 Palesaide Dr., NE
Concord, 28025

The Rev. Jack Deal, S.T.M.
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Rus McCarter, Ph.D.
100 Skeet Club Road
High Point, 27260

Dean Donald Hayes
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. R. Wayne Wood
2501 Barker St.
Lumberton, 28358

PASTORS' SUPPORT

W. M. Lockrow, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Wallace Gee
P.O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

G. A. Palmer, O.D.
420 Windsor Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Edwin A. Cook
1206 Forest Avenue
Monroe, 28110

W. M. Lockrow
2709 Waldorf Circle
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th Place, SW
Conover, 28613

Herman Minges
Rt. 1, Barker 10 Mile Road
Lumberton, 28358

Phillip Harrell
1105 Queensgate Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

"TASK FORCE ON FAMILY LIVING"

The Rev. David Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

The Rev. Glenn Boland
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

The Rev. John Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

The Rev. Theodore Thuesen, M.A.
Box 416
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Joseph Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Floyd McCanless
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730

Mrs. Gene Mauney
3007 Goodall Drive
Greensboro, 27407

Philip Gerdes
1416 Scotland
Charlotte, 28207

Bill Brittian
1001 Glenwood Avenue
Raleigh, 27605

Mrs. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Box 135
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Robert Walker, M.S.
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, 27514

COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman
George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Ralph Wallace
421 W. Front Street
Burlington, 27215

Shelby V. Morgan
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Donald Sink
210 Hillcrest Ct.
Boone, 28607

Terms Expiring in 1974

Wilbur E. Long
2500 Oxford Road
Raleigh, 27608

James M. Unglaube, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Carolyn Hampton
Department of Zoology
E. Carolina State University
Greenville, 27834

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Michael McDaniel
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

H. D. Bowen
2200 Charlotte Ct.
Raleigh, 27607

TASK FORCE ON LONG RANGE PLANNING AND PARISH LIFE DEVELOPMENT

Joe L. Bookout
6116 Brace Road
Charlotte, 28211

The Rev. Floyd Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Jack Smith
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Joe Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Donovan Butler
1011 Court Drive
Charlotte,

LUTHERAN MEN

Officers

President ..... Harold F. McKnight
P.O. Box 4097, Charlotte, 28204

Vice-President ..... Charles Ketner
800 Wright Avenue, Kannapolis, 28081

Secretary ..... V. J. Vierling
784 Austin Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... Carl R. Haynes
Rt. 11, Box 436, Salisbury, 28144

Members at Large

The Rev. David L. Castor ..... 2259 12th Ave. NE, Hickory, 28601
Harry B. Fesperman ..... 904 Lake Dr., Thomasville, 27360
David C. Beam ..... Box 368, Cherryville, 28021
George Page ..... 232 Johnson St., Salisbury, 28144
Ray A. Cline ..... Rt. 3, Box 212A, Concord, 28025
G. C. Miller ..... 1607 S. Third St., Salisbury, 28144

District Presidents

Central ..... Otho Moose, Faith, 28041
Eastern ..... Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., P.O. Box 128, Kure Beach, 28449
Northern ..... Frank Lentz, 3215 Midkiff Rd., Winston-Salem, 27106
Northwestern ..... Martin C. Pannell, P.O. Box 46, Newton, 28658
Southern ..... O. W. Clayton, 423 Law Bldg. (730 E. Trade), Charlotte, 28203
Southwestern ..... Carl E. Webb, 511 N. Styers St., Cherryville, 28021

PROJECT DIRECTORS

Aubrey Mauney, **Boy Scouts**
Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28086

W. A. Kluttz, **Statistical Secretary**
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

Frank Lentz, **Extension & Promotion**
3215 Midkiff Road
Winston-Salem, 27106

Home Mission Foundation: (Ex officio)

Leonard Moretz, **Treasurer**
1413 Sixth St., NW
Hickory, 28601

Odell Hess, **Youth Work**
914 Oregon St.
Concord, 28025

George Page, **Publicity**
232 Johnson St.
Salisbury, 28144

Frank Lentz, **Extension & Promotion**
3215 Midkiff Road
Winston-Salem, 27106

Harry B. Fesperman, **Loan & Gift Fund**
904 Lake Dr.
Thomasville, 27360

R. Derwood Bost, **Loan & Gift Fund**
308 Bost St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Fred R. Syme, **History**
355 Sixth St., NW
Hickory, 28601

Executive Director — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President ..... Mrs. E. Ray King
Box 846, Concord, 28025

Vice-President ..... Mrs. Paul Conrad
Route 7, Box 92, Statesville, 28677

Secretary ..... Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Route 8, Lewisville Road, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... Mrs. T. L. Gragg
Route 3, Box 147, Arden, 28704

Board Members

1971-1973

Mrs. Carl Litaker ..... 517 Virginia Ave., Statesville, 28677
Mrs. C. Marion Starr ..... 909 E. Nance St., Kannapolis, 28081
Miss Mabel Seagle ..... 507 Bonview Ave., Lincolnton, 28092
Mrs. Walter R. Goodman ..... Rt. 1, Box 254-A, China Grove, 28023

1972-1974

Mrs. David N. Guy (Statis. Sec.) ..... 2801 Shaw Ave., Lumberton, 28358
Mrs. Robert Troutman ..... Lutheridge, Arden, 28704
Mrs. J. L. Cline ..... Box 142, Belmont, 28012
Mrs. Gene Mauney ..... 3007 Goodall Dr., Greensboro, 27407

DISTRICT CHAIRMEN

Central ..... Mrs. Paul Conrad
Rt. 7, Box 92, Statesville, 28677

Eastern ..... Mrs. J. D. Mauney
Box 3298, Fayetteville, 28305

Northern ..... Mrs. Boyce Whitener
Box 125, Alamance, 27201

Northwestern ..... Mrs. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Dr., Morganton, 28655

Southern ..... Mrs. A. B. Brawley
Rt. 3, Box 163-E, Concord, 28025

Southwestern ..... Mrs. Clyde E. Brown
801 E. Hawthorne, Cherryville, 28021

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors

Joe C. Ridenhour, President

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Harold McKnight, LM President

Term Expiring in 1972
Paul Shue
511 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

Term Expiring in 1973
Mr. Wallace Gee
P.O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974
Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1975
William Fisher
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1976
Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1978
Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1979
G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1980
John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Term Expiring in 1981
Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Term Expiring in 1982
Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1977
G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27202

Term Expiring in 1983
Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

THE FOUNDATION FOR LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Terms Expiring in 1973

Wesley Brewer
(Christ Church, Durham)
1025 W. Marklan Ave.
Durham, 27701

Dr. Claude Drake
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
402 Knob Court
Chapel Hill, 27514

Otto Meier, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
113 Pinecrest Rd.
(A.L.C. Representative)

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
(Christ, Durham)
2109 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

John Frederick, Ph.D.
(St. Paul, Durham)
2953 Welcome Drive
Durham, 27705

Dr. Paul Lutz
(First Church, Greensboro)
1405 Gracewood
Greensboro, 27408

Miss Erika Lindemann
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Phillip Deese
(First, Greensboro)
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

John Pfalthgraff, Ph.D.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
511 Caswell Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

George S. Weaver
(First, Greensboro)
3403 Dogwood Drive
Greensboro, 27403

George P. Hager, Ph.D.
(Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill)
339 Burlage Circle
Chapel Hill, 27514

LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY CORPORATION

Terms Expiring in 1973

The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Ave.
College Downs, Charlotte, 28213

Tom Hegele
6545 Heatherbrook Dr.
Charlotte, 28212

The Rev. Fred Ramseur
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

A. W. Fisher
1442 Carolyn Drive
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Carl Warren
6031 Charing Place
Charlotte, 28211

James Kiser, Jr.
2521 Danbury St.
Charlotte, 28211

Douglas Schiel
1225 East Morehead St.
Charlotte, 28204

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Paul Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28215

Vacancy

Vacancy

Vacancy

MEMBERS OF PRESIDENT'S TASK FORCE ON JUSTICE & SOCIAL CHANGE

George R. Whittecar, Chairman

The Rev. Richard Rhyne, Director
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. Glenn Yount
Rt. 5, Box 692
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. John Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

The Rev. David Johnson
P.O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Oscar Jones
1305 W. Horah Street
Salisbury, 28144

Odell Watson
314 N. Ellis Street
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Debbie Wilkins
P.O. Box 382
Pembroke, 28372

Leo Bradshaw
1923 Drexel Road
Greensboro, 27408

Mrs. Sadie Hatley
217 Trail 8
Burlington, 27215

Sam Biggers
Rt. 2, Box 323
Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. Ruth Timmons
615 Ireland Street
Greensboro, 27406

Ernest L. Misenheimer, Secretary

Joe Walker
c/o Prince of Peace Lutheran Church
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

Darel Smith
c/o Prince of Peace Lutheran Church
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. Robert Maxwell
P.O. Box 5
Lincolnton, 28092

The Rev. David Rhoads
1209 Oakland Ave.
Durham, 27705

Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Hollis Miller
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Stephen Moose
Rt. 2, Box 79
Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. Judi McKay
9124 Sandburg Ave.
College Downs
Charlotte, 28213

Rosce Conn
c/o Advent Lutheran Church
Box 75, Jenkinsville Road
Spindale, 28139

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Addresses	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	636-0777 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
ALLEN, ROBERT E. 201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	739-5113 Res.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain

B

BARRINGER, JOHN D. P.O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	1940	458-5266 Res. 458-5266 Off.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	1958	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Startown
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S.T.M. 46 Stanleytown New Amsterdam Guiana, South America	1957		Missionary, Guiana
BEAVER, BEN ROBERT Rt. 4, Forest Rd. Laurinburg, 28352	1971	276-4040 Res. 276-7900 Off.	Living Word, Laurinburg
BEAVER, ROGER LEE Rt. 1, Box 376 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1971	436-6818 Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Rt. 4, Box 383E Lincolnton, 28092	1969	922-4581 Res. 922-4581 Off.	Bethel, Lincolnton
BECK, WALTER H., M.A., S.T.M., Ed.D. 411 Lynette Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1922	799-2797 Res.	Retired
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 332 Sunset Drive Wilkesboro, 28697	1962	667-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
BLACKWELDER, LEROY, D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. P.O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	1961	857-8440 Res. 857-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove
BODIE, EARL K. 306 Sunset Dr. Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION 245-64-5332 3380th Air Base Group (ATC) Keesler AFB Biloxi, Miss. 39534	1968	435-3236 Res.	Chaplain, USAF

BOGGS, W. GILMER Hq. 3615 Pilot Training Wing Craig AFB, Ala. 36701	1950	874-7431 Res. Ext. 3404 874-7431 Off. Ext. 5717	Chaplain, USAF
BOLAND, A. GLENN 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	739-3103 Res. 739-5580 Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
BOLICK, LEONARD H. 186 Scenic Dr., NE Concord, 28205	1972	786-7772 Res. 782-6923 Off.	Calvary, Concord
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury
BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1968	278-4140 Res. 278-4140 Off.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	1952	327-2335 Res. 327-9859 Off.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 404 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477 Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672 Res.	Retired
BRUCE, GENE W. P.O. Box 397 Crouse, 28033	1969	735-6801 Res. 735-6801 Off.	St. Paul, Crouse
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 1406 Harper Ave., NW Lenoir, 28645	1954	758-1568 Res. 758-1261 Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 805 Melrose St. Winston-Salem, 27103	1928	722-1991 Res.	Retired

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 234 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	963-4673 Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CASTOR, DAVID L. 2259 12th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1960	324-8453 Res. 323-3211 Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory
COBB, JAMES K. 811 E. Mulberry St. Goldsboro, 27530	1945	735-0128 Res. 735-0128 Off.	Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 Res. 828-1687 Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28215	1945	537-9484 Res. 537-6810 Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P.O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544 Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 3001 Whitson Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1939	865-6152 Res. 864-9461 Off.	Redeemer, Gastonia

CONRAD, PAUL L. Rt. 7, Box 92 Statesville, 28677	1956	872-7953 872-2547	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Statesville
COOK, EDWIN A. 1206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1963	289-1027 283-5244	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182	Res.	Retired
CUMBEE, L. E., Jr. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. P.O. Box 516 Arden, 28704	1930	684-8896	Res.	Retired
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 208 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	932-1861	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-3770 633-3770	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 411 Thornwood Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1963	942-5486 966-4021	Res. Off.	Hospital Chaplain, Assoc. Dir. of Chaplains Service, N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1934	857-8476 857-8641	Res. Off.	Grace, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. P.O. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1959	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
DEAL, JACK D., S.T.M. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1962	436-6037 436-6081	Res. Off.	St. John, Concord
DEESE, PHILLIP W. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1963	294-3541 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro (Assoc. Pastor)
DERRICK, CLARENCE K., JR. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1957	464-9146 464-3331	Res. Off.	Beth-Eden, Newton
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DIEGEL, RONALD L. 548th Service & Supply Battalion Ft. McClellan, Anniston, Ala. 36201	1965			Chaplain, U.S. Army
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN 223 Valley View Drive Lexington, 27292	1955	731-4826 731-4315	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Welcome

DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNCAN, C. RICHARD 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1968	375-2995	Res.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
DUNN, KARL U. Rt. 1, Box 316 Lincolnton, 28092	1954	735-8405 735-8405	Res. Off.	Bethpage, Lincolnton

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 230 S. 2nd St. Albemarle, 28001	1956	982-5625 982-8139	Res. Off.	First, Albemarle
EBERT, FRANK EDWARD P. O. Box 1812 Rocky Mount,27801	1972	442-3312 446-5256	Res. Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount
ECKARD, GLENN S. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1931	631-2529 631-2529	Res. Off.	Advent, Spindale
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 369 Wedgewood Dr. Mooresville, 28115	1958	664-5936 664-5474	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N. J. 08520	1956 (N. Y.)	448-4445 532-3410	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, Luth. Ch. in Amer.
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1931	857-5250 857-2441	Res. Off.	Trinity, Landis
FISHER, CARL M. Box 1068 Jalan Semangat Petalang Jaya Selangor, Malaysia	1958			President, Lutheran Church, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. Rt. 1, Box 590 Ridge Road Lexington, 27292	1931	246-6082 246-4994	Res. Off.	Pilgrim, Lexington
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788	Res.	Retired
FISHER, ROY L. P.O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	279-3094	Res.	Retired
FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM P.O. Box 2603 New Bern, 28560	1969	638-4276 637-5879	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FOGLEMAN, JON R. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-3238 933-9703	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Kannapolis
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P.O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 827-4751	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 1, Box 16 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	449-4237 449-7421	Res. Off.	Friedens, Gibsonville

FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS, D.D. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. P.O. Box 4026 High Point, 27263	1955	431-7721 431-7491	Res. Off.	New Covenant, High Point
FUTCHS, JOHN F., D.D. 174 Soundview Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1930	799-4070	Res.	Retired

G

GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Route 5 Lexington, 27292	1956	956-6064 956-6064	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Lexington
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	264-3467	Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	1948	882-4544 882-2119	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
GRUBER, HARRY L. P.O. Box 838 Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1969	582-2526 582-0729	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
HALL, STANFORD R. P.O. Box 4752 Duke Station Durham, 27706	1958	489-7059 286-2872 942-2678	Res. Off. Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Central N. C.
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 304 Salisbury, 28144	1949	279-4655 279-4655	Res. Off.	Christiana, Salisbury
HALVORSEN, ROBERT A. P.O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	1964	525-2134 523-7981	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	864-5305	Res.	Retired
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	366-5056 364-0379	Res. Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	252-1896 253-0043	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6, Box 428 Statesville, 28677	1969	872-7847	Res.	Sharon, Statesville

HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. 1115 Lejeune Blvd. Jacksonville, 28540	1938	347-1843 347-2207	Res. Off.	Our Savior
HITCHCOCK, WALTER L., JR. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1957	323-7165 324-6198	Res. Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
HORNE, EVERETT E. Rt. 2, Box 347 China Grove, 28023	1962	857-5722 857-5722	Res. Off.	Ebenezer, China Grove
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1, Box 250 Lexington, 27292	1958	249-2568 249-2807	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HUDDLE, DAVID K. P.O. Box 278 Granite Falls, 28630	1966	396-1555 396-1562	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
HUDDLE, K. Y. P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1937	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ's, Stanley
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	775-4953 776-1723	Res. Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham, 27705	1930	489-4602 684-3586	Res. Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JERNIGAN, W. EARL, SR. Route 2 Vale, 28168	1963	735-2430	Res.	Cedar Grove, Vale
JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261 932-7261	Res. Off.	Regional Sec. Board of American Missions
JOHNSON, MARK C. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1969	469-3063 692-2662	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1960	636-6930 636-8354	Res. Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-8486 933-6721	Res. Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 629 8th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 327-5291	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 122 University Village Boone, 28607	1964	264-3628 264-2206	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1962	725-4773 765-6211	Res. Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
KEISLER, J. A., JR., D.D. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1935	397-3345 397-3345	Res. Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran

KEPLEY, ROBERT J. P. O. Box 14047 Raleigh, 27610	1962	828-4701 834-8724	Res. Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. Rt. 2, Box 147 Lexington, 27292	1949	475-2058 475-2058	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Lexington
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 77 Burlington, 27215	1931	228-8589	Res.	Retired
KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P.O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	1958	632-6309 632-3044	Res. Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907	Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 366-1595	Res. Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 349 China Grove, 28023	1953	857-5266 857-5034	Res. Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, JOHN D. Rt. 2, Box 15 Newton, 28658	1952	464-4320 464-1953	Res. Off.	St. James, Newton
LINEBERGER, CORLEY R. 1318 Baker Dr. Independence, Mo. 64050	1951	252-3733	Res.	Awaiting Call
LINEBERGER, HENRY A. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1971	328-9374 322-2536	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Hickory
LINGLE, JOHN PAUL Box 266 Shelby, 28150	1968	482-1210 487-5679	Res. Off.	Ascension, Shelby
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820	Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 10, Box 506 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-4685 636-5092	Res. Off.	Union, Salisbury
LITTLE, RICHARD C. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-8262 932-5006	Res. Off.	St. David, Kannapolis
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1957	279-3737 279-3737	Res. Off.	Immanuel, Rockwell
LOHR, DAVID L. 3400 Covenant Rd. Columbia, S. C. 29204	1967	782-2282	Res.	Awaiting Call

LONG, ERNEST EDWARD 71 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	1962	684-6979 684-0352	Res. Off.	Nativity, Arden
LUMAN, RALPH I. 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1956	322-8096 322-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory
LYERLY, GARY R. 505 S. Park St. Asheboro, 27203	1969	629-0036 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A., D.D. 249 S. Main St. Mt. Airy, 27030	1938	786-4628 786-4337	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Mount Airy

M

MARTIN, DAVID L.	1968			Awaiting Call
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAXWELL, ROBERT M. P.O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1971	735-6608 735-9251	Res. Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
MAYER, J. LEGRANDE P.O. Box 1672 Salisbury, 28144	1936	636-3328 636-2152	Res. Off.	Calvary, Spencer
McCARTER, RUS L., Ph.D. 100 Skeet Club Rd. High Point, 27260	1967	885-6907 882-6053	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	1955	799-4207 791-4582	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
McCREARY, GEORGE B., D.D. P.O. Box 130 Oriental, 28571	1931	249-2081	Res.	Retired
McDANIEL, MICHAEL Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1954	328-9426 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
McKAY, HENRY M. 9124 Sandburg Ave. College Downs Charlotte, 28213	1964	596-8331 596-3531	Res. Off.	Advent, Charlotte
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 279-3150	Res. Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. 2803 Ardsley Rd. Wilson, 27893	1964	237-3425 243-3825	Res. Off.	Ascension, Wilson
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	922-3830 922-5375	Res. Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M. Route 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574	Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 12 N. 6th St. Wilmington, 28401	1958	762-0713 762-4882	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	256-5118 256-8373	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Conover

MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-3469	Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, HOLLIS A. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1969	633-2658 636-3431	Res. Off.	Associate Pastor, St. John, Salisbury
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 3, Box 554 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-7626	Res.	Retired
MIMS, BILLY B. P.O. Box 345 Granite Quarry, 28072	1972	279-4505	Res.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1, Box 210 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 857-2163	Res. Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 633-4861	Res. Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 334-6895	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544	Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1957	327-4059 327-4059	Res. Off.	Zion, Hickory
MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 3304 Groomtown Rd. Greensboro, 27407	1939	299-5630 299-0235	Res. Off.	Our Father, Greensboro
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 94-A Liberty, 27298	1935	565-4693 565-4693	Res. Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	735-8034 735-6766	Res. Off.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 201 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	633-2704 633-4881	Res. Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P.O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032	Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L., D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1945	288-3177 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro
MULLEN, L. ALFRED, II Route 2 Vale, 28168	1967	459-7194 459-7195	Res. Off.	Trinity, Vale

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	1968	467-6375 467-8989	Res. Off.	Christ the King, Cary
NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	1964	756-1166 756-2058	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	324-8658 328-1741 (Ext. 220)	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	459-7672	Res.	Retired
NEWBY, WILBUR V. 2420 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1943	394-2247 392-2174	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452	Res.	Retired
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave Dr., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891	Res.	Retired

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 6, Box 86 Salisbury, 28144	1942	636-7972 633-1576	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Salisbury
ORINSON, EDWARD L. Rt. 2,Box 333A Cherryville, 28021	1971	435-9800 435-9731	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Cherryville

P

PARK, KARL M. 224 Balsam Rd. Hendersonville, 28739	1952	693-6368 693-4890	Res. Off.	Grace, Hendersonville
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956	Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 3, Box 54 Hickory, 28601	1950	327-3600 327-3600	Res. Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 942-2678	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PERRYMAN, GARY ALLEN P.O. Box 187 Elkin, 28612	1972	835-7316 835-2202	Res. Off.	Christ, Elkin
PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3 Lexington, 27292	1940	956-8850	Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P.O. Box 684 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 786-1131 786-1132	Res. Off. Off.	St. James, Concord

Q

QUANSTROM, CONRAD L. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1971	832-4086 828-1687	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Raleigh

R

RADCLIFF, JAMES M. Box 125 Lewisville, 27023	1969	945-3246 945-5255	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville
RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	536-0715 377-5439	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte

RAU, HARRY L., JR. P.O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 857-5696	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	324-0801 328-1363	Res. Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS 207 Franklin Blvd. Greensboro, 27401	1967	274-5903	Res.	Awaiting Call
RHOADS, DAVID M. 1209 Oakland Ave. Durham, 27705	1968	286-7003	Res.	Awaiting Call
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	633-4123	Res.	Retired
RHYNE, ALFRED D. P.O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	279-2130 279-2500	Res. Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 269 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	735-9550	Res.	Salem-St. Luke, Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1969	274-1322 275-3609	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Greensboro
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-4109 636-1619	Res. Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-3096 279-3096	Res. Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, THOMAS E., Ph.D. 5609 Fleming Ter. Guilford College, 27410	1969	299-9578 292-4984	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Guilford College
RIMMER, J. PAUL P.O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	527-2213 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RIMMER, JOHN T. P. O. Box 397 East Spencer, 28159	1972	636-4476	Res.	Christ, East Spencer
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1957	768-3533 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
RITCHIE, CARL L. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1957	249-9835 246-6018	Res. Off.	First, Lexington
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P.O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	476-4542 476-4114	Res. Off.	Grace, Thomasville
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 3, Box 151 Taylorsville, 28681	1935	632-2655	Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE P.O. Box 604 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4648	Res.	Our Savior, Dallas
ROBINSON, HARRY H. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	1951	489-2817 489-3214	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Durham

ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 521 Lexington, 27292	1945	249-2056 249-2056	Res. Off.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, JAMES EDWARD P. O. Box 578 Rural Hall,27045	1972	969-5337 969-5902	Res. Off.	Nazareth, Rural Hall
ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College Box 414 Hickory, 28601	1957	323-6218 328-1741 (Ext. 265)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St. Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	464-5586 464-3804	Res. Off.	Faith, Conover
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	279-2257	Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. 431 4th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	932-7586 932-3716	Res. Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SAFRIT, DONALD R. 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1969	256-8355 327-8961	Res. Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 26 Skyline Way Oraville, Calif. 95965	1905	533-8196	Res.	Retired
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	252-0040 256-0758	Res. Off.	Faculty Sou. Theol. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380	Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	622-2651	Res.	Retired
SETZER, C. PETER 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1965	865-4553 865-1502	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
SETZER, DENNIS L., JR. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1970	227-2203 227-5345	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Burlington
SETZER, ROY B. Box 115 Alamance, 27201	1930	226-5441	Res.	Retired
SHEALY, JAMES F. Bear Poplar, 28011	1965	278-2710 278-2710	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Bear Poplar
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 825-2483	Res. Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELBY, ROBERT F., III Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	728-3935 728-3935	Res. Off.	St. John, Hudson

SHELL, AUSTIN F., Ph.D. 41 Nob Hill Columbia, S. C. 29201	1945	772-5965 252-4103	Res. Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theol. Sem.
SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	464-1412	Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 6, Box 240 Taylorsville, 28681	1934	632-4482 632-4482	Res. Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonivlle, 27249	1953	697-1215 697-1215	Res. Off.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIDES, FLOYD E. 106 Radcliff Circle Parkwood Durham, 27707	1966	544-1041 544-7195	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Durham
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 782-2326	Res. Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 437-0780	Res. Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28650	1919	464-1130	Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	1969	279-3928	Res.	Luther's, Richfield
SINK, HENRY R. P.O. Box 3551 Burlington, 27215	1959	227-0016	Res.	Awaiting Call
SINK, OLIN W. Rt. 5, Box 85 Salisbury, 28144	1933	633-3012 636-5787	Res. Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. P.O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1948	428-8790 428-8527	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Maiden
SLOOP, PERRY L. P.O. Box 127 Richfield, 28137	1970	463-6012 463-6012	Res. Off.	New Bethel, Richfield
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	528-3691 528-5334	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	435-9235 435-9264	Res. Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 324-7805	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. 442 17th Avenue, NE Hickory, 28601	1956	328-6883 327-2700	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory
SMYTH, RICHARD T. Rt. 3, Box 559 Hickory, 28601	1969	327-2490 327-2445	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. 404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, 27403	1929	273-2181	Res.	Retired

STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	463-6211	Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield
STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1948	932-0576 933-4101	Res. Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945	884-2349	Res.	Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-1871 636-0352	Res. Off.	Salem, Salisbury
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Route 1 Julian, 27283	1942	697-1258 697-1300	Res. Off.	Coble, Julian
SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. Box 27 Dillsboro, 28725	1945	586-6253	Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1933	436-6119	Res.	Mt. Olive, Mt. Pleasant
SWYGERT, DAVID G. Box 185 Bessemer City, 28016	1967	629-3478 629-3219	Res. Off.	Grace, Bessemer City

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 1, Box 266 Newton, 28658	1958	464-3135 464-3135	Res. Off.	Grace, Newton
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa. 19118	1948	836-5647 438-5600	Res. Off.	Worship & Music Editor Bd. of Parish Ed.
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P.O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848	Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Box 244 Arden, 28704	1923	684-9311	Res.	Retired
THUESEN, THEORORE J., M.A. Box 416 Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	327-9551 328-1741 (Ext. 212)	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320	1949	349-8535 349-6278	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
TREXLER, E. RAY Route 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927	735-6437	Res.	Retired
TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A. 2900 Queen Lane Philadelphia, Pa. 19129	1962	277-1470 848-6800 (Ext. 298)	Res. Off.	Articles Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 402 Magnolia Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	289-4489	Res.	Cold Water, Concord
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716	Res.	Retired

TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 158 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	684-6447 684-0475	Res. Off.	Executive Director, Lutheridge

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1960	399-1703 399-1703	Res. Off.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	436-6765	Res.	Retired
WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	942-5476	Off.	Reg. Dir. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, GERALD P. Rt. 4, Box 67 Mocksville, 27028	1972	634-5322 634-5419	Res. Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville
WALLACE, RALPH J. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1961	227-5554	Off.	Macedonia, Burlington
WARREN, CARL W. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1967	364-4962 334-6895	Res. Off.	Associate Pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte
WEAVER, JOHN F. 402 Cheyenne Rd. Jacksonville, 28540	1961	353-4472 346-2111 (Ext. 2601)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, U.S. Navy
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS Lutheran Mission Parvathipuram Srikakulam District Andhra Tradesh, India	1952			Missionary, India
WHITENER, BOYCE D. P.O. Box 125 Alamance, 27201	1960	226-1034	Off.	Alamance, Alamance
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., STM, D.D. P.O. Box 943 Statesville, 28677	1950	872-0444 872-2575	Res. Off.	St. John, Statesville
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 633-4861	Res. Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 2, Box 145 Dallas, 28034	1957	922-4062	Off.	Philadelphia, Dallas
WISE, W. DAVID P.O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 459-7195	Res. Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE 2501 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1967	739-4907 739-2329	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton
WOOD, WILLIAM C. 3301 Anderson Drive Winston-Salem, 27107	1960	788-6212 788-9211	Res. Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem

WOOLLY, DONALD E. 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1958	865-2719 864-6491	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	328-4161 323-4747	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	252-5425	Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT GLENN 12509 Idlewild Rd. Matthews, 28105	1971	847-4502 847-4502	Res. Off.	Morning Star, Matthews
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN Fidelity Ct., Apt. 9 Carrboro, 27510	1964	967-7628	Res.	Awaiting Call
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 692 Hickory, 28601	1944	495-7462 495-7462	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394	Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 3, Box 1 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	933-3550	Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 1, Box 195 Cleveland, 27013	1936	278-2933 278-4340	Res. Off.	Lebanon, Cleveland
YOUNT, WALTER N. Rt. 5, Box 605-A Concord, 28025	1935	782-6924	Res.	Retired

Roll of Deaconesses and Other Certified Church Workers

Name and Address	Telephone	Church
Casper, Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	633-4861	N. C. Synod
Houlroyd, Sister Evelyn 1314 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	324-6531	Parish Education Consultant Hickory
Mundy, Mrs. C. Reginald (Betty) Route 9, Box135 Salisbury, 28144	636-9049	
Yount, Mrs. Gary (Martha) 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Parish Worker
Triece, Mrs. Ray 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Organist-Choirmaster

The above have been certified by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Mrs. Peggy Cress	Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	Concordia	Mrs. Helen Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Mrs. Blanche Heilig	Rt. 2, Rockwell
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	No Delegate	
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	T. D. Rape	Route 1
China Grove	St. Mark	James M. Fry	515 Franklin St.
Cleveland	Amity	Jimmy R. Horton	Route 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	Mrs. L. May Adams	Rt. 1, Box 194
East Spencer	Christ	Mrs. Dorothy Brandon	614 N. Salisbury Ave., Spencer
Faith	Faith	Floyd Lingle	Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	P.O. Box 53
Landis	Trinity	Guy Ritchie	613 N. Main St.
Mocksville	Holy Cross	No Delegate	
Mooresville	St. Mark	Bevan Barringer, Jr.	Rt. 2, Box 606
Richfield	Luther	David W. Kirk	Route 1
Rockwell	Immanuel	Homer Safrit	Route 1
Rockwell	St. James	L. Councill Powles	Box 248
Salisbury	Bethel	No Delegate	
Salisbury	Christiana	Miss Beulah Lyerly	Box 235, Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	W. L. Stirewalt	106 Malcolm Rd.
Salisbury	Grace	Hoyte Moose	1219 S. Poplar St., Landis
*Salisbury	Haven	Harry Agner	Rt. 10, Box 646
Salisbury	Messiah	Wright Ritchie	805 Lincolnton Road
*Salisbury	Organ	Benjamin H. Brown	Rt. 2, Box 314, Rockwell
		Thomas Beeker	Rt. 2, Box 314, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	No Delegate	
**Salisbury	Salem	Mrs. Addie Pavlis	Rt. 9, Box 63
		Mrs. Ethel Coble	Rt. 1, Box 213, Cleveland,
*Salisbury	St. John	Marcus C. Smith	Rt. 6, Box 624
		Mrs. Dellene Markey	1304 Forestdale Dr.
		Emmette Gray Thompson, III	429 Wiley Ave.

Salisbury	St. Mark	C. R. Barringer, Sr.	Rt. 6, Box 868
*Salisbury	St. Matthew	Mrs. Hazel Trexler	Rt. 1, Box 243, Gold Hill
		Mrs. Mary Boggs	1410 Moose Rd., Kannapolis
*Salisbury	St. Paul	Luther Paul Canup	Rt. 7, Box 183
		Paul W. Ritchie	Rt. 7, Box 146
Salisbury	St. Peter	Nat F. Trexler	Box 465, Granite Quarry
*Salisbury	Union	Mrs. Rayvaughn Wise	Rt. 10, Box 406
		Mrs. Allen Merrell	Rt. 10, Box 561
Spencer	Calvary	No Delegate	
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	No Delegate	
*Statesville	St. John	Melvin Troutman	1266 Mitchell Ave.
		Carl A. Litaker	517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville	St. Paul	Johnny Goodman	1117 4th St.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Russell Sigmon	Box 655

EASTERN

Atlantic Beach	Shepherd of Sea	Myrtle Wertz	P.O. Box 84
Cary	Christ the King	Robert Chunn	615 E. Maynard St.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Donald Tesch	P.O. Box 3663
Fayetteville	St. James	Richard H. Moss	517 Maxine St.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Ron Morton	825 Lufberry Dr.
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Dr. Floyd Mattheis	1402 Evergreen Dr.
Havelock	St. Timothy	Richard Edwards	Easy St., Newport
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Parnell H. Myhrum	105 Banks St.
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Clayton Sugg	607 SE Third St., Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Mrs. Frances Laughlin	P.O. Box 767, Carolina Beach
Laurinburg	Living Word	Lois Davis	P.O. Box 743
Lumberton	St. Mark	Carl A. Carlson	Rt. 1, Box 487-F
New Bern	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
*Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Craig Barnhardt	2705 Rosedale Ave.
		Samuel Behrends	3507 Keats Place
Raleigh	St. Philip	Albert Maxwell, Jr.	4108 Windsor Pl.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Mrs. Ruth Seigman	Box 105, Bunn Dr.
Sanford	Trinity	William Patterson, Jr.	P.O. Box 301
Sou. Pines	Our Saviour	No Delegate	
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. Louise Bowers	920 Bryan Ave.

*Wilmington	St. Paul	Miss Mary Stamey Mrs. Billy Mason	12 N. 6th St. 3845 Sweetbriar Rd.
Wilson	Ascension	Norman E. Pridgen	909 Granger St.

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	Graham H. Kirkpatrick	Rt. 1, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Mrs. Eleanor Stover	109 N. Randolph Ave.
*Burlington	Macedonia	Donald Russell Wilford Wolfgang	P.O. Box 351, Elon College 4025 Shamrock Dr.
Burlington	Messiah	Max M. Hall	519 E. Davis
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	No Delegate	
Burlington	St. Paul	Kenneth Ingold	Route 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Mrs. Helen M. Peacock	Box 1023
Durham	Christ	Wesley Brewer	1025 W. Markham Ave.
Durham	Christus Victor	James W. Clark	140 Montclair Circle
Durham	St. Paul	Mrs. Anita Johnson	2408 Prince St.
Gibsonville	Friendens	Hubert Summers	Rt. 1, Box 409, Elon College
Gibsonville	Peace	W. Clayton Cobb	Rt. 2, Box 443
Gibsonville	Sharon	B. C. Boyles, Sr.	P.O. Box 63
**Greensboro	First	Tom Kritzer D. C. Wright, Jr. Calvert R. Hall	1115 Montpelier Dr. 3611 Pinetop Rd. 307 Victoria St.
Greensboro	Our Father	Mrs. Frances Hayes	4108 Rose Dr.
Greensboro	Prince of Peace	John P. Marion, Sr.	1200 Curtis St.
Guilford College	Resurrection	Mrs. Elizabeth R. Fred	5406 Tory Hill Dr. Greensboro
*High Point	Emmanuel	John M. Reichard Mrs. Rita Griffin	509 Florham Dr. P.O. Box 5063
High Point	New Covenant	Everette Vest	Rt. 3, Box 68
High Point	St. Michael	Jesse B. Kennedy	3709 Mulberry Lane
Julian	Coble	Jack B. Friddle	Route 1
Lewisville	Shiloh	No Delegate	
Lexington	Beck	Joel Myers	109 Bradley Circle, Durham
Lexington	First	R. Chester Young	30 Chestnut St.
Lexington	Holly Grove	Miss Donnie Curry	Route 1
Lexington	Lebanon	No Delegate	
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Billy J. Frank	Route 6
Lexington	Pilgrim	Roy T. Berrier	P.O. Box 435

Lexington	St. Luke	Carson Swicegood	Route 5
Liberty	Grace	George Luken	Box 384
Liberty	Lows	Thomas Lee Huffman	Route 3
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Mount Airy	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Banks A. Fox	Rt. 8, Box 91
Rural Hall	Nazareth	No Delegate	
Thomasville	Grace	Harry B. Fesperman	904 Lake Dr. W
Welcome	Our Saviour	Mrs. Franklin Dorton	223 Valley View Dr., Lexington
*Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Lee F. Anderson	2743 London Lane
Winston-Salem	Christ	Mrs. Lois Wood	3301 Anderson Dr.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	Mrs. J. P. Brown	1203 Magnolia St.

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	H. C. Moretz, Jr.	Rt. 1, Box 244
Boone	Grace	Dr. Donald Sink	210 Hillcrest Circle
Catawba	Ebenezer	Mrs. Mildred Wilson	Route 2
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry M. Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 625
Conover	Faith	Martin C. Pannell	Box 866
Conover	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Elkin	Christ	Charles Glace	Ivy Circle
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Earl Hayes	Rt. 3, Box 354
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Fred Kiziah	Rt. 6, Box 72, Hickory
*Hickory	Bethany	Mrs. Russell Frye Russell Frye	Rt. 5, Sunset Hills Rt. 5, Sunset Hills
Hickory	Bethlehem	Edgar Cloer	557 10th Ave. Dr., SE
Hickory	Good Hope	C. C. McNeely	951 8th St., NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	No Delegate	
*Hickory	Holy Trinity	Samuel Hemphill O. Leonard Moretz	344 7th Ave., NE 1413 6th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	John W. Cook	Box 382, Hildebran
*Hickory	Mt. Olive	Odell Moose	2509 4th Street, NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	A. C. Bowman	766 20th St., NE
Hickory	Sardis	No Delegate	
Hickory	Shiloh	Lewis Huffman	Route 5
*Hickory	St. Andrew	Jeff Norris Dr. James Unglaube	c/o Lenoir Rhyne College c/o Lenoir Rhyne College

*Hickory	St. Stephen	Roy Whitener Floyd Fry	Rt. 2, Box 513-C Rt. 3, Box 456
Hickory	St. Timothy	W. Max Sigmon	Rt. 3, Box 555
Hickory	Zion	Allen Biggerstaff	Rt. 3, Box 305, Vale
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	P. Vaughn Phillips	Box 146
Hudson	St. John	Harold Bolick	Box 259
Lenoir	St. John	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Charles Bush	123 High St.
Maiden	St. Martin	George McRee	Rt. 1, Newton
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. Lavone Gregory	Drawer 339
*Newton	Beth-Eden	Jesse C. Sigmon Isaac Kuhn	1601 Brentwood Dr. 1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton	Grace	David Anthony	Rt. 2, Box 155, Lincolnton
Newton	St. James	No Delegate	
Startown	St. Paul	James Reinhardt, III	Rt. 3, Box 308, Newton
*Taylorsville	Friendship	Hal Hefner	Rt. 3, Box 198-A
Taylorsville	Reformation	No Delegate	
Taylorsville	St. John	No Delegate	
Wilkesboro	Atonement	No Delegate	

SOUTHERN

Albemarle	First	Miss Ila Harward	119 S. Broome St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	J. Kenneth Efird	Route 4
Charlotte	Advent	Leo B. Peeler	Route 2, Box 210, Harrisburg
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	F. E. Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle
Charlotte	Christ	Martin L. Grossman	5511 Carmel Park Dr.
*Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Charlotte Duncan	1900 The Plaza
Charlotte	Incarnation	Vernon O. Moore	3523 Round Oak Rd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	William Beaver	4601 Gen. Pershing Rd.
*Charlotte	St. Luke	Albert L. Bechtold	1409 Lexington Ave.
**Charlotte	St. Mark	Phillip Gerdes Fenton Erwin William Ingle	1416 Scotland Ave. 1015 Jefferson Dr. 331 Webster Place
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Max Faggart	6919 Hillswick Dr.
Concord	Calvary	James Hughes	138 Marshdale Ave. SW
Concord	Cold Water	No Delegate	

Concord	Cross of Christ	Frank Sifford	Rt. 5, Box 219-A
Concord	Mt. Hermon	C. Gene Austin	Rt. 4, Box 479-A
*Concord	St. James	Mrs. Earl Propst J. W. McGee, Jr.	946 Burrage Rd., NE 185 Hahn Place, SE
*Concord	St. John	Ray A. Cline Frank Moose	Rt. 3, Box 212-A 186 Cabarrus Ave.
Concord	St. Martin	No Delegate	
Concord	Trinity	Timothy Brooks	Rt. 2, Box 315
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	No Delegate	
Hamlet	St. Paul	Hoyle W. Bundy	126 Woodland Rd., Rockingham
Kannapolis	Bethany	No Delegate	
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Roscoe Coggins	Rt. 2, Box 136
*Kannapolis	Kimball	Martin R. Sides Bachman S. Brown	806 Isabelle St. 1636 Eastwood Dr.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. L. Beaver	1203 Jackson St.
Kannapolis	St. David	Max Caudill	211 Pethel tS.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Clyde Goodman	Box 598, Landis
Matthews	Morning Star	Barbara B. Young	12509 Idlewild Rd.
Monroe	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	M. R. McLeod	P.O. Box 188
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	No Delegate	
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive	Ned R. Faggart	Rt. 2, Box 114
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Patsy R. Staley	Box 86
Richfield	New Bethel	Mary M. Lowder	Rt. 2, Gold Hill

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrews	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	Compton Usina	Box 337
Asheville	St. Mark	Dr. Jack C. Wilson	16 Gertrude Place
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene F. Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	Lonnie Burleson	114 Hillcrest Drive
Brevard	Good Shepherd	R. Wendell Brown	Country Club Rr.
Cherryville	St. John	Lewis Doggett	401 Farris Dr.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	Box 682, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	Paul R. Elmore	Box 403
Dallas	Antioch	Mrs. Erika Mezezers	Route 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	Clyde Thornburg	104 N. Oakland St.
Dallas	Our Saviour	Jerry Richard Crisp	606 Brookgreen Dr.

Dallas	Philadelphia	No Delegate	
Dallas	St. Paul	Winnie Thornburg	Route 1
*Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Samuel J. Holloway Lex Barkley	1404 McArver Ave. 1711 Fairfield Dr.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Odell McGinnis	928 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia	Redeemer	James B. Smith	3122 Whitson Rd.
Hendersonville	Grace	Hoyt M. Lippard	103 Silver Pine Dr.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Hal Plonk	911 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Charles F. Mauney	P.O. Box 628
Lincolnton	Bethel	Mrs. John C. Mitchem	Rt. 1, Bessemer City
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Mrs. Edna Pearce	Route 1
Lincolnton	Daniels	Miss Margretta Seagle	508 N. Aspen St.
*Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Mrs. Fred Rudisill C. David Sigmon	Box 533 402 Madison St.
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Hunter C. Rhyne	Route 3
Lincolnton	Salem	Carl M. Turbyfill, Jr.	Rt. 2, Maiden
Lincolnton	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy D. Poteat	315 Madison Dr.
Shelby	Ascension	No Delegate	
Spindale	Advent	Mrs. Ruby S. Eckard	104 E. Main St.
Stanley	Christ's	W. Oliver Shook	625 S. Main St.
Vale	Cedar Grove	Robert M. Hoyle	Route 2
Vale	Trinity	M. H. Goins	Route 2

*Church entitled to two delegates.
**Church entitled to three delegates.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1972 CONVENTION

FIRST MEETING

(Monday Morning, May 8, 1972, 10:00 A.M. - 12:15 P.M.)

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Eleventh Annual Convention (The One Hundred and Sixty Eighth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization of the synod in 1803) on May 8, 1972, at the Central Civic Center, Durham, N. C., beginning at 10:00 A.M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Donald E. Woolly, convention chaplain. **Scripture Lesson** — Romans 1:13-17 — Theme — The Bible.

Chaplain Woolly accented the need for re-stating that the Bible is the Church's chief authority for its faith and life. He quoted Luther: "The Bible is the manger in which Christ is laid." He closed with a biblical text: "Blessed are they who hear the word of God and keep it."

Following the devotional, President Whittecar declared the convention open by using the closing part of the Order for the Opening of Synod.

Credentials and Enrollment — The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, chairman of the committee, reported that 149 ministerial and 120 lay delegates had registered by 10 a.m. President Whittecar ruled that this constituted a quorum and that the convention was ready for business.

Bar of Synod — President Whittecar ruled that all floor space with tables downstairs was reserved for delegates and others entitled to a voice in the convention, and that the balcony seats were for visitors.

Welcome — The Rev. John Derrick of the local committee greeted the convention and welcomed convention delegates on behalf of the committee, and made a few announcements.

Convention program — The Rev. Frank Perry presented the recommendation of the Executive Board

> That the rules of procedure for dividing the convention into floor committees as outlined in the Report of the Executive Board, Item 1-4, p. 216, be approved. ADOPTED.

Pastor Perry then submitted the following amendments to the agenda on behalf of the Executive Board:

Monday Morning, May 8, 1972 — 10:00-12:00

Reverse order of items 7 and 8, so that it reads:

7. Report of Committee on Synod Staff Structure
8. Items from Executive Board re. constitutional amendments relating to staff structure and elections

Insert 8 a. Report of Committee on Nominations from the floor
Insert 8 b. Rule of Procedure re. Executive Board elections
Insert 8 c. Presentation of By-Law amendments
ADOPTED AS AMENDED.

Program and Order of Business

Registration — Sunday, May 7, 4:00-10:00 p.m. — Durham Hotel Lobby
Monday morning, May 8 — 8:00-10:00 a.m.
Executive Board Meeting — Durham Hotel — May 7, 5:00-7:00 p.m.
Convention Commitees to meet at the same hour.
Open Forum — 8:00-9:30 p.m. — University Ball Room

Discussion on proposed LCA Function and Structure
Convention Floor Committees — Hotel Ball Rooms

Monday Morning, May 8, 1972 — 10:00-12:00

Convention Center

1. Devotions — The Rev. Donald Woolly, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
3. Approval of Convention Program

3a. Rule of Procedure for Floor Committees — Rev. Frank C. Perry

4. Appointment of Convention Committees
5. Recognition of Visitors and New Ministers
6. Item from Executive Board re. Reception of New Congregation
7. Report of Committee on Synod Staff Structure — Mr. Joe Bookout
8. Items from Executive Board re. constitutional amendments relating to staff structure and elections

8a. Report of Committee on Nominations from the Floor — Rev. Frank C. Perry

8b. Rule of Procedure re. Executive Board Election — Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

8c. Presentation of By-law Amendments — Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D.

9. Report of Nominating Committee — Mr. Harry Fesperman
10. Announcements and closing prayer
11. Recess — Briefing Session for Lay Delegates — Noon Hour

Monday Afternoon, May 8, 1972 — 1:30-5:15
Convention Center

1. Devotions — Chaplain
2. Reports of the Committee on Officers and Staff
3. Report of Committee of District Deans
4. Report of Examining Committee — Rev. C. Marion Starr
5. Presentation of LCA Representative — The Rev. Carl Thomas, D.D.
6. Convention Floor Committees
   Floor Committees to meet in Hotel Ball Rooms
   Ballots to be secured from Hotel lobby at 5:15 p.m.
   Balloting to close at 7:30 p.m.

Monday Evening, May 8, 1972 — 8:00-
Duke Chapel, Durham

THE SERVICE WITH HOLY COMMUNION

Confessor ..... Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
Liturgist ..... Rev. T. C. Plexico
Celebrant and Preacher ..... Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Assistants
Campus Pastor ..... Rev. Stanford R. Hall
Host Pastors ..... Rev. Harry H. Robinson, St. Paul, Durham
Rev. John L. Derrick, Christ, Durham
Rev. Floyd E. Sides, Christus Victor, Durham
District Dean ..... Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill

Tuesday Morning, May 9, 1972 — 9:00-12:00
Convention Center

1. Devotions — Chaplain

2. Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of Committee on Officers and Staff — continued
5. Report of Floor Committee No. 1
(Stewardship, Evangelism, Worship & Music, Architecture and Fine Arts, Auxiliaries, Publications & Publicity, N. C. Lutheran, Service to Military Personnel)
6. Report of Executive Board
7. Report of Floor Committee No. 2
(Parish Education, Youth Ministry, Camping, Lutheridge, Environmental Crisis Study, Historical Work)
8. Unfinished Business
9. Announcements and Closing Prayer
10. Recess
Ballots to be picked up at 12:15
Balloting to be closed at 2 p.m.

Tuesday Afternoon, May 9, 1972 — 1:30-5:00 p.m.
Convention Center

1. Devotions — Memorial Service
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Floor Committee No. 3
(Church Vocations, Southern Seminary, Lenoir Rhyne College, Campus Ministry, Continuing Education, Pastors' Support, Pensions)
4. Report of N. C. Council of Churches — The Rev. Collins Killburn
5. Report of Floor Committee No. 4
(Social Ministry, North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Children's Home of the South, American Missions, World Missions, Lutheran World Relief)
6. Report of Committee on Investments — Dr. Glenn Ketner
7. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Fund — Dr. Harry E. Isenhour
8. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
9. Unfinished Business
10. Announcements and Closing Prayer
11. Recess

Tuesday Evening, May 9, 1972 — 6:30-8:30 p.m.
Hotel — University Ball Room

1. Convention Dinner
2. Entertainment
3. Recognition of Senior Pastors
4. Official Greetings
5. Presentation of LCA Representative — Dr. Thomas
Ballots to be picked up in hotel lobby — 8:30 p.m.
Balloting to be closed at 9:30 p.m.

Wednesday Morning, May 10, 1972 — 9:00-12:00
Convention Center

LLM Breakfast — Hotel — 7:30 a.m.

1. Devotions—The Rev. Donald Woolly, Chaplain
2. Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes
4. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Item from Report of Executive Board — Budget
6. Report of Executive Board — conclusion

7. Memorials from congregations
8. Report of Committee on Audits
9. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
10. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business
11. Report of Committee on Minutes
12. Unfinished Business
13. Devotions and Closing of Synod

Convention Committees — The following substitutions were made to the committee line-up:

Conduct of Elections — Rev. Harry Gruber instead of the Rev. Richard Duncan.

Minutes and Unfinished Business — Rev. Mark Johnson instead of Rev. Jon Fogleman; W. L. Stirewalt, Gloria Dei, Salisbury, instead of Mrs. Lois Wood.

Credentials and Enrollment — Rev. Edwin Cook instead of Rev. Clyde Haas; John W. Cook, Messiah, Hickory, instead of Dr. Donald Sink.

Floor Committees, Co-Chairmen — IV — Phillip Gerdes, St. Mark, Charlotte, instead of Hilbert C. Fisher.

The full slate of convention personnel follows:

Chaplain — Rev. Donald Woolly.

Convention Manager — Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.

Parliamentarian — Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., Samuel Behrends, Ass't.

Master of Ceremonies at Convention Dinner — Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.

Committee on Reports of Officers — Rev. Carl Ritchie, Chairman; Rev. Larry Campbell, Rev. Louis Rogers, Carl Litaker, St. John, Statesville; Bill Potect, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly; Dr. James Unglaube, St. Andrews, Hickory.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — Rev. Harwood Smith, Chairman; Rev. Elvin L. Bumgarner, Rev. Mark Johnson, Mrs. Frances Propst, St. James, Concord; Mrs. Helen Campbell, Concordia, China Grove; W. L. Stirewalt, Gloria Dei, Salisbury.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — Rev. Harvey Blume, Chairman; Rev. Harry Gruber, Rev. John Lingle, Rev. Gary Lyerly, Rev. Graham Nahouse, Rev. Henry Rendleman, Harry Agner, Haven, Salisbury; Vernon C. Moore, Incarnation, Charlotte; Wendell Brown, Good Shepherd, Brevard; Robert Chunn, Christ the King, Cary; Isaac Kuhn, Beth-Eden, Newton; William Wolfgang, Macedonia, Burlington.

Committee on Reference and Counsel — Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D., Chairman; Rev. Robert Troutman, Rev. Robert Walker, Ray A. Cline, St. John, Concord; Samuel Hemphill, Holy Trinity, Raleigh; Martin Pannell, Faith, Conover.

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment — Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, Chairman; Rev. William R. Rhyne, Rev. Edwin Cook, John M. Reichard, Emmanuel, High Point; John W. Cook, Messiah, Hickory; Gene Cline, Holy Comforter, Belmont.

Floor Committees, Co-Chairmen — Rev. John Hawn and Phillip Gerdes, St. Mark, Charlotte; Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. and Jesse C. Sigmon, Beth-Eden, Newton; Rev. John H. Sigmon and Dr. James D. Fry, St. Mark, China Grove; the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie and Mrs. Dellene Markey, St. John, Salisbury.

Recognition of Visitors and new ministers — The following visitors and special guests were recognized: **The Rev. Dr. Carl Thomas,** Executive Secretary of Board of Social Ministry and LCA Representative; **George F. Innes,** Stewardship Counsellor; **Joseph Gould,** Board of Pensions representative and counsellor.

President Whittecar said that he had invited Dr. Charles Mueller of the Missouri Synod, and Dr. Gordon Huffman of the American Lutheran Church to be present.

New Ministers by ordination were recognized as they appear in the President's Report. New ministers received by transfer were called to the front and presented to the convention. (See President's Report, p. 64)

New Congregations — Rev. Hoke Ritchie presented the recommendation of the Executive Board relative to the reception of new congregations:

That the applications of Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, and Prince of Peace, Greensboro, requesting membership in the Lutheran Church in America through the N. C. Synod be approved.

Dr. Whittecar presented representatives of these two newly organized churches to the synod and gave a brief history of their development and organization, the Shepherd of the Sea, under the leadership of Pastor Gary Lyerly, and Prince of Peace, under the leadership of Pastor Richard Rhyne.

He also recognized the Rev. Daniel Frederick, ALC Chaplain, now serving Shepherd of the Sea as supply, and Dr. George McCreary, as vice pastor.

Shepherd of the Sea and Prince of Peace congregations were received as the 206th and 207th members of the synodical family and their delegates were seated.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNOD STAFF STRUCTURE

(See 1971 Proceedings, pp. 136-143)

Mr. Joe Bookout, chairman of the committee which studied the synod staff structure, and a member of the Executive Board, presented the report with its recommendations. Copies of the report were distributed through the convention packets.

Mr. Bookout said that the report was put on notice at the 1971 convention and that it had been discussed at district meetings, and that it was before the convention for action.

Mr. Bookout reported that the committee had drawn conclusions from its free study on the chief functions and purpose of the synod, outlined in order of priority in the report, and gave reasons for the recommendations.

He said that the implementing amendments allowed for a more flexible and viable structure of the synod staff with its recommended team ministry.

Dr. Whittecar added that the approval of recommendations did not amend the constitution, but indicated the intent of the convention to do so.

Mr. Bookout presented the recommendations which were considered seriatim as follows:

1. That the constitution of the North Carolina Synod be amended to the effect that the only officer, elected by the synod in convention, be the president. ADOPTED.

2. That the Executive Board elect Administrative Assistants in the number authorized by the synod in convention from nominations presented by the president. ADOPTED.

3. That the Executive Board be given the responsibility of electing a Secretary and a Treasurer of the synod, the Secretary and Treasurer to be elected either from among the Administrative Assistants or from among its own members. ADOPTED.

4. That amendments to the constitution be introduced to the synod in convention relative to the office of the Secretary and Treasurer:

A. That an amendment be introduced to change the method of election of the Secretary and upon approval by the convention of synod in 1972 that a position be created for an Administrative Assistant.

B. That an amendment be introduced to change the method of election of the Treasurer upon completion of the present term of office of the Treasurer or upon a vacancy in the office, whichever occurs first. (The President noted that this had been done at the 1971 Convention.)

5. That the present office of Secretary of Christian Education be changed to that of an Administrative Assistant with the duties now covered by this position being assumed by one of the team of Administrative Assistants.

Dr. Voigt R. Cromer offered an amendment striking all wording after "Christian Education" and adding the words "be discontinued," so that it would read:

5. That the present office of Christian Education be discontinued.
Dr. Cromer said that the amendment would be more in line with a team ministry.

The amendment was ADOPTED.

6. That the title of Assistant to the President be designated an Administrative Assistant. ADOPTED.

7. That a fourth Administrative Assistant be authorized to assist in the performance of the functions of the synod work. ADOPTED.

8. That the membership of the Executive Board be expanded from a membership of twelve to eighteen and that, instead of all members being elected at large, twelve members be elected with one minister and one layman being elected from each of the six districts and with six members being elected at large, with the additional provision that at least three of the at large members must be laymen.

A number of questions were raised by Pastor K. Y. Huddle and Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr. relative to district representation on the Executive Boad.

Notices of certain amendments were proposed in case of adoption which answered the questions.

Recommendation 8 was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Constitutional Amendments — The Rev. C. Marion Starr presented the constitutional amendments implementing the adopted recommendations of the synod staff structure which were put on notice at the 1971 convention. (p. 88)

1. That the following be added to Article Three, Section 1 as a new Item 2: "The Secretary of the Synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the Synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of secretary shall be one year." ADOPTED.

2. That this amendment shall be effective upon its adoption and the term of the present Secretary shall terminate upon the election of a Secretary under this amendment at the first regular meeting of the Executive Board following the adoption of this amendment. ADOPTED.

3. That the following be added to Article Three, Section 1, as a new Item 3: "The Treasurer of the synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of Treasurer shall be one year." ADOPTED.

4. That this amendment shall be effective upon the expiration of the term of the present treasurer or upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, whichever event shall occur first. ADOPTED.

5. That Article Two, Section VI, Item 4, be amended by deleting the words "and secretary" in the first sentence and inserting the word "the" before the word "President" in the first sentence. ADOPTED.

6. That Article Two, Section VI, Item 5, be amended by deleting all of Item 5. ADOPTED.

7. That Article Three, Section 1, Item 2, be amended by deleting the words "Secretary and Treasurer" from the first sentence of said item and deleting the comma following the word "years" and replacing it with a period and deleting the remaining part of the sentence, so that the item shall read: "The term of office of the President shall be five (5) years. All officers shall be eligible for re-election except as provided in Item 4 of this section." ADOPTED.

8. That Article Three, Section 1, Item 3, be amended by deleting the words "any of the three officers" in the first sentence and in their place inserting the words "the office of President." ADOPTED.

9. That Article Three, Section 1, Item 7 be amended by deleting the entire item and inserting in its place the following:

"Administrative Assistants, if and when such positions are created by the Synod in Convention, shall be elected by the Executive Board on nomination by the President. Such Administrative Assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board. They shall not be eligible for membership on the Executive Board or any operational committee, except as a designated representative of the President. They shall not be eligible for election after they have reached the age of 67 years. The terms of such Administrative Assistants shall expire concurrently with that of the President."

The Rev. Robert Beard offered an amendment as 9a as follows:

That this amendment shall become effective at the first meeting of the executive board subsequent to the convention of synod in 1973.

A division was called. The vote was 141 for, and 148 against.

The amendment was NOT ADOPTED.

The amendment as proposed was ADOPTED.

12. That Article Five, Section 1, be deleted and in its place the following Section 1 be inserted:

"There shall be an Executive Board of the Synod consisting of the President and eighteen (18) members elected by the Synod — eight (8) ministers and ten (10) laymen. At least one minister and one layman from the territory of each District of the Synod shall serve on the Board at all times. The elective members shall serve for a period of three (3) years in such manner that the terms of six (6) members shall expire each year. Elective members will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than one time for a total of six (6) consecutive years of service on the Executive Board. Elective members serving on the Executive Board at the time of the adoption of this amendment shall continue to serve until their terms of office expire and shall be eligible for re-election if they would have been eligible under this section prior to amendment."

Mr. Samuel Behrends offered an amendment to change the period immediately following the word "times" to a comma (,) and by inserting after the comma the following:

"but the existence of a vacancy from any district or districts shall not of itself deprive the Board of authority to take any action which it might otherwise take." ADOPTED.

The Rev. Robert Beard offered an amendment immediately following the one just adopted, as follows:

"If a member of the Executive Board moves from the geographical bounds of the district he represents, his position shall be declared vacant as of the date of his removal, and an ad interim appointment shall be made by the Executive Board. ADOPTED.

The amendment was adopted as amended, which reads as follows:

"There shall be an executive board of the synod consisting of the President and eighteen (18) members elected by the synod — with eight (8) ministers and ten (10) laymen. At least one minister and one layman from the territory of each District of the Synod shall serve on the board at all times, but the existence of a vacancy from any district or districts shall not of itself deprive the Board of authority to take any action which it might otherwise take. If a member of the Executive Board moves from the geographical bounds of the district he represents, his position shall be declared vacant as of the date of his removal, and an ad interim appointment shall be made by the Executive Board . . .

Constitutional amendments numbered 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 were carried over as unfinished business. (See p. 198)

By unanimous consent, the time of the morning session was extended 15 minutes, to 12:15.

Rule of Procedure re. Executive Board Elections — Dr. John Yost, Jr., explained the chart showing procedure for Executive Board elections, and then presented the recommendation adopted by the Executive Board:

"To facilitate the election of members of the Executive Board a schedule shall be presented that indicates the number of places occupied by the present members of the board, clergy and laymen, by districts and at-large as well as the places to be filled by clergymen or laymen, by districts or at-large. As persons are elected by majority vote, their names shall be filled into appropriate open places on the schedule. Should a person receive a majority vote for whom there is no appropriate open place, he shall be declared ineligible to serve and the election shall be continued until an eligible person is elected. In the event that two persons are elected and there is only one appropriate open place for their names to be entered, the person elected with the largest number of votes shall be given the place and the other declared ineligible to serve; or in the case of a tie vote, an additional ballot shall be taken to break the tie. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar then added the following:

That the first two clergy and first four laymen elected to eligible positions be given three-year terms, the next clergyman and layman two-year terms, and the next clergyman and layman one-year terms. ADOPTED.

Report of Committee to study nominations from the floor — The Rev. Frank C. Perry presented the report of the Committee to study nominations from the floor authorized at the 1971 convention (See 1971 Proceedings, p. 218).

"WHEREAS, we have consumed 7% of the convention's scheduled 17 hours of agenda time in making nominations from the floor, and

"WHEREAS, nominations were invalid if not handed in writing, even though acknowledged by the chair, and

"WHEREAS, the democratic process of making nominations from the floor is preserved by nominations in writing being handed in during the first hour of the convention, collected by the nomination committee staff and then read to the convention by the president, and

"WHEREAS, considerable time of the convention could thus be salvaged, and

"WHEREAS, there are other surmountable problems which can be solved,

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the President appoint a select committee of three lay persons and two pastors to study the convention procedures in making nominations from the floor, specifically for the purpose of shortening the amount of time consumed." ADOPTED.

The special committee appointed by the President to study the matter of expediting the method of making nominations from the floor, which committee was authorized by action at the 1971 Convention, met and makes this report.

The committee considered various ways in which the procedure of making nominations from the floor could be speeded up. The committee was confronted with the fact that the Constitution of the Synod provides that additional nominations may be made from the floor following the report of the Nominating Committee. In order to eliminate this procedure and provide that nominations be made before the convening of the Convention, it would be necessary to first amend the Constitution. After studying the Constitution and Robert's Rules of Order, the committee concluded that it is not required that nominations be made orally from the floor and that constitutional provisions could be complied with if delegates were given an opportunity to submit nominations prior to the closing of nominations and the preparation of the first ballot.

The committee suggests that in lieu of making oral nominations from the floor, each convention delegate be given a nomination blank which can be used in making nominations for the various positions to be filled, such blank to contain the necessary information required on the ballot and such blank to be signed by the delegate submitting the nomination. These blanks will then be turned in to the Nominating Committee at a designated place by a certain time and shall be accepted as nominations from the floor. The committee recommends that the following be adopted as a Rule of Procedure for use in making nominations from the floor at the 1972 Convention:

"Delegates shall make nominations from the floor as provided in the constitution by the use of nominating blanks, which blanks shall be furnished by the Nominating Committee. The blanks shall contain space so that the delegate may indicate the position for which the nomination is made, the name of the nominee, and such other information as is required by the protocol of the Convention. The blanks shall also provide a place for the delegate to sign his name, and, in the case of lay delegates, a place to indicate which congregation he represents. Nomination blanks shall be submitted to the Nominating Committee at such place or places as are designated by its chairman by 60 minutes after the closing of the Session at which the Nominating Committee makes its report. All nominations must be on the blank furnished by the Nominating Committee, must be signed by the delegate making the nomination, and must be turned in prior to the designated time. Nominations that do not meet these requirements or are of persons who might be ineligible for the position for which the nomination is presented shall be void and shall not be included on the ballot. This Rule of Procedure shall be for the 1972 Convention only. — B. S. Brown, Jr., Harry Faggart, Jr., Harry Fesperman, Vernon A. Frick, Paul R. Gerschwitz." ADOPTED.

Nominations

The Committee on Nominations met February 5, 1972 at the Church House for the purpose of compiling a list of nominees for the Executive Board of synod and all the other various boards of trustees of the institutions owned and operated by the North Carolina Synod of the L.C.A. At the time of the election nominations may be made from the floor of the synod convention, and any such nominations will be added appropriately to the official list of nominations from the committee. By action of synod, nominations from the floor must be accompanied by the following information which must be submitted on nomination blanks included in the convention packets: name and address of nominee, district, service in the synod and to the church at large, and occupation (if a layman).

Abbrev:
E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
B—Board of Trustees of
C—Congregational Activities

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen

Pastors

N—**Hoke H. Ritchie**
SD—Executive Board
—Comm. on Stewardship

N—Paul Morgan, D.D.
D—Dean
SD—Executive Board
B—Lenoir Rhyne

SW—**John Hawn**
SD—Comm. on Soc. Ministry (Chairman)
—Comm. on World Missions
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

S—**T. C. Plexico**
SD—Comm. on Worship & Music
—Chaplain 1972 Convention
—Comm. on American Miss.
LCA—Commissioner to LCUSA

Laymen

N—**Duke Scott**
(IBM Executive, Durham)
SD—Synod Staff Study Committee

C—**Mrs. Carl (Betty Jo) Litaker**
(Homemaker-Librarian, Statesville)
SD—LCW Executive Board
—LMD Committee
—Church Council

C—**Mrs. Styles (Dellene) Markey**
(Homemaker-Retail Business, Salisbury)
SD—President Rowan Christian Cooperative Ministry
—Church Council

SW—**John T. Beam, Jr.**
(Textiles-Personnel, Gastonia)
SD—Synod Staff Study Committee

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 6 Laymen)

Pastors

SW—**G. Dwight Conrad**
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

C—**Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.**
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
SD—Church Vocations Committee
—Comm. on American Miss.

S—**Donald L. Safrit**
SD—Youth Ministry

SW—**C. Peter Setzer**
SD—Youth Ministry
—Priority Program Task Force

SW—**Ralph Wallace**
SD—Task Force on study of Environment
—Publicity and Publications

SW—**Jack Smith**
D—Dean
SD—Executive Board

Laymen

NW—**Harry Arndt**
(School Administrator, Claremont)
SD—Stewardship Committee
—Home Mission Foundation
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

NW—**Luther Boliek**
(Clothier, Hickory)
SD—Home Mission Foundation
—LM Executive Committee
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**D. R. Mauney**
(Textile Executive, Cherryville)
SD—Comm. on American Missions
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

N—**Paul Lutz, Ph.D.**
(University Professor, Greensboro)
SD—Comm. on Campus Ministry
—Director CAMPUS Campaign
—Chr. Task Force on Study of Environments
—Central N. C. Campus Min.

B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA—Board of Social Ministry
—National Lutheran Campus Ministry

S—**Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.**
(Broadcasting Executive, Charlotte)
SD—Comm. on Publications & Publicity
B—Lenoir Rhyne College (Chrm.)

S—**Malcolm Palmer, LL.D.**
(Lumberman, Albemarle)
SD—Lenoir Rhyne College Appeal

E—**Miss Elaine Von Oesen**
(Asst. State Librarian, Raleigh)
C—Church Council
LR Alumnus

NW—**C. R. Bush**

C—**Marcus Smith**
(School Administrator, Salisbury)
SD—Examining Committee
—Parish Education Committee

SW—**David Hoyle**
(Building Supplies Executive, Dallas)
C—Church Council
—Building Committee

E—**Jerry Beaver**
(Educator, Wilmington)
C—Church Council

S—**Mrs. William (Sarah) Ingle**
(Homemaker, Charlotte)
C—Director DVCS
—Musician

The following are the nominations of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for board membership:

James D. Barbee, Greensboro
Executive Vice President of Burlington Industries
Chairman, LRC Development Board
Member of Presbyterian Church

R. Walker Geitner, Hickory
President, First National Bank of Catawba County
LRC Development Board
Member of United Church of Christ

Robert L. McKaghn, Jr., Hickory
President of Colonial Realty Co.
Director of N. C. National Bank
LRC Development Board
Member United Church of Christ

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

N—**Thomas Ridenhour**

C—**Aaron Lippard**
SD—Stewardship Committee

Laymen

E—**Samuel Behrends, Jr.**
(Executive, Power Co.—Lawyer, Raleigh)
B—Southern Seminary

C—**Robert Carmichael**
(School Administrator, Salisbury)
SD—Church Vocations Committee

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

NW—**George T. Moore**
D—Dean
SD—Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts
B—Children's Home (Secretary)

S—**Karl Park**
SD—Comm. on Social Ministry
—Asst. Editor, **N. C. Lutheran**
—N. C. Council of Churches Assembly

Laymen

N—**John Umberger**
(Professor, Medical School, Winston-Salem)
B—Children's Home

NW—**Miss Madge Rhyne**
(Professor, University, Boone)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—**John Sigmon**
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes
SD—Delegate to LCA—1972

N—**Harry Robinson**
SD—Central N. C. Campus Ministry
—Committee on Social Min.
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

C—**Floyd Bost**
SD—Committee on Evangelism

SW—**K. Y. Huddle**
SD—Comm. on Church Vocations
—Comm. on Parish Education
—Comm. on American Miss.

E—**William Milholland**
SD—Comm. on Campus Ministry
—Comm. on Stewardship

N—**Carl Ritchie**
SD—Committee on Evangelism

Laymen

C—**Gregory Peeler**
(Pres. Baking Company, Salisbury)
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

NW—**Joe Moretz**
(Textile Executive, Hickory)
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes (Treas.)

SW—**Herman Sisk**
(Operator, Nursing Home, Gastonia)
SD—Comm. on Social Ministry

S—**J. R. Helderman**
(Oil Distributor, Albemarle)
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Appeal

E—**Ernest Stein**
(GMAC Manager, Greenville)
C—Treas. of Congregation

NW—**Mrs. Albert Kiser**
(Homemaker, Hickory)
C—Church Council; Social Ministry Committee

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

NW—**Joseph Glass, Ph.D.**
B—Lutheridge

Laymen

NW—**C. Miller Sigmon**
(Banker, Morganton)
SD—Committee on Investments

N—**Ted Goins**
SD—Comm. on American Miss.

—Comm. on American Missions (Chairman)
B—Lutheridge (Chairman)

SW—**Mrs. C. Peter (Susie) Setzer** (Homemaker, Gastonia)
SD—Comm. on Parish Education

REV. WILLIAM JOHNSON	**JAMES LINGLE**
REV. GRAHAM NAHOUSE	**MRS. J. W. COBB**
REV. TED GOINS	**HARRY FESPERMAN**
REV. E. L. BUMGARNER	**LLOYD MULLINAX**
REV. BILLY VANDERFORD	**CLYDE GOODMAN**
REV. DONALD WOOLLY	**MRS. K. Y. HUDDLE**

Nominations — Harry B. Fesperman, chairman of the Nominations committee, submitted additional nominations for Executive Board elections as follows:

Executive Board: Clergy: James Stirewalt (C), W. Leo Smith (NW), Charles McCombs (E), John W. Cobb (E). **Lay:** W. E. McGee (SW), Peter Hartman (E), Henry Herman (NW), Hilbert Fisher (N), Mrs. Jeff Norris (NW), Joseph Ridenhour (S), Malcolm Palmer (S), C. R. Bush (NW). **Southern Seminary:** Dr. Raymond M. Bost (NW), Nominated by the Board of Theological Education.

President Whittecar gave instructions on collection of nominations.

The full delegation from Prince of Peace, Greensboro, was recognized at this time.

The Rev. Harry Robinson, a member of the local committee, made a few announcements and remarks.

Substituting for Chaplain Woolly, the Rev. Thurmond C. Plexico dismissed the morning session with prayer.

Briefing Session

A briefing session for lay delegates was held following the Monday luncheon in the Wedgewood Room of the Durham Hotel. The purpose of the briefing was to acquaint lay delegates with convention procedures and to encourage a greater participation in the convention proceedings. Lloyd Bollinger and Paul Ritchie were in charge.

SECOND MEETING

(Monday Afternoon, May 8, 1972, 1:45 P.M. - 5:15 P.M.)

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. T. C. Plexico in the absence of Chaplain Donald Woolly.

On Reports of Officers and Staff

The report was presented by Pastor Carl L. Ritchie, chairman, as follows:

The Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has reviewed the reports submitted to the convention by the President, Assistant to the President, Secretary, Treasurer and the Secretary of Christian Education. We find that they have discharged faithfully the many responsibilities of their office.

We join Dr. Whittecar in his praise of the synod officers and staff. Their devotion to the church and to each other exemplifies the fellowship of God's People.

We take special note of the culmination of 19 years of continuous service in twenty conventions as Secretary of the Synod by Dr. Wilford Lyerly and give thanks to God for his faithful service. Also, the synod has been blessed by the ministry of Miss Mary Ann Moller, Youth Staffer, who completes her work in June.

Along with President Whittecar we rejoice at the evidences of church renewal amidst the tensions between change and constancy in our society. Further, we give thanks that a long and challenging work at Atlantic Beach has borne fruit in the organization of Shepherd of the Sea on June 25, 1971. Too late for printing in the bulletin of reports is the organization of Prince of Peace, Greensboro, on April 30, 1972. Both congregations have been received at this convention.

We recommend that:

1. The recommendations of the Secretary on page 88 be adopted.

2. Each officer and staff member be recognized in connection with his report and be given time for comment.

3. This report be adopted by a rising vote of the convention as an expression of appreciation for the officers and staff in their continued good work in 1971.

Rev. Carl Ritchie, Chr.	Carl Litaker
Rev. Larry Campbell	Billy Poteat
Rev. Louis Rogers	Dr. James Unglaube

It was pointed out that the material covered by the report are pages 9-57 of the Bulletin of Reports (pp. 62-114 of these minutes).

Recommendation 1. ADOPTED.

This included recommendations one and two of the Secretary's Report (p. 88).

In connection with Recommendation 1, Secretary Lyerly presented the official copy of the 1971 Proceedings signed by both the President and Secretary.

Recommendation 2. ADOPTED.

Each of the officers and staff was given the privilege of the convention floor to report on the activities of his office.

President George R. Whittecar, Assistant to the President Ernest Misenheimer, and Secretary Wilford Lyerly, each spoke to the convention at this time.

The remainder of the report was carried over as unfinished business. (See p. 120)

Report of the President

Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Change is the order of the day. We are in the midst of a social revolution that is characterized by accelerating change in value systems, social mores, and institutional structures. The church and its members are caught up in it, along with everyone else.

As a result, tensions frequently develop in the lives of individual church members as well as congregations. Many are greatly disturbed and threatened by the changes they see taking place, while others become excited and encouraged by the same changes.

There seems to be a continual strain between the forces of change and elements in our lives that remain constant. We believe that God is eternal and His word is true regardless of changes that occur in the social order. On the other hand, ways of communicating the word, patterns of worship, or orders for governing the church can and should be changed from time to time. The church, under the guidance of God, has withstood shocks in the past, and will surely do so in every generation as its people stand firm in their faith, even though necessary changes are made in their way of life.

Congregations in this synod have felt some of the tensions between constancy and change. A number have felt the good results of change in their praictice of admitting youth to the Lord's Supper after instruction but before confirmation. Modes of worship have changed for the good in many of our congregations with a moderate use of non-traditional styles of music and devotional patterns. Experimentation with the new Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship liturgy for the Lord's Supper and other rites has opened the door to refreshing experiences in congregational worship. Efforts are continually being made by pastors and lay leaders to find more meaningful ways to approach our concerns for education, evangelism, and stewardship.

We rejoice in such evidence that are appearing in our congregational life and look for them to spread to others among us who might be emboldened to venture in new patterns.

I trust that renewal may be increasingly meaningful to all of us in the North Carolina Synod as we work through the tensions between constancy and change that frequently disturb us, but which can also open the way to newness of life.

In this convention we shall see evidences of responsible action on the part of officers, committees, boards and institutions, and persons who have been given special assignments. I am always mindful of the large numbers of persons who are enlisted in various aspects of our life on a voluntary basis. The time and counsel of each in performing his assigned task is appreciated.

I point all of our ministers and congregations to the days that are ahead with their exciting opportunities for witness to the gospel. The doors are wide open for the bold proclamation of the gospel in America and across the world. We need only to be wise enough to seize the opportunity and generous enough to provide the means to make our influence felt in the lives of men. There is a new day ahead for us all.

APPRECIATION

I want to thank the pastors of our congregations and all ministers of the synod, together with the vast numbers of the members of our congregations who have participated in one way or another in the life of the church, each adding his part to the total witness of our faith that we have been able to make. Especially do I express my own appreciation and the thanks of us all to those who have served as officers and staff of the synod, particularly the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., secretary of synod; Charles S. Heilig, treasurer; Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., assistant to the president; Rev. Terry A. Agner, secretary of Christian education, Mrs. O. L. Casey, receptionist, secretary to the President and manager of the film library; Mrs. Charles Roberts, secretary to Dr. Lyerly and Pastor Agner; Mrs. E. O. Casper, secretary to Dr. Misenheimer; Mrs. Gray Hampton, bookkeeper and secretary to Treasurer Heilig, and Mrs. P. B. Brown, housekeeper. Each has served with grace and efficiency in his or her assigned capacity. The presence during most of the year of Miss Mary Ann Moller, youth staffer assigned by the LCA Commission on Youth Ministry, has been a blessing to us all and especially to the young people of our congregations. We thank her for her contribution to the North Carolina Synod.

OUR CONVENTION CITY

We meet for this convention for the first time in the city of Durham where we are being "hosted" by four congregations, St. Paul, Christ, and Christus Victor, Durham, and Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill. Our ministry in this area is the result of mission activity dating back to the early 1920's in Durham and has been identified closely with institutions in the area.

St. Paul, Durham, the Rev. Harry Robinson, pastor, is our "mother church" in the community. It was organized in 1923 by the Rev. J. L. Thornburg and President J. L. Morgan. For a number of years it was the locale of the Lutheran ministry to students at Duke University, and its pastors assisted by graduate students at Duke and U.N.C. also conducted a campus ministry at Chapel Hill. The Rev. Henry Schroder was pastor from 1931 to 1963. Pastor Robinson has served since 1963. A beautiful modern church was erected in 1968.

Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, the Rev. Frank Perry, pastor, was organized in 1946 by Dr. D. P. Rudisill and President J. L. Morgan. The building was erected as a synodical project with gifts being received from congregations and individuals throughout the synod. Since that time the ministry at Holy Trinity has been directed to campus as well as to community.

Christ, Durham, Rev. John Derrick, pastor, was established in 1958 by the U.L.C.A. Board of American Missions, and **Christus Victor,** Durham, the Rev. Floyd Sides, pastor, located near the Research Triangle Park, was established by the L.C.A. Board of American Missions in 1967.

In 1963, St. Paul's church council petitioned the President of the Synod for assistance in meeting the increasing demands for ministry to Lutherans and others drawn to the community for the services of hospitals in the area. This resulted in the establishment in 1965 of the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy. This was done by the synod with the assistance of the L.C.A. Board of Social Ministry. The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., has been the chaplain since the beginning of this program. However, since 1968 the responsibility has been shared by the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod and their chaplain, the Rev. Fred Stemke. In 1970, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., was extended a call by the synod to serve as a chaplain at Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.

The development of the campus ministry at Durham and Chapel Hill has followed the growth of the educational institutions in those communities. We now participate in the Central North Carolina Campus ministry which ministers primarily at UNC-C.H., Duke, UNC-Greensboro, A&T Greensboro, and other institutions in the immediate area. The Rev. Stanford Hall is under call to this ministry and a lay assistant, Miss Sharon Beckhart, shares it with primary responsibility at Greensboro.

Durham is also the headquarters city for the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The presence of an unusually large number of institutions of learning, healing, research, and correction in and near Durham, Chapel Hill, Raleigh, Butner, and the Research Triangle, as well as an ever growing population in the area, make this locality a place of increasing importance for our Lutheran ministry. It is significant that we meet at Durham at this time.

RECORDS OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Following is a record of official acts done by me or others whom I have appointed:

Ministers Received by Ordination

The Rev. Ben Robert Beaver, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Roger Lee Beaver, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Richard Ross Campbell, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Henry Andrew Lineberger, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Robert Melvin Maxwell, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Edward Luther Orinson, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Jack Clark Wray, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Robert Glenn Young, June 6, 1971.
The Rev. Silas Steve Duncan, Jr., July 18, 1971.

Minister Restored to Roll

The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, June 1, 1971.

Ministers Received by Transfer

The Rev. Boyce D. Whitener, from the Southeastern Synod, June 1, 1971.
The Rev. Wilbur V. Newby, from the Western Canada Synod, June 27, 1971.

The Rev. Conrad L. Quanstrom, from the Southeastern Synod, June 9, 1971.
The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr., from the Southeastern Synod, September 1, 1971.
The Rev. Rus L. McCarter, from the Virginia Synod, September 1, 1971.
The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, from the Ohio Synod, September 1, 1971.
The Rev. Daniel J. Simundson, from the Illinois Synod, September 1, 1971.
The Rev. Donald R. Safrit, from the Virginia Synod, October 8, 1971.
The Rev. Walter H. Beck, from the Florida Synod, December 6, 1971.
The Rev. James K. Cobb, from the Virginia Synod, March 16.
The Rev. Robert E. Allen, from the Southeastern Synod, April 6.
The Rev. L. Alfred Mullen, II, from the South Carolina Synod, July 15.
The Rev. John Futch, from the Rocky Mount Synod, May 8.

Ministers Dismissed by Transfer

The Rev. Paul O. Hamsher, to the Central Pennsylvania Synod, June 1, 1971.
The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, to Western Pennsylvania-West Virginia Synod, June 15, 1971.
The Rev. Richard Ross Campbell, to South Carolina Synod, June 15, 1971.
The Rev. Jack Clark Wray, to the Southeastern Synod, June 15, 1971.
The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, to the Southeastern Synod, July 1, 1971.
The Rev. Lavaughn F. Keisler, to the South Carolina Synod, July 15, 1971.
The Rev. Silas Steven Duncan, Jr., to the Virginia Synod, July 25, 1971.
The Rev. James W. Kinney, to Texas-Louisiana Synod, September 15, 1971.
The Rev. Edward R. Schaack to Virginia Synod, November 1, 1971.

Resignations from the Ministry

The Rev. Frederick M. Hintz, Jr., June 24, 1971.
The Rev. John K. Lasley, September 21, 1971.
The Rev. William B. Carr, September 29, 1971.
The Rev. Frederick M. Archer, January 1, 1972.

Dropped from Roll of Ministers

The Rev. Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D., June 10, 1971.

Ministers Deceased

The Rev. Carroll Noah Yount, February 3, 1972.
The Rev. Robert Hugh Kepley, March 13, 1972.

Changes of Call

The Rev. Dorus P. Rudisill from Lenoir Rhyne College faculty to retirement, June 1, 1970.
The Rev. Luther Sloop from Friedens, Gibsonville, to St. Martin, Maiden, April 18, 1971.
The Rev. Lethco C. Bumgarner from Augsburg, Winston-Salem, to retirement, May 10, 1971.
The Rev. Paul Hamsher from St. Paul, Hamlet, to Central Pennsylvania Synod, June 1, 1971.
The Rev. William Wood from Pilgrim, Lexington, to Christ, Winston-Salem, June 1, 1971.
The Rev. Boyce Whitener from Southeastern Synod, to Alamance, Alamance, June 1, 1971.
The Rev. Conrad Quanstrom from the Southeastern Synod to Holy Trinity, Raleigh, Assistant Pastor, June 9, 1971.
The Rev. Edward Long to Nativity, Arden, from Board of World Missions, June 13, 1971.
The Rev. John K. Lasley from St. John, Statesville, to "Awaiting Call"; June 16, 1971.
The Rev. Robert Maxwell (Ordinand) to Holy Cross, Lincolnton, June 15, 1971.
The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin from Lenoir Rhyne faculty to Western Pennsylvania-West Virginia Synod, June 15, 1971.
The Rev. Robert Beaver (Ordinand) to Living Word, Laurinburg, June 20, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Young (Ordinand) to Morning Star, Matthews, June 20, 1971.

The Rev. Wilbur V. Newby from Western Canada Synod to Redeemer, Charlotte, June 27, 1971.

The Rev. Henry Lineberger (Ordinand) to Holy Trinity, Hickory, Assistant Pastor, July 1, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Young from Good Hope, Hickory, to "Awaiting Call", July 1, 1971.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer from Lenoir Rhyne College, Consultant, to retirement, July 1, 1971.

The Rev. Edward Orinson (Ordinand) to St. Mark, Cherryville, July 18, 1971.

The Rev. Mark C. Johnson from Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, to Our Saviour Southern Pines, July 23, 1971.

The Rev. Roger Beaver (Ordinand) to Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, August 1, 1971.

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. from First, Albemarle, to Augsburg, Winston-Salem, August 1, 1971.

The Rev. Clyde Haas from Lebanon, Cleveland, to St. Paul, Hamlet, August 1, 1971.

The Rev. Vernon Frick from Union, Salisbury, to Friedens, Gibsonville, August 15, 1971.

The Rev. Herman Fisher from St. Mark, Mooresville, to Pilgrim, Lexington, August 16, 1971.

The Rev. William Carr from Philadelphia, Dallas, to "Awaiting Call", August 20, 1971.

The Rev. Rus L. McCarter from the Virginia Synod to St. Michael, High Point, August 22, 1971.

The Rev. David L. Martin from Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, to "Awaiting Call", August 30, 1971; called by synod to special service as graduate student, December 9, 1971.

The Rev. David Lohr from Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, to "Awaiting Call", August 30, 1971.

The Rev. J. Marion Boggs from Holy Cross, Mocksville, to Chaplaincy, U.S. Armed Services, September 1, 1971.

The Rev. Clarence Derrick from the Southeastern Synod to Beth-Eden, Newton, September 1, 1971.

The Rev. Donald R. Safrit from Virginia Synod to Good Hope, Hickory, October 8, 1971.

The Rev. Aaron Lippard from Cedar Grove, Vale, to Union, Salisbury, October 15, 1971.

The Rev. John R. Himes from Faculty LTSS to Our Saviour, Jacksonville, October 16, 1971.

The Rev. Corley Lineberger from Prince of Peace, Salisbury, to "Awaiting Call", October 16, 1971.

The Rev. Edward Schaack from Christ, Elkin, to Virginia Synod, October 31, 1971.

The Rev. Gary Lyerly from St. Timothy, Havelock, to St. John, Asheboro, November 1, 1971.

The Rev. Robert Edsell from Our Father, Greensboro, to St. Mark, Mooresville, November 1, 1971.

The Rev. Frederick Archer from Grace, Hendersonville, resigned from the Ministry, December 31, 1971.

The Rev. Wade Yount from St. John, Lenoir, to Lebanon, Cleveland, November 14, 1971.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount from Calvary, Concord, to retirement, December 31, 1971.

The Rev. Charles Easley from St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, to First, Albemarle, January 15, 1972.

The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., from Trinity, Vale, to Philadelphia, Dallas, January 1, 1972.

The Rev. Homer Fry from Cross of Christ, Concord, to New Covenant, High Point, February 1, 1972.

The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside from Macedonia, Burlington, to St. John, Statesville, February 14, 1972.

The Rev. Shelton Moose from Board of American Missions to Our Father, Greensboro, February 20, 1972.

The Rev. James K. Cobb from Virginia Synod to Good Shepherd, Goldsboro. March 15, 1972.

Vice Pastor Appointments

The Rev. George Shuford to Friedens, Gibsonville, April 18, 1971 to August 14, 1971.

The Rev. William Flowers to Our Savior, Jacksonville, May 1, 1971, to October 15, 1971.

The Rev. George Keck to Augsburg, Winston-Salem, May 10, 1971 to July 31, 1971.

The Rev. Edwin Cook to St. Paul, Hamlet, June 1, 1971, to July 31, 1971.

The Rev. Charles Patterson to St. Matthew, Granite Falls, June 1, 1971 (replacing L. A. Lippard).

The Rev. Franklin Dorton to Pilgrim, Lexington, June 1, 1971, to August 15, 1971.

The Rev. Harwood Smith to St. John, Statesville, June 15, 1971 to February 13, 1972.

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass to Good Hope, Hickory, July 1, 1971 to October 7, 1971.

The Rev. Karl Park to First, Albemarle, July 1, 1971 to January 14, 1972.

The Rev. James Shealy to Lebanon, Cleveland, August 1, 1971 to November 13, 1971.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer to Christ, East Spencer, August 1, 1971 (replacing Vernon Frick).

The Rev. Clyde Misenheimer to St. Mark, Mooresville, August 16, 1971 to October 31, 1971.

The Rev. Paul Rimmer to Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, September 1, 1971 to March 14, 1971.

The Rev. William Johnson to Holy Cross, Mocksville, September 3, 1971.

The Rev. Alfred Rhyne to Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, September 3, 1971.

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle to St. John, Asheboro, September 20, 1971 to October 31, 1971.

The Rev. John Merck to Philadelphia, Dallas, September 22, 1971 to January 31, 1972.

The Rev. Harold Rhoads to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, October 14, 1971 to December 31, 1971.

The Rev. Karl Dunn to Cedar Grove, Vale, October 15, 1971.

The Rev. George McCreary to Havelock-Atlantic Beach Parish, October 31, 1971.

The Rev. Sam Sox to Our Father, Greensboro, November 1, 1971 to February 19, 1972.

The Rev. J. Frank Davis to Grace, Hendersonville, November 4, 1971.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner to Christ, Elkin, November 1, 1971.

The Rev. Roy B. Setzer to Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, January 1, 1972 (replacing Henry Schroder).

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Calvary, Concord, Jan. 1, 1972 to Jan. 31, 1972.

The Rev. Stephen Moose to Trinity, Vale, January 1, 1972.

The Rev. Paul Miller to St. John, Lenoir, January 1, 1972.

The Rev. Glenn Boland to St. Matthews, Kings Mountain, January 1, 1972.

The Rev. Olin Swicegood to Cross of Christ, Concord, February 1, 1972.

The Rev. Carroll Leonard Robinson to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, January 1, 1972 (replacing Harold Rhoads).

The Rev. Lonnie Karriker to Calvary, Concord, February 1, 1972 (replacing walter Yount), Earl K. Bodie to Macedonia, Burlington, and Ray Fisher to Nazareth, Rural Hall, March, 1972.

Installations

The Rev. Clayborne S. King, New Jerusalem, Lexington, February 28, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Donald Deal, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, March 7, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Calvary, Spencer, March 21, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Luther Sloop, St. Martin, Maiden, April 25, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. William Wood, Christ, Winston-Salem, June 6, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Boyce Whitener, Alamance, Alamance, June 13, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Robert R. Young, Morning Star, Matthews, June 20, by Rev. Terry Agner.

The Rev. Edward Long, Nativity, Arden, June 20, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Robert Beaver, Living Word, Laurinburg, June 20, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Wilbur Newby, Redeemer, Charlotte, June 27, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Robert Maxwell, Holy Cross, Lincolnton, June 27, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Henry Lineberger, Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Hickory, July 4, 1971, by Dr. John L. Yost, Jr.

The Rev. Edward L. Orinson, St. Mark, Cherryville, July 18, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Clyde Haas, St. Paul, Hamlet, August 1, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Mark Johnson, Our Saviour, Southern Pines, August 8, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Augsburg, Winston-Salem, August 15, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. R. L. McCarter, St. Michael, High Point, August 22, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Roger Beaver, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, August 22, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Vernon Frick, Friedens, Gibsonville, August 29, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Clarence Derrick, Jr., Beth-Eden, Newton, September 5, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Herman Fisher, Pilgrim, Lexington, September 5, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Donald R. Safrit, Good Hope, Hickory, October 24, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Aaron Lippard, Union, Salisbury, October 31, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Gary Lyerly, St. John, Asheboro, November 7, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Conrad Quanstrom, Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, November 7, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Wade Yount, Lebanon, Cleveland, November 14, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Robert Edsell, St. Mark, Mooresville, November 21, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. John R. Himes, Our Savior, Jacksonville, November 21, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr. to Philadelphia, Dallas, January 9, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, St. Andrew, Mt. Airy, January 23, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Charles Easley, First, Albemarle, Jan. 30, 1972, by the Rev. J A. Harbinson.

Organization of Congregation

Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, June 25, with 57 confirmed members. President Whittecar officiated.

Dedications

Low's, **Liberty,** the Rev. Paul Moose, pastor: new church, $176,000 with corner stone laying, Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly representing synod, July 11, 1971.

Crown of Glory, (Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod) Salisbury, new church, the Rev. Curtis Morehead, representing synod, July 28, 1971.

Bethany, Kannapolis, Rededication of renovated church building, President Whittecar representing synod, August 15, 1971.

St. Matthew, Wilmington, the Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor, new church with cornerstone laying, President Whittecar representing synod, February 13, 1972.

Services of Blessing

Prince of Peace, Kinston, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, Pastor, church pews, by Rev. Terry Agner, April 4, 1971.

Ascension, Shelby, the Rev. John Lingle, Pastor, educational building by Rev. Terry Agner, July 18, 1971.

Lebanon, Lexington, Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, lay minister, educational building and narthex, by Dr. Misenheimer, September 12, 1971.

Grace, Boone, the Rev. David Keck, pastor, parsonage, by President Whittecar, May 2, 1971.

Incarnation, Charlotte, the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, pastor, addition to educational and fellowship building, by President Whittecar, April 11, 1971.

Grace, Thomasville, the Rev. Hoke Ritchie, pastor, parsonage, by Secretary Lyerly, May 16, 1971.

Friendship, Taylorsville, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor, parsonage and addition to educational building, by President Whittecar, August 8, 1971.

Groundbreakings

Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, the Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., pastor, fellowship and activities building, Secretary Lyerly officiating, September 19, 1971.

St. Matthews, Wilmington, the Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor, new church, Dr. Misenheimer officiating, May 2, 1971.

Christ, Charlotte, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, pastor, new church, President Whittecar officiating, October 10, 1971.

Shepherd-of-the-Sea, Atlantic Beach, Church, the Rev. George McCreary, D.D. representing synod, Jan. 16, 1972.

Anniversary Observances

Low's, Liberty, the Rev. Paul Moose, Pastor — 200th anniversary, President Whittecar participating, October 17, 1971.

Grace, Thomasville, the Rev. Hoke Ritchie, pastor, 60th anniversary, May 16, 1971, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., representing Synod.

Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, the Rev. Frank Perry, pastor, 25th anniversary, November 7, 1971, George Richard Whittecar, Jr., representing synod.

Western North Carolina Diocese of the Episcopal Church, the Rt. Rev. George Henry, Bishop, 150th anniversary, Asheville, the Rev. John Hawn representing synod, January 23, 1972.

Authorizations for Extra-Congregational Communion Services

Dr. E. L. Misenheimer to conduct communion service at evangelism retreat at Lutheridge, May 26, 1971.

The Rev. C. Marion Starr on behalf of six Kannapolis congregations to have contemporary communion service at Kimball Memorial, June 13, 1971.

The Rev. Phil Deese to conduct communion service in sub-district youth retreat, July 23, 1971.

Dr. E. L. Misenheimer to conduct communion service at five pastors' retreats in October and November, 1971.

Miscellaneous

Personal conferences, 115; meetings with districts, church councils, pulpit committees, synodical committees, boards and other groups, 139; pastoral visits to ministers and congregations, 38; congregational meetings for calling pastors, 5; meetings of Board of American Missions, 3; assembly of North Carolina Council of Churches; LCA conference of synod presidents; burial services, 2; baptisms, 2.

MINISTERS IN NON-PARISH MINISTRIES

The following ministers are serving under call in non-parish ministries as indicated:

I — Official Service (Officers or Staff of Synod)

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

George R. Whittecar — Synod — Synod — President.
Ernest L. Misenheimer — Synod — Synod — Assistant to President.
Terry W. Agner — Synod — Synod — Secretary of Christian Education.
J. White Iddings — Synod — Synod — Institutional Chaplain.

II — Calls to Special Service

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

Raymond M. Bost — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — President, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Louis Rogers — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Walter P. Nau — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Theodore Thuesen — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Michael C. H. McDaniel — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Joseph Glass — Synod — Lenoir Rhyne College — Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College.

Austin F. Shell — Synod — Lutheran Theo. South. Seminary — Faculty Lutheran Southern Seminary.

George F. Schott — Synod — Lutheran Theo. South. Seminary — Faculty, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Stanford Hall — Synod — Central N. C. Foundation for Campus Ministry — Campus Pastor.

Daniel J. Simundson — Synod — Appalachian State University — Faculty, Dept. of Religion.

Reuben Swanson — Synod — Western Carolina University — Faculty, Dept. of Religion.

Robert Troutman — Synod — Lutheridge — Administrator.
John A. Pless — Synod — N. C. Lutheran Homes — Administrator.
Claude V. Deal, Jr. — Synod — Hospital UNC-Ch — Chaplain.
David Martin — Synod — Graduate Student.

III — Calls by L.C.A. Boards

(Name, Calling Unit, Employing Agency, and Office)

Brady Y. Faggart — Executive Council — Lutheran Church in America — Assistant to President.

Robert G. Walker — Executive Council — Nat'l Luth. Campus Ministry — Regional Secretary.

John G. Weaver — Executive Council — U. S. A. — Chaplain.
James Kinney — Executive Council — U. S. A. — Chaplain.
Ronald Diegel — Executive Council — U. S. A. — Chaplain.
Gilmer Boggs — Executive Council — U. S. A. — Chaplain.
C. Marion Boggs — Executive Council — U. S. A. — Chaplain.

Carl Fisher — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary.

Thomas Weddington — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary.

Paul B. Beatty, Jr. — Board of World Missions — Board of World Missions — Missionary.

David F. Johnson — Board of American Missions — Board of American Missions — Regional Secretary.

Richard Rhyne — Board of American Missions — Board of American Missions — Mission Developer.

Edgar Trexler — Board of Publication — Board of Publication — Assistant Editor.

Harold Terry — Board of Parish Education — Board of Parish Education — Editor.

REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONS

Following is a tabulation of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1971 as reported by the pastors to the President. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported, such as routine program features, records in stewardship and apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items are recorded in the synod archives.

Central District

China Grove, Ebenezer: New heat and air-condition installed in church — $11,300. New Activity building under construction — $20,500.

Cleveland, Amity: Began use of contemporary worship service at communion services.

Faith, Faith: Renovations and improvements to church property.

Mooresville, St. Mark: Acquired full-time choir director, Youth Ministry program re-emphasized.

Rockwell, Emmanuel: Bought $11,500 Rodgers organ.

Salisbury, Bethel: Kindergarten begun for the community.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Received funds from Dr. Cora Gray estate and paid off two mortgages on church and a second mortgage on the parsonage, $20,000; added 16 new members.

Salisbury, Haven: Sunday School class begun for retarded children; added a director of music to the church staff.

Salisbury, St. Matthew: Began summer services for campers and "weekenders" on High Rock Lake.

Salisbury, Organ: The congregation voted to purchase a Cassavant pipe organ at the price of $48,670.

Salisbury, Salem: Air-conditioned church building $17,000; built a ball field $2,000.

Salisbury, St. John: Renovation of fellowship hall including air-conditioning, painting, ceiling, lighting, new bathdoor facilities; new white paraments. Two major choral works performed with orchestra at 11 a.m. service. Pre-school for retarded children.

Statesville, St. Paul: Forty new members received in '71. Nicodemus Fellowship" begun ("Coming to Jesus by night . . . Bible Study, prayer meeting, sermon talk-back); having Day-Care Center completely self-supporting with 43 children enrolled; New Men's Service Club organized.

Salisbury, Messiah: Youth Ministry reorganized with representation of Church Council and standing committees and lay assistance in worship services.

Eastern District

Cary, Christ the King: Congregation voted to become self-supporting in 1972; 20% of all monies received disbursed for all benevolences; increases in attendance, membership and giving.

Lumberton, St. Mark: Best financial year ever; 41 new baptized members received.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity: Assistant Pastor called and installed.

Wilmington, St. Matthew: Groundbreaking for second unit of church.

Wilson, Ascension: 10th anniversary celebration with the Rev. E. E. Long as guest preacher.

Fayetteville, St. James: Service of Blessing — October 31, 1971 — for paving Parking Area and Partial Landscaping of Grounds, $12,000. From July '71 to January '72 have experienced "new life" in worship attendance, stewardship and over-all lay participation.

Northern District

Burlington, Macedonia: The renovation of the educational facilities; the employment of Parish Worker with major responsibilities in Christian education and Youth Ministry.

Burlington, Messiah: Celebrated 10th anniversary of the organization; developed drama program.

Burlington, St. Paul: Erected a playground for the community and began a class for teachers in the SCS department for Leadership Education and study; began a building fund for additional educational and recreational facilities.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity: 25th anniversary of congregation's organization, November 7, 1971.

Durham, Christus Victor: The congregation engaged in "Force Field Analysis" Study as produced by the Commission on Stewardship of the L.C.A.

Greensboro, First Church: Introduced second setting of liturgy, use of lay assistants, and revised texts of creeds and prayer; overpaid apportionment at expense of debt reduction.

Greensboro, Resurrection: Plans made to participate personally and financially in the support of the local community Day-Care Center; continued the congregation's ministry to a unit at Murdoch Center, Butner, N. C., which is an institution for mentally retarded persons. Growth in the congregation in terms of its awareness of its role as a part of God's people.

Liberty, Lows: First service held in the new sanctuary June 13, 1971. The Service of Dedication and corner stone laying, July 11, 1971, with the Rev. Wilford Lyerly officiating. Cost $176,000. Low's Bi-centennial was celebrated on October 17, 1971, with the Rev. George Whittecar, D.D., President of the Synod, officiating and preaching.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity: Celerated the 15th anniversary of the congregation. on April 4, 1971. Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr. was the guest preacher.

Thomasville, Grace: 60th anniversary of organization of Grace congregation, November 5. Blessing of new parsonage May 16, 1971, Dr. Wilford Lyerly representing synod.

Asheboro, St. John: Final payment made on first mortgage to BAM for additional church property.

Welcome, Our Saviour: Youth Group growth sufficient to necessitate Junior and Senior groups. Men's Breakfast group organized March 1971.

Durham, St. Paul: Congregation will house the Sarah Barker Day Care Center for Retarded Children; add kitchen on the first floor level and fencing of outdoor area for this purpose.

Gibsonville, Peace: Approved communion-before-confirmation plan with rites at Pentecost. Voted to institute a Feasibility Study Committee to make recommendations whether to remodel or replace present worship structure.

Lexington, First: Comprehensive Day Care Center for the Retarded. Replaced wooden window framing with aluminum, $15,000.00; installed air-conditioning, $10,000.00; painted exterior of entire building, $2,000.00.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Support of "Community House" in low-income, black neighborhood; began involvement in low-income, inter-city nursery school.

Northwestern District

Boone, Grace: Completion and moving into new parsonage in May, 1971.

Conover, St. Luke: Reduction of debt by $9,600; became a member of the Greater Hickory Cooperative Christian Ministry.

Hickory, Bethlehem: 14% increase in giving for 1971 over 1970.

Hickory, Holy Trinity: Celebrated 95th anniversary of congregation in Fall, 1971.

Hickory, St. Andrews: 99 individuals involved in service projects under the Christian Cooperative Ministry of Hickory.

Hickory, St. Stephen: Installation of new 26 Rank Casavant Pipe Organ; purchase of lots (two) for new parsonage.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: Paid off debt of $9,000 on education building; church received as a gift 5.67 acres of land.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron: Broke ground for the erection of a fellowship and Youth Activity building with a series of office and work rooms included, Sept. 10, 1971.

Startown, St. Paul: Received gift of Baldwin Model 11 Electronic organ from Mr. and Mrs. Keith Drye, in memory of Mrs. Drye's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Cromer Frye.

Taylorsville, Friendship: Dedication of parsonage and new education addition, August 8, 1971; Dr. George R. Whittecar preached and officiated for Act of Dedication.

Taylorsville, St. John: Received new paraments for four colors.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: Joined with three other congregations in Cooperative Program in Parish Education.

Conover, Faith: Observed the 15th Anniversary of the organization of congregation December 12, 1971, the Rev. Carl L. Ritchie preacher for this service.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary: 69th Anniversary of the congregation observed September 19, 1971, with former Pastor R. Bruce Sigmon as guest speaker. Renovation and redecoration of church nave.

Southern District

Albemarle, St. Martin: February 14, 1971, first service and opening of new church building; approximate cost $275,000.

Charlotte, Advent: Baptized membership grew by 25%, attendance at worship grew by 8%.

Charlotte, Christ: Capital fund drive, April 5, 1971, for second unit of church; groundbreaking service on October 10, 1971. Sixty-five confirmed members united with the church during the year.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Fire severely damaged the interior of the nave and old educational wing of the church building. A settlement with the insurance company for $44,253 restored the church.

Charlotte, Incarnation: Net gain of almost 100 bapized members during 1971. Blessing and Dedication Service for new educational wing and fellowship hall conducted by the President of Synod, April 11, 1971.

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress: Young people deployed a project of Public Servant appreciation program for police and firemen.

Concord, Calvary: Church nave was air-conditioned and improvements made on entire building costing $16,000.

Concord, Mt. Hermon: Parking lot paved, cost $2,864; sanctuary lamp dedicated November 28, 1971, in memory of Mrs. Jack Rhyne; interior of parish building refurbished.

Concord, St. Andrew: Acquired property from Cannon Mills; increased offerings 25%.

Concord, St. James: Continued decrease in the indebtedness of the congregation. Continued improvement in the Ministry of Music, development of a playground facility.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Establishment of a Sunday school program for retarded children, May 1971; establishment of a Weekday program for retarded, 5 days a week, funded by United Cerebral Palsy, using church personnel, October 1971.

Kannapolis, Redeemer: Continued to work with area congregations in Kannapolis Cluster functions, namely, Joint-Week-Day-Church-School; developing Youth Ministry opportunities, and Social Ministry experiences.

Richfield, Mt. Zion: Stirring exangelism mission in fall; people pledged 1972 budget in full after an impressive stewardship program.

Southwestern District

Asheville, St. Mark; Participation in internship program begun September 1, 1971.

Cherryville, St. John: Six-month trial of new liturgy of communion; re-evaluated week-day church school with teachers and Christian education committee to make program more effective; evangelism mission with inner city pastor or missioner; beginning of cooperative program in confirmation ministry with four neighboring Lutheran churches.

Cherryville, St. Mark: Central air-conditioning of the church. Tripling in the amount of pledges and renewed interest in each other and other persons in the church.

Dallas, Antioch: Old church building was reconstructed and dedicated as the Antioch Fellowship Building, September 12, 1971, $12,000. In 1971 commemorated 121 years of worship of Antioch with a special anniversary service Sept. 12, 1971.

Dallas, Holy Communion: Demolition of old church building and beginning of construction on new building; members of Holy Communion helped incorporate a local Day-Care Center in Black community.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity: Year-long emphasis on contemporary worship forms. Began construction in December on building expansion and improvements ($54,000 project); received 51 new members.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection: 20th anniversary celebration, March 18, 1971; educational building and fellowship hall nearing completion.

Lincolnton, Bethel: An architect was engaged to plan for building needs; black persons from community were invited to church to discuss how church leaders might better improve race relations in our community.

Lincolnton, Daniel: Began using lay assistants in all services; began operation of West Lincoln Child Development Center in Daniel's parish house.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel: Became free of all debts by completing payment of new parsonage; began "Senior Saints" program; developed a new sense of community among the older members; received 52 new members not including the confirmands.

Lincolnton, Holy Cross: Social Ministry Committee began an emergency food pantry to be used in connection with the Lincolnton County Social Services Office; began a youth group.

Stanley, Christ: The congregation after about four months study voted to admit children, after instruction, with consent and cooperation of family, to communion and to begin confirmation instruction in the 6th grade with ultimate confirmation time to be in 8th grade. Current budget, benevolence, bulding fund, paid in full and organ fund advanced so organ delivery assured by Christmas, 1972.

Shelby, Ascension: New educational building built and dedicated.

Lincolnton, Salem-St. Luke: Renovation of sanctuary at Salem June-July, 1971, with re-dedication on August 1, 1971 — This was a joint effort by the union congregations at a cost of $8,600. Sanctuary lamp in memory of Mrs. Jack Rhyne, August 1, 1971.

Dallas, St. Paul: Sold around $70,000 in church bonds for renovation project now being completed.

IN CONCLUSION

That we may all be faithful to the trust that our Lord has given to us in His Church is my prayer.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Central District was held at Haven, Salisbury, October 19, 1971. The Holy Communion was celebrated with Dean Stirewalt preaching the sermon, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., president of synod, celebrant, and the Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, secretary of the district, liturgist. Committee reports were heard and elections were held for the Operational Committees, as follows:

AMERICAN MISSIONS — The Rev. Floyd Bost, and Byron Miller;
EVANGELISM — Rev. Claude Deal, Sr. and Bill Overman;
PARISH EDUCATION — Rev. George Simmons and Marcus Smith;
SOCIAL MINISTRY — Rev. Larry Bost and Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour;
STEWARDSHIP — Rev. William Johnson, Sr. and Norman Lentz.

The afternoon session used the district theme "Resurrecting of Synodical Offices" lead by the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz. D.D. and Bachman S. Brown, LL.D.

Christiana, Salisbury, was host to the spring meeting held February 14, 1972. The Rev. William E. Hall, host pastor, led the devotions. Congregational operational committee members then met in separate groups for the program consultations led by district clerical and lay representatives. The pastors and lay delegates heard reports from the president of synod, the evangelism emphasis on "key '73", and the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, and from other areas of concern.

JAMES C. STIREWALT, Dean

EASTERN DISTRICT

There have been two meetings of the Eastern District since the last convention of synod.

The fall meeting was held at St. Mark, Lumberton, on Thursday, October 14 at 10:00 A.M. The meeting opened with the administration of the Sacrament of Holy Communion with President George R. Whittecar, Dean John Mauney, Secretary John Nagle, and Chaplain Jerome Vavrin participating. A highlight of the service was the baptism of the two daughters of Host Pastor and Mrs. R. Wayne Wood.

At the business session, Dr. Whittecar brought greetings from the synod, after which the following motion was adopted: That, subject to approval by the two congregations involved, the Eastern District recommended to the Executive Board of Synod approval of the establishment of a joint parish consisting of St. Timothy, Havelock, and Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach.

Elections for district representatives on the operational committees of synod resulted in the following taking office:

AMERICAN MISSIONS — The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D. and Jack W. Caudill;
EVANGELISM — The Rev. Robert Kepley and Walter Robinson;
PARISH EDUCATION — The Rev. Charles Huggins and Miss Mary Stamy;
SOCIAL MINISTRY — The Rev. John Barringer and Mrs. Pressly Hall;
STEWARDSHIP — The Rev. Harold McSwain and Robert Chunn.

After a delicious lunch served by members of St. Mark, the Rev. C. Marion Starr and Mr. Duke Scott, members of the committee on Synodical staff study, outlined the conclusions of their committee and showed the possible workings of new staff positions and responsibilities. Discussion followed. After reports by the operational committee representatives, the meeting was closed with an order led by the dean.

The spring meeting was held at St. Matthew, Wilmington, February 13,

1972, at 3:30 P.M. Pastor Paul Rimmer led devotions, Dean John Mauney welcomed those present and Host Pastor Charles McCombs expressed satisfaction that the congregation could share its newly dedicated facilities with the whole district. While pastors and lay delegates remained in the nave, congregational representatives attended operational committee consultations led by district representatives.

To pastors and lay delegates President Whittecar brought greetings from the synod and presented much information that was of interest and concern to those present. Dr. E. L. Misenheimer spoke concerning Kay '73, The Rev. John Pless presented a report on the CONCERN Appeal and a challenge for its support, and Mrs. Dewey Arndt spoke in support of the LCA Appeal.

The meeting was concluded as the ladies of the host congregation served a delightful light supper.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Dean

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting was held on October 12, 1971, in the new nave of Low's Church in Liberty. Holy Communion was celebrated using the second setting of the ILCW's contemporary worship and with President Whittecar serving as celebrant. Dean Perry delivered a sermon dealing with what he called a "crisis of confidence in preaching." District representatives on operational committees were elected, as follows:

AMERICAN MISSIONS — Rev. Ted Goins and Dr. Robert Calhoon;
EVANGELISM — Rev. Carl Ritchie and J. J. Lentz;
PARISH EDUCATION — Rev. Henry Sink and Mrs. Gene Mauney;
SOCIAL MINISTRY — Rev. Richard Rhyne and Allen Holderman;
STEWARDSHIP — Rev. Floyd Sides and James Branner.

Dr. Whittecar brought greetings and presented Miss Mary Ann Moller, synodical youth staffer. Pastor John Pless also spoke on behalf of CONCERN. Seven new pastors were welcomed into the district.

The afternoon program consisted of a presentation of the topic, "Restructuring of Synodical Offices" led by Dr. R. Douglas Fritz and Mr. Duke Scott. After responses by Charlie Hoyle and Mr. Hal Petersen, a general discussion followed.

The district cabinet held a dinner meeting on September 13 and reviewed plans for the fall district meeting. The cabinet also discussed whether small groups of pastors in various areas needed to meet occasionally for mutual support and fellowship and how CONCERN might best be promoted in the district.

FRANK C. PERRY, Dean

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Northwestern District was held at Holy Trinity, Hickory, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., pastor, on October 13, 1971. The Service with Holy Communion (ILCW Service) was used. Pastor John H. Sigmon Jr., secretary, served as liturgist. He was assisted by the Rev. W. Leo Smith, dean. Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of the synod, was the presiding minister. The sermon, "On Loving the World", was delivered by the Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, professor of Lenoir Rhyne College.

The business session was presided over by the Dean. After the reports of the district cabinet officers, election of operational committee members was held. The following were elected:

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION — the Rev. Elvin Bumgarner, Jr., Sister Evelyn Houlroyd;
EVANGELISM — the Rev. John D. Lindler, Carroll Abee;
SOCIAL MINISTRY — the Rev. Larry Campbell, Isaac Kuhn;
STEWARDSHIP — the Rev. Lester Roof, Jr., Dr. Harry Arndt;
AMERICAN MISSIONS — the Rev. George Moore, Miller Sigmon.

Lunch was served at Lenoir Rhyne College with transportation to the college provided by a bus owned by the host church.

Devotions for the afternoon session were conducted by the Rev. Henry C. Rendleman. The afternoon program was a panel discussion on the Report of the Committee on Synod Staff Structure. Panelists were: Attorney Bachman S. Brown, Jr., and John T. Beam, Jr. Four new pastors were welcomed into the district: Luther Sloop, St. Martin's, Maiden; Henry Andrew Lineberger, Holy Trinity, Hickory; Clarence Derrick, Jr., Beth Eden, Newton; and Donald Safrit, Good Hope, Hickory.

The District met again on January 30, 1972 at Beth Eden, Newton, the Rev. C. K. Derrick, Jr., pastor. Pastor Donald Safrit served as devotional leader. The Rev. David Hoh, missionary to Japan, now on furlough, was introduced by Dr. John Yost, Jr. Program consultations on Christian Education, Evangelism, Social Ministry and Stewardship were led by the district cabinet members responsible for these areas of service.

Pastors and lay delegates met together with the dean presiding. Dr. Whittecar reported on the state of the church and spoke briefly about the next convention of the North Carolina Synod. The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner, Jr. called attention to the Parish Education Consultant program in the Northwestern and Southwestern districts. The Rev. John Pless used a chart to report on the progress of the "Concern Appeal". Missionary David Hoh brought greetings from the church in Japan. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr. gave notice of the "Key 73" evangelism program. Mr. Lloyd Bollinger distributed bulletin inserts to be used for the Love Compels Action appeal on Passion Sunday, March 19th.

W. LEO SMITH, S.T.M., Dean

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The annual meeting of the Southern District was held at St. Martin's, Albemarle on October 15, 1971, The Rev. Karl Park, host pastor. Presiding Minister for the opening Communion Service was Dr. George R. Whittecar, Synod President, with the District Secretary — The Rev. Donald Safrit — and the host pastor participating. Preacher for the day was the District Dean.

Election of district operational committee clergy and lay representatives was the first item on the agenda for the business meeting following the service of Holy Communion. Elected for three year terms were the following:

STEWARDSHIP — The Rev. Jack Deal and Mr. Max Faggart;

EVANGELISM — The Rev. Henry McKay and Mr. Walter Drury;

SOCIAL MINISTRY — The Rev. Richard Little and Mr. Tony Jackson;

PARISH EDUCATION — The Rev. Robert Young and Miss Martha Groseclose;

AMERICAN MISSIONS — The Rev. Lonnie Karriker and Mr. Harry Faggart.

(Since the District Meeting vacancies on the District Cabinet created by the resignations of Pastor McKay and Mr. Jackson were filled by the appointments of The Rev. Clarence Sifford and Mr. Phillip Gerdes respectively.)

Pointing out that this was the annual meeting and consequently any item of business could be brought before the District in assembly, Dean Harbinson then recognized President Whittecar who shared some significant events in the life of The Church and especially as they relate to the Southern District. New Pastors introduced were: The Rev. Wilbur Newby, Redeemer, Charlotte; The Rev. Robert Young, Morning Star, Matthews; The Rev. Robert Beaver, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant; The Rev. Clyde Hass, St. Paul, Hamlet; and Mr. Al Dodson, Vicar at St. Luke's, Charlotte. Miss Mary Ann Moeller, North Carolina Synod Youth Staffer, was introduced and responded by explaining her work and willingness to help local congregations with Youth Ministry. (A Southern District Workshop for Adult Workers with Youth was conducted at Kimball Memorial,

Kannapolis, on Saturday, February 26th.) In the absence of The Rev. John Pless, a report on CONCERN was presented by The Rev. Jacob Lackey who stressed the idea, "Keep it before the people". Dr. Whittecar presented a report on the Love Compels Action Appeal and on Apportionment. All operational committees reported to the district assembly, thus closing the morning business session.

Following a delicious meal, The Rev. C. Marion Starr and Mr. Joe Bookout presented the report of the Synod Structure Study. A fine discussion of this matter followed the formal presentation as the two men answered questions concerning the study. Some mention was then made of the Brotherhood of Pastors that is available to all pastors of the Southern District, on a bi-monthly basis, at different locations throughout the District. Those interested were encouraged to attend.

The spring meeting of the Southern District for 1972 was held on March 21 at Center Grove, Kannapolis. A District Cabinet meeting was held at that same church on January 27, 1972. The last item on the annual meeting's agenda was the presentation of the following resolution by Pastor J. A. Harbinson:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a pastor is a man before he is a pastor and should be allowed the prerogative of exercising his priesthood as an individual as he understands it in the eyes of God, even while he discharges his social responsibility as a citizen of the community alongside his pastoral duties to the members of his congregation; and

WHEREAS, a married pastor's duty to his wife and/or children should be regarded as real and necessary apart from his duties as a pastor; and

WHEREAS, it is proper and good that a pastor must make the choice of his earthly possessions (such as clothing, furniture, style and model of automobile, etc.) according to his personal budget . . . all of which, even while it allows him the prerogative he needs in such matters, may in fact require him to exercise sensible judgment in his choices as a man; and

WHEREAS, there is the probability that some pastors would appreciate and prefer the privilege of selecting living accommodations for himself and/or his family which may result in a healthier situation for both pastor and congregation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Southern District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America go on record, by the adoption of this resolution, favoring a procedure which would request congregations which are not now providing a housing allowance for their pastor, or pastors, to investigate the possibility of such a policy in the life of their congregation in lieu of providing a parsonage, allowing therefore wherever possible, the prerogative or choice for their pastor or pastors in this matter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, should this resolution be adopted, that the Secretary of the Southern District be instructed to transmit this action to the North Carolina Synod, according to whatever procedure is necessary and required to bring this resolution before the delegates to the Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod for vote at the convention scheduled to be held in Durham, North Carolina in May of 1972.

(The above resolution was adopted by the Southern District on October 15, 1971.)

J. A. HARBINSON, S.T.M., Dean

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Southwestern District met on October 18, 1971 at St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain. Holy Communion was celebrated using the second setting of the provisional liturgy prepared by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship. Dr. George R. Whittecar served as the presiding minister and the Rev. Donald E.

Woolly, district secretary, served as assisting minister. The preacher was the Rev. Jack Everett Smith and lector was the Rev. Charles W. Easley, host pastor.

Following the service the pastors and delegates gathered in the school assembly for the business meeting. The following were elected as district representatives on operational committees of synod:

STEWARDSHIP — Rev. Karl U. Dunn, Bethpage, Lincolnton; David C. Beam, St. Johns, Cherryville;

EVANGELISM: Rev. Edward Long, Nativity, Arden; Howard Coffee, Holy Trinity, Gastonia;

SOCIAL MINISTRY — Rev. John Merck, Holy Communion, Dallas; Mrs. Floyd McCanless, St. Mark, Asheville;

PARISH EDUCATION — Rev. Glenn Boland, Resurrection, Kings Mtn.; Mrs. Peter Setzer, Holy Trinity, Gastonia;

AMERICAN MISSIONS — Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Christ, Stanley; Dr. John Lester Cloninger, Emmanuel, Lincolnton.

Dr. George Whittecar brought greetings to the district. There was a report about CONCERN progress and reports from some of the operational committee representatives.

The afternoon session was devoted to a study of proposals to alter synod structure as it relates to executive officers and staff. Joe Bookout, chairman of the committee on Synod Structure Study, and John T. Beam, another member of that committee, presented the proposals and answered questions. Under miscellaneous concerns a question was raised concerning the effect of the wage-price freeze on pastor's salaries and possible salary increases.

The district met again on February 6, 1972, at Ascension, Shelby from 3-5 p.m. Congregational representatives on Christian education, evangelism, social ministry and stewardship met in separate groups where their particular responsibility for leadership in ministry was discussed. The pastors and delegates heard reports by the dean, the secretary, synod president and assistant to the synod president. The director of N. C. Lutheran Homes, John Pless, presented the progress and challenge of our CONCERN campaign. Refreshments were served in the new education-fellowship building of Ascension congregation.

JACK EVERETT SMITH, Dean

Report of the Assistant to the President

In the North Carolina Synod, nineteen hundred and seventy-one might be called a year of retreats so we could advance, a year of evangelism missions to broaden our outreach, a year of social ministry in an effort to rally support for justice and social change, a year of stewardship to provide resources for the mission of the church. As Assistant to the President, it's good to have had a part in helping to make some of these things happen.

I wish to express my appreciation to the following for the support and team work which have made the responsibilities of my office a joy instead of a burden: the President of Synod, the Secretary of Synod, the Treasurer of Synod, the Secretary of Christian Education, the Executive Board, Operational Committee Chairmen and members in Social Ministry, Stewardship, and Evangelism, Secretarial Staff at the Church House.

In giving a report on my activities since the last convention of synod I will outline my activities as Assistant to the President under the following eight headings:

1. Administrative Duties

—Official Acts: 18 installations, 1 ground breaking, 12 congregational meetings, 1 anniversary service.

—Pulpit Committees: Worked with 28 pulpit committees during the year to assist them in their quest for a pastor.

—Guest Preachers: Provided guest preachers each Sunday for vacant churches and for pastors needing a supply.

—Retreats: Co-ordinated plans and served as host for three retreats for pastors preparatory to Evangelism Missions and five 48-hour retreats for pastors in series of annual pastors' retreats.

—Budget Control: Handled all invoices, charged them to proper budget line, and approved for payment.

—Purchasing Agent: Arrange for purchase of all supplies and equipment for church house.

—Evaluation Studies: Conducted evaluation study with eight councils of vacant congregations.

—Synod Staff: Served as synod staff for following committees: Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, Pastors' Support, CONCERN Progress, LCA Appeal, Task Force for Justice and Social Change, Key '73 Task Force, Budget and Finance.

—Convention Manager: Appointed by President to co-ordinate synod convention plans and activities.

—Seminary Interviews: Accompanied President to interview seminary seniors desiring calls to N. C. Synod churches.

—Preaching: Averaged a sermon a Sunday plus addresses and presentations.

—Lutheridge: Program participant and Vespers Speaker for fellowship week at Lutheridge, August 15-20, 1971.

—Apportionment Tables: 1972 apportionment calculations and assignments were made through my office.

—Conferences: During the year I have had many private conferences with pastors, lay leaders, church councils, and delegations from congregations.

—Parish Visits: Working with President in effort to visit each pastor and church council in a two year period.

2. L. C. A. Level

—LCA Function and Structure: Panel participant at Roanoke, Virginia, December 2-3, 1971.

—P. L. D.: Attended Parish Life Development Seminar in Columbia, February 28-March 1, 1972.

3. Ecumenical Level

—N. C. Council of Churches: met with Budget and Finance Committee September 8, 1971 representing President of Synod.

—Key '73: Conferred with United Church of Christ Evangelism Staff in interest of Key '73, the year of Evangelism.

4. Priority Program

—Served as co-ordinator for Priority Program in North Carolina Synod.

—Arranged for 8 priority cluster meetings for councilmen and social ministry committeemen in various areas of synod in interest of justice and social change.

—Participated in six of the cluster meetings.

—Co-ordinated and attended priority retreat for operational committee and Board N. C. Homes members, March 14-15, 1972.

5. In the Area of Stewardship

—Audio Visual "Me": co-ordinated synod's portion of this audio visual providing script and color slides and promoted its use in congregations of synod.

—Prepared monthly reports on apportionment remittances from congregations.

—Assisted a number of congregations with stewardship plans and served as Stewardship speaker at congregational dinners.

—Prepared agenda for and participated in meetings of Operational Committee on Stewardship.

—Distributed Brochures for "Love Compels Action" appeal.

—Provided study showing each congregation's percentage apportionment response in 1971 and 1970.

6. In the Area of Evangelism

—Served as leader for three retreats for host pastors and missioners preparatory to area missions.

—Participated on program at dinner meetings for host pastors and missioners in September prior to mission week.

—Directed Area Evangelism Missions in six districts of the synod, September 1971.

—Prepared agenda for and participated in meetings of operational committee on Evangelism and Key '73 Task Force.

—Supervised membership growth analysis for N. C. Synod preparatory to Key '73.

—Presented Key '73 plan at six District Meetings.

—Served as Chairman of the Planning Committee for the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference.

—Presided over Carolinas' Evangelism Conference February 7-8, 1972.

—Supervised Synod's "Contact and Referral" Service to keep up with mov.ng Lutherans.

7. In the Area of Social Ministry

—Served as synod staff to assist in implementing social ministry plans.

—Supervised printing and distributing of Social Ministry Newsletter.

—Represented President of Synod at meetings of Advisory Committee on Institutional Chaplaincy Service.

—Over-sight of synod's cost-of-care plan for N. C. residents at Lowman Home.

—Prepared agenda for committee meetings and provided materials for use at Social Ministry section of Spring District Meetings.

—Printed and distributed bulletin inserts describing Institutional Chaplain Service.

8. Joint Committee Efforts

—Bulletin:....Edit monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which has a circulation of over 1,500.

—Workshops: Co-ordinated plans for the New Pastors' Workshop and participated in Stewardship, Evangelism, and Social Ministry sections, February 1-2, 1972.

—School: Director for Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School planned for Lenoir Rhyne College, August 4-5, 1972.

The purpose of my office is to assist the president in making the services and resources of the synod available to pastors, lay leaders, and congregations. We are always looking for better ways of doing this. Your suggestions are appreciated as we endeavor to make our activities relevant to your needs. Together we must create the **climate,** and give the **vision** that will lead individuals and congregations to **action** that will promote God's purpose in the world.

With appreciation to all of you for your concern and support and with gratitude to God for his gifts of health and strength I offer this report on the activities of my office.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER
Assistant to the President

Report of the Secretary

I begin my report with a crescendo of gratitude and praise to our Lord Jesus Christ, to pastors and congregations of the North Carolina Synod, to officers and staff, and to all with whom I have been associated in my office as secretary, for the privileges of serving, for the opportunities of witnessing, and for the blessing of working with you in the synod. I give a BIG salute to the secretaries of the Church House, especially my own secretary, Mrs. Jenny Roberts, for their efficient and effective services. The report is the very channel which I need to convey these greetings and feelings to the members of the synod, since my resignation as fulltime secretary became effective January 1, 1972. Since that time, I have been serving as part-time secretary upon request and action of the Executive Board, serving between two and three days each week in the Salisbury office, in addition to my regular duties as pastor of our Lutheran Mission in Mount Airy.

Therefore, my report includes a part of the convention year as full-time and since January 1 as part-time secretary of the synod.

And now, for an accounting of my stewardship. I have served and continue to serve as recording officer of the synod , Executive Board, Committee of Deans, and the Committee on Historical Work, an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, an advisory member of the Committee on American Missions and a member of its Executive Committee. I also serve as statistician, necrologist, archivist and director of the news bureau. I also served as vice pastor of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, until the first of the year when I became full-time pastor. I have also given assistance to the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers. I serve on two sub-committees of the Executive Board, Church House Property and Personnel and Conventions.

Below is a catalogue of activities in the respective areas of assignment:

MINUTES

1. Distributed 5,000 copies of the 1971 Proceedings to pastors, lay delegates, and congregations of synod on the basis of previous requests approximating 10% of active confirmed members, to LCA offices, synods, libraries of LCA colleges and seminaries, including other N. C. college and university libraries, the Library of Congress and the State Library, according to a mailing list from the office of the LCA secretary.

2. Distributed six hundred and fifty copies of the Pre-Convention Bulletin to clerical and lay delegates prior to this convention.

3. Prepared and distributed minutes of Executive Board meetings to board members and LCA office, and indexed them for ready reference. A complete index is maintained for the use of all synodical offices. A composite report of the Executive Board was prepared for synod use.

4. Distributed minutes of the Committees of District Deans and Historical Work which were prepared and distributed to committee members.

SECRETARIAL FUNCTIONS

In addition to the functions as set forth above, I have

1. Maintained an up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers.
2. Kept a calendar of synodical events and functions.
3. Issued certificates of transfer for ministers called to other synods, and entered pastors transferred to N. C. Synod upon the ministerial roll.
4. Issued calls to special service.
5. Certified appointments and elections, communicated board and synodical actions to parties concerned, and attested all legal documents.
6. Conducted a pre-convention registration as specified by the constitution.
7. Assisted convention host with preparation of this convention.

STATISTICS

"Let there be a numbering of the people". — Exodus 1:2

There has been a numbering of the people of the N. C. Synod through the parochial report from every congregation of the synod. While the Book of Numbers is not the only book in the Bible, it is a very important book in the Bible. While statistics do not tell the whole story, they do tell an important part of the story, for they are reflective and revealing of much that goes on in parish development and life. Strange nough, statistics can become excitingly and glowingly alive, for back of every number is a name, back of every figure is a face, back of every contribution is a contributor, back of every statistic is a soul, and back of every penny is a person. And too, statistics penetrate the life of the church at so many strategic points. They constitute a big and significant section of the Minutes of Synod and provide the raw material for synod and church wide use.

NOW LET US LOOK AT THE STATISTICS

The 1971 statistics show both gains and losses. The various categories of membership follow:

Child Members — 1,976 gains and 2,305 losses, including 1,167 child member confirmed, a loss of 404 reported as "other losses". Total child membership decreased from 19,147 to 18,818.

Confirmed Members — 3,510 gains and 3,010 losses, a gain of 500, a slight drop from last year (718). Total confirmed membership increased from 58,018 to 58,518.

Baptized Membership — 5,486 gains and 5,315 losses, a gain of 171. Total baptized membership increased from 77,165 to 77,336.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — Total membership decreased from 46,269 to 45,582, a decrease of 687, a loss over the previous year which showed a gain of 195.

Communing Membership — Total membership increased from 42,295 to 42,357, a gain of 62.

Congregations — As of December 31, 1971, there were 205 congregations on the roll of synod, including two non-functioning congregations, Melanchthon, Liberty, and St. Matthew, Mocksville. Of these congregations, 19 are in cities of 100,000 or more; 28 in cities from 25,000 to 99,999; 38 are in cities from 10,000 to 24,999; 35 in cities from 2,500 to 9,999; and 85 are in towns and communities of less than 10,000.

Ministers — As of December 31, 1971, there were 268 ministers on the roll of syond in the following categories; 180 parish pastors; 23 non-parish pastors (general workers and professors); 7 chaplains (4 military and 3 institutional); 3 missionaries; 2 mission developers; 46 retired; and 7 awaiting call.

Parish Education — Sunday Church School enrollment dropped from 38,399 to 37,019, a loss of 1,380 (-3%). In other areas of parish education, 168 vacation church schools were held with a pupil enrollment of 10,960, a slight drop from the previous year. There were 53 weekday church schools held with a pupil attendance of 2,342. Congregations reported that 3,878 had taken catechetical instruction, including 780 adults, and that 645 were enrolled in the school of religion.

Finances — Total giving amounted to $7,403,998, compared to $7,138,096 for 1970, an increase of $265,902 (3.7%) over 1970. Of the $7,403,998 given to all causes, 54% was given to current operating expenses; 24% to other than regular operating expenses; 16% apportioned benevolences; and 6% to other benevolences. Apportioned benevolence increased $31,495 (2.7%) over the previous year, and other benevolences were down $44,310 over 1970. Total assets are $48,614,053.

Gains and Losses — Of synod's 205 congregations, 117 reported gains in membership ranging from 1% to 36%, while 81 reported losses. Five held their own. There are also two defunct churches.

A FEW OBSERVATIONS

1. **Decline in child members** — Child membership dropped from 19,147 to 18,818, a loss of 329. However, 404 were reported as "other losses". The drop in child members reflects the declining birthrate in our country. A decade ago children between birth and age four constituted 11 percent of the population. Today this age group comprises only 9 percent of the population. Add to this that the birthrate among Lutherans is declining somewhat faster than the average and the difficulty in achieving growth in numbers in parish education is compounded. At present that same age group in the LCA comprises only 6 and one-half percent of the total membership.
2. **The high rate of mobility** — The greatest gains and losses in membership are by transfer of members which means that people are on the move which is characteristic of our day. Of the synod's 5,486 gains in membership, 2,617 were by transfer. Of the 5,318 losses, 2,249 were by transfer.
3. **Our Continuing oncern** — Congregations are no longer padding their church rolls but pruning them. Since the merger of the Lutheran Church in America, congregations have become more realistic in reporting members. There were 1,302 reported under "other losses". There have been 11,854 "other losses" reported since 1962. An increasing number of congregations are reporting the same number of confirmed members as the number on the active roll of confirmed members. This means that an increasing number are being placed on the inactive roll. Lest we forget those who have wandered from the fold, the constitution reminds us "that they shall remain within the continuing concern of the congregation and shall be given conscientious pastoral care".
4. **Locking the Back Door** — It is obvious that we have left the back door of the church unlocked. Of the 500 gains in confirmed membership last year, there was a decrease of 687 on the active roll of confirmed members, which means that an increasing number of our people are slipping out the back door. Let us open wide the front door of the church and lock the back door so that more of our people will become properly assimilated in the life of the church.
5. **Some Significant Gains** — With no attempt to discriminate in membership gains, it is interesting and helpful to note what congregations have experienced the highest percentage of membership growth. In this age of great mobility some congregations have to work hard just to break even. But congregations achieving high membership gains and goals are deserving of special recognition. Again, we list the honor roll of congregations reporting a net gain of 10% or more in baptized membership:

St. Mark, Lumberton — 36% (32)
Advent, Charlotte — 28% (26)
Lebanon, Lexington — 26% (11)
Holy Cross, Mocksville — 21% (22)
Incarnation, Charlotte — 19% (95)
Christ the King, Cary — 18% (63)
Morning Star, Matthews — 12% (18)
Our Saviour, Welcome — 12% (12)
St. Paul, Hamlet — 12% (31)
Ebenezer, China Grove — 11% (44)
Ascension, Wilson — 10% (17)
Christus Victor, Durham — 10% (14)
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia — 10% (46)

Other congregations reporting net gains in baptized membership are listed in the following percentage categories:

Churches with losses — 81
Churches which remained the same — 5

9%—3
8%—2
7%—9
6%—3
5%—4
4%—10
3%—17
2%—15
1%—23
Less than 1%—18

NOW FOR THE BREAKDOWN

MEMBERSHIP — CHILD		
Child members last year		19,147
Accessions by baptism	1,138	
Other accessions	838	
Total accessions		1,976
TOTAL		21,123
Child members confirmed	1,167	
Losses by death	19	
Losses by transfer	715	
Other losses	404	
Total decrease		2,305
Child members this year		18,818
MEMBERSHIP — CONFIRMED		
Confirmed members last year		58,018
Accessions by baptism	139	
Accessions by confirmation	1,340	
Accessions by transfer	1,779	
Accessions by restoration	252	
Total accessions		3,510
TOTAL		61,528
Losses by death	578	
Losses by transfer	1,534	
Other losses	898	
Total decrease		3,010
Confirmed members this year		58,518
Communing members this year		42,357
Number on active roll of confirmed members		45,582
Baptized members this year		77,336
Number of members in active military service		826

FINANCE

Income:	
Current operating	$ 4,022,063
Other	1,596,199
Endowments, etc.	65,790
Apportioned benevolence	1,197,033
Other benevolence	442,982
Total income	$ 7,324,067
Expenditures:	
Current operating	$ 3,980,119
Other	1,757,261
Apportioned benevolence	1,218,387
Other benevolence	448,231
Total expenditures	7,403,998
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	587,137
Apportionment assigned for 1971	1,529,848
Assets:	
Church building	31,020,794
Parsonage	4,637,678
School and/or parish house	9,785,668
Endowment	421,421
Other property and funds	2,748,492
Total assets	$48,614,053
Total indebtedness	$ 6,143,173

ARCHIVES

Since the synodical archives have been put in good order, the office is able to meet an increasing number of requests for biographical data, to establish birth and baptismal dates for social security purposes, and to assist those engaged in research and study.

A master list of archival contents appears in the 1968 Proceedings, pp. 93-95. Since then, a number of valuable additions have been made which are acknowledged and listed each year in the convention bulletin and minutes.

Four files are maintained for each of the congregations of synod; the card index file, listing materials which are available; a constitutional file, containing a copy of the congregation's constitution and amendments; a correspondence file which the President of Synod maintains; and an historical data file containing histories, bulletins, and newspaper clippings of events and functions in the life of the congregation. Each congregation is encouraged to keep this file up to date by sending copies of bulletins of historical occasions, year books, and newspaper clippings.

Another important file is the biographical data of ministers. Each minister is urged to keep his file up to date. A picture which could be spared for synodical use would complete the file.

Church records are among the most valuable collection in the archives, and they become more valuable with the passing of time. Congregations that have not deposited their old records in the archives are encouraged to do so for safe keeping and for use by the synod.

Our office has been responsible for the sale of synod's publications, namely, **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,** the **Supplement,** and **Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers.**

Additions were made to the archives during the year as follows:

1. Minutes of the Church Council of Friedens, Gibsonville, 1921-1949;
2. History of Old Zion Church, by William Arter Zundel;

3. American Lutheran Survey, by Gilbert P. Voigt;
4. Lutheran World Almanac, 1921-29;
5. Minutes of Rowan County Lutheran Ministerial Association, 1956-1970;
6. Minutes of N. C. Synod and other LCA synods;
7. Minutes of boards and committees of the synod;
8. Anniversary booklets, year books, including membership rolls, and bulletin of historical events;
9. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical significance;
10. A Swedish Bible given by Pastor John E. Nelson.

NECROLOGY

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord" — Revelation 14:13

Death invaded the synod's ministerial camp and claimed the lives of Pastors Carroll Noah Yount and Robert Hugh Kepley. A memorial service will be held on Tuesday afternoon, May 9, at 1:30 p.m.

Other Losses

Death also invaded our synodical family and claimed the lives of 19 child and 578 adult members, making a total of 597.

Robert Thomas Fuller, former pastor of the synod, demitted since 1961, died in California on March 7. Funeral services were held in Gastonia on March 11, conducted by the Rev. C. Peter Setzer.

We extend to these bereaved families our sympathetic love and supporting prayers, commending them to the God of all comfort and grace, and assuring them that earth has no sorrow that heaven cannot heal. While we, of the synod, are touched by their death, we also rejoice in their victory through Christ.

PUBLICITY

Lines of communication have been kept open between the synod office and the news media. The communication gap is being bridged and narrowed by close contacts with those who are responsible for the news in North Carolina. News releases on synodical functions and events were sent to some 75 news media throughout the state.

Monthly reports of ministerial changes were sent to the LCA secretary's office and for publication in **The Lutheran.** News releases on Executive Board actions, coming events, ministerial changes, and other related and pertinent matters were sent to Editor George Shuford for publication in the **North Carolina Lutheran.**

Subscriptions to the **North Carolina Lutheran** and **The Lutheran** are sent gratis to 55 news media offices requesting them. News releases from the LCA Commission on Press, Radio, Television, are being sent to religion news editors in strategic areas where the news has a wide circulation.

Our office maintains a file of biographical sketches and mats of synod's officers and staff which are available upon request.

Pastors and congregations are encouraged to keep the news of their church in the public eye through their local news media. Only synodical news is released from this office. A number of pastors are conducting regular church news programs over their local network which is most commendable and gratifying. Pastors and publicity chairmen would do well to lend encouragement to radio and TV stations to carry the Protestant Hour, Davey and Goliath specials, and other LCA produced and sponsored programs, and express appreciation when any of these programs are carried.

A BIG salute to Editor George Shuford and Pastor Robert Kepley, chairman of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, for their faithful services in this significant and strategic area of synodical service.

MISCELLANEOUS

Activities not listed in other sections of the report appear below:

1. Served as vice pastor of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, until January 1: 42 services; 425 calls; 250 contacts; 40 conferences; 25 meetings.

2. Preached baccalaureate sermon at Wilkes Central High, Wilkesboro, May 30.
3. Prepared for and participated in Ordination Service, Macedonia, Burlington, June 6.
4. Conducted congregational meeting for calling of pastor, Our Savior, Jacksonville, June 20.
5. Officiated at Cornerstone laying and dedication of new church, Lows, Liberty, July 11.
6. Participated in youth program at Gladesboro Lutheran Church, Gladesboro, Va.
7. Officiated at groundbreaking ceremonies for fellowship and acitvities building, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, September 19.
8. Participated in one hundredth anniversary of St. Luke's United Church of Christ, Salisbury, September 26.
9. Addressed LM, Haven, Salisbury, June 29; Grace, Thomasville, Nov. 15.
10. Conducted preaching mission, Gladesboro, Va., Nov. 21-24.
11. Made five film presentations of Holy Land tour.
12. Participated in New Pastors' Workshop, February 1.
13. Attended Parish Life Development Seminar, Columbia, S. C., February 28-29.
14. Conducted seven funeral services.
15. Assisted in making plans for bicentennial of the coming of Nussman and Arends.
16. Attended 289 conferences and meetings, and made 125 pastoral calls not included above.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That a copy of the 1971 Proceedings of the N. C. Synod, held at St. John's, Salisbury, May 14-16, 1971, be approved as the official protocol of said convention as certified by the president and secretary of synod.**
2. **That a memorial page including pictures and biographical data of Pastors Carroll Noah Yount and Robert Hugh Kepley be so designated in the 1972 Proceedings.**

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Proposed Amendments to Synod's Constitution

Notice of the following amendments were given to the 1971 convention and are now in order for action to be taken at this convention of synod:

It was moved that the Constitution of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended as follows:

1. That the following be added to Article Three, Section 1, as a new Item 2: "The Secretary of the Synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the Synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of secretary shall be one year."
2. That this amendment shall be effective upon its adoption and the term of the present Secretary shall terminate upon the election of a Secretary under this amendment at the first regular meeting of the Executive Board following the adoption of this amendment.
3. That the following be added to Article Three, Section I, as a new Item 3: "The Treasurer of the synod shall be elected by the Executive Board of the synod from either the Administrative Assistants or from among the Executive Board's own members. The term of the office of Treasurer shall be one year."

4. That this amendment shall be effective upon the expiration of the term of the present treasurer or upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, whichever event shall occur first.
5. That Article Two, Section VI, Item 4, be amended by deleting the words "and secretary" in the first sentence and inserting the word "the" before the word "President" in the first sentence.
6. That Article Two, Section V, Item 5, be amended by deleting all of Item 5.
7. That Article Three, Section I, Item 2, be amended by deleting the words "Secretary and Treasurer" from the first sentence of said item and deleting the comma following the word "years" and replacing it with a period and deleting the remaining part of the sentence, so that the item as amended shall read:
   "The term of office of the President shall be five (5) years. All officers shall be eligible for re-election except as provided in Item 4 of this section."
8. That Article Three, Section I, Item 3, be amended by deleting the words "any of the three officers" in the first sentence and in their place inserting the words "the office of President".
9. That Article Three, Section I, Item 7, be amended by deleting the entire item and inserting in its place the following:
   "Administrative Assistants, if and when such positions are created by the Synod in Convention, shall be elected by the Executive Board on nomination by the President. Such Administrative Assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board. They shall not be eligible for membership on the Executive Board or any operational committee, except as a designated representative of the President. They shall not be eligible for election after they have reached the age of 67 years. The terms of such Administrative Assistants shall expire concurrently with that of the President."
10. That Article Three, Section I, Item 8, be amended by deleting all of Item 8 and in its place inserting the following:
    "In the event of the death or resignation of the President, the terms of the Administrative Assistants shall terminate when the new president takes office."
11. That Article Five, Section II, Item 5, be amended by striking the period at the end of the item and inserting a semi-colon in its place and adding the following:
    "provided, however, that if an elective member of the Executive Board shall be elected either Secretary or Treasurer of the Synod, he shall be entitled to receive such compensation as is provided for such office."
12. That Article Five, Section I, be deleted and in its place the following Section I be inserted:
    "There shall be an Executive Board of the Synod consisting of the President and eighteen (18) members elected by the Synod — eight (8) ministers and ten (10) laymen. At least one minister and one layman from the territory of each District of the Synod shall serve on the Board at all times. The elective members shall serve for a period of three (3) years in such manner that the terms of six (6) members shall expire each year. Elective members will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than one time for a total of six (6) successive years of service on the Executive Board. Elective members serving on the Executive Board at the time of the adoption of this amendment shall continue to serve until their terms of office expire and shall be eligible for re-election if they would have been eligible under this section prior to amendment."
13. That Article Six, Section I, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod in said item.
14. That Article Six, Section I, Item 3 be amended by placing a period after the tenth word "secretary", so that the Item as amended shall read:
    "An operational committee shall elect its own chairman and secretary."
15. That Article Six, Section I, Items 6, 7, and 8 be amended by striking all of Items 6, 7 and 8.

16. That Article Seven, Section I, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod" in the second sentence of the item.
17. That Article Seven, Section IV, Item 1 (a), be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "synod".

The following resolution was introduced by Pastor K. Y. Huddle at the 1971 convention and is in order for action at this convention (See pp. 213-214 of 1971 Minutes):

WHEREAS there is wisdom in the synod being able to abolish any office it creates; and

WHEREAS, the welfare of the synod and its congregations are of foremost concern; and

WHEREAS, it is wise to make provision to best fit the needs of congregations and individuals; and

WHEREAS, there may be necessity of changing the offices or the talents of the office of the Administrative assistant to the president; and

WHEREAS, there is no provision for the termination of the office of Administrative Assistant to the president without possible embarrassment to the president or the executive board;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: —

1. That the synod shall retain control of the office of Administrative Assistant to the president which it has created and to this intent may recall any Administrative Assistant at any convention by a two-thirds (⅔) vote of the delegates present and voting;

2. That the contact with the local congregation and its members may always be current, the term of office of any Administrative Assistant shall not exceed seven (7) years in total; provided further that should such Administrative Assistant be necessary or required for the welfare of the synod or of its special program, the synod may extend the term of service up to an additional four (4) years;

3. That the office of president of synod may remain open and uninfluenced in its selection, no Administrative Assistant actively serving in such office or under appointment as acting president by appointment of the Executive Board shall be eligible to election to the office of president of synod.

4. That these powers may not be delegated.

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Report of Secretary of Christian Education

As I look back over my appointment book to begin to recall what I have done over the past year and to determine the manner in which I should make my report to you, I first began by listing one hundred fifty-three meetings/events in which I had an active part during that period. Each was of the duration of not less than an hour nor more than two hundred fifty-two hours. Many were of half-day, day-long, or two-day duration. Almost every one required a period of preparation and/or a number of hours of follow-up. They ranged in nature from individual briefings of new (in this synod) Parish Educators to conducting a workshop in Youth Ministry at a district LCW meeting, from installing a pastor to preaching the sermon at a service of dedication for a new education building, from conducting he Evaluation Interview with a new church vocations registrant to assisting a committee in its presentations to the New Pastors' Workshop, from co-leading a three-day Youth Ministry Leadership Event to speaking at a Sunday School teachers' Recognition Dinner, from hosting a pastors' retreat to helping a mission congregation's committee on Christian Education plan its educational ministry, from coordinating a camp-out on the Harnett County camp property to helping a congregation work through the process of determining its policy on confirmation and first communion.

How can I best report my activities to you? I could list them all as I did last year (pp. 94-98, 1971 Proceedings) — a method of doubtful value to me now, considering the space it took. A better way may be to report a summary of my activities by categories.

Parish Education: Forty-eight meeting/events pertained to Parish Education. Meeting with the synodical committee and sub-committees, meeting with congregational committees, conducting and/or setting up workshops, serving on Lutheridge program committee, and meeting with individual parish educators are examples of these activities.

Youth Ministry: Again, meeting with the synodical committee and sub-committees and counseling congregational youth and adults prevailed. Planning and training with the Youth Staffer, and conducting workshops are typical examples of the remainder of the twenty-nine meeting/events given to this area.

Church Vocations: The number of meeting/events in this area — twenty — is not very representative of the time which my work in this area takes. Fifteen of this number are for interviews which in themselves are a minimum of one and one-half hours and which require an equal amount of time for write-up. The remaining number are for meetings of the committee, which also requires a great deal of correspondence and other preparation prior to each one. Each day requires some correspondence in this area.

Church Camping: Examples of the nine meeting/events in this area include not only meeting with the committee and sub-committees but participating in the planning of the pastors' retreats, assisting congregational groups in the planning of retreats, and co-hosting a camp-out for synod pastors and their families.

Confirmation and First Communion: Listed in a separate category — rather than as a part of Christian Education — because of the emphasis the church gave to this in 1970-71, the ten meeting/events in this area were primarily centered around the training of sixty-six district resource persons who in turn met with congregational leaders to help them determine a method for helping the members of their congregations understand and implement the recommendations. The remaining meeting/events were workshops and meetings which I personally conducted. Not listed were the numerous telephone calls and personal conferences centering around this concern.

Official Acts: On behalf of the synod president I installed the Rev. Robert Young as pastor of Morning Star, Matthews on June 20, 1971. At the request of the officers of Ascension, Shelby, I preached the sermon at the service of dedication for a parish building on July 18, 1971.

Miscellaneous Activities: Served on the planning and steering committee for FOCUS '71; served on the inter-synodical committee which produced the filmstrip WORDS; participated in the Area Evangelism Mission as a Missioner at Calvary, Concord, September 26-29, 1971; served as Contact Person for Mary Ann Moller, our Youth Staffer, helping her to develop her ministry and to assist in developing direction and support for Youth Ministry; participated in a Parish Renewal Seminar at the Loyola Retreat House, Morristown, New Jersey, February 20-25, 1972; preached thirteen sermons, including the homecoming sermon at Melanchthon, Liberty; attended with other synod staff the Parish Life Development presentation at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, February 28-March 1, 1972; produced twelve issues of CONTACT, a Youth Ministry-Parish Education newsletter which goes monthly to approximately 1,000 persons in the congregations; publicized the summer Youth Ministry events; supervised the registration for the summer Youth Ministry events; secured the following films, filmstrips, tapes and records for the synodical multimedia library: **CORA: Our Christian Commitment in Appalachia; The Daisy; The Jesus People; The Lord's Table; Joseph and His Technicolor Dreamcoat; Person to Person; Dream a Little . . . Dream a Lot; Who's George?; Officer Bob; Blind Man's Bluff; Man of the House; Refiner's Fire; Now What?; Nobody's Listening; Who Cares?; The Falcon; The Dam; The Road; Ahsante; Dear Friend; What is Marriage?; Banners for Joy; Beginning to Date; Words!; New Hope in Iambi; Song of Africa; Four Ways to Bethlehem; Crusade Against Hunger; Impact Series; Welfare Reform; Adult Enrichment Seminar** (7 tapes); **Thinking**

About Marriage (4 tapes); **The Christian as a Person** (5 tapes); **Toward Marriage** (3 tapes); **Young Adult Enrichment Program** (3 tapes); **Pastor and Layman** (7 tapes); **Sexuality** (2 tapes); **Money Management Filmstrip Library** (six filmstrips): "Your Money and You", "You, The Shopper", "Your Wardrobe and You", "Spending Your Food Dollars", "Your World and Money", "Be Credit Wise"; **Toward Understanding Modern Churches; Journey to Joy** series: "That They May All Be One", "All I Have Is Yours", "Keep Them Safe", "Your Word Is Truth", "Your Love For Them", "That They Might Know You", "My Joy Fulfilled"; **The Family of God.**

Youth Staffer: Significantly extending the synod's Youth Ministry has been the work of our Youth Staffer, Mary Ann Moller, of Hoquiom, Washington, who has been with the synod full-time since July 1, 1971. Mary Ann's summary of her activities follows:

"As Youth Staffer for North Carolina during the period, July, 1971-July, 1972, my assignment has been to "make Youth Ministry happen". In facilitating this process, I have assumed the roles of resource person, enabler, teacher, consultant, and workshop leader.

"During this year I have worked with approximately 70 congregational groups from across the synod. My chief objective has been to help these congregational groups with Youth Ministry concepts, resources, skills in using resources, and in helping both youth and adults to understand Youth Ministry as contributing to the holistic nature of the church. Inter-congregationally, I have worked with pastors, youth, and adult workers with youth. Examples of these types of inter-congregational activities include: an Eastern District Youth Ministry Round Up with 38 youth and adult participants from five congregations; two advisor workshops — the first a one-day event with 40 adults participating, and the second a week-end workshop with 50 adults in South Carolina; four week-end retreats with congregational groups.

"A second area of responsibility has been the recruitment, training, and supervision of consultation teams for the synod. This has included quarterly meetings, a two-day workshop with the teams, and a week's training event along with a CYM staff person for new teams.

"The final area of my work has been as staff person/advisor to the Synodical Committee on Youth Ministry. My responsibilities have been carried through at a Regional Youth Committee week-end workshop, working with clusters of congregations, supervising Convo '72 participants, encounter tapes on Youth Ministry, co-ordination of a summer training event for Junior High's, and participation in a Priority Retreat.

"My hearty thanks to all of you for this opportunity to serve our Lord's Kingdom in such a meaningful and joyous way.

In Celebration —
MARY ANN MOLLER,
Youth Staffer"

We are most grateful for the commitment, competence, advocacy-for-youth, and energy which Mary Ann has brought to her work among us. These attributes — with her exuberant and cooperative spirit — have brightened the lives not only of us here at the church house but of scores among whom she worked in the congregations. We shall miss Mary Ann as she leaves on June 30 and subsequently returns to Lewis and Clark College, Portland, Oregon, where she will complete her last term of undergraduate work. On July 23, David Fink, of Miramar, Florida, will begin a year's full-time work with the synod, replacing Mary Ann.

The Comprehensive Approach: Recognizing that congregational implementation of Christian Education and Youth Ministry — as well as other parish activities — will increasingly require coordinated planning for maximum effect-

tveness, my continuing education efforts, as well as those of the long-range planning of the committees on Youth Ministry and Parish Education, have been aimed particularly with congregations in mind which will need assistance in parish planning and renewal. As the synod in this convention determines for itself its structure, and as the church in Dallas in June and July sets the direction of its structure, more will be known about what can be done within this new structure in this much needed and often neglected approach to parish programming.

A Final Word: I extend my thanks to my colleagues: the officers of synod; the assistant to the president; staff secretaries and bookkeeper; our Youth Staffer, Mary Ann Moller; committee members; LCA staff persons; workshop leaders; Skill Development Leaders; Consultation Team members; congregational committee members; and pastors. You have not only made my work possible but viable. To you and the Living Lord I am ever so grateful.

TERRY W. AGNER

Report of the Treasurer

1971

The Treaurser's Office can report another busy and fruitful year. The activities become more and more varied as our synodical program expands. The budget items and the committees increase in numbers and projects as the work of the Synod goes on. The interim reports of committees require greater portions of time and effort than ever before.

We all rejoice that our congregations are supporting the Church in so many ways. A word of appreciation for the funds from Michael Peeler income has helped in so many ways.

My appreciation goes to the many congregational treasurers for their diligent work throughout the year. Nearly all of them serve voluntarily.

The following pages show our financial transactions and balances for the past year. Special care is exercised to condense the report as much as possible and at the same time furnish a permanent record of every transaction.

EXHIBIT A—1971 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
B—Michael Peeler Income Fund
B1—Priority Program
C—Comparison with Previous Year
D—Investment Items
E—Budget Expenditures
F—Non-Budget Expenditures
G—Receipts: Congregational Remittances
H—Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances
I—Special Receipts: Synod — Love Compels Action — CONCERN
J—Special Receipts: Miscellaneous — CAMPUS
K—Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational Receipts and Miscellaneous Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1971 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

Apportionment	$1,217,015.69	
Designated Advance Gifts	6,525.00	
		$1,223,540.69
World Missions		6,599.70
Synod Specials (Exhibit I)		5,265.35
Priority Program (Exhibit B1)		3,511.30
Michael Peeler Income Fund (Exhibit B)		50,115.50
CAMPUS (Exhibits D, G and J):		
Withdrawn from Savings	5,000.00	
Interest Payment on Lutheran Campus Ministry Loan — Central N. C.	160.80	
Congregational Receipts	81.00	
Individual Gifts	50.00	
		5,291.80
Miscellaneous (Exhibits H and J)	32,162.99	
Special Gift to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	40,163.81	
Special Gift to Southern Seminary	10,139.95	
		82,466.75

CONCERN — N. C. Lutheran Homes		279,401.71	
Love Compels Action		17,638.96	
Total Receipts			$1,673,831.76
Cash Balance January 1, 1971:			
Synod		12,300.50	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		39,037.08	
CAMPUS (Add'l $60,250 in Cert. of Dep.)		3,689.09	
Priority Program		5,454.17	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas Evangelism Conference	366.83		
Congress for Leaders of Adults Fund	57.32		
District Offerings	933.74		
Fund for Cont. Ed. of Ministers	676.00		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
Long Range Program — Camp Committee	9,409.87		
Major Repairs	1,500.00		
N. C. Home Missions	500.00		
Retreat Center, Kure Beach Fund	34.18		
Youth Ministry Fund	1,148.15		
		14,690.59	
Total Cash Balance 1-1-71			$ 75,171.43
Total Receipts and Cash Balance			$1,749,003.19

DISBURSEMENTS:

Lutheran Church in America		$ 607,899.73	
Designated Advance Gifts		6,525.00	
World Missions		6,599.70	
Synod (Apportionment) (Exhibit E)		260,591.90	
Synod (Specials) (Exhibit F)		1,442.39	
Priority Program		4,060.10	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		65,206.62	
Love Compels Action		15,764.47	
CAMPUS:			
Grant to Grace, Boone	$ 5,000.00		
Property Taxes — Greensboro	82.63		
		5,082.63	
Children's Home		45,622.77	
Southern Seminary		67,185.50	
Lutheridge		29,054.82	
Lenoir Rhyne College		142,959.52	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		65,236.32	
CONCERN — N. C. Lutheran Homes		279,401.71	
Miscellaneous (Refer Breakdown)	41,576.27		
Special Gift to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill (Holding in Savings)	40,163.81		
Special Gift to Southern Seminary (Holding in Savings)	10,139.95		
		91,880.03	
Total Disbursements			$1,694,513.21
Cash Balance December 31, 1971:			
Synod		14,588.59	
Priority Program		4,905.37	

Michael Peeler Income Fund		23,945.96	
CAMPUS (Add'l $97,300.66 in Savings Acct.)		3,898.26	
Love Compels Action		1,874.49	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	403.97		
Congress for Leaders of Adults Fund	57.32		
District Offerings	535.29		
Evangelism Area Mission Fund	3,065.80		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
Fund for Cont. Ed. of Ministers	676.00		
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51		
Major Repairs Fund	265.00		
Penny Parade	194.92		
		5,277.31	
Total Cash Balance 12-31-71			$ 54,489.98
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance			$1,749,003.19

EXHIBIT B — MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1971 Balance		$ 39,037.08	
Income, 1971 —			
From Trustees	$ 50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	115.50		
		50,115.50	
Total Balance and '71 Income			$ 89,152.58
Disbursements:			
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		15,000.00	
Grants:			
Lenoir Rhyne College toward 1970/71 Deficit in Budget		15,000.00	
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach		5,000.00	
Priority Program		3,500.00	
President's Discretionary Fund		2,000.00	
Portion of Special Grant to N. C. Lutheran Homes for Inaugurating Social Worker Program in '71		3,000.00	
Participation of World Missions Tour Project		650.00	
Payment on Synod Note Due CAMPUS ($50,000)		10,000.00	
Interest on Above Note @5%		2,500.00	
Final Payment on Lot Adjacent to Kure Beach Retreat Center		2,500.00	
Interest on Above @6%		150.00	
To Make Up Synod Deficit for Miscellaneous Expenses:			
Confirmation & First Communion Workshops		844.98	
Consultation Team Training		102.00	
Missionary Itinerary		83.96	
Youth Staffer Expenses		2,477.08	
(An Add'l $1,148.15 Disbursed from '70 Balance of Youth Ministry Fund — Exhibit A)			
Pastors' Retreats		2,398.60	
Total Disbursements			65,206.62
Balance Michael Peeler Income Fund			$ 23,945.96

EXHIBIT B1 — PRIORITY PROGRAM

January 1, 1971 Balance			$ 5,454.17
Income, 1971 —			
From Michael Peeler Income Fund	$ 3,500.00		
From Sale of Materials	11.30		
		3,511.30	
Total Balance and '71 Income			$ 8,965.47
Disbursements:			
Director —			
Partial Salary		2,133.04	
Honorarium		1,200.00	
Travel Expense		298.02	
Travel to LCA Meetings		122.37	
Telephone		45.66	
Materials/Supplies		42.33	
Cluster Meetings		213.76	
Postage		4.92	
Total Disbursements			$ 4,060.10
Balance Priority Program			$ 4,905.37

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	1970	1971
Apportionment	$1,188,526.86	$1,217,015.69
Designated Advance Gifts		6,525.00
Apportionment (Institutions):		
Children's Home	46,301.17	45,622.77
Southern Seminary	62,573.90	67,185 50
Lutheridge	25,989.54	29,054.82
Lenoir Rhyne College	140,542.50	142,959 52
N. C. Lutheran Homes	46,827.99	65,236.32

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	2,333.11
John Crowe Fund	1,873.31
Richland Cemetery Fund	2,747.70
Savings — Wachovia:	
Revolving Loan Fund	$ 3,769.82
Film Library Fund	484.73
Long Range Program — Camp Committee	24,704.18
Special Account — Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	40,163.81
Special Account — Southern Seminary	10,139.95
Due N. C. Synod From:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	$ 4,800.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	6,100.00
Due Campus From:	
N. C. Synod	$ 20,000.00
Central N. C. Lutheran Campus Ministry	4,900.00

EXHIBIT E — 1971 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:			
Salary of the President		$ 13,250.00	
Housing Allowance, President		3,200.00	
Salary of Assistant to President		8,650.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant		3,200.00	
Salary of Secretary of Synod		8,750.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary		2,200.00	
Salary of Secretary Christian Education		6,950.00	
Housing Allowance, Sec. Christian Education		4,000.00	
Salary of the Treasurer		4,088.00	
Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church House		18,725.63	
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad		2,400.00	
Lay Employees Social Security		1,313.19	
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance		549.99	
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff		5,081.00	
			$ 82,357.81
Travel Allowances:			
Travel Expenses, President ($11.81)*		1,376.54	
Travel Expenses, Ass't to President ($42.00)*		993.61	
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Synod		663.76	
Travel Expenses, Sec'y of Christian Ed.		2,002.84	
Car Replacement		1,802.59	
Car Insurance		503.00	
			7,342.34
Committee Expenses:			
Evecutive Board		696.53	
Stewardship —			
Committee Meetings	$ 270.09		
Monthly Bulletin Expense	225.60		
Supplies and Materials	21.54		
Postage	29.26		
Apportionment Brochures	84.50		
LCA Regional Conference	274.27		
Audio Visuals	563.32		
		1,468.58	
Evangelism —			
Committee Meetings	129.46		
Monthly Bulletin Expense	180.03		
Supplies and Materials	42.13		
Postage	14.12		
Devotional Booklet for Councilmen	85.30		
LCA Regional Conference	82.00		
		533.04	
Social Ministry —			
Committee Meetings	750.63		
Monthly Buuletin Expenses	38.65		
Newsletter Expense	22.75		
Supplies and Materials	65.92		
Postage	43.27		
Subscription to FOCUS	22.00		

*Reimbursement

Chaplain Advisory Committee	19.51	
Regional Planning Consultation	374.06	
		1,336.79
Parish Education —		
Committee Meetings	726.82	
Leadership & Teaching Skill Development ($70)*	1,568.63	
Aids for Congregations	1,274.55	
		3,570.00
American Missions —		
Sustentation Grants ($6.02)†	18,816.67	
Committee Meetings	441.49	
Scholarships:		
Appalachian Regional School for Church Workers	329.60	
Grants:		
N. C. Council of Churches for Seminar on Church & Community	50.00	
Commission on Religion in Appalachia	50.00	
Summer Assistant at Shepherd-of-the-Sea, Atlantic Beach (John L. Yost, III)	1,000.00	
Summer Assistant at Prince of Peace, Greensboro	350.00	
Appalachian Area Counselors' Meetings	34.25	
		21,072.01

*Reimbursement
†Gift

Camp — Long Range Program ($23.65)† —		
Payment on CAMPUS Note	20,000.00	
Deposited into Savings Acct.	23.65	
		20,023.65
Camp — Operational		1,001.18
Publications and Publicity		191.35
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		5,000.00
Youth Ministry —		
Committee Expenses	636.32	
Services to Congregations ($76.60)*	1,876.02	
Leadership Training ($173.36)*	1,362.33	
Ministry Events ($24.80)*	200.00	
		4,074.67
Examining		487.72
Pastors' Support		140.46
Continuing Education for Ministers		720.47
Historical		109.81
Church & Community Seminar — N. C. Council		20.00
College-Synod Covenant		69.30
Environmental Study Committee		386.89
Nominations		154.23
District Deans		136.08
Worship and Music ($269.70)*		621.49
World Missions		218.68
Lutheran World Relief		22.00
Service to Military Personnel		105.85

Key '73 Task Force		76.70	
LCA Appeal		137.08	
Study Committee Officers & Staff		51.22	
Function & Structure of LCA		168.53	
Auxiliary Committee		9.36	
		$	62,603 67
Convention of Synod:			
Convention Expenses ($120.00)*		3,516.62	
Bulletin and Minutes		11,475.72	
			14,992.34
Christian Higher Education:			
Church Vocations Committee Expense		2,087.11	
Psychological Testing ($662.65)*		662.65	
Student Health Benefits Plan		939.80	
Grants and Loans to Ministerial Student		15,720.00	
Campus Ministry Committee Expenses		279.61	
Student Work — Colleges and Universities —			
Boone, Appalachian	1,400.00		
Cullowhee, WCU	200.00		
Charlotte, UNC-C	1,087.50		
Lutheran Campus Ministry — Chaplain UNC-G and Duke — UNC-CH	16,099.00		
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00		
Raleigh, State	3,500.00		
Salisbury, Catawba	350.00		
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	350.00		
		24,186.50	
			43,875.67

*Reimbursement
†Gift

Special Ministries:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program Durham Area —			
Salary	8,088.00		
Housing Allowance	3,000.00		
Travel Allowance	1,320.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization	1,486.00		
Materials	35.35		
Telephone	323.39		
Miscellaneous	118.61		
Hospital Chaplain's Convention	385.00		
		14,756.35	
Lowman Home — Cost of Care		14,243.95	
			29,000.30
Operations:			
Church House Maintenance —			
Electricity		1,771.64	
Water		151.80	
Cleaning		1,650.00	
Yard Work		783.00	
Fuel Oil		637.11	
Supplies, New Equipment		80.75	

Repairs and Service	543.70	
Church House Insurance	674.00	
Electrical Supplies	26.27	
License Drink Box	20.00	
Telephone Service	2,788.69	
The Audit	390.00	
Office Supplies, Postage & Equipment ($44.80)*		
Supplies and Contracts	3,193.61	
Equipment and Repairs	932.90	
Postage	1,899.36	
		15,542.83
Inter-Church Relations:		
N. C. Council of Churches	3,300.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly	223.19	
		3,523.19
*Reimbursement		
Miscellaneous:		
Floral Designs	27.35	
Accident Insurance	314.59	
Workmen's Compensation	144.00	
Tax on Richland Church Property	60.55	
President's Discretionary Fund ($200.00)*	200.00	
Liability Insurance Property at Kure Beach, Chapel Hill and Burlington	95.00	
Audio Visuals	501.18	
Hospitality Expenses for Meetings	11.08	
		1,353.75
Total Expenditures from Budget		$ 260,591.90

EXHIBIT F — NON-BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts ($600)*	600.00	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy for:		
World Missions	54.62	
Our Saviour, Welcome	54.62	
Beautification of Lawn ($330.00)†	326.14	
To Replace Theft of A/C Compressor ($407.01)*	407.01	
Total Non-Budget Expenditures		1,442.39
Total Expenditures from Budget and Balance		$ 262,034.29

*Reimbursement
†Gift

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	9,513	8,153.67		70.42	1,826.50	
China Grove, Concordia	10,815	10,815.00	34.04	39.00	1,070.05	
China Grove, Ebenezer	9,037	8,027.98		31.50	723.91	250.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	7,714	5,400.00				
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	8,790	4,735.31		126.00	311.00	
China Grove, St. Mark	9,758	4,000.00			5,190.25	24.00
Cleveland, Amity	1,698	1,699.40		40.00	152.00	
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,806	1,806.00		9.55	467.71	
East Spencer, Christ	5,102	2,695.90			799.35	
Faith, Faith	15,417	11,712.07		72.00	2,001.50	101.30
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	6,149	2,945.43			795.75	
Landis, Trinity	12,778	9,100.00			2,200.00	
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,337	886.90		14.00	564.00	
Mooresville, St. Mark	10,825	5,700.00	200.00		121.16	50.00
Richfield, Luther	4,460	1,400.00			875.00	
Rockwell, Immanuel	8,926	7,975.88		25.39	698.98	
Rockwell, St. James	9,744	8,120.00		75.00	1,635.75	
Salisbury, Bethel	8,471	3,333.90		19.00	750.00	
Salisbury, Christiana	10,242	9,422.50			2,102.00	
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	3,648	699.00			476.45	
Salisbury, Grace	12,089	12,099.00			2,440.00	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	18,034	18,034.00			5,671.00	339.11
Salisbury, Messiah	6,028	2,200.00			1,516.55	
Salisbury, Organ	18,926	16,212.00		474.70	4,615.92	24.00
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	4,760	2,822.00		27.50	445.00	
Salisbury, Salem	13,421	13,453.05			2,569.50	105.00
Salisbury, St. John ($500)*	37,288	37,288.00	700.00	1,102.60	26,131.27	24.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	7,047	7,047.00				115.82
Salisbury, St. Matthew	12,404	6,726.22			938.62	
Salisbury, St. Paul	17,725	15,432.80		254.00	3,839.50	167.92
Salisbury, St. Peter	10,610	10,610.00			500.00	
Salisbury, Union	13,156	11,394.25			1,831.00	24.00
Spencer, Calvary	7,760	4,921.16		167.25	1,744.00	36.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	1,744	650.00			405.47	52.50
Statesville, Sharon	4,532	1,699.30			372.98	
Statesville, St. John	16,240	7,750.00			1,976.00	36.71
Statesville, St. Paul	5,619	1,042.00			1,075.73	
Troutman, Holy Trinity	10,170	10,170.00			1,484.21	40.00
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT	373,783	288,159.72	934.04	2,547.91	80,318.11	1,410.36

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea		100.00		100.00	45.00	47.50
Cary, Christ the King	4,922	4,922.00		13.60	1,059.42	29.50
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	5,234	30.00				
Fayetteville, St. James	14,076	14,076.00		97.10	3,051.00	88.79
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	5,463	3,268.84		26.00	282.00	
Greenville, Our Redeemer	4,042	1,000.00		21.00		
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,518	504.00			160.00	
Jacksonville, Our Savior	5,321	2,022.35		40.53		
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,261	420.00			151.50	
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,918	1,920.00		145.94	485.00	183.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	3,838	920.90			446.00	
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,621	1,621.00		297.57	712.50	
New Bern, St. Andrew	1,417	25.00				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	16,447	16,452.00		587.51	5,951.00	55.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	5,545	3,593.75		107.00		
Rocky Mount, Trinity	7,054	7,054.00		356.06	1,390.50	53.15
Sanford, Trinity	1,871	1,994.58		74.50	510.00	138.15
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	3,748	380.00			589.00	
Wilmington, St. Matthew	8,492	1,600.00			95.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul	18,460	18,460.00			1,690.94	
Wilson, Ascension	3,455	475.65		12.00	175.00	
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	115,703	80,840.07		1,878.81	16,793.86	595.09

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	11,197	7,703.34		11.40	674.03	
Asheboro, St. John	7,712	2,780.26			164.05	
Burlington, Macedonia	18,500	13,737.24		25.00	3,142.00	
Burlington, Messiah	3,900	3,434.80			223.00	
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	323	324.00		35.00	20.00	
Burlington, St. Paul	3,614	3,614.00		10.00	560.00	23.61
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	7,911	7,917.00		1,047.25	2,170.73	38.00
Durham, Christ	3,614	819.15		58.00	1,054.00	
Durham, Christus Victor	1,537	1,546.00			234.50	
Durham, St. Paul	6,127	6,127.00		118.00	1,054.65	29.60
Gibsonville, Friedens	9,307	6,108.62		6.00	766.00	
Gibsonville, Peace	3,780	1,727.25		19.00	268.68	
Gibsonville, Sharon	1,575	1,575.00		30.00	233.00	
Greensboro, First Church	26,108	26,657.92		83.95	3,852.40	
Greensboro, Our Father	5,536	4,019.55		94.51	1,052.00	
Guilford College, Resurrection	1,691	1,691.00		53.83	694.40	
High Point, Emmanuel	14,013	14,163.00		25.00	5,058.00	
High Point, New Covenant	1,732	1,843.00			281.00	
High Point, St. Michael	2,154	1,577.00			91.00	
Julian, Coble	7,199	7,199.00		149.37	779.50	
Lewisville, Shiloh	3,943	978.50			110.50	
Lexington, Beck	7,199	7,199.00			62.36	
Lexington, First Church	8,703	6,318.10		18.60	1,718.25	15.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	5,096	4,471.13			686.71	
Lexington, Lebanon	425	425.00			106.00	
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,005	1,005.00		12.75	293.62	
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,590	3,371.03		20.00	241.00	33.75
Lexington, St. Luke	9,601	9,601.00			2,014.00	44.64
Liberty, Grace	1,745	1,752.00	18.81	197.95	1,069.00	48.65
Liberty, Lows	7,494	7,494.00			47.00	
Liberty, Melanchthon	77	60.00				17.00
St. Andrew, Mount Airy	695	695.00		99.50	32.57	
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,754	258.34			115.00	
Rural Hall, Nazareth	4,020	1,431.60			205.85	
Thomasville, Grace	9,166	9,166.00		89.00	1,628.00	20.00
Welcome, Our Saviour	1,390	64.57			90.50	
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	16,359	16,359.00		413.77	6,754.60	
Winston-Salem, Christ	4,793	700.00			453.50	
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	7,051	6,363.66		208.08	1,331.15	
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT	231,636	192,277.06	18.81	2,825.96	39,270.19	332.61

Exhibit G - Receipts
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	3,236	800.00		17.30	10.35	
Boone, Bethany	4,208	900.00			671.00	58.52
Boone, Grace	6,264	6,264.00		458.06	1,476.00	7.00
Catawba, Ebenezer	839	165.00			150.05	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	10,813	10,813.00			2,500.00	
Conover, Faith	6,574	6,574.00		9.25	965.00	63.63
Conover, St. Luke	5,133	2,615.05			414.10	
Elkin, Christ	999	50.00			180.50	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	5,457	5,460.00		21.00	1,742.00	
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,180	1,200.00		10.00	518.50	
Hickory, Bethany	19,887	18,229.75		10.00	4,610.70	24.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	9,406	9,406.00			1,197.00	
Hickory, Good Hope	8,386	6,000.00		32.25		
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4,909	800.00				
Hickory, Holy Trinity ($3,800)*	25,250	25,250.00	1,800.00	474.28	8,500.00	20.00
Hickory, Messiah	5,428	3,450.00		112.00	700.75	
Hickory, Mt. Olive	13,684	13,734.42		232.85	2,220.85	
Hickory, New Jerusalem	7,978	7,980.00		71.40	868.00	
Hickory, Sardis	6,025	2,200.00		30.26	244.50	
Hickory, Shiloh	7,107	7,817.70		141.75	1,393.75	
Hickory, St. Andrew ($300)*	17,774	17,974.00	300.00	591.00	5,800.64	293.14
Hickory, St. Stephen	16,917	16,920.00		97.50	2,557.25	115.48
Hickory, St. Timothy	6,729	6,750.39			296.50	
Hickory, Zion	8,949	8,949.00			1,920.00	283.00
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6,216	6,216.00		46.00	1,900.00	50.00
Hudson, St. John	4,830	3,800.00			647.01	
Lenoir, St. John	1,485	505.00			360.00	103.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	1,081	300.00			7.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephen	6,453	6,453.36		159.50	1,184.60	
Maiden, St. Martin	5,274	5,274.00		42.72	201.50	32.04
Morganton, Calvary	6,038	6,038.00		151.00	1,272.55	
Newton, Beth-Eden	19,033	19,033.00	1,200.00	295.35	5,804.00	269.59
Newton, Grace	7,205	7,205.00		95.75	420.75	43.34
Newton, St. James	8,213	8,213.00			1,191.00	
Newton, St. Paul (Startown)	10,124	10,124.00		25.93	1,409.00	
Taylorsville, Friendship	13,245	13,794.66			1,216.59	
Taylorsville, Reformation	6,363	1,950.00			536.39	
Taylorsville, St. John	1,393	800.00			1,055.35	
Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,790	547.36			232.50	
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DIST.	301,875	270,555.69	3,300.00	3,125.15	56,375.68	1,362.74

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	15,155	15,156.00		430.00	6,604.00	1,020.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	6,408	4,400.00		7.25	1,225.20	26.20
Charlotte, Advent	1,029	1,030.20			169.00	24.00
Charlotte, Christ	9,387	6,580.12		125.10	1,364.00	68.00
Charlotte, Gloria Dei ($50)*		517.00	25.00	47.00		60.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	14,835	4,989.30			2,862.60	70.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	7,869	7,869.00		106.09	549.00	30.25
Charlotte, Mighty Fortress	1,918	319.66		32.30	25.00	
Charlotte, Redeemer	10,316	2,982.16			1,896.50	
Charlotte, St. Luke	16,968	4,831.79		55.50	1,501.16	16.25
Charlotte, St. Mark	34,647	34,647.00	1,200.00	2,336.09	13,334.85	210.00
Charlotte, St. Thomas	9,178	8,346.19		55.60	967.75	30.00
Concord, Calvary	6,533	2,950.75		27.60	242.00	66.25
Concord, Cold Water	1,033	1,033.00		3.00	241.00	
Concord, Cross of Christ	8,665	3,557.34		5.00	163.00	
Concord, Mt. Hermon	4,297	3,750.00		33.00	491.00	36.91
Concord, St. Andrew	3,558	500.00			27.00	
Concord, St. James	17,192	17,192.00		144.20	1,780.00	
Concord, St. John	13,932	4,867.50		104.00	2,889.45	
Concord, St. Martin	487	75.00				13.00
Concord, Trinity	5,443	3,843.28		30.00	450.00	25.00
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	4,077	2,200.00			800.00	
Hamlet, St. Paul	1,855	1,855.00			132.85	
Kannapolis, Bethany	10,662	4,442.50			2,142.50	
Kannapolis, Center Grove	9,679	9,679.00			1,146.00	
Kannapolis,						
Kimball Memorial ($250)*	18,231	18,231.00	350.00	121.06	4,502.00	175.16
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,101	2,876.18		101.46	905.00	79.00
Kannapolis, St. David	5,810	300.00			1,442.00	
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	11,095	590.00		32.00	677.50	
Matthews, Morning Star	1,744	1,800.00			230.00	
Monroe, St. Luke	4,114	1,740.00		39.00	1,694.65	30.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	5,319	3,733.50		108.00	1,479.00	35.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	3,688	1,775.00		94.50	604.72	
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	4,459	2,566.85		12.00	80.00	20.63
Richfield, Mt. Zion	3,997	3,400.00		179.34	1,028.00	
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	279,095	186,040.32	1,575.00	4,287.99	53,888.73	2,035.65

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	1,275	1,275.00			475.00	10.00
Arden, Nativity	4,245	4,270.00		83.00	1,098.50	
Asheville, St. Mark	11,276	12,404.00		334.00	2,217.36	
Belmont, Holy Comforter	7,144	7,144.00			1,517.00	
Bessemer City, Grace	4,276	2,001.65		6.00	332.00	15.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,591	1,000.00		41.00	300.00	133.60
Cherryville, St. John	13,354	13,354.00		412.55	2,873.50	15.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	4,484	2,442.02		81.00	984.25	15.00
Crouse, St. Paul	4,680	4,680.00		148.00	480.50	15.00
Dallas, Antioch	7,500	1,870.00				
Dallas, Holy Communion	10,044	8,000.00		25.00	354.00	
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,765	2,325.28	71.85		373.00	
Dallas, Philadelphia	5,043	1,500.00				36.00
Dallas, St. Paul	10,799	10,704.95			1,241.50	
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	16,096	16,096.00	600.00	427.76	3,198.50	10.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	9,291	9,291.04		138.28	722.00	
Gastonia, Redeemer	5,682	3,000.00			347.70	
Hendersonville, Grace	6,660	5,350.00		114.00	358.00	15.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection ($125)*	6,156	6,156.00		288.00	443.00	15.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew ($1,200)*	9,290	9,600.00		7.35	4,539.00	690.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	4,254	4,254.00		94.50	744.70	15.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	9,388	9,390.00		12.00	643.00	
Lincolnton, Daniel	6,462	6,462.00		112.00	367.40	234.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel ($300)*	19,808	19,808.92	100.00	70.00	3,862.50	
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	5,089	1,592.97		4.50	4.00	
Lincolnton, Salem	1,118	1,128.00			126.75	68.43
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,193	1,200.00			30.00	
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	6,399	6,399.00			2,434.00	
Shelby, Ascension	8,263	5,520.00		100.00	47.00	42.00
Spindale, Advent	1,742	525.00		32.00	78.50	
Stanley, Christ	7,735	7,735.00			386.63	
Vale, Cedar Grove	5,321	4,400.00			510.50	
Vale, Trinity	8,333	8,264.00			1,424.50	
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DIST.	227,756	199,142.83	771.85	2,530.94	32,514.29	1,329.03
Total All Districts	$1,529,848	$1,217,015.69	$6,599.70	$17,196.76	$279,160.86	$7,065.48
Designated Advanced Gifts		6,525.00				
Specials (Exhibits I & J)				442.20	240.85	80,693.07
GRAND TOTAL	$1,529,848	$1,223,540.69	$6,599.70	$17,638.96	$279,401.71	$87,758.55

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
China Grove, Ebenezer	Children's Home	$ 100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	150.00
China Grove, St. Mark	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Faith, Faith	Home Missions (Our Saviour, Welcome)	101.30
Mooresville, St. Mark	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury	50.00
Salisbury, Grace	Lederer Foundation	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	Consultation Team Training	24.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury	315.11
Salisbury, Organ	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Salisbury, Salem	Children's Home	105.00
Salisbury, St. John	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	Children's Home	115.82
Salisbury, St. Paul	Children's Home	81.96
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	81.96
	Lutheran World Relief	4.00
Salisbury, Union	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Spencer, Calvary	CAMPUS	36.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	Lutheran World Action & Relief	52.50
Statesville, St. John	N. C. Lutheran Homes	36.71
Troutman, Holy Trinity	N. C. Lutheran Homes	40.00
TOTAL		$1,410.36

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea	Children's Home	$ 47.50
Cary, Christ the King	Children's Home	12.25
	Lutheran Laymen Movement	5.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	12.25
Fayetteville, St. James	Penny Parade	88.79
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	Lutheran World Action & Relief	95.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury	88.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	American Bible Society	20.00
	Lutheran World Relief	15.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	Children's Home	13.15
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	40.00
Sanford, Trinity	Loan and Gift Fund	138.15
TOTAL		$ 595.09

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Burlington, St. Paul	Penny Parade	$ 23.61
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	33.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
Durham, St. Paul	American Bible Society	5.00
	American Missions	24.60
Lexington, Beck	Children's Home	52.36
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
Lexington, First Church	N. C. Lutheran Homes	15.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	Children's Home	16.87
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	16.88
Lexington, St. Luke	N. C. Lutheran Homes	44.64
Liberty, Grace	Children's Home	48.65
Liberty, Melanchthon	N. C. Lutheran Homes	17.00
Thomasville, Grace	N. C. Lutheran Homes	20.00
TOTAL		$ 332.61

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Boone, Bethany	Children's Home	$ 58.52
Boone, Grace	Lutheran World Action	7.00
Conover, Faith	Children's Home	63.63
Hickory, Bethany	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	N. C. Lutheran Homes	20.00
Hickory, St. Andrew	Children's Home	123.14
	Lutheran World Relief	20.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	150.00
Hickory, St. Stephen	Children's Home	115.48
Hickory, Zion	Children's Home	264.00
	Lutheran World Relief	19.00
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	Lederer Foundation	50.00
Lenoir, St. John	Children's Home	103.00
Maiden, St. Martin	Children's Home	32.04
Newton, Beth-Eden	Lutheran World Relief — Pakistan	269.59
Newton, Grace	Lutheran World Action	26.01
	Penny Parade	17.33
TOTAL		$1,362.74

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	Missionary Itinerary	$ 20.00
	N. C. Home Missions	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	Children's Home	26.20
Charlotte, Advent	Consultation Team Training	24.00
Charlotte, Christ	CAMPUS	45.00
	Lutheran World Action	23.00
Charlotte. Gloria Dei	Lederer Foundation	10.00
	Lutheran World Relief	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	Missionary Itinerary	20.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	50.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	Children's Home	5.00
	Lutheran World Action	25.25
Charlotte, St. Luke	N. C. Lutheran Homes	16.25
Charlotte, St. Mark	Consultation Team Training	30.00
	Prince of Peace, Greensboro	180.00
Charlotte, St. Thomas	Consultation Team Training	30.00
Concord, Calvary	Lutheran World Action	66.25
Concord, Mt. Hermon	Penny Parade	36.91
Concord, St. Martin	N. C. Lutheran Homes	13.00
Concord, Trinity	Missionary Itinerary	25.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	Children's Home	95.16
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	5.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Undesignated	75.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Cihldren's Home	79.00
Monroe, St. Luke	Consultation Team Training	30.00
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Albemarle	35.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	Missionary Itinerary	20.63
TOTAL		$2,035.65

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Andrews, St. Andrew	Lutheran World Relief	$ 10.00
Bessemer City, Grace	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	Children's Home	93.50
	Lutheran World Action	21.00
	Penny Parade	19.10
Cherryville, St. John	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Crouse, St. Paul	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	Lutheran World Action	36.00

Gastonia, Holy Trinity	N. C. Lutheran Homes — Salisbury	10.00
Hendersonville, Grace	Lutheran World Relief	5.00
	Lutheran World Relief — Pakistan	10.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	Consultation Team Training	15.00
	Children's Home	275.00
	Lederer Foundation	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	200.00
	Southern Seminary	150.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	Consultation Team Training	15.00
Lincolnton, Daniel	Children's Home	134.00
	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	100.00
Lincolnton, Salem	Children's Home	68.43
Shelby, Ascension	Consultation Team Training	15.00
	Lutheran World Relief	25.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	2.00
TOTAL		$1,329.03
TOTAL MISC. CONGREGATIONAL REMITTANCES (6 Districts)		$7,065.48

Exhibit I - Receipts:
Specials

N. C. SYNOD FROM:	Synod	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit J)
Kure Beach Retreat Center—Annual Loan Repayment	1,000.00			
Income—Winecoff Legacy	109.24			
Patterson Legacy	109.24			
Barrier Legacy	95.00			
Hine Legacy	52.24			
N. C. Dept. of Revenue—1970 Sales Tax Refund	556.56			
1971 Jan/June Refund	280.67			
Insurance Company of NA—To Replace A/C Compressor	407.01			
Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Account	600.00			
Mr. & Mrs. G. D. Arndt for Beautification of Lawn	330.00			
REIMBURSEMENTS TO:				
Worship & Music Com. to Defray Expenses of New Communion Service Workshops	269.70			
Church Vocations Com. from LCA for Psychological Testing	662.65			
Office Expense for Supplies & Postage from Lutheran Youth Conference	33.45			
Office Expense for Supplies for CARE-O-LINES from LCW	11.35			
Travel Account of Asst. to President from LCA	42.00			
Travel Account from President of Synod	11.81			
Camp Com. Long Range Program from Delegate to N. C. Council of Churches	23.65			
Synod Convention Travel Expense from Delegate — Designated for Sustentation Program	6.02			
Synod Convention Travel Expense from LCA for Military Chaplain	120.00			
Miscellaneous Item of Budget from President's Discretionary Fund	200.00			

Exhibit I - Receipts (Cont.)

Youth Ministry Committee: From Sale of Books	18.00			
From Director of Camp with Retarded Children	24.80			
Refund of Leadership Development Grant-in-Aid	140.00			
Refund of Advanced Travel to Montreal Conference	33.36			
From Lutheran Youth Confer.—FOCUS '71 Refund	58.60			
Parish Education Committee: Refund of Leadership Development Grant-in-Aid	70.00			
LOVE COMPELS ACTION (Exhibit G)				
Davidson County Lutheran Ministerial Association — Joint Reformation Offering		40.00		
Lincoln County Lutheran Churches — Reformation Offering		121.36		
One-half Synod Convention Offering		240.84		
Belated '70 ACT Appeal Remittance		40.00		
CONCERN (Exhibit G)				
One-half Synod Convention Offering			240.85	
MISCELLANEOUS (Exhibit J)				80,693.07
TOTAL SPECIALS	5,265.35	442.20	240.85	80,693.07

Exhibit J - Receipts: *Miscellaneous Specials*

DESIGNATED FOR:	FROM:	AMOUNT
CAMPUS	Central N. C. Lutheran Campus Ministry — Interest payment on Loan	160.80
	Mr. & Mrs. W. N. Wray	50.00
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	Evangelism Com. of S. C.	250.00
	Evangelism Com. of LCA	250.00
Confirmation & First Communion Workshops	Michael Peeler Fund	844.98
Consultation Team Training	Michael Peeler Fund	102.00
District Offerings Fund	District Meetings	245.95
Evangelism Area Missions	Sale of Materials	166.13
	Congregational Offerings	12,906.50
Film Library Fund	Rental of Films	139.00
Lutheran Church Women	Patterson Memorial Fund	6,324.59
	Congregations for Chrismons	43.10
Missionary Itinerary Deficit	Michael Peeler Fund	83.96
N. C. Lutheran Homes	Individual Gifts	111.11
Revolving Loan Fund	Student Loan Repayments	2,730.00
	Ordination Service Offering	131.19
Special Gifts:		
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	Mr. Aubrey Mauney (Through Sale of Land)	40,163.81
Southern Seminary	Mr. & Mrs. O. A. Kirkman (In Memory of Dr. & Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan)	10,139.95
Mrs. C. N. Yount	Mr. Ralph Ketner	100.00
WITHDRAWN FROM SAVINGS:		
Grants to:		
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach	Camp Committee — Long Range Program	650.00
Grace, Boone	CAMPUS Fund	5,000.00
Upkeep of Cemetery at Liberty	Richland Cemetery Fund	100.00
TOTAL MISC. SPECIALS		$80,693.07

Exhibit K - Summary

Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

Exhibit K - Summary (Cont.)

CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit H)		AMOUNT
American Bible Society		$ 25.00
Board of American Missions		24.60
CAMPUS		81.00
Children's Home		2,162.66
Consultation Team Training		378.00
Holy Communion, Banner Elk		100.00
Lederer Foundation		140.00
Loan and Gift Fund (LCM)		138.15
Lutheran Laymen Movement		5.00
Lutheran World Action & Relief		779.60
Missionary Itinerary		85.63
N. C. Council of Churches		20.00
N. C. Home Missions		1,101.30
N. C. Lutheran Homes:		
Undesignated	$ 1,005.69	
Salisbury Unit	463.11	
Albemarle Unit	40.00	1,508.80
Prince of Peace, Greensboro		180.00
Penny Parade		185.74
Southern Seminary		150.00
Total Congregational Receipts		$ 7,065.48
SPECIAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit J)		
CAMPUS		$ 210.80
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference		500.00
Confirmation & First Communion Workshops		844.98
Consultation Team Training		102.00
District Offerings		245.95
Evangelism Area Missions		13,072.63
Film Library Fund		139.00
Lutheran Church Women		6,324.59
LCW Chrismon Fund		43.10
Missionary Itinerary Deficit		83.96
N. C. Lutheran Homes		111.11
Revolving Loan Fund		2,861.19
Special Gifts to: Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill		40,163.81
Southern Seminary		10,139.95
Mrs. C. N. Yount		100.00
Withdrawn From Savings For: Grace, Boone		5,000.00
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach		650.00
Upkeep of Richland Cemetery		100.00
Total Special Receipts		$80,693.07
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS		$87,758.55
MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES: (Exhibit A)		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference		$ 403.97
Congress for Leaders of Adults		57.32
District Offerings		535.29
Evangelism Area Mission Fund		3,065.80
Fund for Continuing Education of Ministers		676.00
Headquarters Fund		64.50
LCW Chrismon Fund		14.51
Major Repairs Fund		265.00
Penny Parade		194.92
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES		$ 5,277.31

Most respectfully submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America
Salisbury, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1971. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1971, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1971

1. Interest of $5,980.35 on savings accounts was received during the year. Of this amount, $529.53 has been recorded in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements prepared by the treasurer and shown as Exhibit A, and the balance of $5,450.82 was added directly to the savings accounts.

2. The cash balance of the synod at December 31, 1971 was $245,640.84. The amount of $54,489.98 in the checking account is detailed in Exhibit A. The amount of $191,150.86 in savings accounts was as follows:

Home Savings & Loan Association	
Salisbury, North Carolina	
John Crowe Fund	$ 1,873.31
Michael Brown Fund	2,333.11
Full-Paid Certificates	7,700.00
Liberty Savings & Loan Association	
Liberty, North Carolina	
Richland Cemetery Fund	2,681.29
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company	
Salisbury, North Carolina	
Revolving Loan Fund	3,769.82
N. C. Synod Film Library	484.73
CAMPUS Account	97,300.66
Seminary Fund	10,139.95
Camp Committee — Long Range Program	24,704.18
Option Account	40,163.81
Total	$191,150.86

Committee of Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the following district deans:

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Central
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Eastern
The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Northern
The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Northwestern
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M., Southern
The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M., Southwestern

The president and secretary of synod are its chairman and secretary respectively.

Dates of the two meetings of the committee since the last convention of synod were July 20, 1971 and April 18, 1972.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and bylaws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of the districts ,Article VII, Section 2, items 2, 3, and 4).

1. District Meetings, plans for

The committee arranged for both the fall and spring district meetings. The fall meetings featured the Holy Communion Service with adaptations of the Communion Service recommended by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship and an afternoon panel discussion on the proposed restructuring of the synod staff.

Elections of operational committees were held at the fall meeting due to a prevailing amendment to the constitution making the fall meeting the annual meeting of the district. (See 1970 Pro., pp. 86, 114)

Terms of operational committees which would have ordinarily expired in the spring of 1972 were shortened to expire with the fall meeting.

The spring meetings featured the annual consultations.

See Reports of the District Deans for details of the fall and spring meetings.

Other related matters consisted of a presentation of youth ministry activities by Miss Mary Ann Moller, youth staffer; a discussion of Confirmation and First Communion and the dean's role in the implementation process; and the promotion of the CONCERN appeal.

2. Roll of Ministers, review of

The committee reviewed the ministerial roll of the synod with reference to the status of those awaiting call in compliance with the rule of the church which reads:

"Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote." (LCA By-Laws, Section II, Item 12)

The committee will submit its recommendations concerning those who are awaiting call and those who are applying for awaiting call following its April 18, 1972 meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

That the following be continued on the roll of awaiting call:

First Year: David L. Lohr, Corley R. Lineberger, Robert L. Young, Thomas Renninger.

Second Year: David M. Rhoads.

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., reported for the district deans. He presented the recommendations relating to ministers awaiting call:

That the following be continued on the roll of awaiting call:
First Year — David L. Lohr, Corley R. Lineberger, Robert L. Young, and Thomas Renninger.

Second Year — David M. Rhoads.
ADOPTED.

In connection with the committee's report, the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, dean of the Southern district, presented the recommendation adopted by the Southern District as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Southern District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America go on record, by the adoption of this resolution, favoring a procedure which would request congregations which are not now providing a housing allowance for their pastor, or pastors, to investigate the possibility of such a policy in the life of their congregation in lieu of providing a parsonage, allowing therefore wherever possible, the prerogative or choice for their pastor or pastors in this matter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, should this resolution be adopted, that the Secretary of the Southern District be instructed to transmit this action to the North Carolina Synod, according to whatever procedure is necessary and required to bring this resolution before the delegates to the Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod for vote at the convention scheduled to be held in Durham, North Carolina in May of 1972.

(The above resolution was adopted by the Southern District on October 15, 1971).

Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr. moved that the resolution be referred to the committee on Reference and Counsel. NOT ADOPTED.

Dean Harbinson explained that this in no sense obligated any congregation but called for investigating the possibility of providing housing allowance in lieu of parsonage.

The resolution was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Examining Committee

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, chairman, presented the following report:

The role of the Examining Committee has grown across the years from one of a final review of candidates for ordination to one of entrance at a much earlier date and at a more personal point in the life of potential candidates. While looking specifically at qualifications of men for the ministry in the light of the guidelines for acceptance into and continuation in the ministry is maintained as a prime function, it is no longer viewed as a matter of a single interview. Evidence of the fact is the three contacts made with seminary senior during the 1971-1972 academic year. In October representatives of the committee visited the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary and outlined to the students their specific involvements in the procedures to be followed. On December 28 committee members, students and their wives met informally to become better acquainted. Written examinations, prepared by the Board of Theological Education of the LCA were distributed early in January, and returned at the end of the month to each committeeman for evaluation. Then on March 20 all students applying for ordination were called together for individual examination. This rather detailed process has assured that the candidates for ordination have been heard, and that, to the best of the committee's understanding, it has fulfilled its role. It should be noted that the candidates

impressed themselves upon the committee as being dedicated, well trained and qualified men for the Gospel ministry.

The examining committee is given other tasks besides checking new candidates on behalf of the Lutheran Church in America. Policies with reference to payment of expenses of those who come for examination have been formed and followed.

Provision is made for examination of those who have resigned from the ministry to apply for eligibility to receive and accept a call. The committee has been given the assignment to examine those who wish to return to the ministry. One such case has been handled by the committee this year. After thorough study, evaluation and interviews, the committee declared William Carr eligible to receive a call.

The Examining Committee unanimously recommends to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, that upon the satisfactory completion of their academic work and upon the receipt and acceptance of a regular call to serve these men, now named, be ordained by the North Carolina Synod LCA:

GLEN CHARLES BITTER, member of St. Michael Church, High Point, called to Holy Cross, Excelsior, Minnesota.

LEONARD HOMER BOLICK, member of St. Mark Church, Lenoir, call pending.

ROBERT GEORGE COON, member of Daniels Church, Lincolnton, called to Trinity Church, Greenville, S. C. as assistant pastor.

LEWIS BELTON DOGGETT, JR., member of St. John Church, Cherryville, called to York-Chester area, South Carolina.

DAVID EDMOND HARDY, member of New Covenant Church, High Point, called to Nova Scotia in the Eastern Canada Synod.

BILLY BURNS MIMS, member of First Church, Greensboro, called to Wittenberg Church, Granite Quarry.

DAVID LENTZ MISENHEIMER, member Haven Church, Salisbury, called to Mt. Tabor Church, West Columbia, S. C. as associate pastor.

GARY ALLEN PERRYMAN, member of First Church, Greensboro, called to Christ Church, Elkin.

JOHN THOMAS RIMMER, member of Prince of Peace Church, Kinston, called to Christ Church, East Spencer.

TIMOTHY RICHARD SWANSON, member Messiah Church, Hickory, called to Holy Trinity Church, Manasquan, New Jersey.

GERALD PATRICK WALLACE, member of St. Andrew Church, Concord, called to Holy Cross Church, Mocksville.

C. MARION STARR, Chairman
JOHN W. COBB, Secretary

ADOPTED.

President Whittecar presented each candidate for ordination to the convention.

LCA Presentation

The Rev. Dr. Carl Thomas, LCA representative, was recognized for his first presentation.

In connection with the report, President Whittecar recognized those persons of the synod who are directly related to the life of the Lutheran Church in America by having them seated on the platform during the presentation of the LCA report.

Dr. Thomas spoke from the perspective of the whole church, and how modern trends are affecting the life of the church.

He described the church as a human organism which acts and reacts with emotions to the situations at hand.

He described the organism of the church as being generally in good health with a few symptoms of illness.

He outlined the signs of health as —

1. being rooted in faith in Jesus Christ;
2. emphasis on study of the Scriptures;
3. discerning God's will amid all the ambiguities of life;
4. re-emergence of emphasis on making Christ known to the world;
5. seeking to be the service church.

Dr. Thomas raised certain questions which may indicate early warning signs of illness, as follows:

1. What is the significance of a declining membership?
2. Why are we plagued with financial problems?
3. Will present trend toward decentralization go so far that the general church will not be able to respond o needs in areas where the church is little populated?
4. Will attempts of the church to become an inclusive fellowship result in pluralism or polarization?

Dr. Thomas reviewed issues that will be facing the LCA Dallas convention.

The time had come for the division of the convention into floor committees. The convention was divided into four sub-committees by the color on the delegates identification card.

President Whittecar gave instructions to floor committees and for balloting.

Floor committees met in the hotel ball rooms from 3:15-5:15 p.m.

THE SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION

(Monday Evening, May 8, 1972, 8:00 P.M.)

Duke University Chapel, Durham

The Service was preceded by a Service of Sacred Music at 7:30 p.m. by the Concord Senior High Advanced Mixed Chorus under the direction of Gary L. Shive, Director, with Miss Karen Hill, Accompanist, and Miss Jan Corriher, guest organist.

The service of Holy Communion began at 8:00 P.M. in the Duke University Chapel, Durham. The Confessional was separated from The Service of Celebration.

The participants were as follows:

Confessor — The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Secretary.

Liturgist — The Rev. Thurmond C. Plexico, Chairman, N. C. Synod Music and Worship Committee.

Lector — Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer.

Preacher-Celebrant — The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President.

Communion Assistants — The Rev. John Derrick, The Rev. Frank Perry, The Rev. Floyd Sides, The Rev. Wilford Lyerly.

Coordinators and Bearers of Bread-Wine — The Rev. Harry Robinson, The Rev. Stanford Hall.

Organist — Mrs. George Ellis.

Others participating were crucifers, torchbearers, acolytes, ushers, trumpeteers, choir members from other churches.

Special music was provided by the Advanced Chorus of the Concord Senior High School, Concord, N. C.

Dr. Whittecar preached the sermon on the theme of Celebrating and reasons for it:

Because of what God has done for us and his victory for us;

Because He makes us new men in Christ;

Because we are the people of God.

For these reasons, it is time to celebrate, he said.

Communicants came forward by the hundreds.

The offering was given to the N. C. Lutheran Homes.

THIRD MEETING

(Tuesday Morning, May 9, 1972, 9:00-12:00)

The Order of Matins was conducted by Chaplain Donald Woolly.

Scripture Lesson — I Corinthians 3:16-23.

Theme — "The Bible and its relationship to the individual."

President Whittecar called the convention to order.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Dr. Paul Morgan, Chairman, presented the committee's report.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommends:

1. That Item 8-c (concerning by-law changes) from the Monday Morning agenda be placed on this morning's agenda immediately following this committee's report.
2. The following proposal was received with an adequate number of signatures:

   "To amend Article Six — Operational Committees, Section III — Committee on American Missions by adding a new Item 5 to read as follows:

   5. One home missionary or one lay member of a congregation receiving current financial support from the Board of American Missions from each district shall be appointed by the Committee of Deans to serve as consultative members of the committee. These consultative members shall have voice but no vote on the committee."

   Signed: The Reverends Don Woolly, Carl L. Ritchie, John M. Hawn, Harry H. Robinson, Jr., Donald Safrit, Sr., K. Y. Huddle, Thomas Ridenhour, Frank C. Perry, Phillip Deese, Stanford Hall.

The Committee recommends this to be formally presented as the first reading as a constitutional change to be acted on at the 1973 convention.

3. The following resolution was submitted with fourteen signatures:

WHEREAS, war in any form is a result of human and national sin; and

WHEREAS, our own nation is engaged in a war in Southeast Asia that is an undeclared war; and

WHEREAS, our moral responsibility as a nation is radically called into question by our involvement in the destructive conflict in Southeast Asia;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America assembled in convention expresses its opposition to continued involvement of our nation in the war in Southeast Asia; deplores the recent intensification of our national involvement in the conflict; respectfully urges the President and the Congress of the United States to terminate our national involvement in the conflict before the end of 1972; and urges our national leaders to do all possible in their efforts to end the conflict in Southeast Asia;

AND FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and the members of the Congress from the state of North Carolina.

Signed: The Reverends Thomas E. Ridenhour, John M. Hawn, Carl L. Ritchie, Louis V. Rogers, William C. Wood, Harry H. Robinson, Jr., Donald L. Safrit, Sr., Jon R. Fogleman, Floyd E. Sides, Phillip Deese.

3. The committee recommends that copies of the resolution be distributed at the time of this report and that it be placed on the agenda for consideration Wednesday morning immediately following Item 7.

Recommendation 1. ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2. ADOPTED.

Recommendation 3. ADOPTED.

BY-LAW AMENDMENTS

Dr. Carveth Mitchell proposed by-law amendments, copies of which were distributed to the convention delegates (see p. 199).

Dr. Mitchell offered two amendments as follows:

2. The president shall have four assistants serving as full-time staff workers, elected by the Executive Board as provided for in Article Three, Section I, Item 7 of the Constitution.

3. Section II, C, 2 —

Amend 5 to read as follows:

5. Assistants to the President may attend with voice but without vote meetings of the Executive Board except when the Executive Board shall declare itself in Executive Session.

The by-law amendments were put on notice to be acted on at the Wednesday morning session.

CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. Harvey Blume, chairman, reported on the first balloting.

Executive Board: Laymen — Harry Faggart, Jr., J. D., At Large; Joseph Ridenhour, At Large.

Lenoir Rhyne College: Laymen — invalidated.

Lenoir Rhyne College: Nominated by Board — James D. Barbee, Donald W. Bumgarner, Robert L. McKaughn (term expiring in 1974).

Southern Seminary: Nominated by Board of Theological Education — Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.

Children's Home: Clergy — Karl Park.

N. C. Lutheran Homes: Clergy — John Sigmon, Harry Robinson. Laymen — Joe Moretz.

Lutheridge: Clergy — Joseph Glass, Ph.D. Layman — C. Miller Sigmon.

North Carolina Lutheran: Editor — George W. Shuford; Business circulation manager — Mrs. B. D. Castor.

The committee was instructed to prepare the next ballot to two for each vacancy to be filled of those receiving the highest number of votes.

OFFICERS AND STAFF CONTINUED

In connection with recommendation No. 2, Treasurer Charles S. Heilig and Secretary of Christian Education Terry Agner spoke in connection with their work. Pastor Agner presented Miss Mary Ann Moller, Youth Staffer, who greeted the convention.

Recommendation 3. ADOPTED.

REPORT OF FLOOR COMMITTEE NO. 1

Reports reviewed by Floor Committee #1 were as follows: Stewardship, Evangelism, Worship and Music, Architecture and Fine Arts, Auxiliaries, Publications and Publicity, N. C. Lutheran, and Service to Military Personnel.

The Rev. John Hawn, Chairman of Floor Committee, presented the report for this section of the convention.

Attention of the convention was called to the Report of the Stewardship Committee (p. 122). The Rev. William Johnson, chairman of the Stewardship Committee, submitted the Resolution on behalf of the committee, as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the LCA authorize its Executive Board to provide to each auxiliary, agency, committee, or board of the synod, Project Equality Compliance Forms with the request that in so far as possible they use these forms and engage in business transactions with those businesses who are in compliance with the Project Equality guidelines.

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this synod recommend that its congregations be encouraged to do likewise."

Suppliers Commitment Form

As supplier of goods of services to religious and other organizations, we undertake specifically:

1. To maintain employment policies that affirmatively promote equality of opportunity for minority group persons at all job levels and in all aspects of employment.

2. To communicate this policy to all persons concerned, including all our own employees, especially personnel departments and department supervisors, to outside recruiting services and employment agencies, particularly those serving the minority communities, all labor unions or associations with whom we are related, and to the minority communities at large.

3. To develop and/or implement a comprehensive equal employment opportunity affirmative action program.

4. To provide the Project Equality office, on request, a breakdown of our total labor force by race, sex, and job category with the understanding that this information will be treated as confidential matter.

5. To cooperate with Project Equality, if requested, in a review of both our corporate and facility implementation of our equal employment opportunity affirmative action program through technical assistance consultations.

6. To communicate this commitment to Project Equality to all our subsidiaries, branches, divisions, or wholly owned businesses, and to supply Project Equality with a list of such subsidiaries, branches, divisions, or wholly owned businesses.

ADOPTED.

Pastor Jay Harbinson spoke in support of the report, suggesting that "stewardship" is broader in its meaning than money; that full-life is invalued in the total concept.

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism (p. 123), was brought to attention by the floor committee, which asked Chairman Floyd Bost of the committee to give information on "Key 73." Pastor Bost made reference to the special Task Force which was involved in extensive preparation. He said that no "canned programs" are anticipated to be used in the local congregation.

A film prepared on behalf of the task force by Dr. Douglas Fritz was shown to the assembly, and will be available for congregational use.

The Report of the Committee on Worship & Music (p. 125), was called to the attention of the delegates.

The Report of the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts (p. 126) was commended by the floor committee for study.

Auxiliaries (p. 127) — Chairman Leo Smith, by approval of the Floor Committee, was given opportunity to present representatives of Lutheran Church Women and Lutheran Men. Mrs. E. Ray King, LCW unit president, brought greetings from the women's auxiliary. She spoke of the stamp and coupon project which secured a station wagon and carport for the Albemarle Unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes, of the unit convention at Lenoir Rhyne College June 8-10. In connection with this report Dr. Whittecar called attention to the Patterson Memorial Fund.

Harold McKnight, Lutheran Men president, brought greetings. "Men Move to the Front," designated as theme of the next men's convention, is also symbolic of a renewed thrust in stewardship, evangelism, youth work, and a goal of $50,000 for the Fiftieth Anniversary of the men's organization. Pastor Walter Yount, newly elected Executive Director of LM, was presented. A supplementary report in the packet was emphasized as vital information.

Committee on Publications and Publicity presented its report through Chairman Robert Kepley, who in his remarks offered appreciation for the continued effective service of Editor George Shuford and Business Manager Mrs. B. D. Castor and the entire staff. Congregations were asked to keep accurate duplicate lists of subscriptions, and to use these to keep addresses up-to-date in the business office.

Report of the Committee of Service to Military Personnel. Pastor John Barringer made brief comments, speaking to the point of the discontinuance of this committee. The Executive Board of synod has proposed to give the duties to the Evangelism Committee, which the committee itself recommended that its duties be vested in the Social Ministry Committee. President Whittecar ruled that the proper time to make such selection of designation would be in connection with the Executive Board Report on Wednesday morning.

Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg **moved** that the secretary of synod write a letter of appreciation to Mr. Karl Patterson for his and his family's long and continued support that comes through the Patterson Memorial Fund. ADOPTED.

By unanimous consent, the report of the Executive Report, scheduled as item number 6 of the morning agenda, was postponed in order to get to Floor Committee #2.

Stewardship

In an effort to cut down on expenses only two meetings of the Stewardship Committee have been held since the 1971 convention of synod; December 16, 1971 and April 20, 1972.

The following plans have been implemented by the committee during the year in its effort to provide resources to lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving:

1. Production partner with the LCA Stewardship Commission in making available the audio-visual "Me" to visualize the mission of the Church on LCA, synod and congregational levels. Forty churches in the synod used this audio-visual in their fall stewardship programs.

2. Workshops were conducted for congregational stewardship chairmen at six district meetings in January, February, and March 1972.

3. Co-sponsored with other committees and the auxiliaries a workshop for new pastors in the synod and their wives February 1-2, 1972.

4. Helped finance the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which is mailed to seven persons in each congregation. A statement

showing apportionment remittances for the congregations accompanies each issue of the bulletin.

5. District representatives have participated in "Committee Night" Workshops in congregations to offer "on the spot consultation" to congregational stewardship committees.

The committee likes to think that its activities contributed to some extent to record apportionment receipts of $1,219,015 during 1971. This response was $30,488.83 and 2.56% ahead of the 1970 apportionment remittances. The receipts provided 79.73% of the synod's budget. The synod and institutions received 89.34% of their budgeted amounts and the receipts provided the LCA with 80.32% of the apportioned amount.

Largely due to a shortage of funds the committee curtailed its activities during the year as follows: (1) Only two meetings were held; (2) A brochure showing how each $100 of apportionment is spent was not produced for distribution in the congregations; (3) Apportionment report cards were not distributed to the congregations; (4) A retreat for the committee on Christian Family Money Management was cancelled, and (5) Plans for District Councilmen's meetings were scrapped. The committee spent $1,468.58 of its $1,500 budgeted amount for 1971 and any one of the above items would have put expenditures beyond income which the committee felt would not be good stewardship especially in view of a 79.6% apportionment response from the congregations.

Stewardship plans for 1972 include the following:

1. Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College Friday and Saturday, August 4-5.

2. District workshops with congregational stewardship chairmen.

3. New pastors' workshop.

4. Monthly Stewardship Bulletin.

5. "On the spot consultations" with congregational committees.

6. Two audio visuals "Yours" and "Me" will be available for congregational stewardship programs in 1972.

Each congregation is encouraged to become familiar with all stewardship resources provided by the LCA and the synod and to make use of those which will enable it to reach higher levels of Christian service and giving.

WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, SR., Chairman
FLOYD E. SIDES, Secretary
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
HAROLD L. McSWAIN
L. O. ROOF, JR.
JACK D. DEAL, S.T.M.
KARL V. DUNN
NORMAN C. LENTZ
JAMES BRANNER
ROBERT CHUNN
DAVID BEAM
HARRY ARNDT, LL.D.
MAX FAGGART

Evangelism

The Operational Committee on Evangelism met four times since the 1971 convention of synod. Three of the four meetings were in connection with the Key '73 Task Force.

The evangelism efforts in the North Carolina Synod during the past year have centered around the following activities:

1. Three 24 hour retreats were held in May for host pastors and missioners preparatory to the area evangelism missions in September. The retreats, featuring a presentation on the theme "Sent" by the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, were well attended and made a significant contribution to the success of the area missions.

2. One hundred and twenty-seven congregations participated in the synod-wide area evangelism missions during September 1971. The theme for the area missions was "Sent". Dinner meetings for host pastors and missioners were held in five districts on Saturday preceding the beginning of the mission on Sunday.

3. The evangelism committee co-sponsored with other committees and the auxiliaries a workshop for new pastors in the synod and their wives February 1-2, 1972.

4. Helped finance the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which is mailed to seven persons in each congregation.

5. District representatives have participated in "Committee Night" workshops in congregations to offer "on the spot consultation" to congregational evangelism committees.

6. The synod's contact and referral service was in operation each month to help congregations keep up with "moving Lutherans".

7. Workshops were conducted for congregational evangelism chairmen at six district meetings in January, February, and March 1972.

8. The committee along with the South Carolina Synod, and the commission on Evangelism sponsored the fourth edition of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference February 7-8, 1972 at St. Mark, Charlotte. Six hundred were in attendance. The conference theme was "Communicating the Gospel".

The evangelism activities for 1972-73 will be built around Key '73, the year of Evangelism. The synod's Key '73 task force of nineteen persons is composed of the members of the operational committee on evangelism and representatives from the following synodical committees: stewardship, parish education, American missions, social ministry, worship and music, youth ministry, and the executive board. Key '73 will give each congregation the opportunity to make a situation analysis study, do some goal setting, and to determine a program to meet its own needs in outreach and witness. The synod's Key '73 Task Force will provide resources in personnel and materials to help each congregation meet its needs. More than 100 different denominations in North America are participating in Key '73. The theme is "Calling our continent to Christ". "Come Together" is the theme of our LCA's Key '73 Evangelism emphasis. Key '73 should be a total parish effort, not just a program of the evangelism committee. It is hoped that every congregation in the N. C. Synod will participate in Key '73. Complete information will be provided by the synod's task force.

The triennial Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 4-5, 1972. The evangelism section of the school will feature congregational participation in Key '73 and will be conducted by the Rev. Daniel Dickart of the LCA's Commission on Evangelism.

The years 1972 and 1973 promise to be the most exciting period ever in evangelism as churches of all denominations join hands in this joint thrust. Key '73 should be a significant experience for each N. C. Synod congregation.

FLOYD W. BOST, Chairman
ROBERT J. KEPLEY, Secretary
CLARENCE E. SIFFORD, JR.
JOHN D. LINDLER
E. EDWARD LONG
CARL RITCHIE
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
BYRON MILLER
WALTER ROBINSON
WALTER DRURY
CARROLL ABEE
HOWARD COFFEY
J. J. LENTZ

Music and Worship

The work of this committee continues to touch the lives of most of the congregations of the synod at some time or other during the year. Corporately, the committee has not been involved except for meeting of the committee at the Church House, but the individuals on the committee have been very active in a number of ways that we hope will result in the enrichment of the worship and music within the congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

The members of the committee have been in contact with approximately 52 churches and 24 additional pastors concerning many matters ranging from the purchase of organs to inquiries related particularly to the new provisional rite for Holy Communion. Since the workshops were conducted in early 1971, we have been called on to conduct several workshops for congregations within smaller geographical areas.

NEW THINGS TO BE NOTED

Church Music Memo: With the issuance of the Pentecost issue of **Church Music Memo,** we have the entree of a new organ of communication between the commissions on worship of the three major Lutheran bodies in this country and the churches. There are about 17,500 congregations of these three church bodies in the U.S.A. and Canada. Assuming that there are on the average two church musicians, a choir director and an organist, in each congregation, that means that there are about 35,000 active church musicians. For the people of the L.C.A., the idea of a **Music Memo** is not new. Our commission has published a fine and useful memo with the same name for several years. Now, with so much work being done jointly in the three churches, we are happy to see that this publication is now a cooperative endeavor. Miss Janet Moede, assistant to the executive director of the A.L.C. Commission on Worship, will be the editor.

Lectionary Reform: A three year cycle of lessons is the aim of the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship. As a prelude to this, the ILCW has prepared a revision of the historic pericope series with a slightly modified calendar (Epiphany extended to Ash Wednesday. Sundays numbered after Pentecost). It is being offered for provisional use only for study purposes and will not be offered for official adoption by the churches. This one year cycle is available from the LCA Commission for 25¢.

Occasional Services: During 1972, new ILCW materials will be the Marriage Service, Hymns for Baptism and Holy Communion, and a Service of the Word. More information will be forthcoming to pastors from the L.C.A. Commission on Worship.

Contemporary Worship — #2: We are not able to determine at this point exactly how much use is being made of the new provisional rite for Holy Communion. The words of Dr. Eugene Brand, Executive Director of the Commission on Worship for the L.C.A., are particularly helpful in our understanding the proper usage of this rite. Dr. Brand writes, "CW-2 is not intended to displace the Service Book and Hymnal rite for Holy Communion. It is the first step along the way. No one is forced to use it, but I do hope that many will, entering into its spirit and giving it a chance on its own terms. Rites cannot be created at a desk, but neither can they be criticized there fairly!"

New Collects: Many questions have been asked about the use of the Collects in the Service Book and Hymnal. We are happy to inform you that a revision has been made of these collects, running from the 1st Sunday in Advent to Pentecost, and also Prayers for Special Occasions. This revision has been prepared by the Sub-committee on Prayers of the ILCW. These prayers will be distributed upon request from the offices of Commission on Worship of the ALC, LCA, and LC-MS. These prayers are offered as a common experiment for participating churches as the worship life of the whole church is being renewed and strengthened. As the new liturgies take form, and changes in the calendar and lectionary are decided, a more definite set of Prayers of the Day and Seasons will be possible.

WORKSHOPS

By the time of synod meeting, the chairman of your committee will have attended two important workshops. The first was held on March 6 through 10 at the World Center for Liturgical Studies in Boynton Beach, Florida. The theme of this conference, "The Ecology of Communication in The Christian Assembly", was presented by Professor Maurice J. Niedenthal of the Chicago Seminary. Dr. Niedenthal lectured on "Proclamation — Lectionary — And Communication". The Commission on Worship of the LCA was the co-sponsor of this particular series along with the World Center.

The second conference was held the first week in May at the Terrace Hilton Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio. This conference was sponsored by the Commission on Worship of the Lutheran Church of the LCA. Your chairman hopes that by the time of the synod meeting he will be able to have some word of report from these two important conferences. Perhaps this will take the form of a printed supplement to this report.

SYNOD WORKSHOPS

It is exciting to note that the N. C. Synod led all of the other synods of the LCA in attendance at the workshops on the new Communion rite. Over 1,500 people were present for these workshops. This number has been increased now due to the individual workshops which have already been mentioned in this report.

CLOSING

We pray for new and exciting services of worship in our churches! We hope for great progress in the ministry of music in our congregations. To that end your committee pledges to help in any way to help you to truly CELEBRATE the Resurrection of Christ and His continuing Presence in our world.

REV. THURMOND C. PLEXICO, Chairman
REV. C. EDGAR LINDLER
REV. J. A. HARBINSON
MRS. CARL CARLSON
GARY L. SHIVE
WALTON COLE

Architecture and Fine Arts

The Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts has held no meetings during the year following the 1971 Synod Convention and has no report of activities to make. However, several items of information are given below as a part of this report.

1. Congregations of the synod are reminded of services offered, namely, the handling of inquiries relative to building programs. Such inquiries may be made through the committee or direct to the LCA's Commission on Church Architecture. On the synodical level the particular concern is in the area of parsonage planning and construction.

2. Attention is called to a new, synod-owned filmstrip, "Toward Understanding Modern Churches", which is available for congregational use. It is an excellent 15-minute color filmstrip with record and guide, showing the evolving changes in church architecture. More important, it shows the relationship to worship, preaching the Word and administering the sacraments. Brochures on this filmstrip, as well as information on the purposes and services of the LCA's Commission on Church Architecture, are available to the delegates.

3. Congregations are urged to a continuing involvement in the use of the arts as expressions of Christian worship and service. Banners, paintings, sculpture and drama lend themselves to Christian response and the communication of the Gospel.

REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
REV. GEORGE KECK
REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON
MRS. THOMAS RENNINGER
NORMAN ZIMMERMAN
FRED M. SIMMONS

Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries exists to serve as a means of communication between the synod and its two auxiliaries, Lutheran Church Women and Lutheran Men. Members of the committee serve as advisors to these auxiliaries during the year. Two members of the committee have been assigned as consultants to Lutheran Church Women: Mrs. Jeff Norris and the Rev. M. L. Farris. Other members of the committee are ready and eager to serve as they are given the opportunity.

The reports of the auxiliaries are encouraging and reflect the vision, enthusiasm and consecration of both officers and members. They are worthy of our commendation.

Congregations of the synod are encouraged to survey the work that is being done in their various localities and to strengthen if possible the witness of their auxiliaries.

We submit the following reports to the synod as information.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Guided by our objectives for 1971:

1. To accept new challenges and possibilities in work and service with all Christian women;
2. To provide a continuing program of education for membership and leadership;
3. To recognize and use all opportunities for witnessing;

and with the convention theme in mind: "Witness Now, Christian"; Lutheran Church Women experienced an interesting and compelling year.

Our Spring Fellowship meetings were attended by 1,678 members, thinking together on the theme: "Each One Reach One".

There were 166 delegates and 285 visitors in attendance at the unit convention at Lenoir Rhyne College, June 10-12.

A group of 14 delegates and 31 visitors attended the Triennial Convention in Philadelphia, August 16-20.

We used the theme of the Auxiliary Convention, "Free in Christ, Free for Others", also as the theme of our district assembly meetings. We were happy to have our synod president, Dr. Whittecar, speak at each meeting. Workshops in all phases of our work highlighted these assemblies.

We were gratified that we were able to reach our budget by 102.1%.

One of our projects which elicited great support was the collection of trading stamps and bonus coupons to secure a station wagon for the Lutheran Home at Albemarle. This project is completed with a special bank account for the upkeep of the station wagon.

We welcomed one new congregational organization into our unit, Shepherd of the Sea, at Atlantic Beach.

It is our privilege to be sponsoring organization for the Patterson Memorial Fund. We are proud of the service that this fund provides.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, of our unit is a member of the Auxiliary Board.

I am grateful for the active participation of our 185 congregational organizations, for all their members, and for our dedicated unit board, who with enthusiasm and dedication plan for and carry out the program of Lutheran Church Women.

MRS. E. RAY KING, President
North Carolina Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 1971

Bank Balance January 1, 1971		$1,708.80
Received from North Carolina Synod of L.C.A. (Wachovia Investment)		4,959.61
Total		$6,668.41
Disbursements		
Grants — Southern Lutheran Seminary Students:		
Gene Bost	$ 400.00	
Terry Psioda	400.00	
Robert Shoffner	400.00	
William Collins Wood III	400.00	
		$1,600.00
Grants — Lenoir Rhyne College Students:		
Doris Bailey	150.00	
Charles Fritz	400.00	
Sei Fujita	500.00	
James George	150.00	
Theresa Park	450.00	
Jerry Rimmer	500.00	
		2,150.00
Grants to:		
Martha Huffman	300.00	
Earnest Brooks	500.00	
		800.00
Grant to Missionary for Study:		
Elizabeth Huddle	1,000.00	
1 Roll of Stamps	8.00	
Total Disbursements		5,558.00
BANK BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1971		$1,110.41
Fidelity Federal Savings Account		
Balance January 1, 1971		$ 667.98
Plus amount received from North Carolina Synod of L.C.A.	$1,864.98	
Less withdrawal to checking account	500.00	
		1,364.98
Total		2,032.96
Plus Interest		90.11
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1971		$2,123.07

LUTHERAN MEN

The 49th annual convention of North Carolina Lutheran Men was held at St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Hickory, the Rev. David Castor, pastor, on Nov. 3, 1971 beginning at 3:00 p.m. President Martin C. Pannell presided over the business sessions.

In his report, the President stated that the one outstanding accomplishment of the year was the employment of the Rev. Walter N. Yount as the Executive Director of Lutheran Men. He also expressed his appreciation to Joe Ridenhour, Harry Fesperman and the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour who served as the screening committee to select the Director.

Pastor Yount will serve part time for a period of two years and will give special attention to the promotion of the Loan and Gift Fund and to providing program materials for local units. He will also be available for visitation throughout the synod.

The convention selected the following men to serve during the coming year: President — Harold F. McKnight of Charlotte; Secretary — V. J. Vierling of Winston-Salem; Treasurer — Carl R. Haynes of Salisbury; Executive Committeemen — G. C. Miller of Salisbury, and the Rev. David Castor of Hickory. Members at large: Martin C. Pannell, Past President; Harry B. Fesperman, David C. Beam, George Page and Ray A. Cline. State Committee Chairmen: Boy Scouts — Aubrey Mauney; Statistical Secretary — W. A. Klutz; Youth Work — Odell Hess; Publicity — George Page; Loan and Gift Fund Director — Harry B. Fesperman; Loan and Gift Treasurer — R. Derwood Bost; Home Mission Foundation Treasurer — Leonard Moretz; Extension and Promotion — Frank Lentz; Convention Chairman — Charles Ketner; History and Archives — Fred R. Smyre.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney of Kings Mountain, Scouting Director, reported that the 20th Annual Lutheridge Scout Retreat was attended by 290 scouts and 102 leaders. This was the largest number of leaders ever to attend a retreat. The decline in the number of boys was attributed to the fact that the Retreat was scheduled about the time for the opening of school. The Rev. John D. Lindler served as Chaplain.

Charles Rhyne of Lincolnton and the Rev. John D. Mauney of Fayetteville were the 1971 recipients of the Lamb Award given for outstanding service to Scouting and to the Church.

The Treasurer's Report revealed that 53 units remitted dues during 1971. This was an increase of 18 units over 1970.

Loan and Gift Fund receipts for the year totaled $10,605.44. This was a decrease from the amount received during 1970. However, since North Carolina Lutheran Men will celebrate their 50th anniversary in 1972, the convention voted to set a goal of $50,000 for 1972 — $1,000 for each year of the organization's history.

Home Mission Foundation receipts were $101,451.54. Treasurer Moretz reported that a loan of $45,000 had been made to Christus Victor, Research Triangle. Also that two congregations completed repayment of their loans in 1971: Calvary, Concord, $30,000; and Prince of Peace, Salisbury, $15,000. There are 35 outstanding loans at the present time amounting to $717,351.18. During 1971 our mission churches saved over $50,000 by using Home Mission Foundation Funds as compared with using standard commercial loans. The need for additional funds is still great.

Much preparation and work went into the planning of the Convention and banquet by he host church. Pastor Castor was ably assisted by A. J. Patton, Convention Chairman and Ray Angle, President of the local unit of Lutheran Men. Food for the banquet was cooked and served by the men of St. Stephen's. They also secured special prizes which were awarded during the evening. Speaker for the occasion was the Rev. Leslie Conrad, Jr., S.T.D. of Richardson,

Texas, who spoke on the subject, "Men Mastering Men". The Invocation was given by the Rev. Lester Wolf, pastor of St. Stephen's Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod and the Benediction was by the Rev. John Moebius, pastor of Miller's Lutheran Church, ALC. These churches are neighbors to St. Stephen's LCA.

Plans are underway to hold the 1972 Convention in Ebenezer Lutheran Church, the Rev. Everette E. Horne, pastor, near China Grove.

Synodical units desiring information or assistance are urged to contact the Executive Director, the Rev. Walter Yount, or President Harold McKnight.

Recommendation

That the president of each of the two auxiliaries or his representative, be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the synod.

REV. W. LEO SMITH, Chairman
REV. M. R. FARRIS
MRS. JOHN W. COBB
MRS. PAUL BEATTY
MRS. JEFF NORRIS

Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity held one meeting during the year, on February 22, 1972, at the Church House.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN — Editor's Report: "The N. C. LUTHERAN wishes to thank pastors and congregations of the synod for their continued support enabling the newspaper to continue as a useful instrument of the church and its Lord. The staff realizes the paper is not ideal, in the sense that the format of more pages, appearing more often, larger print, and a greater subscription base of congregations on the every-active-resident-family-plan would greatly enhance the paper. They are aware, however, of stringent financial considerations on both synodical and congregational levels.

The staff feels that the paper fills the gap between the national LUTHERAN and the local newsletter with more news per square inch than is found elsewhere, and that not only does it cost, but "pays". (Studies by the LUTHERAN and the N. C. Baptist BIBLICAL RECORDER show that congregations with every member subscriptions are better informed and support the causes of the church better.)

We solicit the support of people and pastors. We would also like to appeal for up-to-date addresses in year-to-year form, since changing "Robert R. Reader" to "Bob Reader" to "R. H. Reader" costs money as well as causing difficulty with the mailing permit and missed copies.

We thank you for being patient with our shortcomings."

— Rev. George W. Shuford, Editor

The committee is indebted to the editor, the Rev. George W. Shuford, and the business-circulation manager, Mrs. B. D. Castor, for their fine work during the year under persistent financial restrictions. The publication performs a vital role and we hope more congregations will utilize it through the every home plan this year. The study, at the suggestion of the Executive Board, on the feasibility of making the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN self-supporting is being continued this year. Committee changes in this area of concern limited effectiveness of the study, and the committee is currently awaiting the results of an L.C.A. wide survey of synod publications undertaken by the Commission on Press, Radio and Television at the request of this committee's chairman.

THE LUTHERAN — THE LUTHERAN continues to receive promotional assistance through the use of District Chairman.

PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION — As in the past, the committee relied on the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., director of the synodical news bureau, to publicize the activities of synod. The committee provided assistance in the area of coverage of synod conventions and the post-convention summary and in providing a press room for the convention. We take this opportunity to thank the Rev. Wilford Lyerly for his devoted service in the area of this committee and the synodical news bureau in addition to his many other duties.

REV. ROBERT KEPLEY, Chairman
DAVID BOLIEK
REV. EARL TOWNSEND
REV. EDGAR TREXLER
REV. ROBERT HALVORSEN
REV. JACOB LACKEY
JEFF NORRIS
MR. ELMER TROUTMAN

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1971. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1971.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1971

RECEIPTS		
Subscriptions		$12,733.35
North Carolina Synod		5,000.00
North Carolina Sales Tax Refund		410.13
Expense Reimbursements		58.79
Total Receipts		$18,202.27
Cash Balance January 1, 1971		2,204.32
Total Receipts and Cash Balance		$20,406.59
DISBURSEMENTS		
Printing Service	$ 9,089.91	
Postage	807.95	
Stencils & Cutting Addresses	468.33	

North Carolina Sales Tax	272.19	
Audit	50.00	
Miscellaneous	237.71	
Thermafax Copier	125.00	
Salaries:		
Editor	1,200.00	
Assistant Editors	480.00	
Business Manager	1,200.00	
Travel, Postage and Other Expenses:		
Editor	470.61	
Assistant Editors	217.80	
Business Manager	93.38	
Total Disbursements		$14,712.88
Cash Balance December 31, 1971		5,693.71
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance		$20,406.59

Service to Military Personnel

The committee held two meetings during the year. One was held on October 21, 1971 at St. James Lutheran Church, Fayetteville with three members and Lutheran Chaplains from Fort Bragg in attendance. A second meeting was held on February 10, 1972 at the Church House in Salisbury attended only by the chairman and President of Synod, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. A discussion between the chairmen and the President of synod resulted in the conclusion that this committee is no longer feasible and should be discontinued.

While fewer and fewer men are being drafted into the Armed Forces there should still remain a genuine pastoral concern on the part of the congregations and pastors of synod to minister to those serving in our military services. All pastors should acquaint themselves with the procedure to be followed by the young men of their congregations who wish to register as a conscientious objector. A good program of pre-draft counseling will pay dividends in adjustment to military life on the part of volunteers as well as draftees. The plight of many of the American Youth who in the face of the draft fled to Canada and other foreign countries might well have been averted if they had received proper counseling.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. **That the Committee on Service to Military Personnel be discontinued and that its duties be delegated to the Social Ministry Committee of Synod.**
2. **That the By Laws of Synod under the section "Other Committees" be amended by deleting Section VII L.**

REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER, Chairman
BEACH KELLER
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, SR.
NORD D. WILSON
REV. L. E. CUMBEE, JR.
LT. COL. CARL L. WOLFE

REPORT OF FLOOR COMMITTEE NO. 2

Reports reviewed by this committee were as follows — Parish Education, Youth Ministry. Camping, Lutheridge, Environmental Crisis Study, Historical Work.

Report of Floor Committee #2, chaired by Mr. Jesse Sigmon and Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr., was presented as follows:

"We call the attention of the convention to the report of the Committee on Parish Education on page 133 and to the report of the Committee on Historical Work on page 148. We commend these committees for their fine work.

"The report of the Committee on Youth Ministry, p. 135, was heard with interest and is commended to your attention. An audio visual and dramatic presentation was also made and it was voted to authorize this committee to make this special presentation before the convention.

"The report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge begins on page 138, and is commended to the attention of the convention. We were impressed with the additional comments of the Executive Director, the Rev. Robert L. Troutman, and recommend that he speak briefly to the convention.

"The report of the Environmental Task Force, p. 145, deserves the study and attention of all congregations. The 14 suggested programs on page should be especially noted. It was voted to authorize Dr. James M. Unglaube, a member of the Task Force, to speak briefly to the report before the convention. It was also voted to recommend the adoption of the 4 recommendations of the report found on pages 147-148.

"We call your attention to the report of the Committee on Church Camping, (p. 136). The report was highlighted and supplemented by committee chairman, the Rev. David L. Castor, and other members of the committee and it was voted to have them make a brief presentation to the convention.

"It was also voted that, following this presentation, the item from the Executive Board with its recommendations on the proposal of the Camping Committee for the employment of a Director of Outdoor Ministries be considered by the convention."

Report of the Committee on Youth Ministry (p. 135) was commended for attention. Pastor Phillip Deese made the introduction, and members of the Committee presented an audio-visual emphasis.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge (pp. 138-145) was called to attention. Executive Director Robert Troutman spoke on the summer program, stating that reservations are being filled rapidly, with necessity of adding some new program opportunities for Senior Highs. Early registration is an essential.

Report of the Environmental Task Force (p. 145) was presented by Dr. James Unglaube, who described the structure and purpose of the group. The Recommendations were placed before the convention:

Recommendation 1 — That this report be commended to every congregation in the North Carolina Synod for study and implementation. ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2 — That every elected and appointed committee of the N. C. Synod and its congregations seek out ways to implement the aforementioned goals in their several individual ways. ADOPTED.

Recommendation 3 — That the President of Synod establish an on-going appointive committee known hereafter as the Committee on Environmental Concerns; the responsibilities of the Committee will be to oversee and help implement the synod's corporate response to environmental problems now and in the future. ADOPTED.

Action on Recommendation 3 was postponed until the budget presentation time, since it has to do with a budget item. (continued on p. 197)

Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education is responsible for helping congregations develop opportunities and solve problems in this changing society. In order to fulfill this responsibility the committee is promoting parish education as a ministry of the church. The areas of service and effort to be expended in fulfilling the committee's responsibility are mentioned below.

SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Three goals were set by the committee to be met by the end of 1973. These goals serve as the plan for the committee's Skill Development Program.

(1) **Each congregation develop skills in planning its educational program.** District Representatives have been specially trained by the Board of Parish Education to work with the congregations' representatives at the Consultation District Meetings, giving them skills in planning their educational program.

(2) **Teachers and other leaders know the resources available and have developed criteria for selection.**

(3) **Teachers and leaders have skills in methodology.** In order to reach the second and third goals the committee has recruited and trained Skill Development Leaders in each district who will conduct workshops in each district and seek to help teachers in a one-to-one relationship. The Skill Development Leaders are trained in the latest teaching skills, knowledge of curriculum resources and criteria for selecting non-curriculum sources, and have agreed to serve for a minimum of two years. All expenses of the Skill Development Program are being provided by the committee. There are six Skill Development Leaders in each district knowledgeable in the following age groups: Pre-school; grades 1-3; 4-6; 7-9; 10-12; and Adult. Marcus Smith is chairman of the Skill Development Program sub-committee.

CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION

Feeling the need to advise and otherwise aid congregations in the opportunities presented in the new approach to Confirmation Ministry, the district representatives, at the 1971 Fall District meetings offered a survey to pastors and delegates asking for their needs in this area. A sub-committee headed by Pastor Elvin Bumgarner is visiting the congregations requesting help, interpreting materials available, suggesting time schedules, and offering other suggestions. The sub-committee welcomes any further requests and suggestions.

MULTI-MEDIA

Early in 1972 a sub-committee with Pastor George Simmons as chairman was appointed to inspect the Synod's Film Library, another responsibility of the Parish Education Committee. While the Film Library has become a vital resource to the congregations, the unfolding opportunities in the whole area of multi-media needed to be considered. This sub-committee hopes to work with talented persons throughout the synod in making available multi-media experiences in Christian Education.

FIELD CONSULTANT

Sister Evelyn Houlroyd continues to serve a growing number of congregations in the western part of the state as a Field Consultant in Parish Education Supported by the congregations served and her own "tent-making," Sister Evelyn provides the experience and training of a Director of Christian Education to churches large and small employing her services. This ministry is available for and recommended to any and all congregations in that area.

VCS WORKSHOPS

The committee is sponsoring one or more Vacation Church School Workshops in each district this spring. As new materials and new teaching methods arrive on the scene, the need for this service continues. Approximately 500 teachers and leaders attended these workshops in 1971.

In addition to these major contributions, the committee provides other services to the synod. From year to year the committee recommends various programs, retreats, or special events to be held at Lutheridge. The chairman of the committee is automatically a member of the Lutheridge Program Committee.

The committee makes a presentation on parish education at the annual Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives each year.

The Secretary of Christian Education works closely with the committee, offering advice, co-ordinating planning with other related committees and syn-

odical functions, and interpreting synodical policies. The Secretary also oversees publication of the periodical CONTACT which helps this and other committees disseminate information to congregations.

REV. CHARLES R. HUGGINS, Chairman
REV. GEORGE SIMMONS
REV. HENRY SINK
REV. ELVIN BUMGARNER
REV. ROBERT YOUNG
REV. GLEN BOLAND
MR. MARCUS SMITH
MISS MARY STAMY
MRS. GENE MAUNEY
SISTER EVELYN HOULROYD
MISS MARTHA GROSECLOSE
MRS. C. PETER SETZER

Youth Ministry

"Project 33" or the Youth Staffer Project is the opening part of this report. It has top priority with the North Carolina Committee on Youth Ministry. Last year, as the plans were adopted, there were many questions as to how the program would develop. Now, after the experience with Project 33, it is said simply that it is not a program, it is a person. Miss Mary Ann Moller has given meaning to the word youth staffer and has brought much life to our synod. Mary Ann has spent her time with our committee, with clusters of congregations and with individual congregations. She coordinates our consultation teams and gives Youth Ministry in North Carolina a close tie to the local scene.

The Executive Board has approved the committee's request for a Youth Staffer in 1972-73, and application has been made to the Commission on Youth Ministry. North Carolina can look forward to the continuation of local centered youth ministry in Project 33.

The Committee on Youth Ministry began its 1971-72 year by attending the area workshop for synodical committees. The workshop is conducted by the Commission on Youth Ministry and was held at Camp Kinard, South Carolina, on September 16-18. Four target areas were developed at the workshop: (1) Youth working and communicating with other youth; (2) Youth working and communicating with adults and vice versa; (3) Youth working and communicating with the congregation and vice versa; and (4) Congregational stances on youth ministry.

During the months following the workshop there were many meetings to implement programs and projects.

One of the major projects is the use of consultation teams. There are now seven teams available to congregations and clusters of youth groups. Those who have the training and are serving include: The Rev. Terry Agner, The Rev. Tommy Beaver, Amy Best, Leslie Brazelle, Julie Casper, Mildred Casper, Pat Heavner, The Rev. Charlie Huggins, The Rev. John Lingle, The Rev. Henry McKay, Wally Mullen, Janie Owen, Susan Simmons, Bryan Tilden, Jean Wyont. Three additional teams are scheduled during 1972.

Another significant project which will continue in 1972 is Ministry Camping. The Rev. C. Peter Setzer is in charge of planning for the ministry with the retarded and the aged.

The Penny Parade which began in 1971 will end in May of '72 with the contributions being used to provide water and sanitary facilities on the campsite between Raleigh and Sanford.

North Carolina will be sending ten people to Convo '72 in Dallas, Texas, for the LCA Convention. It is encouraging to see the interest and involvement of youth in the life of the church. This would indicate that the youth are not copping out and that the church is not irrelevant.

Leadership Training Events were evaluated and some changes have been made. Rather than being six days in length the 1972 event will be Wednesday

evening through Saturday noon and will consist of three sections, one for junior high youth, one for senior high youth and one for adult workers with youth.

In addition to the Ministry and Leadership Training Events, there will be a Mass Rally for all N. C. youth. Announcement of these events will be made when plans are completed.

The committee has worked long hard, not only on planning the synod wide activities, but in working with local youth groups and clusters, assisting them in planning, in conducting retreats, in leading training experiences, and advisor workshops.

Requests from congregations for assistance are increasing and we are grateful for the opportunity to serve local groups. Thank you is an appropriate expression and is extended to you, the congregations of the N. C. Synod, for your support and spirit of fellowship.

REV. PHILLIP W. DEESE, Chairman
SUSAN MORGAN, Secretary
REV. HENRY McKAY
REV. HARVEY BLUME
MR. LADD FUQUA
TERRY PARK
WALLY MULLEN
ROBBIE FRITZ
JANIE OWEN
BETTY ANN YOUNG
SUSAN MORGAN
MARY KUHN
CAROL PETERSON
PATRICIA HEAVNER
MRS. C. REGINALD MUNDAY
MR. RICHARD SHAW
REV. C. PETER SETZER
REV. DAVID SWYGERT
MISS PAULA WEINHOLD

Church Camping

How many different discoveries can be made in the area of Outdoor Ministries? How many experiences of witnessing God in the beauty of nature can be counted by members of our synod? How many different ways are there to say the future of Church Camping is unlimited? Christian education in the Out-of-doors offers great possibilities to our synod. To meet these challenges and to provide programs, your committee on Church Camping is striving to reach its goals. Young as well as senior Christians are witnessing anew the presence of God in the programs of Church Camping.

SUB-COMMITTEE REPORT ON SANFORD PROJECT

The development of our new camp in Harnett County continues to be the main thrust of the committee work. We believe that 1972 will be the key year in the beginning development of this program. Since the last convention, we have acquired an additional tract of land of 51 acres, bringing the total of the new camp site to 554 acres. With this beautiful package of land on the Cape Fear River, we have commissioned our camp planner Professor Charles Stott of Raleigh to begin the lay-out of the master site plan. Preliminary plans will be presented to the committee in April and Professor Stott expects to complete the master plan by September.

To develop the Sanford Camp and work with camp planner Charles Stott in the final lay-out of the camp site, your committee on Church Camping is recommending to the executive board of the synod that an executive director of Outdoor Ministries be hired. We believe that limited camping experiences will happen on the site in 1973, and with each year thereafter, under the leadership of the new director, Outdoor Ministries will expand.

Your committee only wishes that we could convey to the people of our synod the beauty, splendor, and potential of this new camping area.

A. The location of the site offers limitless possibilities. Raven Rock State Park, now under development, is only a few miles down stream. The New Hope Dam site is also only a few miles up stream, and the new Carolina Power & Light Dam and lake site in Wake County is within easy busing distance. Hiking possibilities on the site and on adjacent timber lands are offered. Canoe Camp-

ing on the Cape Fear River will be developed. Two lake sites are being studied.

B. The committee intends to develop a Conference and Retreat Center plus facilities for Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Family Camping. An out door chapel, swimming pools, and a nature center, nature trails, natural areas, and a crafts center. All of these are being studied.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON KURE BEACH

The Sub Committee on Kure Beach is delighted to report the continued use in year-round ministries of the retreat center. It is estimated that over 1,000 campers have used our retreat center since our last convention. All time periods of the summer of 1971 were occupied and the manager maintained a list seeking reservations in case of cancelations. The following schedule was adopted by your committee: Check-out time will be 12:00 p.m. noon, and check-in time will be 2:00 p.m. The rate of the mid-week time period was raised to $90.00. All groups are reminded that the center is limited to a capacity of 34.

New water safety equipment is being provided at the center for the 1972 season. Continued improvement and maintenance are a yearly concern of your committee. Currently, repair work continues to make this an acceptable camping unit. Groups are reminded that reservations are taken on a first come first served basis. We regret that many groups across the synod are unable to make reservations due to the demand and lack of time available. We wish to express our appreciation to Mrs. G. L. Laughlin, manager of the center, for the wonderful leadership she is providing in this special ministry. We request that all persons using the center give Mrs. Laughlin your full cooperation.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON LUTHERIDGE AND OTHER RETREAT CENTERS

The Sub Committee on Lutheridge and other Retreat Centers wish to express our appreciation to the leaders of Lutheridge and especially to the Executive Director, the Reverend Robert Troutman, for the excellent program and ministries of Lutheridge. We salute those who have labored so hard in this area of Christian Education and appreciate their effectiveness.

This Sub Committee also is currently working with the Reverend Larry Campbell and Holy Communion Congregation of Banner Elk in providing a camp planner to advise in this recreational ministry in the mountains. Your Committee still maintains a keen interest in the development of a retreat program in the Lake Norman area. However, finances has limited current expectations of any facilities in this area in the near future.

REV. DAVID L. CASTOR, Chairman
REV. DAVID K. HUDDLE, Secretary
REV. TERRY W. AGNER, Staff Member
REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
REV. CHARLES McCOMBS
REV. JACK RHYNE
MR. CARL SLOOP
MR. ROBERT E. STERNLOFF
MR. JOE BAKER
MR. JOE BLAND

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD RETREAT CENTER

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1971. Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center for the year ended December 31, 1971.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
December 31, 1971

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 2,526.77
RECEIPTS		
Rental of Center		4,074.00
Total Receipts and Cash Balance		$ 6,600.77
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries	$ 750.00	
Utilities	871.24	
Office Expense	42.07	
Repairs & Renovations	120.67	
Insurance	157.00	
Audit	100.00	
Cleaning	60.00	
Supplies	140.36	
Loan Repayment to North Carolina Synod	1,000.00	
Air Conditioning	1,186.74	
Furniture Repairs & Refinishing	319.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 4,747.08
Cash Balance December 31, 1971		$ 1,853.69

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT
December 31, 1971

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA
Carolina Beach, North Carolina
Balance Per Bank Statement & Books ..... $ 1,853.69

Lutheridge

Once again it is time for the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge to report the activities and operation of the institution to its suppotring synods and congregations. This annual report is made with enthusiasm and optimism. The past year revealed progress in almost every facet of operation and the outlook for the year ahead is bright and promising. The growing potential of ministry through camping, conferences, and retreats continues to challenge and excite all who are involved with Luthridge. This report will spotlight some recent developments and also glimpse briefly into the future.

Registrations for the 1971 camper program increased by 6% over 1970. This statistic is measured by camper weeks, a term describing one camper and one week's participation in the summer program. Registrations by age group were (for comparison, the 1970 records are included in parentheses):

Grades 3-5	796	(1003)
Grades 6-8 (Junior High)	805	(600)
Grades 9-12 (Senior High)	166	(81)
Mentally Retarded Children	78	(51)
Total Camper Weeks	1845	(1735)

Adjustments in the grade grouping system are reflected in these figures, particularly in the senior high section where ninth graders were included for the first time in 1971. An additional week for mentally retarded children resulted in increased participation in this specialized ministry.

Lutheridge campers come mainly from the area of the supporting synods, as these figures reveal (1970 records in parentheses):

North Carolina Synod	993	(956)
South Carolina Synod	482	(489)
Southeastern Synod	312	(260)
Other Synods (mainly Florida and Virginia)	58	(30)

Approximately 7% of our campers are non-Lutherans, nearly all of whom are invited by and requested as cabin-mates by Lutheran campers.

Registrations by adults and their families (children mostly below camper age) are recorded in two categories: full week registrants (six days) and part week rgeistrants (one to five days). 1971 summer figures compared with 1970 (in parentheses) reveal:

Full Week:	Adults	443	(418)	
	Children	137	(136)	
	Total Full Week	580		(554)
Part Week:	Adults	413	(467)	
	Children	148	(199)	
	Total Part Week	561		(666)
Totals:	Adults	856	(885)	
	Children	285	(335)	
	Total Adult/Family	1141		(1220)

Although total registration figures show a decrease from 1970, the increase in full week adult figures indicates a higher participation in conference programs — an encouraging situation when measured by an objective of leadership education.

The majority of adult/family registrants also come from the supporting synods. For example:

North Carolina Synod	532	(542)
South Carolina Synod	221	(306)
Southeastern Synod	258	(196)
Other Synods (mainly Florida)	130	(176)

These figures include adults and children, both full and part week registrants.

The most rapid growth in Lutheridge activities is in the area of retreats. Providing services and facilities to retreat/conference groups has enlarged our operation to the entire year. Only in the winter months can a weekend be found when no guests are at Lutheridge (and then the weather has probably prohibited travel). We are endeavoring to keep an accurate record of retreatants and conferees in 1972. A realistic estimate for 1971 would approach 3,000 persons. Receipts from retreat/conference activities increased by 25% over 1970. Many kinds of groups have used the facilities — youth groups, church councils, LCW groups, congregations, seminars, institutes, community groups, pastors' retreats, and others.

In 1971, apportionment receipts from congregations of the supporting synods amounted to $61,272.20, an increase of $5,397.97 over the previous year. The North Carolina Synod provided over one-half of this increase or $3,065.28. Total receipts from this synod amounted to $29,054.82. This example of tan-

gible support is most gratifying. Benevolence quotas in 1971 and 1972 are based on a formula of seventy cents per active confirmed member. Increases in benevolence receipts have allowed Lutheridge to operate with a balanced budget and to make slow but determined progress in the maintenance and expansion of our facilities and program.

Included with this report is the Report of the Treasurer which provides the financial details of 1971. In January 1972, an independent real estate appraisal was completed by an Asheville firm. They reported that at that time, the market value of the church's investment in Lutheridge was $1,157,000. This figure does not include much of the equipment and furnishings. It does, however, indicate the keen interest which the synods have manifested in a ministry through this camp and conference center. Details of the new appraisal are included in the Treasurer's Report.

Since its beginning, the investment of money and ministry made by the church in Lutheridge has been entrusted to the Board of Trustees. A strong sense of commitment to this trust pervades the deliberations of the Board. Two meetings were held in 1971: May 13-14 and October 21-22. Committees have met in conjunction with Board meetings and on other occasions when necessary. Lutheridge is fortunate to have laymen and clergy whose dedication and insight provide vital resources to its operation.

In recognition of their service on behalf of the synod, the Trustees from North Carolina are listed below along with their committee and officer assignments:

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman, Program Committee;
Mr. Joe Baker, Property Committee;
The Rev. David L. Castor, Publicity and Promotion Committee;
The Rev. Dr. Joseph D. Glass, Chairman, Publicity and Promotion Committee;
Mr. John H. Ketner, Chairman, Finance Committee;
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, President of the Board;
Miss Mary Stamy, Program Committee;
The Rev. Donald E. Woolly, Chairman, Property Committee;
The Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, Executive Committee.

In 1971, we welcomed Mr. Baker and Pastor Castor as new members elected at last year's synod convention. We take this opportunity to express appreciation to Mrs. Roy D. Apple and the Rev. W. David Wise for their valuable service. Board members have been most generous in giving time and energy to guidance and oversight of Lutheridge. They form an important communication bridge between the institution and those who own it.

Lutheridge is pleased to announce a newcomer to its year round staff. Mrs. Sarah B. Frey began her work in January 1972. She has been a member of the summer staff, serving as Resident Manager of Kohnjoy Inn in 1970 and 1971. Mrs. Frey is a native of Little Mountain, S. C., and a graduate of Winthrop College. For 25 years, she was Parish Worker at Resurrection Lutheran Church in Augusta, Georgia. Prior to that, she taught school in Gastonia. She is the widow of the late Albert W. Frey. They made their home in North Augusta, S. C. In addition to continuing as Manager of Kohnjoy Inn, she will act as Retreat/Conference Registrar and Hostess and will assist in supervising housekeeping personnel and in office operation.

The 1972 summer brochure will contain full details of Program Committee planning for this year. Every effort is being made to improve upon the experience of past years. Joining with Board members on the Program Committee have been representatives from the Parish Education and Youth Ministry Committees of the three synods as well as synodical officials with staff responsibilities in these areas. All are contributing to creative and sensitive program planning.

The past year has been an active, busy time for Lutheridge. And we believe it has been fruitful in terms of an educational and recreational ministry for

the church and her people. The keen interest, faithful prayers, and generous support of our constituents have sustained and supported this ministry. We thank you! And we praise God for the partnership into which he has called us in this ministry.

C. MILLER SIGMON, President
Board of Trustees
ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executitve Director

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the Business Manager of Lutheridge, Inc., Mr. Compton H. Usina, Sr., for the year ended December 31, 1971. Our report consists of this letter and the following exhibits:

Exhibit A Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Exhibit B Statement of Capital Assets

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In presenting the statement of capital assets, we have used the figures from an appraisal report prepared by W. T. Duckworth Co., Asheville, North Carolina, as of January 13, 1972, presenting current valuations of real estate kitchen and dining hall equipment. Current valuations for other equipment and furnishings were estimated by the Camp Director and Business Manager.

During the year, $2,500.00 was paid on a loan due Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Morganton, North Carolina, leaving an unpaid balance of $8,000.00 as of December 31, 1971. Included in the 1971 capital expenditures of $10,699.74 were repairs and maintenance of $6,580.50. Cash balance for the year increased $3,679.99 as compared to a decrease in cash of $3,479.25 for the previous year-end.

In our opinion, Exhibit A presents fairly the cash position and receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1971, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Very truly yours,
HOLLYDAY, HAHN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

LUTHERIDGE, INC. — Exhibit A
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1971

RECEIPTS:		
Synods — Benevolence:		
North Carolina	$ 29,054.82	
South Carolina	22,610.00	
Southeastern	9,607.38	
		$ 61,272.20
Operating Income:		
Registrations:		
Campers	$ 58,631.72	
Kohnjoy Inn	10,785.43	

Leadership Hall	9,114.25		
		78,531.40	
Retreats and Conferences:			
Summer	11,592.56		
Off-Season	14,847.11		
		26,439.67	
Extra Meals		1,914.10	
Sales:			
Canteen and Crafts	8,587.97		
Book Store	7,294.50		
Music	770.50		
		16,652.97	
State Sales Tax Refund		1,735.59	
Refunds and Miscellaneous		712.67	
			125,986.40
Other Receipts:			
Donations:			
Individuals and Corporations	2,866.30		
Churches & Chapel Offerings	603.29		
Designated for Special Scholarships	500.00		
		3,969.59	
Rents from House (Net Expense of $20.00)		161.02	
Sale of Frame House, Hickory, N. C.:			
Gross Sales Price $4,000:			
1971 Payments on Principal	1,500.00		
Less: Closing Costs	355.01		
	1,144.99		
Interest on Note	90.00		
		1,234.99	
Employees' Pension Contributions Deducted from Salaries		17.75	
Income Taxes Deducted from Salaries		3,870.57	
Redeposit of Change Funds		300.00	
			9,553.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$196,812.52
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Operating Expense:			
Salaries:			
Permanent Staff	28,680.00		
Summer Staff	23,828.20		
Kitchen	8,225.76		
Weekend Help	4,180.34		
		64,914.30	
Pension Contributions — Employer		3,168.01	
Insurance		12,134.92	
Utilities and Fuel		16,522.34	
Repairs and Maintenance:			
Buildings	5,009.98		
Grounds and Roads	1,511.23		
Equipment	320.76		
		6,841.97	

Supplies:			
Maintenance	1,751.12		
Program	4,024.98		
Office	646.42		
Other Operating	5,142.04		
		11,564.56	
Postage		683.38	
Purchases:			
Food	35,279.67		
Canteen and rafts	5,843.34		
Book Store	5,191.65		
Music for Resale	693.88		
		47,008.54	
Advertising and Public Relations		461.00	
Travel and Expense:			
Staff	791.15		
Board of Directors	1,453.46		
Leaders	2,794.08		
		5,038.69	
Honoraria — Leaders		2,440.00	
Car and Truck Expense		1,421.14	
Refunds — Cancelled Registrations		1,084.85	
Rent — Leased Acreage		85.00	
Interest		514.84	
Audit		300.00	
Sales Tax — Book Store Sales		291.78	
Contingencies and Miscellaneous		920.46	
			175,395.78
Other Disbursements:			
Payment of Income Taxes Withheld from Salaries		3,719.26	
Pensions Contributions Withheld from Salaries		17,75	
Payments on Bank Loan		2,500.00	
Special Scholarships		500.00	
Advances to Petty Cash and Change Funds		300.00	
Capital Expenditures		10,699.74	
			17,736.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$193,132.53
Net Increase in Cash Balance for the Year			3,679.99
Cash Balance — January 1, 1971			9,714.82
Cash Balance — December 31, 1971			$ 13,394.81
Deposited as follows:			
The Northwestern Bank — Hendersonville, N. C.		8,003.17	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company — Morganton, N. C.		5,391.64	
			$ 13,394.81

LUTHERIDGE, INC. — Exhibit B
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ASSETS
December 31, 1971

Land and Land Improvements:		
Land — 148.31 Acres	$ 285,775.00	
Lots in Subdivision (20)	40,000.00	
Water and Sewer Lines	57,295.00	
Streets	19,008.00	
General Land Improvements	14,457.00	
		$ 416,535.00
Buildings and Structures:		
Gate House	1,625.00	
Caretaker's Residence	12,985.00	
Director's Residence	32,071.00	
Efird Hall	65,412.00	
Shuffle Board and Shelter	860.00	
Oscar T. Pitts Memorial	390.00	
Mission Hall	36,809.00	
Kohnjoy Inn	80,796.00	
Dining Hall	75,592.00	
Chapel	36,988.00	
Cottages — Hill Camp (6)	27,066.00	
Luther Lodge	33,289.00	
Leadership Hall	76,969.00	
H & H Cottage	13,070.00	
Carla Cottage	12,506.00	
Swimming Pool and Bath House	23,477.00	
Tennis Courts (2)	2,126.00	
Business Manager's Residence	14,340.00	
Beams Cottage	8,506.00	
Camping Area	4,714.00	
Lakeside Lodge	10,162.00	
Boardwalk and Earth Dam	1,622.00	
Children's Activity Building	21,063.00	
Beidenmiller Craft Lodge	5,434.00	
Recreation Hall	9,684.00	
Pioneer Camp "A":		
Cottages (9)	15,895.00	
Miscellaneous Buildings	3,286.00	
Shuffle Board	152.00	
Pioneer Camp "B":		
Cottages (9)	21,439.00	
Lodge	9,041.00	
Shuffle Board	164.00	
Wilderness Camp:		
Youth Center	46,897.00	
Cottages (5)	13,620.00	
Shuffle Board	233.00	
		718,283.00
Equipment and Furnishings:		
Furniture and Fixtures	22,000.00	
Kitchen and Dining Hall Equipment — Lineberger Dining Hall and Kohnjoy Inn	23,315.00	
Chapel Organ	2,200.00	
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,500.00	
Program Equipment	1,750.00	

Maintenance Equipment	750.00	
Vehicles	1,900.00	
		54,415.00
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS		$1,189,233.00

Environmental Task Force

PREAMBLE

Created in God's image, one of man's inherent responsibilities is that of steward of His creation. The scriptures declare, "The earth is the Lord's, and the fulness thereof; the world and they that dwell therein", and "The Lord God took the man and put him in the garden of Eden to till it and keep it." Man is not apart or above nature; rather, he is an integral part of nature. In obedience to and in love for the Creator, man must exercise stewardship of the earth; he is responsible to God for the whole of creation of which he is a part.

As caretaker of God's creation, man has not functioned as a responsible steward. There is pollution of every major river and lake system. The air is fouled with a diversity of gases, particles, dirt and other materials. There is erosion, waste, noise, filth and litter on every side. Solid waste disposal has become a major problem, especially in urban areas. The fantastic rate at which the human population has increased in numbers in the past two centuries is, indeed, cause for urgent alarm. Environmental sins against nature are many and diverse, well-documented and a serious threat to our continued existence.

From the Christian perspective the ecological crisis is essentially a religious problem, and therefore solutions must be largely religious. Modern science and technology have grown out of Western Man's "Christian theology." Comfortable in the assurance that the earth was created for man's benefit and his dominion, Western Man has left an awesome record of irresponsible actions against his environment.

Lynn White, Jr., in his article entitled, "The Historical Roots of Our Ecologic Crisis," says that "both our present science and our present technology are so tinctured with orthodox Christian arrogance toward nature that no solution for our ecological crisis can be expected from them alone."[1] If this indictment is indeed true, then Christians have a great burden of guilt and must take the initiative in finding solutions to the problems.

Programs of environmental education and activism are fine, but by themselves ineffectual — for education without conviction does not produce behavioral changes; activism without faith is short-lived — nothing more than faddism. A change in behavior must be preceded by a change in attitude. As Christians we need to rethink and to restate our religious philosophy about man's relationship to God and nature. We need to gain a fresh understanding of God's creation and man's role in and dependence upon the environment. Christian concern should not be just for other men, but for all of God's creation.

There are at least three basic questions or areas of concern that must be dealt with if we are to understand man's responsibility for the proper care of God's world and man's ability to deal with his responsibility:

1. White, Lynn, Jr., 1967. "The Historical Roots of Our Ecologic Crisis." **Science,** 155:1203-1207.

(1) What is the extent of man's dominion over the earth? Is he to use it without regard for others and the future or does he have responsibility for preserving the earth? Christians believe that man has dominion over the earth but only as God's instrument for the expression of His providential love. There man must exercise God's complimentary stewardship of the earth.

(2) To what extent is man free to decide how he will use the earth? What is man's attitude toward that freedom and how can his attitude be changed? Christians hold that man has civil freedom and spiritual "slavery" in Christ, both of which, either on the basis of reason or love, require him to care, to be concerned, and to risk failure in order to exercise proper dominion over the world. This is true in spite of man's apparent blindness in the realms of reason and spiritual matters.

(3) What does Christ's demand for love, for example as expressed in **situation ethics,** require of Christians? We affirm that the new man in Christ is the incarnation of the love that God is, and he must be expressing his new nature in deeds that treat and make persons and environments the friends of God.

The frontier ethic, which has dominated Western thought for centuries, is inadequate since it views man and nature as enemies. For Christians, and indeed all men, a new ethic regarding the relationships between God, man and nature should be developed and practiced. It is obvious that we cannot and should not continue to try to conquer nature; at best, we can only strive to live in harmony with God's creation. It is urgent that solutions be found soon to our many environmental problems.

PURPOSES AND GOALS

In order to achieve (1) an understanding of the extent of the environmental crisis, and (2) the development of a new environmental ethical code, the following are four general purposes and goals toward which Christians should move spiritually, intellectually, attitudinally, and behaviorally:

1. Christians should **acknowledge** that God is active as creator and sustainer of the whole of the physical creation. God is the Creator, and all of creation is good. Man is given dominion over nature, but there is a much stronger hint that he should not diminish or destroy the good creation of which he is a part. Man is utterly dependent upon God for spiritual sustenance; similarly, he is totally dependent upon nature for his physical and biotic survival. In nature we see order, beauty and purposefulness, all of which are God-like characteristics. Our acknowledgment of God as creator must include a reaffirmation of our total commitment to the declaration, "The earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof . . ."

2. A program of **awareness** must be developed. The Church should utilize all available educational avenues for sensitizing its constituencies toward environmental stewardship. Awareness, or change in attitude, can be obtained through the development of scriptural statements, parish educational materials, from the pulpit, in stewardship programs, and in our individual witnessing through our daily lives. Education about environmental problems, especially to the youth of the church, is essential if the necessary attitudinal and behavioral changes are eventually to occur.

3. Application of our ecological knowledge toward environmental problems should be utilized in solving or eliminating undesired conditions. Behavioral changes necessarily follow attitudinal changes. Environmental **activism** is a characteristic to be developed in the people of God. Concerned Christians should get involved in community awareness programs, processes involving political and legal changes, and in other community activities designed specifically toward environmental restoration. Christians everywhere must be active and involved as we apply Christian stewardship principles toward the environment.

4. Christians also need to be **alert** to indicators or danger signs about some new environmental problems. Alertness to changes in value judgments

on laws, bills, proposals, environmental accidents, violations, and other factors affecting God's creation is highly desirable.

PROGRAMS

A wide variety of means exists to implement these goals. The following are only suggestive and are, in no way, inclusive:

1. Encourage the annual celebration of Rogate Sunday in all parishes.

2. Encourage sermons on at least two occasions annually (i.e., Rogate Sunday and at Thanksgiving) to include something about God's creation, thankfulness for the bounty of nature, and the beauty and order and essentiality of a high level of environmental integrity and quality; laymen should be used at every appropriate opportunity.

3. Develop thoughtful and provocative programs to be utilized at the congregational, cluster, district and synodical meetings.

4. Establish an extensive speakers' bureau to whom interested groups could turn for speakers.

5. Prepare a "what-to-do" list for usage throughout the synod.

6. Develop the themes of the environment — ecology — conservation for camping programs.

7. Develop and articulate a Christian approach to effective family planning.

8. Prepare an environmental bibliography for use by interested persons or groups.

9. Utilize a number of means to sensitize the youth of the synod about environmental deterioration and to motivate them into appropriate actions to alleviate some of the problems.

10. Organize activist groups to effect needed changes in the political, legal and sociological attitudes about nature.

11. Prepare succinct informational bulletin inserts about regional, state or even national environmental problems.

12. Create "emergency committees" to study and advise individuals and congregations about local problems as they arise.

13. Urge local groups to work for clean air, pure water, unlittered streets, forests with their natural beauty intact, and a population that the state, nation or world can adequately clothe, feed and house.

14. Encourage the **N. C. Lutheran** to report on and editorialize about legislation and other news items of environmental significance.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That this report be commended to every congregation in the North Carolina Synod for study and implementation.**

2. **That every elected and appointed committee of the N. C. Synod and its congregations seek out ways to implement the aforementioned goals in their several individual ways.**

3. **That the President of Synod establish an on-going appointive committee known hereafter as the Committee on Environmental Concerns; the responsibilities of the committee will be to oversee and help implement the synod's corporate response to environmental problems now and in the future.**

4. That the burget of the North Carolina Synod for 1973 include an amount of $1,200.00 for expenses incurred by the Committee on Environmental Concerns.

DR. PAUL E. LUTZ, Chairman
PROF. SHELBY V. MORGAN, JR., Secretary
DR. HENRY D. BOWEN
DR. CAROLYN H. HAMPTON
REV. DAVID K. HUDDLE
MR. W. E. LONG, JR.
DR. DONALD W. SINK
DR. JAMES M. UNGLAUBE
REV. RALPH J. WALLACE

Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work met on November 9, 1971 and February 15, 1972. A third meeting will have been held by the time of the convention.

The committee concentrated on the forthcoming bicentennial in 1973 of the coming of Adolph Nussman and John Godfrey Arndt (Johann Gottfried Arends) from Germany in 1773 to minister to the Lutherans in North Carolina.

The synod at its 1970 convention was alerted to this historical event and approved a recommendation that special recognition be made of the event (See 1970 Pro., p. 211). Again, at the 1971 convention, the committee called attention to this approaching event (See 1971 Pro., p. 221).

A special sub-committee was appointed, consisting of Bernard Cruse, Chairman, Dr. B. S. Brown, Secretary Wilford Lyerly, the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, pastor of Organ, Salisbury, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor of St. John, Cabarrus County, Miss Sarah Walker and Dr. Brown McAllister, the latter two being advisory members, to make appropriate plans for the celebration. Two meetings of the sub-committee were held on November 30, 1971, at the Church House in Salisbury, and on January 13, 1972, at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

After deliberate consideration, the sub-committee reported to the committee as follows:

"That in view of the fact that the ministries of Pastors Adolph Nussman and John Godfrey Arndt (formerly a school teacher and later ordained a Lutheran pastor) embraced a substantial number of congregations of the synod, the committee is of the opinion that it would be preferable for each of these congregations to make suitable recognition of this historical anniversary rather than to limit such recognition to one or two churches."

The sub-committee recommended:

1. That a special program be prepared for presentation at the 1973 convention of synod.
2. That during 1973 congregations once served by Pastors Nussman and Arends be urged to arrange appropriate services commemorating this significant anniversary.
3. That all congregations of the synod be asked to give recognition in some way to the anniversary.

The committee approved the recommendations.

Contacts have been made with Lenoir Rhyne College and the Southern Seminary in regard to some kind of a dramatic presentation at synod and the preparation of a special historical sketch for general distribution at the time of the presentation. Detailed plans will be reported later.

A second item of importance which claimed the committee's time and attention was the recommendation adopted by the synod at its 1971 convention authorizing the appointment of a committee to study the possibility of publishing a book containing biographical sketches of outstanding lay leaders, including men and women of the North Carolina Synod. (See 1971 Pro., p. 221)

The Committee on Historical Work was appointed as that committee. A sub-committee was appointed, consisting of the Rev. Earl Bodie, chairman, Dr.

J. Frank Davis and Dr. G. R. Patterson to study the problems and possibilities of publishing such a volume and report back to the committee.

The sub-committee reported to the committee as follows:

"That after due consideration given to the practicality of publishing a volume of this kind on the basis of the scope of the work involved, that some 2,000-3,000 persons would be eligible for inclusion in the book and the difficulty of making a fair selection, and in view of the fact that the anticipated volume of sales would be less than the "Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers", the committee concluded

That it would be unwise to undertake this project.

The committee concurred with the conclusion.

Synod's three publications, **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** ($3.00); **Supplement to the History** ($1.00); and **Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers** ($3.00) can be secured from the Church House in Salisbury, and orders will be promptly filled. Please send the orders to Mrs. Jenny Roberts.

REV. EARL K. BODIE, Chairman
DR. B. S. BROWN
DR. J. FRANK DAVIS
MR. BERNARD CRUSE
DR. G. R. PATTERSON
DR. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Committee on Credentials and Enrollment updated the statistics by reporting 226 clerical delegates, 192 lay delegates, and 52 visitors.

Pastor Thomas Ridenhour called attention of the convention to the publication of a new book on ecology and environment by Dr. Paul Lutz.

The Report of the Committee on Church Camping (p. 136). The floor committee requested Chairman David Castor of the Camp Committee to tell about the Harnett County site. He responded by telling of the size (554 acres), programs, and reasons for employing a full-time director.

An item from the Executive Board's Report was presented at this time, as follows:

1. That the Camp Committee be authorized to employ a director to be responsible to the Camp Committee;
2. That the salary of the director be approved by the Executive Board and be paid from the budget item for the Camp Committee — Long Range Program.
3. That the Camp Committee through its director be allowed to solicit development funds from individuals and interested congregation of the Synod.

The motion was made to adopt. Since the hour for recess had come, the matter became unfinished business.

It was announced that the next ballots were ready, and that voting would close at 2 p.m.

The morning session was recessed with prayer by the Chaplain.

FOURTH MEETING

(Tuesday Afternoon, May 9, 1972 — 1:30-5:00 p.m.)

The Memorial Service was conducted as the afternoon order.

Chaplain Donald Woolly conducted the liturgical portion of the Service.

Dr. Voigt R. Cromer gave the memorial sermon using as his topic "The Promise" based on the text, Rev. 2:10, "Be thou faithful unto death and I will give the a crown of life."

Memorialized were the Rev. Carroll Noah Yount, the Rev. Robert Hugh Kepley, and 597 lay people who were called from the ranks of the synod since the last convention.

The Rev. Carroll Noah Yount, A.B., B.D., M.A.

The Rev. Carroll Noah Yount, 80, died on February 3, 1972, in the Davis Hospital at Statesville, following a lingering illness. He had been a resident of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes in Albemarle until a few months before his death.

Born November 1, 1891, in Catawba County, he was the son of Davis E. and Alice Leona Miller Yount of Hickory.

He received his education in the public schools of Catawba County, Lenoir Rhyne College, graduating in 1915, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., graduating in 1918. He received his B.D. degree from the seminary in 1924, and his M.A. degree from the University of South Carolina, Columbia, in 1918.

He was married to Ethel Marguerite Porter of Iredell County in 1918. Surviving are his wife of Statesville, two daughters, Mrs. Stanley B. Jennings of Philadelphia, and Mrs. D. D. Wirick of Gastonia; two sons, Brent Porter Yount of Rockingham, and Carroll Thomas Yount of Statesville; three sisters, Mrs. R. A. Rowe of Burlington, Mrs. B. D. Koontz of Lexington, and Mrs. J. L. Wike of Hildebran; three brothers, Worth A. Yount of Granite Falls, the Rev. A. Kenneth Yount of Staunton, Va., and the Rev. Wade D. Yount of Cleveland.

He was ordained in 1918, and served the following parishes: St. James, Brunswick, Ga., 1918-19; the Dallas Parish, consisting of Holy Communion, St. Paul, Philadelphia, and Antioch of Gaston County, 1919-22; the Dallas-Stanley parish, consisting of Holy Communion, Christ and Bethel, 1922-25; the East Hickory Parish, consisting of St. Stephen and Mount Olive of Catawba County, 1925-35; Faith, Faith, of Rowan County, 1935-53; Atonement, Wilkesboro, first full-time pastor, 1953-60; mission developer of Christ, Elkin, 1960-61. He retired in 1962 making his home in Barium Springs. During his retirement he served as vice pastor of a number of churches.

He was active in the work of the synod and its institutions. He served on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, from 1934-37, and again from 1943-46; and the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home from 1953-55. He served as a member of the Summer School for Church Workers, 1925-34, and was a promoter of the first organized district leadership training schools in the synod, 1935-41, Examining committee 1951-54, committee on Historical Work, 1952-69, serving as chairman of the committee since 1956. He assisted in publishing and managing sales of three synodical publications, "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" 1953; "Supplement" 1965; and "Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers" 1966.

The funeral service was held at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman, N. C., on February 5, 1972, conducted by the Rev. Harwood Smith, pastor, the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod and the Rev. Edwin F. Troutman. Burial followed in Iredell Memorial Park, Statesville, N. C.

Robert Hugh Kepley, A.B., B.D.

The Rev. Robert Hugh Kepley, 69, of Catawba, died of a heart attack on March 13, 1972 in the Catawba Memorial Hospital, Hickory.

A native of Davidson County, he was born September 6, 1903, the son of Robert Leonard and Julia A. (Younts) Kepley.

He received his early education in the Lexington schools. He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1927 with an A.B. degree, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in 1930 with a B.D. degree.

He was married to Lois Lucille Bolick of Claremont in 1931. Surviving are his wife and a son, the Rev. Robert Julius Kepley, pastor of St. Philip, Raleigh.

He was ordained in 1930 by the North Carolina Synod and served the following parishes: Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell County, Statesville, 1930-32; Lebanon-Providence, Rowan County; Amity, Iredell County; St. Matthew, Davie County, 1932-35; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1935-43; Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1943-49; St. Paul, Startown, 1949-55. He transferred to the former Georgia-Alabama Synod, now the Southeastern Synod, and served until 1970 as pastor of Zion, Guyton, Ga. He was a member of the merger commission of the Southeastern Synod in 1962. He returned to the North Carolina Synod upon his retirement in 1970, and since that time served as vice pastor of Ebenezer, Catawba.

Funeral services were held on March 15 in Faith Lutheran Church, Conover, conducted by the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., pastor, the Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., District Dean, and the Rev. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod. Interment was made in the Claremont city cemetery.

Reference and Counsel. Dr. Paul Morgan presented the recommendations of the committee:

1. The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommends the following change in wording of the proposed new Item 5, Section III, Article 6 which was officially placed on notice in this morning's session:

That the word "financial" be deleted and the word "Program" be substituted and the "s" in the following word be capitalized.

2. The following change in By-Laws has been proposed:

BY-LAWS, Section VI — Operational Committees —

1. b. In connection with the Committee's responsibility for finding fields for the establishment of new mission congregations, the committee shall inform all the congregations within and adjacent to an area under consideration (omit rest of sentence and insert) "before any properties are purchased or type of ministry is formulated".

Richard C. Little, Steve Moose, Evelyn Ridenhour, Max Caudill, Richard W. Rhyne, C. Peter Setzer, Phillip W. Deese, Floyd Sides, David L. Martin, Frank C. Perry, Henry McKay, Rus C. McCarter, Gene Bruce, John P. Marion, Max M. Hall, George L. Simmons, N. Earl Townsend.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel offers the following substitute:

"That By-Laws Section VI, Item 1-b be amended by deleting all of the words following "consideration" and inserting the following:

"and before any properties are purchased or type of ministry is formulated confidential consultations with the pastors of concerned congregations shall be held."

3. The following resolution was received:

"Recognizing the concern our synod has shown for the need for social change and justice in our society we hereby ask that the Executive Board of synod take under advisement the placing of some of our monetary funds and accounts in one or more of the minority banking institutions on the territory of the synod. We further instruct the Executive Board to report the results of that study and make recommendations pertaining thereto to the 1973 Convention of the North Carolina Synod."

The Committee recommends this for approval.

4. The following resolution was received:

Because it is right and in the interest of the needs of the whole family of God, be it resolved:

1. That the Evecutive Board communicate with the congregations of the North Carolina Synod, reminding them of the ethical demand that employees of congregations (sextons, secretaries, etc.) should be hired without regard to race or sex, and that salaries be commensurate with a living wage, certainly at least the minimum wage (currently $1.60 per hour).

2. That the Synod adhere to the same basic policy in its own hiring practices at the Church House and in its various programs (camping, conferences, assembly, etc.).

3. That the Executive Board likewise communicate a like policy to the institutions and agencies supported by the Synod.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel has considered the resolution and feels that it is adequately covered by the resolution from the Stewardship Committee which was adopted by the convention in this morning's session of synod.

Item 1 of the report — since it is an editorial matter, no action was required.

Item 2 — the substitute was **moved,** and this was received as being a first reading notice for action on Wednesday.

Item 3 — Adopted.

Item 4 — the resolution offered on hiring policies was considered not to require any action in view of the adoption of an earlier statement from the Stewardship Committee.

REPORT OF FLOOR COMMITTEE NO. 3

Reports reviewed by this committee were as follows — Church Vocations, Southern Seminary, Lenoir Rhyne College, Campus Ministry, Continuing Education, Pastosr' Support, Pensions.

The report was presented by Pastor John Sigmon and Dr. James Fry, co-chairmen.

1. **Pastors' Support** (p. 169). Chairman W. M. Lockrow made brief remarks on the report. Floor Committee chairman Sigmon stated that his section had voted to offer an upward revision from the recommended $6,800 base salary to $7,154, a 5.5% increase allowed under federal salary guidelines. Considerable discussion was ended by a motion for the previous question which carried.

A voice vote seemed not to be decisive, resulting in a call for a division.

The result was a count of 186 for and 100 against the adoption of the $7,154 base salary figure.

Dr. John Yost, Jr. moved that the Executive Board in consultation with Pastors' Support Committee be authorized to study constitutional changes necessary and the cost involved in making possible a guaranteed minimum salary for pastors. ADOPTED.

The question of what was to happen to the graduated salary schedule proposed as a part of the Pastors' Support Committee (p. 126) was answered that it would be involved in the whole question of the guaranteed salary study.

By common consent, a twenty minute extension for the floor committee's report was granted.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (p. 154). The floor committee called on Dr. H. George Anderson, President of the Seminary, to make comments. Dr. Anderson termed North Carolina "a superlative synod", offering faculty, students in larger numbers, larger financial support, and more student body leadership, as well as real contribution to the development program. He announced the Jacob L. Morgan Lectureship series which initially opens with Dr. Helmut Thielicke speaking on Sept. 13-14, 1972. He announced that plans are underway for the capital funds appeal, which will be culminated in early 1973.

Lenoir Rhyne College (p. 158). Dr. Raymond M. Bost read the resolution in honor of Dr. Harry Edgar Isenhour conveyed to the synod by the college board (p. 159).

Dr. Wallace Jorgenson, chairman of the College Board, thanked the synod for its continued support through financing and sending students. He voiced appreciation of O. Leonard Moretz's leadership in obtaining development funds.

Pensions (p. 171). Chairman Paul Moose was asked by the floor committee to bring a report on the work of his committee, with the request for ending the functions of this appointed committee. The resolution will be acted upon on Wednesday in connection with by-laws changes.

The floor committee called attention of the convention to the following:

Report of Committee on Church Vocations (p. 151).

Report of Committee on Campus Ministry (p. 166).

Report of Committee on Continuing Education (p. 168).

Pastor Robert Walker asked for the personal privilege of stressing need of local congregations to keep accurate student addresses to campus contact pastors.

Church Vocations

The Committee on Church Vocations held four meetings since the last convention of synod: August 17, 1971 at the Church House; October 25-26 1971 at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.; November 9-10, 1971 at Lenoir Rhyne College; and December 28, 1971 at the Church House.

In addition to attending to the business affairs of the committee, we had the opportunity to meet and counsel with students. At the meeting at the Southern Seminary, Lenoir Rhyne College and Church House (Dec. 28) the students and their wives joined with the committee in a fellowship dinner. They shared with us their hopes and aspirations. It was good to see their viewpoint and share their experiences.

Dr. Ronald B. Simono, Professor of Psychology at UNC, Charlotte, has been employed as Synod Psychologist with the full approval of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Sub-committees met as needs arose, and student interviews were held by various members of the committee. More than 500 pieces of correspondence were handled by your chairman in addition to that taken care of by the secretary and chairman of sub-committee.

The following students are registered with the Committee:

SEMINARY STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Glenn C. Bitter	Northwestern	St. Michael, High Point
*Leonard Homer Bolick	Southern	St. Mark, Blowing Rock
*Robert George Coon	Southern	Daniels, Lincolnton
*Lewis Belton Doggett, Jr.	Southern	St. John, Cherryville
†*George Philip Hager, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
*David Edmund Hardy	Waterloo	New Covenant, High Point
*Billy Burns Mims, Jr.	Southern	First, Greensboro
*David Lentz Misenheimer	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Gary Allen Perryman	Southern	First, Greensboro
*John T. Rimmer	Southern	Prince of Peace, Kinston
*Timothy Swanson	Gettysburg	St. Andrews, Andrews
*Gerald Patrick Wallace	Southern	St. Andrews, Concord

†On leave — will return September 1972.

INTERNS

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
Gene Colon Bost	Orangeburg Luth. Ch.	St. Enoch
	Orangeburg, S. C.	Kannapolis
Arthur Wade Coffey	S. C. State Hospital	Grace,
	Columbia, S. C.	Boone
Thomas Wright Corbell	Gethsemane Luth. Chapel	St. John,
	Austin, Texas	Salisbury
†Ronald Worth Fink	Trinity Lutheran Church	Faith,
	Jacksonville, Fla.	Faith
Thomas Daniel Ford	Christ Lutheran Church	Holy Trinity,
	Middleton, Conn.	Hickory
Woodrow Felton Frick	Redeemer Lutheran Church	Newberry, S. C.
Michael Wayne Frye	Walnut Hill Luth. Ch.	Mt. Moriah,
	Dallas, Texas	China Grove
John Royal Jones, III	St. Andrews Luth. Church	Bethany,
	Hickory	Hickory
Thomas Edward Kadel	Advent Lutheran Church	St. Paul,
	Philadelphia, Pa.	Salisbury
Glenn Lemuel London, Jr.	St. Paul Lutheran Ch.	St. Paul,
	Washington, D. C.	Hamlet
Terry Fulmer Pitts	St. Peter Lutheran Ch.	St. Andrews,
	Kitchner, Ontario, Canada	Hickory

†Will graduate December, 1973.

MIDDLERS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
†‡Timothy Lee Bost	Union, New York (On Leave)	St. Andrew, Hickory
*Morrison Gurley Casper	Hamma	Grace, Thomasville
*Johnny Clayton Cozart	Southern	St. Peter, Salisbury
*Charles Fulton Drawdy, II	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Steven Douglas Huffman	Southern	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*Timothy John Kennedy	Southern	St. Andrews, Hickory
*John Charles Misenheimer	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*John Osker Rhyne	Southern	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
*Robert Hunter Shoffner	Southern	St. Paul, Burlington
*William C. Wood, II	Southern	Christ, Winston-Salem
*John Louis Yost, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Hickory

†‡On leave during 1971-1972 school year.

Name	Seminary	Home Church
JUNIORS		
*Paul Howell Black	Southern	St. Paul, Dallas
*Gerold Raymond Carter	Evangelical Lutheran Seminary, Columbus	St. Timothy, Havelock
*John Moser Cobb	Waterloo	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
†Ladd Brunson Fuqua	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Timothy Howard Glenham	Southern	St. Luke, Charlotte
*Stephen Thomas Gragg	Southern	Nativity, Arden
*Harold Stephen Hackney	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Stephen Mills Hemphill	Union, New York	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*William Stewart Ketchie	Southern	St. Matthew, Salisbury
*Dean Rollin Lingle	Southern	Faith, Faith
*Everett Theodore Mullen, Jr.	Harvard	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
*Dale Lairus Pederson	Southern	St. Paul, Hamlet
*John Edward Pless	Southern	St. Luke, Lexington
John Galloway Propst	Southern	St. James, Concord
*Robert Harold Thompson	Southern	Kimball, Kannapolis
*Bryon Wilbur White	Southern	First, Greensboro

†Teaching, but expects to return to seminary September, 1972.

COLLEGE STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	College	Home Church
Marshall Scott Anderson	Wagner	St. Mark, Charlotte
*Charles Thomas Britton	Lenoir Rhyne	
Kenneth Wayne Fink	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Linda Janelle Kewatt	Appalachian State U.	Grace, Boone
Larry David Miller	East Carolina U.	St. Timothy, Hickory
Carl Morris Pope, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	St. John, Statesville
George Lamar Rhyne	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Dallas
*Alan Doyle Shoffner	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Burlington
Joseph Edward Tallent	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Gary Alan Weant	Lenoir Rhyne	Organ, Salisbury
JUNIORS		
Glenn Craven Ford	Appalachian State U.	Macedonia, Burlington
Larry Franklin Isenhour	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Terrell Glenn Long, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Charles Thomas Ross, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
SOPHOMORES		
*Palmer DeKalb Clemmer	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Louis George Sabette, Jr.	Western Carolina U.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
FRESHMEN		
Bobby Gene Baker	Lenoir Rhyne	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Victoria Esther Bilgen	Lenoir Rhyne	Beth-Eden, Newton
Jeffrey Lane Lingle	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Theresa Rachel Park	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Martin, Albemarle

*Indicates that student has received financial aid.

In addition to the students listed, there are quite a number that have been interviewed by members of the committee and whose applications for registration are in the process of being completed, and others who have expressed an interest in a church vocation who have not yet filed an application. These students are being followed up by members of the committee.

We would like to thank North Carolina Lutheran Men for assistance to seminary students during the year, as well as to all others who have rendered

financial aid. This has been a real boost to our work and has eased many financial burdens that were beyond what we were able to do through our budget.

Again we urge pastors and church leaders to seek out and encourage young people to consider the challenge of a church vocation and send these names to the chairman of the committee.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. CHARLES EASLEY, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Enlistment
DR. Wm. SCHWARZBECK, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Guidance
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Financial Aid
MRS. DON PERRYMAN
DR. JOHN RHOADS
ROBERT CARMICHAEL
DALE NORRIS
DR. HOYLE WHITESIDE
REV. TERRY W. AGNER
Secretary and Staff Advisor

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

1972 REPORT
THE SOUL OF THE SEMINARY

John of Salisbury, writing eight centuries ago, compared the society of his day to a human body. Each class of men — farmers, princes, soldiers, tradesmen and clergy — represented a part of the total organism. John suggested that those who "preside over the practice of religion" be considered the **soul** of the body politic. Translated into the microcosm of our seminary, the analogy would put the faculty in that crucial role. The professors make the difference between a warm, ardent seminary and a coldly impersonal institution of learning. This year's report to our supporting synods will focus on faculty — the "soul of the seminary."

GUESTS AND GROWTH

During the past academic year, we have had nine full-time faculty members, assisted by six other part-time professors. Two of them are named "guest lecturers" because they teach one or two courses on a part-time basis. Our guest lecturers for the first two quarters of the 1971-72 academic year are Dr. Francis Fesperman, Chairman of the Religion Department at Newberry College, who has taught courses for us in Greek and in New Testament History; and President Emeritus F. Eppling Reinartz, who taught a course in "The Leadership of Worship" for all first-year students.

Guest lecturers for the previous academic year included professors from Columbia College, the University of South Carolina, and Claflin College.

Scott Hampton Hendrix, D.Theol., joined the faculty as Assistant Professor of Church History, in September. Dr. Hendrix, a 1967 alumnus of the seminary, distinguished himself in Reformation Studies at Tubingen University, which awarded him the doctorate **magna cum laude.** His dissertation, **Ecclesia in Via: Ecclesiological Developments in the Medieval Psalm Exegesis and the Dictata super Psalterium (1513-1515) of Martin Luther,** will be published by Brill in its series "Studies in Medieval and Reformation Thought."

A far-sighted faculty improvement program initiated nearly a decade ago by the Board of Trustees has enabled five faculty members to complete doctoral studies while teaching at the seminary. The latest Ph.D.'s have been awarded to Professor James Stroud Aull (Duke, Old Testament) and Professor Austin Focht Shell (Boston University, Pastoral Care). This brings the total number of earned doctorates on our regular faculty to seven. Faculty salaries, too, have been systematically raised until they currently equal or surpass averages for LCA seminaries.

READING, WRITING AND RELEVANCE

The faculty are deeply involved in efforts to improve the learning process, so that our graduates will be well prepared for the exacting tasks of ministry. In addition, faculty members spend substantial amounts of time in the preparation of materials to serve the Church and its members. "Pure research" is secondary to their major effort in making their study relevant to the needs of

students and pastors. Few people benefit from an article, for example, on "The European Phase of John Ulrich Giessendanner's Life"; many can learn from a well-researched lecture or paper on some issue facing the contemporary church.

Here are some samples of faculty contributions during the last year: Dr. James S. Aull completed a doctoral dissertation, **Obey My Voice,** which is a study of the Book of Jeremiah. He has also been asked to read a paper for the prestigious Society of Biblical Literature. In the meantime he is utilizing his insights on Jeremiah as background for work on change with a pastor's group in Atlanta. Professor Gordon Beaver's skill on the organ benefits the seminary daily and directly through our chapel services. He has also directed the seminary choir, given public recitals, and composed music for portions of the liturgical service. Dr. J. Benjamin Bedenbaugh was Bible Study leader for the national convention of the Lutheran Church Women; he is at present working on a cassette tape presentation on Modern Music and the Gospel which will be made available to pastors through a subscription service. Dr. Richard Bland led pastors at the Virginia Synod's Summer Assembly in a study of contemporary theological options and later presented material on "The Prophetic Tradition" to the Synod's Pastors' Retreat. Dr. Arnold Carlson has been instrumental in opening the Seminary's eyes to areas of service to minority groups in the Columbia area. Librarian W. Richard Fritz completed his pioneering study of early Lutheran settlement in South Carolina and then assisted the South Carolina Synod in preparing the bibliography and index to its Historical Volume. Dr. Richard Hoefler, after presenting a major address to the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference this year, has made a cassette recording on sermonic helps for pastors. Dr. Obert Kempson, who is a part-time professor in the field of Pastoral Care, served as a member of the boards of three major national agencies in the area of Education and Mental Health. Professor Harold Park presented lectures on the theological bases for parish renewal to the Pastors' Convocation of the Indiana-Kentucky Synod. Dr. George Frederick Schott's address to a conference on drug education has been duplicated and distributed through the University of North Carolina. Dr. Austin Shell, in addition to completing his dissertation on **Certain Aspects of Lutheran Pastors' Ministry to the Dying,** has assisted pastors in the Atlanta area in utilizing insights gained from his research in their work with members involved in grief experiences.

When asked why they are so actively involved in these many areas of service, faculty members respond with answers that shun any hint of the "ivory tower" perspective. "I need the contact with real issues to keep my teaching sharp and my study focussed," says one professor. Another replied that he felt he wanted to "participate at all levels of the church's life, from the local parish to the national scene" — and he proves it by serving on the council of his congregation. "I want to show that contemporary theology can be a resource to the church in facing its problems and opportunities," commented a third professor. These perspectives show that the faculty sees its duty to the students fulfilled in a life of active participation in the life of the church.

SPOTLIGHT ON CONTINUING EDUCATION

Seminary involvement in the continuing education of pastors has been intensified through several significant actions during the past year. The Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance Company agreed to sponsor scholarships for pastors to participate in our "Seminary Where You Are" project. The Cannon Foundation provided a gift of $25,000 to improve our continuing education program through full-time staff. On the basis of this grant, the seminary has called the Rev. Martin Fredrick Saarinen, former assistant to the president of the Ohio Synod, to become our first Director of Continuing Education. In addition to holding a Master's degree in Educational Administration, Pastor Saarinen brings us experience in Reuel Howe's Institute for Advanced Pastoral Studies and in a variety of learning designs for clergymen. As a former parish pastor and district dean, he has first-hand knowledge of the pressures upon a pastor's time. He is already engaged in planning continuing education opportunities for the next academic year.

BUILDING ON THE FOUNDATIONS

The Continuing Education program is but one phase of our comprehensive planning for the seventies. Other phases of the program are either assured or

in the phase of advanced negotiation. A new library has been under-written by a private foundation in North Carolina; and five additional student apartments were added last year. We hope to announce an endowed lectureship and an endowed professorship within the next months. Each of these substantial contributions fits into a planned segment of our strategy for expanded programs and services to the church. Together they will form the foundation for our coming appeal to the congregations of this and other supporting synods in early 1973.

IMPROVED MANAGEMENT

Attached to this report is the financial statement for 1971. It will indicate both our absolute dependence on the annual support of our synods, and our determination to maintain a program within our means. An effective step toward better management was the appointment of an Administrative Assistant in January. Dr. James S. Aull, the appointee, has already improved our records, bookkeeping, and purchasing procedures. He works closely with Seminary Treasurer, N. E. Derrick, whose report follows. Our thanks are again due to Mr. Derrick for his watchful shepherding of seminary funds.

In our mutual activity of teaching, learning, writing and worshipping we have discovered how "the whole body, fitly joined together" derives its strength from Christ and builds itself up in love.

J. LUTHER MAUNEY, President
Board of Trustees
HUGH GEORGE ANDERSON, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Current Fund — Year 1971

RECEIVED FROM	Budgeted 1971	Received	Over (Under)
Synods:			
North Carolina	$ 75,206	$ 67,335.50	$(7,870.50)
South Carolina	52,311	52,321.00	10.00
Virginia	46,397	42,685.23	(3,711.77)
Florida	43,686	35,214.00	(8,472.00)
Southeastern	32,400	24,043.73	(8,356.27)
	$250,000	$221,599.46	$(28,400.54)
Board of Theological Education	5,000	5,000.00	
Investments (Income)	20,000	19,610.48	(389.52)
Student Fees:			
a — Tuition	32,000	33,137.04	1,137.04
b—Dormitory and Apartments	35,340	35,436.95	96.95
c — Graduate School (Net)	2,700	2,049.69	(650.31)
d — Commencement Offerings	600	150.75	(449.25)
	$ 70,640	$ 70,774.43	$ 134.43
Library:			
a — Gifts	7,000	6,000.00*	(1,000.00)
b — Interest	140	111.08*	(28.92)
c — Library Fund	4,000	5,000.00*	1,000.00
	$ 11,140	$ 11,111.08	$(28.92)
Clinical Professorship	4,500		(4,500.00
Unrestricted Gifts	20,000	23,089.53	3,089.53
Student Aid	3,000	2,700.00	(300.00)
Machines	2,000	1,636.92	(363.08)
Alumni Association	3,000	3,500.00	500.00
Other Income	7,000	8,428.95	1,428.95
Totals	$396,280	$367,450.85	$(28,829.15)

SUMMARY

Cash Balance 1-1-71	$59,028.01		
Add, Items Other Than Expendable Income	2,110.15	61,138.16	$428,589.01
Less, Disbursements (Operating Expenses)			376,504.78
			$ 52,084.23
Cash 12-31-71 — Bank		$51,684.23	
Cash on Hand		400.00	$ 52,084.23

Note: Received of the Cannon Foundation $25,000.00 to expend continuing theological education — not included in above.

*Received by the library and consolidated with this (current fund) report.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Current Fund — Year 1971

DISBURSED FOR	Budgeted 1971	Received	Over (Under)
Professors and Admr. Salaries	$157,795	$142,760.58	$ 15,034.42
Professors Graduate Study	1,000		1,000.00
Advanced Studies	7,743	6,612.00	1,131.00
Development and Promotion	10,500	6,541.31	3,958.69
Housing Allowance	2,400	2,400.00	
Retired Professors	4,800	4,800.00	
Other Salaries	58,386	70,226.90	(11,840.90)
Pension Plan	12,500	12,511.24	(11.24)
Death Benefit Plan	550	600.00	(50.00)
Social Security	4,562	4,754.24	(192.24)
Travel — President and Professors	3,500	4,139.60	(639.60)
Utility Allowances	7,400	2,675.00	4,725.00
Board Meetings	3,200	2,847.38	352.62
Commencement	1,200	719.56	480.44
Auditing and Legal	650	636.00	14.00
Retirement of Loans and Interest	13,000	12,998.51	1.49
Interest on Apartment B	3,600	2,395.24	1,204.76
General Insurance	5,000	3,180.00	1,820.00
Library Books and Equipment	17,300	17,111.08*	188.92
Printing and Postage	6,200	5,684.57	515.43
Telephone and Telegrams	4,300	4,288.32	11.68
Other Administrative Expenses	5,900	2,944.58	2,955.42
Dues and Subscriptions	1,100	940.47	159.53
Continued Education		1,763.00	(1,763.00)
Student Aid	8,400	3,215.68	5,184.32
Maintenance and Repairs	18,000	22,199.24	(4,199.24)
Equipment Repairs	1,000	674.76	325.24
Classroom Supplies	500	1,674.07	(1,174.07)
Office Supplies	2,000	594.67	1,405.33
Electricity and Gas	23,000	25,648.44	(2,648.44)
Fuel and Oil	1,100	1,132.87	(32.87)
Water	2,200	2,377.55	(177.55)
Janitor Supplies	600	633.59	(33.59)
Contingent and Other Expenses	4,894	3,151.91	1,742.09
Boarding Hall — Meals	2,000	1,672.42	327.58
Totals	$396,280	$376,504.78	$ 19,775.22

*Library funds of $11,111.08 consolidated with this report.

Auditor's Statement

We have reviewed this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1971 and confirmed the cash balance at De-

cember 31, 1971; and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the cash transactions for the year.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, South Carolina
February 11, 1972

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Columbia, S. C.

COMBINED BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS

December 31, 1971

ASSETS

Cash and Cash Items		$ 79,758.80
Advances to Appeal Fund		17,258.30
Investment Securities:		
Savings & Loan Associations	$ 200,833.14	
Mortgage Notes Receivable	178,035.59	
U.S. Gov't Obligations (Mkt. val. $87,935.00)	91,708.37	
Common Stocks (Mkt. val. $84,152.00)	49,191.37	
Savings Account — Bank	576.31	
		520,344.78
Fixed Assets, cost without depreciation allowance:		
Real Estate (Note 1)	1,768,722.80	
Furniture, Equipment, Library Books	263,233.64	
		2,031,956.44
Other Assets		10.00
		$2,649,328.32

LIABILITIES AND FUNDS

Immediate Demands for operating expenses	$ 22,000.00
Real Estate Mortgage Notes Payable (Note 1)	57,804.31
Funds Held For Others	4,636.73
Special Funds	6,852.59
Annuity Payable	2,808.00
Undistributed Income for student aid & scholarship grants	25,547.04
Endowment/Restricted Funds Principal	623,508.69
Current Fund Surplus	30,051.02
Plant Fund Investment	1,876,119.94
	$2,649,328.32

Note 1: Real estate of $159,487.58 is pledged to secure mortgage notes of $57,804.31.

Opinion

We have examined this financial statement in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the financial condition of the Seminary at December 31, 1971.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, S. C.
May 5, 1972

Lenoir Rhyne College

Lenoir Rhyne College has been richly blessed in its 81st year. A significantly revised academic program is demonstrating its effectiveness, and continuing

efforts to enlarge the financial resources of the College are meeting with encouraging response.

Governing and Advisory Boards: The Board of Trustees held two regular and one called meeting during the past year. Trustees gave generously of their time to the work of the Board's several committees. The College suffered the loss of three distinguished trustees in the course of the year. Mr. Thomas Borland of Salisbury found it necessary to resign from the Board early in 1972. Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., also of Salisbury, found it necessary to resign from the Board shortly after the last convention of synod. Elected to membership on the Board in 1953, Dr. Ketner rendered valued service on the Committees on Finance & Investment and Building & Grounds. During his eighteen years as a trustee, he played a strong leadership role in the College's capital funds campaigns, serving as co-chairman of the 1955 campaign and as general chairman of the "Fund for Progress" campaign in 1963. In December the Board suffered the loss of A. Alex Shuford, Jr. of Hickory. Elected a trustee at the last convention of synod, Mr. Shuford's illness which was to terminate in death precluded his attending the fall meeting of the Board. Already recognized as a major benefactor of the College through the generosity of the Shuford family in providing the College with a gymnasium, Mr. Shuford was concerned that Cline Gymnasium, erected in 1923, be replaced with modern facilities for instruction in health and physical education. In his will Mr. Shuford established a $500,000 challenge gift which must be matched in six months. The resultant sum will provide the major portion of the cost of the new facility.

With his typical concern for the efficient operation of the Board, Chairman Harry E. Isenhour declined re-election as chairman in 1971 in order that he might be available during his last year as trustee to assist his successor in that important post. Dr. Isenhour was elected a trustee in 1929 and served until 1934. In 1936 he returned to the Board and has served continuously as a trustee since that date. From 1951 until 1971 he was chairman of the Board, always giving generously of himself to his responsibility. The Board of Trustees, in recognizing the longevity and quality of service rendered by its retiring chairman, adopted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, It has been the good fortune of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to enjoy the uninterrupted service of its chairman, Harry Edgar Isenhour, since his election to that office in 1950; and

"WHEREAS, In serving as the Board's chairman, he has given unstintingly of his time, energy, and wisdom to advance the best interests of the College through this Board; and

"WHEREAS, The services of the Board's chairman contributed significantly to the notable development of the College's facilities and to the important shift in concern from facilities to a strengthening of the academic program; be it therefore

"RESOLVED, That, in gratitude to God for the contribution of His servant, Harry Edgar Isenhour, to the work of this Board of Trustees while serving as its chairman, this Board now instruct the President of the College to convey to the next convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America its appreciation for the services of the retiring Board chairman."

Current officers of the Board of Trustees are Wallace J. Jorgenson, L.H.D., chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., vice chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer; and the Reverend Paul L. Morgan, D.D., assistant secretary.

The Development Board held two meetings during the past year. A major portion of each meeting was devoted to bringing Development Board members up to date on what is taking place at the College, particularly as related to program, facilities, and resources. This past year the Board also reviewed its own structure and functioning, and proposed revisions in its Rules of Procedure. These revisions relate to the length of terms for members and officers, to committee structure, and to concurrent service on the Development Board and the Board of Trustees.

Persons who have been added to the membership of the Development Board include Mr. A. Harry Burgess, Sr., Hickory; Mr. Robert E. Cline, Hickory; Mr. D. Vernon Deal, North Wilkesboro; Mr. E. F. Gallagher, Gastonia; Mr. Robert L. McKaughn, Jr., Hickory; and Mr. Joe G. Rutledge, Salisbury. Mr. Clarence

Pugh, president of the Alumni Association, is an **ex officio** member of the Board.

Current officers of the Development Board are Mr. Robert McKericher of Charlotte, chairman; Mr. Petro Kulynych, Wilkesboro, vice chairman; and Mr. Jeff L. Norris of the college staff, secretary.

Student Statistics: There were 1,395 students enrolled in the fall semester, 671 men and 724 women. For the spring semester, registrations total approximately 1,325. Of those students accepted for the fall term, a larger percentage than usual actually presented themselves for registration at the start of the academic year. This accounts for the fact that the enrollment is somewhat larger than the 1,341 who registered the previous fall. The positive response of high school seniors to Lenoir Rhyne's new core curriculum and 4-1-4 calendar, coupled with the continuing efforts of the admissions staff under the able leadership of Mr. Richard P. Thompson, contributes to the appreciable increase in applications for admission to the College. Competition for the available spaces for young women who wish to live on campus grows increasingly keen. Students who wish to enroll at Lenoir Rhyne for the 1973-74 term should file applications with the Director of Admissions promptly, in any event not later than January 15, 1973.

The 1971 Summer School enrolled 813 students in its two terms. The summer program serves three groups — our own students, students from other colleges and universities who wish to take work at Lenoir Rhyne during the summer, and public school teachers who wish to renew their teaching certificates. The first two groups remain fairly constant in number, but the last group is declining somewhat due to recent changes in requirements for certification renewal.

Lenoir Rhyne awarded 315 bachelor's degrees in 1971. On May 31, 253 degrees were awarded, and 62 additional degrees were conferred at the summer graduation on August 20.

Staff: Since the last convention of synod, the College has again had occasion to publicly recognize members of its staff for longevity of service. Those recognized for the completion of twenty-five years as members of the faculty were Thomas Henry Blackburn, professor of Mathematics; Ralph Henry Lyerly, associate professor of English; Miss Thelma Rast, associate professor of Music; the Reverend Dorus Paul Rudisill, Ph.D., professor of Religion and Philosophy; and William Dula Tuttle, assistant Professor of Geography. Persons recognized as having retired in 1970-71, after extended periods of service, included Mr. Everett J. Sox and Miss Helen M. Stahler.

In the fall of 1971 the Dean of Students, William M. Malloy, Ph.D., resigned in order to accept a position at Marshall University. He had served Lenoir Rhyne since 1968. On November 1, Donald Gray Hayes, Ph.D., was named Dean of Students. Dr. Hayes is a graduate of Wake Forest University and holds the doctorate from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Board of World Missions, LCA, has co-operated with the College in adding important dimensions to the January Interim. This year's Interim included on its staff the Reverend David J. Hoh, M.A., Missionary to Japan, who offered a course on Japanese life and culture. His presence at the College made it possible for him to give presentations concerning his work to a number of congregations and groups in the greater Hickory area.

The Woodrow Wilson Fellowship Foundation has continued to provide the College with an Administrative Intern. This year's Intern is Mr. John C. Merson, M.B.A., who serves as Student Financial Aid Officer and assists in admissions.

Covenant: As reported last year (Minutes, page 157) a special committee, appointed by the president of synod and the chairman of the Board of Trustees, has been at work on a statement or covenant that will reflect the way in which the College and the Synod presently understand their relationship to each other. At the October meeting of the Board the Reverend George R. Whittecar, D.D., presented to the Board the committee's report. The Board was enthusiastic in its adoption of the proposed covenant, and trusts that the synod will see fit at this convention to accord the covenant similar endorsement.

Accreditation and Recognition: In the United States, institutions of higher learning are recognized as meeting at least minimum standards in providing quality educational programs through a process called accreditation which is

carried out through regional agencies. In 1928 Lenoir Rhyne was first admitted to membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and from time to time (currently every ten years) the College must apply for the renewal of its accreditation. This involves preparing a detailed study of every aspect of the College's operation. This study is carefully reviewed by a committee of educators, named by the Southern Association, who visit the campus to examine at firsthand the operation of the College and to determine if the institution has accurately reported on its program in the self-study. During the 1970-71 term Lenoir Rhyne engaged in such a self-study, and early in the 1971-72 year a team of educators visited the College on behalf of the Southern Association. The report of the visitors is now in preparation and will be received and acted upon by the Southern Association at its annual meeting this fall.

When the Lutheran Church in America was formed, its Board of College Education and Church Vocations was charged with the responsibility of developing appropriate standards for the colleges of the Church and according them recognition and official standing as colleges of the LCA. The Board of College Education, in carrying out this responsibility, sends teams of Lutheran educators to visit and evaluate the colleges. Lenoir Rhyne received its first such visit in January of this year. While concerned about the quality of the academic program offered in the name of the Church, the visiting teams are even more concerned to discover the ways in which the College reflects in its life and program its identification with the Christian community. The churchmen who visited Lenoir Rhyne will submit their report on Lenoir Rhyne to the Board of College Education and Church Vocations which will act upon the report this year.

Strategy for the Seventies: Goals adopted by the Board of Trustees for the strengthening of the College are being implemented as rapidly as resources permit. Progress is clearly evident in providing more adequate compensation for the faculty. Scholarship and loan resources for students are being helpfully expanded. The academic program is subject to continuing study and evaluation in a persistent effort to enhance the quality of instruction.

The Board of Trustees and its Committee on Buildings and Grounds have given careful attention to a number of the recommendations of Dr. Orville Dahl, educational planning consultant, who recently prepared a long-range program for campus development. Several projects have been approved. These include the replacement of Cline Gymnasium with modern facilities for instruction in health and physical education, a fine arts center including a drama workshop, and a Harvard house-type living unit for students. The Board has also authorized extensive renovation of Rhyne Building and Mauney Hall. These projects will be undertaken as financial resources permit.

The College has recently acquired a retreat site and conference center through a long-term lease. The camp, which is located on Lake James near Marion, will be a useful resource for the instructional as well as the co-curricular program of the College.

Financial resources are the key factor in implementing most aspects of the "Strategy for the Seventies." The Catawba Valley campaign provoked a generous response from those areas near the College which have traditionally supported the College so helpfully. The next phase of the financial campaign is concentrated on the 12,000 alumni of the College. Early this year, college officials held a series of meetings with alumni in more than thirty different cities to enlist their support for the program. Alumni are being asked to concentrate their efforts on increased support for the Loyalty Fund, an annual giving program which in 1971 passed the $100,000 mark. Monies received through the Loyalty Fund are turned over to the College by the Alumni Association to be used as the College sees fit.

Financial Report: The annual financial report covering the twelve-month period which ended with June 30, 1971 (see below) again invites thanksgiving. Substantial increases in total income and total assets reflect the growing impact

of the campaign for funds to implement the "Strategy for the Seventies." Even though the total assets of the College increased by $925,693.85 last year, it must be kept in mind that much of that total consists of pledges to projects of a capital nature. While strengthening the College, such commitments often affect but slightly the Current Fund which is the College's day to day operating account. Despite the fact that the Current Fund had an income of $2,422,132.39 last year, it ended the year with a balance of only $1,049.11. That balance would not have been possible except for the strong support of the synod in providing a substantial portion of the amount budgeted for its institutions and also providing special assistance from the earnings of the Michael Peeler Fund for the College's program of upgrading faculty salaries.

Concern is sometimes expressed about the frequent necessity for adjusting upward the charges made for tuition at the College. Such concern is appropriate because of the desire of the Church to have its institutions serve persons from diverse social and economic backgrounds. It is instructive to see the position of Lenoir Rhyne in these matters as compared to that of other similar schools. For example, in a listing of total cost to the student (tuition, fees, room, and board) in 1971-72, Lenoir Rhyne remains among the least expensive of the four-year colleges affiliated with the LCA.

Wittenberg University	$3,456
Muhlenberg College	3,300
Augustana College	3,123
Carthage College	2,936
Roanoke College	2,800
Newberry College	2,390
Lenoir Rhyne College	2,091
Midland College	2,030

In North Carolina, colleges having a larger total cost to the student than Lenoir Rhyne include Pfeiffer, High Point, Greensboro, Methodist, Catawba, Guilford, and Saint Andrew's, as well as Duke and Davidson.

In an effort to further strengthen the College, while keeping the cost of its program to the student as modest as possible, continuing efforts are being made to enlist support from business firms and foundations. Last year the College received $5,000 from the Mary Duke Biddle Foundation, $25,000 from the Cannon Foundation, and a $30,000 commitment from Burlington Industries Foundation. An annual solicitation of business firms and industries through the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges produced $31,641.07 for Lenoir Rhyne last year.

Estate planning is playing an increasingly important role in the developing of financial support for the College. The thoughtfulness of Mrs. Ellender Prather Lynch, an alumna, is instructive. The College recently learned that Mrs. Lynch provided in her will that her estate should be used to create a trust, the income from which will go to certain relatives during their lifetime, but will be regularly remitted to the College following their deaths. In thus making appropriate provision for both her loved ones and her college, Mrs. Lynch demonstrates how Christian stewardship can extend even beyond the grave and provide blessings for succeeding generations.

RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D.
President
WALLACE J. JORGENSON, L.H.D.
Chairman, Board of Trustees

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS

Year ended June 30, 1971

To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1971, and the related operating statement of income and expenditures, changes in fund balances and changes in financial position for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet, statements of operations, changes in fund balances and changes in financial position present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1971, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the preceding year.

MAY, ZIMA, PHILMON, LESTER, HEATH,
BRASWELL & STERLING
Charlotte, North Carolina
August 9, 1971

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	June 30, 1971	June 30, 1970	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in bank and on hand ..$	189,158.70	$ 308,580.33	$(119,421.63)
Bond and interest sinking fund	62,445.50	58,606.84	3,838.66
Receivables:			
Accounts — students, etc.	59,223.60	20,732.53	38,491.07
Notes — students, etc. ..	337,758.39	321,257.25	16,501.14
Pledges (less $176,030.73 allowance for doubtful pledges)	825,449.87	109,927.95	715,521.92
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	64,774.65	56,787.85	7,986.80
Investments:			
Securities at acquisition value — (market value $3,518,195 at June 30, 1971 and $2,851,641 at June 30, 1970) (Notes 1 and 2)	2,944,451.41	2,685,195.96	259,255.45
Real estate	52,588.90	42,355.00	10,233.90

Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land (Notes 1 and 4)	836,779.77	837,279.77	(500.00)
Campus improvements	106,870.22	106,870.22	
Buildings (Notes 1 & 4) .. .	6,718,510.17	6,724,723.63	(6,213.46)
Equipment	571,439.28	571,439.28	
Total Property & Plant	8,233,599.44	8,240,312.90	(6,713.46)
Total Assets	$12,769,450.46	$11,843,756.61	$ 925,693.85
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 113,508.25	$ 70,139.77	$ 43,368.48
Notes payable (Note 4)	247,516.00	326,414.00	(78,898.00)
Dormitory Bonds of 1967 (Note 4)	1,009,000.00	1,029,000.00	(20,000.00)
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961 (Note 4)	320,000.00	331,000.00	(11,000.00)
Treasurer of the United States — student loans	326,297.93	324,786.02	1,511.91
Provision for improvements & contingencies	50,000.00	75,000.00	(25,000.00)
Unexpected Grants	52,943.04	52,891.82	51.22
Deferred credits — Price Trust	87,854.69	84,596.51	3,258.18
Deferred income	168,870.48	140,483.00	28,387.48
Total Liabilities, deferred items & other provisions	$ 2,375,990.39	$ 2,434,311.12	$(58,320.73)
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year ..	$ 9,409,445.49	$ 8,860,876.57	$ 548,568.92
Excess of income over expenses	984,014.58	548,568.92	435,445.66
Balance end of year:			
Restricted (Note 6)	10,177,129.10	9,194,163.63	982,965.47
Unrestricted	216,330.97	215,281.86	1,049.11
Balance end of year	10,393,460.07	9,409,445.49	984,014.58
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$12,769,450.46	$11,843,756.61	$ 925,693.85

COMPARATIVE OPERATING STATEMENT

INCOME	June 30, 1971	June 30, 1970	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$ 1,631,890.29	$ 1,571,604.66	$(60,285.63
Public programs	8,356.57	5,715.02	2,641.55
Miscellaneous fees	87,510.44	89,287.84	(1,777.40)
Recovery of indirect costs	5,338.93	8,210.79	(2,871.86)
Gifts and grants	1,580,942.45	914,485.73	(666,456.72
Income from investments	152,013.85	138,111.74	13,902.11
Gain on securities sold	38,740.90	48,439.33	(9,698.43)
Auxiliary enterprises	852,218.84	825,463.46	26,755.38
European choir tour fees		43,996.80	(43,996.80)
Income from provision for improvements	50,000.00	72,202.11	(22,202.11)
Refunds on expenditures .. .	7,137.96	766.78	6,371.18
Total Income	$ 4,414,150.23	$ 3,718,284.26	$ 695,865.97

EXPENSES

Instructional expenses	$ 1,507,514.62	$ 1,404,547.11	$ 102,967.51
General administration	159,173.05	156,279.93	2,893 12
Student services expenses	137,064.75	93,926.45	43,138.30
General institution expenses	167,039.27	142,233.46	24,805.81
Scholarships & grants-in-aid	199,072.06	188,197.70	10,874.36
Maintenance and operation of plant	237,160.94	212,106.96	25,053.98
Auxiliary enterprises	780,915.99	776,026.92	4,889.07
European choir tour expenses		48,871.35	(48,871.35)
Interest expense	56,734.85	51,468.45	5,266.40
Pensions paid	3,454.51	1,835.71	1,618.80
Allowance for doubtful pledges	142,458.68	33,572.05	108,886.63
Miscellaneous expenses	14,546.93	10,649.25	3,897.68
Provision for improvements and contingencies	25,000.00	50,000.00	(25,000.00)
Total Expenses	$ 3,430,135.65	$ 3,169,715.34	$ 260,420.31
Excess of Income over Expenses	$ 984,014.58	$ 548,568.92	$ 435,445.66

COMPARTIVE CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION STATEMENT

	Year ended June 30, 1971	1970
SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Addition to funds for year from Operating Statement	$ 984,014.58	$548,568.92
Decrease in projects in progress		690.00
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions		343,227.31
Decrease in investment in real estate		103,000.00
Decrease in cash and working funds	119,421.63	
Decrease in land	500.00	
Decrease in buildings	6,213.46	
Total Source of Funds	$1,110,149.67	$995,486.23
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Added to land		581,199.74
Added to buildings		36,839.61
Increase in receivables	38,491.07	6,060.12
Increase in student loans	16,501.14	23,688.56
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund cash	3,838.66	10,044.39
Increase in inventories	7,986.80	15,059.70
Increase in investment securities	259,255.45	194,103.93
Increase in cash and working funds		18,562.23
Increase in pledges receivable	715,521.92	109,927.95
Increase in investment in real estate	10,233.90	
Decrease in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	58,320.73	
Total Application of Funds	$1,110,149.67	$995,486.23

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1971

1. At June 30, 1971, securities with market value of $135,664 were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds of $1,009,000 and the dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds.

2. Market value was determined by using College book value where quoted prices were not available.

Market values of securities increased $66,554 during the year. This increase resulted from the following major factors:

Securities purchased in excess of sales	$ 259,255
Decrease in book value of stock in Howell Manufacturing Company	(14,699)
	244,556
Increase in market value of securities from June 30, 1970 to June 30, 1971	421,998
Net Increase in Market Value of Securities	$ 666,554

3. The plant is carried at cost of $8,233,599 and has a value of $9,591,760 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

4. The Cromer College Center land and building are security to the Cromer College Center Bonds. Morgan Hall, Fritz Hall and Isenhour Dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds. The Mauser property is security to the notes payable for campus expansion in the amount of $247,516. Net equity of these pledged assets exceeds the amount of liability.

5. The College has signed a contract for the campaign organization and direction of its Fund for Seventies to raise $13,583,699 from 1970 through 1978. At June 30, 1971 the contract unpaid amount was $177,450 with $33,750 due within the next year.

6. Fund Equity was restricted at June 30, 1971 as follows:

Endowment funds	$ 2,223,086
Loan funds	46,876
Grants and special purpose funds	1,296,428
Net plant fund equity	6,610,739
	$10,177,129

Campus Ministry

Your Campus Ministry Committee is concerned to provide a ministry to Lutheran students attending non-Lutheran institutions. Campus ministers have been at non-Lutheran schools for decades. 220 of them now serve full-time and about 1,500 part-time in this vital work. The campus minister leads worship, teaches and preaches the Gospel, and helps the troubled, whether student, faculty or staff. The church stands by a youthful generation as it confronts the problems of our society. Students are demanding these days. They want to know how their Christian commitment affects human relationships and social problems. Commuter campuses and junior colleges also pose new challenges. And more and more students are coming, on all kinds of campuses.

"Ministry, specifically applied to higher education, is a means by which a serving church expresses love and concern for people in the midst of college

and university work and there acts in obedience to the Lord's command to announce the great possibilities inherent in redemption.

"The objective of the church's ministry is the broad work of evangelism so that within the university the Gospel is proclaimed, the unbaptized are confronted, and the baptized are nurtured in faith and stimulated to their vocation in Jesus Christ in daily life and work.

"This ministry will be sacramental in character, meaning that it extends the means of grace and celebrates God's creating and sustaining presence in the midst of the university.

"This ministry will be pastoral in character, meaning that campus ministers live helpfully among campus citizens both caring for persons and arranging for such care." (quoted from National Luthern Campus Ministry, "Statement of Purpose".)

In an effort to try and achieve this purpose your committee has attempted to assist campus and contact pastors in fulfilling this ministry. A Contact Pastors' Conference for pastors in North and South Carolina was held at Grace, Rock Hill, S. C., April 11-12, 1972. A Lutheran Student Association retreat was held April 7-9, 1972 at Betsy-Jeff Penn 4-H Club Center, Reidsville, N. C.

We are grateful to have the Rev. Robert Walker, Southeastern Regional Director NLCM, back on the field after a year's study leave working toward a doctorate. He provides direction and leadership which is most valuable to this committee.

The LCM Corporation of Mecklenburg County is unique in that it is a tri-Lutheran agency involving the American Lutheran Church, the Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod, and the Lutheran Church in America. Its staff is composed of five Contact Pastors. The by-laws of the corporation have been approved by the Standing Committee of the Department of Campus Ministry, Division of Educational Services, LCUSA as a prototype document that can be used in the establishment of other tri-Lutheran agencies elsewhere in the country.

Your committee held two meetings since the last meeting of synod. In the fall we met at Grace, Boone meeting with students from Appalachian State University and dialoging with them and contact pastor, David Keck. A second meeting was held in January of this year at the synod office. This meeting primarily concerned itself with budget requests and review of how campus funds are being used.

Financial aid to those requesting assistance from the committee during 1972 is as follows:

Institution	Grant
LCM in Central North Carolina	$18,200
Raleigh area (all schools)	3,500
LCM Corporation of Mecklenburg County	1,500
Appalachian	1,200
East Carolina	1,200
Wake Forest	350
Western Carolina	250
Catawba	100

This committee has submitted a request to the Executive Board of synod that a budget item in the amount of $28,920 for grants to institutions and pastors be included in the budget of synod for 1973 as follows:

Foundation for LCM, Central N. C.	$19,880
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	3,500
LCM Corporation of Mecklenburg County	1,750
Grace, Boone	1,340
Our Redeemer, Greenville	1,300

Epiphany, Winston-Salem	400
Western Carolina, Cullowhee	250
Committee expenses	300
To be allocated	200
TOTAL	$28,920

Following is a list of staff persons, contact pastors and institutions served:

Pastor	Institution
Rev. John L. Derrick, president	Foundation for LCM in Central N. C.
Rev. Stanford Hall, staff	serving Duke, UNC-CH,
Miss Sharon Beckardt, staff	Guilford, A&T State,
Rev. Philip Deese	UNC-G, Greensboro
Rev. J. A. Harbinson, president	LCM Corporation of Mecklenburg Cty.
Rev. Henry M. McKay	serving UNC-C
Rev. Carl W. Warren	Queens
Rev. Bryant Clancy	Johnson C. Smith
Rev. Herb Mirly	Central Piedmont Community College
Rev. Richard C. Little	Davidson
Rev. Conrad L. Quanstrom, staff	Raleigh area serving N. C. State, Meredith, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's
Rev. Ben Robert Beaver	St. Andrews
Rev. Edwin A. Cook	Wingate
Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.	High Point
Rev. John M. Hawn	UNC-Asheville, Mars Hill
Rev. David R. Keck	Appalachian
Rev. George A. Keck	Wake Forest
Rev. Charles McCombs	UNC-Wilmington
Rev. Harold L. McSwain	Atlantic Christian
Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.	Fayetteville State, N. C. Methodist
Rev. Hollis A. Miller	Catawba
Rev. R. Graham Nahouse	East Carolina
Rev. Maurice E. Staley	Pfeiffer
Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D.	Western Carolina
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Brevard
Vacant	Elon
Vacant	Mitchell
Vacant	N. C. Wesleyan
Vacant	Salem

REV. WILLIAM F. MILHOLLAND, Chairman
DR. W. G. SINK, Secretary
REV. LOUIS ROGERS
REV. JOSEPH GRIFFIN, D.D.
DR. PAUL LUTZ
DR. ROBERT PAYNE
REV. JOHN DERRICK
REV. FRED RAMSEUR
MR. E. C. PASOUR

Continuing Education

The Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers has held two meetings since the last Convention of synod. The committee has encouraged the development of programs in North Carolina and continues to gather information relating to continuing educational opportunities.

The committee provided some assistance for the following:
The Reverend Henry McKay
The Reverend David L. Martin

The development of programs of particular interest to ministers in North Carolina continues. Plans are now underway at Lenoir Rhyne to offer courses and programs relevant to continuing education for ministers during the Summer and January Interim periods. Other programs utilizing the staff of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary are under consideration.

J. G. CAMPBELL, Chairman
CLAUDE DEAL, JR.
JACK DEAL
JOSEPH FRIES
EDWARD HILL
J. WHITE IDDINGS
J. J. LENTZ
WILFORD LYERLY
AUSTIN SHELL
ROGER WAYNE WOOD
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, ex officio

Pastors' Support

The Committee on Pastors' Support has met five times since the last reported meeting of April 19, 1971:

April 29 — Subcommittee
May 15 — Special Convention Meeting
June 21 — Called Meeting
August 25 — Training Session
January 18 — Regular Meeting

A letter was sent to each delegate from congregations not meeting the minimum base salary for 1971. This letter pointed up the urgency of attending the luncheon at the synodical meeting so that the full program for meeting the pastor's minimum base salary could be passed on to each congregation.

The following program was presented:

1. General Introduction of purpose and members of the Committee — by Chairman Ridenhour.
2. Reading and brief explanation of Base (Net) Salary definition (page 208, 1968 Minutes of Synod) — by Wallace Gee.
3. Presentation and discussion on "An Aid for Determining Pastor's Base (Net) Salary" — by Conrad Wessell.
4. Presentation of a statistical Report on Salaries in North Carolina — by Dr. G. A. Palmer (prepared by Mr. Lockrow).
5. Presentation of the **Plans to Supplement the Pastor's Salary** (pp 256f — Items A-I, 1969 Minutes of Synod) by Mrs. Dorothy Fisher.
6. How delegates and/or congregations may secure the services of the Committee.
   (a) Committee members would like to meet with Finance and Stewardship Committees of each congregation;
   (b) Delegates should arrange meeting between August 25 and September 15 — by Paul Rhyne.
7. General questions and discussion — by Conrad Wessell.

At the called meeting of June 21, 1971, at the Church House, a program was established for a training session held on August 25, 1971.

A training session, chaired by Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, was attended by committee members and fourteen lay delegates. The program of the May convention was presented. Dr. Whittecar sent a letter to all lay chairmen of the council and pastors where the congregations were not meeting the synodical minimum salary. It was stated in the letter that a call would be received from the area delegate, who had attended the training session, for an appointment to visit the congregation and assist them in the preparation of their budget.

Over fifty congregations were contacted and/or visited by members of this committee. Lay representatives are still available to those who have not made requests for this opportunity.

The following statistical report gives an incomplete picture of the whole synod, because not all pastors will submit a report and in other cases there are vacancies. In addition to the 124 reports tabulated below there were three other reports dealing with special pastoral situations.

Number of Pastors	Base Salary Category	Average in Category	Percentage Comparison (on basis of all pastors reporting) 1970	1971	1972
3	$3,785-$4,922	$4,435			
4	$5,081-$5,455	$5,279	60%	29%	20%
18	$5,635-$5,985	$5,806			
26	$6,020-$6,599	$6,365			
15	$6,648-$6,799	$6,714	21%	40%	44%
13	$6,800-$6,995	$6,885			
19	$7,010-$7,490	$7,236	9%	13%	21%
7	$7,508-$7,710	$7,575			
8	$8,280-$8,948	$8,600			
5	$9,060-$9,839	$9,398	10%	18%	15%
6	Above $10,000	$11,902			

Total 124

Average Base Salary of all pastors reporting:
1969 — $5,685
1970 — $6,142
1971 — $6,737
1972 — $7,035

With an increase in the base salary over the past five years it is encouraging to note that the percentage of pastors below the base is less than for the first two years:

1968 — 68.2% below $5,600 averaging $4,546
1969 — 58.3% below $5,600 averaging $4,784
1970 — 31.1% below $5,600 averaging $5,001
1971 — 43.4% below $6,200 averaging $5,550
1972 — 53.2% below **$6,800** averaging $6,138

The committee notes that the largest cause of salaries falling below the base is the matter of inadequate automobile allowances to the pastors.

RECOMMENDATION

Teh Committee on Pastors' Support recommends:

That the minimum base salary of $6,800 be continued for 1973;

That it will be on the basis of the above figure that the subsidization plan of synod will be calculated; and

That the following schedule be considered as minimum goals for base salary:

Length of Time in the Ministry	Minimum Goal
0 to 4 years	**$6,800**
4 to 8 years	**7,000**
8 to 12 years	**7,200**
12 to 16 years	**7,400**
16 to 20 years	**7,600**
20 to 24 years	**7,800**
24 and up	**8,000**

W. M. LOCKROW, Chairman

Pensions

The Committee on Pensions met at the Church House in Salisbury on Jan. 21, 1972. Dr. Whittecar met with the committee.

Here is information from the Board of Pensions that will be of interest to the ministers of the N. C. Synod: There are 210 active members in the Ministerial Pension and Death Benefit Plan. The Board of Pensions Ministerial Health Benefits Plan covers 210 members and 186 dependent units. During 1971 — Health Benefits paid, $53,489.27. No benefits under the Ministerial Short-term Disability Income Benefit Plan were paid. Total pensioners in the North Carolina Synod is 80. A breakdown of those receiving pensions would be: ministers 38, widows 37, children 5. During 1971 — Lump-sum death benefits paid, $4,100.

Dr. Whittecar spoke of the work of the committee and the little work it has to do. Since the Pension Board has direct contact with all the pastors and at the suggestion of the President of Synod, **the Committee on Pensions recommends to the synod, that the by-laws of the synod, which establish the Committee on Pensions be amended by being stricken and that the functions of counselling with ministers relative to pension matters be left in the office of the President.**

REV. PAUL E. MOOSE, Chairman
CARL LITAKER
J. R. BEAM
REV. L. C. BUMGARNER
REV. JACK DEAL
G. C. MILLER

North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

Pastor Karl Park, chairman, presented the report of the delegates of the North Carolina Council of Churches assembly as follows:

"The operation of the North Carolina Council of Churches could be called 'Mission Impossible' had it not been for the help of God and some of His most mature and dedicated people during the past year . . . With a Gideon's band of a few the Council has been carrying the ecumenical banner in the struggle for faith, righteousness, and justice in North Carolina." Thus begins the report which Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches, presented to the delegates at the thirty-fifth Annual Assembly held in the University Methodist and University Baptist Churches in Chapel Hill on May 1-2, 1972. The Church Women United held their convention in the Binkley Memorial Baptist Church on May 1 following a Fellowship Dinner in the University Baptist Church on the evening of April 30.

Dr. Wiley's report tells of the opportunities and the liabilities which faced the Council during the past year, as well as the work accomplished. It said, "We have had to resist the temptation, with the whole spectrum of challenge before us, to attempt too much. With a staff of four people, one of whom is half-time (not including the Migrant Project) we necessarily have limited ourselves to timely priorities."

"It is immensely heartening to see that the annual giving of the Council's member bodies has increased . . . This very favorable development, however, has been more than matched by the demands of inflation and a growing program. The request of the Council of each of its member bodies continues to be only 1/10 of 1% of each group's annual giving to current expenses and benevolences, excluding capital building funds. In 1971 such allocations should have produced over $61,000 instead of $35,000 thus requiring special efforts to raise $9,400 from individual churches and donors. The skeletal budget for 1972 will still require 'additional funds' from these special sources."

The report states that the reorganization of two years ago has begun to take effect and the results becoming apparent in the work accomplished by the various Commissions. The idea of "Shared Staff" has been very effective in the Commission on Christian Nurture and, to a lesser degree, in the other Commissions. The intention is to involve the key people from member judicatories in the work in each program area.

Through the Commission of Social Ministries, Collins Kilburn and Otis Hairston are doing great things. The recent Church and Community Seminar on "Politics and the Church" was excellent for program. Splendid responses are being made in the fields of corrections and criminal justice and of welfare reforms. The Migrant Project is broadening under the direction of William Shipes.

The report states "John Cobb has given intelligent and faithful leadership to the Commission on Christian Nurture. Among the priorities there the chief ones are child care, youth hostels, aging, leadership training, and family life."

"James Riddle is giving imaginative guidance to the Commission of Christian Unity in a time when some people in the churches challenge not only councils of churches but all organization of religion. Strong emphasis on local ecumenism is urged — it must be local in order to be real. This commission in connection with its interest in Faith and Order, is projecting one or more local pilot conferences this year of polarization in church and community."

Other programs carried out by the Council are the Pastors' Conference which had as its theme this year "How to be God's Man without Playing God", the Advisory Conference, THE CHURCH COUNCIL BULLETIN, the Church World Service Clothing Appeal in North Carolina, and the Migrant Ministry.

Evangelism people from the member judicatories have been called together to discuss "KEY '73", resulting in plans for continuing state-wide strategy in preparation for next year. This will be brought directly under the Executive Board as a particular concern of the Council through 1972 and '73 with the expectation that strong, varied, and continuing cooperative outreach will be in the churches' agenda at the beginning of 1974.

In addition to acting on the reports of the Staff and Commissions, the Assembly adopted a budget for 1973 of $63,909, and a projected budget for 1974 of $66,199; elected the Rev. Charles E. Dietze as successor to Dr. James H. Lightbourne as President; adopted statements and resolutions on Taxes and Human Needs in N. C.; Welfare Reform; Housing for Migrant Workers; and on Schools and Desegregation. The Richard Shelton Communications Award was presented to THE CHARLOTTE NEWS, and the Distinguished Service Award was presented to Dr. Thomas Collins.

The North Carolina Council of Churches provides the churches of North Carolina their major agency for co-operative fellowship and service. We are grateful for its ministry and urge continued support of the Council.

REV. KARL PARK . . . for the delegates

The Rev. Collins Kilburn, Secretary of the Council's Social Concerns Committee, shared the fundamental pre-suppositions of his work:

(1) The most important Christian Witness is caring for persons, especially those who have not been able to make it in our society.

(2) People are hurt or helped in today's world largely by systems in which they live, and we must work to change systems which keep them in or shut them out.

(3) In the effort to do social action in the name of Christ in North Carolina ecumenism can be a tremendous help. The real impact comes through the combined efforts of like committees of each church judicatory.

REPORT OF FLOOR COMMITTEE NO. 4

Reports reviewed by this committee were Social Ministry, North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Lutheran Children's Home of the South, American Missions, World Missions, and Lutheran World Relief.

The committee was chaired by Pastor Ross Ritchie, Jr., who called on Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, chairman of the Social Ministry Committee, to make general presentations.

Dr. White Iddings highlighted the institutional chaplaincy service in the Duham area, laying special stress on contacts with more than 1,200 people in the past year, and on the three-day in-service training for pastors afforded at Duke Medical Center.

North Carolina Lutheran Homes (p. 173). Executive Director John Pless gave information, introducing the new director of the Albemarle unit, Mr. Job Kistler and Mrs. Kistler; Isaac Kuhn of the Hickory Unit; and Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour, Social Worker for the Homes. The latest report on CONCERN appeal ingathering is $772,630.29. Thus the base proposals have been met. The Challenge Goal is still to be met. Of this goal, $250,000 is in hand.

A 110-bed unit planned for Salisbury, with 60 infimrary beds and room for 50 ambulatory guests, is projected. Financing would involve gathering remainder of CONCERN money, gifts, bequests, and other means. Application has been made to the Medical Care Commission for a grant, with the hope that $400,000 might be provided. Borrowing of funds over and above gifts and grants could run to $800,000 or $900,000.

The recommendation first proposed in the Homes report (p. 178) was revised as follows:

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, entrusted with the stewardship of the synod's ministry to the aged, recognizing the great need for more nursing beds in its' institutional ministry to the aged; and the need for a complete nursing facility offering both ambulatory and infirmary care at Salisbury; and also recognizing the practical desirability to do the complete unit instead of planning a more costly "piece-meal" construction program — recommends that upon further financial developments, the synod's approval be left to the decision of the Executive Board of Synod for the Board of Trustees to borrow the necessary funds for the completion of the Salisbury 110-bed unit.

Pastor Karl Dunn offered a substitute motion which reads:

That the Lutheran Home Board complete all plans, that they raise all money possible, and that they come to the 1973 N. C. Convention with bids on the Salisbury unit for approval by the said synod. NOT APPROVED.

The revised recommendation above was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Lutheran Children's Home (p. 186). Mrs. Ridenhour recognized the presence of Executive Director Roy Henrickson of the Home.

Because of press of time, the remainder of the report of Floor Committee #4 was moved to Unfinished Business. (see p. 197)

Social Ministry

The committee has held four meetings since the last convention of synod. Meetings were held at the Church House, Salisbury, August 6-7, 1971; November 4, 1971; January 6, 1972; and April 6, 1972. In addition, sub-committee meetings have been held to make studies and to project plans.

The committee reports the following activities during the past year:

1. The committee has studied various social issues including Domestic Hunger, Juvenile Corrections System, Crises in Family Life, and Welfare Reform.

2. The committee continues to be responsible for the N. C. residents at Lowman Home. They are now being served by the Social Worker of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

3. In cooperation with other committees and auxiliaries, the committee participated in the workshop for new pastors and their wives, February 1-2, 1972.

4. The Rev. Rufus Cuthbertson, staff member of the Board of Social Ministry, LCA led the committee in a goal-setting process for the beginning of action by the committee in late 1971 and continuing through 1972. To carry this out, the members of the committee are endeavoring to meet with each congregational Social Ministry Committee or in a small cluster of committees to assist them in setting goals for their individual committee and congregation.

The Rev. Cuthbertson has attended the meetings of the committee and kept us informed of social ministry concerns and actions in the LCA and its synods.

5. The committee continues to be responsible for the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy program, Durham Area. Regular reports are received from Chaplain J. White Iddings indicating that a valuable service is being rendered to many persons in crises situations. During 1971 Chaplain Iddings ministered to 1,155 patients in the various hospitals and institutions in the Durham Area. He reports a total of 2,616 visits with patients, 213 conferences with staff, doctors, and nurses, 291 counseling sessions for patients and family. Dr. Iddings holds the positions of a full staff member in all the hospitals being served and is provided office space at the three hospitals, Duke, V.A. and N. C. Memorial at no cost to the church. The N. C. Synod has had the full support of this ministry since 1970 through its budget item under "Special Ministries".

A three-day hospital "in-training" program for pastors of our synod was approved by the committee to begin in 1972. This will be one session per month under Chaplain Iddings with pastors making application to participate in this. Pastors will be helped to develop some insight and basic skills and techniques used in successfully ministering to hospital patients and their families under critical and terminal conditions.

PLANS FOR 1972-1973

Looking to 1972-73, the committee hopes to continue its study of current social issues and to offer assistance to congregational committees through programs mentioned previously. We also plan to:

1. Participate in the Evangelism-Stewardship-Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College during the summer of 1972 using the theme "Crises in Family Life".

2. Carry out the congregational visitation program mentioned above with the goal of reaching every congregation's Social Ministry Committee.

3. Continue the emphasis on Justice and Social Change, encouraging members of the congregation to take part in a retreat experience.

4. Form task groups concerned with social issues and problems with studies being made followed by recommendations on needed action by the committee, congregation or other concerned groups.

SOCIAL MINISTRY INSTITUTIONS

The Social Ministry Committee serves as the liaison between the synod and the social ministry institutions and is the channel through which reports of such instituitons are brought to the synod. Attached are the following reports:

(1) N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.
(2) The Lutheran Children's Home of the South.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(To be announced when report is presented to the Synod Convention.)

MRS. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Chairman
MRS. PRESSLY HALL, Secretary
PHILLIP GERDES
ISAAC KUHN
ALLEN HOLDERMAN
MRS. FLOYD McCANLESS
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER
REV. RICHARD C. LITTLE
REV. JOHN F. MERCK
REV. LARRY D. CAMPBELL
REV. RICHARD W. RHYNE
REV. LARRY W. BOST

North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes respectfully reports to the North Carolina Synod its activities since the report to the 1971 convention and submits financial statements for the Board treasurer; the operation of the Hickory and Albemarle units and the final construction accounting for the Albemarle unit.

Deep gratitude is hereby expressed to Almighty God for His infinite love, mercy and guidance of the synod's ministry to its older people. During the past year His witnessing love has been manifested through the care given at the Hickory unit, which cares for eighty people; through the opening of the Albemarle unit, which cares for fifty people; through the development of plans for the Salisbury unit, which will care for 110 people; and through the response to CONCERN of more than $280,000.

CONCERN

The CONCERN Appeal his met with a good response throughout the synod. Most of the congregations accepted goals and have worked to reach or exceed those goals. Approximately 25% of the congregations accepted no goals. Most of this group have worked on the appeal and have made substantial remittances with some congregations having exceeded the suggested goals. Other congregations have made only a token response and five congregations have remitted no money to the appeal.

The synod is to be commended for the love it has expressed for its older people through its response to the CONCERN Appeal, as follows:

On February 10, 1972, congregational remittances on CONCERN were	$679,448.51
Special individual gift receipts were	56,128.00
Total CONCERN receipts on February 10, 1972 were	$735,576.51

The basic proposals of the CONCERN Appeal have been paid. The proposals were the promotional cost of the appeal; indebtedness on the Hickory unit; building of the Albemarle unit, and the cost of the land for the Salisbury unit. We are now in the second part, the Challenge phase, of the CONCERN Appeal. The Challenge phase was the ambulatory part of the Salisbury unit. The remaining receipts on the CONCERN Appeal will be applied to the Salisbury unit.

SALISBURY UNIT

On December 13, 1971, the Board of Trustees adopted the motion "that the Executive Director instruct the architect to proceed with the next stage of planning for drawing of a total 110-bed unit to be constructed at the Salisbury site." This action of the Board is being carried out by the architectural firm Winecoff-Tooly, Inc. of Charlotte, N. C.

This action of the Board would include the infirmary wings in the construction of the Salisbury unit. The Board took this action because of the great need at Salisbury for the total facility. The total unit is needed now to meet the pressing and growing needs of our older people.

The erection of the 110-bed unit presents a financial challenge. It is estimated that the total 110-bed unit will cost approximately $1,500,000. If the present pattern of giving continues to the end of the CONCERN Appeal, there will be approximately $500,000 on hand for this project. There is a possibility, but no promise, of receiving a $300,000 to $350,000 grant through the North Carolina Medical Care Commission on the infirmary wings and their pro rata supporting services; administrative, dietary, mechanical, etc. These resources will still leave the project $650,000 to $700,000 short of the estimated cost. This gap between available money for the project and the total amount needed may be resolved by a lower bid on the project than has been estimated; by some congregations going a second mile in generous giving and in special designated gifts; by individual special designated gifts; by formation of a Develop-

ment Committee to seek special gifts and to assist in financial planning for the Salisbury unit; by the help of a Foundation which has expressed an interest in this project; by bequests from estates, and by a feasible loan, or possibly by a bond financed program.

After the erection of the main care unit at Salisbury, there is planned a retirement community with apartments and cottages on the property. This development will meet the total retirement needs from protective domicile care in apartments and cottages; to assistance in meeting the minimum physical needs in the ambulatory wing; to full nursing care in the infirmary wings. This will be a full Lutheran Retirement and Nursing Care Center.

ALBEMARLE UNIT

On February 1, 1972, the Albemarle unit completed one year of operation. The first residents did not arrive until February 5, 1971. It has been an exciting year involving staffing and filling the home with patients. During the first year of operation, 87 residents were cared for in the Home. Twenty-two of the 87 residents died and 14 improved physically and were able to return home. There were a total of 11,798 patient care days rendered at the Albemarle unit during the first year. A word of praise is in order for the highly efficient and competent staffs at the Albemarle and Hickory units.

On December 13, 1971, the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes selected Mr. A. Job Kistler to become the administrator of the Albemarle unit upon completing a year of intern and meeting the requirements for a North Carolina Nursing Home Administrator's License. He began his work at Albemarle on January 15, 1972.

Mr. Kistler is the son of the late Reverend Henry A. Kistler who served Lutheran parishes in North and South Carolina. His mother, Mrs. Myrtle C. Kistler, served for nine years as house mother at Lenoir Rhyne College. Mr. Kistler is a graduate of Lenoir Rhyne College and a veteran of World War II. He lived in Charlotte and was a member of St. Mark's Lutheran Church.

The Board of Trustees has approved the installation of an air conditioning unit in the Albemarle Home. This unit will cost approximately $17,000. The room units with individual room controls are a part of the hot water heating system. A 50-ton outside chiller with controls will be connected with the hot water heating system. Contributions for the air conditioning unit at Albemarle are being received.

A group of laymen from Albemarle have expressed an interest in adding an ambulatory wing to the Albemarle unit. The Board received with interest this information. They expressed their interest on December 11, 1970 with the following motion, "The Board of Trustees looks enthusiastically upon the suggestion and interest of the people of Albemarle in supplying funds toward the completion of the ambulatory wing with facilities and furnishings. It is understood that this will be with new pledges and new funds not to conflict with the commitments made in the CONCERN Appeal. We, therefore, move that the Albemarle people be challenged to provide an estimated $200,000, or the necessary amount, including architectural fees, etc., to provide the addition desired under the direction of N. C. Lutheran Homes."

The Lutheran Church Women of the N. C. Synod are hereby commended and thanked for their Green Stamp drive conducted to purchase a station wagon for the Albemarle unit. This drive is now being completed and receipt of the station wagon is anticipated soon. Sincere appreciation is hereby expressed to the L.C.W. leadership and groups for their initiative and hard work in successfully putting on this drive.

HICKORY UNIT

The year of 1971 was a progressive year for the Hickory unit. It rendered a high quality of care to its eighty residents. During the year, 116 people were cared for in the Hickory unit. There were 17 deaths. A total of 28,894 patient care days were rendered; with 17,560 in the infirmary and 11,334 in the ambulatory section.

Physical improvements were made to the Hickory unit. The Home was relieved of an ever-recurring problem when it was connected to the City of Hickory sewage system. The hook-up with the city system was possible after the Home installed a pump lift system and constructed approximately 7/8 of a mile of sewage line at a cost of approximately $35,000.

Once the Home was on the city sewage system a food garbage problem was solved. A new garbage disposal was installed in the kitchen.

Since the Hickory unit was completed, twenty-six infirmary beds have been added. The doubling of the number of infirmary patients overloaded the drug preparation room. This room has been enlarged and equipped with modern furnishings.

A study of the type needed and the cost of an air conditioning unit for the Hickory Home is being made, anticipating installation as soon as feasible.

The next stage in the long-range development of the Hickory unit is the erection of a row of efficiency apartments at the south end of the building. These apartments would be connected by enclosed passage way to the sun porch of the ambulatory wing. Beginning this stage of development is now possible. About six years ago, N. C. Lutheran Homes purchased the Campball property. This property consists of the house and lot adjacent to the south end of the Home property and fronting on 21st Street. Mrs. Campball retained a lifetime right to the property. She is now a resident of the Hickory unit and is willing to release her property right, thus making available the needed space for the addition to the Hickory unit. Solution of the sewage problem makes this expansion possible. A considerable sum of money has been left to the Hickory unit through wills and bequests and would be available for this development.

Other gifts and bequests are anticipated for capital improvement and development of the Hickory unit. On August 16, 1971, the Board of Trustees approved the Home moving into this phase of development. A study is being made as to the type of facility and cost.

This facility would offer a new and needed dimension in the synod's ministry to the aged. It would provide a more private facility, connected with the main unit and having emergency contact with the nurse's station, and yet it would be a little removed from the institutional setting of the Home. It would offer privacy and would help meet the needs of couples and ambulatory older people who need protective and some medical care. Many aging widows in declining health who have been left alone need this type of care. It would help complete the concept of total care offered by the Hickory unit.

SOCIAL WORKER

On August 16, 1971, the Board of Trustees approved Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour for the position of Social Worker with N. C. Lutheran Homes. She began work on September 1, 1971.

Job analysis of this position is printed in the 1971 Minutes of Synod, page 174. At present the major thrust of her work is with applicants for the Homes and with their families. She helps applicants with placement in the Homes and in availing themselves of any assistance they may be entitled to under federal, state, and local health programs.

Mrs. Ridenhour is available to assist pastors and Social Ministry committees in setting up and operating a Home Care Plan in the local congregation. This plan is to offer assistance to older people in their homes so they may be able to live in their homes for a longer period of time before needing institutional care. This program involves adequate diets and assistance in helping older people meet their physical, medical, and health needs at home.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Accurate financial reports are submitted through the auditor's report.

A total of $17,067.69 was received through the Executive Director's office and disbursed by the Board treasurer in 1971. The Board is most appreciative of the memorials and gifts which are received through the Executive Director's

office. The memorials are expressions of love and appreciation for departed ones. They express a loving concern for the aged and infirm and are a great help in the synod's ministry to its older people.

The Board expresses its deep appreciation for the good support which the synod has given through the CONCERN Appeal; and for the prayers and gifts of time, talent and resources in meeting the needs of its older people.

ESTATES

The following estates have left bequests to North Carolina Lutheran Homes:

Mrs. Minnie R. Dietz
Mrs. Carrie Petrea
Sara Ellen Graves
Mrs. Floy Hartsoe Self
Mr. W. K. Mauney

Recommendation

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, entrusted with the stewardship of the synod's ministry to the aged, recognizing the great need for more nursing beds in it's institutional ministry to the aged; and the need for a complete nursing facility offering both ambulatory and infirmary care at Salisbury; and also recognizing the practical desirability to do the complete unit instead of planning a more costly "piece-meal" construction program — recommends that upon further financial developments, the synod's approval be left to the decision of the Executive Beard of synod for the Board of Trustees to borrow the necessary funds for the completion of the Salisbury 110-bed unit.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director
MR. H. D. FRY, JR., President

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Treasurer's Fund

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1971

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1971 and the results of its operations for the year then ended in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
Cash in Bank and Savings	$ 351,564.41	$ 72,569.04
Hickory Unit —		
Land	79,500.00	79,500.00
Improvements to Grounds	8,750.32	8,750.32
Buildings	379,620.19	379,620.19
Office Furniture and Equipment	4,925.12	3,946.52
Home Furniture and Fixtures	51,062.37	50,246.74
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	17,223.62	16,056.11
Laundry Equipment	2,156.52	2,156.52
Pharmacy	579.02	579.02
Automobile and Tractor	4,618.50	4,618.50
Patio	5,085.64	5,085.64
Sewer	36,193.82	1,200.00
	589,715.12	551,759.56
Albemarle Unit —		
Land	13,254.60	13,078.60
Building	627,746.74	549,868.28
Office Furniture and Equipment	5,254.93	654.89
Home Furniture and Fixtures	80,331.72	340.88
Other Equipment	5,848.55	
Ambulance	1,513.47	
Water and Sewer Line	4,735.08	
	738,685.09	563,942.65
Salisbury Unit —		
Land	70,411.82	70,411.82
Building	15,000.00	15,000.00
Architect	8,000.00	
	93,411.82	85,411.82
Total Assets	$1,773,376.44	$1,273,683.07

Liabilities and Fund Equity

Liabilities —		
Notes Payable	$ 52,000.00	$ 96,700.00
Fund Equity	1,721,376.44	1,176,983.07
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$1,773,376.44	$1,273,683.07

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FUND EQUITY

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
BALANCE, Beginning	$1,176,983.07	$ 555,171.88
ADD — Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	540,829.38	619,657.60
Transfer Cost of Fixtures		
From Hickory Unit	2,961.74	2,153.59
From Albemarle Unit	602.25	
BALANCE, Ending	$1,721,376.44	$1,176,983.07

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
REVENUES		
Contributions:		
Hickory Unit	$ 9,098.57	$ 22,838.37
Albemarle Unit	4,807.50	301.00
Salisbury Unit	3,948.97	7,731.24
Capital Fund:		
Concern	350,200.16	314,791.77
Designated Gifts	6,805.64	6,662.84
Totals	374,860.84	352,325.22
Rent	3,673.25	4,630.50
Estates	98,445.50	18,006.08
Interest	2,200.00	846.37
North Carolina Synod — Apportionment	64,118.90	46,759.65
North Carolina Synod — Grant	3,000.00	10,000.00
Federal and State Grant	62,735.55	272,687.07
Total Revenues	$ 609,034.04	$ 705,254.89
EXPENDITURES		
Director:		
Basic Compensation	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,425.00
Rental Allowance	2,400.00	2,350.00
Travel Allowance	2,134.93	1,620.29
Pension and Insurance	1,112.00	955.80
Convention	573.03	271.53
Totals	13,719.96	12,622.62
Administrative Expenses:		
Office Supplies and Postage	681.03	757.65
Telephone	136.27	136.42
Bookkeeping	420.00	415.00
Dues and Subscriptions		119.21
Professional Services	1,750.00	1,590 31
Travel and Meals	793.11	541.34
Insurance	323.00	164.00
Taxes	1,045.80	955.84
Interest	4,663 95	9,166.75
Repairs and Maintenance — Rental	732.57	158.65
Totals	10,545.73	14,005.17
Institutions:		
Albemarle Unit — Advance	30,628.39	
Hickory Unit — Advance	11,800.00	9,078.92
— Cost of Care Fees received from Estates		11,771.08
Totals	42,428.39	20,850.00
Capital Fund Raising Campaign:		
Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship		18,800.00
Wages	778.73	1,418.50
Campaign Manual, Advertising, and Envelopes	29.70	15,052.13
Office Supplies and Postage	486.63	1,688.56
Telephone	55.48	224.48

Social Security	35.80	59.98
Car Expense		589.81
License	25.00	
Travel	99.24	286.04
Totals	1,510.58	38,119.50
Total Expenditures	$ 68,204.66	$ 85,597.29
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 540,829.38	$ 619,657.60

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND

INCREASE IN LAND, BUILDINGS, AND EQUIPMENT
Year Ended December 31, 1971

Hickory Unit:	
Office Furniture and Equipment —	
Copy Machine	$ 451.60
Filing Cabinets	93.63
Calculator	433.37
Home Furniture and Fixtures —	
Infirmary Refrigerator	226.04
2 Air Conditioners	358.00
Wheel Chair	75.00
Other	156.59
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils —	
Electric Slicer	386.25
Disposal	552.08
Blender	76.74
Washer	152.44
Sewer	34,993.82
Albemarle Unit:	
Land —	
Seeding and Grassing	176.00
Building —	
Contractor	75,550.76
Architect	1,261.00
Other	1,066.70
Office Furniture and Equipment —	
Adding Machines, Typewriters, Desks and Chairs	4,600.04
Home Furniture and Fixtures —	
Beds, Tables, Chairs, etc.	79,990.84
Other Equipment —	
Shop Equipment, Lawn Mower, PA System, etc.	5,848.55
Ambulance	1,513.47
Water and Sewer Line	4,735.08
Salisbury Unit:	
Architect	8,000.00
Total	$220,698.00

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Hickory Unit

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1971

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits of recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1971 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMANN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

Assets

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 10,622.63	$ 4,394.98
Advances to Employees	15.00	
Accounts Receivable — Residents	53,315.70	51,341.06
Inventories	9,316.82	7,140.92
Total Assets	73,270.15	62,876.96
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable — Trade	8,059.01	8,137.56
Accounts Payable — N. C. Social Services		2,600.00
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	3,479.91	2,794.07
Accounts Payable — Parament Fund	256.58	
Advanced Fees — Residents	941.19	1,188.98
Wages Payable	378.83	1,003.47
Employee Withholdings	1,330.72	4,075.89
Accrued Payroll Taxes		900.07
Total Liabilities	14,446.24	20,700.04
Equity		
Fund Equity	58,823.91	42,176.92
Total Liabilities and Equity	$ 73,270.15	$ 62,876.96

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT
COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF FUND EQUITY

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 42,176.92	$ 26,067.53
ADD, Excess Revenues over Expenditures	19,157.13	18,262.98
	61,334.05	44,330.51
DEDUCT, Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by the Hickory Unit)	2,510.14	2,153.59
BALANCE, End of Year	$ 58,823.91	$ 42,176.92

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	Year Ended December 31, 1971	1970
REVENUES		
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 11,800.00	$ 9,078.92
Gross Fees from Residents	332,620.25	299,642.53
Special Gifts Received	2,105.88	1,828.01
Medical Fees	25,129.61	23,293.34
Personal Services	1,302.61	1,641.03
Canteen Commissions	68.81	109.42
Residents' Offering	413.77	528.44
Sales Tax Refund	1,872.71	1,473.63
Welfare Reimbursement for Drugs		1,191.65
Sale of Arts and Crafts	1,167.80	778.62
Department of Social Services Adjustment	5,710.08	
Special Services	2,747.66	
Miscellaneous	697.32	210.22
Total Revenues	$ 385,636.50	$ 339,775.81
EXPENDITURES		
Superintendent's Compensation and Allowances:		
Salary	$ 7,048.08	$ 6,999.96
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	2,019.72	1,999.92
Totals	9,427.80	9,359.88
Other Salaries and Wages:		
Office	10,295.00	9,710.00
Infirmary	135,992.83	123,762.29
Ambulatory	3,332.04	5,706.92
Kitchen	41,719.12	38,109.41
Pharmacist	3,480.00	3,324.00
Custodian	5,150.00	4,970.00
Social Worker	3,400.00	2,220.00
Housekeepers	10,470.36	7,444.76
Laundry	6,033.51	3,254.72
Beauty Parlor	1,529.21	883.75
Arts and Crafts Director	2,187.21	1,773.80
Dietitian	2,953.25	
Hostess	3,352.05	
Physical Therapist	56.00	
Totals	229,950.58	201,159.65

Purchases:		
Food	39,610.91	34,396.69
Drugs and Medical Supplies	20,843.25	17,583.49
Residents' Personal Expenses	871.38	486.94
Totals	61,325.54	52,467.12
Utilities:		
Fuel Oil	3,132.85	2,089.20
Telephone	1,182.14	1,122.90
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	7,573.08	6,501.19
Totals	11,888.07	9,713.29
Other Costs:		
Yard and Ground Improvements	137.85	441.80
Dues and Subscriptions	503.85	391.22
House Keeping & Janitorial Supplies	833.05	1,677.28
Insurance — General	3,871.57	3,982.27
Insurance — Group	1,392.40	861.91
Laundry and Linen	10,742.82	9,681.08
Office Supplies and Postage	1,392.08	1,128.55
House Physician	4,420.10	2,952.00
Staff House Expense	620.51	694.30
Beauty Shop Supplies	165.61	437.58
Chaplain Service	1,275.00	1,472.50
Repairs and Maintenance	3,448.04	4,946.22
Kitchen Supplies	3,438.77	6,272.59
Auto Expense	790.66	816.48
Miscellaneous	900.53	353.08
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	4,672.50	1,142.64
Social Security Taxes	12,045.73	9,790.24
Handcraft Supplies	796.17	758.07
Staff Meetings and Seminars	64.85	224.54
Employees Welfare	587.18	788.54
Worship Supplies	199.84	
Nurses' Supplies	438.88	
Travel Expense — Administrative	658.06	
— Dietitian	178.42	
— Chaplain	237.60	
Sales Tax	75.31	
Totals	53,887.38	48,812.89
Total Expenditures	$ 366,479.37	$ 321,512.83
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 19,157.13	$ 18,262.98

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Albemarle Unit

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1971

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Albemarle Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for

the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check, was confined principally to tests of the deposits and recorded receipts in the authorized depositories.

In our opinion, except as noted above, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Albemarle Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1971 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Year Ended December 31, 1971

Assets

Cash in Bank	$ 4,785.29
Advances to Employees	138.01
Accounts Receivable — Residents	14,421.36
Inventories	3,596.83
Total Assets	22,941.99

Liabilities

Accounts Payable — Trade	5,758.91
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	817.15
Advanced Fees — Residents	481.15
Employee Withholdings	1,191.43
Accrued Payroll Taxes	10.47
Total Liabilities	8,259.11

Equity

Fund Equity	14,682.38
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	$22,941.99

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

ANALYSIS OF FUND EQUITY

Year Ended December 31, 1971

BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$
ADD, Excess Revenues over Expenditures	15,284.63
DEDUCT, Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by Albemarle Unit)	602.25
BALANCE, End of Year	$14,682.38

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Year Ended December 31, 1971

REVENUES	
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 30,628.39
Gross Fees from Residents	176,704.52

Special Gifts Received	1,995.53
Canteen Commissions	373.90
Sales Tax Refund	284.93
Miscellaneous	650.66
Total Revenues	$210,637.93
EXPENDITURES	
Salaries and Wages:	
Office	3,399.00
Infirmary	97,158.03
Kitchen	20,890.77
Custodian	5,459.75
Social Worker	1,524.48
Housekeepers	5,174.30
Laundry	1,540.00
Dietitian	345.00
Total	135,491.33
Purchases:	
Food	20,010.62
Drugs and Medical Supplies	6,561.27
Total	26,571.89
Utilities:	
Fuel Oil	3,609.41
Telephone	1,384.72
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	5,162.11
Total	10,156.24
Other Costs:	
Yard and Ground Upkeep	187.68
Housekeeping and Janitorial Supplies	2,827 53
Insurance — General	4,766.07
Insurance — Group	376.10
Laundry	3,164.77
Office Supplies and Postage	1,132.47
House Physician	1,052.00
Kitchen Supplies	1,244.92
Auto and Ambulance Expense	877.40
Miscellaneous	284.85
Social Security Taxes	7,023.32
Staff Meetings and Seminars	86.84
Employees Welfare	68.69
License	15.00
Freight	26.20
Total	23,133.84
Total Expenditures	$195,353.30
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 15,284.63

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1971 - December 31, 1971

This is the 84th annual report of The Lutheran Children's Home in its service to children, and covers the year ending December 31, 1971. It will summarize five areas of our work.

1. Services to Children and Families
2. Some Highlights
3. Trends
4. Finances
5. Alternate Relationship to Withdrawing Synods

1. SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES:

A. 67 children given care during the year
B. 75 children given some form of assistance, but not admitted
C. 50 children in residence December 31
D. 18 children admitted during the year
E. 17 children discharged during the year
F. 89 admission inquiries handled by the social work office during the year
G. 4 children on Mother's Aid Plan. Terminated December 1, 1971
H. 3 children in foster home care and supervised by our social work staff
I. 4 students in schools of higher learning:

1 at University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
1 at Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
1 at Miami Dade Junior College, Miami, Florida
1 at Art Institute, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

$6,644 was given in aid to the above students from our Scholarship Fund.

2. HIGHLIGHTS:

A. The Home was highly commended for its outstanding work with children by a Citizen Committee appointed to make a study of 16 youth agencies of the Roanoke Valley. This study was made under the direction of the Roanoke Valley Council of Community Services. Their report said, "At best institutional care can never quite substitute for what a child would receive in a normal home with loving parents. The Lutheran Children's Home has come a long way in bridging this gap in recent years . . . The staff has put real heart into the Home. Without this, the Home with all its facilities might be considered an average institution when in fact it is far above average."

B. The Licensing Supervisor of the Department of Welfare and Institutions of the Commonwealth of Virginia writes the following: "The quality of care and service given by The Lutheran Children's Home to the children during the time I have been Licensing Supervisor has been most impressive."

C. A very successful and profitable Child Care Seminar was held at the Home with two of the top persons in the field of child care in our Country as leaders.

D. $94,249.16 was received during the year in form of wills and bequests.

3. TRENDS:

A. Applications for placement remained steady.

B. Applications for older and troubled teenagers continue to increase.

C. More and more referrals are coming from intact families, juvenile and family courts, county welfare departments, etc.

D. We continue to have difficulty in recruiting and holding good child care staff.

4. FINANCES:

A. Our financial picture continues to improve. You will note by the auditor's report that we closed the year with a substantial balance in the General Fund. This is necessary to meet the financial needs of the Home during the "lean" months of July, August and September.

B. Our Christmas Appeal continues to be that "extra" to meet the total financial needs of the Home.

C. We received several bequests during the year and have placed them in the Pooled Endowment Fund where they continue to work for the Home.

D. You will note that the item of Child Care Fees have increased from $8,713 in 1966 to $75,635 in 1971. This represents fees charged to County Welfare Departments who place non-Lutheran children in our Home.

5. ALTERNATE RELATIONSHIPS TO WITHDRAWING SYNODS:

Two synods have taken action to withdraw from the ownership and support of the Home. The Board, recognizing the fine support received over the years; not only financial support, but also the fine friendships established with many individuals from these two synods and strong loyalties that have developed, being concerned that these loyalties not be completely severed, appointed a committee to study the relationship and prepare an alternate relationship. The committee prepared the following proposal that was adopted by the Board of Trustees at its Semi-Annual Meeting held December 1, 1971:

It is recommended that two types of relationships to the Children's Home as described below be established:

1. **Supporting Relationship:** These synods would continue, as at present, in full participation in the ownership, control, and support of the Home with an agreed-upon number of board members and an annual division of budget support of the Home as its needs are demonstrated.

2. **Sustaining Relationship:** These synods would participate in a more limited way in the affairs of the Home in the following manner:

1. The Home would continue as a recognized institution of the synod (owned and supported by the synod) under the limits proposed in this sustaining relationship.
2. A sustaining synod would have a minimum of three members on the Board of Trustees: the synod president, one other pastor, and one lay person.
3. Such synods would have the right to place children in the Home as openings are available and the placement would meet the child's needs.
4. The Home would be extended the privilege of normal contacts by a synodical institution with congregations and their members.
5. A limited budgetary support by a sustaining synod would be negotiated each year taknig into account the financial position of the synod and the needs of the Home.

With regard to both kinds of relationships, the following two items are proposed:

A. The Home would arrange to provide child care consultation by professional staff on a regular visitation schedule, with such consultation to be arranged either at each synodical headquarters or at some other location on the territory to be mutually determined.

B. A review should be made of the existing agreements among the synods, and of the by-law provisions of the Home, with regard to equity rights in the event of the dissolution of the Home, so as to include among other purposes, a reflection of an altered synodical relationship in this regard.

The following bequests have been received during 1971 and placed in our Pooled Endowment Fund:

Johanna Sheetz, Edinburg, Va.	$ 115.00
F. Lee Emswiller, Edinburg, Va.	78,482.70
Peter G. Shafer Trust, Savannah, Ga.	3,151.46
Charlotte Gale Hunter, Roanoke, Va.	10,000.00
F. B. Bultman, Florence, S. C.	2,500.00

We are most grateful for the interest and support, and pray this interest will continue!

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1971 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia, and presents fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE P. CALDWELL, JR., President
ROY HENRICKSON, Executive Director

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

December 31, 1971

January 31, 1972

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1971 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmations of contributions and board of children were not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1971 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1971 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDESRON & REED
By: C. Douglas Reed

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

At December 31, 1971

ASSETS

Cash — General Fund		$ 66,765.26
Cash Deposit		425.00
Cash — Investment and Other Funds		43,672.67
Investment Income and Employee Accounts Receivable		10,481.49
Investments — Investment and Other Funds		763,256.12
Prepaid Insurance		2,339.33
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock		876,224.92
Equipment Deposits		3,145 60
Total assets		$1,766,310.39

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund		$ 10,054.06
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 73,102.62	
Investment Fund	806,928.79	
Capital Fund (Note A)	876,224.92	
		1,756,256.33
Total liabilities and fund balances		$1,766,310.39

Note A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings and furnishings of the Home in the amount of $876,224.92.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
(General Fund Only)

For the Year Ended December 31, 1971

Income:		
Board of children		$ 75,331.41
Contributions		160,696.91
Interest and dividend income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		43,058.18
Total income		$ 279,086.50
Expenses:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 6,489.46	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	20,970.68	
Children's allowances, recreation, activities	9,209.16	
Food supplies	19,327.40	
Farm supplies and expense	3,065.60	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	16,956.03	
Home supplies and upkeep	10,680.18	
Insurance, interest and office supplies	5,525.82	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	9,020.30	
Family aid and foster care	5,120.00	
Salaries, social security and employee benefits	141,883.53	
		248,248.16
Excess of income over expenses		$ 30,838.34

American Missions

I. MEMBERSHIP, ORGANIZATION, AND MEETINGS:

The Committee met on June 3, Sept. 2, and Dec. 2, 1971, and on March 1, 1972. The Committee is comprised of the following members:

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. — President of Synod
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman

Central District —	Rev. Claude Deal
	Mr. William Overman
Eastern District —	Rev. John Cobb
	Mr. Jack Caudill
Northern District —	Rev. Ted Goins
	Dr. Robert Calhoon
Northwestern District —	Rev. George Moore
	Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Southern District —	Rev. Lonnie Karriker
	Mr. Harry Faggart, Jr.
Southwestern District —	Rev. K. Y. Huddle
	Dr. John Cloninger

The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, advisory members.

II. RELATIONSHIPS

Board of American Missions — The Committee functions as liaison with the Board of American Missions of LCA in matters relating to the functions of that Board on the territory of the synod.

Home Mission Foundation — The Committee advises and makes recommendations to the Home Mission Foundation relative to loans to be made and adjustments of loans that are outstanding.

Districts — Elected by the Districts, members of the committee seek to be sensitive to the needs and opportunities for mission development in their respective districts.

Pastors' Salaries — The Committee receives recommendations for subsidies to pastors' salaries under the sustentation program, and upon approval, authorizes the payment of this subsidy in monthly installments to the congregations that have been approved.

III. DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FIELDS

New Congregation — Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, N. C. was organized on July 25, 1971, with President Whittecar officiating. Pastor Gary Lyerly was Mission Developer, but has since resigned to accept a call to St. John's, Asheboro, N. C.

New Fields Approved for Occupancy:

Southport — Boiling Spring Lakes, N. C.
Cullowhee — Dillsboro, N. C.

Fields Cleared in N. C. by LC-USA:

Cornelius-Davidson, N. C. (Lake Norman Area)
Eden, N. C.

Greensboro (South), N. C.
Washington, N. C.
Whiteville, N. C.
Winston-Salem, (N.W.), N. C.

Note: These fields are cleared for site purchase and local consultation of LCA congregations in area will be conducted before any final plans for beginning ministry are developed.

IV. APPALACHIAN COUNSELLOR

Through the use of ACT Funds, Pastor Carroll Wessinger has been serving as Appalachian Counsellor in the N. C. and Virginia Synods. It has been hoped that the Love Compels Action Program would have continued the financing of this valuable service. Funds have not been forthcoming in sufficient amount to underwrite the program, so BAM has committed itself to support this program through December 31, 1972.

V. BUILDINGS

Incarnation, Charlotte, N. C. — An addition to the First Unit.

Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, N. C. — First Unit now under construction.

St. Andrew, Mt. Airy, N. C. — Plans being developed for First Unit.

Advent, Charlotte, N. C. — Planning process underway for First Unit.

Christ, Charlotte, N. C. — Final nave and additional multi-purpose space under construction.

VI. SPECIAL GIFTS

From Holy Trinity, Hickory, $500 — Prince of Peace Center for Service, Greensboro, and Gloria Dei, Charlotte, each received $250.

From J. S. Efird Memorial Fund, Albemarle, $1,000 — Christ, Elkin; St. Andrew, Mount Airy; Redeemer, Gastonia; and Our Saviour, Welcome, each received $250.

VII. SUSTENTATION PROGRAM

This program which has been carried on for a number of years to help support the Ministry in certain congregations that are not listed as Mission Congregations under the terms of the Board, has been modified by the action of the synod in seeking to provide funds to bring pastors' salaries up to a certain minimal level of support in all congregations. Congregations not able to provide their pastors with this minimal annual salary (set by action of synod), plus free parsonage with utilities paid, as well as an adequate allowance for automobile costs, were to apply to the President for supplemental grants. A special committee examines the Committee on American Missions that such

supplements be authorized for payment through the sustentation program. Grants in amount of $18,550 were given in 1971. Grants in amount of $28,413.34 have been approved for 1972.

VIII. CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development as Mission Churches, some receiving program support from the Board of American Missions, some having loans from BAM, and some having loans from the N. C. Synod Home Mission Foundation. (Program Support from BAM*, Loan from BAM †, Loan from N. C. Synod Home Mission Foundation ‡).

*†‡Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea, The Rev. George McCreary, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Arden, Nativity, The Rev. Earnest Long, Pastor.
‡Banner Elk, Holy Communion, The Rev. Larry Campbell, Pastor.
‡Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Lewis Thornburg, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Burlington, Messiah, The Rev. Henry Sink, Pastor.
‡Catawba, Ebenezer, The Rev. R. H. Kepley, Vice Pastor.
†‡Cary, Christ the King, The Rev. John Nagle, Pastor.
*†Charlotte, Advent, The Rev. Henry McKay, Pastor.
†Charlotte, Christ, The Rev. Jacob Lackey Pastor.
†‡Incarnation, Charlotte, The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Pastor.
†‡Charlotte, St. Thomas, The Rev. Paul Cobb, Pastor.
*†‡Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, The Rev. Billy Vanderford, Pastor.
†‡Concord, Calvary, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Durham, Christ, The Rev. John Derrick, Pastor.
*†‡Durham, Christus Victor, The Rev. Floyd Sides, Pastor.
*†‡Elkin, Christ, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Fayetteville, Christus Victor, The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Pastor.
*†‡Gastonia, Redeemer, The Rev. Dwight Conrad, Pastor.
*†‡Greensboro, Our Father, The Rev. Shelton Moose, Pastor.
*†‡Greenville, Our Redeemer, The Rev. Graham Nahouse, Pastor.
*†‡Guilford College, Resurrection, The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Pastor.
*†Havelock, St. Timothy, The Rev. George McCreary, Vice Pastor.
*†‡High Point, New Covenant, The Rev. Homer Fry, Pastor.
*†‡High Point, St. Michael, The Rev. Rufus McCarter, Pastor.
*†‡Jacksonville, Our Savior, The Rev. John Himes, Pastor.
*†‡Kinston, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Paul Rimmer, Pastor.
*†‡Laurinburg, Living Word, the Rev. Robert Beaver, Pastor.
*†‡Lewisville, Shiloh, The Rev. James Radcliffe, Pastor.
†‡Lincolnton, Holy Cross, The Rev. Robert Maxwell, Pastor.
‡Lumberton, St. Mark, The Rev. Wayne Wood, Pastor.
*†‡Matthews, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Young, Pastor.
*†‡Mocksville, Holy Cross, The Rev. William Johnson, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Mt. Airy, St. Andrew, The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor.
*†‡New Bern, St. Andrew, The Rev. William Flowers, Pastor.
†‡Raleigh, St. Philip, The Rev. Robert Kepley, Pastor.
*‡Reidsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Earl Townsend, Pastor.
*†‡Salisbury, Gloria Dei, The Rev. William Johnson, Pastor.
*†‡Spindale, Advent, The Rev. Glenn Eckard, Pastor.
*†‡Southern Pines, Our Savior, The Rev. Mark Johnson, Pastor.
*†‡Welcome, Our Saviour, The Rev. Franklin Dorton, Pastor.
‡Wilkesboro, Atonement, The Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, Pastor.
*†‡Wilson, Ascension, The Rev. Harold McSwain, Pastor.
‡Winston-Salem, Christ, The Rev. William Wood, Pastor.
†‡Winston-Salem, Epiphany, The Rev. George Keck, Pastor.

Note: Christ the King, Cary, N. C. and Atonement, Wilkesboro achieved self-support (no Program Support from BAM) as of January 1, 1972.

IX. COMMITTEE BUDGET

Committee budget for 1972 is as follows:

Initial development expense	$ 1,600
Scholarships and conferences	2,000
Committee Meetings	900

Contingencies	500
Total	$ 5,000
Subsidies for Pastors salaries	30,000
Total	$34,600

X. INVESTMENT IN N. C. SYNOD

Board of American Missions

Church Loans	$1,152,299
Parsonage Loans	68,223
Guaranteed Construction Loans	95,555
Parsonages owned by BAM	64,896
Sites & buildings owned by BAM	249,366
Program Support for 1971	100,920
Total	$1,731,259

Notes:

(1) Above financial report as of Dec. 31, 1971. Constant change makes report difficult as to exact figures.

(2) Construction now underway, will add approximately $350,000.00 to the Guarantee Loan total and approximately $75,000.00 to the Church loan total in 1972.

C. MILLER SIGMON, Chairman
CLAUDE V. DEAL, Secretary

World Missions

The function of this committee is to keep before congregations and individuals the challenge of the gospel witness throughout the world.

The committee held three meetings on November 8, 1971, February 14, 1972, and April 5, 1972, at the Church House in Salisbury. The April meeting was attended by Pastor Arthur O. K. Bauer, Secretary for Interpretation of the Board of World Missions, New York.

An opportunity was presented to us to participate in a pilot project Mission Interpretor Program. Participation in this program gave a North Carolina layman exposure and experience overseas to equip him for deputation interpretation work in the synod. Funding of this program was a co-operative venture by the Board of World Missions, North Carolina Synod, and the individual making the trip. Mr. Vincent Vierling of Winston-Salem was our participant in the January 21-February 28, 1972 World Mission Seminar to India. He is now available to congregations for a period of one year to make a presentation on his trip. You are urged to use Mr. Vierling and his program in any way that your local congregation deems best.

Because of this unusual opportunity to have part in the Mission Interpretor experiment our committee decided not to request the traditional missionary itineraries during Epiphany of this year.

We recognize the contribution of The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. of Hickory who serves as Vice Chairman of the Board of World Missions of the Lutheran Church in America. Also, Mrs. Ray Fisher of Winston-Salem who is an official liaison representative of Lutheran Church Women to the BWM.

Congregations and individuals are encouraged to participate in the Missionary Support and Co-Partner Plans of BWM which is now a part of Designated Advance Gifts. The Lutheran Church in America sends pastors, teachers, doctors, nurses, social workers, and technicians to twenty foreign countries, where they assist in ministering to the needs of people through congregations, schools, hospitals, and community improvement projects. Through the Missionary Support Program gifts in units of $600 (or $300 for a half unit) can be designated to the support of a particular missionary.

The following congregations and individuals gave financial support during 1971:

MISSIONARY SUPPORT

Charlotte	St. Mark Rev. Paul Beatty	$1,200
Durham	Mr. N. Lamberg Rev. William Peery	600
Gastonia	Holy Trinity Rev. Thomas Weddington — 300 Rev. Henri Bishop — 300	600
Hickory	St. Andrew Rev. Jerry Livingston	600
	Holy Trinity Rev. Carl Fisher	3,600
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial Miss Elizabeth Huddle	600
Kings Mountain	Resurrection Rev. Carl Fisher	300
	St. Matthew Miss Alice Turnbladh	1,200
Mooresville	St. Mark Rev. Edward Long	600
Newton	Beth-Eden Rev. Thomas Weddington — 300 Miss Pat Seaman — 600 from congregation 300 from A. Lackey	1,200
Salisbury	St. John Miss Elizabeth Huddle	1,200

CO-PARTNER SUPPORT

China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	90
Winston-Salem	Mr. Roy Setzer	180
	Augsburg	150

The following missionaries from our synod were serving overseas as of January 15 of this year:

Rev. & Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, Jr. ..... Guyana — Pastor
Mr. & Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr. ..... Liberia — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Carl M. Fisher ..... Malaysia West — Pastor
Miss Elizabeth Huddle ..... Japan — Teacher
Mr. Daniel Volkert ..... Malaysia West — M-3 Multi-faceted ministry
Rev. & Mrs. Thomas Weddington ..... India — Evangelism

REV. LESTER O. ROOF, JR., Chairman
MRS. EDWIN RUDISILL, Secretary
REV. HAROLD McSWAIN
PROFESSOR DAVID CHOU
MRS. DAVID GUY
REV. PAUL CONRAD
REV. ROBERT YOUNT
MRS. PAUL CAMPBELL
MRS. RAY A. CLINE
REV. ELDON ROEVER
REV. EDWARD LONG
VINCENT J. VIERLING

Lutheran World Relief

A single meeting of the Committee on Lutheran World Relief was held at the Church House on September 10, 1971. Being aware of increased demands upon Lutheran World Relief during the year, the committee discussed ways to achieve a better response from the congregations of our synod.

The following suggestions were passed along to the pastors of congregations: (1) ask a woman to head up L.W.R. in your congregation; (2) ask people to donate blankets and children's clothing; (3) have designated collecting areas in your church plant; (4) ask groups to make blankets or quilts; (5) suggest that mill remnants, from which blankets can be made, may be obtained at little cost; (6) encourage children in Sunday Church School to bring items of

clothing for children in need; and (7) encourage some group to announce and make a pick-up of the needed items from the homes of the congregation and/or the community.

Descriptive folders of all the congregational projects suggested by L.W.R. were sent to each pastor. Along with these was sent the announcement that monetary gifts of $100 or more may be made to L.W.R. through the Designated Advance Gifts program of the church.

An appeal emphasizing the special need for blankets and children's clothing was promoted in the synod during the month of October. Eight collecting centers were provided by churches and businessmen. Free transportation from these centers to the New Windsor, Maryland, warehouse was provided by the Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation of Cherryville, N. C. Congregations of the ALC and LC-MS were invited to share in these arrangements. The total weight of N. C. contributions was 10,406 pounds. This is more than double the amount reported from the 1970 appeal.

Blankets and children's clothing continue to be the greatest needs of Lutheran World Relief. Your committee appreciates the response you have given and calls upon you to continue this good work.

REV. DONALD DEAL, Chairman
GENE F. CLINE, Secretary
REV. LUTHER SLOOP
REV. LARRY BOST
BILL MYERS
MRS. STILES MARKEY

Conduct of Elections

The following were elected:

Executive Board: Clerical — Hoke H. Ritchie (N), Paul Morgan, D.D. (N); Lay — Duke Scott (N), Mrs. Carl Litaker (C).

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Clerical — G. Dwight Conrad (SW), Jack E. Smith (SW).

Board of Trustees — Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: Clerical — Carveth Mitchell (S); Lay — Samuel Behrends, Jr. (E).

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: Lay — John Umberger, Ph.D. (N).

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Clerical — Floyd Bost (C); Lay — Gregory Peeler (C), Dewey Beam (SW).

Board of Trustees — Lenoir Rhyne College: Lay — Harry Arndt (NW), Paul Lutz, Ph.D. (N), Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D. (S); Lay (for two-year term, expiring 1974) — Jerry Beaver (E).

President Whittecar instructed the committee to prepare the next ballot.

The next ballot was announced as to follow the banquet, with polls to close at 9:30 P.M.

President Whittecar reminded the convention of counsellors George Innes on Stewardship and Joseph Gould on pensions for benefit of delegates.

The session was recessed with prayer by Dr. J. Frank Davis.

CONVENTION BANQUET

(Tuesday Evening, May 9, 1972, 6:30 P.M.)

University Ballroom, Durham Hotel

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D. served as master of ceremonies. The invocation was given by the Rev. Donald Woolly, chaplain.

Special music was provided by the choir of the Abiding Saviour Lutheran Church (ALC), under the direction of Mr. Roland Cardwell.

Dr. Whittecar recognized Mr. Harding Hughes, city manager, who, substituting for Mayor James Hawkins, brought greetings and welcomed the delegates to the City of Durham.

The Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Wiley were recognized, and Dr. Wiley spoke a word of greeting.

The Rev. Dr. Charles Mueller, president of the Southeastern District, LCMO, was recognized and brought greetings.

Honored on their fiftieth anniversary of the ordination to the gospel ministry were the Reverends J. Arthur Linn, John E. Nelson, Ed.M., and Walter H. Beck, Ed.D.

Pastor Nelson read a poem which he composed celebrating the event.

The Rev. Carl Thomas was recognized for the second presentation of his report as LCA representative.

Dr. Thomas defined social ministry as nothing more or less than the Christian's response to human need. He said that social ministry is not the whole of the church, but that the church is not whole without social ministry.

He said that the community of tomorrow depends upon the issues of today. By means of a striking parable, showing both psychosis and sanity, he discussed three areas of crisis, namely, the crisis of events, the crisis of structures, and the crisis of value systems.

Dr. Fritz made a few announcements, and recognized Dr. Thomas Thompson for his services as chairman of the local entertainment committee.

Chaplain Woolly closed the meeting with prayer.

FIFTH MEETING

(Wednesday Morning, May 10, 1972 — 9:00 a.m.-1:30 p.m.)

Devotions were conducted by Chaplain Donald Woolly.

Chairman Paul Morgan reported for the Committee on Reference and Counsel as follows:

1. The following proposed constitutional change was submitted to the committee on Reference and Counsel:

In order to coordinate the wording of the present Article 6, Section III, Item 4, with the proposed new Item 5 under the same section, we recommend the following be substituted for the present Article 6, Section III, Item 4:

"No Board of American Mission's Mission Developer, or pastor, or lay member of a congregation receiving Program Support from the Board of American Missions shall be eligible for membership on this Committee."

Signed — Tom Kritzer, B. S. Brown, Jr., Anita Johnson, Harry L. Robinson, Jr., Calvert R. Hall, David C. Wright, Jr.

The Committee recommends that this reading be considered the official first reading to the convention and that the proposed amendment be submitted to the 1973 convention for approval. ADOPTED.

2. The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommends that the Executive Board instruct its sub-committee on Conventions to give serious consideration to devising a way whereby all representatives from institutions, and other ministries in which the synod is involved, may be heard by the whole convention. ADOPTED.

3. We recommend the following change in the agenda for this session:

That a special item for unfinished business be inserted following present item 4 and at this time the following matters be considered:

(1) Completion of report of Floor Committee #2 including Executive Board's recommendation concerning the Camp Committee.

(2) Completion of report of Floor Committee #4 including American Missions report.

(3) Action on Constitutional Amendments.

(4) Action on By-Law Amendments.
ADOPTED.

Minutes — Secretary Lyerly reported that the minutes of the first meeting had been distributed and that the minutes of the second, third, and foutrh meetings, including the banquet program, were being prepared for distribution before the convention closed.

CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

Chairman Harvey Blume of the Committee on Conduct of Elections reported the following elections on the third ballot:

Executive Board: Clerical — Wilford Lyerly and John Hawn; Lay — John T. Beam.

Lenoir Rhyne College: Clerical — C. Peter Setzer; Lay — Luther Boliek.

Secretary Lyerly was disqualified to serve on the Executive Board due to the fact that all slots had been taken for clergy from the Northern District.

Pastor John Hawn was qualified to serve from the Southwestern District (1975).

It was noted that slots for a clergy member from the Eastern District and a lay member at large were still open.

The committee was given permission to distribute the ballots on the convention floor. Time was allowed for voting. The balloting was closed and the ballots were collected.

According to the revised schedule, the report of Floor Committee (2) was continued.

Floor Committee (2) — (Continued)

Dr. Albert Keck, Jr., chairman, was recognized and re-submitted the Executive Board's recommendations concerning the Camp Committee as follows:

1. That the Camp Committee be authorized to employ a director to be responsible to the Camp Committee.

2. That the salary of the director be approved by the Executive Board and be paid from the budget item for the Camp Committee — Long Range Program.

3. That the Camp Committee through its director be allowed to solicit development funds from individuals and interested congregations of the Synod.

Pastor David Castor, chairman of the Camp Committee, was recognized in connection with the recommendations.

An additional word was added on the need for a director of outdoor ministries. Pastors Walter Yount and L. E. Cumbee spoke in favor of the recommendations.

In reply to a question by Regional Secretary David Johnson as to whether a portion of the camp site could be income producing, Chairman Castor said that it had its limitations for income purposes.

Secretary Terry Agner pointed out that according to the job description the camp director would be concerned with recreational areas in the state and would help to develop a ministry in these areas.

The recommendations were put to a vote. ADOPTED.

This completed the report of Floor Committee (2).

Floor Committee (4) — (Continued)

Pastor Ross Ritchie, Jr., chairman of Floor Committee (4), resumed its report with the report of the committee on American Missions.

Pastor David Johnson, regional secretary of the Board of American Missions, was called on for a presentation of the Board's activities, and particularly as they relate to the N. C Synod.

Secretary Johnson spoke of the development of the support system so that new congregations have a sense of belonging, the ministry profile program for mission congregations, and the growing edges of the Southeast where mission opportunities continue to challenge the whole church.

Statistically, he pointed to the growth of the mission churches in the synod and the $2,000,000 investment of the BAM in N. C.

Pastor John Barringer put in a plea for names of Lutherans in the Southport area.

Chairman Ritchie reported that there were no recommendations from the committees on World Missions and Lutheran World Relief and referred to the page number where these reports appear.

This completed the report of Floor Committee (4).

Constitutional Amendments — (Continued — See pp. 54-55)

Bachman Brown, Jr., LL.D., presented the following constitutional amendments:

10. That Article Three, Section 1, Item 8, be amended by deleting all of Item 8 and in its place inserting the following:

"In the event of the death or resignation of the President, the terms of the Administrative Assistants shall terminate when the new president takes office." ADOPTED.

11. That Article Five, Section II, Item 5, be amended by striking the period at the end of the item and inserting a semi-colon in its place and adding the following:

"provided, however, that if an elective member of the Executive Board shall be elected either Secretary of Treasurer of the synod, he shall be entitled to receive such compensation as is provided for such office." ADOPTED.

12. Previously adopted.

13. That Article Six, Section 1, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod" in said item. ADOPTED.

14. That Article Six, Section 1, Item 3 be amended by placing a period after the tenth word "secretary", so that the Item as amended shall read: "An operational committee shall elect its own chairman and secretary." ADOPTED.

15. That Article Six, Section 1, Items 6, 7, and 8 be amended by striking all of Items 6, 7, and 8. ADOPTED.

16. That Article Seven, Section 1, Item 1, be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "Synod" in the second sentence of the item. ADOPTED.

17. That Article Seven, Section IV, Item 1 (a), be amended by inserting the words "or his designated representative" following the word "synod". ADOPTED.

An amendment to the Approved Constitution for Synods regarding the procedure for the election of a president, adopted by the LCA Executive Council, was received and recognized as being before the convention for action, the official notification serving as proper notice for convention action (See Constitution, Article XV, Item 3):

That Article Two, Section VI of Par. 6 of ACS be hereby amended as follows: On the first ballot for president, three-fourths of the votes cast shall be required for election. Thereafter only such votes as are cast for persons who have received votes on the first or nominating ballot shall be valid. On the second ballot, two-thirds of the votes cast shall be required for election. On

the third ballot, the voting shall be limited to the **four** persons receiving the highest **vote** on the second ballot, and a majority of the votes cast shall elect. **On the fourth ballot the voting shall be limited to the three persons receiving the highest vote on the third ballot, and a majority of the votes cast shall elect. On the fifth ballot the voting shall be limited to the two persons receiving the highest vote on the fourth ballot, and a majority of the votes cast shall elect.** ADOPTED.

The following resolution offered by Pastor K. Y. Huddle at the 1971 convention was considered at this time:

WHEREAS, there is wisdom in the synod being able to abolish any office it creates; and

WHEREAS, the welfare of the synod and its congregations are of foremost concern; and

WHEREAS, it is wise to make provision to best fit the needs of congregations and individuals; and

WHEREAS, there may be necessity of changing the offices or the talents of the office of the Administrative assistant to the president; and

WHEREAS, there is no provision for the termination of the office of Administrative Assistant to the president without possible embarrassment to the president or the executive board;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: —

1. That the synod shall retain control of the office of Administrative Assistant to the President which it has created and to this intent may recall any Administrative Assistant at any convention by a two-thirds (⅔) vote of the delegates present and voting;

2. That the contact with the local congregation and its members may always be current, the term of office of any Administrative Assistant shall not exceed seven (7) years in total; provided further that should such Administrative Assistant be necessary or required for the welfare of the synod or of its special program; the synod may extend the term of service up to an additional four (4) years;

3. That the office of president of synod may remain open and uninfluenced in its selection, no Administrative Assistant actively serving in such office or under appointment as acting president by appointment of the Executive Board shall be eligible to election to the office of president of synod.

4. That these powers may not be delegated.

President Whittecar ruled on the resolution in view of the constitutional amendments adopted at this meeting and at a previous meeting of this convention.

Section 1 was ruled out of order as being in conflict with the provision for recall or dismissal by the Executive Board.

Section 2 was ruled out of order as being in conflict with a provision providing for terms of administrative assistants running concurrent with that of the president of synod.

Section 3 was ruled out of order as being in conflict with the constitution which has no limitation of eligibility for office of president.

The ruling of the chair was sustained by the convention.

By-Law Amendments — ( ), that which is deleted; **bold,** that which is added

The following by-law amendments proposed to the convention on the previous day of the convention, May 9, 1972, were put to the convention for action (amendments 1-15 relate to staff structure):

1. Section II-A, 1 — Officers — In General —

1. The term of the **President** shall begin on the first day of the third

month following election. **The terms of the Secretary and Treasurer shall begin on the first day of the month following election.** ADOPTED.

2. Section II-B, 2 — The President —

Delete and renumber subsequent items —

2. **The president shall have four administrative assistants serving as full-time staff workers, elected by the Executive Board as provided for in Article Three, Section 1, Item 7 of the Constitution.** ADOPTED.

Pastor Claude Deal introduced an amendment calling for three administrative assistants instead of four.

Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr. clarified the issue by saying that three were required in 1963, and that four are necessary to carry the work load now.

President Whittecar also clarified the position of the secretary as being full-time, prior to 1972, but devoting part of his time as an assistant in American Missions as the constitution provided as being a part of his portfolio.

Pastor Roger Wayne Wood moved the previous question. ADOPTED.

The amendment was put to a vote. NOT ADOPTED.

The by-law amendment was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

3. Section II-B, 5 — The President —

Delete and substitute —

(5. The assistant to the president shall be ineligible for membership on the Executive Board but may attend its meetings.)

5. **Assistants to the President may attend with voice without vote meetings of the Executive Board except when the Executive Board shall declare itself in Executive session.** ADOPTED.

4. Section II-C, 2 —

Delete portions indicated:

2. The secretary (shall assist the president in supervising all office and secretarial personnel of the Church House and shall be the custodian of the Church House. In addition he) shall be the custodian of all official records of the synod. He shall maintain a permanent record of all properties held in the name of the synod and show any disposition of same. ADOPTED.

5. Section II-C, 4 — The Secretary —

Delete — (4. He shall serve as an ex-officio member of the Committee on Historical Work and the Committee on Publications and Publicity.) ADOPTED.

6. Section II-C, 5 — The Secretary —

Delete — (5. The secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, shall serve the Committee on American Missions of the synod in carrying out its duties, and, discharging the responsibilities on the area of American Missions which are assigned to him.) ADOPTED.

7. Section IV, C — The Executive Board —

Delete portions indicated —

C. The Executive Board shall elect all staff workers authorized by the convention on nomination of the President of synod and the (operational) committee or committees responsible for their areas of work. ADOPTED.

8. Section IV, D — The Executive Board —

Delete portions indicated —

D. The chairmen (and executive secretaries, if any,) of (operational) committees may have the privilege of attending the meetings of the Executive Board at such times as matters pertaining to their fields of work are under consideration and be accorded the privilege of the floor, without vote, except when the Executive Board shall declare itself in executive session. ADOPTED.

9. Section V, Secretary of Christian Education —

Delete — (A. There may be a full-time Secretary of Christian Education

elected by the Executive Board according to the provisions in Article Five, Section II, Item 3 (e) and By-Laws, Section V, Item D.)

(1. The Secretary of Christian Education shall be responsible to the Executive Board and duties of the office shall include activities in the general program of parish education, youth work, and children's work.)

(2. The Secretary of Christian Education shall direct and coordinate the work of Christian Education within the synod in cooperation with the Parish Education Committee, the Youth Committee, the Camp Committee and such other organizations and congregations requesting counsel and assistance in this field.) ADOPTED.

10. Section VII, A, 2 — Other Committees — In General —

Delete and Insert —

2. Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall consist of at least three ministers and three laymen appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of **one third of the members** expire each year. The president of synod **or his designated representative** shall serve ex-officio (in addition to the three appointed ministers). ADOPTED.

11. Section VIII, A, 2 — Southern Seminary —

Insert and delete as indicated:

2. Of this number there shall be four pastors and four laymen. Members shall be elected for three year terms so that the terms of at least two expire each year. The president, **or his designated representative,** shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the (four elected pastors) **other elected members.** ADOPTED.

12. Section VIII, B, 1 — Lenoir Rhyne College —

Insert as indicated:

1. The synod shall elect twenty-seven members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College; nine pastors and eighteen laymen, elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and six laymen expire each year. The president of the synod, **or his designated representative,** and the president of the college shall be members of the board by virtue of their offices. ADOPTED.

13. Section IX, A, 1 — The Lutheran Children's Home of the South —

Insert as indicated:

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is entitled to nominate eight persons, four pastors and four laymen, for four-year terms on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, so that the terms of one pastor and one layman expire each year. The president of synod, **or his designated representative,** shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the (four elected pastors) **other elected members.** ADOPTED.

14. Section IX, B, 1 — Lutheridge —

Insert and delete as indicated:

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shall elect eight members to the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, **Inc.**; four pastors and four laymen shall be elected for three-year terms so that the terms of at least one pastor and one layman expire each year. The president of synod, **or his designated representative,** shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the (three elected) **other elected** members. ADOPTED.

15. Section IX, C, 3 — North Carolina Lutheran Homes —

Insert and delete as indicated:

3. The president of synod, **or his designated representative,** shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the (nine elected pastors) **other elected members.** ADOPTED.

16. Section II, D, 1 — The Treasurer —

Delete and substitute —

The treasurer shall disburse funds to the various causes of the church ac-

cording to the ratio of division adopted by the synod. Resolutions of the synod or of the Executive Board ad interim or written orders from the president shall be sufficient warrant for the treasurer to disburse budgeted but unspecified accounts for American Mission projects, (beneficiary aid to students) **church vocations loans,** and other items of similar nature. ADOPTED.

17. Section VI, 1, c — The Committee on American Missions —

Delete and re-letter subsequent section — (C. Two regular meetings shall be scheduled for January and September each year with other meetings being called as necessary.) ADOPTED.

18. Section VII, A, 5 — General —

Delete and include this material in Section VIII, A — (5. No person shall serve on more than two committees, standing or operational, at the same time. This shall not apply to ex-officio members of committees.) ADOPTED.

19. Section VII, H — Committee on Pensions —

Delete and assign the duties of this committee to the office of the President. ADOPTED.

(H — Committee on Pensions —

1. The duties of this committee shall be to: (a) Provide counseling service to pastors and others concerning ministerial pensions and death benefits, ministerial health benefits, and social security; (b) Serve as the liaison between pensioners and the Board of Pensions of the Lutheran Church in America; (c) Counsel with widows of pastors and assist in the collection of all benefits.) ADOPTED.

20. Section VII, J, c — Committee on Worship and Music —

Add —

1. This committee shall:
   a. Promote and encourage throughout the synod the best standards and practices in church music and worship **and the uses of art as means of expressing and interpreting Christian faith and life.**
   b. Delete.
   c. Delete.

ADOPTED.

21. Section VII, L — Committee on Service to Military Personnel —

(Delete and) **assign duties to Operational Committee on Evangelism and delete:**

(1. Committee on Service to Military Personnel —)

1. This Committee shall serve as a liaison with the Division of Service to Military Personnel of the Lutheran Council in the United States of America, and

2. Inform pastors and congregations of the synod of the need and opportunities for more effective ministry to military personnel, and

3. Give special attention to highly military impact areas within the synod.)

The question was as to the place of assignment.

An amendment was proposed to assign duties to Operational Committee on **Social Ministry.**

ADOPTED.

22. Section XIII, A — Board and Committee Membership —

Delete and substitute, including material from Section VII, A, 5.

(No person shall be eligible to serve on more than one elective board of the synod at the same time. Neither shall he be eligible to serve on more than one operational committee simultaneously. A person may serve on an elective board, an operational committee, and a standing committee at the same time. This shall not apply to ex-officio members of boards, committees, members of special committees, or the person who held membership on boards or committees by virtue of their office.)

1. **No person other than the President or his designated representative shall be eligible to serve on more than one elective board or operational committee at one time.**

2. **A person may serve on an elective board (other than the Executive Board) and an operational committee at one time; or on an elective board (including the Executive Board) or an operational committee and one standing committee at one time; or on two standing committees at one time.**

3. **Boards of trustees of Campus Ministry corporations or of trust funds and the Committee of District Deans shall be counted as standing committees.**

4. **Special committees or task forces, district cabinets and committees of auxiliary organizations shall not be considered in the above.**

ADOPTED.

Report of the Executive Board

(*Starred items are for convention action. Other items are for information.)

Abbreviations:
EBM—Executive Board Minutes
Pro—Proceedings
BR—Bulletin of Reports

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quarterly at the Church House on June 10, 1971; September 9, 1971; December 9, 1971; and March 9, 1972. A special meeting was held on January 20, 1972 in preparation for the 1972 convention relating to agenda and budget.

A special pre-convention meeting was held on the eve of the convention on May 7, 1972, at the Durham Hotel, Durham, N. C.

BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.; Treasurer, Charles S Heilig.

Terms expiring with the 1972 Convention: Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D., Rev. Hoke Ritchie; Roy D. Apple, C.P.A., and Mr. Paul W. Ritchie.

Terms expiring with the 1973 Convention: Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M., Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, and Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Terms expiring with the 1974 Convention: Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D., Rev. C. Marion Starr, Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., and Mr. Joe Bookout.

SUB-COMMITTEES

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1971 convention, June 10, 1971, and functioned effectively through the interim. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D., non-members of the Executive Board, were continued on the Church House and Legal committees respectively.

The duties of the sub-committee are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board. (See 1964 Pro., p. 114).

Sub-committees met in connection with board meetings, and submitted their reports and recommendations to the Executive Board. Sub-committees on Budget and Finance, and Conventions held special meetings in preparation for the synod convention. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business matters.

Sub-committees were appointed as follows:

Ministers and Congregations: Rev. Douglas Fritz, Rev. Hoke Ritchie, Rev. George R. Whittecar.

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries: Rev. C. Marion Starr, Rev. John Yost, Jr., Rev. Terry Agner (staff).

Church House and Personnel: Mr. Paul Ritchie, Mr. Roy Apple, Rev. Wilford Lyerly (H. E. Isenhour, advisory).

Conventions: Rev. Frank Perry, Mr. Floyd Mattheis, Rev. Wilford Lyerly.

Budget and Finance: Mr. Lloyd Bollinger, Rev. C. P. Mitchell, Mr. Charles Heilig, Rev. Ernest Misenheimer (staff).

Legal: Mr. Bachman Brown, Jr., Mr. Joe Bookout, Rev. George R. Whittecar (H. E. Faggart, advisory).

Long Range Planning: Rev. John Yost, Jr., Mr. Joe Bookout.

CATALOGUE OF ACTIVITIES

The Board submits a summary of its activities and actions since the last convention for review and action by the synod, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in all facets of its ministry entrusted to it by the synod in convention, boards and committees of the synod, and the constitution itself. It acts for the synod ad interim within the bounds of the constitution. Its actions penetrate the life of the synod and church at so many strategic places. The report shows the wide areas of responsibility and concern, the spheres of activity and the scope of its ministry. The report includes starred items that require convention action and items reported for information only.

A. OFFICERS AND STAFF

The officers and staff submitted quarterly reports of official acts and activities of their respective offices. The reports of the president and assistant to the president included listings of resignations of pastors, acceptance of calls, vacancies and appointments of vice pastors, and other matters of information and interest pertaining to the life of the church. A monthly breakdown of receipts and disbursements was included in the treasurer's reports. Reports of officers and staff were mailed out prior to board meetings, and were received as information, except items requiring board action. Full reports are appended to the minutes of board meetings.

Of special significance, President Whittecar reported the following matters:

1. Blanket Fidelity Bond, status of
(EBM, Sept. 1971, Exhibit A)

President Whittecar reported that according to the report of the LCA Finance and Budget Committee to the Executive Council of the Church, losses under the LCA's blanket fidelity bond which covers our congregations continue to be high to the extent that the Federal Insurance Company with which the bond is carried has increased its premium from $27,000 to $32,000, and submitted the committee's recommendation as information:

(1) That the treasurer of the church be authorized to continue the blanket fidelity bond with the present carrier, Federal Insurance Company, for another year, and

(2) That effective October 1, 1971, a responsibility for the $500 deductible per claim be transferred to the congregation. In light of this action the committee asked that synod notify its congregations of the fact that the $500 deductible on a fidelity claim will, beginning October 1, be the responsibility of the congregation. Other than this, coverage remains the same.

2. Congregational Consultations, initiation of
(EBM, Dec. 1971, Exhibit A)

At the December meeting, President Whittecar reported the inauguration of a program for visitation with pastors and church councils, and outlined a plan of procedure for the parish consultations. He said that he would be assisted in this program by Dr. Misenheimer, assistant to the president.

3. Nazareth, Rural Hall, pastoral relationships with, investigation of (EBM, Dec. 1971, Exhibit A)

President Whittecar reported that the church council of Nazareth Church, Rural Hall, asked for an investigation of the relationship between that congregation and its pastor, the Rev. Thomas Renninger. A committee was appointed consisting of Pastor Carl Ritchie, Pastor Herman Fisher, and Mr. Wilbur M. Lockrow of Winston-Salem, along with the President of Synod. The committee made the proper investigation with the approval of the pastor, and made recommendations that the pastor be continued, that the pastor be diligent in the performance of all duties, and that the congregation accept the ministry of the pastor and give him their support.

B. ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article Five, Section II, item 3m of the synodical constitution, the Board held elections to fill the following vacancies:

Home Mission Foundation, Directors — Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour of Kannapolis, having been nominated by the Home Mission Foundation, and re-eletced by the LM Executive Committee, for a term of 12 years, was ratified by the Executive Board, term expiring in 1983.

Mr. Paul Shue of Landis was ratified by the Board to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Phillip Lipe, term expiring in 1972.

Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee — Dr. John L. Yost, Jr. was re-elected for a term of three years, term expiring in 1975.

Southern Seminary — Samuel Behrends, Jr. of Raleigh, was elected to fill the unexpired term of Dr. R. Brown McAllister, term expiring in 1972.

Lenoir Rhyne College — Thomas Borland of Salisbury was elected to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Glenn E. Ketner, term expiring in 1974.

N. C. Lutheran Homes — Gregory Peeler of Salisbury was elected to fill the unexpired term of Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour, term expiring in 1972.

— Rev. John Sigmon of Morganton was elected to fill the unexpired term of John K. Lasley, term expiring in 1972.

C. CALLS TO SPECIAL SERVICE

Calls to Special Service were issued to:

The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, with assignment to the faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College, called extended June 10, 1971;

The Rev. Daniel J. Simundson, with assignment to the faculty of Appalachian State University as assistant professor in the Department of Philosophy and Religion, primarily in the Old Testament, call extended September 9, 1971;

The Rev. David L. Martin, as a graduate student, call extended Dec. 9, 1971;

The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, with assignment to the pastoral ministry at Cold Water Lutheran Church, Concord, for a period of two years, call extended March 9, 1972.

The application of Dr. Lester H. Keasey for a Call to special service was thoroughly reviewed by the sub-committee on Ministers in light of the LCA revised edition of the Standards for Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry.

Dr. Keasey was continued on the roll of ministers by action of the synod to the limit of three years under the category of "awaiting call".

It was the committee's judgment that Dr. Keasey does not qualify for a call under paragraphs "j", "k", "l", or "m" of the Standards. Dr. Keasey is on the faculty of Appalachian State University, Boone, in the Department of Sociology. The difference between him and Professor Daniel J. Simundson also on the faculty of the same university is that Dr. Simundson is in the Department of Bible, which according to the Standards qualifies him for a call.

The Board concurred with the committee that a strict adherence to the Standards disqualified Dr. Keasey, and approved with regret that the application of Dr. Keasey be denied. (EBM, June 1971, pp. 7-9)

It was pointed out that the door is left open for Dr. Keasey to return to the ministerial roll should he at some later time receive and accept a call to service that fits the concept of the ordained ministry.

The application of Frederick M. Hintze for a call to special service with assignment to the Onslow County Mental Health Clinic as Alcoholic Counselor and coordinator was referred to the committee on Social Ministry. A special sub-committee reviewed the application, and it was the opinion of the committee that since this type of ministry could not qualify as an extension of the church's ministry according to the Standards referred to above, that the application be denied.

The Board's sub-committee on Ministers concurred with the conclusions. The Board also concurred.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Article Seven of synod's constitution, committee appointments were approved to fill vacancies due to expiring terms and resignations of members, as follows:

Examining — The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1976 — Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., Mr. Marcus Smith

Church Vocations — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D., John Rhoads, M.D., William Schwarzbek, Ph.D.

Youth Ministry — The Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. C. Peter Setzer, Paula Weinholdt, Rev. David Swygert
Terms expiring in 1972 —
Junior High Age — Carol Peterson, Mary Kuhn, Susan Morgan
Senior High Age — Betty Ann Young, Janie Owen, Robby Fritz
Post High Age — Patricia Heavener, Wally Mullen, Terry Park

Campus Ministry — Rev. William Milholland, Chairman
Term expiring in 1973 — Dr. Robert Payne (replacing Robert Rhyne)
Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. John Derrick, Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr., Dr. E. C. Pasour

Camp — The Rev. David L. Castor, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. David L. Castor, Rev. Jack Rhyne, Robert Sternloff

Nominating Committee — Mr. Harry Fesperman, Chairman
(minister and layman from each district)
Rev. William Johnson —— C —— Mr. James Lingle
Rev. Graham Nahouse —— E —— Mrs. J. W. Cobb
Rev. Ted Goins —— N —— Mr. Harry Fesperman
Rev. E. L. Bumgarner —— NW —— Mr. Lloyd Mullinax
Rev. Billy Vonderford —— S —— Mr. Clyde Goodman
Rev. Donald Woolly —— SW —— Mrs. K. Y. Huddle

World Missions — Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. Eldon Roever, Rev. Edward Long, Vincent Vierling, Mrs. Edwin Rudisill

Auxiliaries — Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — vacant
Consultants to LCW — Rev. M. R. Farris, Mrs. Jeff Norris

Publications and Publicity — The Rev. Robert Kepley, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1973 — Rev. Edgar Trexler, Rev. Jacob Lackey, M.A., Mr. Bill Williams, Mr. Ned Cline

Investments — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Terms expiring in 1976 — Mr. Robert Rhyne

Audits — Mr. W. A. Kluttz, Chairman
Terms expiring in 1974 — Mr. W. A. Kluttz, Mr. J. Max Henderlite

Pensions — Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mr. G. C. Miller

Historical Work — Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman

Term expiring in 1974 — Rev. Earl K. Bodie

Music and Worship — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. T. C. Plexico, Mr. Walton Cole

Lutheran World Relief — Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. Donald Deal, Mrs. Stiles Markey

Continuing Education for Ministers — Prof. Griffin Campbell, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. Austin F. Shell, Ph.D., Rev. Jack Deal, S.T.M., Mr. Joseph Fries

Architecture and Fine Arts — The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. David Johnson, Mr. Fred M. Simmons

Service to Military Personnel — The Rev. John Barringer Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. John Barringer, Mr. Beech Keller

Pastors' Support — Mr. W. M. Lockrow, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Rev. Edwin Cook, Mr. W. M. Lockrow, Mrs. Dorothy Fisher

Mecklenburg Lutheran Campus Ministry (formerly Mecklenburg Campus Ministry Foundation)

Terms expiring in 1975 — Rev. Carl Warren, Miss Martha Joyce Hamm, A. W. Fisher

Central North Carolina Lutheran Campus Ministry

Term expiring in 1972 — Rev. Phil Deese

Terms expiring in 1975 — Rev. John Derrick, Dr. Robert Calhoon, John Frederick, Ph.D., Miss Ericka Lindemann

Task Force on Study of Family Living —

From Parish Education Committee — Rev. Glenn Boland, Mrs. C. Peter Setzer

From Youth Ministry Committee — Rev. David Swygert, Mrs. Reginald Munday

From Social Ministry Committee — Rev. John Merck, Mrs. Floyd McCanless

At Large — Phillip Gerdes, Bill Brittain, Rev. Theodore Thuesen, Rev. Joseph Glass, Ph.D., Rev. Robert Walker, Mrs. Dewey Arndt

Special Committees

Committee to study the possibility of publishing a book of biographical sketches of outstanding lay leaders — Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Rev. Frank Davis, D.D., Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., George R. Patterson, Ed.D., Bernard Cruse, and Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.

Committee to study nominations from the floor in conventions (1971 Pro., p. 218) — Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., Harry Faggart, J.D., Harry Fesperman, Rev. Vernon Frick, and Rev. Paul Gerschwitz

Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.	The Rev. Richard Rhyne
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.	Miss Mary Stamy
The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.	Mrs. E. Ray King
The Rev. K. Y. Huddle	Mr. Ken Cobb
The Rev. Karl Park	Mrs. John W. Cobb
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.	Miss Mabel Seagle
The Rev. Robert Q. Beard	Roy D. Apple, C.P.A.
The Rev. Stephen Moose	The Rev. Phillip W. Deese

The Rev. Robert Walker, M.S.

E. ORDINATIONS

1. Ministers, ordination of
(1971 Pro., pp. 123-124)

In compliance with the action of the 1971 convention, eight young men were ordained on June 6, 1972 in Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, the Rev.

Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D., pastor. Those participating in the service were the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., liturgist, the Rev. Edward H. Orinson, preacher, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., chief officiant, and Dr. Whiteside host pastor.

F. REFERRALS

1. Pacific Southwest Synod, communication from

(EBM, June 1971, p. 22; 1971 Pro., p. 217)

The communication called attention to the moral degradation and physical devastation due to a generation of violence in Indo-China, and called on the Lutheran Church in America to take immediate steps to organize and forthwith implement, either directly or through the Lutheran World Federation, a program of aid and services to persons, refugees, and communities who have suffered from the war in Indo-China and that synods take similar action.

The communication was considered in light of a letter from LCA President Robert J. Marshall relative to the above communication in which Dr. Marshall submitted information about the work of Lutheran World Relief in Vietnam and other agencies at work there which bear upon the area of concern as expressed by the resolution of the Pacific Southwest Synod.

The Board received the communication as information, and authorized that parts relating to congregational action be referred to the synod's committee on Lutheran World Relief and/or the committee on Social Ministry.

2. Synod Staff Structure, implementation of, request for

(EBM, June 1971, p. 24; 1971 Pro., p. 217; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 16)

The following action was taken by the 1971 convention:

WHEREAS there is need for greater care and support for people and pastors of the N. C. Synod by the synod staff;

BE IT RESOLVED that this convention instruct the Executive Board of synod to prepare immediate implementation of the report of the committee on synod staff structure upon its adoption; and further,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Board be instructed to begin immediately to provide this needed care within the flexibility now provided for the operation of the synod staff.

At the September meeting, President Whittecar reported that he was searching for a man, preferably a layman, which would be the first step toward implementation, and solicited nominations from board members.

3. LCA Delegates, election of

(EBM, June 1971, p. 24; 1971 Pro., p. 240)

Since the fifth ballot at the synod convention for two LCA delegates (Clergy, Section) failed to elect, the convention voted that this election be taken to the Executive Board.

The following motion prevailed before the results of the fifth ballot were revealed:

That the Executive Board cast its ballot for the two receiving the highest number of votes on the fifth and final ballot by the convention for the two remaining clerical delegates to the LCA Convention, Section II.

Pastors K. Y. Huddle and John H. Sigmon, Jr., were declared elected. This completed the election of LCA delegates.

4. Professional Resources, study of

(EBM, September 1971, p. 18; 1971 Pro., p. 217)

The following resolution was referred to the Executive Board:

WHEREAS, there are needs for professional services in specialized training areas that cannot always be met by the synodical staff; and

WHEREAS, pastors need the opportunity of Professional Referral Services; nad

WHEREAS, pastors often need pastoral counseling from Trained Professional Counselors; and

WHEREAS, pastors also need the opportunity and resources for continued Training in Pastoral Care and Counseling;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the N. C. Synod complete and implement their study of the availability of professional services within existing institutions and from trained counselors within the territory of the synod and that these services be arranged for congregational and pastoral care and training.

The resolution was clarified as to its intent and purpose. It was designed to provide professional counseling to pastors in need of help, and the synod's buying time for professional counseling.

The following persons were named to give this matter some thought and study: synod staff, Joe Bookout, Marion Starr, Bachman Brown, Douglas Fritz, and John Yost, Jr.

A report of the committee was presented at the May 7, 1972 board meeting, but was tabled until the June, 1972 meeting of the Board.

5. Election Procedures, study of, progress report on

(EBM, March 1972; 1971 Pro., p. 218)

The following resolution was adopted at the 1971 convention:

WHEREAS, we have consumed 7% of the convention's scheduled 17 hours of agenda time in making nominations from the floor; and

WHEREAS, nominations were invalid if not handed in in writing, even though acknowledged by the chair; and

WHEREAS, the democratic process of making nominations from the floor is preserved by nominations in writing being handed in during the first hour of the convention, collected by the nomination committee staff and then read to the convention by the president; and

WHEREAS, considerable time of the convention could thus be salvaged; and

WHEREAS, there are other surmountable problems which can be solved;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the President appoint a select committee of three lay persons and two pastors to study the convention procedures in making nominations from the floor, specifically for the purpose of shortening the amount of time consumed.

The President appointed the following committee: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Harry Faggart, Harry Fesperman, the Rev. Vernon Frick and the Rev. Paul Gerschwitz.

The committee submitted a progress report at the March 9, 1972 board meeting. The committee reported that the use of the nomination blank would expedite election procedures. Nominations need not be made orally from the floor but could be made on nomination blanks, limited to one nomination from each delegate for each office to be filled and properly signed.

The report was received as information.

G. CONSTITUTIONS

1. Congregational Constitutions, amendments to

(EBM, June 1971, pp. 13-14; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 10-11; EBM, Dec. 1971, pp. 5-6)

Approved amendments to constitutions as follows:

(1) Advent, Charlotte, Article IV, Section 5

(2) Advent, Spindale, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7; Article V, Section 5; Article VI, Sections 4, 5; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7; Article IX, Section 3; Article XIII, Section 2

(3) Alamance, Alamance, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

(4) Ascension, Wilson, Article IV, Section 5; Article VI, Sections 2, 5, 6; Article VII, Sections 3, 4; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7, 9; Article X, Section 7.

(5) Beth-Eden, Newton, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Section 5 (tentative)
(6) Christ, Winston-Salem, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5 (tentative); Article VIII, Sections 1, 7
(7) Christus Victor, Durham, Article VIII, Sections 1, 2
(8) Daniels, Lincolnton, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Section 5 (tentative)
(9) Emmanuel, Lincolnton, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6
(10) First, Greensboro, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Sections 1, 5, 7, 9, Item d, sentence 3; Article VII, Section 4; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7; Article IX, Section 8, sentence 2; Article X, Sections 3, 7, 8; Article XI, Section 1, sentence 3; Article XIII, Sections 2, 3
(11) Friedens, Gibsonville, Article VII, Section 4
(12) Grace, Boone, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 7
(13) Grace, Newton, Article VIII, Section 4
(14) Holy Cross, Lincolnton, New Constitution
(15) Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, Article VIII, Section 1(a)
(16) Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Article IV, Section 5
(17) Holy Trinity, Raleigh, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 6 (renumbered); Article X, Section 13
(18) Holy Trinity, Reidsville, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Section 5
(19) Incarnation, Charlotte, Article IV, Section 5; Article VIII, Section 1
(20) Mt. Calvary, Claremont, Article IV, Section 5; Article VI, Section 1
(21) Our Saviour, Southern Pines, Article 1, Section 3; Article III, Section 1; Article IV, Section 5; Article V, Sections 6, 11
(22) Philadelphia, Granite Falls, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 7; Article V, Section 5 (tentative)
(23) Prince of Peace, Salisbury, Article VI, Section 5
(24) Resurrection, Kings Mountain, Article IV, Section 5
(25) St. John, Hudson, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Article V, Sections 1, 5 (tentative)
(26) St. Mark, Charlotte, Article IV, Section 5
(27) St. Matthew, Wilmington, Article VIII, Section 1
(28) St. Michael, High Point, Article X, Sections 1, 2 f. f.
(29) St. Paul, Burlington, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 6; Article V, Section 5; Article VIII, Section 1
(30) St. Paul, Wilmington, Article IV, Section 5
(31) St. Thomas, Charlotte, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5; Article V, Section 1; Article VII, Section 4
(32) St. Timothy, Hickory, Article IV, Section 5
(33) Union, Salisbury, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 6; Article V, Section 5 (tentative)
(34) Zion, Hickory, Article IV, Section 5; Article XIV, Section 3
(35) Zion (Organ), Salisbury, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, 5; Article VI, Section 1; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7

2. Greensboro Association of Churches and Synagogues, Articles of Incorporation of
(EBM, June 1971, p. 14)

The Board reviewed and approved participation of the Greensboro LCA congregations in the Greensboro Association of Churches and Synagogues so long as its constitution and bylaws are consistent with the Statement of the LCA Executive Council on "Standards for participation in 'Community Organizations' ". (EBM, October 1969, pp. 584-595)

3. Greensboro Council of Lutheran Churches, constitution of, amendment to
(EBM, June 1967, p. 6; EBM, Sept. 1967, p. 8; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 11)

Approved amendment to constitution of the Greensboro Council of Lutheran Churches.

4. Certain Constitutional Amendments, adoption of, procedure for
(EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 5)

In view of the increasing number of requests by congregations for Executive Board approval of constitutional amendments approved by the LCA to the

"Approved Constitution for Congregations", the following procedure for approval of amendments in the form that they are communicated from the LCA was adopted:

> That through a communication from the Executive Board the congregations of synod be informed that amendments to the constitution in the form in which they have been approved by the LCA in the specific areas listed below need only send such amendments to the president of synod for approval on behalf of the Executive Board, the specific areas being as follows:
>
> Article IV, Section 6
> Article V, Section 1
> Article V, Section 5
> Article VI, Sections 1, 3, 4, 5
> Article VII, Sections 1, 7
> Article VIII, Section 1
> Article VIII, Section 7
> Article IX, Section 3
> Article X, Section 1
> Article XIII, Section 2

***5. Newly organized congregations, applications of**

Two applications were submitted for membership in the synod from the following newly organized congregations:

1. **Prince of Peace, Greensboro** — Constitution approved. Organized April 30, 1972.
2. **Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach** — Constitution approved. Organized 25, 1971.

Approved applications of the above congregations for membership in the synod.

H. COMMITTEES

1. Evangelism, grant-in-aid for

(EBM, June 1971, p. 3)

Approved request for grant-in-aid of $500 from the LCA Commission on Evangelism to help finance the 1972 edition of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, held at St. Mark, Charlotte, February 7-8, 1972.

2. Church Vocations, church vocation loans, satisfaction of

(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 4)

Approved that notes held by the Treasurer of Synod against persons for beneficiary aid in preparing for the ministry or other church vocations be marked "paid in full" by reason of the fact that those persons receiving such aid have fulfilled the requirements for loans by serving at least seven years in the ministry of the United Lutheran Church in America or the Lutheran Church in America.

Upon recommendation of the Church Vocations Committee, the Board at its March 9, 1972 meeting, granted authority to the committee to use funds from the revolving loan fund to supplement loans from budget for loans repayable in service as well as in cash.

3. Parish Education Committee, calendar time, request for

The communication from the Parish Education Committee reads:

"Realizing the importance of making proper preparation for introducing new curricular materials to the congregations during the coming years and attempting to carry on existing programs and initiating new programs of other boards and agencies of the church, the Parish Education Committee of the North Carolina Synod appeals to the Executive Board to recommend to the LCA Executive Council that there be a more unified and co-ordinated approach in implementing the various programs of the total church to allow sufficient days on the calendar for preparations, so as not to confuse the local congregations by various and overlapping programs.

"A time spread of emphases, co-operative leadership training plans across the various emphases and early knowledge of schedule needs on the local level, may help to implement more worthwhile participation in the individual congregations."

In light of these concerns, the Executive Board was asked to consider keeping the months of May and September as free as possible of synod-wide functions for Parish Education use.

In view of this request, the following motion prevailed:

That the Executive Board assume responsibility in setting up some priority of programming to give guidance to the boards and agencies of the synod and that this be communicated to the parish education committee as a response to its request.

4. Parish Education, field consultant in, questions regarding

(EBM, Jan. 1971, pp. 15-16; EBM, March 1971, p. 10; Sept. 1971, p. 8)

The Board raised some questions with the Steering Committee regarding the services of the consultant in parish education for a cluster of congregations in the Northwestern and Southwestern districts such as to how this program is to be related to the office of Secretary of Christian Education, and the synodical committee on Parish Education, how will the proposed audio-visual and library center be related to the synodical film library, and will congregations take on this added expense that are not able to pay their apportionments or that require synodical assistance in supporting their pastors, and asked for a report of its activities.

5. Parish Education, Cooperative Program in, bylaws of, addition to

(EBM, Jan. 1971, p. 15; EBM, March 1971, p. 10; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 8; EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 6)

A report from the Operational Committee of the Cooperative Program in Parish Education of which Sister Evelyn Houlroyd serves as field consultant and worker was presented at the Board's December meeting. It was reported that four churches are supporting the program with the fifth to paticipate beginning January 1, 1972.

This program has been given provisional approval by the Board subject to periodic review.

By-laws were amended as follows:

That Article VI of the by-laws be amended by adding the words: "and shall become effective only upon approval of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America".

It was understood that in communicating this action either to the committee or to the synod that it does not give the impression that this program is designed to set a precedent for the synod or that it is a part of the synodical program until further evaluated.

6. Committees priorities, listing of, request for

Feeling the need for some guidance from committees, boards, and auxiliaries as to long range goals, the Board approved a recommendation:

That committees, boards, and auxiliaries be asked to identify needs, problems, and priorities in their areas of concern so that the long range committee might develop a sense of direction for the Executive Board.

7. World Mission Seminar, participation in, request for

(EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 7)

Pastor Lester Roof, Jr., chairman of the committee on World Missions, spoke on behalf of the World Mission Seminar, a five weeks' study program involving key persons to visit mission situations in India, including reflection sessions and conversations with church and government leaders, according to an itinerary which had been arranged from January 21 to February 28, 1972.

It was reported that Mr. Vincent J. Vierling of Winston-Salem, a member of the committee, had expressed an interest in the program and would be available to attend. Upon his return, he would share his experiences and interpret the mission program to the congregations of synod.

Participation in the program would cost $1,300 shared by the Board of World Missions, the synod, and the participant himself.

Upon recommendation of the committee, the Board voted to participate in the program by providing funds for Mr. Vierling to attend in amount of $700 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund as a one time grant for this program.

It was noted that this was the same program which the Executive Board had approved for President Whittecar in 1970, but that his participation had to be cancelled.

8. Youth Ministry, youth staffer program, continuation of

(EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 8)

Pastor Philip Deese, chairman of the Youth Ministry Committee, appeared on behalf of the committee in connection with the youth staffer program, and reported that the LCA Commission on Youth Ministry had found merit in the program and was asking that it be continued for another year.

Upon recommendation of the synodical committee, the Board approved that the youth staffer program be continued for 1972-73, the year involved being from July 23, 1972, through July 22, 1973, and approved a budget of $4,356, the funds to be drawn from the Michael Peeler Fund.

9. Lutheran Men's Sunday, designation for, request for

(EBM, March 1972)

The Executive Committee of Lutheran Men, at its meeting held January 16, 1972, took action to petition the Executive Board to designate a Sunday during the month of October as "Lutheran Men's Sunday" as an annual affair. The idea is that on this Sunday the Lutheran Men would have a specific part, or the entire service, in order that the work of the Lutheran Men might be emphasized in each congregation.

The Board reviewed the request and took the following action:

In view of the fact that not all congregations have a unit of Lutheran Men, and in view of the increasing use of lay participation in the services and functions of the church throughout the year, that the Board not place on the synodical calendar such a day, but would encourage local congregational units to make appropriate emphasis, and to consider this recommended Laymen's Sunday as one possibility of calling attention to its work.

10. Committee on Military Personnel, discontinuation of, request for

(EBM, March , 1972)

Upon request of the committee on Military Personnel that the committee be concluded and that its service be assumed by another committee, the Board approved in principle the request to conclude this committee's work as no longer feasible and to assign its duties to the Evangelism committee of the synod, and that appropriate bylaw amendments be proposed to implement this recommendation.

11. Staff Personnel, request for

(EBM, March 1972)

The Board received two requests for fulltime staff persons, one from the Camp Committee for an Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries, along with a job description of his duties, and the other from the Social Ministry committee for an Administrative Assistant or Secretary for Social Ministry to serve in the area of social action on the basis of sixteen concerns of the committee.

The Board received and considered the requests, and referred them to the Long Range Planning Committee for further study and report back to the Executive Board.

12. Long Range Planning Committee, report of

(EBM, March 1972)

A meeting of the committee was held on March 2, 1972.

The committee discussed the many programs of the committees of the synod and institutions supported by the synod and some lack of coordination with the Executive Board in the area of plans, programs, and financial requirements. The sub-committee sees the need for long range planning on the part of the committees and institutions and better communications with the Executive Board so that the Synod Staff and the Executive Board could better set priorities in the field of manpower and financial requirements with greater emphasis on certain

programs after priorities have been established. Better scheduling of program emphasis could be made with the congregations and overlapping or duplication of effort could be avoided.

The committee —

Recommended: the expansion of this sub-committee into a temporary task force to meet and design a plan for long range planning and communication with the Executive Board by all committees and institutions; and

Recommended: that the task force be composed of the following members to give proper representation throughout the synod: Pastor John Yost, Executive Board; Joe L. Bookout, Executive Board; Pastor Jack Smith, District Deans; Pastor Floyd Bost, Synod Committees; Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Synod Staff; Mr. Joe Ridenhour, Institutions; Donovan Butler, Member Christ Church, Charlotte with planning experience.

The recommendations were adopted.

The requests from the Camp Committee for an Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries and from the Social Ministry Committee for an Administrative Assistant or Secretary for Social Ministry were referred to the Long Range Planning Committee for further study. The committee reported its findings on these two requests at the May 7, 1972 meeting of the Board. (EBM, May 1972, pp. 7-9)

1. Outdoor Ministries, Executive Director for

The committee was supplied with information on the development of the camp site at Sanford as follows:

1. A complete program for the Sanford site development was approved by the Executive Board in 1967.

2. The Synod has budgeted for the Camp Committee — Long Range Planning:

1968	$10,000.00
1969	15,000.00
1970	20,000.00
1971	20,000.00
1972	25,000.00

3. To date 554½ acres have been acquired for $92,000 with an average cost of $166.00 per acre.

4. Additional funds for the purchase of property or debt repayment have come from the Michael Peeler Fund.

5. $20,000 is now due the Campus Committee for funds borrowed for land acquisitions with the expectation that repayment will be completed in 1972 with $10,000 from the Camp Committee-Long Range Program and $10,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund.

6. As of April 24, 1972, the Camp Committee-Long Range Program has available resources of $35,294.23, provided the full $25,000.00 is received from the 1972 Synod Budget.

7. Charles Stott has completed his site study and development analysis work and a program for minimum improvements for long range development would require:

1972-73	$ 5,000
1974	20,000
1975	52,000
1976	45,000
1977	23,000
1978	30,000
1979	46,000
1980-1988	300,000

8. The program is now in a "hold" period until development can be started under proper supervision and direction.

9. The Camp Committee-Long Range Program budget item may increase from $25,000 to $35,000 over the next 3-5 years.

It was reported that the Camp Committee is proposing to employ a Director of Outdoor Ministries with the funds to be taken from the budgeted item of

$25,000 for 1972 and subsequent years. Without a director, the whole project is at a standstill until development can begin under direction.

In light of the above information and proposals, the Long Range Planning Committee submitted the following recommendations:

1. That the Camp Committee be authorized to employ a director subject to the Camp Committee.

2. That the salary of the director be paid from the budget item for the Camp Committee-Long Range Program.

3. That the Camp Committee through its director be allowed to solicit development funds from individuals and interested congregations of the synod.

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1 — ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2 — With the amendment that the amount of the salary paid be approved by the Executive Board. ADOPTED.

Recommendation 3 — ADOPTED.

2. Social Ministry, administrative assistant for

The Long Range Planning Committee made the following recommendations regarding the request of the Social Ministry Committee for a full-time administrative assistant:

1. That one of the administrative assistants not be specifically assigned to a full time position working only in the area of Social Ministry if the staff structure amendments are approved.

2. That the Executive Board not propose to the convention the creation of a Secretary of Social Ministry with funding for immediate employment.

Recommendation 1 — ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2 — ADOPTED.

The report was amended by adding a third recommendation, as follows:

3. That the president of synod assign responsibilities for assistance to the social ministry committee to one of the administrative assistants.

The committee gave reasons for its action as follows:

1. That purpose of the staff structure amendments is to allow flexibility in the use of synod staff personnel without specific, detailed assignment to one area or cause of the Synod. By specifically designating an administrative assistant to the specific task of Social Ministry and Social Action, much of the thrust of the amendments would be lost and the request of the convention for one additional administrative assistant would result in the additional position being created for the sole purpose of Social Ministry.

2. The Sub-Committee questions whether the synod is financially able to support a full time position in the area of Social Ministry at this time. The synod budget is now only being met to the extent of approximately 80%. A position when created must be fully funded and it would appear that if a position was now created for Social Ministry, some other program of the Synod must be dropped to provide the necessary funds.

3. The Long Range Planning Sub-Committee has just undertaken a study with an expanded committee to seek out the needs of the Synod over a 3-5 year period of time with the purpose of reporting to the Executive Board the needs of the institutions, boards and committees in the future for planning and priority setting by the Board. At this time, we are not able to adequately evaluate this request and its long-term implications when compared with other needs and programs of the synod.

The Board voted to transmit its report to the Social Ministry Committee as its answer to the request for full-time staff worker.

***13. Stewardship Committee, resolution from**

(EBM, May 1972, pp. 6-7)

The Board adopted the following resolution of the Stewardship Committee on Project Equality to recommend to the synod:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the LCA authorize its Executive Board to provide to each auxiliary, agency, committee or board of the synod Project Equality compliance Forms with the request that, in so far as possible, they use these forms and engage in business transactions with those businesses who are in compliance with the Project Equality guide lines.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this synod recommend that its congregations be encouraged to do likewise.

I. CONVENTIONS

1. 1971 Weekend Convention, evaluation of

(EBM, June 1971, p. 10)

The results of the evaluations of the 1971 weekend convention by convention delegates on special sheets distributed at the convention for evaluation purposes were reported to the boards and congregations of synod as instructed by the convention. Out of the 369 evaluation sheets returned, 159 were in favor of the weekend convention every year, 42 on alternate years, 43 occasionally, and 27 never again. To the question, how did your congregation react to the pastor being away on Sunday?, there were 167 positive feelings and 32 negative. There were a number of changes suggested which the convention committee took under advisement in planning for the 1972 convention. Generally, the reactions were very favorable for a weekend convention.

2. 1972 Convention, time and place of

(EBM, June 1971, p. 19; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 11)

The Conventions Committee held two separate meetings to plan for the 1972 convention. Upon recommendation of the committee, the Board confirmed plans to hold the 1972 Convention at the Durham Hotel and Convention Center, Durham, on May 8-10.

Upon recommendation of the committee, the agenda appearing in the convention bulletin was approved.

Weekend dates were not available.

3. 1973 Convention, time and place of

(EBM, Jan. 1971, p. 9; EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 11)

The Board at its January 1971 meeting approved Lenoir Rhyne College as the scene of the 1973 convention.

The Board also approved a weekend convention at Lenoir Rhyne, to be held the first weekend of June, 1973.

The Board accepted the invitation of Holy Trinity, Hickory, to co-host the 1973 Convention with Lenoir Rhyne College.

It was reported that LCA President Robert J. Marshall would be the official representative of the church at the 1973 convention.

***4. 1972 Convention, floor committees, rules of procedure for**

Approved the following rules of procedure for dividing the convention into floor committees:

(a) The President shall divide the convention into four floor committees of approximate equal numbers assigning each minister and delegate to a committee. He shall appoint a chairman, a co-chairman, and recorder for each.

(b) The President shall assign a group of the reports of operational and standing committees and boards to each floor committee to be reviewed. Chairman of operational and standing committees and boards shall present their reports to the floor committee to which they are assigned.

(c) Floor committees shall make report to the convention on reports of committees and boards, together with recommendations for action.

(d) Floor committees shall review all reports of committees and boards, noting items of special interest in each and requests for special presentations to the convention. Floor committees shall be free to request additional information if desired on any matter before them and to debate the events of recommendations of the various committees.

J. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

*1. College and Synod, proposed covenant between

(EBM, June 1971, pp. 16-19; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 7)

The idea of a covenant between college and synod originated with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations in order to strengthen the working relationship between college and synod. A special commission of college presidents and synodical leaders made a study of the relationship between college and synod and the need of strengthening that relationship. Therefore, the purpose of the Statement is to identify relationships, clarify principles, and establish closer ties between college and synod.

The Board recommends that the following Statement be approved by synod:

PROPOSED COVENANT BETWEEN LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

Preamble

The Church's involvement in higher education is vital to its own life and mission and provides a most effective arena for ministry to the world and the culture of which the Church and College are a part. Therefore this Synod and College covenant together their mutual support and acknowledge their interdependence in the cause of promoting Christian faith and life in the context of the educational enterprise. In so doing, both Synod and College reaffirm their fundamental commitment to Jesus Christ as Lord, and their desire to see Christian insights and perspectives reflected in all educational programs of the Church and its College.

The College will be true to its calling as it adopts and fulfills standards of excellence which apply to all institutions of higher education. It will be mindful of the unity of all truth, the need for an integrating factor in learning, and the necessity for freedom in the continuing quest for truth. Excellence and truth are derived from, and are fully realized only in living relationship to Jesus Christ, their perfect embodiment.

The Synod in its role of sponsor, advocate and co-worker with the College, offers what it is uniquely equipped to give, namely, its continuing concern, its supportive constituency, its prayers, a tradition of mutuality, a climate of true freedom in the pursuit of knowledge and the stewardship of on-going generations directed toward the College's programs and aspirations.

I. A statement of purpose of the College.

Lenoir Rhyne College is operated by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America through a state-chartered corporation whose trustees are elected by the Synod. This is done to make available college-level educational experiences that enhance one's understanding of Christian faith and its significance for living and learning. The College offers a liberal arts education designed to aid the student in developing to the fullest his unique personality and abilities, thus enhancing his potential contribution to society. In aiding the student in his quest to discover the true meaning of his humanity and in preparing him to lead an intelligently directed life, the College implements its commitment to provide education which seeks to relate persons to Jesus Christ and learning to Christian teaching.

To fulfill this purpose, the College seeks to foster and sustain a community in which:

(1) every effort is made to free the mind of the student from ignorance and to make of it a critical and constructive instrument which enables the student to discover what "has been", what "is", and what "ought to be";

(2) each student is challenged to examine the religious and ethical dimensions of his life and to develop religious and ethical commitments that will provide him with a basis for responsible decision making;

(3) the student is helped to see the difference between making a living and living a life, and to consider occupational choices in the life of the Church and society that will aid him in discovering his vocation as a Christian;

(4) the student is encouraged to develop a social awareness leading to responsible citizenship;

(5) the ability of the student to express himself creatively through speaking, writing and the fine arts is cultivated, as is the ability to use leisure time appropriately.

II. A statement of mutual acknowledgment of the Synod-College relationship.

The North Carolina Synod in its constitution, Article Eight, paragraph 2, states: "This synod accepts and sustains a supporting relationship to Lenoir Rhyne College as a recognized church related college with a three-fold concern for its character as a Christian institution of learning, its academic excellence and its material welfare."

Lenoir Rhyne College on its part acknowledges that the generous support, valuable guidance, and continuing concern of the Synod and its members for the College play a major role in the development of the school.

The College seeks to provide the Synod with an institution of higher learning that will, through its program and its alumni, significantly enrich the life of the Church and society.

In view of these mutual benefits Lenoir Rhyne College and the North Carolina Synod continue to seek ways of making the relationship that binds them one to the other more fruitful.

III. Service and support to be provided each to the other.

A. Lenoir Rhyne College offers to the Synod:

(1) its continuing commitment to the Christian faith and its loyalty as an institution of the Church;

(2) an instructional program meeting high standards of educational quality and serving both Church and society;

(3) the services of faculty, administration, staff and students in programs designed to support the specific needs of the Synod, its congregations and ministers, viz. equipping persons for Church occupations and providing continuing education for ordained and lay workers;

(4) implementation of the Church's concern for society through the involvement of College personnel including students, faculty and staff, in community services;

(5) its concern and supportive counsel for the quality of the life and programs of the Church;

(6) the use of College facilities for purposes of the Church.

B. The North Carolina Synod offers Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) its continuing interest and support through a Board of Trustees comprised of responsible persons who are committed to the strengthening of the College;

(2) identification as a College of the Synod, and, through the Synod as a College of the Lutheran Church in America having a supportive constituency in congregations in North Carolina;

(3) contributions toward the operation of the College, as well as for capital improvements, endowments and special funds;

(4) assistance in enrollment of qualified students who can benefit from the program of the College;

(5) its concern and supportive counsel which call attention to needful changes in the life and programs of the College;

(6) the use of synodical and congregational facilities for programs of the College.

IV. Agreement on regular contact between the Synod and the College.

The Constitution of the North Carolina Synod (Article VII, Section 3) provides that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College "shall report annually to the regular conventions" of the Synod. The College acknowledges the appropriateness of this and stands ready to provide such supplementary reports as may be desired.

The Synod and College recognize the continuing need for discovering new and more effective means of interaction and communication. These might include the interchange of materials and news releases, speakers and lectures, performing groups and the joint sponsorship of projects of mutual interest.

This covenant shall be reviewed by both the Synod and the College at five year intervals.

THE COVENANT COMMITTEE

Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
Wallace J. Jorgenson, L.H.D.
Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
Mr. J. W. McGee

2. LRC Development Board, rules of procedures for, amendments to

(1968 Proceedings, p. 200; EBM, Dec. 1971, p. 6)

The Board approved the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to amend the Rules of Procedure of the Development Board of the College as follows:

(1) That the Rules of Procedure of the Development Board of Lenoir Rhyne College be revised to reduce the terms of office of the chairman and vice chairman to one year and to limit re-election to one succeeding term. Specifically, Article V, Section B, relating to the chairman, should be revised by deleting Sentence 2 ("He shall serve a term of two years".) and substituting "He shall serve a term of one year, and may be re-elected to one succeeding term." An identical revision should be made in Article V, Section 6, which relates to the vice chairman.

(2) That Article IV, Section C, of the Rules of Procedure of the Development Board be amended to read: "Each member shall serve a term of three years. No member may serve more than two consecutive terms. Each term shall run concurrent with the appropriate fiscal year of Lenoir Rhyne College."

(3) That Article IV of the Procedure of the Development Board be amended by adding the following section:
Section E. No person may serve concurrently as a member of the Development Board and the Board of Trustees, except as authorized by Article IV, Section D.

K. LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

1. Capital Funds Appeal, planning conference for
(EBM, March 1972)

Upon request of the Director of Development of the seminary, the Board approved:

(1) The appointment of a small committee to work on the solicitation of large gifts prospects; and

(2) A planning conference in the fall to select the synodical and district leaders, general approach, goals, special events, and materials to be used in the program.

L. NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Board expressed its concern over the CONCERN appeal as to the cost of care and the status of the appeal which led to the following actions:

(1) That the Board express to the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes that it would welcome any information in answering questions raised as to why there is no bigger difference between the rates of commercial nursing homes and the cost of care of the Homes, particularly, with reference to the Albemarle Unit.

To this inquiry, both Pastor John A. Pless, Executive Director, and Ray A. Cline, secretary of the Board, replied with full informing letters. Added services at the Homes include chapel services, personal counseling for residents, Christian fellowship, staffing ministries, special resident care, selective menus, arts and crafts, and other plus services. The letters state that the cost of care at the Home is below that of other homes of the same nature.

The Board expressed its concern and support of the CONCERN appeal in the following action:

(2) That the Board express its sense of urgency in proceeding with collection of pledges and funds for the CONCERN appeal during the remaining time alloted to it in order to expedite the plans for construction of the Salisbury unit at the earliest possible date.

The Board approved pursuing application for a possible grant from Hill-Burton funds for the Salisbury unit, and requested a total plan of financing of the Salisbury ambulatory-infirmary unit for review and action.

At the May 7, 1972 board meeting, a preliminary plan of financing was submitted and received with the request that it be presented to the synod along with the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

M. LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME

1. Children's Home, types of relationships to
(EBM, Sept. 1971, pp. 9-10)

It was reported that the South Carolina and Southeastern Synods had taken action at their 1971 conventions to start proceedings to withdraw from the ownership and operation of the Lutheran Children's Home, Salem, Virginia, according to the Procedures for a Synod's Withdrawal from a Jointly owned Institution (1963 Pro., pp. 191-194). This would reduce the territory that has been identified with the Home by much more than half and the membership of the supporting churches by some 40%, leaving the Virginia and North Carolina Synods as the remaining owning and supporting synods.

The proposal by the Home's special committee suggests two types of relatfull participation in the ownership, control, and support of the Home with an ionship as follows:

Supporting relationship — these synods would continue, as at present, in agreed number of board members and an annual division of budget support of the Home as its needs are demonstrated.

Sustaining relationship — these synods would participate in a more limited way in the affairs of the Home in minimum board memberships, and a limited budgetary support by a sustaining synod would be negotiated each year taking into account the financial position of the synod and the needs of the Home.

In view of the alternate plan, the Regional Consultation to study such matters is asking the Executive Board of each synod to express itself on the matter and to give its counsel as to whether the alternate plan is practical.

The Board expressed its feeling that there should be no objection on our part of the two synods proposing to withdraw and seeking some other arrangement more practical for their respective needs.

The motion was adopted:

That if the South Carolina and Southeastern Synods wish to withdraw that they follow the procedures which have been set up for a synod withdrawing from a jointly owned institution (EBM, March 1963, pp. 7-11; 1963 Pro., pp. 191-194).

It was further approved:

That the Social Ministry Committee of the synod be requested to study the matter of our future relationship to the Children's Home in view of the possible withdrawal of the two above named synods, and report back to the Executive Board at a later date.

N. FINANCES

1. 1972 Congregational Apportionments, approval of
(EBM, June 1971, p. 21; 1971 Pro., pp. 211-212)

Approved 1972 congregational apportionments calculated according to the formula approved by the 1971 convention.

2. Lenoir Rhyne College Operating Fund, grant to
(EBM, March 1971, p. 14; EBM, June 1971, p. 20)

Lenoir Rhyne College requested additional funds to offset a deficit in its operating budget due to increases in operating costs. The synod contributed $140,542 or 93.70% of its budgeted amount of $160,000 for 1970. It was reported that the Loyalty Fund had dropped off, leaving the college at a financial disadvantage.

The Board approved a grant of $15,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund to apply toward the deficit of the 1970-71 academic year.

3. N. C. Lutheran Homes, social worker for, grant toward
(EBM, June 1971, p. 20; 1971 Pro., p. 174)

Approved a grant of $6,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund for the employment of a social worker for the N. C. Lutheran Homes. The Homes' Board of Trustees requested the above amount toward a budget item of $12,000 for social worker, whose duties are outlined on page 174 of the 1971 Proceedings.

4. Synod Business, travel allowances for, increase of
In view of the action of the 1971 synod convention,

> That this convention of synod direct the Executive Board to set as the synod rate 10¢ per mile auto travel expenses on behalf of synod business,

the Board set the rate of 10¢ per mile for travel expenses for synod business, effective June 10, 1971.

5. Sanford Campsite, loan on, amortization plan for
(EBM, June 1971, p. 21; EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 14)

The long range camping program was discussed as it related to certain balances showing up in the treasurer's reports to the Executive Board, and the Board instructed the Camp Committee to submit a plan for the amortization of the $50,000 loan from synod.

In compliance with the directive of the Board, the Camp Committee submitted the following report:

At the August 31 meeting of the committee on Church camping, the following policy for the amortization of the $50,000.00 loan was adopted.

The committee recommended to the Executive Board that the indebtedness on the Sanford Site Project be liquidated in the following manner:

In 1971 —	$20,000.00	be paid from existing Funds (Sanford Site Funds)
	10,000.00	be secured from Michael Peeler Funds
	$30,000.00	TOTAL PAID in 1971

In 1972 — $10,000.00 be paid from existing Funds (Sanford Site Funds)
10,000.00 be secured from Michael Peeler Funds

$20,000.00 TOTAL PAID in 1972

By December 31, 1972, the indebtedness of $50,000 owed to CAMPUS FUNDS will be completely liquidated.

The Board authorized appropriation of $20,000 from the existing camp funds, and $10,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund, plus interest in amount of $2,500 on loan from CAMPUS funds for 1971, and that action on funds from the Michael Peeler Income Fund for this purpose for 1972 be taken later.

In this connection, it was reported that the Camp committee is still holding some funds for the further purchase of property and to begin development of the camp site.

6. LCA Appeal, synodical projects supported by
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 16)

In view of the 25% return on the LCA Appeal to the support of synodical projects, the Board considered the project at Holy Communion, Banner Elk, consisting of the development of a community building for crafts, recreation, and fellowship, to be built on the property of Holy Communion Church and made a part of its program to the community, as being worthy of its consideration and support.

The Board approved that the first $6,000 realized from the LCA appeal funds be designated for a community building for recreation and crafts for Holy Communion, Banner Elk, and that an initial gift of $2,500 be given toward this project.

7. Pastors' Retreats, allotment for
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 15)

In view of the pastors' retreats scheduled for October and November 1971 for the purpose of giving support to the pastors, the Board approved a grant of $3,500 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.

It was suggested making pastors' retreats a budget item.

8. Parish Education Committee, additional funds for
(EBM, January 1972, p. 4)

The needs of the committee for additional funds for 1972-73 were presented to the Board. The committee's goals for 1972-73 relating to skill development leaders on district and congregational levels were outlined in detail. The program calls for six leaders from each district on each of the six age levels of parish education, a total of 36 potential skill development leaders to receive special training from personnel of the LCA Board of Parish Education, the leaders, in turn, to serve as resource persons for training of congregational leaders within their respective districts. The committee requested $2,754 for this program.

The committee was authorized to proceed with its program as outlined and assured of financial support from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.

9. Key 73, participation in, funds for
(EBM, January 1972, pp. 6, 16)

The Key 73 Task Force requested $2,000 for training of resource persons in this church and country-wide evangelism thrust in 1973. The agreement of participation provides that the LCA will be responsible for funding relating to personnel, and that the synod is to be responsible for funding the program on its own territory.

The Board approved the agreement of participation in Key 73 and funds in amount of $2,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund.

10. Campus Ministry Retreat, funds for
(EBM, March 1972)

The Board approved $500 from Michael Peeler Income Funds for the Campus Ministry Retreat which was held April 11-12, 1972, at Rock Hill, S. C. for campus contact pastors of the North and South Carolina Synods.

11. Prince of Peace, Greensboro, request of funds for
(EBM, March 1972)

Received request for $2,820 for half the salary of a Lay Associate (full salary — $5,640), with the Board of American Missions providing the other half. The request was referred to the Committee on American Missions for interim financing since the Board of American Missions is hopeful that it can pick up the full salary later.

The Executive Board approved that permission be given to Pastor Richard Rhyne to solicit funds from interested congregations and individuals for camp scholarships and crisis needs.

***12. 1973 Budget, proposal of**
(EBM, January 1972, pp. 7-9)

The Board approved the following budget for presentation to the synod:

Income Budget — 1973

1. Apportionment Receipts from Congregations	$1,658,328	
2. Grant-in-Aid from Board of Theological Education for Church Vocations Committee Psychological Testing Program	600	
3. Michael Peeler Fund 1973 Income	40,000	
Total Apportioned and Other Income for 1973		$1,730,128

Disbursement Budget — 1973

PART A — WORLD MISSION		
1. Lutheran Church in America Apportionment		$ 812,598*
PART B — SYNOD'S WORK		
1. Compensation to Personnel		
2. Salaries: Officers and Staff	72,461	
3. Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church House	22,963	
4. Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400	
5. Lay Employees' Social Security	1,600	
6. Lay Employees' Hospital Insurance	800	
7. Pension Payments (8%), Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Synod Staff	7,117	
Total Compensation		107,341
2. Travel Allowances		
8. Officers and Staff Travel	8,000	
9. Car Replacement	2,000	
10. Car Insurance	550	
Total Travel Allowances		10,550
3. Committee Expenses		
11. Executive Board	1,000	
12. Stewardship	2,000	

13. Evangelism	2,000	
14. Social Ministry	2,789	
15. Parish Education	4,500	
16. American Missions	3,000	
17. Sustentation Pro. Pastors' Salary	40,000	
18. Camp Committee — Long Range	25,000	
19. Camp Committee — Operating	1,250	
20. Publications & Publicity	450	
21. N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	5,000	
22. Youth Committee	4,000	
23. Examining Committee	600	
24. Continuing Education	1,500	
25. Environmental Concerns	1,200	
26. Miscellaneous Committees	2,500	
Total Expenses of Committees		96,782
4. Convention of Synod		
27. Delegates Travel Expenses	3,500	
28. Convention Expenses	750	
29. Bulletin and Minutes	11,500	
Total for Synod Convention		15,750
5. Christian Higher Education		
30. Church Vocations Committee	22,600	
Loans & Grants for Students		
Student Health Benefits Plan		
Committe Expenses		
Psychological Testing		
31. Committee on Campus Ministry	27,920	
Total for Christian Higher Education		50,520
6. Special Ministries		
32. Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program	16,365	
33. Lowman Home — Cost of Care	10,000	
34. Pastors' Retreats	3,000	
Total for Special Ministries		29,365
7. Operations		
35. Church House Maintenance	7,000	
36. Telephone Service	3,000	
37. The Audit	400	
38. Office Supplies, Postage & Equipment	6,500	
39. Reserve for Major Repairs	1,500	
Total for Operations		18,400
8. Inter-Church Relations		
40. N. C. Council of Churches	5,416	
41. Synod Delegates to Council Assembly	250	
Total for Inter-Church Relations		5,666
42. **9. Miscellaneous**	3,000	
Total for Miscellaneous		3,000
43. **10. Michael** Peeler Income	40,000	
Total for Michael Peeler Income		40,000

	11. Institutions		
44.	Lenoir Rhyne College	185,000	
45.	Southern Seminary	88,308	
46.	Lutheridge	34,802	
47.	Children's Home	52,111	
48.	N. C. Lutheran Homes	75,000	
	Total for Institutions		435,221
49.	**12. Emergency & Advance**		85,000
	Total Part B — For Synod		$ 917,530
	GRAND TOTAL — PARTS A & B		$1,730,128

*The exact amount to be inserted when apportionment is known.

11. N. C. Lutheran, salaries for, increase of
(EBM, March 1972)

Upon recommendation of the committee on Publications and Publicity, the Board approved increase in salary of $5.00 per month for each of the Associate and assistant editors of the N. C. Lutheran, funds to be drawn from the N. C. Lutheran.

***12. 1973 Apportionments, formula for**
(EBM, May 1972, p. 4)

Adopted the following formula for calculating 1973 congregational apportionments:

That in calculating 1973 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to the congregations with 200 members or more.

13. Convention Offering, designation of
(EBM, May 1972, p. 10)

Approved that the offering received at the Monday evening communion service be designated for the Salisbury unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

14. Sanford Campsite, additional grant for
(EBM, May 1972, p. 10)

Approved that $10,000, plus accrued interest, be alloted from the Michael Peeler Income Fund to repay a portion of the loan borrowed from Campus funds for the purchase of the Sanford campsite.

15. World Missions Committee, request of
(EBM, May 1972, p. 10)

Received request of the committee on World Missions that provision be made for the President of Synod to attend the World Missions Board Seminar in Japan in October, 1972.

The Board approved participation up to the amount of $1,500.

O. PERSONNEL

1. Full-time synodical service, Secretary Lyerly, resignation of
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 16)

Secretary Wilford Lyerly presented his resignation from full-time synodical service on September 9, 1971, in order to accept the call of St. Andrew, Mount Airy, a mission congregation which he organized in 1969 and which he served as vice pastor since organization, the call to become effective January 1, 1972.

Secretary Lyerly expressed his appreciation to the Board and synod for the privilege of serving as full-time secretary since January 1, 1963, and for the

many contacts which he had made in the areas of his responsibility and concern. He expressed his willingness to serve on a part-time basis.

On proper motion, the Board accepted the resignation of Secretary Lyerly from full-time service reluctantly and expressed to him the Board's appreciation for his faithful services since the formation of the Lutheran Church in America and of the re-organization of the North Carolina Synod under the LCA, and also expressed its gratitude for his willingness to serve on a part-time basis.

2. Office of Secretary, recommendations of

The following recommendations were adopted:

(a) INASMUCH as the Committee on Staff Structure has recommended that the office of secretary of synod be changed from an office elected by the convention for a term of five years to an office elected by the Executive Board for a term of one year; and

(b) amendments to the Constitution of the synod were proposed at the 1971 convention which will make such a change effective upon adoption; and

(c) the proposal for such change includes a notice to the present secretary that his term will expire when such proposed amendment is adopted; and

(d) the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Secretary, has received a call to become pastor of St. Andrew Lutheran Church, Mt. Airy, N. C. which he has acted to accept, subject to agreement with the Executive Board relative to services in the office of secretary,

BE IT RESOLVED, (a) that the Executive Board request Dr. Lyerly and St. Andrew Church to allow the synod to have his services in the office of secretary on a part-time basis from the effective date of his acceptance of the call to St. Andrew church until his successor as secretary is elected, presumably following the 1972 convention of synod; and

(b) that the synod offer to pay St. Andrew church during this period at the rate of one-third of the amount of salary, house allowance, pension, and book allowance offered Pastor Lyerly for his support, and to pay Pastor Lyerly travel expense at the rate of 10¢ per mile for one round-trip per week from Mt. Airy to Salisbury and additional mileage as required for synodical business.

3. Church House Personnel, employment of
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 13)

Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) Cosper, former parish worker of Haven, Salisbury, was employed in September, 1971, as secretary to the office of Assistant to the President, replacing Mrs. Betty Rice, who resigned to take a position with the Social Security Office of Salisbury.

P. PROPERTIES

1. Church House, front landscaping, study of
(EBM, June 1971, p. 6)

The Property committee was authorized to make a study of possible developments of front landscaping to the Church House property and proceed with plans for landscaping.

2. Flat Rock Cemetery, maintenance of, request for
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 12)

It was reported that a communication had been received expressing concern for the care of the Flat Rock cemetery since the cutting of the timber and requesting that a synod representative meet with a group of interested persons at the cemetery to discuss the maintenance of the cemetery.

The Board approved that the Property Committee seek means of setting up a trust fund for the maintenance of cemeteries related to abandoned church properties.

It was pointed out that agents have been appointed to care for Richland church cemetery from the funds which synod holds for this purpose. It was

suggested that a good place to begin would be to use some of the funds realized from the sale of timber on properties as a trust fund for the maintenance of cemeteries owned by the synod.

3. Flat Rock Cemetery, maintenance of, agent for
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 13)

In view of the need for maintaining this cemetery which the synod owns, the following action was taken:

That the church council of St. Martin's Church, Albemarle, be asked to assume responsibility for the maintenance of the Flat Rock Cemetery, the cost to be paid by the synod, and that Chairman Ritchie of the property committee be asked to act on behalf of the Board to implement the procedures.

It was approved that the Executive Board through its legal committee seek to get titles for abandoned church properties.

4. Synod's Car, trading of
(EBM, December 1971, p. 12; 1966 Pro., p. 185)

In view of synod's policy of trading cars every two years or at 50,000 miles, whichever comes first, the Board approved that synod's car driven by President Whittecar be traded, and the bid of $1,700 from a local Salisbury firm was accepted.

5. Kings Mountain Property, sale of
(EBM, March 1971, p. 16; May 1971, p. 7; Sept. 1971, p. 16; Dec. 1971, pp. 12, 14)

The Board authorized the sale of approximately nine acres of the Kings Mountain property consisting of 11.48 acres, which was given to the synod by Mr. Aubrey Mauney of Kings Mountain several years ago. The property was sold to a development firm for a price of $40,000, designated as Campus funds for Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill. The remaining property is being negotiated with Mr. Mauney, who has offered to buy the property, the proceeds to go to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, for campus ministry.

The Board authorized that a resolution of appreciation be sent to Mr. Mauney for his gift. The following resolution was conveyed to Mr. Mauney:

"The Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America hereby acknowledges with gratitude the beneficence of Mr. Aubrey Mauney, a member of St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, North Carolina, in providing special gifts totaling $55,000 to assist Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of Chapel Hill, North Carolina, in the erection of a parish education building and campus ministry center.

For more than 25 years, Holy Trinity Church has been a point of special interest on the part of the North Carolina Synod, its congregations and its members, in order to provide an evangelical Lutheran witness in the university community in Chapel Hill. The congregation has grown in its ministry and has touched the lives of thousands of persons related to the campus and the community. It is one of the congregations which shares in the fruits of the synod's "Campus" program to provide facilities for the campus ministry.

Over the years Mr. Aubrey Mauney has been a strong supporter of the ministry performed through Holy Trinity Church and a leader in the promotion of interest in its support. The Executive Board rejoices in his good works and commends his example to others that they, too, might share in the ministry to this vital center of learning."

P. LEGAL

1. Mt. Moriah, China Grove, parsonage property, quit claim for
(EBM, June 1971, p. 22)

It was reported that a piece of property had originally been deeded to Mt. Moriah Lutheran Church and Phanuels Lutheran Church, the latter of which is

now defunct, but that half of the parsonage property belonging to the old Phanuels Church had never been deeded to Mt. Moriah Lutheran Church which has no clear title to this property. Since the North Carolina Synod, LCA, is the rightful successor to this property of the now defunct Phanuels Lutheran Church.

The Board authorized that the N. C. Synod execute a quit claim to that part of the property originally belonging to Phanuels Lutheran Church so that the property can be conveyed to Mt. Moriah Lutheran Church of China Grove.

2. Our Saviour, Southern Pines, reverter clause, release of
(EBM, Sept. 1971, p. 15)

Ratified release of reverter clause in parsonage deed of Our Saviour, Southern Pines, to enable the congregation to secure the necessary loan.

3. Synod's Properties, liability insurance for

The Board approved that the Property committee see to it that all identifiable church properties owned by the synod be listed on the synod's liability insurance policy.

4. Defunct Congregations, declaration of, procedure for
(EBM, March 1972)

The following procedure was approved for declaring a congregation defunct:

That the Executive Board designate its Legal Committee to hold a hearing in the area of the congregation to be declared defunct, and that proper notices be served to all parties concerned that it is the intent of the Board under the rules of the constitution (Article XI, Section III, Item 4, p. 17) to declare the congregation defunct, and that the Legal Committee report back to the Board so that the Board can officially and legally declare the congregation defunct.

5. New Covenant, High Point, reversionary clause, waiver of
(EBM, May 1972, p. 10)

Approved release of reverter clause in parsonage deed of New Covenant, High Point, so that this property can be sold, and the officers of synod were authorized to execute the proper instruments.

R. MISCELLANEOUS

1. PRT Conference, representative at, appointment of
(EBM, June 1971, p. 5)

At the request of the LCA Commission on Press, Radio, and Television for a synodical representative to attend the Dallas Conference, the Rev. Robert J. Kepley of Raleigh was appointed to attend.

2. 1972 Minutes, printing of
(EBM, January 1972, p. 16)

Approved quotation from Rowan Business Forms for printing of 1972 pre-convention bulletin and minutes.

3. Social Ministry, Project Equality, practice of
(EBM, March 1971, p. 12; January 1972, p. 10)

The Board approved the request of the committee on Social Ministry to practice the code of project equality opportunity in connection with the use of the Durham Hotel and convention center facilities for the 1972 convention, which reads:

"That the Executive Council call upon each board, commission and agency to utilize the services of Project Equality Offices in determining whether the places of public accommodation being considered for meetings, conferences, etc., satisfactorily practice equal employment opportunity".

4. Audits, 1972 Auditors, appointment of
(EBM, December 1971, p. 14)

Approved request of the committee on Audits, recommending the firm of Sherrill and Smith of Salisbury, to audit synod's books for 1971, and also recommending that the audit be a little more explicit.

5. Ordination Service, time and place of
(EBM, March 1972)

Accepted invitation from First Church, Greensboro, as scene of 1972 ordination service, to be held on Sunday, June 4, at 4 P.M. Appreciation was extended to St. John, Cherryville, for a second invitation. Approval was given to President Whittecar to arrange for any individual ordinations, as to time and place.

6. 1972 LCA Convention, non-elected staff, at attendance of
(EBM, March 1972, 1965 Pro. pp. 220-221)

In view of a convention action requiring Executive Board approval for sending non-elected officers and staff to LCA conventions, the Board noted that one officer and two staff members had not been elected as delegates to the 1972 Dallas Convention. The Board authorized expenses for Secretary of Christian Education Terry W. Agner to attend.

7. Board Services, appreciation for
(EBM, March 1972)

A communication was received from Dr. Donald L. Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, addressed to the Executive Board of the synod expressing the BAM's appreciation for the services of President George Whittecar as a member of BAM, and for his valuable contribution to the work of the Board and to the extension of the Gospel of Christ throughout the United States and Canada.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That the budget for 1973 as proposed in Section N-12 be adopted.**
2. **That proposed covenant between Lenoir Rhyne College and the N. C. Synod as proposed in J be adopted.**
3. **That the applications of Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, and Prince of Peace, Greensboro, requesting membership in the synod be approved as recommended in Section G-5.**
4. **That the rules of procedure for floor committees be approved as recommended in Section I-4.**
5. **That in calculating 1973 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to the congregations with 200 members or more as recommended in Section N-12.**
6. **That recommendations re. Director of Outdoor Ministries be adopted as recommended in Section H-12.**

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Pastor Douglas Fritz was recognized for the presentation of Section J of the Executive Board's Report (p. 217), regarding the proposed covenant between the college and the synod, and presented the Board's recommendation (2) that the proposed covenant be adopted. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar informed the convention that the activities and actions of the Executive Board reported to the convention are under the review of the convention and opened the Report for discussion and questions.

Recommendation 1 (p. 223) of the Executive Board was then moved.

Budget — Chairman Lloyd Bollinger of the committee on Budget and Finance presented the proposed 1973 budget (p. 223), section by section. He said that the LCA apportionment would be finalized as soon as that amount is determined.

Under Section 4, Pastor Richard Rhyne moved an amendment to strike line 27, **Delegates Travel Expenses.** Dr. Whittecar ruled this out of order as it is in conflict with the by-laws of the church which provide for the payment of delegates' travel expenses to the synod convention.

It was pointed out that Line 34, **Pastors' Retreats,** is a new item of the budget.

An amendment was moved to add a new item (25a) under 3. Committee Expenses to read: **Environmental Concerns,** $1,200. ADOPTED.

In answer to Pastor George Moore's question for clarification, President Whittecar replied that all items in synod's part of the budget will get the same treatment according to the ratio of division.

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour reopened item 17, **"Sustentation program, Pastor's Salary",** in view of the action of the convention raising the minimum base salary for pastors and moved to amend by raising the amount from $30,000 to $40,000. ADOPTED.

In answer to Pastor Carl Ritchie's question regarding item 31, Regional Secretary Robert Walker replied that the amount set for the committee on Campus Ministry is determined by individual requests from Campus churches and pastors.

Mr. David Wright of Greensboro was recognized and called the convention's attention to a moral obligation accompanying an affirmative vote for the budget on the part of all congregations and pastors.

The totals were amended to read:

Total apportioned and other income for 1973	$1,730,128
Total Expenses of Committees	96,782
Total Part B — for Synod	917,530
Total Parts A & B	1,730,128

The proposed budget (Recommendation (1)) was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Pastor Douglas Fritz reminded the convention that the adoption of the budget was not for the majority but for all congregations and pastors of the synod, and urged a wholehearted and enthusiastic support of the budget.

Pastor Harry Robinson, who had served a notice of presenting a motion earlier in the budget discussion, moved the following:

That a special committee be appointed by the synod president to make an in-depth self study of the budget and budget items to re-evaluate the total ministry of the N. C. Synod, and report to the Executive Board.

Mr. Joe Bookout informed the convention that there is already a long range planning committee to study such matters.

President Whittecar said that in view of the budget development process, including consultations with representatives of the church, the motion was in order.

The motion made by Pastor Robinson was ADOPTED.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was recognized to present Recommendation (5) of the Executive Board regarding formula for calculating 1973 congregational apportionment as follows:

5. **That in calculating 1973 apportionments the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3% with the 3% being added to the congregations with 200 members or more.** ADOPTED.

President Whittecar ruled that the convention remain in session until all items of business were completed.

Secretary Lyerly reported no memorials from congregations.

Special Resolution: (original resolution appears on p. 119)

Chairman Paul Morgan of the committee on Reference and Counsel submitted a revised edition of the "war" resolution, including amendments as follows:

WHEREAS, war in any form is a result of human and national sin; and

WHEREAS, our own nation is engaged in (a) **an undeclared** war in Southeast Asia; and

WHEREAS, our moral responsibility as a nation is (radically called into question by) **inseparable from** our involvement in (the) **this** destructive conflict: (in Southeast Asia:)

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America assembled in convention, expresses its (opposition to) **concern over** continued (involvement of our nation in the) war in Southeast Asia; (deplores) **regrets** the recent intensification of (our national involvement in) this conflict; (respectfully urges the President and the Congress of the United States to terminate our national involvement in the conflict before the end of 1972) **wholeheartedly supports all efforts by the President and Congress of the United States to free all American and Allied prisoners of war and to terminate our national involvement in this conflict at the earliest date that does not sacrifice our brothers in South Vietnam; and urges our national leaders to** (do all possible) **continue** in their efforts to end the conflict in Southeast Asia.

AND FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and to the members of the Congress from the state of North Carolina.

Pastor Thomas Ridenhour moved adoption of the resolution as submitted by the committee on Reference and Counsel in its amended form.

Pastor Robert Beard moved to table the resolution, and submitted his reason for making the motion. He said that the enemy interprets such actions as an encouragement to continue the war.

President Whittecar ruled that the motion is not debatable and that a simple majority rules, and proceeded to put the motion to table before the convention. Upon request, he called for a division of the house — 225 for, 76 against. The motion to table prevailed.

Mr. David Wright, lay delegate from First, Greensboro, proposed the resolution above which was tabled with the following amendments: express its **opposition to** instead of "its concern over", and to delete the word "wholeheartedly".

The President ruled the resolution out of order on the basis that it was substantially the same as the resolution to table.

Mr. Wright appealed the decision of the chair on the basis that his resolution would encourage the President and Congress to terminate the hostilities in Southeast Asia, a different reason from that given by Pastor Beard.

President Whittecar called for a vote from the convention.

167 sustained the chair, 133 did not sustain the chair.

The convention through a majority vote sustained the decision of the chair.

Pastor Roy Setzer asked for the privilege of the floor. He said that regardless of the rightness or wrongness of the war that our returning servicemen are deserving of honor and respect, of appreciation and recognition for serving their country.

President Whittecar added that this was worthy of notation.

Gathering up what he felt to be the feelings of the convention, Pastor Frank Davis suggested that a day of prayer be designated for the President of the United States and those in high positions of responsible leadership.

President Whittecar suggested that the matter which he deemed pertinent be referred to the committee on Reference and Counsel.

Pastor John Cobb expressed his appreciation for the chaplain's prayer at the Wednesday morning session and suggested that the Committee on Reference and Counsel request that the prayer be printed along with other materials in the convention summary. The President referred Dr. Cobb to the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

Pastor Wayne Wood asked for permission to introduce a resolution of a different intent. The President ruled that any such resolution is to be brought to the convention through the committee on Reference and Counsel.

Pastors Rus Carter and Harry Robinson voiced their opposition to the fact that the convention failed to come to grips with the most burning issue of the day.

Pastor John Yost, Jr. was granted a personal privilege. He reminded the convention that it is experiencing a very deep division that is present in the country today with good and honest men on both sides of the question, and that it is difficult for the church to speak on this subject with such limited facts at hand. He encouraged convention delegates to ask for divine guidance upon each one of us and those who are responsible for this terrible conflict, and to use available avenues to express his own conscience in the matter.

Conduct of Elections: Chairman Harvey Blume of the Elections Committee reported the following elections on the fourth ballot:

Executive Board: Clerical — William F. Milholland (E), term expiring 1975; Lay — Mrs. Jeff Norris, at large, term expiring 1973.

This completed the convention elections.

AUDITS

The report of the committee on Audit was presented by Mr. W. A. Kluttz, chairman. The report follows:

The Audit Committee met Tuesday night, May 2, 1972. The report was adopted and submitted by W. A. Kluttz, Chairman.

The committee examined the Auditor's report of:

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, the Michael Peeler Fund, Home Mission Foundation and the following institutions:

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary — page 111 (BR)
N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.
(a) Hickory Unit
(b) Albemarle Unit
N. C. Lutheran
N. C. Synod Retreat Center
Lutheridge, Inc.
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Lenoir Rhyne College
The college fiscal year is June 30.

The accountants report for the year ended June 30, 1971 appears in the Synod bulletin at pages 115-122.

We recommend:

(a) That the auditor's opinion for each institution be printed in the minutes of synod.

(b) That the complete audit report for each institution be placed in the archives of synod.

The committee notes the following:

1. That the certificate makes an exception in the cases of Hickory Lutheran Homes and the Albemarle Lutheran Homes:

Viz. — "The examination of receipts and donations, which because of their nature are not susceptible to complete check".

The Certified Public Accountant should make his recommendation to synod as to why this condition exists and why it cannot be improved.

2. That the certificate relates in the case of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South that "Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted standards, and included such tests of the accounting and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmation **was not attempted".**

There were the following contributions in the income statement:

Synod Treasurer	$129,707.66
Direct	9,754.70
Special Christmas	21,234.55

There should be no difficulty in getting confirmation from synod. No recommendation is made by the C.P.A. firm as to what records should be maintained to be able to confirm these contributions.

3. The Certificate of the C.P.A. firm making the audit for the North Carolina Synod makes no reference to the assets owned by synod.

The Constitution provides:

G-5 "It (Audit Committee) shall in collaboration with the office of Treasurer of Synod determine what assets are owned by the Synod and keep said list up to date."

This Committee feels that it is the Treasurer's office that should accumulate this information, and report to synod. So far as we can ascertain the last time this was attempted was 1963.

Recommendations (a) and (b) were ADOPTED.

The report includes observations and suggestions of the committee regarding the verification of contributions of certain institutions specified in the report.

Dr. Leonard Moretz asked for clarification of intent, and thought it advisable to be specific in giving instructions to the auditor as to the types of contributions the committee wanted verified.

Chairman Kluttz replied that the records should be so set up that the contributions can be verified, or if records are not adequate, the auditor should so state in his opinion.

Pastor Frank Perry moved —

That the secretary of synod be directed to refer the observations and requests of the committee to the appropriate institution and that the Executive Board be directed to follow through. ADOPTED.

Investments

The committee in cooperation with the synodical treasury invests funds which are available in certificates of deposits and/or savings accounts at the rate most favorable at the time. During 1971 it appears the following funds earned the amount listed:

CAMPUS	$2,547.00
Camp Com. — Long Range Program	895.49
Revolving Loan Fund	82.05
Film Library Fund	20.36
Option Account	163.81
*Richland Cemetery Fund	127.60

*(This fund is used for the upkeep of the cemetery at Liberty.)

Few funds come to the synodical treasury that are not designated for some specific purpose and the indefinite period of time the funds are available limits the field of investments.

GLENN E. KETNER, D.S.C., Chairman **PAUL FISHER, Secretary**
C. MILLER SIGMON **O. LEONARD MORETZ, LL.D.**
WALLACE GEE **CHARLES S. HEILIG, Ex-Officio**

President Whittecar called attention to the report. There being no questions, the report was ordered closed.

Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees present herewith a consolidated auditor's report and certificate, which shows that $50,000.00 was paid over to synod and a small sum held in reserve. A detailed auditor's report has been turned over to synod and checked by the Committee on Audits. The Trustees have watched the investments closely and taken every advantage of opportunities to produce income. No one can predict what effect the "freeze" will have on interest and dividends during the current year. Every effort will be made to earn a like sum for the synod during the current year.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman,
JOHN L. YOST, JR., Secretary,
GLENN E. KETNER, Treasurer,
Trustees

North Carolina Synod of the
Luthern Church in America
Salisbury, North Carolina

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1971. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1971, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH
By J. A. DANIELS
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1971

Assets

Cash in Bank	$ 10,704.10
Stocks and Bonds — at Values on Dates of Transfer from Trust of J. M. Peller or Subsequent Acquisitions at Cost (Market Value December 31, 1971 — $1,109,624.86)	1,042,787.45
Total Assets	$1,053,491.55

Liabilities & Account Balances

Income Account Balance	$ 5,066.29
Reserve for Principal Losses Account Balance	54,642.29
Principal Account Balance	993,782.97
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,053,491.55

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1971

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 10,790.09
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Received	$ 8,832.14	

Dividends Received — Ordinary	46,267.16	
Dividends Received — Capital Gains	2,698.75	
Proceeds from Sale of Securities and Maturity of U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	92,592.09	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 150,390.14
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$ 161,180.23
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses — Income Fund	$ 816.20	
Purchases of Securities, U.S. Obligations and Certificates of Deposit	99,659.93	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		150,476.13
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 10,704.10

Pastor John Yost, Jr. reported on behalf of the trustees in the absence of Chairman Harry Isenhour.

Dr. Yost expressed joy over the fact that in spite of a fluctuating market the trustees have been able to maintain the reported income.

Unfinished Business — Pastor Harwood Smith, chairman of the committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, called attention to an impending by-law amendment presented the previous day through the committee on Reference and counsel, as follows:

By-laws, Section VI — Operational Committees —

1.b. In connection with the committee's responsibility for finding fields for the establishment of new mission congregations, the committee shall inform all the congregations within and adjacent to an area under constrution and before any properties are purchased or type of ministry is formulated, confidential conversations with the pastors of the concerned congregations shall be held.

Pastor Earl Townsend spoke in support of the by-law amendment.

Pastor J. A. Harbinson asked for clarification of the area included.

President Whittecar said that there is no mile limitation but that the area would be interpreted by the president and the regional secretary of the Board of American Missions.

The by-law amendment was put to a vote. ADOPTED.

Reference and Counsel — Pastor Paul Morgan, chairman of the committee, reported as follows:

In view of the fact that we all seem to be in agreement with the feeling that promoted the resolution opposing our continuance with the Viet Nam War, we propose that we designate a particular time for prayer in our churches beseeching the help and guidance of Almighty God for our President and our nation in this critical time, beseeching God to forgive us of the materializing and demoralizing tendencies that have brought us to this critical situation.

The committee recommends the adoption of this resolution and that the President of Synod be authorized to set said date and notify the congregations of synod.

Mr. David Wright proposed an amendment to preface the resolution to be presented after he had formulated it properly.

Action was postponed on this resolution.

Pastor John Yost served notice of a substitute preface.

The committee went on to other items.

2. The committee recommends that consideration not be given to a resolution submitted by Pastor Wayne Wood. ADOPTED.

Pastor Wood did not wish to appeal in view of that which may be forthcoming in an amended preface to the resolution in item 1.

3. The committee recommends authorization of the suggestion by Pastor John Cobb that the chaplain's prayer opening the Wednesday morning meeting be printed in the convention summary.

Pastor John Barringer moved an amendment by adding:

"And that a copy of the prayer of the Chaplain used at the morning devotions of this convention on Wednesday, May 10, 1972, be sent to the President of the United States as an indication of our concern for the momentous decisions which he must make in these troubled days." ADOPTED.

Item 3 was ADOPTED AS AMENDED.

4. Add to Article 5, Section 1, as adopted in 1972:

"With the expiration of terms of present members of the Executive Board a congregation may have only one (1) member on said Board."

Signatures — Everette E. Horne, Clyde Misenheimer, J. M. Fry, Claude V. Deal, John R. Nagle, Mrs. R. G. Heilig, Mrs. H. Fred Rudisill, T. K. Beaver, L. E Yount, James E. Reinhardt, Robert Q. Beard, K. Y. Huddle, Mrs. Paul S. Campbell, M. R. Farris, W. C. Davis, James F. Shealy, Hazel B. Trexler.

The Committee recommends that this reading be considered the official first reading and that the proposed amendment be submitted to the 1973 convention for consideration.

Chairman Morgan stated that the committee was not unanimous in this recommendation but felt that it should be brought to the synod for consideration.

Action on Item 1 (Continued) —

Mr. Wright yielded to Dr. John Yost, who then presented an amendment to the preface of the resolution as follows:

"WHEREAS in this convention we are deeply mindful of the conflict in Viet Nam and the loss of life there; and

"WHEREAS we are conscious that the divisions that are so evident in our nation at this time are also present in the church with men of God holding different convictions to the solution and resolvement;

"WE PRAY that God will not forsake us nor any of his children in our disunity but, in spite of our inability to offer a solution, to let His will be accomplished and the day of peace and justice for all men be hastened."

We propose to designate a particular time for prayer in our churches beseeching the help and guidance of Almighty God for our President and our nation in this critical time, beseeching God to forgive us of the materializing and demoralizing tendencies that have brought us to this critical situation, and that the

"President of Synod be authorized to set said date and notify the congregations of synod."

Pastor John Barringer spoke of the importance of daily prayer and suggested that on the next Lord's Day we include special prayers to this effect. effect.

Acting on this suggestion, President Whittecar said that he would set Sunday, May 14, 1972 (the next Lord's Day following the convention) as the day of prayer in case the resolution was adopted.

Dr. Voigt Cromer made an amendment substituting the word "offer" for the word "reach" in the preface above, since the words "to reach a solution" implies being responsible for making a decision. ADOPTED.

Pastor Terry Agner served notice that if the resolution failed, he would move to take from the table the resolution on the Viet Nam War and amend it to read in its original form.

Pastor Yount moved the previous question. ADOPTED.

The resolution in its amended form was put to the convention. ADOPTED.

President Whittecar designated the next Lord's Day, Sunday, May 14, 1972, as a special day of prayer in the congregations of synod.

It was the consensus that this resolution be printed in the convention summary.

RESOLUTIONS

Dr. Morgan presented the following resolutions:

1. That the gratitude of synod be appropriately expressed to the pastors and people of congregations in Durham and Chapel Hill for their careful planning and execution of those plans as hosts for the Eleventh Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

2. That the Secretary of the Executive Board communicate the appreciation of delegates and visitors to the Concord High School Advanced Chorus and its director, Mr. Gary Shive, for their musical inspiration as a prelude to and part of the Convention's Eucharistic celebration, and to the choir of the Lutheran Church of the Abiding Saviour and its director, Mr. Roland Cardwell, for their presentation at the convention banquet.

3. That thanks be extended to the Rev. Dr. Carl Thomas for his fresh and candid presentations about the status of the LCA, and for his sobering, yet hopeful challenge to us to be God's people in God's world.

4. That appreciation be extended to our Chaplain, the Rev. Donald Woolly, for his spiritual reminders of the place of the scriptures in our corporate life.

5. That the convention hereby express its gratitude to our synodical officers and staff for their diligence in support of the proceedings, and to the representatives of all institutions, boards, and agencies of the church for their valuable leadership in these ministries.

ADOPTED.

Dr. Morgan moved their adoption by a standing vote.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to Secretary Lyerly for his nineteen years (including twenty conventions) of service as synodical secretary. The convention responded with a prolonged applause.

Credentials and Enrollment:

Dr. Morgan reported on behalf of Chairman Wayne Wood of the committee on Credentials and Enrollment that 232 ministers and 195 lay delegates, a total of 427 and 55 visitors, had registered.

Excuses — Pastor John D. Mauney, Jr. presented the report as follows:

The following **pastors** have requested to be excused from attendance at this convention for valid and pressing reasons:

From ALL sessions of the convention — Clyde P. Haas, John K. Linn, David L. Lohr, Luther A. Thomas, Edgar R. Trexler, Lester O. Roof, Sr., Theodore J. Thuesen, R. Harold Terry, J. Paul Rimmer, Austin F. Shell, J. Arthur Linn, Ray R. Fisher, Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Thomas O. Stelling, Edwin F. Troutman.

From PART of the convention — B. S. Brown, Jr., C. E. Norman, W. J. Kite, Jr., Wilford Lyerly, Gilbert B. Goodman, Larry W Bost, C. William Flowers.

Lay Delegates have asked to be excused as follows:

From ALL sessions — Lay delegate from St. Luke's, Conover.

From SOME of the sessions — Martin Ray Sides, H. C. Moretz, Jr., Jimmy Horton, Craig Barnhardt, and Hilbert C. Fisher.

We recommend —

I. that these requests be granted, and also that others whose names should be added to this list for equally valid reasons be so noted in the minutes of this meeting; and

II. that Pastors Rimmer and Haas who are hospitalized because of accident and illness be assured of our prayers for a full recovery and for God's blessing in their affliction, and that these assurances be conveyed through their district deans.

ADOPTED.

Minutes — It was reported that minutes through the Wednesday evening banquet had been prepared and distributed.

Pastor Frank Perry made a few announcements.

Chaplain Donald Woolly led the convention in a closing service.

President Whittecar declared the 1972 Convention of the North Carolina Synod closed.

1973 Minimum Apportionments

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	**10,785**	5,257	2,171	1,194	569	225	484	337	548
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	**12,461**	6,078	2,509	1,378	658	259	558	388	633
Ebenezer	**10,458**	5,101	2,105	1,157	552	218	468	326	531
Lutheran Chapel	**8,877**	4,329	1,787	982	469	184	398	276	452
Mt. Moriah	**9,930**	4,844	1,999	1,098	524	207	444	309	505
St. Mark	**9,932**	4,843	1,999	1,098	525	207	445	310	505
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	**1,963**	957	395	217	104	41	88	62	99
Lebanon	**2,292**	1,117	462	254	121	48	102	72	116
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	**5,455**	2,660	1,098	603	288	114	244	171	277
FAITH:									
Faith	**14,874**	7,254	2,994	1,646	785	309	667	464	755
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	**7,175**	3,499	1,444	794	379	149	322	224	364
LANDIS:									
Trinity	**12,477**	6,085	2,512	1,381	659	259	558	389	634
MOCKSVILLE:									
Holy Cross	**1,995**	973	402	221	105	42	89	62	101
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	**12,953**	6,317	2,607	1,433	684	269	581	404	658
RICHFIELD:									
Luther's	**4,318**	2,107	869	477	228	89	194	135	219

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	**10,044**	4,898	2,022	1,111	531	209	449	313	511
St. James	**10,666**	5,202	2,147	1,179	564	222	477	333	542
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	**9,290**	4,531	1,871	1,028	490	194	416	289	471
Christiana	**10,282**	5,014	2,070	1,138	543	213	461	321	522
Gloria Dei	**4,545**	2,217	915	503	241	94	204	141	230
Grace	**13,055**	6,367	2,628	1,443	689	272	584	408	664
Haven	**17,688**	8,626	3,561	1,956	935	367	793	552	898
Messiah	**6,524**	3,182	1,313	722	344	136	293	203	331
Organ	**18,170**	8,861	3,658	2,010	959	378	814	567	923
Prince of Peace	**5,912**	2,883	1,191	654	312	123	264	184	301
Salem	**15,786**	7,696	3,177	1,746	834	329	708	493	803
St. John	**37,850**	18,459	7,619	4,187	1,998	788	1,695	1,181	1,923
St. Mark	**8,275**	4,035	1,666	916	437	173	370	258	420
St. Matthew	**15,058**	7,345	3,031	1,666	795	314	674	469	764
St. Paul	**19,416**	9,469	3,909	2,148	1,025	404	869	605	987
St. Peter	**12,087**	5,895	2,433	1,336	638	252	541	378	614
Union	**14,860**	7,247	2,991	1,644	785	309	665	464	755
SPENCER:									
Calvary	**7,050**	3,439	1,419	779	373	147	315	219	359
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	**2,146**	1,047	432	238	114	44	96	66	109
Sharon	**4,501**	2,195	906	498	238	94	201	141	228
St. John	**15,582**	7,599	3,137	1,723	823	324	698	486	792
St. Paul	**7,236**	3,529	1,457	801	382	151	324	225	367
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	**11,461**	5,589	2,307	1,268	606	238	514	357	582
TOTAL	**403,429**	196,746	81,213	44,627	21,306	8,395	18,067	12,582	20,493

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
ATLANTIC BEACH:									
Shepherd of the Sea	**1,238**	604	249	137	65	26	55	39	63
CARY:									
Christ the King	**8,891**	4,336	1,791	983	469	184	399	277	452
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	**5,315**	2,592	1,070	588	281	110	238	165	271
St. James	**14,622**	7,131	2,943	1,617	772	305	656	456	742
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	**5,091**	2,483	1,025	563	269	106	229	158	258
GREENVILLE:									
Redeemer	**4,716**	2,300	949	522	249	98	212	147	239
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	**1,116**	544	225	123	59	24	50	34	57
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Savior	**4,984**	2,432	1,003	552	263	103	223	155	253
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	**1,409**	687	284	156	74	29	63	44	72
KURE BEACH									
Kure Memorial	**1,960**	956	395	217	103	40	88	62	99
LAURINBURG:									
Living Word	**2,324**	1,133	468	257	123	48	104	73	118

LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	**1,957**	954	394	217	103	41	87	62	99
NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	**1,719**	838	346	190	92	35	77	54	87
RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	**17,317**	8,445	3,486	1,916	914	361	775	541	879
St. Philip	**6,526**	3,183	1,314	722	345	135	292	204	331
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	**7,038**	3,432	1,417	778	372	146	316	219	358
SANFORD:									
Trinity	**2,292**	1,118	461	253	121	48	102	72	117
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Saviour	**4,099**	1,999	825	453	216	85	184	128	209
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthew	**10,501**	5,121	2,114	1,161	554	218	471	328	534
St. Paul	**19,282**	9,404	3,881	2,133	1,018	401	864	602	979
WILSON:									
Ascension	**4,376**	2,134	881	484	231	92	196	136	222
TOTAL	**126,773**	61,826	25,521	14,022	6,693	2,635	5,681	3,956	6,439

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	**9,711**	4,736	1,955	1,074	513	201	436	303	493
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	**7,434**	3,625	1,496	822	394	154	334	231	378
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	**19,305**	9,415	3,886	2,135	1,019	401	865	603	981
Messiah	**4,346**	2,119	875	481	229	91	194	136	221
Mt. Pleasant	**385**	187	77	43	20	9	17	13	19
St. Paul	**4,574**	2,231	921	506	241	96	204	142	233
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	**8,932**	4,356	1,798	989	472	185	401	278	453
DURHAM:									
Christ	**4,466**	2,178	899	494	236	93	201	139	226
Christus Victor	**2,008**	979	404	222	106	41	90	63	103
St. Paul	**7,291**	3,556	1,468	806	385	151	327	227	371
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	**9,813**	4,786	1,975	1,085	518	205	439	307	498
Peace	**4,352**	2,122	876	481	231	91	194	135	222
Sharon	**2,006**	978	404	223	106	41	89	63	102
GREENSBORO:									
First	**30,611**	14,929	6,162	3,386	1,617	636	1,371	955	1,555
Our Father	**5,091**	2,483	1,025	563	269	106	228	159	258
Prince of Peace	**0,000**								
GUILFORD COLLEGE:									
Resurrection	**2,156**	1,051	434	238	115	44	97	68	109
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	**15,765**	7,688	3,173	1,745	832	327	707	492	801

New Covenant	**1,438**	701	289	159	77	29	65	45	73
St. Michael	**2,121**	1,034	427	235	112	44	96	66	107
JULIAN:									
Coble	**8,736**	4,260	1,759	966	462	182	392	272	443
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	**4,723**	2,303	951	523	249	98	212	148	239
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	**8,588**	4,188	1,729	952	453	180	384	265	437
First	**10,887**	5,309	2,192	1,205	575	226	488	339	553
Holly Grove	**5,688**	2,774	1,145	629	301	119	254	178	288
Lebanon	**993**	484	200	110	52	21	44	31	51
New Jerusalem	**1,291**	629	260	143	68	27	57	41	66
Pilgrim	**3,857**	1,881	776	427	205	81	172	120	195
St. Luke	**10,124**	4,937	2,038	1,121	535	211	453	315	514
LIBERTY:									
Grace	**1,911**	932	385	212	102	39	85	59	97
Lows Melanchthon	**8,412**	4,102	1,693	931	444	175	377	263	427
MT. AIRY:									
St. Andrew	**1,113**	543	224	123	59	24	49	34	57
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	**1,941**	946	392	215	102	41	86	61	98
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	**3,708**	1,808	746	411	196	77	167	115	188
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	**10,162**	4,956	2,046	1,124	537	211	455	316	517
WELCOME:									
Our Saviour	**1,622**	791	326	179	86	34	73	51	82
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	**19,501**	9,511	3,926	2,157	1,030	405	873	608	991
Christ	**4,412**	2,152	888	488	233	92	197	138	224
Epiphany	**8,312**	4,054	1,673	919	439	173	373	259	422
TOTAL	**257,786**	125,714	51,893	28,522	13,620	5,361	11,546	8,038	13,092

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	**1,681**	820	338	186	89	35	75	53	85
BOONE:									
Bethany	**4,377**	2,135	881	484	231	91	196	136	223
Grace	**7,334**	3,577	1,476	811	387	153	329	228	373
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	**898**	438	181	99	47	19	41	28	45
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	**11,932**	5,819	2,402	1,320	630	248	534	373	606
CONOVER:									
Faith	**8,170**	3,984	1,645	904	432	169	367	254	415
St. Luke	**5,762**	2,811	1,161	637	304	119	259	179	292
ELKIN:									
Christ	**1,541**	751	311	171	81	32	69	48	78
GRANITE FALLS:									
Philadelphia	**5,634**	2,748	1,134	623	297	117	253	176	286
St. Matthews	**1,276**	622	257	141	67	27	57	40	65
HICKORY:									
Bethany	**19,291**	9,408	3,883	2,134	1,019	401	865	602	979
Bethlehem	**10,614**	5,176	2,137	1,174	561	221	475	331	539
Good Hope	**7,181**	3,502	1,446	794	379	149	322	224	365
Good Shepherd	**5,376**	2,622	1,082	595	284	111	241	167	274
Holy Trinity	**28,014**	13,662	5,639	3,099	1,479	583	1,255	874	1,423
Messiah	**5,038**	2,457	1,015	558	266	104	226	157	255
Mt. Olive	**17,250**	8,413	3,472	1,908	911	358	773	538	877

New Jerusalem	**9,038**	4,408	1,819	1,000	477	188	405	282	459
Sardis	**6,445**	3,143	1,297	713	341	135	288	201	327
Shiloh	**7,981**	3,892	1,607	883	421	167	357	249	405
St. Andrew	**19,783**	9,648	3,982	2,188	1,045	412	886	617	1,005
St. Stephen	**18,898**	9,216	3,804	2,091	998	393	847	589	960
St. Timothy	**6,597**	3,217	1,328	731	348	137	295	206	335
Zion	**8,989**	4,384	1,809	994	475	187	403	281	456
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	**6,709**	3,272	1,351	742	354	139	301	209	341
HUDSON:									
St. John	**5,582**	2,722	1,124	617	295	117	250	174	283
LENOIR:									
St. John	**1,393**	679	280	155	74	28	63	43	71
St. Mark	**1,061**	517	214	117	56	23	47	33	54
St. Stephen	**7,258**	3,540	1,461	803	383	151	325	227	368
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	**6,100**	2,975	1,228	675	322	126	273	191	310
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	**6,928**	3,379	1,395	766	366	144	311	216	351
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	**18,898**	9,216	3,804	2,091	998	393	846	589	961
Grace	**8,105**	3,953	1,632	896	428	168	364	253	411
St. James	**8,896**	4,338	1,791	984	470	185	399	278	451
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	**11,345**	5,533	2,284	1,255	599	235	509	353	577
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	**14,230**	6,941	2,864	1,574	752	295	638	444	722
Reformation	**5,543**	2,703	1,116	614	293	115	247	173	282
St. John	**1,394**	680	281	154	74	29	62	43	71
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	**3,948**	1,925	795	437	208	83	176	123	201
TOTAL	**326,490**	159,226	65,726	36,118	17,241	6,787	14,629	10,182	16,581

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	**14,861**	7,247	2,992	1,643	785	309	666	464	755
St. Martin	**8,226**	4,012	1,656	911	434	172	368	256	417
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	**1,583**	772	319	175	84	32	71	49	81
Christ	**11,225**	5,474	2,259	1,242	593	234	502	350	571
Holy Trinity	**17,534**	8,551	3,529	1,941	926	364	785	547	891
Incarnation	**9,399**	4,584	1,892	1,040	496	195	422	293	477
Mighty Fortress	**2,325**	1,134	468	257	124	48	104	72	118
Redeemer	**10,445**	5,094	2,102	1,156	551	218	467	326	531
St. Luke	**17,311**	8,443	3,485	1,914	914	360	775	541	879
St. Mark	**38,845**	18,945	7,819	4,297	2,051	807	1,741	1,212	1,973
St. Thomas	**10,146**	4,948	2,042	1,123	536	212	454	316	515
CONCORD:									
Calvary	**8,221**	4,009	1,655	909	434	171	368	256	419
Cold Water	**1,131**	552	227	125	61	23	51	35	57
Cross of Christ	**9,817**	4,788	1,976	1,086	519	204	439	306	499
Mt. Hermon	**4,962**	2,421	999	548	262	103	223	154	252
St. Andrew	**4,514**	2,201	909	499	239	94	202	141	229
St. James	**17,637**	8,602	3,551	1,950	932	366	790	551	895
St. John	**15,780**	7,696	3,176	1,746	833	328	707	492	802
St. Martin	**653**	318	131	73	34	13	29	21	34
Trinity	**5,476**	2,671	1,103	605	289	113	245	171	279

GOLD HILL:									
St. Stephen	**4,341**	2,117	874	480	229	91	194	135	221
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	**2,241**	1,093	451	248	118	47	102	69	113
KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	**9,985**	4,869	2,011	1,105	527	207	447	312	507
Center Grove	**10,479**	5,110	2,109	1,158	554	218	469	327	534
Kimball	**20,486**	9,992	4,124	2,266	1,082	425	918	639	1,041
Redeemer	**2,462**	1,201	495	273	129	51	110	77	125
St. David	**5,956**	2,906	1,199	659	315	124	267	183	303
St. Enoch	**10,768**	5,252	2,168	1,191	569	224	482	335	547
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	**2,004**	978	403	222	105	42	89	63	102
MONROE:									
St. Luke	4,345	2,119	874	481	229	91	194	136	221
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	**5,836**	2,846	1,175	645	308	122	262	182	296
Mt. Gilead	**3,732**	1,821	751	412	197	78	167	117	189
Mt. Olive	**4,964**	2,421	999	549	262	104	222	154	253
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	**4,693**	2,289	946	519	247	97	211	146	238
New Bethel	**2,194**	1,070	442	242	115	45	99	69	112
TOTAL	**304,577**	148,546	61,310	33,690	16,083	6,333	13,641	9,499	15,475

1973 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1973 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1973	L. C. A. 48.77%	N. C. Synod 20.13%	L. R. C. 11.06%	Seminary 5.28%	Lutheridge 2.08%	N. C. Homes 4.48%	Children's Home 3.12%	Emer. & Advance 5.08%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	**1,763**	861	355	195	93	37	78	55	89
ARDEN:									
Nativity	**4,412**	2,152	888	489	233	92	197	137	224
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	**12,459**	6,076	2,508	1,378	658	259	559	388	633
BELMONT:									
Holy Comforter	**7,102**	3,464	1,430	785	375	147	319	221	361
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	**4,740**	2,312	954	524	251	99	212	147	241
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	**2,229**	1,087	449	247	118	47	99	69	113
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	**14,467**	7,055	2,912	1,600	764	301	649	451	735
St Mark	**5,141**	2,507	1,035	569	271	106	231	161	261
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	**5,126**	2,500	1,032	567	271	107	229	159	261
DALLAS:									
Antioch	**8,628**	4,208	1,737	954	456	179	387	269	438
Holy Communion	**10,031**	4,892	2,019	1,109	531	209	449	313	509
Our Saviour	**4,204**	2,050	846	465	222	88	189	131	213
Philadelphia	**5,324**	2,596	1,072	589	282	110	238	167	270
St. Paul	**10,248**	4,998	2,063	1,133	542	213	459	319	521

GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	**18,753**	9,147	3,775	2,074	990	390	840	585	952
Lutheran Chapel	**10,718**	5,227	2,158	1,185	566	223	479	335	545
Redeemer	**7,136**	3,480	1,436	789	377	149	319	223	363
HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	**7,106**	3,465	1,432	786	376	148	318	221	360
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	**6,717**	3,276	1,352	744	355	139	301	209	341
St. Matthews	**9,681**	4,722	1,949	1,071	511	201	433	302	492
LINCOLNTON:									
BETHEL	**4,430**	2,160	892	490	234	93	198	138	225
Bethpage	**10,627**	5,183	2,139	1,175	562	222	476	331	539
Daniels	**7,121**	3,473	1,433	788	376	148	319	222	362
Emmanuel	**21,518**	10,491	4,331	2,381	1,137	448	964	672	1,094
Holy Cross	**6,021**	2,936	1,213	666	318	125	269	188	306
Salem	**1,447**	705	291	161	76	31	64	46	73
St. Luke	**1,102**	537	222	122	58	23	49	35	56
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	**7,030**	3,428	1,415	778	371	146	315	219	358
SHELBY:									
Ascension	**9,481**	4,624	1,909	1,049	501	197	424	295	482
SPINDALE:									
Advent	**1,894**	924	381	209	101	39	84	59	97
STANLEY:									
Christ's	**9,197**	4,485	1,851	1,017	486	192	412	287	467
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	**5,468**	2,667	1,101	606	289	113	244	171	277
Trinity	**8,602**	4,195	1,732	952	454	179	385	269	436
TOTAL	**249,923**	121,883	50,312	27,647	13,205	5,200	11,188	7,794	12,694

Parochial Reports

December 31, 1971

North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church In America

LEGEND FOR HEADINGS

I—Index Number

SER—Serial Number

COMM SIZE: 1 — 100,000 or over; 2 — 25,000-99,999; 3 — 10,000-24,999; 4 — 2,500-9,999; 5 — 500-2,499; 6 — Under 500; 7 — Open Country

STTE—State or Territory Number

CNTY—County Number

SMSA—Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

DT—Date of last Parochial Report

CENTRAL DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4041	1869	BEAR POPLAR	ST LUKE	NC	1/4 MI E HWY 801	JAMES F SHEALY	125	361	486	278	295
2	4042	1882	CHINA GROVE	CONCORDIA	NC	6 MI W/RT 1	CLYDE A MISENHEIMER	88	420	508	318	321
3	4043	1867	CHINA GROVE	EBENEZER	NC	RT 2	EVERETT E HORNE	100	360	460	251	282
4	4044	1780	CHINA GROVE	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	1/2 MI SO/RT 3	HARRY L RAU JR	78	255	333	219	235
5	4045	1824	CHINA GROVE	MT MORIAH	NC	2 MI SW/RT 3	C EDGAR LINDLER	81	387	468	273	267
6	4046	1894	CHINA GROVE	ST MARK	NC	326 N MAIN ST	HARVEY L BLUME	87	420	507	234	259
7	4047	1885	CLEVELAND	AMITY	NC	6 MI W/RT 2	LARRY W BOST	39	104	143	79	83
8	4048	1893	CLEVELAND	LEBANON	NC	4 MI E/RT 1	WADE D YOUNT	40	144	184	86	94
9	4049	1870	EAST SPENCER	CHRIST	NC	1307 N LONG ST		50	178	228	151	155
10	4050	1899	FAITH	FAITH	NC	MAIN ST	ALFRED D RHYNE	183	491	674	364	397
11	4051	1901	GRANITE QUARRY	WITTENBERG	NC	BANK ST		70	220	290	185	193
12	4052	1909	LANDIS	TRINITY	NC	108 W RICE ST	MELBOURNE R FARRIS	118	333	451	324	329
13	4125	1960	MOCKSVILLE	HOLY CROSS	NC	RT 4/2 MI S		42	87	129	66	80
14	4053	1908	MOORESVILLE	ST MARK	NC	450 FIELDSTONE RD	ROBERT W EDSELL	152	444	596	258	351
15	4054	1830	RICHFIELD	LUTHER	NC	RT 1	GEORGE L SIMMONS	31	147	178	107	117
16	4055	1895	ROCKWELL	EMMANUEL	NC	RT 1/2 MI S	DONALD B LOADHOLDT	98	314	412	242	272
17	4056	1907	ROCKWELL	ST JAMES	NC	MAIN ST	CHARLES R MCMANUS	135	447	582	282	287
18	4057	1851	SALISBURY	BETHEL	NC	2 MI N/HWY 601	WILLIAM R RHYNE	102	345	447	235	250
19	4058	1871	SALISBURY	CHRISTIANA	NC	6 MI E	WILLIAM E HALL	93	404	497	249	260
20	4059	1960	SALISBURY	GLORIA DEI	NC	1908 STATESVLLE	WILLIAM M JOHNSON SR	60	110	170	101	110
21	4060	1880	SALISBURY	GRACE	NC	3 MI N CHINA GROVE RT 2	CLAUDE V DEAL	177	449	626	360	360
22	4061	1899	SALISBURY	HAVEN	NC	207 W HARRISON ST	F CURTIS MOREHEAD JR	120	539	659	385	464
23	4062	1942	SALISBURY	MESSIAH	NC	701 E LAFAYETTE ST	OLIN W SINK	53	229	282	182	180
24	4063	1745	SALISBURY	ORGAN	NC	10 MI SE	ERNEST W RIDENHOUR	185	641	826	479	493
25	4064	1956	SALISBURY	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	7 MI SE		67	179	246	132	163
26	4066	1747	SALISBURY	ST JOHN	NC	200 W INNES ST	R DOUGLAS FRITZ HOLLIS A MILLER (A)	238	1,106	1,344	942	984
27	4067	1879	SALISBURY	ST MARK	NC	5 MI W/HWY 150	EDWARD H ORINSON	83	322	405	211	219
28	4068	1838	SALISBURY	ST MATTHEW	NC	11 MI SE/RT 5	WALTER C DAVIS JR	139	585	724	392	415
29	4069	1830	SALISBURY	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S	FLOYD W BOST	191	627	818	478	527
30	4070	1832	SALISBURY	ST PETER	NC	3 MI NE OF ROCKWELL RT 5	GLENN A MILLER	91	461	552	294	330
31	4065	1850	SALISBURY	SALEM	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	JAMES C STIREWALT	164	584	748	399	433
32	4071	1774	SALISBURY	UNION	NC	RT 4	LUTHER A LIPPARD	135	463	598	355	404
33	4072	1905	SPENCER	CALVARY	NC	303 FIFTH ST	J LE GRANDE MAYER	65	282	347	170	190
34	4073	1896	STATESVILLE	MT HERMON	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	LAWRENCE E YOUNT	27	152	179	84	94
35	4075	1888	STATESVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	740 N CENTER ST		184	710	894	306	487
36	4076	1840	STATESVILLE	ST PAUL	NC	RT 7 E/HWY 7	PAUL L CONRAD	110	251	361	229	193
37	4074	1842	STATESVILLE	SHARON	NC	10 MI W	FLOYD L HERMAN JR	41	170	211	106	125
38	4077	1924	TROUTMAN	HOLY TRINITY	NC	MORGAN ST	HARWOOD T SMITH JR	68	381	449	282	309
	DST.TTL							3,910	14,102	18,012	10,088	11,007

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED							
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES		
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4041	10	4	14	6	0	2	0	8	2	6	7	5	20	4	7	0	11
2	4042	3	0	3	7	0	2	0	9	2	7	2	0	11	4	2	0	6
3	4043	10	10	20	8	0	1	0	9	3	8	20	6	37	1	3	0	4
4	4044	8	0	8	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	3	3	3	0	6
5	4045	3	0	3	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	2	0	8	2	1	0	3
6	4046	6	0	6	6	0	1	0	7	0	7	3	0	10	6	8	0	14
7	4047	0	2	2	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	2	0	7	2	0	0	2
8	4048	2	3	5	3	0	2	0	5	0	3	2	0	5	1	9	0	10
9	4049	3	0	3	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	5	1	0	3	4
10	4050	6	4	10	7	0	0	0	7	0	7	7	0	14	8	9	0	17
11	4051	5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	4	0	2	0	2
12	4052	9	0	9	9	0	7	0	16	0	19	12	0	31	4	14	0	18
13	4125	5	3	8	4	0	0	0	4	4	14	3	0	21	2	0	1	3
14	4053	3	4	7	21	0	7	0	28	0	21	7	0	28	4	20	0	24
15	4054	3	0	3	4	0	1	0	5	0	4	4	3	11	4	6	1	11
16	4055	7	1	8	5	0	4	0	9	0	5	4	1	10	2	10	1	13
17	4056	8	3	11	4	0	3	0	7	2	4	5	0	11	8	4	0	12
18	4057	5	5	10	5	0	2	3	10	2	5	12	0	19	4	4	0	8
19	4058	11	2	13	6	0	3	0	9	0	6	9	0	15	3	2	0	5
20	4059	4	5	9	1	0	4	3	8	0	1	9	0	10	0	15	8	23
21	4060	10	0	10	6	0	0	0	6	1	7	8	0	16	3	3	0	6
22	4061	9	3	12	7	1	0	38	46	0	7	5	0	12	4	9	35	48
23	4062	4	2	6	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	4	3	13	2	1	1	4
24	4063	8	2	10	13	0	7	0	20	1	13	4	1	19	9	20	2	31
25	4064	2	3	5	2	0	1	0	3	0	5	4	2	11	3	3	0	6
26	4066	15	14	29	20	0	5	7	32	0	36	20	3	59	20	17	17	54
27	4067	9	2	11	7	0	4	2	13	0	7	8	0	15	5	4	0	9
28	4068	6	5	11	7	0	2	0	9	0	7	13	0	20	7	8	0	15
29	4069	3	7	10	13	0	5	0	18	1	13	14	0	28	5	8	0	13
30	4070	3	0	3	4	0	0	51	55	0	4	2	1	7	0	6	0	6
31	4065	8	5	13	9	0	2	0	11	2	9	14	0	25	3	7	6	16
32	4071	10	0	10	5	0	2	1	8	1	5	6	0	12	5	6	1	12
33	4072	6	0	6	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	6	8	1	6	15
34	4073	2	0	2	6	0	0	0	6	1	8	2	0	11	0	0	0	0
35	4075	8	0	8	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	4	0	13	4	6	0	10
36	4076	11	9	20	1	0	9	0	10	0	1	19	0	20	2	12	2	16
37	4074	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	9	0	11
38	4077	3	0	3	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	0	0	8	12	0	0	12
DST.	TTL	232	98	330	244	1	80	105	430	22	287	241	25	575	157	239	84	480

CENTRAL DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4041	15,908	5,599	929	8,153	3,114	33,703	14,934	5,792	8,153	3,114	31,993
2	4042	33,075	9,239	0	10,815	1,477	54,606	33,541	4,340	10,815	2,031	50,727
3	4043	17,630	10,660	0	8,027	1,699	38,016	17,815	13,583	8,027	1,699	41,124
4	4044	18,341	336	719	5,400	1,045	25,841	18,708	292	5,400	1,041	25,441
5	4045	19,000	6,332	1,022	4,735	1,973	33,062	17,543	6,332	4,735	1,973	30,583
6	4046	24,043	14,590	0	4,000	4,363	46,996	24,158	13,330	4,000	4,363	45,851
7	4047	8,783	0	0	1,699	280	10,762	10,606	0	1,699	280	12,585
8	4048	13,657	0	0	1,806	696	16,159	13,657	0	1,806	696	16,159
9	4049	11,964	828	0	2,695	799	16,286	7,959	0	2,695	799	11,453
10	4050	26,063	4,598	897	11,712	2,529	45,799	28,680	8,542	11,712	2,529	51,463
11	4051	19,640	980	0	2,945	1,545	25,110	18,997	0	2,945	1,545	23,487
12	4052	27,358	14,306	39	9,100	2,043	52,846	27,358	1,236	9,100	2,043	39,737
13	4125	12,742	3,319	0	867	0	16,928	12,681	3,235	867	0	16,783
14	4053	22,088	17,331	64	5,700	850	46,033	20,654	17,331	5,700	850	44,535
15	4054	11,219	686	0	1,400	782	14,087	10,747	1,267	1,400	782	14,196
16	4055	16,264	6,000	0	7,975	1,180	31,419	16,164	5,400	7,975	1,180	30,719
17	4056	19,093	3,265	0	8,120	1,000	31,478	18,693	3,265	8,120	1,000	31,078
18	4057	16,275	9,000	59	3,334	505	29,173	16,234	3,020	3,334	505	23,093
19	4058	31,640	0	0	9,423	390	41,453	31,640	11,294	9,423	390	52,747
20	4059	22,501	19,801	0	699	445	43,446	21,690	20,622	699	445	43,456
21	4060	15,871	0	0	12,099	3,529	31,499	15,707	0	12,099	3,529	31,335
22	4061	43,155	6,480	0	18,034	4,619	72,288	40,734	2,474	18,034	4,619	65,861
23	4062	13,955	4,698	0	2,200	2,092	22,945	13,730	5,564	2,200	2,162	23,656
24	4063	28,818	10,897	1,029	16,150	6,707	63,601	28,461	8,930	16,212	6,287	59,890
25	4064	10,809	1,857	0	2,822	212	15,700	12,520	446	2,822	212	16,000
26	4066	105,838	18,130	0	37,288	47,063	208,319	94,513	51,856	37,288	46,534	230,191
27	4067	18,315	4,487	0	7,047	258	30,107	17,485	4,487	7,047	258	29,277
28	4068	18,732	3,878	200	6,724	3,203	32,737	18,316	2,742	6,726	3,203	30,987
29	4069	27,558	20,554	2,604	15,433	5,422	71,571	30,250	20,758	15,433	5,841	72,282
30	4070	18,168	2,160	0	10,610	1,708	32,646	17,245	4,229	10,610	1,642	33,726
31	4065	20,473	6,906	0	13,453	3,817	44,649	20,890	7,133	13,453	3,817	45,293
32	4071	21,810	8,301	195	11,394	3,023	44,723	22,604	6,281	11,394	3,023	43,302
33	4072	19,317	1,967	625	4,921	0	26,830	18,384	1,995	4,921	2,581	27,881
34	4073	11,677	0	0	650	703	13,030	10,188	0	650	703	11,541
35	4075	46,274	0	0	0	4,932	51,206	41,444	0	7,750	2,012	51,206
36	4076	16,879	13,458	0	1,042	1,687	33,066	20,448	12,760	1,042	1,687	35,937
37	4074	8,247	5,448	0	1,699	373	15,767	8,821	5,022	1,699	373	15,915
38	4077	19,556	8,452	1,203	10,170	3,310	42,691	19,556	10,600	10,170	3,310	43,636
DST.TTL		852,736	244,543	9,585	280,341	119,373	1,506,578	833,755	264,158	288,155	119,058	1,505,126

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4041	150,000	30,000	30,000	22,332	3,132	235,464	0	9,513	0
2	4042	70,000	20,000	40,000	0	5,000	135,000	0	10,815	0
3	4043	39,000	14,000	35,000	4,300	12,000	104,300	9,000	9,037	8,000
4	4044	63,600	27,500	44,500	13,825	880	150,305	0	7,714	0
5	4045	90,000	32,000	70,000	7,604	22,426	222,030	0	8,790	0
6	4046	250,000	23,000	150,000	0	10,468	433,468	0	9,758	28,470
7	4047	15,000	20,000	0	0	0	35,000	2,540	1,698	0
8	4048	50,000	18,000	0	1,000	10,198	79,198	0	1,806	0
9	4049	80,000	15,000	28,500	0	0	123,500	0	5,102	0
10	4050	422,668	40,000	0	0	20,489	483,157	0	15,417	12,303
11	4051	213,000	30,000	0	0	0	243,000	0	6,149	19,362
12	4052	176,000	35,000	50,000	1,485	14,000	276,485	0	12,778	16,000
13	4125	76,000	22,500	0	0	0	98,500	2,550	1,337	35,365
14	4053	320,000	0	0	1,398	2,100	323,498	0	10,825	55,918
15	4054	45,000	10,000	20,000	1,445	1,522	77,967	0	4,460	0
16	4055	100,000	20,000	80,000	0	0	200,000	0	8,926	0
17	4056	62,000	14,000	70,000	0	1,000	147,000	0	9,744	0
18	4057	100,000	20,000	0	1,321	75,000	196,321	3,866	8,471	0
19	4058	188,000	13,750	72,650	0	13,514	287,914	0	10,242	0
20	4059	100,000	19,000	55,000	0	0	174,000	1,660	3,648	104,600
21	4060	118,850	12,000	30,000	0	0	160,850	0	12,089	0
22	4061	220,000	20,000	156,800	0	0	396,800	0	18,034	0
23	4062	198,516	22,869	64,017	0	0	285,402	0	6,028	15,460
24	4063	178,000	18,000	154,000	13,150	157,337	520,487	0	18,926	0
25	4064	85,000	27,000	0	0	7,812	119,812	0	4,760	0
26	4066	800,000	16,500	900,000	0	61,327	1,777,827	0	37,288	247,500
27	4067	175,000	34,000	11,000	0	0	220,000	0	7,047	10,000
28	4068	60,000	20,000	20,000	11,219	21,958	133,177	0	12,404	0
29	4069	300,000	25,000	175,000	2,604	20,000	522,604	0	17,725	51,173
30	4070	175,000	13,000	2,000	0	0	190,000	0	10,610	0
31	4065	190,000	15,000	30,000	400	0	235,400	0	13,421	15,000
32	4071	60,000	12,000	80,000	2,000	32,321	186,321	0	13,156	0
33	4072	115,000	0	60,000	0	15,509	190,509	0	7,760	0
34	4073	41,744	15,000	12,000	0	0	68,744	0	1,744	0
35	4075	550,400	22,500	18,900	0	62,000	653,800	0	16,240	89,612
36	4076	150,000	22,000	20,000	0	2,000	194,000	2,110	5,619	65,490
37	4074	71,000	15,000	40,000	0	0	126,000	0	4,532	12,799
38	4077	70,000	15,000	47,500	5,683	12,000	150,183	1,800	10,170	4,500
DST.TTL		6,168,778	748,619	2,566,867	89,766	583,993	10,158,023	23,526	373,783	791,552

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4041	2	3	2	5	2	11	2	11	2	15	2	12	1	23	1	19	8	75	0	0	0	0	26	174	4
2	4042	2	10	0	0	2	11	4	13	4	12	4	18	6	27	4	25	13	184	0	0	0	0	39	300	1 0
3	4043	4	11	2	7	2	11	2	7	1	10	2	5	4	15	2	11	12	127	0	0	0	0	34	204	1 3
4	4044	2	7	2	6	2	4	4	6	4	9	4	14	5	20	2	26	7	130	2	6	0	0	41	228	7
5	4045	1	3	2	8	0	0	2	8	4	11	2	13	2	21	2	41	6	131	0	0	0	0	26	236	1 5
6	4046	3	6	0	0	2	9	2	3	2	6	2	8	1	3	2	10	15	129	0	10	0	0	34	184	1 5
7	4047	0	0	2	4	1	9	0	0	1	8	1	5	1	7	1	5	2	38	0	0	0	0	9	76	0
8	4048	1	2	1	5	1	8	2	7	1	4	1	4	1	4	2	6	4	38	0	0	0	0	14	78	0
9	4049	1	4	0	0	1	2	1	3	0	0	1	5	1	3	1	14	3	34	0	0	0	0	9	65	1 0
10	4050	2	7	0	0	4	18	4	20	4	17	4	19	3	17	2	18	12	227	1	12	0	0	40	355	1 4
11	4051	2	3	2	3	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	11	4	20	2	14	5	82	0	0	0	0	23	157	1 0
12	4052	2	21	0	0	3	7	2	7	2	4	4	12	2	6	4	25	25	184	0	0	0	0	52	266	1 8
13	4125	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	3	3	10	2	5	0	0	1	10	2	21	0	0	0	0	15	63	1 1
14	4053	3	3	2	4	2	8	5	12	4	13	2	10	6	36	4	13	5	52	0	0	0	0	35	151	1 2
15	4054	3	7	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	5	1	4	1	2	1	10	6	74	0	0	0	0	15	105	1 0
16	4055	2	12	0	0	2	12	4	11	4	17	4	10	6	19	3	19	12	142	0	0	0	0	40	242	1 3
17	4056	0	0	2	3	4	13	4	12	4	14	4	14	4	22	2	30	8	168	0	0	0	0	37	276	1 5
18	4057	2	4	2	6	2	9	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	23	1	15	7	85	0	0	0	0	25	172	3
19	4058	2	6	4	2	2	2	4	6	4	17	4	18	6	26	6	23	16	148	0	0	0	0	48	248	0
20	4059	4	8	0	0	1	4	2	5	2	5	2	10	2	11	2	7	2	39	0	0	0	0	20	89	1 3
21	4060	3	17	2	13	2	13	2	14	2	15	2	10	2	14	4	43	13	187	8	14	0	0	48	340	1 8
22	4061	0	0	1	4	2	11	3	13	4	16	3	15	4	33	2	12	12	211	0	2	3	10	40	327	6
23	4062	2	2	0	0	2	4	2	4	2	8	2	6	5	18	3	12	6	77	0	0	0	0	29	131	1 5
24	4063	4	12	2	13	4	18	4	14	4	19	4	14	6	32	3	26	17	253	0	0	0	0	53	401	1 5
25	4064	2	5	0	0	2	3	1	2	2	3	2	11	2	9	2	13	6	51	0	0	0	0	21	97	1 2
26	4066	1	13	8	12	5	25	5	34	4	29	4	35	6	47	6	47	16	405	0	50	0	0	61	697	1 6
27	4067	3	18	2	11	4	9	2	15	3	15	4	14	5	26	3	27	9	128	0	0	2	15	41	278	4
28	4068	3	20	0	0	2	23	5	18	5	17	1	8	3	25	2	27	13	201	2	10	0	0	40	349	1 4
29	4069	0	0	6	33	7	25	4	21	4	23	5	20	6	37	4	28	11	197	2	15	3	25	62	424	1 10
30	4070	1	5	2	7	2	13	3	7	4	19	2	11	3	18	2	15	17	178	0	0	0	0	41	273	5
31	4065	1	4	2	5	4	18	4	16	4	29	4	17	4	31	5	37	9	138	0	0	0	0	44	295	1 7
32	4071	2	4	4	15	2	4	4	14	4	21	4	18	6	22	3	18	11	181	0	0	0	0	43	297	1 3
33	4072	1	2	0	0	2	8	1	5	0	0	1	4	4	7	2	7	8	70	0	0	0	0	19	103	1 0
34	4073	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	4	2	6	0	0	2	10	0	0	6	38	0	0	0	0	14	62	1 0
35	4075	0	0	1	3	1	3	2	12	2	18	2	21	3	30	3	42	7	210	0	4	0	0	24	343	1 3
36	4076	2	1	2	7	2	5	2	8	2	9	2	17	2	14	2	7	3	50	0	0	0	0	22	118	3
37	4074	3	3	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	7	0	0	1	6	2	4	3	44	0	0	0	0	16	68	1 3
38	4077	0	0	2	12	2	9	4	5	4	12	5	17	6	34	4	26	13	178	0	28	0	0	46	321	1 6
DST.TTL		66	223	61	198	84	349	101	361	106	461	97	445	128	718	97	732	350	4905	15	151	8	501246		8593	28 133

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 38

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	72	1	8	63	1	5	30	0
2	4042	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	88	1	14	46	1	3	19	44
3	4043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	74	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
4	4044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	37	0	0	0	1	5	20	0
5	4045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	54	1	11	42	1	1	22	0
6	4046	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	38	0	0	0	1	1	3	3
7	4047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	4048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	30	0	0	0	1	1	3	0
9	4049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
10	4050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	65	0	0	0	1	2	31	0
11	4051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	18	0
12	4052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	45	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
13	4125	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	1	13	65	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
14	4053	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	29	0
15	4054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	4055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	98	1	10	59	0	0	0	0
17	4056	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	6	67	1	3	31	1	0	20	0
18	4057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	74	1	8	25	1	2	23	0
19	4058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	86	0	0	0	1	3	27	0
20	4059	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	28	0	0	0	1	1	11	0
21	4060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	101	0	0	0	1	6	31	6
22	4061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	51	1	5	33	1	2	33	0
23	4062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	28	0	0	0	1	2	20	0
24	4063	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	26	81	0	0	0	1	1	50	8
25	4064	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	1	11	60	0	0	0	1	2	9	0
26	4066	1	500	4	40	0	0	0	0	1	32	182	1	10	130	1	2	64	0
27	4067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	62	0	0	0	1	3	26	0
28	4068	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	1	35	94	0	0	0	1	2	26	5
29	4069	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	92	0	0	0	1	3	28	7
30	4070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	66	0	0	0	1	0	12	0
31	4065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	66	1	13	65	0	2	0	6
32	4071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	89	1	11	57	1	2	23	0
33	4072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	19	1	2	12	0
34	4073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	3
35	4075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	35	0	0	0	1	3	30	0
36	4076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	4074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	29	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
38	4077	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	27	1	10	53	1	6	31	1	2	17	0
DST.TTL		2	514	10	78	0	0	3	45	33	501	2181	12	103	601	33	65	680	82

EASTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4096	1964	CARY	CHRIST THE KING	NC	600 WALNUT ST	JOHN R NAGLE	149	256	405	215	240
2	4078	1963	FAYETTEVILLE	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1201 HOPE MILLS RD	L E CUMBEE JR	177	171	348	149	149
3	4079	1936	FAYETTEVILLE	ST JAMES	NC	1424 MORGANTON RD	JOHN D MAUNEY JR	256	503	759	377	391
4	4080	1939	GOLDSBORO	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	813 E MULBERRY ST		41	137	178	123	137
5	4081	1960	GREENVILLE	OUR REDEEMER	NC	1801 S ELM ST	RICHARD G NAHOUSE	67	148	215	118	126
6	4082	1959	HAVELOCK	ST TIMOTHY	NC	U S RT 70 W		12	42	54	49	42
7	4083	1954	JACKSONVILLE	OUR SAVIOR	NC	1115 LEJEUNE BLVD	JOHN R HIMES	84	176	260	125	130
8	4084	1956	KINSTON	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	CAREY & JONES RDS	JOHN P RIMMER	28	69	97	46	50
9	4085	1952	KURE BEACH	KURE MEMORIAL	NC	112 N THIRD ST	JOHN D BARRINGER	35	103	138	79	82
10	4245	1966	LAURINBURG	LIVING WORD	NC	US 401 S	BEN R BEAVER	50	98	148	96	98
11	4086	1951	LUMBERTON	ST MARK	NC	W 24TH & BARKER	ROGER W WOOD	34	88	122	73	75
12	4087	1949	NEW BERN	ST ANDREW	NC	1605 NEUSE BLVD	C WILLIAM FLOWERS	20	90	110	60	60
13	4088	1912	RALEIGH	HOLY TRINITY	NC	2723 CLARK AVE	JOHN W COBB C L QUANSTROM(A)	201	650	851	457	461
14	4089	1963	RALEIGH	ST PHILIP	NC	NEW BERN & LUTHER	ROBERT J KEPLEY	153	216	369	176	176
15	4090	1923	ROCKY MOUNT	TRINITY	NC	TARBORO & COKEY		101	266	367	187	195
16	4091	1944	SANFORD	TRINITY	NC	525 CARTHAGE ST	CHARLES R HUGGINS	65	135	200	89	96
17	4092	1962	SOUTHERN PINES	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	U S 1 PKWY S	MARK C JOHNSON	38	138	176	106	112
18	4093	1892	WILMINGTON	ST MATTHEW	NC	1050 S COLLEGE RD	CHARLES A MCCOMBS	167	418	585	274	281
19	4094	1858	WILMINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	12 N 6TH ST	WILLIAM F MILHOLLAND	156	706	862	406	506
20	4095	1961	WILSON	ASCENSION	NC	2500 W NASH RD	HAROLD L MCSWAIN	67	124	191	101	122
	DST.TTL							1,901	4,534	6,435	3,306	3,529

EASTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4096	16	27	43	6	0	15	0	21	4	6	44	1	55	0	14	0	14
2	4078	16	41	57	13	0	36	9	58	4	11	19	2	36	0	42	6	48
3	4079	26	21	47	15	1	13	10	39	4	16	34	0	54	3	20	15	38
4	4080	4	4	8	3	0	7	28	38	0	3	12	0	15	1	14	58	73
5	4081	4	6	10	4	0	6	0	10	1	4	15	0	20	0	11	8	19
6	4082	1	7	8	1	0	15	25	41	0	6	17	1	24	1	56	28	85
7	4083	2	11	13	8	0	31	0	39	0	11	14	0	25	0	35	0	35
8	4084	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	7
9	4085	1	0	1	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	4	4	1	2	0	3
10	4245	4	5	9	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	9	1	10	2	6	2	10
11	4086	10	8	18	0	0	4	0	4	3	0	20	0	23	0	5	0	5
12	4087	0	0	0	3	0	7	2	12	1	3	0	0	4	0	7	3	10
13	4088	12	19	31	13	0	12	1	26	0	20	22	0	42	4	22	0	26
14	4089	12	11	23	6	0	6	0	12	0	9	12	0	21	0	6	1	7
15	4090	5	0	5	5	0	2	2	9	0	5	0	1	6	5	4	54	63
16	4091	7	2	9	2	0	7	0	9	0	6	10	0	16	1	2	0	3
17	4092	1	7	8	8	0	4	3	15	0	8	12	0	20	1	8	6	15
18	4093	8	14	22	8	0	8	0	16	2	8	32	0	42	2	10	0	12
19	4094	8	8	16	8	0	7	0	15	3	8	20	0	31	6	21	0	27
20	4095	4	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	3	18	0	2	4	6
DST.TTL		142	192	334	103	1	184	85	373	22	124	307	13	466	27	294	185	506

EASTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4096	17,306	7,056	0	4,922	1,440	30,724	14,944	11,013	4,922	1,440	32,319
2	4078	9,396	3,127	0	30	991	13,544	9,325	3,127	30	991	13,473
3	4079	25,713	9,649	5,427	14,076	3,955	58,820	27,612	19,276	14,076	4,060	65,024
4	4080	14,775	338	0	3,269	377	18,759	13,453	338	3,269	377	17,437
5	4081	13,455	3,483	0	2,077	366	19,381	13,160	3,972	1,000	0	18,132
6	4082	5,257	3,010	260	499	160	9,186	8,284	0	504	160	8,948
7	4083	14,969	3,403	0	1,777	40	20,189	16,399	2,108	2,022	40	20,569
8	4084	5,716	6,950	0	420	252	13,338	11,769	6,475	420	252	18,916
9	4085	10,670	188	0	1,920	784	13,562	10,978	390	1,920	784	14,072
10	4245	10,092	446	2,850	421	0	13,809	12,681	446	921	0	14,048
11	4086	12,660	5,058	0	1,621	1,026	20,365	13,941	4,956	1,621	1,026	21,544
12	4087	11,303	0	0	25	0	11,328	14,803	930	25	0	15,758
13	4088	32,714	25,501	3,854	16,452	9,331	87,852	34,393	26,986	16,452	9,611	87,442
14	4089	15,152	4,967	0	3,594	285	23,998	16,919	5,595	3,594	285	26,393
15	4090	18,902	1,728	0	7,054	1,743	29,427	14,157	84	7,054	1,746	23,041
16	4091	12,968	1,270	0	1,995	771	17,004	12,768	969	1,995	1,009	16,741
17	4092	10,509	27,534	0	380	629	39,052	9,503	27,458	380	629	37,970
18	4093	19,648	22,648	0	1,600	400	44,296	19,648	22,648	1,600	400	44,296
19	4094	45,519	2,984	6,008	18,460	3,859	76,830	44,263	2,984	18,460	3,859	69,566
20	4095	8,148	3,521	0	475	213	12,357	8,204	3,521	475	213	12,413
DST.	TTL	314,872	132,861	18,399	81,067	26,622	573,821	327,204	143,276	80,740	26,882	578,102

EASTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS,LNS	APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
				ASSETS						
1	4096	95,000	18,300	0	0	0	113,300	2,700	4,922	87,953
2	4078	105,000	25,000	14,500	0	625	145,125	3,900	5,234	110,000
3	4079	250,000	38,500	0	0	39,619	328,119	330	14,076	40,764
4	4080	75,000	20,000	0	0	0	95,000	0	5,463	0
5	4081	94,000	19,000	0	0	0	113,000	1,850	4,042	46,422
6	4082	20,000	18,000	0	0	17,712	55,712	2,800	1,518	15,979
7	4083	70,000	17,000	0	0	40,500	127,500	1,240	5,321	33,065
8	4084	80,000	23,000	0	0	0	103,000	5,483	1,261	47,475
9	4085	90,000	20,000	40,000	0	0	150,000	0	1,918	0
10	4245	90,113	21,300	0	0	0	111,413	2,850	3,838	101,041
11	4086	115,000	36,500	0	800	4,036	156,336	0	1,621	5,000
12	4087	93,600	22,500	0	0	0	116,100	3,500	1,417	25,144
13	4088	555,976	42,538	534,201	0	73,052	1,205,767	4,600	16,447	231,877
14	4089	107,000	18,900	0	0	1,450	127,350	0	5,545	91,838
15	4090	70,000	10,000	65,000	0	8,765	153,765	0	7,054	0
16	4091	100,000	30,000	10,000	0	854	140,854	5,647	1,871	5,647
17	4092	95,000	0	0	0	2,707	97,707	1,862	3,748	58,000
18	4093	150,000	25,000	150,000	0	0	325,000	93,765	8,492	151,000
19	4094	175,000	30,000	75,000	13,679	65,279	358,958	0	18,460	14,521
20	4095	97,000	19,500	0	0	0	116,500	5,040	3,455	72,500
DST.TTL		2,527,689	455,038	888,701	14,479	254,599	4,140,506	135,567	115,703	1,138,226

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4096	1	7	2	12	3	15	2	9	2	22	1	20	2	24	4	18	1	64	0	0	0	0	22	191	1	4
2	4078	2	4	2	4	2	14	2	15	2	16	1	15	1	10	2	14	1	12	0	0	0	0	17	104	1	2
3	4079	2	6	2	9	4	18	4	27	3	23	3	33	5	51	5	36	6	64	0	0	1	10	40	277	1	5
4	4080	1	3	0	0	1	6	3	11	1	7	1	7	0	0	2	11	1	12	0	0	0	0	12	57	1	2
5	4081	0	0	1	7	2	6	2	6	2	5	1	12	1	12	1	7	3	25	0	0	0	0	13	80	1	0
6	4082	1	2	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	2	0	1	1	3	1	6	1	2	0	0	0	0	5	19		0
7	4083	0	0	1	4	1	5	3	12	2	18	1	16	1	14	1	10	1	9	0	0	0	0	14	88	1	3
8	4084	0	0	0	0	2	13	2	5	2	6	0	0	2	11	0	0	2	14	0	0	0	0	12	49		2
9	4085	1	4	0	0	1	2	2	3	2	4	2	6	1	2	0	0	2	15	0	0	0	0	13	36	1	2
10	4245	1	3	0	0	2	7	1	7	0	0	1	15	1	9	1	9	3	12	0	0	0	0	10	62	1	0
11	4086	3	5	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	4	2	6	2	2	1	2	5	16	0	0	0	0	17	37		0
12	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	7	1	5	0	0	0	0	6	21	1	2
13	4088	2	39	2	13	4	18	5	19	3	16	2	16	4	24	3	19	7	109	1	8	0	0	40	281		7
14	4089	0	0	3	12	2	9	3	18	3	18	3	15	2	10	2	9	8	40	0	0	0	0	30	131	1	4
15	4090	1	3	0	0	2	4	2	8	2	7	1	8	1	10	1	6	3	20	0	0	0	0	15	66	1	2
16	4091	2	3	0	0	2	6	1	7	1	10	1	9	1	9	2	9	2	21	0	0	0	0	12	74	1	0
17	4092	1	2	0	0	2	6	2	5	0	0	0	0	4	10	0	0	1	23	0	0	0	0	11	46	1	1
18	4093	0	0	2	21	3	21	3	24	2	15	2	18	2	18	1	15	6	70	0	0	0	0	24	202		3
19	4094	0	0	3	9	1	6	1	9	2	12	2	16	2	20	3	25	6	82	0	0	0	0	23	179	1	3
20	4095	2	8	0	0	2	7	2	6	1	9	0	0	2	8	1	15	3	31	0	0	0	0	14	84	1	1
DST.TTL		20	89	18	91	37	164	43	202	32	194	24	213	36	249	32	218	63	646	1	8	1	10	350	2084	15	43

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 20

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4096	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	51	0	0	0	1	0	26	9
2	4078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	76	0	0	0	1	0	18	22
3	4079	0	0	1	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	52	26
4	4080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	35	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
5	4081	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	25	0	0	0	1	1	13	4
6	4082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	1
7	4083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	37	0	0	0	1	1	20	1
8	4084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	42	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
9	4085	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	19	0	0	0	1	0	6	6
10	4245	0	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	1	5	28	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
11	4086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	2	8
12	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	1
13	4088	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	52	0	0	0	1	1	36	7
14	4089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	29	80	0	0	0	1	4	15	3
15	4090	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	1	6	35	0	0	0	1	1	9	0
16	4091	2	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	35	1	4	39	1	0	8	0
17	4092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	8	4
18	4093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	73	1	6	57	1	1	17	0
19	4094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	43	0	0	0	1	3	34	18
20	4095	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	15	6
DST.TTL		2	37	3	25	0	0	2	10	14	152	631	3	11	98	20	22	312	116

NORTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4097	1929	ALAMANCE	ALAMANCE	NC	HWY 62	BOYCE D WHITENER	92	317	409	268	256
2	4098	1939	ASHEBORO	ST JOHN	NC	505 S PARK ST	GARY R LYERLY	79	255	334	201	204
3	4099	1869	BURLINGTON	MACEDONIA	NC	421 W FRONT ST	HOYLE L WHITESIDE	241	826	1,067	478	504
4	4100	1961	BURLINGTON	MESSIAH	NC	511 N SELLARS MILL	HENRY R SINK	73	140	213	112	116
5	4101	1820	BURLINGTON	MT PLEASANT	NC	10 MI S/RT 49		17	19	36	12	17
6	4102	1770	BURLINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S/RT 6	DENNIS L SETZER JR	40	122	162	121	119
7	4103	1946	CHAPEL HILL	HOLY TRINITY	NC	300 E ROSEMARY ST	FRANK C PERRY	135	311	446	217	229
8	4104	1958	DURHAM	CHRIST	NC	2109 N DUKE ST	JOHN L DERRICK	50	121	171	111	116
9	7154	1967	DURHAM	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	106 RADCLIFF CIRCLE	FLOYD E SIDES	70	83	153	92	81
10	4105	1923	DURHAM	ST PAUL	NC	511 VICKERS AVE	HARRY H ROBINSON JR	90	240	330	175	191
11	4106	1745	GIBSONVILLE	FRIEDENS	NC	2 MI NW/RT 1	VERNON A FRICK	55	333	388	240	263
12	4107	1898	GIBSONVILLE	PEACE	NC	7 MI W/RT 2	GEORGE W SHUFORD	36	133	169	104	115
13	4108	1894	GIBSONVILLE	SHARON	NC	406 ALAMANCE ST	PAUL R GERSCHWITZ	27	133	160	82	84
14	4109	1907	GREENSBORO	FIRST	NC	3600 W FRIENDLY	PAUL L MORGAN PHILLIP W DEESE(A)	347	1,030	1,377	737	803
15	4110	1961	GREENSBORO	OUR FATHER	NC	3304 GROOMETOWN RD		133	224	357	99	139
16	4136	1966	GUILFRD COLLGE	RESURRECTION	NC	6720 FRIENDLY RD	THOMAS E RIDENHOUR	63	95	158	89	95
17	4111	1908	HIGH POINT	EMMANUEL	NC	701 N MAIN ST	JOSEPH L GRIFFIN	115	513	628	356	406
18	4112	1962	HIGH POINT	NEW COVENANT	NC	3906 S MAIN ST		46	88	134	55	62
19	4134	1964	HIGH POINT	ST MICHAEL	NC	2928 N MAIN	RUS L MCCARTER	79	98	177	93	90
20	4113	1812	JULIAN	COBLE	NC	6 MI NW/RT 1	DANIEL B SUMMERS	102	366	468	198	229
21	4114	1777	LEWISVILLE	SHILOH	NC	1 MI N	JAMES M RADCLIFFE	56	173	229	120	127
22	4115	1787	LEXINGTON	BECK	NC	4 MI E/RT 6	ELDON D ROEVER	106	296	402	229	229
23	4116	1905	LEXINGTON	FIRST	NC	318 S STATE ST	CARL L RITCHIE	86	324	410	267	280
24	4117	1885	LEXINGTON	HOLLY GROVE	NC	HOLLY GROVE 4 MI E	CHARLIE L HOYLE	84	238	322	151	156
25	4118	1890	LEXINGTON	LEBANON	NC	1 MI SE/RT 7		15	39	54	36	48
26	4119	1856	LEXINGTON	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	10 MI E/OLD HWY 64	CLAYBORNE S KING	9	51	60	46	46
27	4120	1754	LEXINGTON	PILGRIM	NC	4 MI N RDGE RD/RT1	HERMAN G FISHER	31	131	162	92	105
28	4121	1788	LEXINGTON	ST LUKE	NC	7 MI SW/RT 150	TED W GOINS	154	421	575	270	278
29	4122	1911	LIBERTY	GRACE	NC	42 FAYETTEVILLE ST		22	101	123	76	83
30	4123	1771	LIBERTY	LOWS	NC	RT 3 5 MI S WHITSETT HWY 61	PAUL E MOOSE	99	283	382	227	223
31	4124	1880	LIBERTY	MELANCHTHON(N)	NC	4 MI W		6	6	12	0	0
32	4126	1860	MOCKSVILLE	ST MATTHEW	NC	8 MI NW		0	10	10	0	0
33	4155	1969	MT AIRY	ST ANDREW	NC	533 N. FRANKLIN ROAD		25	56	81	45	51
34	4127	1955	REIDSVILLE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1308 COACH RD	N EARL TOWNSEND	30	87	117	79	87
35	4128	1778	RURAL HALL	NAZARETH	NC	BETHANIA RD	THOMAS RENNINGER	29	142	171	95	100
36	4129	1911	THOMASVILLE	GRACE	NC	115 UNITY ST	HOKE H RITCHIE	96	354	450	265	266
37	4244	1966	WELCOME	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	N OF LEXINGTON ON 52	LEWIS DORTON	38	75	113	70	71
38	4130	1891	WINSTON SALEM	AUGSBURG	NC	845 W 5TH ST	CLARENCE R RITCHIE JR	285	946	1,231	433	504
39	4131	1957	WINSTON SALEM	CHRIST	NC	3205 S MAIN ST	WILLIAM C WOOD	49	144	193	102	116
40	4132	1962	WINSTON-SALEM	EPIPHANY	NC	5220 SILAS CREEK PARKWAY NW	GEORGE A KECK	119	262	381	210	222
			DST.TTL					3,229	9,586	12,815	6,653	7,111

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4097	6	3	9	3	0	0	0	3	2	3	2	3	10	1	1	12	14
2	4098	3	2	5	13	0	5	13	31	0	13	4	0	17	1	5	0	6
3	4099	13	14	27	11	0	9	0	20	0	18	28	0	46	8	18	4	30
4	4100	0	1	1	5	0	3	7	15	1	5	4	0	10	3	1	22	26
5	4101	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	0	6	1	0	0	1
7	4103	8	13	21	6	0	10	0	16	1	8	23	1	33	1	18	0	19
8	4104	2	10	12	7	0	5	0	12	0	7	15	0	22	1	17	2	20
9	7154	15	0	15	0	0	5	5	10	1	11	1	0	13	0	3	1	4
10	4105	6	4	10	7	0	9	0	16	0	8	25	0	33	3	18	0	21
11	4106	4	5	9	7	0	0	0	7	1	7	6	0	14	5	15	25	45
12	4107	1	0	1	5	0	2	0	7	0	5	0	0	5	0	3	0	3
13	4108	2	1	3	0	0	0	12	12	1	0	4	0	5	1	2	27	30
14	4109	12	40	52	28	0	15	0	43	0	28	65	7	100	11	50	17	78
15	4110	9	6	15	2	0	8	0	10	2	4	9	0	15	0	5	0	5
16	4136	6	7	13	2	0	2	5	9	0	2	16	1	19	1	3	9	13
17	4111	7	2	9	15	0	3	0	18	0	15	9	0	24	9	9	0	18
18	4112	2	0	2	0	0	8	2	10	1	0	2	2	5	0	9	0	9
19	4134	1	7	8	9	0	4	0	13	0	9	2	0	11	0	6	3	9
20	4113	8	3	11	6	0	1	0	7	2	6	10	0	18	2	3	0	5
21	4114	1	1	2	7	0	0	0	7	0	7	4	0	11	3	1	0	4
22	4115	4	0	4	13	0	0	0	13	0	19	6	0	25	4	0	0	4
23	4116	5	1	6	10	0	2	0	12	1	10	11	0	22	3	9	0	12
24	4117	4	1	5	4	0	2	0	6	0	4	5	1	10	2	2	0	4
25	4118	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	2	0	7	0	0	0	0
26	4119	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	3	9	12
27	4120	3	0	3	5	0	0	0	5	1	5	5	0	11	1	10	0	11
28	4121	6	0	6	0	0	2	10	12	1	0	6	21	28	12	6	0	18
29	4122	3	0	3	4	0	6	0	10	0	4	1	0	5	3	2	0	5
30	4123	8	1	9	4	0	2	0	6	2	4	6	0	12	2	4	0	6
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	1	1	0	2
33	4155	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	5	0	2	0	2
34	4127	1	0	1	3	1	0	9	13	0	3	0	0	3	0	2	18	20
35	4128	5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	2	3	6	0	11	3	0	0	3
36	4129	8	0	8	8	0	1	1	10	1	8	8	0	17	5	6	2	13
37	4244	3	3	6	3	0	2	0	5	2	9	8	1	20	0	9	0	9
38	4130	8	18	26	14	0	12	2	28	1	14	32	0	47	8	27	4	39
39	4131	5	1	6	0	0	9	5	14	0	1	16	13	30	4	12	10	26
40	4132	7	14	21	8	0	14	0	22	0	8	27	6	41	0	19	0	19
DST.TTL		185	160	345	212	1	141	72	426	30	251	376	62	719	99	301	165	565

NORTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4097	21,350	4,411	525	7,103	674	34,063	21,350	6,435	7,703	674	36,162
2	4098	12,350	6,969	298	2,768	164	22,549	9,758	6,972	2,780	164	19,674
3	4099	51,458	27,721	1,000	8,477	6,165	94,821	46,458	27,721	13,737	7,164	95,080
4	4100	9,850	2,941	0	3,435	273	16,499	12,212	2,966	3,435	273	18,886
5	4101	1,237	99	469	324	55	2,184	1,769	0	324	55	2,148
6	4102	14,064	1,052	1,300	3,614	689	20,719	15,274	2,066	3,614	689	21,643
7	4103	24,461	1,103	1,345	7,917	3,989	38,815	24,934	2,983	7,917	4,033	39,867
8	4104	13,310	2,328	0	819	981	17,438	15,063	3,875	819	981	20,738
9	7154	12,140	3,658	0	1,546	198	17,542	12,534	4,690	1,546	234	19,004
10	4105	21,901	12,470	877	6,127	1,055	42,430	23,317	14,065	6,127	1,291	44,800
11	4106	18,785	9,701	335	6,108	1,302	36,231	18,044	7,714	6,108	1,302	33,168
12	4107	13,157	3,947	198	1,727	336	19,365	13,139	676	1,727	336	15,878
13	4108	11,332	2,725	108	1,575	352	16,092	11,183	3,401	1,575	352	16,511
14	4109	73,202	63,665	0	26,658	7,643	171,168	70,540	53,458	26,658	7,741	158,397
15	4110	11,858	5,852	0	4,019	943	22,672	11,854	5,549	4,019	943	22,365
16	4136	9,888	4,582	0	1,680	991	17,141	9,971	4,411	1,691	991	17,064
17	4111	44,311	2,932	0	14,013	9,883	71,139	42,502	490	14,163	9,063	66,218
18	4112	9,686	5,327	0	1,226	645	16,884	7,259	4,409	1,843	636	14,147
19	4134	14,439	405	0	0	91	14,935	11,318	4,000	1,577	91	16,986
20	4113	20,599	799	0	7,199	149	28,746	20,274	779	7,199	149	28,401
21	4114	10,894	500	0	1,056	340	12,790	12,541	500	979	340	14,360
22	4115	17,355	0	0	7,199	1,793	26,347	16,746	0	7,199	1,793	25,738
23	4116	22,062	12,787	0	6,836	1,778	43,463	29,671	15,000	6,318	1,737	52,726
24	4117	16,715	0	0	4,471	827	22,013	12,711	9,247	4,471	827	27,256
25	4118	3,123	443	0	425	0	3,991	2,768	206	425	0	3,399
26	4119	9,869	0	0	1,005	449	11,323	10,702	0	1,005	449	12,156
27	4120	9,586	1,908	411	3,371	283	15,559	9,240	2,254	3,371	283	15,148
28	4121	13,644	5,814	0	9,601	4,005	33,064	13,144	5,950	9,601	3,905	32,600
29	4122	10,255	0	0	1,752	1,565	13,572	9,385	0	1,752	1,565	12,702
30	4123	16,604	25,726	0	7,494	622	50,446	17,476	45,695	7,494	622	71,287
31	4124	0	0	0	60	0	60	0	0	60	0	60
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	5,508	1,370	2,400	695	132	10,105	4,308	3,626	695	132	8,761
34	4127	8,268	2,455	0	258	182	11,163	8,358	2,455	258	182	11,253
35	4128	10,173	0	0	1,431	0	11,604	9,613	1,222	1,431	0	12,266
36	4129	22,836	21,163	0	9,166	2,458	55,623	23,883	27,983	9,166	2,458	63,490
37	4244	7,750	4,642	0	65	259	12,716	7,707	3,899	65	236	11,907
38	4130	59,642	7,150	2,388	16,359	7,105	92,644	51,119	7,131	16,359	7,105	81,714
39	4131	12,699	7,072	785	700	801	22,057	13,773	5,572	700	801	20,846
40	4132	17,209	9,941	0	6,364	1,898	35,412	15,932	9,897	6,364	1,898	34,091
DST.TTL		683,570	263,658	12,439	184,643	61,075	1,205,385	667,830	297,297	192,275	61,495	1,218,897

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.LNS	APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4097	300,000	25,000	25,000	10,000	0	360,000	0	11,197	65,000
2	4098	150,000	10,000	0	0	5,000	165,000	0	7,712	12,729
3	4099	420,000	31,000	255,000	0	95,000	801,000	0	18,500	26,000
4	4100	110,000	40,000	0	0	500	150,500	2,235	3,900	47,388
5	4101	5,000	0	0	806	1,787	7,593	960	323	0
6	4102	100,000	35,000	0	27,000	30,000	192,000	0	3,614	0
7	4103	160,000	50,000	40,000	152	2,892	253,044	0	7,911	15,266
8	4104	0	22,000	105,000	0	0	127,000	3,300	3,614	65,314
9	7154	175,000	25,000	0	0	634	200,634	4,880	1,537	143,500
10	4105	175,000	0	300,000	8,932	7,490	491,422	0	6,127	66,116
11	4106	50,000	20,000	70,000	8,150	0	148,150	0	9,307	1,770
12	4107	48,000	37,000	36,000	1,310	53,392	175,702	0	3,780	0
13	4108	65,000	22,000	0	2,513	2,483	91,996	0	1,575	0
14	4109	850,000	0	0	0	100,000	950,000	0	26,108	403,685
15	4110	100,000	28,500	15,000	0	0	143,500	1,150	5,536	62,704
16	4136	101,000	29,500	0	0	471	130,971	4,800	1,691	109,536
17	4111	198,000	40,000	142,000	0	28,547	408,547	0	14,013	0
18	4112	100,000	20,000	0	0	0	120,000	0	1,732	56,610
19	4134	111,000	0	0	0	0	111,000	1,300	2,154	80,470
20	4113	35,000	14,000	35,000	0	0	84,000	0	7,199	0
21	4114	81,000	25,000	0	0	0	106,000	1,980	3,943	43,750
22	4115	115,000	22,000	18,000	0	9,295	164,295	0	7,199	0
23	4116	200,000	18,000	0	0	842	218,842	10,000	8,703	6,500
24	4117	50,000	25,000	25,000	0	15,000	115,000	9,247	5,096	9,000
25	4118	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	425	0
26	4119	35,000	20,000	0	0	1,700	56,700	4,200	1,005	0
27	4120	110,000	25,000	0	3,763	429	139,192	1,894	3,590	2,094
28	4121	100,000	30,000	40,000	0	8,000	178,000	0	9,601	0
29	4122	40,000	9,000	11,000	0	0	60,000	0	1,745	0
30	4123	176,000	23,000	125,000	0	21,000	345,000	0	7,494	92,000
31	4124	2,600	1,200	0	900	3,500	8,200	0	77	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	13,500	27,700	0	0	28,846	70,046	1,200	695	49,997
34	4127	55,000	22,500	0	0	0	77,500	2,630	1,754	15,199
35	4128	50,000	25,000	0	5,000	0	80,000	500	4,020	9,000
36	4129	165,000	52,000	185,000	0	8,159	410,159	0	9,166	92,933
37	4244	115,000	19,500	0	0	0	134,500	7,487	1,390	112,200
38	4130	685,000	0	200,000	22,904	45,038	952,942	500	16,359	0
39	4131	100,000	25,000	0	9,953	3,716	138,669	650	4,793	19,972
40	4132	137,500	32,500	0	0	0	170,000	350	7,051	105,354
DST.	TTL	5,503,600	851,400	1,627,000	101,383	473,721	8,557,104	59,263	231,636	1,714,087

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4097	2	6	2	9	2	17	2	16	2	12	2	3	2	13	1	20	9	110	0	0	0	0	30	206	6
2	4098	1	3	2	10	2	11	2	11	2	12	2	9	2	19	1	4	4	58	0	0	0	0	21	137	1 3
3	4099	4	18	4	14	4	15	3	18	2	10	3	20	7	54	7	56	42	150	2	16	0	0	85	371	1 7
4	4100	1	4	3	5	2	8	2	7	2	13	2	8	2	12	2	13	2	28	0	0	0	0	20	98	1 2
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	2	6	0	0	2	8	2	5	2	5	2	9	1	8	2	9	5	55	0	0	0	0	19	105	1 1
7	4103	2	3	1	5	2	7	2	13	1	8	2	9	6	22	3	8	1	8	0	0	0	0	20	83	1 0
8	4104	1	3	1	3	1	7	2	17	2	9	2	12	1	10	1	5	2	20	0	0	0	0	15	86	2
9	7154	1	3	3	9	2	7	3	6	1	8	1	3	1	5	0	0	1	15	0	0	1	20	17	76	1 3
10	4105	1	5	0	0	2	5	2	11	2	9	2	15	1	11	1	10	0	40	0	0	0	0	11	106	1 0
11	4106	2	4	2	5	2	5	4	7	4	6	4	11	4	8	2	19	13	123	0	0	0	0	40	188	1 3
12	4107	2	3	0	0	2	5	2	6	2	7	2	10	2	5	2	8	4	21	0	0	0	0	20	65	1 2
13	4108	4	7	0	0	2	6	2	3	2	3	0	0	2	3	2	3	7	33	2	17	0	0	27	75	1 4
14	4109	4	13	4	18	5	44	6	28	7	28	6	57	7	51	9	60	22	231	0	0	0	0	74	530	1 4
15	4110	4	13	3	5	2	17	4	20	4	16	2	12	2	7	2	5	2	31	0	0	0	0	31	126	1 6
16	4136	2	4	3	14	2	7	2	7	3	11	2	7	3	8	4	8	4	17	0	0	0	0	28	83	1 3
17	4111	2	8	0	0	2	4	2	6	4	14	4	12	4	31	2	23	10	110	0	0	0	0	30	208	1 0
18	4112	1	3	0	1	1	3	1	3	2	4	1	8	2	8	0	1	2	15	0	0	0	0	14	46	4
19	4134	2	8	0	0	2	12	2	8	2	10	2	9	2	19	0	0	1	30	0	0	0	0	13	96	1 0
20	4113	2	3	0	0	2	4	4	15	4	12	4	14	2	19	2	23	11	155	0	0	0	0	31	245	0
21	4114	1	4	0	0	1	6	1	4	2	5	1	6	1	6	2	14	2	27	0	0	0	0	14	72	1 3
22	4115	3	6	3	11	3	7	4	17	2	12	2	14	2	19	4	11	19	123	0	0	0	0	42	220	0
23	4116	4	5	2	5	0	0	2	5	4	12	2	6	2	11	3	12	7	108	0	0	0	0	29	164	3
24	4117	2	4	2	2	2	5	1	7	2	6	2	5	1	6	1	11	4	34	0	0	1	6	21	86	1 3
25	4118	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	5	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	7	36	2
26	4119	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	4	33	0	0	0	0	11	45	1 2
27	4120	2	3	2	3	1	5	2	6	1	5	2	7	2	12	1	5	4	47	0	0	0	0	23	93	6
28	4121	2	10	2	16	4	29	4	21	4	27	4	19	4	26	3	18	8	172	0	0	0	0	38	338	1 3
29	4122	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	4	0	0	2	6	1	3	1	2	3	24	0	0	0	0	12	42	1 2
30	4123	2	4	2	11	2	5	2	7	2	6	2	8	2	8	4	29	9	86	0	0	0	0	31	164	4
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	1	3	0	0	1	3	1	2	1	5	1	7	1	4	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	7	36	1 0
34	4127	2	3	0	0	2	5	2	9	2	4	2	5	0	0	2	6	2	17	0	0	0	0	14	49	1 0
35	4128	0	0	2	10	0	0	2	4	1	3	0	0	1	5	1	6	2	30	0	0	0	0	9	58	1 0
36	4129	4	6	0	0	3	9	3	12	3	8	3	13	4	17	2	23	7	85	0	0	0	0	33	173	4
37	4244	0	0	1	3	1	4	2	8	2	9	2	8	2	9	1	8	2	35	0	0	0	0	14	84	1 1
38	4130	1	3	7	9	4	14	3	13	4	22	3	21	5	34	2	25	10	151	1	35	0	0	46	327	1 6
39	4131	2	5	2	3	2	2	2	8	2	3	2	6	2	6	2	11	5	42	0	2	0	0	21	88	0
40	4132	2	14	2	4	2	15	3	21	1	15	1	14	2	15	4	20	2	54	0	0	2	12	26	184	1 5
DST.TTL		68	187	56	184	72	307	87	359	84	343	76	373	87	504	76	476	235	2348	5	70	4	38	944	5189	26 94

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 37

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4097	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	74	0	0	0	1	0	19	9
2	4098	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	25	1	15	51	0	0	0	1	1	16	2
3	4099	0	0	0	0	9	42	0	0	1	24	104	1	24	145	1	2	38	64
4	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	1	13	72	0	0	0	1	0	13	0
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	1	17	46	0	0	0	1	0	8	20
7	4103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	44	0	0	0	1	1	17	6
8	4104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	15	0	0	0	1	0	8	3
9	7154	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	86	0	0	0	1	0	11	10
10	4105	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	11	54	0	0	0	1	1	25	12
11	4106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	42	1	10	31	1	1	8	0
12	4107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	42	0	0	0	1	0	3	2
13	4108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	2
14	4109	0	0	1	24	0	0	0	0	1	24	76	1	15	84	1	2	66	10
15	4110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	69	0	0	0	1	2	8	2
16	4136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	44	1	3	14	1	2	9	12
17	4111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	36	1	15	31	1	2	17	0
18	4112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	33	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
19	4134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	0	0	0	1	0	12	8
20	4113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	61	1	12	50	1	2	18	0
21	4114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	4115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	4116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	45	0	0	0	1	0	33	0
24	4117	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	55	0	0	0	1	0	13	4
25	4118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
26	4119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	21	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
27	4120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	25	0	0	0	1	2	7	0
28	4121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	140	0	0	0	1	0	15	3
29	4122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
30	4123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	46	0	0	0	1	1	4	2
31	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	35	0	0	0	1	0	3	7
34	4127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	41	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
35	4128	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	4129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	60	0	0	0	1	2	20	0
37	4244	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	33	0	0	0	1	2	15	10
38	4130	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	0	1	18	44	0	0	0	1	2	34	14
39	4131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12	5
40	4132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	61	0	0	0	1	1	27	6
DST.TTL		1	8	4	68	9	42	3	46	33	415	1734	6	79	355	34	30	501	213

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4135	1842	BANNER ELK	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	6 MI W OF BOONE	LARRY D CAMPBELL	75	165	240	76	76
2	4137	1954	BOONE	BETHANY	NC	8 MI N E/RT 2	GILBERT B GOODMAN	38	165	203	110	118
3	4138	1923	BOONE	GRACE	NC	700 E KING ST	DAVID R KECK	78	244	322	196	199
4	4175	1889	CATAWBA	EBENEZER	NC	RT 1/5 MILES SW		24	62	86	42	42
5	4139	1902	CLAREMONT	MT CALVARY	NC	124 WEST MAIN ST	W DAVID WISE	111	354	465	301	319
6	4140	1956	CONOVER	FAITH	NC	439 7TH ST PL SW	LESTER O ROOF JR	108	261	369	207	216
7	4154	1901	CONOVER	ST LUKE	NC	9 MI SO	GILMER C MILLER JR	91	161	252	154	157
8	4174	1967	ELKIN	CHRIST	NC	HWY 67 1/2 MI SE		29	61	90	47	52
9	4141	1876	GRANITE FALLS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	N MAIN ST	DAVID K HUDDLE	50	183	233	135	147
10	4142	1911	GRANITE FALLS	ST MATTHEW	NC	4 MI E		23	62	85	61	62
11	4143	1910	HICKORY	BETHANY	NC	17TH NW & MAIN AVE	RALPH I LUMAN	123	557	680	468	515
12	4144	1907	HICKORY	BETHLEHEM	NC	2 MI SE/RT 3	J L PEELER	103	289	392	264	289
13	4145	1923	HICKORY	GOOD HOPE	NC	1763 HIGHLAND NE	DONALD R SAFRIT	68	205	273	193	196
14	4146	1956	HICKORY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	442 17TH AVE NE	WILLIAM E SMITH	85	201	286	132	148
15	4147	1876	HICKORY	HOLY TRINITY	NC	6TH & 6TH AVE NW	JOHN L YOST JR HENRY LINEBERGER(A)	267	946	1,213	800	725
16	4148	1953	HICKORY	MESSIAH	NC	3510 MAIN AVE DR NW	C H RENDLEMAN	73	203	276	119	136
17	4149	1885	HICKORY	MT OLIVE	NC	2780 N CENTER ST	WALTER L HITCHCOCK	172	568	740	495	464
18	4150	1906	HICKORY	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	3 MI SE/RT 3	W LEO SMITH	104	296	400	240	240
19	4153	1893	HICKORY	ST ANDREW	NC	629 8TH ST NE	ALBERT H KECK JR	127	588	715	486	520
20	4156	1837	HICKORY	ST STEPHEN	NC	2259 12TH AVE NE	DAVID L CASTOR	251	605	856	485	506
21	4157	1887	HICKORY	ST TIMOTHY	NC	4 MI E HWY 70A	RICHARD T SMYTH	76	203	279	170	180
22	4151	1867	HICKORY	SARDIS	NC	10 MI S/RT 1	IVERSON M BRENDLE JR	82	240	322	173	178
23	4152	1888	HICKORY	SHILOH	NC	6 MI NE/HWY 127	GLENN A YOUNT	107	290	397	209	216
24	4158	1790	HICKORY	ZION	NC	5 MI S/RT 1	GEORGE T MOORE	126	282	408	236	241
25	4159	1903	HILDEBRAN	MT HEBRON	NC	OLD HWY 10	JAMES A KEISLER JR	97	308	405	178	187
26	4160	1910	HUDSON	ST JOHN	NC	HWY 321A	ROBERT F SHELBY III	56	182	238	126	149
27	4161	1889	LENOIR	ST JOHN	NC	5 MI E HWY 90		16	82	98	62	70
28	4162	1922	LENOIR	ST MARK	NC	RT 8/3 MI S/HWY 321	CLINE W HARBINSON	16	94	110	55	50
29	4163	1908	LENOIR	ST STEPHEN	NC	450 W HARPER AVE	ELVIN L BUMGARNER JR	65	227	292	183	190
30	4164	1893	MAIDEN	ST MARTIN	NC	214 W MAIN ST	LUTHER R SLOOP	40	207	247	162	167
31	4165	1933	MORGANTON	CALVARY	NC	119 N KING ST	JOHN H SIGMON JR	54	208	262	162	188
32	4166	1850	NEWTON	BETH EDEN	NC	400 N MAIN AVE	CLARENCE K DERRICK JR	172	678	850	464	510
33	4167	1797	NEWTON	GRACE	NC	8 MI SW/RT 1	JOHN F TAYLOR JR	75	242	317	196	214
34	4168	1867	NEWTON	ST JAMES	NC	2 MI SE/RT 2	JOHN D LINDLER	72	313	385	232	242
35	4169	1905	STARTOWN	ST PAUL	NC	3 MI W OF NEWTON	ROBERT Q BEARD	117	382	499	270	303
36	4170	1833	TAYLORSVILLE	FRIENDSHIP	NC	RT 1/7 MI SW	C LEE SHIPTON	257	595	852	394	394
37	4171	1946	TAYLORSVILLE	REFORMATION	NC	W MAIN AVE	WILLIAM J KITE JR	68	226	294	135	149
38	4172	1915	TAYLORSVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	4 MI S/RT 16	JOHN A RITCHIE	38	82	120	61	64
39	4173	1951	WILKESBORO	ATONEMENT	NC	FOREST HILLS	GAITHER G BLACKWELDER	48	128	176	90	100
			DST.TTL					3,582	11,145	14,727	8,569	8,919

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4135	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	4137	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	1	2
3	4138	4	9	13	8	0	3	1	12	1	12	14	0	27	0	15	0	15
4	4175	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	6	0	1	0	1
5	4139	9	0	9	7	0	4	0	11	0	7	13	1	21	5	14	0	19
6	4140	7	3	10	8	0	2	0	10	0	8	14	0	22	2	2	0	4
7	4154	5	0	5	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	2	5	2	0	9	11
8	4174	2	4	6	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	6	0	7	0	4	2	6
9	4141	6	4	10	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	7	2	13	1	6	12	19
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	0	9
11	4143	12	3	15	13	0	6	0	19	0	16	5	0	21	7	24	2	33
12	4144	6	0	6	7	0	1	8	16	4	11	2	3	20	2	1	17	20
13	4145	4	2	6	3	0	1	49	53	0	3	2	0	5	0	7	58	65
14	4146	5	0	5	3	0	5	0	8	0	3	3	1	7	1	9	0	10
15	4147	11	2	13	12	0	5	0	17	0	12	11	1	24	4	14	1	19
16	4148	2	1	3	6	0	0	1	7	0	6	4	0	10	2	5	2	9
17	4149	7	22	29	12	0	0	3	15	1	12	36	5	54	4	4	12	20
18	4150	4	0	4	1	1	2	0	4	0	1	0	0	1	3	8	0	11
19	4153	13	7	20	14	0	5	1	20	0	15	18	1	34	7	12	20	39
20	4156	9	3	12	14	1	3	0	18	2	14	9	0	25	7	6	0	13
21	4157	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	0	9	0	1	8	9
22	4151	3	0	3	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	5	0	0	5
23	4152	10	2	12	6	0	0	3	9	1	6	0	4	11	4	3	3	10
24	4158	7	0	7	8	0	4	0	12	1	8	12	0	21	4	5	0	9
25	4159	4	0	4	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	3	0	9	1	4	0	5
26	4160	4	1	5	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	1	3	12	0	4	0	4
27	4161	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	5	0	2	2	0	4	1	2	0	3
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	4163	3	1	4	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	2	1	9	2	0	0	2
30	4164	3	5	8	4	0	2	13	19	1	4	10	0	15	4	2	0	6
31	4165	6	12	18	4	0	3	1	8	2	5	17	3	27	0	6	14	20
32	4166	8	5	13	9	0	2	0	11	0	9	4	0	13	8	9	0	17
33	4167	7	0	7	12	0	2	0	14	2	12	2	0	16	5	5	0	10
34	4168	7	0	7	8	0	1	0	9	1	8	1	0	10	2	5	0	7
35	4169	5	0	5	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	0	6	1	0	0	1
36	4170	16	6	22	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	14	0	19	6	4	0	10
37	4171	5	0	5	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	4	1	0	5
38	4172	2	0	2	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	4	3	1	1	5
39	4173	4	4	8	7	0	1	0	8	0	7	9	0	16	0	1	0	1
DST.TTL		213	96	309	212	3	55	82	352	19	225	239	27	510	99	193	162	454

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

I.	SER.	INCOME CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	EXPENDITURES CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4135	7,444	2,150	0	800	28	10,422	6,954	2,000	800	28	9,782
2	4137	11,762	1,156	0	900	1,240	15,058	11,372	1,156	900	1,240	14,668
3	4138	17,252	9,566	0	6,264	2,105	35,187	18,060	12,389	6,264	2,403	39,116
4	4175	4,829	0	0	165	0	4,994	3,100	4,978	165	207	8,450
5	4139	23,258	5,860	0	10,813	3,611	43,542	22,595	5,216	10,813	3,984	42,608
6	4140	15,920	20,930	0	6,574	1,819	45,243	17,444	1,700	6,574	1,819	27,537
7	4154	14,846	10,792	0	2,615	414	28,667	13,692	9,600	2,615	414	26,321
8	4174	6,057	1,587	1,800	0	0	9,444	14,037	90	50	0	14,177
9	4141	18,666	5,094	0	5,460	1,783	31,003	18,484	5,094	5,460	1,783	30,821
10	4142	5,144	0	0	0	0	5,144	3,394	0	1,200	550	5,144
11	4143	36,300	15,637	375	16,572	5,857	74,741	37,122	13,134	18,230	5,857	74,343
12	4144	16,477	15,749	36	9,406	2,820	44,488	15,791	14,614	9,406	2,812	42,623
13	4145	17,038	5,379	0	6,000	987	29,404	16,785	7,759	6,000	418	30,962
14	4146	11,771	3,427	0	800	182	16,180	11,570	4,788	800	180	17,338
15	4147	72,754	56,580	0	25,250	21,130	175,714	72,625	56,580	27,250	21,130	177,585
16	4148	12,944	3,187	0	3,450	1,079	20,660	12,980	1,290	3,450	1,079	18,799
17	4149	30,691	7,863	0	13,734	3,109	55,397	30,308	3,971	13,734	3,109	51,122
18	4150	19,150	10,350	0	7,980	1,911	39,391	18,450	9,800	7,980	1,911	38,141
19	4153	45,096	10,157	407	17,974	11,254	84,888	44,718	9,812	17,974	10,742	83,246
20	4156	35,692	16,328	0	16,917	4,294	73,231	35,134	16,328	16,920	4,294	72,676
21	4157	15,295	3,132	0	6,729	1,058	26,214	15,472	3,058	6,750	989	26,269
22	4151	13,432	0	0	2,200	369	16,001	13,432	0	2,200	369	16,001
23	4152	13,886	3,485	3,230	8,406	2,083	31,090	12,958	8,182	7,817	2,108	31,065
24	4158	20,134	1,227	50	8,949	1,447	31,807	16,435	4,171	8,949	2,447	32,002
25	4159	15,225	17,994	0	6,216	2,338	41,773	12,638	15,197	6,216	2,338	36,389
26	4160	15,240	1,927	0	3,800	647	21,614	15,689	3,377	3,800	647	23,513
27	4161	2,680	2,849	0	505	394	6,428	2,680	2,849	505	394	6,428
28	4162	3,500	0	0	300	0	3,800	3,500	0	300	0	3,800
29	4163	23,332	4,441	0	6,453	1,914	36,140	23,332	4,441	6,453	1,914	36,140
30	4164	14,128	9,773	0	5,274	815	29,990	13,843	3,304	5,274	815	23,236
31	4165	16,414	1,574	1,520	5,038	2,771	27,317	17,050	1,448	6,038	2,735	27,271
32	4166	41,465	4,700	0	19,033	6,937	72,135	31,860	1,545	19,033	8,529	60,967
33	4167	17,321	4,618	0	7,660	163	29,762	17,546	1,698	7,205	162	26,611
34	4168	13,430	747	462	8,213	1,191	24,043	13,430	747	8,213	1,191	23,581
35	4169	21,594	3,345	0	10,124	2,058	37,121	21,739	3,391	10,124	2,005	37,259
36	4170	18,688	1,316	0	13,794	8,784	42,582	15,832	1,316	13,794	8,784	39,726
37	4171	14,760	0	0	1,950	0	16,710	14,760	0	1,950	0	16,710
38	4172	7,227	0	0	0	939	8,166	5,327	0	800	939	7,066
39	4173	12,264	8,669	0	547	233	21,713	15,324	6,303	547	233	22,407
DST.TTL		723,106	271,589	7,880	266,865	97,764	1,367,204	707,462	241,326	272,553	100,559	1,321,900

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS,LNS	APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4135	90,000	28,000	0	3,042	8,000	129,042	3,400	3,236	0
2	4137	38,000	20,000	0	1,000	4,153	63,153	0	4,208	0
3	4138	150,000	56,000	35,000	20,000	8,330	269,330	23,854	6,264	41,000
4	4175	12,000	16,000	0	0	0	28,000	0	839	7,618
5	4139	100,000	30,000	85,000	0	10,000	225,000	0	10,813	0
6	4140	85,000	22,500	0	0	29,072	136,572	0	6,574	0
7	4154	75,000	27,500	60,000	0	7,000	169,500	0	5,133	15,200
8	4174	60,000	20,000	0	0	2,500	82,500	0	999	68,000
9	4141	140,000	35,000	0	0	16,000	191,000	0	5,457	0
10	4142	52,000	0	0	0	6,800	58,800	0	1,180	0
11	4143	600,000	15,000	82,000	0	25,218	722,218	0	19,887	0
12	4144	80,000	14,000	113,000	0	2,176	209,176	0	9,406	6,850
13	4145	125,000	40,000	35,000	0	11,000	211,000	0	8,386	6,873
14	4146	100,000	30,000	0	0	900	130,900	0	4,909	8,753
15	4147	800,000	0	200,000	11,000	50,000	1,061,000	0	25,250	86,000
16	4148	80,000	24,000	0	0	1,897	105,897	0	5,428	13,400
17	4149	250,000	32,000	212,000	0	3,000	497,000	0	13,684	129,000
18	4150	130,000	28,000	70,000	0	15,000	243,000	0	7,978	0
19	4153	593,000	25,000	0	4,256	14,817	637,073	0	17,774	0
20	4156	310,000	30,000	230,000	0	18,000	588,000	28,000	16,917	22,000
21	4157	116,000	15,000	0	0	19,000	150,000	0	6,729	0
22	4151	120,000	18,000	0	0	0	138,000	0	6,025	33,940
23	4152	100,000	50,000	0	0	5,000	155,000	0	7,107	0
24	4158	50,000	17,000	65,000	11,509	2,450	145,959	0	8,949	0
25	4159	60,000	30,000	34,000	0	31,700	155,700	0	6,216	0
26	4160	125,000	15,000	47,000	0	5,651	192,651	1,000	4,830	1,000
27	4161	16,000	10,000	0	0	0	26,000	0	1,485	0
28	4162	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	1,081	0
29	4163	231,250	35,000	0	0	0	266,250	0	6,453	2,000
30	4164	50,000	26,000	25,000	0	13,213	114,213	0	5,274	0
31	4165	110,000	22,000	0	0	1,758	133,758	0	6,038	0
32	4166	260,000	39,300	234,000	0	37,256	570,556	0	19,033	0
33	4167	115,000	20,000	18,000	19,000	15,164	187,164	0	7,205	0
34	4168	50,000	15,000	70,000	6,133	0	141,133	462	8,213	0
35	4169	230,000	26,000	0	0	9,342	265,342	0	10,124	2,285
36	4170	175,000	37,000	0	0	0	212,000	0	13,245	0
37	4171	150,000	30,000	0	0	0	180,000	0	6,363	0
38	4172	30,000	12,000	0	0	15,000	57,000	0	1,393	0
39	4173	100,000	35,000	0	270	1,000	136,270	520	1,790	25,500
DST.TTL		5,973,250	945,300	1,615,000	76,210	390,397	9,000,157	57,236	301,875	469,419

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4135	2	12	0	0	2	18	0	0	2	10	1	8	1	13	2	20	2	33	0	0	0	0	12	114		0
2	4137	0	0	4	17	0	0	0	0	2	7	2	9	2	14	2	17	4	38	0	5	0	0	19	107		3
3	4138	3	5	2	8	2	5	2	9	2	7	3	13	2	10	3	11	6	50	0	0	1	24	27	142	1	1
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	0	6	0	2	1	6	1	6	1	18	0	0	0	0	5	43	1	1
5	4139	5	10	1	4	2	7	4	8	3	8	4	21	4	28	4	21	10	75	0	0	0	0	41	182	1	4
6	4140	2	4	2	11	3	10	2	12	2	13	2	18	2	16	2	9	5	87	0	0	0	0	27	180	1	5
7	4154	2	14	2	7	2	6	2	11	2	10	2	15	2	8	2	5	6	65	0	0	0	0	24	141		2
8	4174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
9	4141	1	3	2	5	2	5	2	6	2	9	2	8	2	7	2	7	9	62	0	0	0	0	27	112		3
10	4142	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	2	1	4	1	5	1	8	1	6	2	15	0	2	0	0	8	47		0
11	4143	0	16	1	4	2	14	4	20	3	16	4	20	4	24	2	20	12	122	0	14	0	0	38	270	1	6
12	4144	2	4	2	14	2	12	4	10	3	11	3	10	3	22	1	10	11	98	0	0	0	0	35	191	1	4
13	4145	2	6	0	0	1	8	2	10	3	8	3	12	1	10	1	10	2	75	0	0	0	0	19	139		4
14	4146	0	0	4	9	1	1	2	14	2	6	2	8	2	20	2	8	2	29	0	0	0	0	20	95	1	3
15	4147	4	7	3	14	4	19	4	20	3	26	3	27	5	40	2	27	12	169	0	0	0	0	51	349		11
16	4148	1	4	0	0	1	6	2	7	1	7	1	6	1	12	2	12	8	35	0	0	0	0	17	89	1	0
17	4149	2	5	1	2	4	19	4	24	4	30	4	24	5	43	2	20	6	70	1	8	0	0	37	245	1	4
18	4150	3	4	2	15	2	11	4	12	4	13	4	18	4	16	4	28	7	90	0	0	0	0	40	207	1	6
19	4153	3	10	2	6	3	17	4	12	4	19	1	12	4	27	2	20	12	123	0	0	0	0	39	246	1	4
20	4156	2	5	4	12	6	31	6	29	7	38	8	42	7	46	6	39	10	188	0	4	1	7	63	441	1	6
21	4157	2	4	2	4	2	10	2	7	2	6	2	16	4	17	2	13	4	53	0	0	0	0	27	130	1	5
22	4151	2	3	1	5	2	7	2	9	2	16	2	14	4	18	2	16	4	65	0	0	0	0	21	153		0
23	4152	0	5	2	6	2	10	3	13	4	14	4	15	4	17	2	9	5	60	0	0	0	0	30	149	1	4
24	4158	2	7	2	9	3	14	2	10	2	8	2	12	2	16	2	16	6	95	1	10	0	0	28	197	1	4
25	4159	2	6	2	10	2	10	2	14	2	10	2	14	2	12	2	7	6	49	0	0	0	0	26	132		4
26	4160	4	12	3	9	3	5	2	15	2	7	2	13	2	12	2	10	5	47	0	0	0	0	30	130	1	5
27	4161	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	6	1	5	0	25	0	0	0	0	8	40		4
28	4162	1	3	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	3	1	6	0	0	1	7	1	22	0	0	0	0	6	45		0
29	4163	2	9	2	5	3	12	2	7	2	10	3	12	2	20	2	18	11	58	0	0	0	0	29	151	1	0
30	4164	1	3	0	0	1	4	1	6	1	7	1	7	1	3	1	8	9	90	0	0	0	0	20	128	1	4
31	4165	0	0	2	6	1	5	2	4	2	8	2	9	2	12	2	11	3	52	0	0	0	0	18	107	1	2
32	4166	5	8	2	3	4	17	4	16	4	27	4	23	6	26	2	40	9	172	0	0	0	0	40	332	1	0
33	4167	2	12	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	8	2	10	2	11	2	16	5	55	0	0	0	0	22	126	1	3
34	4168	2	4	2	5	3	9	2	4	4	11	4	11	4	19	6	26	5	95	0	0	0	0	35	184	1	3
35	4169	2	3	2	4	3	9	5	8	4	8	5	11	3	16	2	11	10	94	0	0	0	0	41	164	1	5
36	4170	4	19	2	10	2	17	4	15	4	22	2	15	5	30	4	40	4	157	0	0	0	0	35	325		4
37	4171	4	15	2	15	2	10	2	12	2	14	2	5	2	8	2	14	2	45	0	0	0	0	20	138		0
38	4172	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	2	1	2	1	3	0	0	1	3	1	20	0	0	0	0	7	33		2
39	4173	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	5	2	6	1	4	1	7	1	8	2	25	0	0	0	0	12	59	1	1
DST.TTL		72	228	58	219	77	349	89	363	93	435	93	480	100	620	82	574	219	2721	2	43	2	311004		6063	24	117

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 38

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH	ADULT	
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	99	0	0	0	1	0	21	0
2	4137	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	83	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
3	4138	1	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	41	0	0	0	1	0	10	5
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	39	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
5	4139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	62	1	11	37	1	2	19	14
6	4140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	86	0	0	0	1	0	24	0
7	4154	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	59	0	0	0	1	2	6	0
8	4174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	4141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	42	0	0	0	1	2	10	3
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	4143	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	1	16	79	0	0	0	1	1	21	4
12	4144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	97	0	0	0	1	1	13	0
13	4145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	57	0	0	0	1	3	24	3
14	4146	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	14	1	10	44	0	0	0	1	0	22	0
15	4147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	104	1	16	98	1	0	49	0
16	4148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	51	0	0	0	1	0	19	0
17	4149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	46	1	23	150	0	0	0	1	2	25	0
18	4150	0	0	1	6	2	15	1	48	1	20	81	1	12	47	1	2	16	5
19	4153	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	28	1	16	79	1	7	32	1	1	28	0
20	4156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	114	0	0	0	1	2	44	7
21	4157	0	0	0	6	2	8	2	6	1	8	35	0	0	0	1	0	15	6
22	4151	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	25	0
23	4152	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	80	1	7	48	1	1	14	0
24	4158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	81	0	0	0	1	2	18	7
25	4159	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	4160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	77	0	0	0	1	1	17	0
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	4163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	43	0	0	0	1	0	25	0
30	4164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	34	1	6	28	1	0	9	5
31	4165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	19	0	0	0	1	0	18	3
32	4166	0	0	1	30	0	0	0	0	1	19	89	0	0	0	1	0	16	0
33	4167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	91	0	0	0	1	0	20	0
34	4168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	60	1	5	29	1	2	9	0
35	4169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	124	1	8	30	1	2	13	4
36	4170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	228	0	0	0	1	7	45	0
37	4171	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
38	4172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
39	4173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	30	0	0	0	1	2	13	9
DST.TTL		1	28	3	54	4	23	13	142	34	484	2562	8	72	349	33	37	619	89

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4176	1880	ALBEMARLE	FIRST	NC	2ND & SOUTH STS	CHARLES W EASLEY	69	448	517	342	376
2	4177	1820	ALBEMARLE	ST MARTIN	NC	8 MI SW/RT 4	KARL M PARK	69	222	291	210	222
3	7224	1969	CHARLOTTE	ADVENT	NC	9601 N TYRON ST	HENRY M MCKAY	43	77	120	70	70
4	4209	1963	CHARLOTTE	A MIGHTY FORTRSS	NC	HWY 16 & MCCLURE CIR	BILLY L VANDERFORD	45	100	145	84	89
5	4178	1955	CHARLOTTE	CHRIST	NC	4519 PROVIDENCE RD	JACOB L LACKEY	211	403	614	280	290
6	4179	1916	CHARLOTTE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1900 THE PLAZA	FRED M RAMSEUR JR C RICHARD DUNCAN(AP)	186	589	775	382	448
7	4180	1962	CHARLOTTE	INCARNATION	NC	6400 OLD REID RD	JAMES A HARBINSON	241	365	606	237	241
8	4181	1955	CHARLOTTE	REDEEMER	NC	2422 ASHLEY RD	WILBUR V NEWBY	143	344	487	274	274
9	4182	1928	CHARLOTTE	ST LUKE	NC	3200 PARK RD	ROBERT A HALVORSEN	159	510	669	378	433
10	4183	1859	CHARLOTTE	ST MARK	NC	1001 QUEENS RD	CARVETH P MITCHELL CARL W WARREN (A)	520	1,421	1,941	843	1,008
11	4184	1960	CHARLOTTE	ST THOMAS	NC	4013 SHAMROCK DR	PAUL B COBB	166	346	512	257	272
12	4185	1913	CONCORD	CALVARY	NC	63 LAKE CONCORD NE		153	278	431	212	278
13	4186	1782	CONCORD	COLD WATER	NC	1 MI E		24	74	98	50	50
14	4187	1879	CONCORD	CROSS OF CHRIST	NC	RT 3/8 MI NE	HOMER E FRY	93	295	388	263	265
15	4188	1881	CONCORD	MT HERMON	NC	3 MI S/RT 601	CLARENCE E SIFFORD JR	50	201	251	132	132
16	4189	1893	CONCORD	ST ANDREW	NC	244 W DEPOT ST	HARRY L GRUBER	40	154	194	115	120
17	4190	1843	CONCORD	ST JAMES	NC	100 S UNION ST	THURMOND C PLEXICO	158	599	757	420	461
18	4191	1745	CONCORD	ST JOHN	NC	6 MI E/RT 73	JACK D DEAL	161	431	592	417	421
19	4192	1819	CONCORD	ST MARTIN	NC	9 MI S/RT 4		4	41	45	29	29
20	4193	1857	CONCORD	TRINITY	NC	5 MI W/RT 2	ROBERT W YOUNT	105	249	354	145	147
21	4194	1878	GOLD HILL	MT OLIVE	NC	3 MI N MT PLSNT RT2	OLIN G SWICEGOOD	61	170	231	131	136
22	4195	1837	GOLD HILL	ST STEPHEN	NC	4 MI S/RT 2		50	174	224	118	122
23	4196	1941	HAMLET	ST PAUL	NC	311 MARLBORO ST	CLYDE P HAAS, JR	91	190	281	93	93
24	4197	1928	KANNAPOLIS	BETHANY	NC	N JUNIPER & 8TH ST	DONALD L SAFRIT SR	94	326	420	236	259
25	4198	1876	KANNAPOLIS	CENTER GROVE	NC	1601 S CANNON BLVD	LONNIE W KARRIKER	129	431	560	240	271
26	4199	1914	KANNAPOLIS	KIMBALL MEMORIAL	NC	302 S MAIN ST	C MARION STARR	190	746	936	471	543
27	4200	1939	KANNAPOLIS	REDEEMER	NC	1501 CENTRAL DR	JON R FOGLEMAN	37	97	134	97	97
28	4201	1938	KANNAPOLIS	ST DAVID	NC	107 W 22ND ST	RICHARD C LITTLE	85	216	301	152	164
29	4202	1835	KANNAPOLIS	ST ENOCH	NC	RT 3/4 MI NW	RICHARD B DORTON	136	473	609	233	290
30	4203	1775	MATTHEWS	MORNING STAR	NC	3 MI E/HWY 51	ROBERT G YOUNG	50	124	174	81	87
31	4204	1889	MONROE	ST LUKE	NC	909 CIRCLE DR	EDWIN A COOK	52	155	207	110	115
32	4205	1869	MT PLEASANT	HOLY TRINITY	NC	200 S MAIN ST	DONALD R DEAL	45	183	228	140	158
33	4206	1890	MT PLEASANT	MT GILEAD	NC	2 MI E/HWY 73	ROGER L BEAVER	39	131	170	96	100
34	4207	1895	RICHFIELD	MT ZION	NC	MAIN ST	MAURICE E STALEY	28	140	168	120	124
35	4208	1806	RICHFIELD	NEW BETHEL	NC	5 MI SW	PERRY L SLOOP	40	91	131	79	91
		DST.TTL						3,767	10,794	14,561	7,537	8,276

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4176	5	0	5	9	1	13	0	23	0	10	3	0	13	6	13	9	28
2	4177	3	5	8	8	0	0	0	8	5	8	11	2	26	1	3	4	8
3	7224	3	16	19	4	0	6	0	10	0	6	17	0	23	0	6	0	6
4	4209	0	3	3	4	0	8	1	13	0	4	3	3	10	0	6	3	9
5	4178	15	24	39	18	0	16	0	34	1	18	46	0	65	1	24	0	25
6	4179	10	6	16	11	0	5	0	16	3	11	12	0	26	2	13	8	23
7	4180	9	35	44	7	0	2	0	9	1	7	60	0	68	1	7	0	8
8	4181	3	2	5	14	0	5	0	19	0	14	13	0	27	2	8	0	10
9	4182	8	8	16	6	0	6	13	25	0	11	20	4	35	8	26	15	49
10	4183	20	45	65	37	1	17	0	55	0	46	71	0	117	8	43	0	51
11	4184	10	15	25	13	0	10	3	26	0	13	22	0	35	2	13	5	20
12	4185	3	0	3	4	0	7	0	11	0	4	4	0	8	4	0	81	85
13	4186	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4187	8	2	10	15	0	0	0	15	0	16	6	22	44	1	7	0	8
15	4188	3	1	4	4	0	4	0	8	2	4	4	0	10	0	3	0	3
16	4189	2	0	2	6	0	0	0	6	2	6	4	2	14	5	1	0	6
17	4190	8	5	13	10	0	10	0	20	0	10	9	0	19	7	8	0	15
18	4191	17	0	17	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	6	4	2	0	6
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	4193	3	0	3	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	5	2	0	7
21	4194	4	3	7	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	6	2	0	2	4
22	4195	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	4	0	0	4
23	4196	2	0	2	9	0	0	4	13	0	9	4	35	48	0	6	0	6
24	4197	6	0	6	2	0	21	0	23	3	3	0	2	8	2	23	1	26
25	4198	4	0	4	3	0	4	0	7	0	3	2	0	5	3	8	0	11
26	4199	6	4	10	12	0	3	0	15	1	12	9	0	22	11	7	0	18
27	4200	3	5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	7	0	12	0	4	55	59
28	4201	7	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	6	0	2	0	2
29	4202	2	0	2	4	0	4	0	8	0	4	1	0	5	5	10	0	15
30	4203	2	9	11	6	0	4	0	10	1	6	4	15	26	2	6	1	9
31	4204	2	3	5	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	4	0	8	3	3	0	6
32	4205	5	4	9	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	3	0	3	4	2	6	12
33	4206	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	2	3	5	3	7	0	10
34	4207	2	0	2	4	0	1	0	5	0	4	3	0	7	2	2	0	4
35	4208	3	2	5	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	3	1	10	1	0	0	1
DST.TTL		183	199	382	230	2	152	22	406	22	256	353	89	720	99	265	190	554

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4176	42,498	9,265	2,860	15,156	10,089	79,868	45,578	9,054	15,156	11,089	80,877
2	4177	13,233	24,002	166	4,400	1,263	43,064	13,869	72,299	4,400	1,289	91,857
3	7224	8,784	188	0	1,030	230	10,232	7,204	1,560	1,030	230	10,024
4	4209	13,976	378	2,900	319	0	17,573	16,604	425	320	0	17,349
5	4178	29,515	40,789	0	6,580	600	77,484	29,515	40,789	6,580	600	77,484
6	4179	44,308	23,199	1,580	6,028	6,815	81,930	50,188	21,997	4,989	6,815	83,989
7	4180	26,181	18,111	0	7,869	793	52,954	26,206	18,678	7,869	125	52,878
8	4181	24,066	9,290	0	2,982	2,196	38,534	24,066	9,290	2,982	2,196	38,534
9	4182	54,310	37,687	0	4,832	2,008	98,837	57,197	42,787	4,832	2,317	107,133
10	4183	95,968	30,384	0	34,647	17,969	178,968	98,532	30,384	34,647	18,600	182,163
11	4184	20,341	3,736	0	8,346	1,967	34,390	18,585	5,315	8,346	1,967	34,213
12	4185	20,270	5,833	0	2,951	725	29,779	21,937	24,140	2,951	725	49,753
13	4186	5,165	425	0	1,033	244	6,867	5,165	425	1,033	244	6,867
14	4187	18,000	500	100	3,557	850	23,007	16,500	500	3,557	850	21,407
15	4188	14,319	3,038	0	3,750	909	22,016	14,292	3,248	3,750	919	22,209
16	4189	14,565	3,539	0	500	36	18,640	13,070	3,037	500	36	16,643
17	4190	42,500	58,233	1,054	17,192	6,641	125,620	42,000	58,233	17,192	6,641	124,066
18	4191	30,573	5,000	2,500	4,868	5,824	48,765	30,580	5,000	4,868	5,824	46,272
19	4192	2,854	931	480	75	22	4,362	2,940	1,201	75	22	4,238
20	4193	14,488	677	57	3,843	557	19,622	14,729	0	3,843	557	19,129
21	4194	11,226	4,187	0	2,567	665	18,645	11,212	1,457	2,567	665	15,901
22	4195	7,374	0	0	2,200	970	10,544	7,374	0	2,200	970	10,544
23	4196	11,450	3,228	0	1,855	366	16,899	12,886	1,791	1,855	366	16,898
24	4197	25,206	4,070	0	4,443	645	34,364	25,423	19,397	4,443	645	49,908
25	4198	26,224	4,515	0	9,679	3,305	43,723	27,328	1,006	9,679	3,314	41,327
26	4199	47,833	25,587	0	18,231	9,879	101,530	42,626	6,265	18,231	9,879	77,001
27	4200	13,675	0	0	2,876	1,444	17,995	16,401	0	2,876	1,444	20,721
28	4201	12,789	11,700	0	300	1,620	26,409	12,779	11,700	300	1,620	26,399
29	4202	18,736	16,742	0	590	981	37,049	18,642	16,277	590	981	36,490
30	4203	9,338	1,157	0	1,800	517	12,812	9,861	1,143	1,800	517	13,321
31	4204	12,996	9,930	0	1,708	1,903	26,537	12,978	9,930	1,740	1,903	26,551
32	4205	14,448	1,935	1,877	3,734	3,795	25,789	14,666	4,653	3,734	3,795	26,848
33	4206	9,486	1,112	107	1,610	699	13,014	10,180	142	1,775	699	12,796
34	4207	14,710	3,625	0	3,400	1,285	23,020	14,175	3,625	3,400	1,285	22,485
35	4208	10,623	946	0	1,414	300	13,283	12,638	0	1,414	300	14,352
DST.TTL		782,028	363,939	13,681	186,365	88,112	1,434,125	797,926	425,748	185,524	89,429	1,498,627

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS.	LNS APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4176	76,500	75,000	116,200	31,931	93,700	393,331	0	15,155	0
2	4177	275,000	15,000	25,000	3,445	24,818	343,263	5,000	6,408	116,519
3	7224	0	24,000	0	0	6,832	30,832	5,200	1,029	21,775
4	4209	100,000	21,000	0	0	5,989	126,989	2,900	1,918	87,622
5	4178	120,000	32,000	80,000	0	53,000	285,000	0	9,387	18,488
6	4179	200,000	17,500	385,000	7,129	31,427	641,056	44,253	14,835	128,250
7	4180	185,000	0	0	0	5,188	190,188	39,500	7,869	129,956
8	4181	260,000	20,500	0	0	0	280,500	0	10,316	77,237
9	4182	698,082	28,350	0	0	76,038	802,470	0	16,968	210,835
10	4183	700,000	0	0	0	52,393	752,393	0	34,647	52,775
11	4184	125,000	25,000	0	0	25,000	175,000	0	9,178	73,916
12	4185	190,000	30,000	0	0	0	220,000	0	6,533	7,320
13	4186	20,000	0	10,000	0	0	30,000	0	1,033	0
14	4187	140,000	27,000	25,000	1,800	6,200	200,000	0	8,665	0
15	4188	50,000	20,000	23,500	0	0	93,500	0	4,297	4,400
16	4189	60,000	25,000	40,000	0	4,000	129,000	0	3,558	0
17	4190	450,000	22,000	350,000	16,771	35,000	873,771	41	17,192	133,857
18	4191	150,000	25,000	150,000	20,000	50,000	395,000	2,500	13,932	0
19	4192	15,000	8,500	0	7,065	15,000	45,565	0	487	0
20	4193	90,000	25,000	12,000	2,000	4,000	133,000	0	5,443	0
21	4194	62,000	24,000	8,000	0	13,762	107,762	0	4,459	0
22	4195	65,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	105,000	0	4,077	0
23	4196	110,000	25,000	5,000	0	0	140,000	0	1,855	5,000
24	4197	120,000	10,000	0	0	3,270	133,270	0	10,662	0
25	4198	225,000	54,000	0	0	2,700	281,700	0	9,679	0
26	4199	375,000	34,500	78,000	0	56,505	544,005	0	18,231	3,583
27	4200	43,500	21,500	12,000	0	1,097	78,097	0	4,101	0
28	4201	75,000	18,000	125,000	0	4,000	222,000	0	5,810	49,050
29	4202	200,000	30,000	0	0	35,000	265,000	0	11,095	44,500
30	4203	40,000	18,000	0	1,700	7,650	67,350	1,093	1,744	4,915
31	4204	0	24,000	60,000	2,100	2,570	88,670	0	4,114	2,500
32	4205	145,170	35,750	0	13,600	2,790	197,310	6,010	5,319	5,210
33	4206	40,000	13,000	0	3,363	626	56,989	1,538	3,688	0
34	4207	30,000	25,000	20,000	0	0	75,000	0	3,997	0
35	4208	45,000	12,500	0	0	0	57,500	2,000	1,414	0
DST.TTL		5,480,252	806,100	1,544,700	110,904	618,555	8,560,511	110,035	279,095	1,177,708

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCEOFF
1	4176	2	2	2	7	4	8	2	9	2	11	2	12	6	15	2	18	11	98	1	20	0	0	39	200	1 5
2	4177	1	5	1	3	1	7	2	12	2	11	2	6	4	17	4	16	21	78	0	0	0	0	41	155	1 3
3	7224	2	5	0	0	2	3	1	4	2	7	1	10	1	9	1	8	1	28	0	0	0	0	12	74	1
4	4209	0	0	2	3	3	9	0	0	2	8	2	8	3	4	2	3	2	18	0	0	0	0	16	53	0
5	4178	2	5	1	5	1	14	4	20	4	24	4	37	3	51	0	0	3	62	0	0	0	0	27	218	1 5
6	4179	4	10	3	7	4	20	4	21	2	10	2	15	2	15	3	28	9	135	0	0	0	0	37	261	4
7	4180	4	11	2	10	2	29	3	28	1	25	2	21	2	28	2	21	6	80	0	0	0	0	27	253	1 3
8	4181	3	10	4	8	4	18	3	15	4	21	4	22	4	27	2	17	4	38	0	0	0	0	35	176	1 3
9	4182	0	21	6	12	0	24	3	18	2	17	1	14	3	46	1	31	9	0	0	0	0	0	31	183	6
10	4183	9	24	4	13	6	32	6	31	6	52	3	40	5	51	2	25	21	213	0	0	0	0	67	481	1 5
11	4184	2	3	2	5	2	6	2	11	2	10	1	13	2	24	1	11	4	52	0	0	0	0	23	135	1 5
12	4185	1	5	0	0	1	6	1	9	1	14	1	7	1	16	1	10	2	54	1	11	0	0	16	132	1 6
13	4186	1	4	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	1	7	1	3	0	0	2	32	0	0	0	0	8	51	2
14	4187	1	6	2	11	2	8	4	9	4	13	4	15	4	22	3	21	6	85	2	8	0	0	35	198	1 3
15	4188	1	1	2	7	2	11	2	8	2	12	2	8	2	14	2	12	6	49	0	0	0	0	25	122	1 4
16	4189	1	3	1	3	1	4	1	6	1	8	1	7	1	6	1	4	2	50	0	0	0	0	14	91	1 4
17	4190	5	15	2	9	5	12	4	6	4	22	3	23	6	30	3	27	16	214	1	10	0	0	56	368	1 7
18	4191	6	24	4	16	6	28	6	23	6	26	4	26	4	38	2	20	22	170	0	0	0	0	70	371	10
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	4	19	1
20	4193	1	3	1	4	2	5	2	6	2	8	2	6	1	4	2	8	6	45	0	0	0	0	22	89	3
21	4194	2	9	2	4	2	8	2	11	2	5	2	4	2	7	2	5	4	76	0	0	0	0	25	129	1 5
22	4195	2	3	2	3	2	4	2	5	2	6	2	7	2	10	2	8	3	65	2	7	0	0	24	118	3
23	4196	2	9	0	0	2	6	2	6	0	0	2	5	2	8	2	8	5	31	0	0	0	0	20	73	3
24	4197	3	8	3	8	1	8	2	11	4	10	3	9	2	13	2	24	6	84	0	0	0	0	30	175	1 4
25	4198	4	4	2	7	4	3	5	13	2	8	4	12	4	13	4	22	12	99	0	0	0	0	45	181	1 4
26	4199	6	10	3	10	3	8	4	22	4	18	2	23	3	36	2	26	8	172	0	0	6	2	53	327	1 12
27	4200	3	2	2	11	0	0	2	11	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	9	3	54	0	0	0	0	12	92	0
28	4201	4	6	0	3	2	7	2	4	1	7	2	11	2	18	2	6	7	57	0	0	0	0	22	119	0
29	4202	1	6	1	4	3	11	2	6	2	8	3	11	2	17	2	13	5	82	0	0	0	0	25	158	1 4
30	4203	0	9	0	0	2	5	2	7	2	8	2	7	2	5	1	13	4	16	0	0	0	0	18	70	1 3
31	4204	0	0	1	2	2	7	1	2	2	8	2	2	2	9	3	12	3	21	0	0	0	0	17	63	1 1
32	4205	1	10	1	2	2	5	2	8	2	8	2	7	2	5	2	5	7	56	0	0	0	0	28	106	1 7
33	4206	1	3	0	0	2	10	3	8	0	0	2	6	1	3	0	0	6	39	0	0	0	0	17	69	1 2
34	4207	2	5	1	3	2	2	2	6	2	10	2	7	2	6	2	6	6	73	0	0	0	0	25	118	1 4
35	4208	2	4	0	0	2	5	2	6	2	6	2	4	2	6	2	9	4	62	0	0	0	0	20	102	1 2
DST.TTL		79	245	57	180	80	338	85	362	77	403	76	419	85	576	63	446	237	2503	7	56	6	2	986	5530	23 134

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 35

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4176	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	1	11	60	1	8	56	1	4	24	0
2	4177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	47	0	0	0	1	1	21	14
3	7224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	34	0	0	0	1	1	8	2
4	4209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	42	0	0	0	1	0	6	3
5	4178	0	0	0	0	2	20	4	20	1	10	79	1	10	110	1	2	34	14
6	4179	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	65	1	15	71	1	10	30	1	1	23	0
7	4180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	26	88	0	0	0	1	2	41	0
8	4181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	34	12
9	4182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
10	4183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	229	0	0	0	1	0	69	0
11	4184	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	87	1	8	49	1	0	41	12
12	4185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	74	0	0	0	1	1	13	0
13	4186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	53	0	0	0	1	0	17	0
15	4188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	66	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
16	4189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	4
17	4190	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	12	1	39	76	0	0	0	1	2	25	4
18	4191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	133	0	0	0	1	2	30	0
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
20	4193	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	4194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	56	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
22	4195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	4196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	9	10
24	4197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	93	1	4	41	1	3	14	0
25	4198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	51	1	5	24	1	0	17	0
26	4199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	68	1	14	43	1	0	28	0
27	4200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	10	0	0	0	0
28	4201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	42	1	0	10	1	0	10	3
29	4202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	53	1	21	78	1	3	20	0
30	4203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	30	0	0	0	1	2	10	2
31	4204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	12	8
32	4205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	41	0	0	0	1	0	5	6
33	4206	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	8	29	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
34	4207	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	39	1	2	12	1	1	7	0
35	4208	0	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	1	11	43	1	4	24	1	2	6	2
DST.TTL		0	0	3	12	3	35	10	97	27	427	1759	12	88	487	30	32	554	96

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

I.	SER.	DATE ORG.	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4210	1924	ANDREWS	ST ANDREW	NC	SECOND & WALNUT		26	108	134	82	77
2	4211	1963	ARDEN	NATIVITY	NC	HENDERSONVILLE RD	ERNEST E LONG	39	136	175	114	116
3	4212	1923	ASHEVILLE	ST MARK	NC	124 E CHESTNUT ST	JOHN M HAWN	80	334	414	298	318
4	4213	1917	BELMONT	HOLY COMFORTER	NC	N MAIN & CIRCLE DR	ROBERT F SHELBY JR	92	309	401	179	190
5	4214	1903	BESSEMER CITY	GRACE	NC	N 14TH & MRYLAND	GEORGE D SWYGERT	29	127	156	112	127
6	4215	1951	BREVARD	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	808 N BROAD ST		40	99	139	97	97
7	4216	1881	CHERRYVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	310 W CHURCH ST	JACK E SMITH	143	526	669	339	378
8	4217	1817	CHERRYVILLE	ST MARK	NC	RT 2/4 MI E	EDWARD L ORINSON	50	154	204	127	140
9	4219	1902	CROUSE	ST PAUL	NC	MAIN ST	GENE W BRUCE	51	170	221	139	141
10	4220	1850	DALLAS	ANTIOCH	NC	3 MI W/RT 1	VALDIS MEZEZERS	106	259	365	224	232
11	4221	1885	DALLAS	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	S GASTON & CHURCH	JOHN F MERCK	124	325	449	210	258
12	4222	1957	DALLAS	OUR SAVIOR	NC	RT 2		51	129	180	94	115
13	4223	1767	DALLAS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	3 MI NE	CURTIS K WISE JR	38	173	211	141	141
14	4224	1897	DALLAS	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI N/RT 1	CARROLL L ROBINSON	122	361	483	247	262
15	4225	1899	GASTONIA	HOLY TRINITY	NC	805 S YORK ST	C PETER SETZER	159	599	758	465	483
16	4226	1828	GASTONIA	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	702 NEW HOPE RD	DONALD E WOOLLY	156	355	511	250	271
17	4243	1966	GASTONIA	REDEEMER	NC	NEW HOPE RD	G DWIGHT CONRAD	68	241	309	159	197
18	4227	1916	HENDERSONVILLE	GRACE	NC	632 N CHURCH ST		47	193	240	157	193
19	4228	1951	KINGS MOUNTAIN	RESURRECTION	NC	912 CRESCENT CIRCLE	ARTHUR G BOLAND	42	246	288	156	181
20	4229	1876	KINGS MOUNTAIN	ST MATTHEW	NC	201 N PIEDMONT AVE		72	318	390	227	240
21	4218	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHEL	NC	RT 4 1609 10 MI W	TOMMY K BEAVER	54	141	195	116	116
22	4230	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHPHAGE	NC	7 MI W/HWY 182	KARL U DUNN	148	331	479	272	285
23	4231	1774	LINCOLNTON	DANIEL	NC	4 MI NW	STEPHEN L MOOSE	45	202	247	182	196
24	4232	1787	LINCOLNTON	EMMANUEL	NC	216 S ASPEN ST	RALPH J WALLACE	113	716	829	462	564
25	4233	1960	LINCOLNTON	HOLY CROSS	NC	3 MI E	ROBERT M MAXWELL	84	188	272	147	157
26	4235	1785	LINCOLNTON	ST LUKE	NC	8 MI E OFF HWY 150	MARVIN J RHYNE	10	69	79	47	51
27	4234	1796	LINCOLNTON	SALEM	NC	5 MI N STARTOWN RD	MARVIN J RHYNE	11	66	77	63	66
28	4236	1881	MT HOLLY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	112 S MAIN ST	CYRUS F FRAZIER	65	208	273	172	189
29	4237	1923	SHELBY	ASCENSION	NC	302 N LAFAYETTE ST	JOHN P LINGLE	96	318	414	229	251
30	4238	1949	SPINDALE	ADVENT	NC	102 REVELEY ST	GLENN S ECKARD	20	93	113	81	82
31	4239	1841	STANLEY	CHRIST'S	NC	203 HWY 27 SO	K Y HUDDLE	126	347	473	245	245
32	4240	1892	VALE	CEDAR GROVE	NC	10 MI W LINCOLNTON		39	147	186	137	147
33	4241	1822	VALE	TRINITY	NC	10 NW LINCOLNTON		83	369	452	234	234
	DST.TTL							2,429	8,357	10,786	6,204	6,740
	SYN.TTL							18,818	58,518	77,336	42,357	45,582

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/71

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4210	1	2	3	5	0	2	1	8	0	8	0	4	12	1	9	4	14
2	4211	0	6	6	2	0	2	0	4	0	2	18	0	20	1	12	0	13
3	4212	7	6	13	4	0	13	0	17	0	4	39	0	43	2	21	5	28
4	4213	6	3	9	6	10	0	0	16	2	6	4	0	12	2	13	0	15
5	4214	2	0	2	4	0	1	0	5	0	4	1	0	5	2	2	10	14
6	4215	7	1	8	5	0	0	0	5	1	6	7	4	18	2	0	8	10
7	4216	4	7	11	12	0	6	0	18	1	12	10	0	23	6	10	24	40
8	4217	4	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	4	1	8	13
9	4219	1	3	4	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	5	0	13	3	1	6	10
10	4220	7	1	8	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	4	0	9	2	0	0	2
11	4221	6	0	6	4	0	10	0	14	2	4	7	0	13	3	8	0	11
12	4222	1	3	4	4	0	7	0	11	1	4	5	0	10	3	6	0	9
13	4223	4	0	4	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	4	0	8	2	0	0	2
14	4224	9	2	11	6	0	3	0	9	0	6	4	4	14	6	4	0	10
15	4225	18	2	20	8	0	9	0	17	2	8	38	0	48	6	20	0	26
16	4226	24	9	33	7	0	5	0	12	2	7	22	0	31	2	4	0	6
17	4243	12	7	19	6	0	11	0	17	3	26	10	0	39	1	20	0	21
18	4227	5	5	10	9	0	10	0	19	1	9	10	1	21	7	31	11	49
19	4228	9	5	14	2	0	1	26	29	0	2	6	0	8	1	3	0	4
20	4229	4	0	4	10	0	1	0	11	1	10	3	0	14	6	7	0	13
21	4218	3	0	3	4	0	2	0	6	3	5	2	0	10	1	3	0	4
22	4230	6	0	6	7	1	0	0	8	1	7	4	1	13	4	0	0	4
23	4231	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	5	5	5	0	10
24	4232	9	9	18	10	0	5	0	15	2	10	15	17	44	7	17	0	24
25	4233	4	4	8	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	2	3	6	0	12	0	12
26	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
27	4234	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	0	5	2	0	0	2
28	4236	5	3	8	5	0	3	0	8	0	5	6	1	12	2	7	2	11
29	4237	10	9	19	4	0	6	11	21	0	10	17	0	27	0	16	29	45
30	4238	1	2	3	7	0	1	0	8	0	7	6	0	13	2	2	1	5
31	4239	6	1	7	7	0	0	0	7	1	7	5	1	14	2	4	0	6
32	4240	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	12
33	4241	2	2	4	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	3	0	7	5	0	0	5
DST.TTL		183	93	276	166	11	103	38	318	24	197	263	36	520	97	242	112	451
SYN.TTL		1138	838	1976	1167	19	715	404	2305	139	1340	1779	252	3510	578	1534	898	3010

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	ENDOW'TS	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.INC.	CURR.OP.	OTHER	APP.BEN.	OTHR BEN.	TOT.EXP.
1	4210	6,647	473	68	1,275	485	8,948	8,457	473	1,275	485	10,690
2	4211	13,132	11,350	0	4,083	0	28,565	13,778	8,873	4,270	0	26,921
3	4212	38,807	1,363	0	12,404	2,681	55,255	35,944	1,940	12,404	2,676	52,964
4	4213	20,070	4,000	0	7,144	2,687	33,901	19,603	4,000	7,144	2,687	33,434
5	4214	13,121	6,503	0	2,001	340	21,965	12,939	6,503	2,001	340	21,783
6	4215	11,909	3,493	0	1,000	516	16,918	10,855	3,493	1,000	516	15,864
7	4216	33,705	49,227	0	13,354	6,622	102,908	34,550	52,693	13,354	6,622	107,219
8	4217	12,769	0	0	2,442	1,065	16,276	12,248	0	2,442	1,065	15,755
9	4219	11,621	1,465	0	4,680	822	18,588	11,116	1,465	4,680	822	18,083
10	4220	16,072	7,603	0	1,870	130	25,675	15,233	8,135	1,870	130	25,368
11	4221	27,304	40,679	0	8,000	379	76,362	27,331	133,703	8,000	379	169,413
12	4222	10,151	26,422	0	2,325	438	39,336	9,618	8,516	2,325	559	21,018
13	4223	25,205	0	0	0	0	25,205	15,835	6,776	1,500	0	24,111
14	4224	28,465	10,549	221	10,704	1,241	51,180	29,191	17,444	10,704	1,241	58,580
15	4225	52,786	13,155	0	16,096	6,356	88,393	50,534	3,675	16,096	6,356	76,661
16	4226	34,039	17,915	356	9,291	1,755	63,356	33,013	16,822	9,291	2,205	61,331
17	4243	14,800	11,209	0	3,000	450	29,459	14,912	13,000	3,000	450	31,362
18	4227	17,356	5,847	0	5,350	472	29,025	17,343	5,300	5,350	472	28,465
19	4228	18,537	17,195	0	6,156	929	42,817	17,537	17,195	6,156	929	41,817
20	4229	33,755	0	0	9,600	6,895	50,250	33,755	0	9,600	6,895	50,250
21	4218	14,575	3,655	0	4,254	927	23,411	14,200	3,085	4,254	927	22,466
22	4230	19,398	5,917	0	9,690	648	35,653	19,366	5,917	9,390	648	35,321
23	4231	14,652	647	0	6,462	1,841	23,602	15,339	647	6,462	1,841	24,289
24	4232	47,680	4,447	0	19,808	6,139	78,074	49,951	4,017	19,808	5,571	79,347
25	4233	20,091	2,279	0	1,592	60	24,022	19,836	2,079	1,593	60	23,568
26	4235	4,509	7,185	0	1,200	62	12,956	4,049	0	1,200	62	5,311
27	4234	5,457	2,573	2,447	1,128	486	12,091	5,733	5,710	1,128	486	13,057
28	4236	20,901	1,080	714	6,399	2,586	31,680	18,676	1,435	6,399	3,360	29,870
29	4237	19,972	21,400	0	5,520	0	46,892	19,972	21,400	5,520	0	46,892
30	4238	9,651	1,846	0	525	162	12,184	9,392	1,212	525	162	11,291
31	4239	18,545	23,906	0	7,735	928	51,114	18,133	14,108	7,735	928	40,904
32	4240	17,101	12,566	0	4,400	510	34,577	14,535	14,372	4,400	510	33,817
33	4241	12,968	3,660	0	8,264	1,424	26,316	12,968	1,468	8,264	1,424	24,124
DST.TTL		665,751	319,609	3,806	197,752	50,036	1,236,954	645,942	385,456	199,140	50,808	1,281,346
SYN.TTL		4022063	1596199	65790	1197033	442982	7324067	3980119	1757261	1218387	448231	7403998

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

I.	SER.	CH.BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HSE.	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS,LNS	APP.1971	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4210	30,000	10,000	0	0	1,515	41,515	0	1,275	0
2	4211	92,725	21,000	0	0	3,692	117,417	0	4,245	37,968
3	4212	225,000	30,000	25,000	0	0	280,000	0	11,276	0
4	4213	200,000	75,000	140,000	0	0	415,000	0	7,144	7,329
5	4214	70,000	35,000	30,000	0	0	135,000	0	4,276	18,917
6	4215	40,000	17,000	25,000	0	0	82,000	0	1,591	0
7	4216	1,220,000	45,000	0	0	4,621	1,269,621	0	13,354	184,169
8	4217	71,000	23,800	27,500	0	2,700	125,000	0	4,484	900
9	4219	35,000	15,400	0	0	1,700	52,100	0	4,680	0
10	4220	175,000	20,000	30,000	10,000	0	235,000	3,000	7,500	2,000
11	4221	60,000	20,000	100,000	10,400	8,663	199,063	0	10,044	0
12	4222	175,000	20,000	0	0	18,761	213,761	0	3,765	0
13	4223	150,000	25,000	30,000	0	0	205,000	0	5,043	47,150
14	4224	181,500	27,500	117,700	0	51,550	378,250	66,250	10,799	61,964
15	4225	280,000	20,000	0	0	100,000	400,000	0	16,096	0
16	4226	198,000	20,000	199,000	0	15,000	432,000	0	9,291	87,000
17	4243	144,000	24,800	2,000	0	0	170,800	2,110	5,682	0
18	4227	100,000	25,000	0	0	35,000	160,000	0	6,660	6,011
19	4228	145,000	30,000	130,000	0	1,000	306,000	7,800	6,156	100,164
20	4229	260,000	40,000	135,000	0	0	435,000	0	9,290	0
21	4218	75,000	25,000	10,000	0	10,135	120,135	0	4,254	0
22	4230	125,000	15,000	10,000	0	11,828	161,828	0	9,388	0
23	4231	120,000	25,000	6,000	0	80,000	231,000	0	6,462	0
24	4232	260,000	37,921	125,000	1,465	15,000	439,386	0	19,808	0
25	4233	95,000	27,000	0	0	690	122,690	0	5,089	26,506
26	4235	8,000	8,000	0	0	17,550	33,550	0	1,193	0
27	4234	20,000	8,000	0	0	629	28,629	0	1,118	0
28	4236	75,000	26,000	0	6,814	11,721	119,535	0	6,399	0
29	4237	99,000	17,800	180,000	0	0	296,800	120,000	8,263	112,000
30	4238	70,000	30,000	0	0	9,000	109,000	2,350	1,742	7,457
31	4239	258,000	20,000	106,200	0	21,572	405,772	0	7,735	82,710
32	4240	160,000	22,000	40,000	0	4,900	226,900	0	5,321	69,936
33	4241	150,000	25,000	75,000	0	0	250,000	0	8,333	0
DST.TTL		5,367,225	831,221	1,543,400	28,679	427,227	8,197,752	201,510	227,756	852,181
SYN.TTL		31020794	4637678	9785668	421421	2748492	48614053	587137	1529848	6143173

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	N.ROLL LDR	N.ROLL PPL	3 YR.N. LDR	3 YR.N. PPL	K 4-5 LDR	K 4-5 PPL	GD.1-2 LDR	GD.1-2 PPL	GD.3-4 LDR	GD.3-4 PPL	GD.5-6 LDR	GD.5-6 PPL	GD.7-9 LDR	GD.7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP.CLS LD	SP.CLS PL	TOTAL LDR	TOTAL PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4210	0	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	0	0	2	10	1	9	1	3	2	8	0	0	0	0	9	44		0
2	4211	0	0	0	0	2	7	2	2	2	5	2	7	4	8	1	14	2	18	0	0	0	0	17	61	1	2
3	4212	1	6	2	4	2	7	2	8	2	5	2	5	3	19	3	20	6	65	0	0	0	0	25	139	1	2
4	4213	2	6	2	4	2	8	2	7	2	14	2	7	3	16	2	6	6	53	0	0	0	0	25	121	1	2
5	4214	2	3	0	0	2	5	2	5	0	0	2	8	0	0	2	3	5	28	0	0	0	0	18	52	1	3
6	4215	0	0	4	15	3	7	2	6	2	7	2	6	2	10	0	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	19	71		2
7	4216	0	0	0	0	4	14	4	25	4	12	4	15	6	24	2	28	22	140	0	0	0	0	54	258		8
8	4217	2	5	0	0	2	8	2	6	2	12	2	6	2	12	2	10	4	37	0	0	0	0	18	96	1	0
9	4219	2	10	0	0	2	10	2	9	2	5	2	5	2	7	2	8	3	45	0	0	0	0	23	99	1	6
10	4220	2	10	0	0	2	15	2	17	2	16	2	20	2	20	2	10	10	57	1	10	0	0	29	175		4
11	4221	2	9	2	6	4	20	4	12	4	19	4	13	2	18	3	16	7	72	0	0	0	0	32	185	1	0
12	4222	2	9	1	3	1	5	1	4	1	5	1	3	1	13	1	12	3	32	0	12	0	0	14	98	1	2
13	4223	2	4	3	9	2	12	2	9	2	7	0	0	2	11	1	4	2	47	0	0	0	0	20	103	1	4
14	4224	2	15	2	9	4	20	4	19	4	15	4	19	1	9	1	19	10	92	0	10	0	0	40	227	1	8
15	4225	5	12	3	11	3	20	4	18	4	22	4	18	6	35	2	35	9	206	2	8	0	0	45	385	1	3
16	4226	1	6	1	8	2	11	1	18	1	16	2	15	2	12	1	10	8	115	0	12	0	0	22	223	1	3
17	4243	2	6	1	6	1	7	2	5	2	10	2	11	2	10	1	5	4	32	0	0	0	0	22	92	1	5
18	4227	0	0	2	3	1	2	1	7	2	7	2	8	1	8	1	8	1	12	0	0	0	0	11	55		0
19	4228	1	4	2	5	1	4	2	5	2	7	2	4	2	12	2	16	6	51	0	0	0	0	22	108		2
20	4229	0	0	3	3	2	4	3	7	3	12	2	10	6	22	2	6	6	56	0	0	0	0	30	120	1	3
21	4218	4	9	0	0	2	6	2	6	2	10	2	5	1	7	2	11	4	50	0	0	0	0	23	104	1	4
22	4230	3	8	2	9	2	11	1	6	3	15	2	15	3	18	2	10	4	82	0	0	0	15	26	189	1	4
23	4231	0	0	0	0	3	9	4	10	2	5	2	5	2	3	2	16	8	53	1	16	0	0	28	117	1	4
24	4232	0	18	3	3	4	10	4	12	4	13	4	16	5	31	1	4	9	165	0	0	0	0	42	272	1	8
25	4233	4	8	0	0	2	5	2	6	2	10	2	10	2	14	4	25	4	41	0	0	0	0	26	119	1	4
26	4235	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	6	20		1
27	4234	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	4	0	0	1	7	2	26	0	0	0	0	7	46	1	1
28	4236	2	7	1	5	2	12	2	8	2	7	2	5	2	8	1	12	3	52	0	0	0	0	17	116		0
29	4237	3	6	1	6	1	7	2	12	2	16	2	17	1	18	2	17	4	76	0	0	0	0	20	175	1	2
30	4238	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	5	0	0	3	6	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	7	32	1	0
31	4239	2	10	1	8	4	15	4	16	1	12	2	15	2	15	1	6	6	51	0	0	0	0	25	148	1	2
32	4240	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	3	1	4	1	6	1	6	1	4	4	67	0	0	0	0	13	92		2
33	4241	2	15	2	5	2	8	2	8	2	7	2	6	2	32	2	11	2	39	0	0	0	0	22	131	1	4
DST.TTL		48	188	40	128	69	282	69	281	66	305	69	302	74	433	51	356	172	1915	4	68	0	15	757	4273	24	95

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED 33

SYN.TTL		353	1160	290	1000	419	1789	474	1928	458	2141	435	2232	510	3100	401	2802	127	6150	38	34	396	21	1465	287	3173	2140	616

SYN.TTL 201 (TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRIS.FAM.ED.		LEAD. ED.		SR.10-12		ADULT		NO.VCS	VCS		NO.WCS	WCS		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION			
																	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4210	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	30	0	0	0	1	0	9	3
2	4211	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	21	1	4	24	0
3	4212	1	12	0	0	0	0	2	55	1	9	59	1	8	39	1	3	15	6
4	4213	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	0	1	13	51	0	0	0	1	0	12	8
5	4214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	38	0	0	0	1	0	7	6
6	4215	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	1	8	41	0	0	0	1	1	5	0
7	4216	1	12	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	19	90	1	9	47	1	2	20	8
8	4217	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	14	86	1	4	31	1	1	13	0
9	4219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	66	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
10	4220	0	0	2	15	0	0	0	0	1	14	141	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
11	4221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	109	1	14	68	1	0	14	5
12	4222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	16	1	1	11	0
13	4223	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	63	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
14	4224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	142	0	0	0	1	2	16	3
15	4225	1	24	2	35	0	0	0	0	1	16	175	1	13	83	1	1	40	51
16	4226	0	0	3	10	0	0	3	35	1	17	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
17	4243	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	70	0	0	0	1	1	7	20
18	4227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	16	0
19	4228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	92	0	0	0	1	0	1	3
20	4229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	30	0	0	0	1	0	22	0
21	4218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	107	0	0	0	1	0	10	5
22	4230	0	0	0	0	1	17	1	15	1	20	70	1	7	45	1	2	19	3
23	4231	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	1	13	40	0	0	0	1	0	17	0
24	4232	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	1	25	67	1	13	37	1	2	21	0
25	4233	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	37	1	15	90	0	0	0	1	0	17	3
26	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	4234	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
28	4236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	48	1	4	22	1	2	10	5
29	4237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	56	1	8	33	1	1	8	18
30	4238	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	10	11
31	4239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	80	0	0	0	1	2	29	3
32	4240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	23	1	3	10	1	5	17	0
33	4241	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	113	0	0	0	1	3	19	0
DST.TTL		4	60	10	79	1	18	33	187	27	396	2093	12	91	452	31	37	423	184
SYN.TTL		10	647	33	316	17	118	64	527	168	2375	10960	53	444	2342	181	223	3089	780

306 1971

INDEX

Absences and Excuses, Report of 237
Agenda 49
Amendmnets —
By-Laws 120, 150, 199, 235
Constitution 54, 88, 119, 149, 198, 236
Constitution (Proposed) 119
Amendments (LRC Development Board) 196, 219
American Missions, Committee, Report of 190
Apportionments, 1973 239
Architecture and Fine Arts Committee, Report of 126
Archivist, Report of 86
Audit Committee, Report of 232
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 127
Assistant to President, Report of 80
Bar of Synod 49
Budget, 1973 223
Briefing Session 61
By-Laws — Amendments to 120, 150, 199, 235
Calendar of Emphasis, LCA 3
Calls to Special Service 205
Camp Committee, Report of 136
Campus Ministry, Report of 166
Christian Education Secretary, Report of 90
Church Vocations Committee, Report of 151
Communications 229
Congregations, New, Reception of 53, 217
Constitution, Amendments to 54, 88, 119, 149, 198, 236
Continuing Education for Ministers, Report of 168
Convention Committees, Appointment of 52
Convention Dinner 195
Convention, 1972 —
Chaplain, Services of 49, 61, 119, 149, 196, 238
Meetings of 49, 61, 119, 149, 195, 196, 238
Convention, 1973 3
Conventions Committee, Report of 216
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee, Report of 49, 149, 237

INDEX (Continued)

Directory 5
American Missions 11
Audit 17
Auxiliaries 16
Camp 15
Church Vocations 13
Campus Ministry 14
Continuing Education for Ministers 18
District Officers 7
Environmental Concerns 20
Evangelism 11
Examining 13
Executive Board and Sub-Committees 6
Family Living (Task Force) 19
Historical Work 17
Home Mission Foundation, Directors 22
Investments 17
Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees 7
Long Range Planning and Parish Life Development 20
Lutheran Campus Foundation 23
Lutheran Campus Ministry Corporation 23
Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 8
Lutheran Church Women 21
Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service 12
Lutheran Men 21
Lutheran Theological Seminary, Board of Trustees 8
Lutheran World Relief 18
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 10
Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 10
Music and Worship 18
Nominating 15
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees 9
North Carolina Lutheran Staff 5
Officers and Staff 5
Parish Education 11

INDEX (Continued)

Pastors' Support 19
President's Task Force, Priority Program 22
Publications and Publicity 16
Social Ministry 12
Stewardship 12
Task Force on Justice & Social Change 24
World Missions 16
Youth Ministry 14
Director of News Bureau, Report of 87
District Deans, Reports of 75
Central 75
Eastern 75
Northern 76
Northwestern 76
Southern 77
Southwestern 79
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 237
District Deans, Committee, Report of 115
Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 120, 195, 197
North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 120
North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 120
Environmental Task Force, Report of 145
Evangelism Committee, Report of 121
Examining Committee, Report of 116
Executive Board Elections, Procedure for 56
Executive Board, Report of 203
Budget and Finance 221
Calls, Special Service 205
Camping 214, 225
Campus Ministry 223
Church Vocations 211
Committees, Appointments of 208
Communications 229
Constitutions, Approval of 209
Conventions 216

INDEX (Continued)

Election Procedures 209
Elections 205
Greensboro Association of Churches 210
Greensboro Council of Churches 210
Home Mission Foundation, Director 205
Legal 227
Lenoir Rhyne College 217
Long Range Planning, Committee 213
Lutheran Children's Home 220
Lutheran Theol. Sou Sem., resolution 219
Meetings of 203
Members of 203
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustees, Election of 129
Military Personnel 213
Miscellaneous Items 228
Parish Education 211
Personnel 225
Professional Services, study of 208
Properties 226
Referrals 208
Social Ministry 215, 228
Stewardship 215
Sub-Committees, List of 203
World Missions 212
Youth Ministry 213
Synod Staff Structure 208

Executive Board —
Recommendation 1 229
Recommendation 2 229
Recommendation 3 53
Recommendation 4 49
Recommendation 5 230
Recommendation 6 197

Floor Committees, Reports of 121, 132, 136, 150, 173, 197

Greetings, Official 195

INDEX (Continued)

Guests, Recognition of 53
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 148
Holy Communion, Service of 118
Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 205
Investments Committee, Report of 233
Kepley, Robert Hugh 149
Kure Beach Retreat Center, Report of 137
Lay Delegates, Roll of 41
LCA Representative, Report of 117, 196
Legal 227
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of 158
Covenant Between College & Synod 217
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of 186
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Report of 154
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 127
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Report of 173
Lutheran Men, Report of 129
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 194
Lutheridge, Report of 138
Memorial Service 149
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of 234
Military Personnel, Committee, Report of 132
Ministers, Deceased 65
Ministers, Demitted 65
Ministers Awaiting Call 115
Ministers, New, Recognition of 53, 64
Ministers, Roll of 25
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee, Report of 155, 201, 218
Music and Worship, Committee, Report of 125
Necrologist, Report of 87
News Bureau, Director, Report of 87
Nominations, Committee, Report of 57
Nominations, Study Committee, Report of 56
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 171
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of 131

INDEX (Continued)

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Report of 173
Officers and Staff, Committee, Report of 61, 120
Ordination, Service of 131
Parish Education, Committee, Report of 133
Parochial Reports 255
Pastors' Support Committee, Report of 169
Patterson Memorial Fund, Recognition and Report of 128
Pensions, Committee, Report of 171
Personnel, Report of 225
President, Report of 62
- Anniversaries 69
- Calls by LCA Boards 70
- Calls to Special Service 70
- Dedications 69
- Groundbreakings 69
- Installations 68
- Ministers, Deceased 65
- Ministers resigned from Ministry 65
- Ministers, Ordination, Received by 64
- Ministers, Non-Parish 70
- Ministers, Transfer, Received by 64
- Ministers, Transfer, Dismissed by 65
- News from the Churches 71
- Pastorates, Changes of 68
- Vice-Pastors, Appointment of 67

Priority Program 81
Publication and Publicity, Committee, Report of 130
Properties 149
Resolutions —
- Re. N. C. Lutheran Homes' Expansion Program 178
- Re. Election Procedures 209
- Re. Housing Allowance for Pastors 78, 116
- Re. Office of Secretary 226
- Re. Nominations for elections 56
- Re. Professional Services 208

INDEX (Continued)

Re. Project Equality 215
Re. Tenure for Administrative Assistant 90
Re. Vietnam War 119, 231, 236
Protocol, Official Presentation of 62, 82
Reference and Counsel, Committee 119, 150, 196, 231, 235
Roll, Deaconesses 39
Roll, Lay Delegates 41
Roll, Ministers 25
Secretary, Report of 82
Secretary of Christian Education, Report of 90
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 196
Statistical Secretary, Report of 83
Social Ministry, Committee, Report of 173
Stewardship Committee, Report of 122
Synod Staff Structure, Committee, Report of 53, 208
Treasurer, Report of 94-114
Auditor's Report 114
World Missions, Committee, Report of 193
Yount, Carroll N. 149
Youth Ministry, Report of 135
Youth Staffer, Report of 92

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY and ALBEMARLE, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 130 residents, including Albemarle Unit.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 3, Lexington, N. C. 27292

H. D. FRYE, JR.
President, Board of Trustees
HICKORY, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Superintendent, Hickory Unit
HICKORY, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

P.O. Box 151
SALEM, VIRGINIA 24153

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

CLARENCE CALDWELL
President, Board of Trustees
SALEM, VIRGINIA

ROY HENDRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

P.O. Box 158
ARDEN, N. C. 28704

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

Lutheridge has at its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian leadership of TOMORROW.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

1973 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

OF THE

Lutheran Church in America

TWELFTH CONVENTION

169th Annual Convention
Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Held At
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
and
HOLY TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH
Hickory, N. C.

JUNE 1-3, 1973

Celebrating 200 years of the Lutheran Ministry in North Carolina

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

Founded 1891

The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
President Bost, Box 163,
Lenoir Rhyne Station, Hickory, N. C. 28601

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries
An Inspiring Record of 143 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling and Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
4201 N. Main Street
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29203
The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., D.D., Litt.D.

1973 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

TWELFTH CONVENTION

The One Hundred and Sixty-Ninth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized – 1803

Held At

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

and

HOLY TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH
Hickory, N. C.

JUNE 1-3, 1973

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observances of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education and Campus Ministry
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations with optional observances of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month.
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4 — Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

CONTENTS

A. DIRECTORY

B. BULLETIN OF REPORTS

C. PROCEEDINGS OF 1973 CONVENTION

D. APPORTIONMENT BREAKDOWN

E. PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Section A

Directory - - 1973 - 74

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144
(Klumac Road)
Telephone (704) 633-4861

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

Administrative Assistant/Secretary ..... The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

Treasurer ..... Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144 Telephone (704) 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of Film Library

Mrs. Mildred Casper ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant/Secretary

Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant

Mrs. Ann Leonard ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

OFFICERS

President (1978) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Secretary (1974) ..... The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.

Treasurer (1975) ..... Charles S. Heilig

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor ..... Rev. George W. Shuford, P.O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301

Associate Editor .... Rev. Karl M. Park, 224 Balsam Road, Hendersonville, 28739

Assistant Editor .... Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A., P.O. Box 505, Reidsville, 27320

Business Manager ..... Mrs. B. D. Castor, Rt. 2, Box 398-A, Kannapolis, 28081

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. James C. Stirewalt Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., D.D. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	The Rev. John R. Nagle P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511
Northern	The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M. P.O. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A. P.O. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320
Northwestern	The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr. 107 Mimosa Street Morganton, 28650
Southern	The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr. 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081
Southwestern	The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	The Rev. Donald E. Woolly 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

(C) The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Rt. 1, Box 210
China Grove, 28023

(S) The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

(N) The Rev. Paul A. Morgan, D.D.
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

(S) Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

(S) Joe L. Bookout
1011 Reverly Lane
Matthews, 28105

(N) Hilbert C. Fisher
3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

(E) The Rev. William F. Milholland
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, 28401

(SW) The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 North Libetry St.
Asheville, 28801

(S) Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D.
251 Huntley Place
Charlotte, 28207

(SW) John T. Beam, Jr.
344 Flanagan Lane
Gastonia, 28052

(N) Duke T. Scott
100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham, 27707

(C) Mrs. Carl A. Litaker
517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville, 28677

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

(NW) The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

(E) The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

(S) The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

(E) William McCullough
1831 Ridge Road
Raleigh, 27607

(C) Marcus Smith
Rt. 6, Box 624
Salisbury, 28144

(NW) Mrs. Jeff L. Norris
356 7th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations

C. Marion Starr, Chairman
John W. Cobb
Mrs. Jeff Norris

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries

John Hawn, Chairman
J. A. Harbinson
Mrs. Carl Litaker

Property and Personnel

John T. Beam, Chairman
Marcus Smith

Budget and Finance

Hilbert Fisher, Chairman
Paul L. Morgan
Duke Scott

Long Range Planning

John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman
Joe L. Bookout

Conventions

William F. Milholland, Chairman
Clyde A. Misenheimer

Legal

Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chairman
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
William McCullough

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D., Chairman of Board
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
The Rev. Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., Secretary

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M.
845 W. 5th St.
Winston-Salem, 27101

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
Rt. 2, Box 670
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
249 S. Main
Mt. Airy, 27030

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Sam L. Sox, Jr.
2515 Donlora Drive
Greensboro, 27407

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

George M. Chapman, LL.D.
90 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10016

Robert L. McKaughn, Jr.
1620 North Center St.
Hickory, 28601

Jerry T. Beaver
5405 Carolyn Dr.
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M.
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28601

Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

James D. Barbee, L.H.D.
105 Elmwood Terr.
Greensboro, 27408

Donald W. Bumgarner
123 2nd Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Dr.
Greensboro, 27401

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.
c/o WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, 28208

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Ave.
Columbia, S. C. 29203

E. Catherine Cline, M.D.
155 Lebanon Hill Rd.
Southbridge, Mass. 01550

Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

David W. Hoyle
P.O. Box 533
Dallas, 28034

Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

W. K. Mauney, Jr.
300 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Hollis A. Miller
P.O. Box 692
Southport, 28461

Oren L. Cline
837 8th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, 28012

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Samuel Behrends, Jr.
3507 Keats Place
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Rt. 2, Box 102
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Allen M. Holderman
3615 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Karl M. Park
224 Balsam Rd.
Hendersonville, 28739

William S. Fisher
905 Burrage Road, NE
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P.O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Mrs. Mary Rhyne
712 Cypress Street
Greensboro, 27405

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

H. D. Frye, Jr., President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Ray A. Cline
Rt. 5, Box 860
Concord, 28025

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, 28211

H. D. Frye, Jr.
P.O. Box 818
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, 28655

Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, 28021

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

Joe A. Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr.
P.O. Box 2796
Durham, 27705

John H. Isenhour
215 Confederate Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. John F. Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt
1428 Canterbury Road
Raleigh, 27608

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt
Rt. 6, Box 315
Salisbury, 28144

George F. Busby, M.D.
226 Confederate Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
P.O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Marshall Agner, M.D.
Hawthorne
Cherryville, 28021

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1974 Convention

The Rev. David L. Castor
Laughridge Drive
Cary, 27511

The Rev. Donald E. Woolly
702 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia, 28052

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

John H. Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Term Expiring in 1974

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1975

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1976

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Delegates to the LCA Convention

Section I

Pastors	Laymen
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	B. S. Brown, Jr., LL.D. 316 Professional Bldg. Kannapolis, 28081
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. 3600 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, 27410	Paul Lutz, Ph.D. 4001 Cascade Drive Greensboro, 27410
The Rev. George W. Shuford Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D., LL.D. 251 Huntley Place Charlotte, 28207
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D. Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D. P.O. Box 157 Maiden, 28650
The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M. P.O. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	Mrs. Jeff Norris 356 7th Avenue, NE Hickory, 28601
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D. 3210 Eastburn Road Charlotte, 28210

Section II

Pastors	Laymen
The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Jr. 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	Rufus Moretz, Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Road Charlotte, 28210	Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt 1428 Canterbury Road Raleigh, 27608
The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	Mrs. E. Ray King P.O. Box 846 Concord, 28025
The Rev. Robert Q. Beard 1611 Cone St. Apex, 27502	Joe L. Bookout 1011 Reverly Lane Matthews, 28105

ALTERNATE DELEGATES

Section I

Pastors	Laymen
The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D. 6720 West Friendly Avenue Greensboro, 27410	Mrs. Judy Ford Houser 401 S. Elm St. Cherryville, 28021
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	Mrs. C. Marion Starr 909 East Nance St. Kannapolis, 28081
The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A. P.O. Box 1632 Goldsboro, 27530

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
3001 Whitson Road
Gastonia, 28025

Joe Walker
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Isaac Kuhn
N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Ray Fisher
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, 27106

Section II

Pastors

The Rev. William F. Milholland
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, 28401

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace
421 West Front St.
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Karl M. Park
224 Balsam Road
Hendersonville, 28739

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P.O. Box 684
Concord, 28025

Laymen

Hilbert C. Fisher
3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Walter Mullen
744 N. Aspen
Lincolnton, 28092

Ervin Luther Poteat
315 Madison Drive
Mt. Holly, 28120

Gary Johnson
1804 Manuel St.
Raleigh, 27609

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

The Rev. Floyd Bost, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Floyd Bost Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	Mrs. Dwight Shoe P.O. Box 2258 Davidson, 28036
(E)	The Rev. Robert Kepley P.O. Box 14047 Raleigh, 27610	Walter Robinson 5406 Park Wood Dr. Raleigh, 27604
(N)	The Rev. Carl Ritchie Box 308 Lexington, 27292	J. J. Lentz 2100 Gracewood Dr. Greensboro, 27407
(NW)	The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Jr. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	Carroll Abee 415 10th St. NW Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Clarence Sifford Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	Ray A. Cline Rt. 5, Box 860 Concord, 28025
(SW)	The Rev. David Herbertson P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	Mrs. Morse E. Olin Rt. 3, Box 104 Hendersonville, 28739

Regional Director: The Rev. Daniel A. Dickhart
1877 Don Juan Lane, Decatur, Ga. 30032

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. George Moore, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Claude Deal, Sr. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	Bill Overman Box 275 Rockwell, 28138
(E)	The Rev. John Cobb, D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	Jack Caudill Glen Oak Dr. Goldsboro, 27530
(N)	Vacancy	G. H. Kirkpatrick Rt. 1, Box 11 Burlington, 27215
(NW)	The Rev. George Moore Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	C. Miller Sigmon 516 Riverside Dr. Morganton, 28655
(S)	The Rev. Lonnie Karriker 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	John K. Moore 5002 Gorham Dr. Charlotte, 28211
(SW)	The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	Odell McGinnis 928 New Hope Road Gastonia, 28052

Yates D. Keever, Consulting Member
2428 Pamela, Gastonia, 28052

Regional Secretary: The Rev. David F. Johnson
P.O. Box 760, Kannapolis, 28081

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. Charles R. Huggins, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. George Simmons Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	(Vacancy)
(E)	The Rev. Charles Huggins Box 787 Sanford, 27330	Miss Mary Stamy 12 N. 6th St. Wilmington, 28401
(N)	The Rev. Gary R. Lyerly 505 South Park St. Asheboro, 27203	Mrs. Gene Mauney 3007 Goodall Dr. Greensboro, 27407
(NW)	The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner 1406 Harper Ave., NW Lenoir, 28645	Sister Evelyn Houlroyd 1314 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Robert Young 12509 Idlewild Rd. Matthews, 28105	Mrs. Gary Yount 302 S. Main Kannapolis, 28081
(SW)	The Rev. Glenn Boland 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	Mrs. C. Peter Setzer 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052

SOCIAL MINISTRY

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Larry Bost Rt. 2, Box 276 Cleveland, 27013	Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144
(E)	The Rev. John Barringer Forest Road Laurinburg, 28352	Bill Brittain 1001 Glenwood Ave. Raleigh, 27605
(N)	The Rev. Richard Little 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	Allen Holderman 3615 Kingston Rd. Winston-Salem, 27106
(NW)	The Rev. Larry Campbell Rt. 1, Box 198 Banner Elk, 28604	Isaac Kuhn N. C. Lutheran Homes Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Jon Fogleman 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	Phillip Gerdes 1416 Scotland Ave. Charlotte, 28207
(SW)	The Rev. John Merck Box 597 Dallas, 28034	Mrs. Floyd McCanless P.O. Box 156 Fairview, 28730

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone 489-4602

The Rev. Frederick Stiemke (LC-MS)
5016 Quail Hollow Dr.
Raleigh, 27906
Telephone 876-2273

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. William M. Johnson, Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C)	The Rev. Harwood Smith P.O. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	Norman C. Lentz 211 S. Main St. Salisbury, 28144
(E)	The Rev. Harold McSwain P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	Robert Chunn 615 E. Maynard Rd. Cary, 27511
(N)	The Rev. Floyd Sides P.O. Box 12343 Research Triangle Park, 27709	Mrs. William H. Peacock P.O. Box 1023 Chapel Hill, 27514
(NW)	The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr. 439 7th St. Place, SW Conover, 28613	Harry Arndt, LL.D. Rt. 1, Box 624 Claremont, 28610
(S)	The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	Max Faggart 6919 Hillswick Dr. Charlotte, 28215
(SW)	The Rev. Stephen Moose Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	David Beam Box 368 Cherryville, 28021

Regional Counselor: The Rev. Daniel Dickhart
1877 Don Juan Lane, Decatur, Ga. 30032

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, Ex-Officio

EXAMINING

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
509 Old Farm Rd.
Concord, 28025

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.
222 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P.O. Box 1672
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Box 163, Lenior Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Marcus C. Smith
Rt. 6, Box 624
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. John E. Boyd, Jr. (LCA)
508 Aiken Avenue
Rock Hill, S. C. 29730

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman (LCA)
Lutheridge, P.O. Box 158
Arden, 28704

Terms Expiring in 1978

The Rev. T. E. Ridenhour, Ph.D. (LCA)
5609 Fleming Terrace
Guilford College, 27410

The Rev. Malcolm Minnick, Jr.
2011 Brandon Ave. SW
Roanoke, Va. 24015

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
P.O. Box 943
Statesville, 28677

M. L. Shearouse
2630 Alderney Lane
Winston-Salem, 27003

William C. Schwarzbek, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
249 S. Main
Mt. Airy, 27030

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Ave.
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Charles W. Easley
230 S. 2nd Street
Albemarle, 28001

Elgin McGinnis
Box 1584
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 250
Lexington, 27292

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Harvey L. Blume, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York Street
Gastonia, 28052

David Fink
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. G. David Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

Junior High Age

Douglas McSpadden
710 Avondale Road
Gastonia, 28052

Mike Daye
610 Ireland St.
Greensboro, 27406

Heidi Arnette
Rt. 1, Box 11-F
West End, 27376

Senior High Age

Matt Trexler
121 Circle Drive
Salibury, 28144

Jerome Boone
Route 6
Burlington, 27215

Sally Gamewell
108 Lancelot Road
Salisbury, 28144

Post High Age

Tom Kritzer
1115 Montpelier Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Gary Johnson
1804 Manuel St.
Raleigh, 27609

(Vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Carl W. Warren
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Miss Mary Hughes
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Harvey L. Blume
P.O. Box 596
China Grove, 28023

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Dennis L. Setzer, Jr.
Rt. 6, Box 279
Burlington, 27215

Miss Linda Kaelke
Box 56
Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Box 135
Salisbury, 28144

CAMPUS MINISTRY

The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
2109 N. Duke Street
Durham, 27704

Dr. E. C. Pasour
4516 Laurel Hills Road
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr.
400 N. Main Street
Newton, 28658

(Vacancy)

The Rev. Louis V. Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne Station
Box 414
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.
715 Quaker Lane
High Point, 27262

Dr. G. Marvin Eargle
Rt. 2, Box 175
Vilas, 28692

Professor Eric Wruck
Main Street
Davidson, 28036

CAMP

The Rev. David Huddle, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Edward Orinson
1308 Lewis Carroll Court
Charlotte, 28213

Robert Sternloff
4106 Laurel Ridge Drive
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Jack Rhyne
Rt. 5, Box 797
Lincolnton, 28092

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. David Huddle
37 Falls Avenue
Granite Falls, 28630

The Rev. Charles Huggins
P.O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

A. C. Dayvault
4759 College Dr.
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. L. Alfred Mullen
Route 2
Vale, 28168

William H. Peacock
P.O. Box 1023
Chapel Hill, 27514

Paul T. Briggs
Route 7
Lexington, 27292

NOMINATING

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., Chairman

(C)	The Rev. George L. Simmons Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	Mrs. Paul Conrad 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106
(E)	The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin 420 W. Main St. Southern Pines, 28387
(N)	The Rev. Vernon A. Frick Rt. 1, Box 16 Gibsonville, 27249	Will Wolfgang 4025 Shamrock Drive Burlington, 27215
(NW)	The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	Odell Moose 2509 4th St., NE Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. Paul Cobb 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28215	Ray A. Cline Rt. 5, Box 860 Concord, 28025
(SW)	The Rev. John F. Merck Box 597 Dallas, 28034	Billy D. Poteat 315 Madison Drive Mt. Holly, 28120

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Eldon Roever
Rt. 6, Box 521
Lexington, 27292

Vincent Vierling
784 Austin Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

The Rev. John Bollinger
Rt. 3, Box 187
Dallas, 28034

Mrs. Edwin Rudisill
405 South Elm Street
Cherryville, 28021

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock
2780 N. Center Street
Hickory, 28601

George L. Frock
861 6th Street
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. William Flowers
P.O. Box 2603
New Bern, 28560

Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
P.O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, 28305

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Edward E. Long
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

(Vacancy)

The Rev. Maurice Staley
P.O. Box 86
Richfield, 28137

Mrs. W. A. Brown, Jr.
603 Tuttlewood
Kannapolis, 28081

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Earl Townsend, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Curtis Morehead
201 W. Harrison Street
Salisbury, 28144

David Wright, Jr.
c/o WFMY-TV
Phillips Avenue
Greensboro, 27405

The Rev. Robert Kepley
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, 27604

David Boliek
235 Lane Ave.
Eden, 27288

The Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A.
Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Gary Lyerly
505 S. Park Street
Asheboro, 27203

John Hall
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Paul Conrad
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1974

Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Term Expiring in 1976

Robert R. Rhyne
2626 Hampton Ave.
Charlotte, 28207

Term Expiring in 1975

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1977

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1978

J. W. McGee
185 Hahn Place, SE
Concord, 28025

AUDITS

J. Max Henderlite, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

Lee Anderson
2743 London Lane
Winston-Salem, 27103

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

Ralph Purpur
6332 Gaywind Drive
Charlotte, 28211

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1976

Jack Klass
Route 6
Lexington, 27292

John Reichard
5920 Wintergreen Drive
Raleigh, 27609

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Carl Ficken, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
306 Sunset Drive
Elon College, 27244

Miss Ruth Blackwelder
Rt. 10, Box 364-R
Charlotte, 28213

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P.O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th St. Circle, NW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Carl Ficken, Ph.D.
834 High Street
Burlington, 27215

Mrs. Barbara Ketner
Rt. 3, Box 669
Salisbury, 28144

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P.O. Box 684
Concord, 28025

Mrs. Brown Kimball
Box 669
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. George T. Moore
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Robert Allen
201 N. Piedmont Ave.
Kings Mountain, 28086

Jerry M. Johnson, Jr.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Mark C. Johnson
P.O. Box 346
Southern Pines, 28387

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Stanford Hall
Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Mrs. Kathryn Koontz
217 Mocksville Ave.
Salisbury, 28144

Gary Shive
1012 Hegler Street
China Grove, 28023

PASTORS' SUPPORT

W. M. Lockrow, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Edwin A. Cook
1206 Forest Avenue
Monroe, 28110

W. M. Lockrow
135 Lamplighter Circle
Winston-Salem, 27104

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th Place, SW
Conover, 28613

Clyde Brown, Jr.
Rt. 3, Box 176
N. Wilkesboro, 28697

Phillip Harrell
1105 Queensgate Road
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury, 28144

Carroll Robinson
Rt. 5, Box 592
Lincolnton, 28092

Dr. G. A. Palmer
420 Windsor Drive
Salisbury, 28144

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Austin F. Shell, Ph.D.
41 Nob Hill
Columbia, S. C. 29210

Joseph Fries
159 Palesaide Dr., NE
Concord, 28025

The Rev. Walter C. Davis, Jr.
Rt. 5, Box 548
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Rus McCarter
100 Skeet Club Rd.
High Point, 27260

Dean Donald Hayes
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. R. Wayne Wood
P.O. Box 117
Cullowhee, 28723

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
411 Thornwood Rd.
Chapel Hill, 27514

Edward Hill
Rt. 12, Box 501
Lexington, 27292

William Killian
111 Huntington Court
Hendersonville, 28739

ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Robert Troutman
Lutheridge, Box 158
Arden, 28704

Wilbur E. Long
2500 Oxford Road
Raleigh, 27608

Mrs. Carolyn Hampton
Department of Zoology
E. Carolina State University
Greenville, 27834

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Michael McDaniel
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Drive
Greensboro, 27410

H. D. Bowen
2200 Charlotte Court
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Ralph Wallace
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

James M. Unglaube, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Professor Donald Sink
210 Hillcrest Court
Boone, 28607

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Donald R. Deal
P.O. Box 595
Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Mrs. Stiles Markey
1304 Forestdale Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Donald Loadholdt
Rt. 1, Box 71
Rockwell, 28138

Mrs. Virgil Holton
2965 Willard Road
Winston-Salem, 27107

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Jon R. Fogleman
1004 Debbie Street
Kannapolis, 28081

(Vacancy)

CONSULTING COMMITTEE ON JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE

The Rev. Stephen Moose, Chairman

The Rev. Stephen Moore
Rt. 2, Box 79
Lincolnton, 28092

The Rev. John Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

The Rev. Robert Maxwell
P.O. Box 5
Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. Ruth Timmons
615 Ireland Street
Greensboro, 27406

Joe Walker
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

Sam Biggers
Rt. 2, Box 323
Lincolnton, 28092

Miss Debbie Wilkins
P.O. Box 382
Pembroke, 28372

TASK FORCE ON FAMILY LIVING

Chairman, The Rev. John Merck

The Rev. David Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

The Rev. Glenn Boland
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

The Rev. John Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Professor Theodore Thuesen
Box 416 — Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Professor Joseph Glass
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Floyd McCanless
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730

Mrs. Gene Mauney
3007 Goodall Drive
Greensboro, 27407

Phillip Gerdes
1416 Scotland
Charlotte, 28207

Bill Brittain
1001 Glenwood Avenue
Raleigh, 27605

Mrs. Reginald Munday
Rt. 9, Box 135
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
206 Professional Building
Chapel Hill, 27514

TASK FORCE ON LONG RANGE PLANNING

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Chairman

Joe L. Bookout
1011 Reverly Lane
Matthews, 28105

The Rev. Jack Smith
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

The Rev. Floyd Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Drive
Kannapolis, 28081

Donovan Butler
1011 Court Drive
Charlotte, 2811

LUTHERAN MEN

Officers

President ..... Harold F. McKnight
P.O. Box 15821, Charlotte, 28210

Vice-President ..... Charles Ketner
600 Wright Ave., Kannapolis, 28081

Secretary ..... V. J. Vierling
784 Austin Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... William (Bud) Lear
P.O. Box 933, Kannapolis, 28081

Members at Large

George Page ..... 232 Johnson St., Salisbury, 28144

Ray A. Cline ..... Rt. 5, Box 860, Concord, 28025

G. C. Miller ..... 1607 S. Third St., Salisbury, 28144

Rev. David L. Castor (Pastoral Advisor) .. 1501 Laughridge Drive, Cary, 27511

Otho Moose ..... Faith, 28041

John K. Moore ..... P.O. Box 4261, Charlotte, 28204

District Presidents

Central ..... Neal Alderman, Rt. 9, Box 536, Salisbury, 28144

Eastern ..... Rev. Paul Rimmer, P.O. Box 1252, Kinston, 28501
Rev. Harold McSwain, P.O. Box 3641, Wilmington, 28401

Northern ..... Carl Foust, 621 Nance Dr., Thomasville, 27360

Northwestern ..... Elbert Bowman, Rt. 6, Box 290, Taylorsville, 28681

Southern ..... Lewis Cress, Rt. 1, Box 90, Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Southwestern ..... Carl Webb, 511 N. Styers St., Cherryville, 28021

PROJECT DIRECTORS

Aubrey Mauney, **Boy Scouts**
Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28026

Home Mission Foundation (Ex Officio)
Leonard Moretz, **Treasurer**
1413 16th St., NW
Hickory, 28601

W. A. Kluttz, **Statistical Secretary**
117 E. Avondale Drive
Greensboro, 27403

Odell Hess, **Youth Work**
914 Oregon St.
Concord, 28025

Larry W. Shive, **Publicity**
2132 Bertha St.
Kannapolis, 28081

George Page, **Extension & Promotion**
232 Johnson St.
Salisbury, 28144

R. Derwood Bost, **Treas., Loan & Gift Fund**
308 Bost St.
Kannapolis, 28081

H. B. Fesperman, **Director, Loan & Gift Fund**
904 Lake Drive
Thomasville, 27360

Fred R. Smyre, **History & Archives**
355 Sixth St., NW
Hickory, 28601

R. M. Johannesen, Sr., **Director — Camping**
639 Scott Avenue
Greensboro, 27403

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President ..... Mrs. E. Ray King
P.O. Box 846, Concord, 28025

Vice-President ..... Mrs. Paul Conrad
5220 Silas Creek Parkway, Winston-Salem, 27106

Secretary ..... Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Rt. 8, Lewisville Road, Winston-Salem, 27106

Treasurer ..... Mrs. T. L. Gragg
P.O. Box 674, Arden, 28704

Archivist ..... Mrs. George R. Whittecar
618 Wiley Avenue, Salisbury, 28144

Board Members

1972 - 1974

Mrs. David N. Guy (Statis. Sec.) ..... 2801 Shaw Ave., Lumberton, 28358

Mrs. Robert Troutman ..... P.O. Box 685, Lutheridge, Arden, 28704

Mrs. J. L. Cline ..... Box 142, Belmont, 28012

Mrs. Gene Mauney ..... 3007 Goodall Dr., Greensboro, 27407

1973 - 1975

Mrs. A. B. Brawley ..... Rt. 3, Box 163-E, Concord, 28025

Mrs. Paul S. Campbell ..... Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville, 28115

Miss Mabel Seagle ..... 507 Bonview Avenue, Lincolnton, 28092

Mrs. John D. Mauney, Jr. ..... Box 3298, Fayetteville, 28305

DISTRICT CHAIRMEN

Central ..... Mrs. Russell Rice
Rt. 6, Salisbury, 28144

Eastern ..... Mrs. J. D. Mauney
Box 3298, Fayetteville, 28305

Northern ..... Mrs. Boyce Whitener
Box 125, Alamance, 27201

Northwestern ..... Mrs. Eugene Yount
629 8th Street, NE, Hickory, 28601

Southern ..... Mrs. A. B. Brawley
Rt. 3, Box 163-E, Concord, 28025

Southwestern ..... Miss Ruth Luca
Rt. 6, Box 484-B, Asheville, 28803

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors

Joe C. Ridenhour, President

Ex-Officio Members

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Harold McKnight, LM President

Term Expiring in 1973

Mr. Wallace Gee
P.O. Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1974

Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1975

William Fisher
Burrage Road, NE
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1976

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1977

G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, 27202

Term Expiring in 1978

Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1979

G. C. Miller
1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1980

John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Term Expiring in 1981

Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Term Expiring in 1982

Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1983

Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1984

David Beam
P.O. Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. John Derrick
2107 N. Duke St.
Durham, 27704

Dr. Robert Calhoon
1408 Cardinal Place
Greensboro, 27408

John Frederick, Ph.D.
2953 Welcome Drive
Durham, 27705

Karen Grose
305 E. Rosemary
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Phillip Deese
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
Greensboro, 27410

John Pfalthgraff, Ph.D.
511 Caswell Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

George S. Weaver
3403 Dogwood Dr.
Greensboro, 27403

George P. Hager, Ph.D.
339 Burlage Circle
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1976

Miss Inez Tiety
Alspaugh House, Duke Univ.
Durham, 27701

Dean File
305 Rosemary
Chapel Hill, 27514

Miss Kathy Walker
P.O. Box 153, UNC-G
Greensboro, 27408

The Rev. Virgil Wittenberg, ALC
P.O. Box 8801
Durham, 27701

MECKLENBURG LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY CORPORATION

Terms Expiring in 1974

The Rev. Carl Warren
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Miss Joyce Hamm
1223 Edgewood Road
Charlotte, 28208

A. W. Fisher
1442 Carolyn Drive
Charlotte, 28205

(LCMS representative)

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Paul Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28215

Lindley C. Pugh, Jr.
6716 Starcrest Drive
Charlotte, 28210

(Vacancy)

(ALC Representative)

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Edward L. Orinson
1308 Lewis Carroll Court
Charlotte, 28213

The Rev. Fred Ramseur
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

(Vacancy)

(LCMS representative)

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Addresses	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	636-0777 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
ALLEN, ROBERT E. 201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	739-5113 Res. 739-6700 Off.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain

B

BARRINGER, JOHN D. Forest Road Laurinburg, 28352	1940	276-7900 Off.	Living Word, Laurinburg
BEARD, ROBERT Q. 1611 Cone St. Apex, 27502	1958	829-3983 Off.	On Leave from Call
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S.T.M. 46 Stanleytown New Amsterdam Guiana, South America	1957		Missionary, Guiana
BEAVER, BEN ROBERT 201 Vallejo Circle Columbia, S. C. 29206	1971		On Leave from Call
BEAVER, ROGER LEE Rt. 1, Box 376 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1971	436-6818 Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Rt. 4, Box 767 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	922-4581 Res. 922-4581 Off.	Bethel, Lincolnton
BECK, WALTER H., M.A., S.T.M., Ed.D. 411 Lynette Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1922	799-2797 Res.	Retired
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 123 Schaeffer Court Toccoa, Ga. 30577	1962	886-6230 Res.	On Leave from Call
BLACKWELDER, LEROY, D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. P.O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	1961	857-8440 Res. 857-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove
BODIE, EARL K. 306 Sunset Dr. Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION 245-64-5332 Alaskan Air Command PSC #1, Box 2500 APO, Seattle, Wash. 98742	1968	435-3236 Res.	Chaplain, USAF
BOGGS, W. GILMER MOQ 145A Craig AFB, Selma, Ala. 36701	1950	874-7431 Res. Ext. 3404 874-7431 Off. Ext. 5717	Chaplain, USAF

BOLAND, A. GLENN 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	739-3101 739-5580	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
BOLICK, LEONARD H. 186 Scenic Dr., NE Concord, 28025	1972	786-7772 782-6923	Res. Off.	Calvary, Concord
BOLLINGER, JOHN H. Rt. 3, Box 187 Dallas, 28034	1958	922-8525 922-4387	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Dallas
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 633-0922	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury
BOST, GENE C. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1973	782-3506 782-3506	Res. Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord
BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1968	278-4140 278-4140	Res. Off.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	1952	327-2335 327-9859	Res. Off.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M,. JR. Rt. 1, Box 404 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477	Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672	Res.	Retired
BRUCE, GENE W. P.O. Box 397 Crouse, 28033	1969	735-6801 735-6801	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Crouse
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 1406 Harper Ave., NW Lenoir, 28645	1954	758-1568 758-1261	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 805 Melrose St. Winston-Salem, 27103	1928	722-1991	Res.	Retired

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 198 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	963-4673	Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CARR, WILLIAM B. Rt. 7, Box 665 Salisbury, 28144	1954	857-9588	Res.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
CASTOR, DAVID L. Laughridge Dr. Cary, 27511	1960			Director of Outdoor Ministries
COBB, JAMES K. 811 E. Mulberry St. Goldsboro, 27530	1945	735-0128 735-0128	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 828-1687	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 4013 Shamrock Dr. Charlotte, 28215	1945	373-0609 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, DAVID F. P.O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	1945		 Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte

CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P.O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT Route 1 Newton, 28658	1939	464-3853	Off.	St. Paul, Startown
CONRAD, PAUL L. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1956	765-6211	Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
COOK, EDWIN A. 1206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1963	289-1027 283-5244	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182	Res.	Retired
CUMBEE, L. E., JR. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. P.O. Box 516 Arden, 28704	1930	684-8896	Res.	Retired
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 208 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	932-1861	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	633-3770 633-3770	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 411 Thornwood Rd. Chapel Hill, 27514	1963	942-5486 966-4021	Res. Off.	Hospital Chaplain, Assoc. Dir. of Chaplains Service, N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1934	857-8476 857-8641	Res. Off.	Grace, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. P.O. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1959	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
DEESE, PHILLIP W. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1963	294-3541 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro (Assoc. Pastor)
DERRICK, CLARENCE K., JR. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1957	464-9146 464-3331	Res. Off.	Beth-Eden, Newton
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNCAN, C. RICHARD 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1968	375-2995 377-5439	Res. Off.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
DUNN, KARL U. 2259 12th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1954	322-3211	Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 230 S. 2nd St. Albemarle, 28001	1956	982-5625 982-8139	Res. Off.	First, Albemarle
EBERT, FRANK EDWARD 501 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, 27801	1972	442-3312 446-5256	Res. Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 369 Wedgewood Dr. Mooresville, 28115	1958	664-5936 664-5474	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N. J. 08520	1956 (N. Y.)	448-4445 532-3410	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, Luth. Ch. in Amer.
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1931	857-5250 857-2441	Res. Off.	Trinity, Landis
FICKEN, CARL, Ph.D. 834 High Street Burlington, 27215	1960	226-2862 584-9711	Res. Off.	Call to Special Service
FINK, RONALD WORTH 223 Valley View Drive Lexington, 27292	1973	731-4826 731-4315	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Welcome
FISHER, CARL M. Box 1068 Jalan Scmangat Petalang Jaya Selangor, Malaysia	1958			President, Lutheran Church, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. Rt. 1, Box 590 Ridge Road Lexington, 27292	1931	246-6082 246-4994	Res. Off.	Pilgrim, Lexington
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788	Res.	Retired
FISHER, ROY L. P.O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	279-3094	Res.	Retired
FORD, D. THOMAS, JR. P.O. Box 686 Liberty, 27298	1973	622-3171 622-2080	Res. Off.	Grace, Liberty
FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM P.O. Box 2603 New Bern, 28560	1969	638-4276 637-5879	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FOGLEMAN, JON R. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	933-3238 933-9703	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Kannapolis
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P.O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 827-4751	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FREDERICK, DANIEL H. 205 Holly Lane Morehead City, 28557		726-6564 726-7465	Res. Off.	Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 1, Box 16 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	449-4237 449-7421	Res. Off.	Friedens, Gibsonville
FRICK, WOODROW F. 2501 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1973	 739-2329	 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton

FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS, D.D. P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. P.O. Box 246 Taylorsville, 28681	1955	 632-3044	 Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
FRYE, MICHAEL W. 1126 Edgedale Drive Salisbury, 28144	1973	636-8095 636-8354	Res. Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury
FUTCHS, JOHN F., D.D. 174 Soundview Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1930	799-4070	Res.	Retired

G

GITLIN, EMMANUEL, Ph.D. Box 150, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1969	322-3842 328-1741 Ext. 227	Res. Off.	Prof. of Biblical Studies, Lenoir Rhyne College
GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Box 225, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1956	 436-6081	 Off.	St. John, Concord
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	264-3467	Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	1948	882-4544 882-2119	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
GRUBER, HARRY L. 221 Fryling Ave., SW Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1969	582-2526 582-0729	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
HALL, STANFORD R. P.O. Box 4752 Duke Station Durham, 27706	1958	489-7059 286-2872 942-2678	Res. Off. Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Central N. C.
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 304 Salisbury, 28144	1949	279-4655 279-4655	Res. Off.	Christiana, Salisbury
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	864-5305	Res.	Retired
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	366-5056 364-0379	Res. Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	252-1896 253-0043	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HEINZE, RONALD O. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1966	464-5238 464-3331	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Beth-Eden, Newton

HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6, Box 428 Statesville, 28677	1969	872-7847	Res.	Sharon, Statesville
HERBERTSON, DAVID H. P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	1967	735-5222 735-9033	Res. Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. 1115 Lejeune Blvd. Jacksonville, 28540	1938	347-1843 347-2207	Res. Off.	Our Savior Jacksonville
HITCHCOCK, WALTER L., JR. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1957	322-4066 324-6198	Res. Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
HORNE, EVERETT E. Rt. 2, Box 347 China Grove, 28023	1962	857-5722 857-5722	Res. Off.	Ebenezer, China Grove
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1, Box 250 Lexington, 27292	1958	249-2586 242-2807	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HUDDLE, DAVID K. P.O. Box 278 Granite Falls, 28630	1966	396-1555 396-1562	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
HUDDLE, K. Y. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1937	982-7644 982-7644	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Albemarle
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	775-4953 776-1723	Res. Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham, 27705	1930	489-4602 684-3586	Res. Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JERNIGAN, W. EARL, SR. Rt. 2, Box 184 Vale, 28168	1963	735-2430 735-2430	Res. Off.	Cedar Grove, Vale
JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261 932-7261	Res. Off.	Regional Director, Division for Mission in North America
JOHNSON, MARK C. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1969	949-3063 692-2662	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
JONES, JOHN ROYAL, III 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1973		 Off.	Assistant Pastor, Bethany, Hickory

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-8486 933-6721	Res. Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 629 8th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 327-5291	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 122 University Village Boone, 28607	1964	264-3628 264-2206	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 4657 Brompton Dr. Greensboro, 27407	1962	855-1828	Res.	On Leave from Call

KEISLER, J. A., JR., D.D. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1935	397-3345 397-3345	Res. Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. P.O. Box 14047 Raleigh, 27610	1962	828-4701 834-8724	Res. Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. Rt. 2, Box 147 Lexington, 27292	1949	475-2058	Res.	Retired
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907	Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 366-1595	Res. Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 349 China Grove, 28023	1953	857-5266 857-5034	Res. Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, JOHN D. P.O. Box 125 Lewisville, 27023	1952	945-3069 945-5255	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville
LINEBERGER, HENRY A. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1971	328-9374 322-2536	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Hickory
LINGLE, JOHN PAUL 6400 Old Reid Road Charlotte, 28210	1968	523-5902 364-0379	Res. Off.	Team Pastor, Incarnation, Charlotte
LINK, WILLIAM H. P.O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	1961	449-4725	Res.	Sharon, Gibsonville
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820	Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 10, Box 566 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-4685 636-5092	Res. Off.	Union, Salisbury
LITTLE, RICHARD C. 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1970	274-8018 275-3609	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Greensboro
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1957	279-3737 279-3737	Res. Off.	Immanuel, Rockwell
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1962	633-6359 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury (Team Ministry)
LUCKEY, RONALD G. P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1973	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ's, Stanley
LUMAN, RALPH I. 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1956	322-8096 322-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory

LYERLY, GARY R. 505 S. Park St. Asheboro, 27203	1969	629-0036 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A., D.D. 249 S. Main St. Mt. Airy, 27030	1938	789-4337 789-4315	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Mount Airy

M

MARTIN, DAVID L., Th.M. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-7160 633-4861	Res. Off.	Administrative Assistant/Secretary, N. C. Synod
MARTIN, RICHARD B., S.T.M., D.D. 106-A Minor Street Brevard, 28712	1936	883-3978	Res.	Retired
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAXWELL, ROBERT M. P.O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1971	735-6608 735-9251	Res. Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
MAYER, J. LEGRANDE, SR. P.O. Box 1672 Salisbury, 28144	1936	636-3328 636-2152	Res. Off.	Calvary, Spencer
McCARTER, RUS L., Ph.D. 100 Skeet Club Rd. High Point, 27260	1967	869-2274 869-2311	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
McCREARY, GEORGE B., D.D. P.O. Box 130 Oriental, 28571	1931	249-2081	Res.	Retired
McDANIEL, MICHAEL Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1954	328-9426 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 279-3150	Res. Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401	1964	 791-4582	 Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	922-3830 922-5375	Res. Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M. Route 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574	Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 12 N. 6th Street Wilmington, 28401	1958	762-0713 762-4882	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	256-5118 256-8373	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Conover
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-3469	Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, HOLLIS A. P.O. Box 692 Southport, 28461	1969	457-6368 457-6368	Res. Off.	Mission Developer, St. Peter, Southport
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 3, Box 554 Hickory, 28601	1921	328-8835	Res.	Retired

MIMS, BILLY B. P.O. Box 345 Granite Quarry, 28072	1972	279-5726 279-4505	Res. Off.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1, Box 210 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 857-2163	Res. Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 633-4861	Res. Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 334-6895	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544	Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1957	327-4059 327-4059	Res. Off.	Zion, Hickory
MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 3304 Groomtown Rd. Greensboro, 27407	1939	299-5630 299-0235	Res. Off.	Our Father, Greensboro
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 185 Liberty, 27298	1935	565-4639 565-4639	Res. Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 79 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	735-8034 735-6766	Res. Off.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	633-2704 633-4881	Res. Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P.O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032	Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L., D.D. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1945	288-3177 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro
MULLEN, L. ALFRED, II General Delivery Vale, 28168	1967	735-8817 732-1217	Res. Off.	Trinity, Vale

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	1968	467-6375 467-8989	Res. Off.	Christ the King, Cary
NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	1964	756-1166 756-2058	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	324-8658 328-1741 (Ext. 220)	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	459-7672	Res.	Retired
NEWBY, WILBUR V. 2422 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1943	394-2247 392-2174	Res. Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452	Res.	Retired
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave. Dr., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891	Res.	Retired

O

ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 2, Box 8 Salisbury, 28144	1942	636-7972 633-1576	Res. Off.	St. Mark Salisbury
ORINSON, EDWARD L. 1308 Lewis Carrol Court Charlotte, 28213	1971	597-7488 596-3531	Res. Off.	Advent, Charlotte

P

PARK, KARL M. 224 Balsam Rd. Hendersonville, 28739	1952	693-6368 693-4890	Res. Off.	Grace, Hendersonville
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956	Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 1, Box 760 Hickory, 28601	1950	322-5219 327-3600	Res. Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 942-2678	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PERRYMAN, GARY ALLEN P.O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1972	835-7316 835-2202	Res. Off.	Christ, Elkin
PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3 Lexington, 27292	1940	956-8850	Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P.O. Box 684 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 786-1131 786-1132	Res. Off. Off.	St. James, Concord

Q

QUANSTROM, CONRAD L. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1971	851-5393 828-1687	Res. Off.	Assistant Pastor, Holy Trinity, Raleigh

R

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	537-3412 377-5439	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P.O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 857-5696	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	324-0801 328-1363	Res. Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS 207 Franklin Blvd. Greensboro, 27401	1967	274-5903	Res.	On Leave from Call
RHOADS, DAVID M. 1209 Oakland Ave. Durham, 27705	1968	286-7003	Res.	On Leave from Call
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 210 Link Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	633-4123	Res.	Retired

RHYNE, ALFRED D. P.O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	279-2130 279-2500	Res. Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 797 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	735-9550	Res.	Salem-St. Luke, Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. 712 Cypress St. Greensboro, 27405	1969	274-1322	Res.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	633-4109 636-1619	Res. Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-3096 279-3096	Res. Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, THOMAS E., Ph.D. 6720 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1969	299-9578 292-4984	Res. Off.	Resurrection, Guilford College
RIMMER, J. PAUL P.O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	527-2213 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RIMMER, JOHN T. P.O. Box 397 East Spencer, 28039	1972	636-4476	Res.	Christ, East Spencer
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1957	768-3533 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
RITCHIE, CARL L. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1957	249-9835 246-6018	Res. Off.	First, Lexington
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P.O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	476-4542 476-4114	Res. Off.	Grace, Thomasville
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 3, Box 136 Taylorsville, 28681	1935	632-2655	Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBBE, RANDY S. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1973	484-8052	Off.	St. James, Fayetteville (Assistant Pastor)
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE P.O. Box 604 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4648 922-4648	Res. Off.	Our Savior, Dallas
ROBINSON, HARRY H., JR. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	1951	489-2817 489-3214	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Durham
ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 521 Lexington, 27292	1945	249-2056 249-2056	Res. Off.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, JAMES EDWARD P.O. Box 578 Rural Hall, 27045	1972	969-5337 969-5902	Res. Off.	Nazareth, Rural Hall
ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College Box 414 Hickory, 28601	1957	323-6218 328-1741 (Ext. 265)	Res. Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St. Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	464-5586 464-3804	Res. Off.	Faith, Conover

ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	279-2257	Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. 431 4th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	932-7586 932-3716	Res. Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SAFRIT, DONALD R. 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1969	256-8355 327-8961	Res. Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 26 Skyline Way Oraville, Calif. 95965	1905	533-8196	Res.	Retired
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	252-0040 256-0758	Res. Off.	Faculty Sou. Theol. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380	Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	622-2651	Res.	Retired
SETZER, C. PETER 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1965	865-4553 864-0378	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
SETZER, DENNIS L., JR. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1970	227-0964 227-5345	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Burlington
SETZER, ROY B. Box 115 Alamance, 27201	1930	226-5441	Res.	Retired
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 825-2483	Res. Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELBY, ROBERT F., III Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	728-3935 728-3935	Res. Off.	St. John, Hudson
SHELL, AUSTIN F., Ph.D. 41 Nob Hill Columbia, S. C. 29210	1945	798-0493 252-4103	Res. Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theol. Sem.
SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	464-1412	Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 6, Box 240 Taylorsville, 28681	1934	632-4482 632-4482	Res. Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	697-1215 697-1215	Res. Off.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIDES, FLOYD E. P.O. Box 12343 Research Triangle Park, 27709	1966	544-1041 544-7195	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Durham
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 782-2326	Res. Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord

SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 437-0780	Res. Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28658	1919	464-1130	Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 316 Richfield, 28137	1969	279-3928 279-3928	Res. Off.	Luther's, Richfield
SINK, HENRY R. 2024 Holland Ave. Burlington, 27215	1959	227-0016	Res.	On Leave from Call
SINK, OLIN W. 2510 Wedgewood Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1933	633-3012 636-5787	Res. Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. P.O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1948	428-8790 428-8527	Res. Off.	St. Martin, Maiden
SLOOP, PERRY L. P.O. Box 127 Richfield, 28137	1970	463-6012 463-6012	Res. Off.	New Bethel, Richfield
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	528-3691 528-5334	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	435-9235 435-9264	Res. Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 324-7272	Res. Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Rt. 2, Box 333-A Cherryville, 28021	1956		 Off.	St. Mark, Cherryville
SMYTH, RICHARD T. Rt. 3, Box 559 Hickory, 28601	1969	327-2490 327-2445	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. 404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, 27403	1929	273-2181	Res.	Retired
STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	463-6211	Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield
STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1948	932-0576 933-4101	Res. Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945	884-2349	Res.	Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. Rt. 6, Box 315 Salisbury, 28144	1956	636-1871 636-0352	Res. Off.	Salem, Salisbury
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Rt. 1, Box 305 Julian, 27283	1942	697-1258 697-1300	Res. Off.	Coble's, Julian
SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. Box 29 Dillsboro, 28725	1945	586-6253	Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1933	436-6119	Res.	Mt. Olive, Mt. Pleasant
SWYGERT, G. DAVID Box 185 Bessemer City, 28016	1967	629-3478 629-3219	Res. Off.	Grace, Bessemer City

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 1, Box 266 Newton, 28658	1958	464-3135 Res. 464-3135 Off.		Grace, Newton
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa. 19118	1948	848-1562 Res. 438-5600 Off.		Division for Parish Services
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P.O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848 Res.		Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Box 244 Arden, 28704	1923	684-9311 Res.		Retired
THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. Box 416 Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	327-9551 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 212)		Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320	1949	349-8535 Res. 349-6278 Off.		Holy Trinity, Reidsville
TREXLER, E. RAY Route 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927	735-6437 Res.		Retired
TREXLER, EDGAR R., JR., M.A. 2900 Queen Lane Philadelphia, Pa. 19129	1962	277-1470 Res. 848-6800 Off. (Ext. 298)		Associate Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 402 Magnolia Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	289-4489 Res.		Cold Water, Concord
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716 Res.		Retired
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 685 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	684-6447 Res. 684-0475 Off.		Executive Director, Lutheridge

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1960	399-1703 Res. 399-1703 Off.		A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	436-6765 Res.		Retired
WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	942-5476 Off.		Reg. Dir. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, GERALD P. Rt. 4, Box 67 Mocksville, 27028	1972	634-5322 Res. 634-5419 Off.		Holy Cross, Mocksville
WALLACE, RALPH J. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1961	227-0362 Res. 227-5554 Off.		Macedonia, Burlington
WARREN, CARL W. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1967	364-4962 Res. 334-6895 Off.		Associate Pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte

WEAVER, JOHN F. MOQ 2921 2nd Marine Division Camp Lejeune, 28542	1961	353-4472 451-5787	Res. Off.	Chaplain, U.S. Navy
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS Lutheran Mission Parvathipuram Srikakulam District Andhra Tradesh, India	1952			Missionary, India
WHITENER, BOYCE D. P.O. Box 125 Alamance, 27201	1960	226-1034 226-1034	Res. Off.	Alamance, Alamance
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M., D.D. P.O. Box 943 Statesville, 28677	1950	872-0444 872-2575	Res. Off.	St. John, Statesville
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 633-4861	Res. Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 2, Box 145 Dallas, 28034	1957	922-4062	Off.	Philadelphia, Dallas
WISE, W. DAVID P.O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 459-7195	Res. Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE P.O. Box 117 Cullowhee, 28723	1967	293-5505	Res.	Mission Developer, at Cullowhee-Dillsboro
WOOD, WILLIAM C. 3301 Anderson Drive Winston-Salem, 27107	1960	788-6212 788-9211	Res. Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1958	865-2719 864-6491	Res. Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	328-4161 322-2536	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	252-5425	Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT GLENN 12509 Idlewild Rd. Matthews, 28105	1971	847-4502 847-4502	Res. Off.	Morning Star, Matthews
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN Fidelity Ct., Apt. 9 Carrboro, 27510	1964	967-7628	Res.	On Leave from Call
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 810 Hickory, 28601	1944	495-7462 495-7462	Res. Off.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394	Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 2, Box 535 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582	Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	933-3550	Res.	Trinity, Concord

YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 2, Box 231 Lenoir, 28645	1936		Retired
YOUNT, WALTER N. 509 Old Farm Rd. Concord, 28025	1935	782-6924 Res.	Retired

Roll of Deaconesses and Other Certified Church Workers

Name and Address	Telephone	Church
Casper, Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	633-4861	N. C. Synod
Houlroyd, Sister Evelyn 1314 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	324-6531	Parish Education Consultant Hickory
Mundy, Mrs. C. Reginald (Betty) Route 9, Box 135 Salisbury, 28144	636-9049	
Yount, Mrs. Gary (Martha) 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Parish Worker
Triece, Mrs. Ray (Mildred) 302 South Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Organist-Choirmaster
Walker, Joseph 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	275-3609	Lay Associate, Prince of Peace, Greensboro
Bean, Miss Dorothy P.O. Box 684 Concord, 28025	786-1131	Parish Educator

The above have been certified by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

FULL-TIME CHURCH WORKERS (NOT CERTIFIED)

Ewaldson, Ford P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	882-2119	Parish Educator, Youth Worker, Organist (Emmanuel, High Point)
Kaelke, Linda P.O. Box 1093 Lincolnton, 28092	735-9003	Parish Educator, Youth Worker (Emmanuel, Lincolnton)
Hughes, Mary 421 West Front St. Burlington, 27215	227-5554	Parish Educator, Youth Worker (Macedonia, Burlington)
Stamey, Mary 12 North 6th St. Wilmington, 28401	762-4882	Parish Educator, Youth Worker (St. Paul, Wilmington)
Sisk, Debbra L. 207 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, 28144	633-4881	Parish Educator, Youth Worker (Haven, Salisbury)
Blalock, Harold D. 230 S. Second St. Albemarle, 28001	982-8139	Parish Educator, Youth Worker (First, Albemarle)
Kinard, Karl P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	636-3431	Organist, Choir Director (St. John, Salisbury)

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	James M. Houston	101 McLean Circle, Mooresville
China Grove	Concordia	Mrs. Paul Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Charles Ketner	800 Wright St. Kannapolis
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	Joseph E. Sloop	631 E. Ketchie St.
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Blair Withers	Rt. 2, Box 546
China Grove	St. Mark	Arthur C. Smith	P.O. Box 82
Cleveland	Amity	I. M. Overcash, Jr.	Rt. 3, Statesville
Cleveland	Lebanon	Mrs. May Adams	Rt. 1, Box 194
East Spencer	Christ	Clem E. Norris	P.O. Box 606
*Faith	Faith	Floyd Lingle	P.O. Box 145, Granite Quarry
		Donald C. Vanhoy	Rt. 3, Box 531, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	P.O. Box 53
Landis	Trinity	Frank Waring	Rt. 4, Box 490-D, Kannapolis
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Kenneth M. Waller	Rt. 1, Woodleaf
Mooresville	St. Mark	William L. Johnston	Rt. 3, Box 333
Richfield	Luther	Max Varnadore	Rt. 1
Rockwell	Immanuel	Homer Safrit	Route 1
Rockwell	St. James	Winfred M. Wagner	Rt. 1, Box 7, Gold Hill
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Susan Rhyne	Rt. 1, Box 635
Salisbury	Christiana	Ed T. Gentry	211 Skyline Circle
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Rudolph Mitchell	Rt. 9, Box 66
Salisbury	Grace	Ernest Ray Gorman	Rt. 1, Box 48-A, China Grove
*Salisbury	Haven	Harry L. Agner	Rt. 10, Box 900
		Gilmer C. Miller, Sr.	1607 S. Third St.
Salisbury	Messiah	Max Ritchie	Rt. 5, Box 678
*Salisbury	Organ	Benjamin H. Brown	Rt. 2, Box 314, Rockwell
		Tom Beeker	Route 2, Box 226, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Henry White	Rt. 2, Box 88, China Grove
*Salisbury	Salem	Mrs. Addie Pavlis	Rt. 9, Box 63
		James J. Bigger, Jr.	410 Elm Street

**Salisbury	St. John	Luann Rufty	Rt. 12, Box 344
		Marcus C. Smith	Rt. 6, Box 624
		Mrs. Ellen Trexler	121 Circle Drive
Salisbury	St. Mark	Calvin R. Barringer	Rt. 6, Box 868
*Salisbury	St. Matthew	Mrs. Arnold Heilig	111 Bremen Dr., Lexington
		Arnold Heilig	111 Bremen Dr., Lexington
*Salisbury	St. Paul	C. A. Troutman	P.O. Box 1428
		Mrs. Bonnie Bost	Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury	St. Peter	N. F. Trexler	Box 465 Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Union	Franklin Merrell	Rt. 3, Box 469
Spencer	Calvary	Douglas Heilig	812 4th Street
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	David Guy	Route 6
*Statesville	St. John	Brown Kimball	1316 Beechwood Rd.
		Carl A. Litaker	517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville	St. Paul	Johnny Goodman	1117 4th Street
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Russell E. Sigmon	P.O. Box 655

EASTERN

Atlantic Beach	Shepherd of Sea	Mrs. Myrtle Wertz	P.O. Box 84
Cary	Christ the King	Mrs. Jean MacIlroy	1147 Sturdivant Dr.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Donald Tesh	P.O. Box 3663
Fayetteville	St. James	Franklin Jones, Jr.	2615 Huntington Rd.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Danny R. Hilley	910 Dixie Drive
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Floyd E. Mattheis	1404 Evergreen Dr.
Havelock	St. Timothy	No Delegate	
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Jerome E. Schmick	47 East Drive
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Clayton Sugg	607 SE. Third St. Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Jason Lentz	P.O. Box 6
Laurinburg	Living Word	Mrs. Lois Davis	P.O. Box 743
Lumberton	St. Mark	Mrs. David Guy	2801 Shaw Ave.
New Bern	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
*Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Samuel Behrends	3507 Keats Place
		J. Lawrence Apple, Ph.D.	1208 Bancroft
Raleigh	St. Philip	Linda J. Wagoner	2433 Wycliff Road
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Mrs. Jean Kuhns	2916 Berkley Dr.
Sanford	Trinity	William Patterson, Jr.	P.O. Box 301
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Jackqueline Baldwin	420 W. Maine
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Eugene Lapkovitch	133 Parkwood Dr.

*Wilmington	St. Paul	Joseph Reaves Henry T. Betts	1315 Live Oak Pkwy. 601 Windemere Rd.
Wilson	Ascension	Harvey L. Barnes	216 Ridge Road

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	Thomas Boone	Rt. 1, Box 442, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Donald H. King	1726 Pine Grove Dr.
*Burlington	Macedonia	Mrs. Roy D. Apple Mrs. Lester Johnson	1816 Edgewood Ave. 2128 Canterbury Dr.
Burlington	Messiah	No Delegate	
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	No Delegate	
Burlington	St. Paul	Wilton Hawkins	Rt. 6, Box 280
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Dr. George P. Hager	339 Burlage Circle
Durham	Christ	Robert Wooley	6242 Dello St.
Durham	Christus Victor	James Clark	140 Montclair Circle
Durham	St. Paul	Dr. James Elliott	Rt. 2, Creedmore
Gibsonville	Friedens	Franklin Teague	Rt. 1, Elon College
Gibsonville	Peace	William Carmon	Rt. 2, Box 460
Gibsonville	Sharon	M. O. Wyrick	P.O. Box 138
**Greensboro	First	Donald Perryman Paul E. Lutz Sheila E. Morgan	2611 Hill-n-Dale 4001 Cascade Drive 2301 Hathaway Drive
Greensboro	Our Father	Lewis Hollis	2605 Antoine St.
Greensboro	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Ruth Timmons	615 Ireland
Guilford College	Resurrection	David E. Caldwell	4811 Susan Terrace, Greensboro
*High Point	Emmanuel	Ted Pettyjohn Nesbit Caughman	P.O. Box 781 Wickliff Terr. Apts. — Apt. 1
High Point	New Covenant	Wade M. Love	4013 Knollwood Dr.
High Point	St. Michael	Jesse B. Kennedy	3709 Mulberry Lane
Julian	Coble	J. N. Coble	Rt. 1, Box 301
Lewisville	Shiloh	William Lefler	Rainbow Ave., Pfafftown
Lexington	Beck	Mrs. Will Briggs	7 Smith Avenue
Lexington	First	Henry D. Sink	514 Myers Park Drive
Lexington	Holly Grove	Maxine Conrad	Route 2
Lexington	Lebanon	No Delegate	
Lexington	New Jerusalem	No Delegate	
Lexington	Pilgrim	Mrs. Roy Berrier	P.O. Box 435
Lexington	St. Luke	Frank Smith	Route 5

Liberty	Grace	George Lukens	P.O. Box 384
Liberty	Lows	Howard Stafford	Route 3
Mount Airy	St. Andrew	Mrs. Connie Ammons	P.O. Box 1034
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Ralph Yarberry	310 Pinewood Place, Eden
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Mrs. Enela Zahm	4304 Mineral Ave., Winston-Salem
Thomasville	Grace	David Sechrist	Rt. 1, Box 259
Welcome	Our Saviour	Roy Smith	Rt. 10, Box 405, Winston-Salem
*Winston-Salem	Augsburg	James H. Hoke Hilbert C. Fisher	3810 Northriding Rd. 3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem	Christ	Mrs. William Wood	3301 Anderson Dr.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	Edward Rapp	P.O. Box 5284

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	H. C. Moretz, Jr.	Rt. 1, Box 244
Boone	Grace	William (Buck) Wellborn	P.O. Box 90
Catawba	Ebenezer	William Devlin	Rt. 2, Box 241, Claremont
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry M. Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 625
Conover	Faith	J. Allen Arndt	2516 N. Main Ave., Newton
Conover	St. Luke	Kenneth Austin	Rt. 2, Box 189
Elkin	Christ	Bob Shirley	Rt. 2, Box 220, State Road
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James Bollinger	Rt. 3, Box 558
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Fred W. Kiziah	Rt. 6, Hickory
*Hickory	Bethany	Mrs. Lorene Mull Calvin Mull	443 5th Street, SE 443 5th Street, SE
Hickory	Bethlehem	Edgar W. Cloer Elgin McGinnis	557 10th Ave. Dr., SE P.O. Box 1584
Hickory	Good Hope		
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Sharon Sigmon	1610 4th St. Dr., NE
*Hickory	Holy Trinity	Samuel Hemphill O. Leonard Moretz	344 7th Ave., NE 1413 6th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	No Delegate	
*Hickory	Mt. Olive	Odell Moose Hoke Whisnant	2509 4th St., NE Rt. 10, Box 467
Hickory	New Jerusalem	A. C. Bowman	766 20th St., NE
Hickory	Sardis	Ralph Rudisill	Route 1
Hickory	Shiloh	Arnold Richey	Route 5

*Hickory	St. Andrew	Jeff Norris Mrs. Albert Keiser	356 7th Ave., NE 1048 5th St., NE
*Hickory	St. Stephen	Floyd Fry Jackie H. Deitz	Route 3, Box 456 2330 Springs Road
Hickory	St. Timothy	Daniel Huffman	Rt. 10, Box 853
Hickory	Zion	James A. Biggerstaff	Rt. 3, Box 305, Vale
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Steven Berry	Rt. 2, Box 344, Connelly Springs
Hudson	St. John	Fred Adderholdt	124 Swanson Road, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. John	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Edward Lee McGowan	P.O. Box 87
Maiden	St. Martin	Theo D. Carpenter	Route 2
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. Lavone Gregory	P.O. Box Drawer 339
*Newton	Beth-Eden	Arthur Lackey	P.O. Box 282
		Isaac F. Kuhn	1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton	Grace	David A. Anthony	Rt. 2, Box 412, Lincolnton
Newton	St. James	Luther R. Sigmon	Route 2
Startown	St. Paul	Joe H. Poovey	Rt. 4, Box 115, Newton
*Taylorsville	Friendship	Ned Price Bennie Bebber	Rt. 6, Box 124 Rt. 6, Box 178
Taylorsville	Reformation	Richard White	P.O. Box 164
Taylorsville	St. John	Mrs. Russell Icenhour	404 17th St., SW
Wilkesboro	Atonement	John Henry McDaniel	P.O. Box 58

SOUTHERN

Albemarle	First	W. Belvin Furr	239 N. First St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	Terrell Morton	Rt. 4, Box 327-C
Charlotte	Advent	Ken Sumlin	1506 Collier Court
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	F. E. Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle
Charlotte	Christ	Martin L. Grossman	5511 Carmel Park Dr.
*Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Isaac L. Wagner, Jr. J. David Ramseur	2035 Sharon Rd. 4407 N. Sharon-Amity Road
Charlotte	Incarnation	C. P. MacLaughlin, Jr.	2911 Spring Valley Road
Charlotte	Redeemer	Mrs. Ruby Jenkins	6626 Woodland Cir.
*Charlotte	St. Luke	Frank A. Jenkins Albert Bechtold	2919 Sharon Road 1419 Lexington Ave.

**Charlotte	St. Mark	James A. Kiser, Jr.	2521 Danbury St.
		William Ingle	331 Webster Place
		John W. Foust	2914 Rockbrook Dr.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Mrs. Else Starnes	2508 Markham Court
Concord	Calvary	Wayne Ridenhour	351 Mt. View Ct., SE
Concord	Cold Water	No Delegate	
Concord	Cross of Christ	Terry D. Sifford	Rt. 2, Box 225-B, Rockwell
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Mrs. Faye Sifford	Rt. 1, Box 542
Concord	St. Andrew	Mrs. Harry Gruber	221 Fryling Ave., SW
*Concord	St. James	Mrs. Earl W. Propst	762 Church St., N
		Mrs. W. A. Brown	603 Tuttlewood Dr., Kannapolis
*Concord	St. John	Ray A. Cline	Rt. 5, Box 860
		V. L. Petrea	Route 5
Concord	St. Martin	Miss Jane Furr	Midland
Concord	Trinity	Joyce Ann Durgin	Route 2
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Mrs. Ira Corl	Route 2
Hamlet	St. Paul	E. M. (Pete) Kimbrell	308 Hylan Ave.
Kannapolis	Bethany	Arthur E. Goodman	P.O. Box 39, Landis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ed G. Edmiston	306 N. Ridge Ave.
*Kannapolis	Kimball	Mrs. Richard Wilkinson	205 Bethpage Rd.
		Calvin Barnhardt	221 S. East Avenue
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Hobart L. Goodman	1810 Central Drive
Kannapolis	St. David	Albert Wingler	Longfield
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Tony Evans	Rt. 3, Box 250, China Grove
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. Barbara Young	12509 Idlewild Rd.
Monroe	St. Luke	Owen Williams	Rt. 7, Box 72
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	M. R. McLeod	P.O. Box 188
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Robert L. Byrd, Jr.	P.O. Box 324
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive	No Delegate	
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Warren Wagoner	P.O. Box 155
Richfield	New Bethel	Mary Lowder	Rt. 2, Gold Hill

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrews	Paula Gruenert	P.O. Box 69, Warne
Arden	Nativity	Arnold Barnhardt	12 Southwick Dr.
Asheville	St. Mark	Dr. Roy Johnston	100 Botany Drive
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene F. Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	Tommy Lineberger	Route 1

Brevard	Good Shepherd	John Seidlitz	R.F.D., Pisgah Forest
Cherryville	St. John	Gary L. Allran	402 Spring St.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	Paul R. Elmore	P.O. Box 403
Dallas	Antioch	Marion Best	Route 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	David W. Hoyle	1 Queens Drive
Dallas	Our Saviour	Evon Houser	402 Lewis St.
Dallas	Philadelphia	No Delegate	
Dallas	St. Paul	Gene Best	Route 3
*Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Samuel Holloway J. R. Beam	1404 McArver Ave. 3521 Linwood Road
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Robert D. Brown	1201 Churchill Drive
Gastonia	Redeemer	Leonard L. Friday	Rt. 4, Southwood
Hendersonville	Grace	William Killian	111 Huntington Court
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Paul McGinnis	408 Hawthorne Road
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	James B. McGinnis	P.O. Box 546
Lincolnton	Bethel	Rosalind E. Beaver	Rt. 4, Box 767
Lincolnton	Bethphage	John Digh	Route 1
Lincolnton	Daniels	Frank A. Killian	Route 2
*Lincolnton	Emmanuel	John A. Cromer James K. Turner	833 N. Flint St. Rt. 7, Box 80
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Mrs. Deanna Maxwell	P.O. Box 5
Lincolnton	Salem	Carl Turbyfill, Jr.	Rt. 2, Box 90, Maiden
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Mrs. Martha Mackie	Rt. 2, Claremont
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy Poteat	315 Madison Drive
Shelby	Ascension	Dave Rosser	Rt. 7, Marlwood Park
Spindale	Advent	Paul Huss	P.O. Box 324
Stanley	Christ's	William O. Shook	625 S. Main St.
Vale	Cedar Grove	Robert M. Hoyle	Route 2
Vale	Trinity	Jake Wilson	Route 1

*Church entitled to two delegates.
**Church entitled to three delegates.

Section B

1973

Bulletin of Reports

(Revised June, 1973)

Report of the President

Fathers and Brethren in Christ Jesus:

"Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

This convention of synod marks the completion of more than ten years of our life as part of the Lutheran Church in America and two five-year terms of my service as President. This has been a decade of growth in membership, expansion of program, strengthening of the ties that bind us together as the Church, and broadening influence in the state and communities of North Carolina. In order that we might get a broad view of the things that have taken place among us during this period, I give you a summary of the decade from 1963 to 1972.

The early part of this period was marked by adjustments by congregations and ministers alike to the organizational structure of the Lutheran Church in America. This meant adoption of new constitutions by all congregations, which was accomplished in due time and in good order. The process of considering and adopting revised constitutions made every congregation aware that we are part of a new church structure, and it served to help unify our life in the North Carolina Synod. As we have lived within the polity of the church, we have found a solidarity with one another in matters that call for unity and a freedom to adjust to new and individual patterns in points of matters where conformity is not required.

PERIOD OF GROWTH

On January 1, 1963 we had 192 congregations in the synod. We now have 205. There have been 17 mission congregations added to the roll, and one older congregation was restored. One was dissolved, one merged with a neighboring congregation, and three were declared defunct.

In 1963 we had 70,316 baptized members in our congregations; now we have 77,910, a gain of 7,594, or 10.8 per cent.

To be sure, this was not a large increase either in numbers or in percentage, but still it represents a gain during a decade in which the general trend in church membership in America was downward.

In active confirmed membership we gained from 43,851 to 45,708. There were 232 ministers on the roll as we started the decade. We added 95 by ordination, three by restoration to the roll and 100 by transfer from other synods. We lost 19 by death and 13 by resignation. One was dropped from the roll, while 122 transferred to other synods.

The trend that had been started many years earlier of separating multiple-congregation parishes to form single congregation parishes ground to a halt. We now have only one two-congregation parish, St. Luke-Salem, Lincolnton, and Salem Church is also our last "union" church, with a Lutheran and a United Church congregation sharing ownership and use of one building.

EXPANSION OF PROGRAMS

The decade was characterized by advancement on a number of fronts. In the field of social ministry we nourished and expanded the North Carolina Lutheran Homes which had opened its doors in October, 1962. Two additions were made to increase the capacity of the Hickory Unit from its original 48 to 84 persons. The building has been improved and land holdings in the adjacent area increased. The Concern appeal has provided more than $1 million for expansion of the Home's facilities. The Albemarle unit housing 54 persons for nursing care has been established and the Board of Trustees is poised to begin construction on the third unit at Salisbury. Assets of the Home now measure upwards of two and one-half million dollars.

The Institutional chaplaincy was established in 1965 to minister to Lutheran patients, and others, in the complex of hospitals and other institutions in the Durham, Chapel Hill, Butner and Raleigh area with the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., as the chaplain. This ministry is now shared with a Lutheran Church Missouri synod chaplain. The synod has maintained its participation in the Lutheran Children's Home of the South. Although it withdrew in 1965 from

ownership and operation of Lowman Home in South Carolina, it continues to support the home on behalf of individuals who are residents there.

In 1970 the synod entered into a ministry in areas of Justice and Social Change. Task Forces on Family Living and Environmental concerns have pointed up responsibilities, skills and understanding of two other areas of social concern.

Other aspects of parish life have received close attention. Our committee on Parish Education has developed a widespread corps of leaders to assist congregational workers in increasing their skills for teaching and general leadership. The new L.C.A. curriculum materials were introduced in 1964 and have been widely used in our congregations.

Programming for young people has included development of the youth ministry concept, the separation of confirmation and first communion with communing of children at the 5th and 6th grade levels, and the use of new materials in preparation for confirmation. Youth staffers have served in the synod for two years.

Long Range Planning by the camp committee has led to establishment and use of the Kure Beach retreat center and the acquisition of the 554 acre Upper Cape Fear River Camp site near Sanford. A director of Out-Door Ministries has been called to lead in not only development of this camp, but also the use of out-door facilities for worship and Christian growth in the congregations.

Campus Ministry has received strong attention. The CAMPUS program of 1965 brought $216,614 into the synod's hands for betterment of physical facilities for ministry in college and university communities. Even though a portion of this sum is still waiting for congregations or other agencies to undertake planned building programs, other portions of the Campus funds have added materially to the facilities for campus ministry purposes.

Two regional corporations for the implementation of the campus ministry have been formed, the Central North Carolina Campus Ministry, which serves Greensboro, Durham and intermediate territory, with participation by the American Lutheran Church and the L.C.A., and the Mecklenburg Lutheran Campus Ministry corporation, serving Mecklenburg county and having A.L.C. and Missouri synod participation along with L.C.A.

Three major capital fund campaigns have been conducted by the synod or its institutions during this 10-year period: the "Fund for Progress" for Lenoir Rhyne College, 1963-1966; the "Campus" campaign, 1966-1969; and the "Concern" appeal for North Carolina Lutheran Homes, 1969-1972. Together, these have brought in special gifts of over two-and-a-half million dollars for capital purposes above and beyond the regular contributions for the program budgets of the church.

The response of the members of the congregations in contributions during this decade reflect the strong guidance and motivation provided by the stewardship committee, together with ministers and lay leaders. Total contributions for all purposes in 1963 were $4,629,278; in 1972, $8,096,700. This has been a decade of unprecedented increases not only in costs of living, but also in wages, profits, general income, and also contributions.

All-in-all this has been a decade of growth in numbers and in the breadth and effectiveness of our Christian witness. We have grown closer together in our purposes and our programs. We have gained broader visions of our responsibilities and opportunities as people of God and have moved to equip ourselves better for our tasks. I am grateful for the privilege of sharing this ministry and in having had a part in shaping the history of these ten years.

CHANGING PATTERNS

Changing worship patterns have been seen during the decade. The demand generally has been for meaningful worship, and this has led experimentation and introduction of new forms of liturgy. We have written and sung new songs, we have used brass and stringed instruments, we have received the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in informal settings as well as with new liturgies provided by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship. New styles of clergy and choir vestments have appeared; banners have found a place in processions and on church walls.

This decade has also been characterized as a period of increasing insecurity on the part of the ministry. The wide demands made in modern church life on the time and skills of pastors, the rising expectations that lay persons have of

their ministries, and increased costs of living have heightened the personal concerns of ministers. In order to meet this development, counseling services have been provided for pastors and their families through the President's office, career guidance centers have been established in various places and have been made available to ministers in the synod, spiritual retreats for ministers have been made annual events, continuing education opportunities have been expanded, and a program for supplementing the salaries of ministers and raising levels of pastor's support at minimum levels has been established. "Tent-making" ministries have been established in some instances.

During the course of this decade, steps were taken to strengthen the hands of the President by certain additions to staff and revisions of staff responsibilities. We have also come into the need to adjust our procedures to new structure patterns in the church, especially as they are related to church-wide agencies. At present we are involved in making several such adjustments.

STAFF MINISTRIES

This report is the report not only of the President but also of his staff. I have been grateful for the continued support in a multitude of ways of the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D. and the Rev. Terry W. Agner, Administrative Assistants. Both of these men have been assigned to work in the field of parish services. Dr. Misenheimer primarily with stewardship, evangelism and social ministries and Pastor Agner with parish education, youth ministry and camping. He is also related to the committee on Church Vocations as secretary and is supervisor of the Youth Staffers, Mary Ann Moller and David Fink. Dr. Misenheimer does the greater part of the work of counseling with congregations looking for pastors, serves as personnel officer and manager of the Church House. He has also served as staff assistant to five task forces: Justice and Social Change, Family Living, Love Compels Action appeal, Key '73, and Long Range Planning.

The Rev. David L. Martin was added as a third Administrative Assistant beginning September 15, 1972. He was also elected by the Executive Board as Secretary of the Synod. In view of his special training in the area of pastoral counseling, he has been assigned as a counselor to the ministers of the synod, an area in which he has an increasing work-load. He is also assigned as staff man for the Campus Ministry committee and the committee on Continuing Education for Ministers, as well as assignments that are his by reason of the office of secretary, Historical Work and Publicity and Publications. I am grateful for the fresh vigor he has brought to the President's office.

A fourth Administrative Assistant has been authorized and is being sought. This, I believe, should be a lay person, who, by reason of training or experience in the field in business management, can become a business manager for the synod and who can lead us in the processes of Program-Project-Budget planning. Other assignments such as development of more effective lines of communication between congregations, and the synod and the over-all promotion of stewardship might be added.

We had the services of the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., as secretary of the synod, or as part-time assistant to the new secretary, until the end of 1972. Dr. Lyerly had by then completed 20 years in the office of secretary, 10 as part-time secretary in the United Evangelical Lutheran synod of North Carolina and 10 in the present synodical organization. I share the gratitude that I know the whole synod bears toward Dr. Lyerly for his services to us all as secretary.

This has also been another year of rich fellowship with Charles S. Helig, treasurer, whose good spirit and ready helpfulness has added to the pleasure of working in the Church House. I am grateful for the continuing service of each.

The office staff has remained intact throughout the year, Mrs. Virginia Casey, secretary to the President and manager of the film library, who has served us nine years; Mrs. Jenny Roberts, secretary to the Secretary of Synod and to Pastor Agner, who has served us nine years; Mrs. Caroline Hampton who has served as book-keeper in the office fo the Treasurer for eight years; and Mrs. Mildred Casper, who is secretary to Dr. Misenheimer, who has been with us one year. Mrs. Mildred Brown, our housekeeper, is the veteran employee of the synod having been with us 23 years.

Late in February, 1973, Mrs. Ann Leonard took over the bookkeeping responsibilities and Mrs. Hampton assumed duties as secretary to Pastor Agner.

Following are personal statements by Administrative Assistants:

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.

The year of 1972 has been one of great upsurge in Stewardship with the largest dollar increase in apportionment receipts over the previous year ever recorded; and in Evangelism with great activity in the congregations set off by the Key 73 thrust; and in Social Ministry with more and more projects on the congregational level designed to meet community needs.

The greatest block of my time during the year has been given to Key 73 planning on synod, district, congregational and ecumenical levels. I served as chairman of the planning committee for "A Day for Key '73" in Greensboro on September 11 sponsored by the N. C. Council of Churches. This event attracted 1,000 people. On the synod level it has been a joy to serve as coordinator for the Key 73 Task Force in the training and sending out of "the seventy" to visit church councils and evangelism committees of N. C. Synod congregations. The seventy have "returned with joy" as did the New Testament 70 in the days of old. These visits have created a good climate for Key 73 on the congregational level and have encouraged congregations to tailor-make their evangelism plans according to their own needs and priorities.

Counseling with congregations looking for pastors has claimed the second largest block of my schedule time. Our plan is to meet with the council and pulpit committee as soon as possible after the pastor resigns and to conduct an evaluation study with the group arranging program needs in order of priority, determining skills needed by the next pastor, describing the life style of the congregation, studying the community in which the congregation ministers, and setting some goals for long range planning. Since the last convention of synod I have counseled with 35 congregations seeking a pastor.

Another block of time has been given to planning and implementation of plans of the operational committees on Stewardship, Evangelism, and Social Ministry. These activities are described in the reports of these committees. I edit a monthly bulletin for these three areas of concern which goes to seven persons in each congregation. The triennial Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College last August which attracted over 400 people was under my direction.

A real achievement this year has been the organization of the Cabinet of Parish Services to coordinate the approach of committees to congregations. Two meetings of the Cabinet have been held and it looks most promising as a coordinating agency for the synod committees. Thirty-three services offered congregations by committees and synod staff have been identified.

A fourth block of time is given to miscellaneous matters including personnel officer and manager of the church house, general duties as administrative assistant assigned to me from time to time, providing service of scheduling guest preachers for congregations of synod requesting them, representing synod at Sunday Services in congregations including installations, dedications, ground breakings, anniversaries, etc., coordinator for 1972 pastors' retreats, and participant in the parish visits program.

TERRY W. AGNER

As Administrative Assistant to the President my staff assignments during 1972-1973 have been substantially in those areas of concern which were mine as Secretary of Christian Education: Parish Education, Youth Ministry, Church Vocations, and Church Camping. With the establishment of the Cabinet for Parish Services I provide, in addition, staff liaison for the Committee on Worship.

The year can broadly be summarized in one concept — leadership development. I have given high priority to providing staff support to the emphasis of the Committees on Parish Education and Youth Ministry in developing congregational teaching and Youth Ministry leadership. The reports of these committees give some assessment of the scope and results of these endeavors. In Church Vocations the same kinds of needs which pastors have been expressing for a network of support and counseling have appeared among college and seminary students preparing for church vocations. I have viewed my work as secretary of this committee in terms of administrative support not only to the committee but to the students as well.

In the role of synod contact person with the Youth Staffer Project, I am happy to channel David Fink's report to the synod in the President's Report:

"During the period, July, 1972, through July, 1973, as Youth Staffer my main objective has been to facilitate Youth Ministry in the congregations of the synod. I have tried to meet this objective directly by serving as a Youth Ministry enabler to individual congregations; and indirectly through cluster and district retreats and leadership labs, and by assisting the Synod Committee on Youth Ministry with their ministry events.

"An example of how I have tried to implement Youth Ministry on the Cluster and District level is through a series of Youth-Adult Leadership Labs; where teams of 2 or 3 youth and one adult are trained for their "back-home" involvement in Youth Ministry.

"Youth Ministry Consultation Teams also serve as Youth Ministry enablers in the Synod, and part of my responsibility as Youth Staffer has been to maintain and support these Consultation Teams. This includes quarterly meetings and involving them in cluster and district events as leaders.

"I've worked very closely with the Synod Committee on Youth Ministry in planning and implementing Youth Ministry events. My responsibility with the Youth Committee has included involvement with: Camping with the Retarded — as a counselor-participant; Synod Convo '73 (held in conjunction with the 1973 Convention of the synod) — as coordinator; and Venture '73 (a leadership lab in 3 parts: Jr. High, Sr. High, and Post High) — as a staff person.

"I will be eternally grateful to you, the people of the North Carolina Synod, for giving me the opportunity to share in service to our Risen Lord.

Peace, Love and Joy,
DAVE FINK
Youth Staffer"

A final aspect of the emphasis on Leadership Development is the smallest, but potentially the most significant. It is the tiny but emerging part I have had in consulting with congregations who are in the process of renewing themselves. It is exciting to witness the work of the Spirit. In this "year of Evangelism" persons are indeed discerning the movement of the Spirit and are being empowered by Him. I am grateful to you, and those with whom I work, for having been given the opportunity to serve in this way.

DAVID L. MARTIN

September 15, 1972 was my first day on the job as Administrative Assistant to the President, after being nominated by Dr. Whittecar and approved by the Executive Board at its September 6-7 meeting. Along with this position, I was also elected Secretary of the Synod to which I will speak in a separate report. The dossier of this position includes a priority as counselor to pastors with further responsibilities in continuing education for pastors and Campus Ministry. The counseling aspects are varied in the areas of general support, specific support of pastors with particular needs, career guidance and development.

While I cannot be specifically descriptive of my work as counselor to pastors, an overview may suffice. Much of my effort as counselor to pastors has been in getting to know pastors by individual and group contact. This has included an extensive schedule of retreats, district meetings, support group meetings, associations of Lutheran pastors and smaller study groups. Numerous pastors have made contact with me in the areas of counseling needs. In my work as counselor to pastors I constantly emphasize my availability in that pastors have top priority in my scheduling.

In preparation and continuing growth on the job, I have attended an intensive week experience in organizational development, numerous personal growth opportunities, a communications course and counseling support.

In the area of continuing education, I refer you to the report of the committee. In carrying out the aims of the committee, I have participated in the evaluation of Career Development and Planning programs, as well as assisted groups of pastors in assessing needs in continuing education. Part of my responsibilities in this area are to record and report trends in continuing education needs.

Two goals that I have set in the past months on the job have been:

(1) to encourage pastors to become more open concerning their struggles and pains in the ministry in general; and

(2) specifically to communicate my availability when needs for counseling arise.

The experience thus far has been very rewarding. I look forward to serving the pastors of our synod in their personal and educational needs.

OFFICIAL ACTS AND RECORDS — 1972-1973

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION:

Glen Charles Bitter, June 4, 1972.
Leonard Homer Bolick, June 4, 1972.
Robert George Coon, June 4, 1972.
Lewis Belton Doggett, June 4, 1972.
Billy Burns Mims, June 4, 1972.
David Lentz Misenheimer, June 4, 1972.
Gary Allen Perryman, June 4, 1972.
John Thomas Rimmer, June 4, 1972.
Timothy Richard Swanson, June 4, 1972.
Gerald Patrick Wallace, June 4, 1972.
David Edmond Hardy, July 16, 1972.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER:

Frank Edward Ebert, from the Florida Synod, June 16, 1972.
James Edward Rogers, from the Virginia Synod, July 1, 1972.
W. Earl Jernigan, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod, August 1, 1972.
Ronald Heinze, from Southeastern Synod, September 1, 1972.
Emmanuel Gitlin, from Western Pennsylvania-West Virginia Synod, October 1, 1972.
Richard B. Martin, from the Central Pennsylvania Synod, November 21, 1972.
David Herbertson, from the South Carolina Synod, January 1, 1973.
Carl Ficken, from South Carolina Synod, January 11, 1973.
William H. Link, from South Carolina Synod, March 15, 1973.

MINISTERS RESTORED TO ROLL:

William Carr, October 1, 1972.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER:

Daniel J. Simundson, to the Minnesota Synod, May 1, 1972.
Glen Charles Bitter, to the Minnesota Synod, June 5, 1972.
Robert George Coon, to the South Carolina Synod, June 5, 1972.
Lewis Belton Doggett, Jr., to the South Carolina Synod, June 5, 1972.
David Lentz Misenheimer, to the South Carolina Synod, June 5, 1972.
Timothy Richard Swanson, to the New Jersey Synod, June 5, 1972.
David Edmond Hardy, to Eastern Canada Synod, July 17, 1972.
Paul R. Gerschwitz, to the Lutheran Church in Australia, September 1, 1972.
David Lohr, to the South Carolina Synod, October 15, 1972.
Ronald Diegel, to the South Carolina Synod, September 12, 1972.
Robert A. Halvorsen, to New Jersey Synod, November 15, 1972.
William M. Johnson, Sr., to the Florida Synod, November 20, 1972.
Franklin Dorton, to the Florida Synod, January 31, 1973.
Henry McKay, to Pacific Southwest Synod, March 15, 1973.

MINISTERS RESIGNED:

The Rev. James M. Radcliffe, from Shiloh, Lewisville, September 22, 1972.

MINISTERS DECEASED:

The Rev. Charles McCombs, January 21, 1973.

CHANGES OF CALL:

The Rev. Gerald Wallace (Ordinand) to Holy Cross, Mocksville, June 11, 1972.

The Rev. Bill Mims (Ordinand) to Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, June 15, 1972.

The Rev. Karl Park form St. Martin, Albemarle, to Grace, Hendersonville, June 15, 1972.

The Rev. Carroll Robinson from St. Paul, Dallas, to Our Saviour, Dallas, May 7, 1972.

The Rev. Gary Perryman (Ordinand) to Christ, Elkin, June 18, 1972.

The Rev. Alfred Mullen, II from South Carolina Synod, to Trinity, Vale, July 15, 1972.

The Rev. Leonard Bolick (Ordinand) to Calvary, Concord, June 30, 1972.

The Rev. John Rimmer (Ordinand) to Christ East Spencer, June 1, 1972.

The Rev. Roy Trexler from "awaiting call" to tent-making ministry with assignment to Cold Water, Concord, June 1, 1972.

The Rev. James Rogers from Virginia Synod to Nazareth, Rural Hall, June 15, 1972.

The Rev. Frank Ebert from the Florida Synod to Trinity, Rocky Mount, June 16, 1972.

The Rev. Ralph Wallace from Emmanuel, Lincolnton, to Macedonia, Burlington, June 15, 1972.

The Rev. William Earl Jernigan from South Carolina Synod to Cedar Grove, Vale, August 27, 1972.

The Rev. John Bollinger from Texas-Louisiana Synod to St. Paul's, Dallas, September 1, 1972.

The Rev. Ronald Heinze to Beth-Eden (Assistant Pastor), September 1, 1972.

The Rev. David L. Martin from call to Special Service as graduate student to Administrative Assistant to the President, September 15, 1972.

The Rev. Paul Gerschwitz from Sharon, Gibsonville, to the Lutheran Church of Australia, September 1, 1972.

The Rev. Robert Halvorsen from St. Luke, Charlotte, to New Jersey Synod, September 22, 1972.

The Rev. William Carr (restored to roll) to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, October 8, 1972.

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle from Christ, Stanley, to St. Martin's, Albemarle, November 1, 1972.

The Rev. William Johnson from Gloria Dei, Salisbury, to the Florida Synod, November 20, 1972.

The Rev. Clayborne King from New Jerusalem, Lexington, to retirement, December 31, 1972.

The Rev. Wade D. Yount from Lebanon, Cleveland, to retirement, December 31, 1972.

The Rev. David L. Castor, from St. Stephen's, Hickory to Director of Out-Door Ministries, January 1, 1973.

The Rev. Franklin Dorton, from Our Saviour, Welcome, to the Florida Synod, January 31, 1972.

The Rev. Hollis Miller, from St. John's, Salisbury, to Special Service as Mission Developer at South Brunswick County, February 15, 1973.

The Rev. Henry McKay, from Advent, Charlotte, to Pacific Southwest Synod, March 1, 1973.

The Rev. Roger W. Wood, from St. Mark, Lumberton, to Special Service as Mission Developer at Cullowhee-Dillsboro, May 1, 1973.

The Rev. William H. Link from South Carolina Synod, to Sharon, Gibsonville, March 15, 1973.

The Rev. Jack Deal from St. John's, Concord to South Carolina Synod, June 15, 1973.

The Rev. Henry Sink from Messiah, Burlington, to applying for awaiting call, June 30, 1972.

The Rev. James M. Radcliffe from Shiloh, Lewisville, September 22, 1972.

The Rev. William Kite from Reformation, Taylorsville, January 31, 1973.

The Rev. George A. Keck from Epiphany, Winston-Salem, to applying call for purpose of study, May 1, 1973.

The Rev. Richard Little from St. David's, Kannapolis, to Prince of Peace, Greensboro, June 15, 1973.

The Rev. Robert Beaver from Living Word, Laurinburg, to applying for awaiting call for purposes of study, May 1, 1973.

The Rev. Edward Long from Nativity, Arden, to St. John's, Salisbury, team pastor, June 1, 1973.

The Rev. John Lingle from Ascension, Shelby, to Incarnation, Charlotte, team pastor, June 15, 1973.

The Rev. Glenn Eckerd from Advent, Spindale, to retirement, April 23, 1973.

The Rev. John Lindler from St. James, Newton, to Shiloh, Lewisville,

VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS

The Rev. Sam Sox to Lebanon, Lexington, February 22, 1972.

The Rev. Curtis Wise, Jr., St. Paul, Dallas, May 1, 1972 to August 31, 1972.

The Rev. Jack Rhyne to Emmanuel, Lincolnton, June 15, 1972 to January 6, 1973.

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., to Ebenezer, Catawba, May 18, 1972.

The Rev. Henry Sink to Sharon, Gibsonville, August 23, 1972 to March 15, 1973.

The Rev. Everett Horne to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, May 18, 1972 to October 5, 1972.

The Rev. Charles Easley to St. Martin's, Albemarle, June 15, 1972 to November 1, 1972.

The Rev. David Rhoads to Messiah, Burlington, July 1, 1972 to December 7, 1972.

The Rev. Jack Deal to Cross of Christ, Concord, July 3, 1972.

The Rev. Carl Warren to St. Luke, Charlotte, October 9, 1972.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner to Shiloh, Lewisville, October 1, 1972.

The Rev. Carroll Lee Robinson to Christ, Stanley, November 1, 1972.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, to Gloria Dei, Salisbury, December 1, 1972.

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., to Messiah, Burlington, December 8, 1972.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, to St. Stephen's, Hickory, January 1, 1973.

The Rev. James Shealy to Lebanon, Cleveland, January 15, 1973.

The Rev. Walter T. Nau, to Reformation, Taylorsville, February 1, 1973.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad to St. Matthews, Wilmington, January 23, 1973.

The Rev. Herman Fisher to Our Saviour, Welcome, February 1, 1973.

The Rev. Clayborne King to New Jerusalem, Lexington, January 1, 1973.

The Rev. Richard Duncan to Advent, Charlotte, March 1, 1973.

CALLS TO SEMINARIANS:

Mr. Michael Frye to Gloria Dei, Salisbury.

Mr. Ronald Fink to Our Saviour, Welcome.

Mr. Thomas Ford to Grace, Liberty.

Mr. Gene Bost to Cross of Christ, Concord.

Mr. Ronald Luckey to Christ's, Stanley.

Mr. Woodrow Frick to St. Mark's, Lumberton.

Mr. John Jones to Bethany, Hickory (assistant pastor).

Mr. Randy S. Robbe, to St. James, Fayetteville (assistant pastor).

INSTALLATIONS:

The Rev. Robert Allen, St. Matthews, Kings Mountain, April 9, 1972 by President Whittecar.

The Rev. James Cobb, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, April 16, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Roy Trexler, Cold Water, Concord, June 11, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Carroll Lee Robinson, Our Saviour, Dallas, June 11, 1972 by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Ralph Wallace, Macedonia, Burlington, June 18, 1972 by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Bill Mims, Wittenburg, Granite Quarry, June 18, 1972 by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Karl Park, Grace, Hendersonville, June 25, 1972, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Gary Perryman, Christ, Elkin, June 25, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. John Rimmer, Christ, East Spencer, July 9, 1972, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. James Edward Rogers, Nazareth, Rural Hall, July 16, 1972, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Gerald Wallace, Holy Cross, Mocksville, July 23, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Frank Ebert, Trinity, Rocky Mount, July 30, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Alfred Mullen, II, Trinity, Vale, August 6, 1972, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. Leonard Bolick, Calvary, Concord, August 27, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. Earl Jernigan, Sr., Cedar Grove, Vale, August 27, 1972, by Dr. Misenheimer.

The Rev. William Carr, Prince of Peace, Salisbury, October 8, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Martin, Albemarle, November 5, 1972, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. David Herbertson, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, January 7, 1973, by President Whittecar.

The Rev. William H. Link, Sharon, Gibsonville, March 18, 1973, by President Whittecar.

ORGANIZATION OF CONGREGATION

Prince of Peace, Greensboro, N. C., April 30, 1972. President Whittecar presiding.

BLESSING

Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, the Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., pastor, Parish House, October 1, 1972, President Whittecar, officiating.

ANNIVERSARY SERVICES

Epiphany, Winston-Salem, the Rev. George Keck, pastor, 10th anniversary, President Whittecar participating, March 18, 1972.

St. Timothy, Hickory, the Rev. Richard Smyth, pastor, 85th anniversary, Dr. Misenheimer participating, November 12, 1972.

Our Saviour, Southern Pines, the Rev. Mark C. Johnson, pastor, 10th anniversary, President Whittecar participating, December 10, 1972.

GROUNDBREAKINGS

Holy Communion, Banner Elk, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor, Education-Community Activities Center, President Whittecar, participating, September 25, 1972.

St. Andrews, Mt. Airy, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., pastor, church, Charles S. Heilig, representing the synod, October 29, 1972.

DEDICATIONS

St. Martin's, Albemarle, the Rev. Karl Park, pastor, new church, President Whittecar officiating, April 23, 1972.

Shepherd-of-the-Sea, Atlantic Beach, new church, President Whittecar officiating, May 21, 1972.

Frieden's, Gibsonville, education building, the Rev. Vernon Frick, pastor, Rev. Terry Agner, officiating, September 24, 1972.

Holy Communion, Dallas, new church, Administrative Assistant Martin officiating, November 5, 1972.

REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONS

Following is a tabulation of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1972 as reported by the pastors to the President. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported, such as routine program features, records in stewardship and

apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items recorded in the synod archives.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

China Grove, Concordia: Groundbreaking service for Youth Education Activity building, October 15, 1972.

China Grove, St. Mark: Instituted "cassette tape" program of taking recording of "The Service" to shut-ins; provided $602 to Holy Communion, Banner Elk, for their new community building.

East Spencer, Christ: Calvary, Spencer joined with Christ for Vacation Church School.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg: Celebrated 71st anniversary of the congregation; began first communion program for 8th and 9th graders.

Landis, Trinity: On March 26th, 1972, Dedication of Parliament Centennial Carillons and the blessing of newly acquired property adjoining the Parish House.

Mooresville, St. Mark: $24,366 paid on indebtedness; began using "Celebrate" with contemporary forms of worship; first full-scale EMR drew $40,500 pledged to unified budget; $22,500 pledged to church debt.

Salisbury, Bethel: Groundbreaking June 18th for New Sanctuary, $170,000.

Salisbury, Christiana: New Rodgers 330 Drawknob computer organ installed; congregation voted to build 3 bedroom parsonage and approved long range plans.

Salisbury, Messiah: 30th anniversary service on August 13, 1972, with the Rev. Bernard Trexler as the speaker.

Salisbury, Organ: Installation and dedication of new Casavant pipe organ at the cost of $48,670 plus $6,396 for preparation of chambers.

Salisbury, St. John's: Engaged in Long Range Planning Process; Lay dialogues during Lent; Lay retreats at Lutheridge; Day Care Center begun.

Salisbury, St. Mark: Dossal Curtain given by Mr. and Mrs. James Boger and Mr. and Mrs. Don Yost; 55 Service Hymnals given as memorials by members of congregation.

Salisbury, Union: Congregation voted to purchase a pipe organ from Schantz Organ Co.

Spencer, Calvary: Installation of a Pre-owned but completely factory rebuilt pipe organ with necessary modifications, $11,000.

Statesville, St. John: Congregation voted to purchase approximately 6 acres known as the Goode Property for a total of $33,000. A Weekday Church School for ages 4 and 5 and grades 1 through 9 was begun on October 3.

Statesville, Sharon: Observed the 130th anniversary of founding of the congregation, August 13, 1972.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Cary, Christ the King: First annual Christ the King Arts and Crafts Festival; First annual Advent Family Workshop; Beginning of two-year process of early communion.

Fayetteville, Christus Victor: Initiated study to provide housing for elderly and low-income primarily; began weekday Kindergarten; began contemporary worship.

Fayetteville, St. James: Landscaping of church grounds.

Laurinburg, Living Word: Increased baptized membership 18% in '72; received state approval for $10,000 after-school program for emotionally disturbed youth — a first in N. C.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour: Debt reduction campaign to raise $10,000 by 1975; celebrated 10th anniversary.

Wilmington, St. Matthews: Celebrated 80th anniversary and entered new nave, February 13th; increased baptized membership 11%, attendance at worship 20% over previous year. Church membership increased 100% over past 10 years.

Wilmington, St. Paul: Held joint vacation church school with St. Matthew Lutheran. Dr. Walter Beck taught course on World Religions.

Wilson, Ascension: Record attendance and participation noted at V.C.S. in August; increased pledges for 1973 by over 11%.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Albemarle, First: Employed a full-time Director of Christian Education and Youth. Began a Pre-School for Handicapped Children (with Community support); voted to appoint a Building Committee to lead the congregation in effective planning and necessary building.

Charlotte, Advent: Hired an architect to begin drawing plans for a new church building. Grew in stewardship, paying 103% of pledged amount; gave labor and good to three different community service organizations.

Charlotte, Christ: In-Depth Studies held on stewardship and Family Life.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Scout Troop was organized and chartered; Architectural plans for a Youth Center were drawn up and approved; installation of kneelers; Lenten schedule included a series of dramas and a "Film Festival."

Charlotte, Incarnation: Installation of a Contemporary Worship Service (with guitar accompaniment) as the regular, weekly 8:30 a.m. form of worship.

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress: Held a public servant appreciation evening.

Charlotte, Redeemer: Mid-Lenten 24 Hour Prayer Vigil by entire congregation; Evangelism Mission in October when Ylvasaker's Setting to the contemporary service was introduced; beginning of Mid-Week Church School.

Charlotte, St. Thomas: Open areas at corners of building were enclosed to make 3 additional classrooms and a narthex. All are fully furnished.

Concord, St. Andrews: Added chasubles censor, sanctuary lamp to worship.

Concord, St. James: Added new Education-Youth Ministry Director; purchased additional tract of land adjacent to church property; continued use of the new communion rite.

Hamlet, St. Paul: Celebrated 31st anniversary December 10, 1972; paid benevolence for 31st year in a history of 31 years.

Kannapolis, Bethany: A "Lutheran Revival" was held August 7-11, 1972 with the Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, a former pastor, as preacher.

Kannapolis, Center Grove: Purchased bus for $4,600.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Final payment made on parsonage indebtedness, October, 1972; appropriate service conducted. New 42 passenger church bus was purchased, March 1972.

Kannapolis, St. David: Had informal weekly Bible studies on Sunday evenings in Lent. Joined with other Lutheran churches in Kannapolis for jazz worship for 3 months September, October and November.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch: Observed 100th anniversary of existing church building.

Matthews, Morning Star: Giving increased to level of self-support; sanctuary was air-conditioned, painted; congregation voted not to apply for B.A.M. funds in 1973.

Monroe, St. Luke: The parsonage debt was liquidated.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead: Used Setting II of Contemproray Worship for Holy Communion several times.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive: Catechetical classes are being conducted in conjunction with Holy Trinity and Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant.

Richfield, Mt. Zion: Fold Eucharist innovated; full budget of $21,616 pledged.

Richfield, New Bethel: Young at Heart Club formed; church sanctuary was air conditioned and painted.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance: Added Girl and Brownie Scout troops, also Webelos; sponsored and equipped seven athletic teams.

Asheboro, St. John: Complete renovation of fellowship hall. A complete and exhaustive congregational self-study was made measuring strengths and weaknesses of congregation, its mission, its programs, its pastor.

Burlington, Macedonia: Began monthly social for county retardates between the ages of 18 and 30; established a pastor's cabinet to coordinate the program of the church.

Durham, Christus Victor: Fifth anniversary of congregation, December 17, 1972.

Gibsonville, Frieden's: Paid debt to educational building; dedication of Educational building, September 24, 1972.

Greensboro, First: Introduced year-round stewardship and tithing program resulting in over 100 family tithing units, and over-pledged budget for 1973 and a $14,000 surplus at end of 1972. Preparation for communion of 5th through 9th graders; tenth grade confirmation program adopted.

Greensboro, Prince of Peace: Organization of Prince of Peace on April 30; Lay Associate Joe Walker began service on March 24.

Guilford College, Resurrection: Visited Murdoch Center, Butner, N. C. four times as part of our ministry to the community; involved financially ($400) and personal volunteers with Day Care Center; had Social Ministry emphasis month on ecology; implemented First Communion for 15 youth in grades 6-9.

High Point, New Covenant: Raised $1,200 for pavement for basketball and tennis court; added chancel worship aids.

High Point, St. Michaels: Approved constitutional re-structuring of organizational operation. Adopted a lay ministries program setting up 7 lay ministries groups in the congregation.

Lexington, Becks: Purchased additional lot North of parsonage; refurnished interior of church hut.

Lexington, First: Held small group Bible study in lieu of Adult Sunday Church School in Advent; air conditioned nave/fellowship hall.

Lexington, New Jerusalem: The old cornerstone of Silver Valley Lutheran Church was installed in the narthex; parking lot improved.

Mt. Airy, St. Andrew: Third anniversary celebrated on August 27, 1972; groundbreaking service for the new first unit church were held on October 29.

Rural Hall, Nazareth: The beginning of one new SCS class using LCA material and providing an alternative to adults; the training of 5 evangelism teams and visiting teams for an every member visitation for stewardship.

Thomasville, Grace: Participated in Religious Heritage, Sunday, October 8, 1972, celebrating the 150th anniversary of Davidson County.

Winston-Salem, Christ: 15th anniversary celebrated March 5, 1972; paid off final mortgage of first unit, January 1973; mortgage burning March 11, 1973.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Entire year of 1972 celebrated as Epiphany's 10th anniversary year under the theme, "Celebrate to Re-dedicate." Began use of new ILCW Service of Holy Communion.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Banner Elk, Holy Communion: June 11, 1972, 130th anniversary; September 23, groundbreaking for Eric Lee Morgan, Jr., Memorial Building; received $6,000 Love Compels Action Grant.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary: 70th anniversary of the congregation observed on September 17, 1972 with Chaplain (Colonel) James Russell Boggs, as guest speaker. Renovation and redecorating of Church nave completed.

Conover, Faith: Groundbreaking for new educational building on September 3, 1972; participant in local Day Care Center; became involved in Community Youth Group involving 3 other churches.

Conover, St. Luke: Reduction of debt on educational building by $9,600. Got off "pastor's salary aid" from synod; organized a building committee to consider remodeling our church building.

Hickory, Bethlehem: Retired indebtedness on Fellowship Building; began fund for new sanctuary with a goal to build in 5 years or less.

Hickory, Good Hope: Reduced building debt to $1,757; added new parking lot at a total of $2,100.

Hickory, Holy Trinity: Dedication of a life-size wood carving of the Christ placed in the foyer of the Parish Center.

Hickory, Good Shepherd: November 5, observed 16th anniversary of congregation.

Hickory, Mt. Olive: Installed 21 panels of stained glass in sanctuary; ¾ acre of land purchased adjacent to existing property.

Hickory, St. Stephen's: Construction of new parsonage; introduction of new stewardship program; organization of Senior Citizens group.

Hickory, St. Timothy: 85th anniversary of church celebrated November 12, 1972.

Hickory, Shiloh: Received the gift of 1⅓ acres of land on December 17, valued at $7,000.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron: New fellowship hall and Youth Activity Unit was added to our church plant, composed of more than 5,000 square feet; dedicated on October 1, 1972.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: Final payment was made on the debt of $35,000 incurred when the new organ was installed in 1965.

Maiden, St. Martin: Added $14,000 to the building fund for a prospective new nave.

Morganton, Calvary: Splendid financial response; interest high for Key 73 participation on community level.

Newton, Beth-Eden: Small groups begun for additional Bible Study and prayer; there is an increase in warmth and joy among members.

Taylorsville, St. John: Acquired 2 acres of land adjoining the parsonage lot.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Arden, Nativity: Purchased a mobile unit for added classroom space costing $3,835; dedicated November 19, 1972.

Asheville, St. Mark: Increased social ministry involvement in neighborhood with summer recreation program and increased commitment to Cooperative Christian Ministry programs.

Brevard, Good Shepherd: Celebrated its 21st anniversary with the message delivered by the Rev. David Martin, secretary of Synod.

Bessemer City, Grace: Air conditioned church; started a weekly folk service.

Cherryville, St. John: New adult and new young adult Sunday School classes organized.

Cherryville, St. Mark: Improvement of parsonage and educational building; maintained exciting youth program including faithful participation in youth cluster; began young adults Sunday School class; had a 20% average Sunday attendance increase over any previous year; paid benevolence in full — first time ever as a self-supporting church.

Crouse, St. Paul: Aided financially and with manpower to set up house trailer for burned-out family.

Dallas, Antioch: Debt (approx. $3,000) on the Fellowship building paid off.

Dallas, Holy Communion: Erection of new nave and additional educational space; dedication took place on November 5, 1972. Rev. David Martin officiated at the dedication and Dr. D. P. Rudisill (pastor, 1925-31) delivered the dedicatory message.

Dallas, St. Paul: 75th anniversary observed; $70,000 Parish building renovated.

Dallas, Philadelphia: Significant increases in numbers participating and in contributions.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity: January 27, purchased additional property; April 27 completed $54,000 internal expansion and renovation; March, 1972, organized an Al-ATeen Group (Al-Anon organized in '71); April 1972 organized Services for the Deaf once a month.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthews: Reorganized youth program with large participation; purchased two additional tracts of land adjacent to church; retained architect for long-range study of needs, improvements, new construction.

Lincolnton, Bethel: Began a study of Confirmation and First Communion.

Lincolnton, Daniel: Weekday Church School for children in grades one through six was begun in October.

Lincolnton, Holy Cross: Paid off the second mortgage on our church.

Lincolnton, St. Luke: Groundbreaking for a new sanctuary and educational unit on September 10, 1972.

Lincolnton, Salem: The fellowship hall was beautifully renovated at a cost of $4,400. The Hall was dedicated debt free on October 29, 1972 in connection with the Homecoming service.

Mount Holly, Good Shepherd: Cleaned, repaired and repointed the brick facing of exterior of the church; designed and planted a Memorial Garden beside the church at a cost of $1,511.50.

Spindale, Advent: Building repairs $1,070.

Stanley, Christ: A new pipe organ was ordered along with chimes and installed in time for use during the Christmas services; the operation of Communion for 5th graders.

Vale, Trinity: Celebrated the 150th anniversary last Sunday in August.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

SYNOD DELEGATION REPORT, LCA — DALLAS, 1972

The 22-member N. C. Synod representation at the biennial LCA Convention at Dallas, Texas, June 30-July 6, included three alternates among the eleven lay delegates, besides ten pastors and Synod President Dr. George R. Whittecar, chairman of the group. Attendance at the fifteen business sessions, convention communion, open forums and convention barbecue was about 99%. Thirteen delegates were accompanied by other members of their families. Several dovetailed the convention with vacations. Eight delegates were parish pastors. Six lay delegates were child, brother, or wife of pastor, besides seminarian Michael Frye, interning in Dallas.

Most of the delegation attended a pre-convention caucus at the Church House in June with explanation and discussion of some expected issues. Earlier, during the Durham synodical convention, an informal discussion had been held, besides convention opportunity for airing the Function and Structure Report. During the Dallas convention, one discussion caucus was held.

Delegates involved in the agenda included: Dr. Paul Lutz as member of the nominating committee and chief author-presenter of the Board of Social Ministry's Ecology statement (with a local TV appearance also); Wallace Jorgenson as chairman of the committee on President's Report; Dr. Raymond Bost as member of the Memorials Committee; and O. Leonard Moretz as member of the Reference and Counsel group.

Synod members elected by the convention were Dr. Lutz, chosen to the management committee of the Division for Mission in North America which absorbs his former Social Ministry Board; and Cherryville's Mrs. W. E. (Judy Ford) Houser, chosen for the Division of Parish Service, which succeeds the Commission on Stewardship and Lutheran Laymen's Movement on which she had been serving appointively. A number of nominees or agency members from this comparatively small synod failed election or re-election, and some fell when their agencies of service or nominations were closed out in re-organization: Dr. George R. Whittecar, Dr. Raymond Bost, Dr. John Yost, Jr., Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr., Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, Prof. David Chou, Prof. Austin Shell, Joe Ridenhour, Tom Kadell, Pastor Albert Keck, Jr., Jeff Norris, O. Leonard Moretz and Stephen Misenheimer.

Concurrent with the LCA Convention was a Youth Convo which was active in discussion and influenced some convention decisions. North Carolina listed 23, a very large number relatively, including Synod Administrative Assistant Terry W. Aaner, Youth Staffer Mary Ann Moller, Greensboro Community worker Joe Walker, and Pastors Don L. Safrit, Harvey Blume and Dick Rhyne.

Altogether, slightly over 100 members of this synod attended some convention activity. About seventy took part in a synodical fellowship meal near the end of the convention. Several pastors preached in Dallas area churches during the convention.

During the convention, at one point eight members of the synodical delegation asked to be recorded in opposition when the body of the re-organization amendments to the constitution were passed on first reading without sufficient consideration, probably a factor in the subsequent period of further consideration and opportunity for some amendments. Several delegates were disturbed because of the constant time pressure of the convention agenda. Slightly less than half the delegation was attending a convention for the first time with delegate status.

Delegates were:

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, D.D.
The Rev. C. Marion Starr
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. George W. Shuford
The Rev. Frank Perry
The Rev. George A. Keck

The Rev. John Hawn
The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
Prof. Paul Lutz, Greensboro
Luther Boliek, Hickory, Vice Joe Ridenhour
O. Leonard Moretz, Hickory
B. S. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis
Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Charlotte
Lloyd Bollinger, Hickory
Dr. Wallace Jorgenson, Charlotte
Paul Rhyne, Lincolnton, Vice Harold Cline
Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Salisbury
Michael Frye, China Grove
Mrs. Judi McKay, Charlotte, Vice Joe Bookout

GEORGE W. SHUFORD, for the Delegation

Committee of District Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the following district deans:

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Central
The Rev. John D. Mauney, D.D., Eastern
The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Northern
The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Northwestern
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M., Southern
The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M., Southwestern

The president and secretary of the synod are its chairman and secretary respectively.

Two meetings were held during the interim, on November 21, 1972 at Saint John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, and March 1, 1973 at Saint James Lutheran Church, Concord, both meetings held in conjunction with the meeting of the Cabinet of Parish Services.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of he districts (Art. Seven, Section 2, item 2, 3, and 4).

1. District meetings, plans for:

The committee planned for the fall and spring district meetings. The fall meetings were planned to include communion, reports of the district officers, various reports including Key 73, the North Carolina Lutheran Homes CONCERN Appeal, and a presentation of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary OUTREACH Appeal. Also, the Youth Staffer for 1972-73 and the new Assistant to the President were to be presented. Plans for the spring meetings were left up to the individual districts — some used the consultation format and one district planned a special study presentation (see reports of District Deans).

2. Special Study, plans for:

The Deans set a tentative date of Thursday, May 10, 1973 at 10:00 for a meeting to work and discuss in areas of conflict management to be held at the Synod House.

3. Other matters:

Throughout the year, the deans have expressed concern and prayer for the ministers and congregations of synod. Futher, concern was expressed for a more adequate system of communications throughout synod in regard to immediate news as was expressed after the unexpected death of a pastor.

4. Roll of Ministers, review of:

In compliance with the rule of the church which reads, "Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of

one year at a time shall require a majority vote." (LCA By-Laws, Section II, item 12).

The committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to the status of ministers awaiting call.

The committee **recommends:**

That the following be continued on the roll as awaiting call:

First Year — Bob Beaver, Gaither Blackwelder, George Keck, Henry R. Sink.

Second Year — Thomas Renninger, Robert L. Young*.

Third Year — David M. Rhoads.

*(Due to an oversight, the name of Robert L. Young was not presented to the convention for approval as "awaiting call" second year. At the June meeting of the Executive Board, Robert L. Young was approved as "awaiting call" second year.)

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The annual meeting of the Central District was held at Concordia Church, China Grove on October 16, 1972, The Rev. Clyde Misenheimer, host pastor. Presiding Minister for the opening Communion Service was The Rev. Terry Agner, Administrative Assistant, N. C. Lutheran Synod, The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Liturgist, and The Rev. David Martin, Administrative Assistant, N. C. Lutheran Synod, delivered the sermon.

The business session was presided over by the Dean. Pastor Agner brought greetings and presented The Rev. David Martin, the new Administrative Assistant of Synod. He also presented Mr. David Fink, synodical youth staffer, who reported on coming events. Pastors coming into the district were introduced: The Rev. John Rimmer, Christ, East Spencer; The Rev. Billy B. Mims, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry; The Rev. Gerald Wallace, Holy Cross, Mocksville; The Rev. William Carr, Prince of Peace, Salisbury; and The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D., St. John, Statesville. Brief reports were presented on "Key 73" by The Rev. Floyd Bost, Evangelism Chairman, and CONCERN by The Rev. John Pless, Executive Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

The afternoon program consisted of a presentation of the topic "OUTREACH Appeal" led by The Rev. Curtis Derrick, Assistant Director of Development of the Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.

JAMES C. STIREWALT, Dean

EASTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting was held on Thursday, October 19, 1972, at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and was preceded by The Service of Holy Communion with The Rev. John Nagle, Liturgist; The Rev. Terry Agner, Celebrant; Dean John Mauney, Assistant; and The Rev. John Himes, Preacher.

Words of welcome were spoken by Mr. Gene Edwards, representing the people of St. Paul's Congregation. The Rev. Terry Agner brought greetings and comments from the staff of the synod and presented The Rev. David Martin of the synod staff and Youth Staffer David Fink. Mrs. John D. Mauney, Chairman of the District LCW, expressed hope that the LCW and the congregations and pastors of the district would involve themselves more with each other.

Reports were received from the Dean and from the district representatives on the operational committees of synod. Notation was made of services which are being held at Southport and beginnings made at Whiteville.

After a lunch served by the ladies of St. Paul's, the session continued with a report on the CONCERN APPEAL by Dr. F. L. Conrad. In lieu of a representative from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Dean Mauney presented a synopsis-report on the plans and procedure for the upcoming capital funds campaign.

Invitations were extended by Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, for the spring 1973 meeting, and by St. James, Fayetteville, for the fall 1973 meeting. The meeting was adjourned with closing devotions led by Dean Mauney.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, D.D., Dean

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The Spring meeting of the district was held Feb. 21, 1972, at Frieden's Church, Gibsonville. Opening devotions were led by Pastor Phil Deese after which local pastor Vernon A. Frick welcomed the group and mentioned a few matters of interest from the congregation's long history. The group then divided into groups according to operational committees for the traditional consultations.

The Cabinet met Sept. 12, 1972, in Burlington to plan the fall and spring meetings of the district.

The Fall meeting was held Oct. 17, 1972, at Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill. Following opening devotions, reports from operational committees and a report on CONCERN, pastors and delegates were asked to write on a card what they considered to be the one greatest difficulty (or strength) in the relationship between pastors and laymen in their congregations. (They had been askd to read an article on this subject from **Event** magazine prior to the meeting.) The body then divided into small groups and the cards were "shuffled" and divided between the groups. In the plenary session following, a resolution was adopted asking the Executive Board of Synod to encourage and facilitate the establishment of small "pastoral relations" committees in congregations.

During lunch Pastor Terry Agner brought greetings from the synod staff and introduced Pastor David L. Martin, new synod administrative assistant and Secretary of the Synod. Pastor Agner also introduced Southern Seminary's OUTREACH Appeal. The meeting ended in early afternoon with holy communion using the second setting from the SBH. Dean Perry delivered a sermon entitled, "God's Inclusive Kingdom."

Mission pastors of the district were invited to a meeting with the district representatives on the American Missions committee on Nov. 15, 1972, at the Church of Our Father, Greensboro, Dr. J. Shelton Moose, pastor. This was the first time that mission pastors had had an opportunity to discuss in a structured way their interest and problems and mutual concerns with members of the committee on American Missions.

The Spring meeting for 1973 was held February 20 at Christus Victor Church, Durham, the Rev. Floyd E. Sides, pastor. After opening prayers and a welcome by the dean and the local pastor, Pastor Rus L. McCarter, Ph.D., gave the first of two presentations on the subject, "Church Renewal and Creative Worship." After discussion in small groups and dinner, Pastor McCarter gave his second presentation and ended the meeting by leading in multi-media worship.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK C. PERRY, Dean
N. EARL TOWNSEND, Secretary

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Northwestern District was held at Holy Communion, Banner Elk, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor on October 24, 1972. The Holy Communion was celebrated with Dean Smith preaching the sermon, the Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., Secretary, liturgist, assisted by the Rev. Larry Campbell.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer brought greetings from the synod and presented the Rev. David Martin, new Administrative Assistant and Secretary of synod. Two new pastors were welcomed into the district. Reports were heard from operational committees.

A buffet lunch was served at Holiday Inn in Boone with the afternoon session following in the dining hall.

The Rev. Curtis Derrick, Jr., Associate Director of Development for the Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., brought greetings from the seminary and outlined the plans for the Outreach Appeal to begin in January, 1973. After his presentation he answered questions from the pastors and lay delegates.

A meeting of the district cabinet was held on Nov. 27, 1972 at which time plans were made for the spring meeting.

The District met again on February 18, 1973 at Friendship, Taylorsville, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. Program consultations on Christian Education, Evangelism, Social Ministry and Stewardship led by district committee chairmen responsible for these areas of service.

Pastors and lay delegates met together with the dean presiding. Dr. Whittecar brought greetings and spoke briefly about the state of the church, the Concern appeal, the Seminary Outreach Appeal, and the Outdoor Ministries program. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, and the Rev. George Moore, synod and district Seminary Appeal representatives, spoke briefly encouraging every congregation to give full support to this effort. The Rev. David Castor, new Director of Outdoor Ministries, was introduced and given an opportunity to speak about his work. The Rev. Larry Campbell reported on the progress of the work on the Retreat Center at Holy Communion, Banner Elk.

Following the consultation meetings a sharing session was held. The Rev. Glenn Yount conducted the closing devotions.

W. LEO SMITH, S.T.M., Dean

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The members of the Southern District Cabinet (operational committee representatives) came together for a cabinet meeting on September 28, 1972 at St. John's, Concord. It was reported that the resignation of Mr. Walter Drury of Calvary Church, Concord, southern district lay representative on Evangelism, had been accepted and that Mr. Jacob Carter of First Church, Albemarle, had subsequently accepted appointment to this position. (Since that date Mr. Carter found it necessary to relinquish this responsibility and Mr. Ray A. Cline of St. John's Church, Concord has been appointed as the southern district's lay representative on Evangelism). The cabinet gave full consideration to the scope of its area of responsibility in the overall ministry of the Church. Due to Mr. Harry Faggart's election to synod's Executive Board (May convention — 1972) it became necessary for him to resign his cabinet post as lay representative on American Missions. Mr. John K. Moore of St. Mark's, Charlotte, accepted appointment to this position. After giving careful consideration to their respective areas of concern, plans for the forthcoming district meeting were made.

St. Paul's Church, Hamlet, was the scene of the Annual Meeting of the district held October 27, 1972. Presiding Minister for the opening Communion service was Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, synodical Administrative Assistant and Assistant to the President, with the district secretary — Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr. — and the host pastor — Rev. Clyde P. Haas — participating. Preacher for the day was the District Dean.

Following the service of worship the business session began with Dr. Misenheimer bringing greetings to the district in the absence of President Whittecar. who was then in Japan on a world missions tour with other synodical presidents. The Rev. David Martin, synod's newest Administrative Assistant and Secretary, was introduced. He shared with us his expectations and hopes for this newly created position. After relating the fact that synod's new Youth Staffer — Mr. Dave Fink — was already busily at work with the youth of synod, Dr. Misenheimer reminded the district of the five Task Forces at work in the synod: (1) Family Living; (2) Long Range Planning; (3) Justice and Social Change; (4) L.C.A. Appeal; and (5) Key '73. We were informed that the 1972 apportionment receipts were, at that time, $56,000.00 (or six and one-half percent) more than 1971 receipts. We were alerted to the Youth Ministry consultation teams and given information relating to their function.

The Dean's report informed the district of the cabinet meetings, as well as district meetings, held last year and encouraged all churches to call upon district representatives when needed. Stating that he could find no good reason for the poor overall stewardship response to apportionment giving by the congregations of the southern district, the Dean further encouraged genuine commitment to Christ, The Head of The Church. The following new pastors were welcomed into the district and introduced: Charles Easley — First, Albemarle; Leonard Bolick — Calvary, Concord; Roy Trexler — Cold Water, Concord; and K. Y. Huddle — St. Martin's, Albemarle. Also introduced was Mr. Harold Blalock who is now serving as Director of Christian Education and Youth Work at First Church, Albemarle. The following pastors have moved from the southern

district during the past year: Karl Park, Homer Fry, Robert Halvorsen, and J. Shelton Moose. Speaking for the CONCERN appeal was Executive Director, Rev. John Pless who encouraged congregations to "wind up unfinished business" the last two months of the campaign with a good response. He thanked the congregational representatives for their support of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes. All operational committees reported, sharing important information with the assembly, and opportunity for any new business was afforded just prior to adjournment for lunch which was to be sponsored by the Southern Seminary at Revel's Restaurant.

Dr. H. George Anderson — seminary President — presented the forthcoming Seminary Appeal to the district by stating the dreams and expectations of this appeal and by outlining suggested procedures congregations might follow in the appeal campaign. Dr. Anderson's presence greatly enhanced the district meeting.

The spring meeting of the southern district for 1973 was held at St. Mark's Church, Charlotte on March 27 using a "consultation type" format. A district cabinet meeting was held at that same church on February 15, 1973.

J. A. HARBINSON, S.T.M., Dean
DONALD L. SAFRIT, SR., Secretary

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Southwestern District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America met at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Asheville, N. C. on October 25, 1972. The meeting was begun with the service of Holy Communion. Preacher for the service was Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg. Liturgist was the Rev. Donald E. Woolly. Lector was the Rev. John Hawn. Celebrant was Dr. E. L. Misenheimer.

Following the communion service, Donald E. Woolly, Secretary of the District, conducted the business meeting of the District in the absence of Dean Jack E. Smith. A welcome was offered and appreciation extended to St. Mark's Church. New pastors welcomed into the District were: John Bollinger, St. Paul's, Dallas; Earl Jernigan, Cedar Grove, Vale; Alfred Mullen, Trinity, Vale; and Karl Park, Grace, Hendersonville.

Reports were then heard from the representatives of the operational committees. Dr. Misenheimer brought greetings from the Synod. A report on Key 73 was heard from Pastor Edward Long. The CONCERN Appeal report was made by the Rev. John Pless, Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

Following the meal served by ladies of St. Mark's Church, Pastor Curtis Derrick of the Southern Seminary Staff presented the up-coming seminary appeal — OUTREACH.

The District meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m., having completed the order of business. No other business came to the attention of the delegates.

The S.W. District Cabinet met on December 11, 1972 at St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville. All five of the operational committees were represented as well as the Dean and Secretary. Each area of district leadership responsibility was discussed with plans projected for the year. Attention was also given to various possibilities for the S.W. District meeting on March 4.

Two cabinet member replacements were made:

American Missions — The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 666
Belmont, 28012

Evangelism — Mrs. Morse E. (Edith) Olin
Rt. 3 Box 104
Hendersonville, 28739

On January 22, 1973 the S.W. District Cabinet met at Lutheran Chapel Church, Gastonia to complete plans for the District meeting on March 4 from 3:30 to 6:00 p.m. at Holy Communion Church, Dallas. Plans were to devote the meeting to the role of pastors and church councilmen. Professor Harold Park of the Southern Seminary in Columbia, S. C. was enlisted to help plan and carry out the meeting.

JACK EVERETT SMITH, S.T.M., Dean
DONALD E. WOOLLY, Secretary

Report of the Secretary

Greetings in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ!

September 15, 1972 was my first day as Secretary of Synod, being nominated and elected by the Executive Board at the September 6-7 meeting to the dual position of an Administrative Assistant to the President and Secretary. The first months were spent in a general orientation to the wide variety of duties. Part of this training was a week-long seminar in Church Executive Management. I take this opportunity to thank the synod staff, the secretaries and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., for their patience and willing assistance during this time of transition. A special debt of gratitude goes to Mrs. Jenny Roberts without whose help I could not perform my many duties.

As Secretary of synod, I am the recording secretary of the Executive Board, the Committee of District Deans, and the Committee on Historical Work. I also serve as an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, as well as serving on the Executive Board's sub-committee on conventions. Other duties related to the office of Secretary are statistician, necrologist, archivist and director of the news bureau.

The following is descriptive of my work as Secretary:

Minutes —

1. Compiling and editing the 1973 Convention Bulletin and Minutes, evaluation of the quantity of minutes needed by synod in 1973, and gathering bids from the printers.
2. Preparing and distributing minutes of the Executive Board meetings and the preparation of the Executive Board report for Synod.
3. Compiled and distributed minutes of the Committee of District Deans and the Committee on Historical Work.

Functions —

On-going functions of the office that I have fulfilled in the past few months are: the maintenance of an up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers; the issuance of certificates of transfer for ministers coming in and going out of Synod; the issue of calls to special service; the certification of appointments and elections; the communication of board and synodical actions, and attest all legal documents; conduct pre-convention registration; and, assist with the convention preparation.

STATISTICS

A parochial report has been received from every congregation of the North Carolina Synod. They have been gathered, checked, corrected where needed and sent off to the LCA offices to be translated and fed into computers. From the read-outs we have a numbering with totals on a broad spectrum of congregational life including membership, finances and parish education. While mere statistics are not the whole story, they are somewhat indicative of the life of the church. Placed into a total perspective of the mission of the church, they have a profound meaning. And, too, they provide data for use in much of the work of the church both locally and church wide.

The 1972 statistics relative to 1971 show both gains and losses as follows:

Child Members — 2,126 gains and 2,207 losses, including 1,009 child members confirmed, a loss of 428 reported as "other losses". The total child membership decreased from 18,818 to 18,737.

Confirmed Members — 3,654 gains and 2,999 losses, a gain of 655. Total confirmed membership increased from 58,518 to 59,173.

Baptized Membership — 5,780 gains and 5,206 losses, a gain of 574 (1971 gain was 171). Total baptized membership increased from 77,336 to 77,910.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — There is an increase from 45,582 to 45,708, an increase of 126. In 1971 there was a loss of 687.

Communing Membership — The total communing membership increased from 42,357 to 43,098, a gain of 741.

Congregations — As of December 31, 1972, there were 205 active congregations on the roll of synod, two congregations having been declared defunct.

Ministers — As of December 31, 1972, there were 273 ministers on the roll of synod. The breakdown is as follows: 190 parish pastors; 21 non-parish pastors (general workers and professors); 7 chaplains (4 institutional and 3

military); 3 missionaries; 47 retired; 4 awaiting call, and 1 applying for awaiting call.

Parish Education — Sunday Church School enrollment dropped from 37,019 to 35,838, a loss of 1,181. In other areas of parish education: 182 vacation church schools were held with a pupil enrollment of 11,663, an increase of 703 over last year. There were51 Weekday church schools with 2,053 pupils attending; a loss of 289 pupils. 3,838 pupils had taken catechetical instruction including 713 adults; 336 pupils were involved in Christian family programs; 558 were involved in leadership education; and 731 pupils were involved in senior high and adult schools of religion.

Finances — Total income amounted to $8,096,700, compared to $7,403,998 for 1971, an increase of $692,802 for 1972. Of the $8,096,700, 53.4% was given to current operating expenses: 16.4% apportioned benevolences; and 5% to other benevolences. Apportioned benevolence increased $101,612 over the previous year, and other benevolences were 6,527 over 1971. Total assets are $51,072,750.

OBSERVATIONS

1. Our Decline in Child Membership — The one area of statistical decline was in child membership which dropped from 18,818 to 18,737, a loss of 81. This loss reflects somewhat the declining birthrate increases in this country. However, there is a leveling off and this is reflected in comparison of our 1971 decline of 329. These declines in the past are now effecting our parish education statistics as less children are moving into the lower age classes of our church schools.

2. The High Rate of Mobility — As is characteristic of our society, our greatest gains and losses were in the category of transfer of members in and out of the congregations of our synod. Of the 5,780 gains in total membership, 3,053 were by transfer. Of our 5,206 total losses, 2,311 were by transfer.

3. Concern for Realistic Statistics — Congregations are no longer carrying extra weight on the rolls. Since the merger this realism has shown through our statistics. There were 1,294 reported as "other losses" this year. This brings the synod total to 13,148 "other losses" since 1962, or approximately 1,315 "other losses" a year during the past ten years. Numbers are being placed on our inactive rolls; however, as the constitution reminds us, "they shall remain within the continuing concern of the congregations and shall be given conscientious pastoral care."

4. The Trend May Be Reversing — During the past few years, we have noticed a decreasing membership in the churches across our land. With 655 gains in confirmed membership, synod also shows an increase of 126 on the active roll of confirmed members in 1972. This was not the case in 1971 with a decrease of 687 on the active confirmed roll as compared to 1970. Even with this increase, which is good news to all of us, still it is out of line with our confirmed membership growth of 655.

BREAKDOWN

MEMBERSHIP — CHILD		
Child members last year		18,818
Accessions by baptism	1,124	
Other accessions	1,002	
Total accessions		2,126
TOTAL		20,944
Child members confirmed	1,009	
Losses by death	14	
Losses by transfer	756	
Other losses	428	
Total decrease		2,207
Child members this year		18,737
MEMBERSHIP — CONFIRMED		
Confirmed members last year		58,518
Accessions by baptism	157	
Accessions by confirmation	1,144	

Accessions by transfer	2,051	
Accessions by restoration	302	
Total accessions		3,654
TOTAL		62,172
Losses by death	578	
Losses by transfer	1,555	
Other losses	866	
Total decreases		2,999
Confirmed members this year		59,173
Communing members this year		43,098
Number on active roll of confirmed members		45,708
Baptized members this year		77,910
Number of members in active military service		630

FINANCE

Income:	
Current operating	$ 4,482,874
Other	1,774,160
Endowments, etc.	79,896
Apportioned benevolence	1,319,420
Other benevolence	440,350
Total income	$ 8,096,700
Expenditures:	
Current operating	$ 4,294,090
Other	2,035,282
Apportioned benevolence	1,319,999
Other benevolence	454,758
Total expenditures	$ 8,104,129
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	590,893
Apportionment assigned for 1972	1,616,022
Assets:	
Church building	32,623,256
Parsonage	4,782,275
School and/or parish house	9,975,068
Endowment	553,994
Other property and funds	3,138,157
Total assets	$51,072,750
Total indebtedness	$ 6,043,839

ARCHIVES

During the past year, the archives of synod has provided an invaluable aid to persons requesting biographical and historical data. Many people have spent time researching our archives in their individual research and study.

A master listing of archival contents appears in the 1968 Proceedings p.p. 93-95. Since that time, a number of valuable additions have been made, acknowledged and listed each year in the convention bulletin and minutes.

For Your Information — Four files are maintained for each of the congregations of synod; the card index file, listing materials which are available; a constitutional file, containing a copy of the congregation's constitutions and amendments; a correspondence file which the President of Synod maintains; and an historical data file containing histories, bulletins, and newspaper clippings of events and functions in the life of the congregation. Each congregation is encouraged to keep this file up to date by sending copies of bulletins of historical occasions, year books, and newspaper clippings. (reprint Pro. 1972, p. 86).

The facilities for archival material at the synod house are excellent. The vault is fire-proof and the materials are cared for constantly. Congregations are encouraged to deposit their old records in the archives for safe keeping.

The office is responsible for the sale of the publications: **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,** the **Supplement,** and **Life Sketches of**

Lutheran Ministers. Mrs. Jenny Roberts will assist persons interested in copies. The following additions have been made to the archives during the year:

1. Records of St. John's Lutheran Church, Concord, 1740-1847;

2. Records of Sandy Creek Lutheran Church, Davidson County, 1797-1867;

3. Records of Mont Amoena Seminary:
   Enrollment Books for years — 1909-13; 1913-17; 1918-25; 1925-26; 1926-27
   Catalogues — 1920-21; 1921-22; 1922-23; 1923-24; 1924-25
   Minutes of Board of Trustees, 1913-21, including constitution
   Roll Book of Omega Chapter of Seminary, 1917-20 and Minutes of Chapter, 1918-20
   Treasurer's Records, 1919-20
   Roll Book of Alpha Literary Society, 1920-21 and Minutes, 1921

4. Records of Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute:
   Roll Books — 1902-04, including mail list of students, 1905-09; 1905-08; 1909-12; 1912-19; 1920-25; 1926-30; 1930-33
   Matriculation Books — 1859-1900, 1903-11, including an alphabetical listing of students matriculated since the beginning of N. C. College, 1859; 1912-30.
   Catalogues — 1919-20; 1931-32

5. Minutes of N. C. Synod and other LCA synods;

6. Minutes of boards and committees of the synod;

7. Anniversary booklets, year books, including membership rolls, and bulletin of historical events;

8. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical significance.

NECROLOGY

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord" — Revelation 14:13

Death claimed the lives of Pastors Charles Augustus McCombs and Paul Gladstone Kinney. A memorial page for each of these pastors appears in the minutes. Refer to the index.

Other Losses

Death came to 14 children and 578 adults in our Synod this past year, making the total of 592.

We extend our sympathy, love and concern to the bereaved families, but also, assuring them of the sure and certain hope that death has no sting in the victory of our God.

PUBLICITY

Throughout the year, news releases have been sent throughout the state and the church. Monthly reports concerning ministerial changes and changes of address were sent to the secretary's office of the LCA and for publication in **The Lutheran.**

All congregations of synod are encouraged to keep news and events of their congregations before the public and to be mindful of local and national programming of the LCA.

I want to thank the Rev. George Shuford, Editor of the **North Carolina Lutheran,** for his valuable assistance during the past few months. He has personally gathered news from the Executive Board meetings, and events within synod taking these responsibilities upon himself and lessening some of the communications load of this office. I thank the Rev. Robert Kepley, chairman of the Committee on Publicity and Publications, and the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, synod contact person for **The Lutheran,** for their faithful service.

SPECIAL ITEMS

● Proposed amendments to the Constitution called to the attention of the synod in convention for action:

(a) Add to Article 5, Section 1, as adopted in 1972, of the Constitution and By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod:

"With the expiration of terms of present members of the Executive Board, a congregation may have only one (1) member on said Board."

(b) To amend Article Six — Operational Committees, Section III — Committee on American Missions by adding a new Item 5 to read as follows:

"5. One home missionary or one lay member of a congregation receiving financial support from the Division for Mission in North America* for each district shall be appointed by the Committee of Deans to serve as consultative members of the committee. These consultative members shall have voice but no vote on the committee."

(c) In order to coordinate the wording of the present Article 6, Section III, Item 4, with the proposed new Item 5 under the same section, we recommend the following be substituted for the present Article 6, Section III, Item 4:

"No Division for Mission in North America* Developer, or pastor, or lay member of a congregation receiving Program Support from the Division for Mission in North America* shall be eligible for membership on this committee."

*(The first reading of proposed amendments contained the words "Board of American Missions." Under the new L.C.A. structure "Board of American Missions" is now "Division for Mission in North America" as this reading now indicates.)

SALUTE

Finally, I want to thank the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., for his invaluable service during the first few months of my office. He has been a constant help, inspiration and encouragement to me. Being keenly aware of the responsibilities of this office by now, I am sensitive to the superior work and dedication that he has given over the years. I salute J. Wilford Lyerly.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That a copy of the 1972 Proceedings of the North Carolina Synod, held at the Durham Hotel and Convention, Durham, North Carolina, May 8-10, 1972, be approved as the official protocol of said convention as certified by the president and secretary of Synod.**
2. **That a memorial page including a picture and biographical data of the Rev. Charles Augustus McCombs be so designated in the 1973 Proceedings of Synod.**

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Report of the Treasurer

1972

I am truly grateful to be able to submit the most lucrative report our Synod has ever had. We nearly reached the two million dollar total of overall funds handled. The responses from the congregations have been most gratifying and the amounts received have been the largest ever.

Our growth is not only shown by greater totals but also by the number of activities being supported or expanded and the number of people participating. We are penetrating new fields and every synodical activity of every one reflects somewhere in the treasurer's report.

Our appreciation for the Michael Peeler Income Fund increases each year as we find new uses for it mainly in emergencies and new projects. It is indeed helpful.

The following pages show our financial transactions and balances for the past year. Special care is exercised to condense the report as much as possible and at the same time furnish a permanent record of every transaction.

EXHIBIT A—1972 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
B—Michael Peeler Income Fund
B1—Justice and Social Change
C—Comparison with Previous Year
D—Investment Items
E—Budget Expenditures
F—Non-Budget Expenditures
G—Receipts: Congregational Remittances
H—Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances
I—Special Receipts: Synod and CONCERN
J—Special Receipts: Miscellaneous
K—Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational and Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1972 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:			
Apportionment		$1,320,048.34	
Designated Advance Gifts:			
Misc. Special (Exhibit J)	$ 404.62		
Congregations	11,851.06	12,255.68	
		$1,332,304.02	
Synod Specials (Exhibit I)		21,883.97	
Justice & Social Change (Exhibit B1)		1,500.00	
Michael Peeler Income Fund (Exhibit B)		50,173.62	
CAMPUS (Exhibits D, J):			
Withdrawn from savings		101,563.02	
Interest Payments on Lutheran Campus Ministry Loan-Central, N. C.		438.50	
From Camp Com. Long Range-Payment on Camp Site Loan		10,000.00	
From Michael Peeler Fund-Final Payment on Camp Site Loan Including Interest		11,000.00	
		123,001.52	
Miscellaneous (Exhibits H, J)		44,091.57	
Love Compels Action Appeal		13,970.29	
CONCERN — N. C. Lutheran Homes		261,497.61	
		319,559.47	
Total Receipts			$1,848,422.60
Cash Balance January 1, 1972:			
Synod		14,588.59	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		23,945.96	

CAMPUS (Add'l $97,300.66 in Savings)		3,898.26	
Justice and Social Change		4,905.37	
Love Compels Action Appeal		1,874.49	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	403.97		
Congress for Leaders of Adults	57.32		
District Offerings	535.29		
Fund for Cont. Ed. of Ministers	676.00		
Headquarters Fund	64.50		
Key 73 Fund (Evangelism)	3,065.80		
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51		
Major Repairs	265.00		
Penny Parade	194.92		
		5,277.31	
Total Cash Balance 1-1-72			$ 54,489.98
Total Receipts and Cash Balance			$1,902,912.58
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Lutheran Church in America		$ 650,520.00	
Designated Advance Gifts		12,255.68	
Synod (Apportionment) (Exhibit E)		307,578.05	
Synod (Specials) (Exhibit F)		10,948.30	
Justice and Social Change		2,466.69	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		43,394.84	
Love Compels Action Appeal		14,073.70	
CAMPUS:			
Property Taxes — Greensboro	$ 52.63		
Travel Expenditure	10.00		
Purchase Cert. of Deposit:			
Greensboro National Bank	10,000.00		
Wachovia Bank, Salisbury	112,563.02		
		122,625.65	
Children's Home		45,728.79	
Southern Seminary		73,982.88	
Lutheridge		29,392.30	
Lenoir Rhyne College		159,213.83	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		77,330.52	
CONCERN — N. C. Lutheran Homes		261,497.61	
Miscellaneous (Refer Breakdown)		41,628.43	
Total Disbursements			$1,852,637.27
Cash Balance December 31, 1972:			
Synod		1,826.23	
Justice and Social Change		3,938.68	
Michael Peeler Income Fund		30,724.74	
CAMPUS (Add'l $122,563.02 Cert. of Deposit)		4,274.13	
Love Compels Action Appeal		1,771.08	
Miscellaneous:			
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	527.36		
Chaplaincy Fund	1,723.58		
Congress for Leaders of Adults	57.32		
District Offerings	235.24		
Fund for Cont. Educ. of Ministers	613.50		
Headquarters Fund	100.00		
Key 73 Fund (Evangelism)	130.27		
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51		
Major Repairs Fund	2,636.41		
Multi-Media Library	14.78		
Penny Parade	1,178.54		
Southport Mission	118.77		
World Missions Interpreter Fund	28.52		

Youth Ministry Fund	361.65		
		7,740.45	
Total Cash Balance 12-31-72			$ 50,275.31
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance			$1,902,912.58

EXHIBIT B — MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1972 Balance		$ 23,945.96	
Income, 1972 From Trustees	$ 50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	98.16		
Reimbursement-Youth Staffer	75.46		
		50,173.62	
Total Balance and '72 Income			$ 74,119.58
Disbursements:			
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		15,000.00	
Participation World Missions Committee Tour (Transportation to New York)		50.00	
LCA World Missions Seminar to Japan		1,500.00	
Grants:			
Conference Campus Ministry Contact Pastors		500.00	
Parish Education Committee for SDL Project		3,000.00	
Contribution for Building — St. Andrew, Mt. Airy		5,000.00	
Seminar — Church Executive Dev. Board — Lake Junaluska		275.00	
Final Payment on Sanford Camp Site Property Incl. Interest		11,000.00	
Youth Staffer Expenditures		4,398.29	
Bi-Centennial Program		89.29	
Pastors' Retreats		2,582.26	
Total Disbursements			43,394.84
Balance Michael Peeler Income Fund			$ 30,724.74

EXHIBIT B1 — JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE

January 1, 1972 Balance		$ 4,905.37	
Income, 1972 — Gifts from Individuals	$ 1,500		
		1,500.00	
Total Balance and '72 Income			$ 6,405.37
Disbursements:			
Director: Partial Salary		1,078.32	
Honorarium		700.00	
Travel Expense		68.31	
Cluster Meetings and Retreat Expense		354.06	
Honoraria		266.00	
Total Disbursements			2,466.69
Balance Justice and Social Change			$ 3,938.68

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	1971	1972
Apportionment	$1,217,015.69	$1,320,048.34
Designated Advance Gifts	6,525.00	12,255.68
Apportionment (Institutions):		
Children's Home	45,622.77	45,728.79

Southern Seminary	67,185.50	73,982.88
Lutheridge	29,054.82	29,392.30
Lenoir Rhyne College	142,959.52	159,213.83
N. C. Lutheran Homes	65,236.32	77,330.52

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	2,445.92
John Crowe Fund	1,963.90
Richland Cemetery Fund	3,015.46
Savings — Wachovia:	
Revolving Loan Fund	$ 4,335.83
Multi-Media Library Fund	592.86
Long Range Program — Camp Committee	28,141.29
Special Account — Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	41,923.23
Due N. C. Synod From:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	$ 4,800.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	5,100.00
Due CAMPUS From:	
Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina	$ 4,900.00

EXHIBIT E — 1972 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:			
Salary of the President	$ 13,250.00		
Housing Allowance	3,200.00		
Salary of Administrative Assistant (ELM)	9,800.00		
Housing Allowance	3,200.00		
Salary of Secretary of Synod (JWL)	3,686.67		
Housing Allowance	733.33		
Salary of Administrative Assistant (TWA)	8,000.00		
Housing Allowance	4,000.00		
Salary of Administrative Assistant (DLM)	2,479.16		
Housing Allowance	933.31		
Salary of the Treasurer	4,400.00		
Salaries: Secretaries/Bookkeeper, Church House	19,634.46		
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400.00		
Lay Employees Social Security	1,394.42		
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	700.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Staff	4,654.00		
		$	82,465.35
Travel Allowances:			
Travel Expenses, President ($30)*	1,023.08		
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (ELM) ($24.10)*	1,173.35		
Travel Expenses, Secretary of Synod (JWL)	532.81		
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (TWA)	1,880.62		
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (DLM)	898.40		
Car Replacement	1,731.24		
Car Insurance	516.00		
			7,755.50
Committee Expenses:			
Executive Board	1,567.64		
Stewardship:			
Committee Meetings	$ 254.46		
Monthly Bulletin Expense	249.70		
Postage	80.94		
Supplies/Materials	28.60		

Audio-Visuals	10.08	
New Pastors' Workshop	59.92	
LR School	622.34	
		1,306.04
Evangelism:		
Committee Meetings	70.42	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	165.37	
Supplies/Materials	8.17	
New Pastors' Workshop	59.92	
LR School	622.34	
Devotional Booklets for Councilmen	94.80	
Transfer of Funds for Key 73	1,000.00	
		2,021.02
Social Ministry:		
Committee Meetings	606.41	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	164.02	
Telephone/Postage	6.53	
Supplies/Materials	17.65	
Subscriptions	57.00	
New Pastors' Workshop	59.91	
Consultations	29.00	
In Service Training Scholarships	17.79	
Congregational Visits	25 98	
Family Living School	274.50	
LR School	674.92	
Project Equality Development	37.00	
		1,970.71
Parish Education:		
Meeting Expenses, Telephone, Postage	1,365.62	
Leadership Development	854.37	
Services to Congregations ($3,000)#	4,026.01	
Materials, Supplies, Subscriptions	254.00	
		6,500.00
American Missions:		
Sustentation Grants ($70)*	37,813.35	
Committee Meetings	387.45	
Postage, Supplies, Subscriptions	19.39	
Scholarships — Appalachian Regional School for Church Workers ($230)*	230.00	
Honorarium and Expenses for Developing Interest — Whiteville Mission	500.00	
CORA Consultation	53.88	
Grants for Equipment and Supplies: Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach	357.91	
		39,361.98
Camp — Long Range Program:		
Development	391.05	
Land Purchase and Loan Repayment ($7,454.65)*	24,500.00	
Professional Services	2,659.26	
Carry-Over into '73 Account (Transfer)	2,354.03	
		29,904.34
Camp — Operational		1,250.00
Publications and Publicity		151.90
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		5,000.00
Youth Ministry:		
Leadership Development	1,085.86	
Services to Congregations	1,432.13	
Ministry Events	188.73	

Materials, Supplies, Subscriptions	173.06		
Meeting Expenses, Telephone, Postage	1,170.22		
		4,050.00	
Examining ($143.55)*		582.53	
Pastors' Support		46.00	
Continuing Education for Ministers		223 56	
Historical		172.94	
President's Task Force on Justice & Social Change		331.35	
Pensions		20.60	
Environmental Task Force		129.79	
Nominations		146.04	
District Deans		246.74	
Worship & Music ($11)*		317.97	
World Missions		347.47	
Long Range Planning Task Force		13.00	
Service to Military Personnel		45.00	
Family Life Task Force		492.52	
Parish Life Development		60.62	
Auxiliaries		10.00	
		$	96,269.76
Convention of Synod:			
Convention Expenses ($358.27)*		9,559.48	
Bulletin and Minutes		11,394.76	
			20,954.24
Christian Higher Education:			
Church Vocations Committee Expense ($67.02)*		1,287.79	
Psychological Testing ($404.06)*		488.84	
Student Health Benefits Plan		900.11	
Grants and Loans to Ministerial Students		19,265.00	
Campus Ministry Committee Expenses		227.88	
Student Work — Colleges and Universities:			
Boone, Appalachian	1,200.00		
Charlotte, UNC-C	1,500.00		
Cullowhee, WCU	250.00		
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00		
Lutheran Campus Ministry — Chaplain, UNC-G/Duke/UNC-CH	18,199.00		
Raleigh, State	3,500.00		
Salisbury, Catawba	100.00		
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	350.00		
		26,299.00	
			48,468.62
Special Ministries:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program Durham Area:			
Salary	8,440.00		
Housing Allowance	3,200.00		
Travel Allowance	1,400.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization	1,555.00		
Materials	9.35		
Telephone	321.13		
Miscellaneous	127.28		
Hospital Chaplain's Convention	290 00		
Clinical Pastoral Education	15.00		
		15,357.76	
Lowman Home — Cost of Care		10,345.03	
		$	25,702.79

Operations:		
Church House Maintenance:		
Electricity	1,943.65	
Water	279.82	
Cleaning	1,650.00	
Yard Work	757.00	
Fuel Oil	533.70	
Supplies, New Equipment	84.95	
Repairs and Service	1,498.86	
Church House Insurance	758.00	
Electrical Supplies	20.93	
License Drink Box	20.00	
Telephone Service	3,276.61	
The Audit	600.00	
Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment:		
Supplies and Contracts	3,678.70	
Equipment and Repairs	691.93	
Postage	2,117.99	
Major Repairs ($1,374.84 transferred to 1973 account)	1,500.00	
		19,412.14
Inter-Church Relations:		
N. C. Council of Churches	3,300.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly	298.89	
		3,598.89
Miscellaneous:		
Floral Designs	22.80	
Accident Insurance	304.00	
Workmen's Compensation	120.00	
Tax and Surveying Richland Church Property	155.64	
Tax on Michael Brown Property — Highway 52	9.60	
Audio-Visuals	386.76	
Hospitality Expense for Meetings	22.86	
Parish Life Dev. Seminar ($206.34)*	601.57	
Secretarial Assistance	377.53	
Handbook for Ordained Ministers	247.56	
Registration Fee — Convo '72	65.00	
LCA Convention Expense	269.76	
Engraved Plaque	40.00	
Moving Expense — Administrative Asst. (DLM)	327.68	
		2,950.76
Total Expenditures from Budget		$ 307,578.05

*Reimbursements
#Grant from Michael Peeler Fund

EXHIBIT F — NON-BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts ($800)*	800.00	
One-half Income Patterson Legacy for:		
World Missions	54.62	
Southport Mission	54.62	
Transfer of '71 Appropriation Major Repairs to Separate Account	1,500.00	
Transfer of '71 Carry Over Balance Chaplaincy Fund to Separate Account	2,063.58	
Advance-Delegates LCA Convention ($6,475.48)*	6,475.48	
Total Non-Budget Expenditures		10,948.30
Total Expenditures from Budget and Balance		$ 318,526.35

Most respectfully submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	10,356	9,009.37		101.00	2,210.25	
China Grove, Concordia	11,391	11,391.00	40.65	119.22	836.00	
China Grove, Ebenezer	8,928	7,448.59		12.50	420.00	250.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	8,329	5,400.00			853.40	
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	9,143	5,850.57		248.65	295.00	
China Grove, St. Mark	9.518	4,000.00	5.00	195.00	1,095.00	15.00
Cleveland, Amity	1,850	1,860.00		57.15	447.28	
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,128	2,010.46		61.00	769.83	
East Spencer, Christ	6,093	2,606.85		9.52	599.80	
Faith, Faith	13,370	11,829.40		172.99	1,795.50	69.46
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	6,845	3,600.00			567.00	100.00
Landis, Trinity	11,678	11,680.00			6,630.00	1,296.30
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1 584	706.15			386.00	
Mooresville, St. Mark	11,411	6,744.78		10.00	641.74	715.75
Richfield, Luther	4,407	1,635.00			652.95	
Rockwell, Immanuel	9,505	9,505.00		42.64	607.70	180.64
Rockwell, St. James	10,322	8,441.44			1,437.11	
Salisbury, Bethel	8,906	2,881.77			950.00	
Salisbury, Christiana	10,351	10,351.00			1,294.00	
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	4,228	796.48			540.16	
Salisbury, Grace	12,747	11,151.00			1,987.00	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	17,566	17,577.00			4,511.00	1,526.90
Salisbury, Messiah	6,455	2,750.00			1,061.00	
Salisbury, Organ	18,893	17,350.00		268.15	3,688.60	11.00
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	5,643	1,287.15			261.00	
Salisbury, Salem	16,380	13,896.72		79.73	1,660.00	60.72
Salisbury, St. John	38,110	38,110.00		354.83	30,770.88	225.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	7,936	7,936.00				
Salisbury, St. Matthew	14,126	7,451.12			692.60	
Salisbury, St. Paul	17,980	17,730.68		15.00	3,272.72	184.73
Salisbury, St. Peter	11,214	11,214.00	92.00	172.73	500.00	
Salisbury, Union	14,441	11,760.08		45.26	712.75	
Spencer, Calvary	7,289	4.014.51			1,972.00	
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	1,824	1,824.00		40.00	340.59	
Statesville, Sharon	4,906	1,757.75			236.62	
Statesville, St. John	17,353	5,500.00			1,470.50	
Statesville, St. Paul	7,599	2,000.00			1,132.23	11.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	10,706	10,706.00			1,557.81	45.50
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT	391,511	301,763.87	137.65*	2,005.37	78,856.02	4,712.00

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea		300.00		210.00	505.00	72.51
Cary, Christ the King	7,610	6,375.00		64.25	886.55	103.00
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	5,702	50.00		14.60		19.59
Fayetteville, St. James	13,438	13,438.08	30.60	183.51	3,324.11	421.07
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	6,110	4,526.88		23.20	260.00	
Greenville, Our Redeemer	4,632	1,200.00			300.00	
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,544	100.00			300.00	
Jacksonville, Our Savior	5,631	1,656.20				
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,197	480.00			249.00	10.26
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,766	1,800.00		73.11	537.00	143.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	2,044	1,148.50			206.00	
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,374	1,390.00		39.00	652.50	
New Bern, St. Andrew	1,782					
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	17,222	17,225.00		666.65	4,386.50	95.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	6,226	3,347.95			103.71	168.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	8,093	8,097.00		43.50	1,205.00	298.10
Sanford, Trinity	2,100	1,837.15		84.75	479.10	123.50
Southern Pines, Our Savior	4,491	850.00		53.00	441.00	15.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew	9,468	2,400.00			75.00	15.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	19,429	19,429.00		80.00	2,223.94	25.00
Wilson, Ascension	3,633	635.82		39.30	143.50	
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	123,492	86,286.58	30.60*	1,574.87	15,977.91	1,509.03

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	11,357	8,185.91		11.00	337.50	
Asheboro, St. John	8,191	3,995.56			398.30	
Burlington, Macedonia	18,376	18,388.50		93.00	3,741.50	
Burlington, Messiah	4,204	2,095.40			137.00	
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	365	365 00		47.00	65.00	62.25
Burlington, St. Paul	4,263	4,263.00			835.00	120.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	8,419	8,419.00	100.00	598.31	2,310.38	149.84
Durham, Christ	4,197	1,110.45		34.50	474.00	
Durham, Christus Victor	1,665	1,668.00			71.45	
Durham, St. Paul	6,784	6,784.00		139.95	616.75	16.51
Gibsonville, Friedens	9,679	6,868.80			904.00	
Gibsonville, Peace	4,112	1,683.80		30.50	220.25	
Gibsonvile, Sharon	1,898	1,898.00		34.00	40.00	
Greensboro, First Church	28,666	28,666.00		220.77	2,770.89	845.20
Greensboro, Our Father	5,539	3,814.07			1,242.00	10.00
Greensboro, Prince of Peace				16.05		
Guilford College, Resurrection	1,937	1,953 05		50.15	948.70	
High Point, Emmanuel	15,962	15,962.00		84.00	4,308.00	27.37
High Point, New Covenant	2,037	1,520.60			317.36	
High Point, St. Michael	2,452	750.00			78.00	
Julian, Coble	7,843	7,843.00			494.00	
Lewisville, Shiloh	4,309	1,510.50			250.00	
Lexington, Beck	7,688	7,688.00		252.61	2,716.00	57.06
Lexington, First Church	10,181	7,326.05			2,194.18	66.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	5,448	4,997.60			1,197.95	94.69
Lexington, Lebanon	640	640.00			67.00	
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,145	1,145.00		30.90	328.09	1.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,827	3,827.00		21.00	158.00	
Lexington, St. Luke	9,881	9,881.00		20.00	1,983.50	168.85
Liberty, Grace	1,862	1,872.00		77.50	616.00	57.92
Liberty, Lows	7,902	7,902.00		62.10		209.00
Liberty, Melanchton	00	75.00				15.00
Mount Airy, St. Andrew	928	928.00				
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	3,623	131.75			167.00	
Rural Hall, Nazareth	4,329	3,286.03		75.00	673.97	12.25
Thomasville, Grace	9,663	9,663.00		23.00	1,358.50	
Welcome, Our Savior	1,310	50.00			39.00	
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	17,029	17,029.00		685.70	8,780.40	125.00
Winston-Salem, Christ	4,975	250.00			191.00	22.73
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	8,140	6,321.60		68.62	807.00	39.31
TOTAL NORTHERN DISTRICT	250,826	210,757.67	100.00*	2,675.66	41,837.67	2,099.98

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	1,917	1,107.12		42.48		
Boone, Bethany	4,247	1,800 00			537.00	
Boone, Grace	6,877	6,877.00		685.97	833.38	37.29
Catawba, Ebenezer	1,006	165.00			250.05	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	11,676	11,676.00		97.63	857.00	
Conover, Faith	7,407	7,407.00		22.00	969.00	50.00
Conover, St. Luke	5,773	2,347.47			428.89	
Elkin, Christ	1,403	10.00			110.00	7.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	5,844	5,850.00		13.00	1,411.50	120.44
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,192	1,200.00		29.00	567.00	
Hickory, Bethany	18,272	18,272.00		347.00	2,792.70	
Hickory, Bethlehem	10,104	10,104.00			1,171.50	100.00
Hickory, Good Hope	7,911	7,911 00		85.00	1,300.00	
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4,980	.00				
Hickory, Holy Trinity	26,389	26,389.00	5,029.38		13,500.00	305.00
Hickory, Messiah	5,362	5,362.00		179.40	733.05	
Hickory, Mt. Olive	15,398	15,813.48			1,188.50	
Hickory, New Jerusalem	8,776	8,784.00		244.35	1,274.06	96.00
Hickory, Sardis	6,276	3,800.00			163.00	
Hickory, Shiloh	7,706	9,247.20		165.35	2,156.25	203.45
Hickory, St. Andrew	19,259	19,525.42	640.00	289.51	4,675.65	235.10
Hickory, St. Stephen	17,927	17,930.00			5,375.50	629.05
Hickory, St. Timothy	7,244	7,244.04			27.00	
Hickory, Zion	8,506	8,531.00	168.43		2,032.00	198.97
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6,270	6,270.00		79.00		120.15
Hudson, St. John	5,065	4,126.00			451.00	8.00
Lenoir, St. John	1,488	660.00			537.00	210.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	997	300.00				
Lenoir, St. Stephen	6,895	6,895.00		142.20	992.40	
Maiden, St. Martin	5,864	5,864 00		21.00	92.00	
Morganton, Calvary	6,367	6,367.00		85.00	899.80	
Newton, Beth-Eden	19,892	19,892.00	900.00	397.20	6,840.05	236.80
Newton, Grace	7,363	7,363.00		30.00	315.00	109.00
Newton, St. James	8,752	9,162.08			878.00	43.32
Newton, St. Paul (Startown)	11,119	11,119.00			1,125.50	
Taylorsville, Friendship	14.639	15,599.31			3,591.25	
Taylorsville, Reformation	6,352	3,300.00			574.50	
Taylorsville, St. John	1,388	700.00		26.00	257.79	177.75
Wilkesboro, Atonement	2,069	500.00			47.50	
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DIST.	315.972	295,470.12	6,737.81*	2,981.09	58,955.32	3,026.83

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	15,617	15,624.00		149.00	3,906.31	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	7,162	4,750.00		9.00	439.60	
Charlotte, Advent	1,675	1,675.08		5.00	74.25	30.00
Charlotte, Christ	9,758	9,758.00		100.00	1,206.55	
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	16,019	6,900.00			2,496.01	10.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	8,572	8,572.00		196.00	454.00	46.58
Charlotte, Mighty Fortress	2,142	600.00		1.00		
Charlotte, Redeemer	11,432	2,588.74			1,014.00	
Charlotte, St. Luke	17,647	6,431.90		204.85	1,078.75	151.00
Charlotte, St. Mark	37,095	37,095.00	1,200.00	616.96	11,087.00	125.00
Charlotte, St.Thomas	10,202	10,202.00		53.25	795.75	281.36
Concord, Calvary	6,606	3,471.00		139.50	124.00	29.60
Concord, Cold Water	1,063	1,063.00		24.00	209.00	
Concord, Cross of Christ	8,786	3,696.19			124.00	
Concord, Mt. Hermon	4,660	4,660 00		54.00	644.00	11.00
Concord, St. Andrew	3,983	2,500.00			42.00	
Concord, St. James	17,485	17,485.00			2,780.00	
Concord, St.John	14,873	7,542.80		113.00	1,812.50	
Concord, St. Martin	536	100.00				
Concord, Trinity	5,465	5,643.89		21.25	366.00	
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	4,409	2,200.00			250.00	
Hamlet, St. Paul	2,120	2,120.00			305.45	
Kannapolis, Bethany	11,200	5,599.98			1,845.00	19.33
Kannapolis, Center Grove	10,299	10,299.00			1,040.00	
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	19,118	19,118.00	600.00	201.00	3,600.47	
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,201	3,043.60		135.25	944.00	113.31
Kannapolis, St. David	5,672	300.00		38.00	1,750.00	
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	11,499	300.00		26.07	499.00	
Matthews, Morning Star	2,042	2,042.00			86.00	
Monroe, St. Luke	4,461	2,260.30		30.00	65.00	
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	5,570	5,570.00		146.25	1,266.00	166.10
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	4,065	1,650.00		45.25	790.13	74.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	4,585	3,520.47		20.00	67.00	77.54
Richfield, Mt. Zion	4,391	4,391.00		301.42	958.20	15.00
Richfield, New Bethel	1,802	1,802.00		27.25	139.00	5.03
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	296,212	214,575.55	1,800.00*	2,657.30	42,258.97	2,154.85

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	1,189	1,189.00			36.00	3.00
Arden, Nativity	4,439	4,439.00		430.65	833.00	
Asheville, St, Mark	11,984	12,075.00		204.41	1,522.00	72.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	7,624	7,624.00			813.25	
Bessemer City, Grace	4,804	3,800.00			260.00	
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,742	1,500.00		154.25	117.80	234.00
Cherryville, St. John	14,328	14,328.00		240.04	1,754.50	50.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	4,558	4,560.00			427.00	
Crouse, St. Paul	4,891	4,891.00		43.00	2,796.50	
Dallas, Antioch	8,133	2,142.25			30.00	65.55
Dallas, Holy Communion	10,153	8,300.00		109.00	75.50	
Dallas, Our Savior	3,946	2,631.50			296.00	
Dallas, Philadelphia	4,806	3,500.00			41.60	90.49
Dallas, St. Paul	9,502	9,502.00			1,178.50	
Dillsboro, Faith	00	40.00				
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	17,187	17,187.00	600.00		3,063.00	
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	9,691	9,691.00		72.00	760.00	
Gastonia, Redeemer	5,697	3,000.00			467.80	
Hendersonville, Grace	7,745	6,406.95		32.50	382.00	54.50
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	5,618	5,618.00	375.00		358.00	25.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	9,392	9,600.00	1,200.00		1,033.00	150.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	4,229	4,229.00		36.25	909.90	8.35
Lincolnton, Bethphage	9,826	9,830.00		94.60	324.00	71.16
Lincolnton, Daniel	7,384	7,384.00	70.00	117.25	235.40	243.66
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	20,653	20,653.60	800.00	423.80	1,863.77	
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	6,940	1,858.25				
Lincolnton, Salem	1,208	1,212.00			60.00	
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,132	1,045.00			35.00	
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	6,586	6,586.00		71.35	899.00	70.47
Shelby, Ascension	9,139	5,100.00			7.00	
Spindale, Advent	1,869	735.00		5.00	55.00	5.00
Stanley, Christ	9,201	8,067.00			157.00	102.90
Vale, Cedar Grove	5,591	3,960.00		23.90	385.50	21.16
Vale, Trinity	8,310	8,510.00		18.00	1,977.00	46.16
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DIST.	239,497	211,194.55	3,045.00*	2,076.00	23,154.02	1,313.40
Total All Districts	$1,617,510	$1,320,048.34	$11,851.06	$13,970.29	$261,039.91	$14,816.09
Specials (Exhibits I & J)			404.62		457.70	29,680.10
GRAND TOTAL	$1,617,510	$1,320,048.34	$12,255.68*	$13,970.29	$261,497.61	$44,496.19

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
China Grove, Ebenezer	Children's Home	$ 100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	150.00
China Grove, St. Mark	Emergency Relief Fund	15.00
Faith, Faith	Lutheran World Action	21.90
	Southport Mission	47.56
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	Lutheran World Relief	100.00
Landis, Trinity	Emergency Relief Fund	296.30
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Albemarle	1,000.00
Mooresville, St. Mark	Children's Home	150.00
	Lutheridge	100.00
	Lutheran World Action	205.75
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Salisbury	10.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	250.00
Rockwell, Immanuel	Emergency Relief Fund	36.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	134.64
	Penny Parade	10.00
Salisbury, Grace	Lederer Foundation	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Salisbury	1,082.50
	Lutheran World Action	394.40
Salisbury, Organ	Lutheran World Action	11.00
Salisbury, Salem	Penny Parade	60.72
Salisbury, St. John	Headquarters Fund	100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Salisbury	100.00
	Penny Parade	25.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	Children's Home	87.65
	Lutheran World Action	20.00
	Penny Parade	77.08
Statesville, St. Paul	World Missions Interpreter	11.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	N. C. Lutheran Homes	35.00
	Penny Parade	10.50
TOTAL		$4,712.00

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea	Lutheran World Relief	$ 72.51
Cary, Christ the King	Children's Home	15.00
	Emergency Relief Fund	80.00
	Lutheran World Action	8.00
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	Penny Parade	3.00
	Southport Mission	16.59

Fayetteville, St. James	Emergency Relief Fund	290.17
	Penny Parade	54.90
	Prince of Peace, Greensboro Camperships	76.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	Penny Parade	10.26
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	Lutheran World Action & Relief	143.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	American Bible Society	20.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
	Penny Parade	55.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	LWR-East Pakistan Appeal	168.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	Children's Home	92.15
	Emergency Relief Fund	113.80
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	92.15
Sanford, Trinity	Children's Home	99.70
	Loan & Gift Fund	23.80
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	Emergency Relief Fund	15.00
Wilmington, St. Matthew	Lutheran World Action	15.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	Children's Home	25.00
TOTAL		$1,509.03

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	Children's Home	$ 62.25
Burlington, St. Paul	Emergency Relief Fund	120.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	149.84
Durham, St. Paul	Lutheran World Action	16.51
Greensboro, First Church	Emergency Relief Fund	695.06
	Penny Parade	150.14
Greensboro, Our Father	World Missions Interpreter	10.00
High Point, Emmanuel	Penny Parade	5.00
	World Missions Interpreter	22.37
Lexington, Beck	Children's Home	47.06
	Lederer Foundation	10.00
Lexington, First Church	Lenoir Rhyne College	6.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Salisbury	55.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	Emergency Relief Fund	73.89
	World Missions Interpreter	20.80
Lexington, New Jerusalem	Lutheran World Action	1.00
Lexington, St. Luke	Lutheran World Action	25.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	143.85
Liberty, Grace	Children's Home	57.92
Liberty, Lows	Emergency Relief Fund	209.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	N. C. Lutheran Homes	15.00
Rural Hall, Nazareth	World Missions Interpreter	12.25
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	Emergency Relief Fund	125.00
Winston-Salem, Christ	World Missions Interpreter	22.73
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	Emergency Relief Fund	5.00
	World Missions Interpreter	34.31
TOTAL		$2,099.98

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Boone, Grace	Lutheran World Action	$ 37.29
Conover, Faith	Children's Home	50.00
Elkin, Christ	Penny Parade	7.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	Penny Parade	120.44
Hickory, Bethlehem	Lenoir Rhyne College	100.00
Hickory, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	80.00
	Lutheran Church Men	200.00
	Lutheran World Relief	25.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	Emergency Relief Fund	96.00
Hickory, Shiloh	Emergency Relief Fund	203.45
Hickory, St. Andrew	Children's Home	140.00
	Emergency Relief Fund	10.00
	Lutheran World Relief	31.00
	World Missions Interpreter	54.10
Hickory, St. Stephen	Children's Home	98.05
	Lutheran World Action	6.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Hickory	500.00
	Penny Parade	25.00
Hickory, Zion	Children's Home	198.97
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	Emergency Relief Fund	92.15
	Penny Parade	28.00
Hudson, St. John	Lutheran World Action	8.00
Lenoir, St. John	Children's Home	210.00
Maiden, St. Martin	Children's Home	40.51
	Emergency Relief Fund	67.00
	N. C. Lutheran Home	32.00
Newton, Beth-Eden	Emergency Relief Fund	196.80
	World Missions Interpreter	40.00
Newton, Grace	Lutheran World Action	109.00
Newton, St. James	World Missions Interpreter	43.32
Taylorsville, St. John	Lutheran World Relief	177.75
TOTAL		$3,026.83

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	N. C. Homes Missions	$1,000.00
Charlotte, Advent	Children's Home	15.00
	Lutheran World Relief	15.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	10.00
Charlotte, Incarnation	Children's Home	46.58
Charlotte, St. Luke	Lutheran World Action	151.00
Charlotte, St. Mark	N. C. Lutheran Homes	100.00
	World Missions Interpreter	25.00

Charlotte, St. Thomas	Emergency Relief Fund	93.00
	Penny Parade	188.36
Concord, Calvary	Lutheran World Action	5.00
	Penny Parade	24.60
Concord, Mt. Hermon	Lutheran World Action	11.00
Kannapolis, Bethany	Penny Parade	19.33
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Children's Home	113.31
Mt. Plesant, Holy Trinity	Children's Home	70.55
	Emergency Relief Fund	25.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	70.55
Mt. Plesant, Mt. Gilead	Children's Home	74.00
Mt. Plesant, Mt. Olive	Children's Home	77.54
Richfield, Mt. Zion	N. C. Lutheran Homes	15.00
Richfield, New Bethel	Penny Parade	5.03
TOTAL		$2,154.85

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Andrews, St. Andrew	N. C. Lutheran Homes	$ 3.00
Asheville, St. Mark	LCM Scholarship Fund	72.00
Brevard, Good Shepherd	Children's Home	85.00
	Lederer Foundation	15.00
	Lutheran World Action	49.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	85.00
Cherryville, St. John	Penny Parade	50.00
Dallas, Antioch	Emergency Relief Fund	65.55
Dallas, Philadelphia	Children's Home	90.49
Hendersonville, Grace	N. C. Lutheran Homes	54.50
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	Lederer Foundation	25.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	Lederer Foundation	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	100.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	Penny Parade	8.35
Lincolnton, Bethphage	Children's Home	25.00
	Penny Parade	35.00
	World Missions Interpreter	11.16
Lincolnton, Daniel	Emergency Relief Fund	132.50
	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	100.00
	World Missions Interpreter	11.16
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	Lutheran World Action	59.56
	Penny Parade	10.91
Spindale, Advent	Emergency Relief Fund	5.00
Stanley, Christ	Emergency Relief Fund	102.90
Vale, Cedar Grove	World Missions Interpreter	21.16
Vale, Trinity	LCM-Loan & Gift Fund	35.00
	World Missions Interpreter	11.16
TOTAL		$ 1,313.40
TOTAL MISC. CONGREGATIONAL REMITTANCES (6 Districts)		$14,816.09

Exhibit I - Receipts:

Specials

N. C. SYNOD FROM:	Synod	CONCERN	Miscellaneous (Exhibit J)
General Motors-Refund of Federal Excise Tax	$ 228.63	$	$
Sale of Equipment	50.00		
Income—Winecoff Legacy	109.24		
Patterson Legacy	109.24		
Barrier Legacy	95.00		
Hine Legacy	52.24		
N. C. Dept. of Revenue Refund—1971 July/December	492.22		
1972 January/June	372.93		
Kure Beach Retreat Center—Annual Loan Repayment	1,000.00		
Lutheran Church Women—Use of Office Equipment	100.00		
Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts	800.00		
REIMBURSEMENTS TO:			
Church Vocations Committee: Psychological Testing	404.06		
Film "Now What" - LCA	60.00		
Individual Travel Expense	7.02		
Music & Worship Committee: Refund Balance of Advanced Travel to Florida Conference	11.00		
Parish Life Development Seminar from Board of Parish Education - LCA	206.34		
Parish Education Committee: Grant from Michael Peeler Fund for SDL Project	3,000.00		
President's Travel Account	30.00		
Administrative Assistant (ELM) Travel Account	24.10		
Examining Committee: Travel Expense for Out of State Attending Meeting—LCA	143.55		
Synod Convention: Chaplain's Expense—LCA	120.00		
Individual Refund	12.00		
Surplus Funds from Dr. Tom Thompson, Co-Ordinator	226.27		
Camp Committee-Long Range: Sanford Property Transaction with Albemarle Paper Company	7,454.65		
American Missions Committee: Sustentation Grant Refund	70.00		
Appalachia School Expense—BAM	230.00		
Synod from LCA—Advanced Delegates Travel Expense to Dallas Convention	6,475.48		
CONCERN (Exhibit G) Synod Convention Offering		457.70	
MISCELLANEOUS (Exhibit J)			29,680.10
TOTAL SPECIALS	$21,883.97	$457.70	$29,680.10

Exhibit J - Receipts:
Miscellaneous Specials

DESIGNATED FOR:	FROM:	AMOUNT
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	Evangelism Com. of S. C.	$ 1,000.00
	Key 73 (Evangelism Surplus)	1,000.00
Board of American Missions	Gloria Dei, Charlotte	563.59
District Offerings Fund	District Meetings	282.57
Institutional Chaplaincy Fund	Carry Over Balance Original Appropriation—BSM	2,063.58
Key 73	Evangelism Committee	1,000.00
	Sale of Resource Materials	8.75
Lutheran Church Women	Patterson Memorial Fund	6,940.29
Major Repairs Fund	1971 Appropriation	1,500.00
	1972 Carry Over Balance	1,374.84
Multi-Media Library	Rental on Films	99.83
	Sale of Catalogues	22.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes	Individual Gifts	50.25
Revolving Loan Fund	Student Loan Repayments	1,000.79
Southern Seminary	Mr. & Mrs. O. A. Kirkman in Memory of Dr. & Mrs. Jacob Morgan	10,267.76
Southport Mission	One-half Income from Patterson Legacy	54.62
World Missions Interpreter Fund	Piedmont Presbyterian Church Men (East Burlington)	10.00
	Guilford Park Presbyterian Men's Club	18.00
Youth Ministry Fund	Registration for Youth Ministry Events	2,373.23
WITHDRAWN FROM SAVINGS:		
Upkeep of Cemetery at Liberty	Richland Cemetery Fund	50.00
TOTAL MISC. SPECIALS		$29,680.10

Exhibit K - Summary
Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit H)		AMOUNT
American Bible Society		$ 20.00
Children's Home		2,301.57
Emergency Relief Fund		3,163.57
Headquarters Fund		100.00
Holy Communion, Banner Elk		160.00
Home Missions		1,000.00
Lederer Foundation		120.00
Lenoir Rhyne College		106.00
Lutheran Church Men		330.80
Lutheridge		100.00
Lutheran World Action & Relief		1,886.67
N. C. Council of Churches		20.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes:		
Undesignated	$1,285.69	
Albemarle Unit	1,000.00	

Exhibit K - Summary (Cont.)

Hickory Unit	500.00	
Salisbury Unit	1,247.50	4,033.19
Prince of Peace, Greensboro		76.00
Penny Parade		983.62
Southport Mission		64.15
World Missions Interpreter Fund		350.52
Total Congregational Receipts		$14,816.09
SPECIAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit J)		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference		2,000.00
Board of American Missinos		563.59
District Offerings		282.57
Institutional Chaplaincy Fund		2,063.58
Key 73		1,008.75
Lutheran Church Women		6,940.29
Major Repairs Fund		2,874.84
Multi-Media Library		121.83
N. C. Lutheran Homes		50.25
Revolving Loan Fund		1,000.79
Southern Seminary		10,267.76
Richland Cemetery Fund		50.00
Southport Mission		54.62
World Mission Interpreter Fund		28.00
Youth Ministry Fund		2,373.23
Total Special Receipts		29,680.10
		44,496.19
(Specified Later for Designated Advance Gifts- Exhibit A)		404.62
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS		$44,091.57
MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES: (Exhibit A)		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference		$ 527.36
Chaplaincy Fund		1,723.58
Congress for Leaders of Adults		57.32
District Offerings		235.24
Fund for Continuing Education of Ministers		613.50
Headquarters Fund		100.00
Key 73 (Evangelism) Fund		130.27
LCW Chrismon Fund		14.51
Major Repairs Fund		2,636.41
Multi-Media Library		14.78
Penny Parade		1,178.54
Southport Mission		118.77
World Mission Interpreter Fund		28.52
Youth Ministry Fund		361.65
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES		$ 7,740.45

Report of the Executive Board

(● marked items are for convention action.
Other items are for information.)

Abbreviations:
EBM — Executive Board Minutes
Pro — Proceedings
BR — Bulletin of Reports

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quarterly at the Church House on June 7-8, 1972; September 6-7, 1972; December 13-14, 1972; and March 15, 1973. Special meetings were held at the Church House on February 1, convention agenda; April 30, 1973 for a meeting on consultation with the LCA church-wide agencies; and June 1, 1973 in preparation for the 1973 convention of synod.

BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D. (until September 15, 1972, the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., beginning September 15, 1972); Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms expiring with the 1973 Convention — Lloyd M. Bollinger, Floyd E. Mattheis, Ed.D., Mrs. Jeff L. Norris, the Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Terms expiring with the 1974 Convention — Joe L. Bookout, Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., Hilbert C. Fisher, the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D., the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. C. Marion Starr.

Terms expiring with the 1975 Convention — John T. Beam, Jr., Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D., the Rev. John M. Hawn, Mrs. Carl A. Litaker, the Rev. William F. Milholland, Duke T. Scott.

SUB-COMMITTEES

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1972 convention, June 7-8, 1972, and functioned effectively throughout the interim. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee.

The duties of the sub-committees are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board. (See 1964 Pro., p. 114.)

Sub-committees met in connection with Executive Board meetings, and submitted their report and recommendations to the Executive Board. Sub-committees on Budget and Finance, and Conventions held special meetings in preparation for the synod convention. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business matters.

Sub-committees were appointed as follows:

Congregations and Ministers — Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairman; Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., Mrs. Jeff L. Norris, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries — Rev. John M. Hawn, Chairman; Hilbert C. Fisher, Mrs. Carl Litaker, Rev. Terry W. Agner.

Property and Personnel — Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Chairman; John T. Beam, Floyd Mattheis, Ed.D.

Budget and Finance — Lloyd Bollinger, Chairman; Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D., Duke Scott, Charles S. Heilig, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.

Conventions — Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Chairman; Rev. William F. Milholland, Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.

Legal — Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chairman; Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Long Range Planning — Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Chairman; Joe Bookout, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.

CATALOGUE OF ACTIVITIES

The Board submits a summary of its activities and actions since the last convention for review and action by the synod, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in the ministry entrusted to it by the synod in convention. It acts with the synod ad interim within the bounds of the constitution. This report includes ● items that require convention action on items reported for information only.

A. OFFICERS AND STAFF

The officers and staff submitted quarterly reports of official acts and activities of their respective offices. The reports of the president includes listings of resignations of pastors, acceptance of calls, vacancies and appointments of vice pastors, and other matters of information and interest pertaining to the life of the church. Also included in his report are the reports of administrative assistants, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., the Rev. Terry W. Agner, the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M. A monthly breakdown of receipts and disbursements was included in the treasurer's report. The report of the secretary included monthly parochial information on ministers transferring in and out of the synod and those that are awaiting call. These reports are mailed out prior to the board meetings and received as information, except items requiring board action. Full reports are appended to the minutes of the Executive Board meetings.

1. Synod Staff Structure, actions related to
(Pro. 1972, pp. 53-55)

a. Administrative Assistants, election procedures of
(EBM, September 1972, p. 7)

Regarding the procedure of election of Administrative Assistants to the President, the Board moved that a two-thirds majority vote be required for an election by the Executive Board for any staff person or anyone who would serve under call of the Board related to or under the supervision of this Board.

b. Re-assignment of Staff
(EBM, June 1972, p. 2)

The Board acted unanimously on the two recommendations of President Whittecar; that Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer serving under official call of the synod, as Assistant to the President, be re-assigned as administrative assistant; and, that Pastor Terry W. Agner, serving under official call of the synod as Secretary of Christian Education, be re-assigned as administrative assistant. These actions were in compliance with the new rules in an **Outline of Staff Ministry for the Synod** adopted at the synod convention.

c. Administrative Assistant #3, nomination of, recommendations
(EBM, September 1972, p. 8)

President Whittecar presented the name of a layman for nomination to an offer of employment as Administrative Assistant #3 to the Board with the recommendations that the Board elect the person placed in nomination as an Administrative Assistant for a term to begin January 1, 1973, or as soon thereafter as is agreeable to him, and to run concurrently with that of the President; that the Executive Board reconsider the scale of staff salaries adopted March 9, 1972 and June 7-8, 1972 as they apply to Administrative Assistants; that the Executive Board adopt the salary schedule for the nominated person (found in the protocol of EBM, September 1972); that the nominated person be assigned to the duties of Administrative Assistant in keeping with those listed under Administrative Assistant #3.

d. Administrative Assistant #4, nomination of, recommendations
(EBM, September 1972, p.p. 8-9)

President Whittecar presented the name of Pastor David L. Martin in nomination for election to the position as Administrative Assistant #4. President Whittecar recommended: that the Executive Board elect the Rev. David Louis Martin as Administrative Assistant to the President (Position 4) for a term concurrent with that of the President; that the Executive Board extend a call to Official Service to the Rev. Martin as Administrative Assistant, the term of the same being concurrent with the Call of the President, subject to extension with the new term of the President of Synod; that the Rev. Martin be offered

in his call, initially, support as related to the salary scale (found in protocol of EBM, September 1972); that the Executive Board elect Pastor Martin to the Office of Secretary of Synod for one year or until the expiration of his term as Administrative Assistant, if that should occur first; that the President authorize to arrange for Pastor Martin's participation in the church executive's development board's program at Lake Junaluska for six days in November, the cost to be borne by the synod from the Michael Peeler Fund Income ($275); that Pastor Martin be assigned duties in keeping with those listed under Administrative Assistant #4, along with duties of the Secretary of Synod, and that the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D. be retained until December 31, 1972 as an assistant to the Secretary of Synod to complete projects unfinished in the Secretary's Office, to assist Pastor Martin in assuming the office of Secretary, and that the present arrangements, with regard to hours and compensation, be continued until that date.

The Board acted unanimously approving the recommendations. A call was extended to Pastor Martin and he accepted.

2. Executive Board, advisory members to, Officers of Synod
(EBM, June 1972, p. 2)

As a result of the action of the synod in convention, the Secretary and the Treasurer of Synod were no longer members of the Board as previously was the case, the Board approved the recommendation that Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig, and Secretary, Wilford Lyerly, be made advisory members of the Board and that this is to be concurrent with their terms of office.

3. Lyerly, Rev. J. Wilford, D.D., recognition and honor
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 5; September, 1972, p. 21)

At the June 7-8 meeting of the Executive Board, Secretary Wilford Lyerly summarized his work as Secretary listing the highlights of his office since 1963, in that he had come to the end of his secretarial ministry under the new rules adopted by the Synod, which would terminate his term of office upon the election of a new Secretary scheduled for later action. At that time the recommendation was made and adopted by a standing vote that:

> the Board express its appreciation to Secretary Lyerly for the manner in which he has performed his duties.

At the September 6-7 meeting of the Executive Board the following resolution of appreciation was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., comes to the termination of his services as the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America; and

WHEREAS, he has exhibited a willingness to carry out all the specified functions and assignments connected with that office, and to go "the second mile"; and

WHEREAS, he has given of his time, energies, and talents to an unusual degree of loyalty, dedication, and effectiveness; and

WHEREAS, he has invested ten years as full-time Secretary of Synod, in addition to nearly ten years as part-time Secretary of the predecessor body;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, on its own behalf, and for the congregations and ministers of the entire synod, express its deep appreciation and gratitude to the Rev. John Wilford Lyerly, D.D., for his years of faithful service.

The effective date of resignation of Secretary Lyerly; official service agreed upon was September 15, 1972, with the understanding that Secretary Lyerly would assist the new Secretary, Pastor David Martin, and complete unfinished assignments and all duties terminating December 31, 1972.

4. Outdoor Ministries, Director of, nomination and election of
(Pro. 1972, pp. 214-15; EBM, September, 1972, pp. 10-11)

In view of the action of synod in convention authorizing the Camp Committee to employ, or call, a Director of Outdoor Ministries, the Camp Committee placed before the Board the name of the Reverend David L. Castor in nomination for the position. Extensive work had been done by the committee prior to making the nomination. The committee felt that Pastor Castor was highly qualified for the position. The Board elected the Reverend Castor to the position of Director of Outdoor Ministries, and further, acted on the salary of the

Director that it correspond with the salary scale and pension of other officers and staff of synod.

5. Justice and Social Change, President's Task Force, review and recommendations of

(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 11-12; September, 1972, pp. 12-14; December, 1972, pp. 9-10; February, 1973, p. 15)

The following is a chronological review of actions taken by the Executive Board since the 1972 convention of synod.

A. Justice and Social Change, Task Force, recommendations of

The Board adopted the following recommendation of the Task Force at its June meeting:

"Recognizing the very valuable contribution of the program of the President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change has made in the life and ministry of this synod, we recommend that this committee, expanded and updated, from another committee, be continued to develop and implement ways by which the basic purpose of the Task Force on Justice and Social Change will be carried out and assist congregations and institutions in this area of concern and ask the assistance of the Executive Board in providing for resource persons and funding for this program."

A special note was the support of this recommendation seen in two following recommendations which came to the Task Force from two of the synod's operational committees:

From the Social Ministry Committee — "That the Priority Program be continued and strengthened throughout the Synod with the addition of necessary staff to carry it out."

From the Stewardship Committee — "That the Task Force on Justice and Social Change explore possibilities of continuing the Priority Program beyond 1972 with adequate resources and staff."

At this meeting it was pointed out that there was a balance of $2,900 in the fund for Justice and Social Change to be used for the remainder of the year. Progress in the program was reviewed further pointing out that Pastor Richard Rhyne of Greensboro had served as part-time director, working with Dr. Misenheimer who was a co-director.

The Board amended the original motion to the effect that the Task Force be renewed as a temporary **ad hoc** committee, with a request that the committee list specific recommendations and report its findings to the Executive Board at a later meeting.

b. Justice and Social Change, interim Director of, recommendation of

In view of the fact that a full-time special ministry known as Director of Justice and Social Change must be authorized by action of synod in convention, and that there is a need to continue the program during the interim, the Committee on Justice and Social Change recommended to the Board that the President appoint an interim director of Program of Justice and Social Change; and, that the funding come from the remaining portion of the fund for the Priority Program, the Michael Peeler Fund Income, the synod's portion of the LCA Appeal and special gifts made for this purpose. The Board adopted the recommendation of the committee. Further, the Board adopted the committee's recommendation that the interim director work under the president to carry out programs as developed by the Task Force on Justice and Social Change and report to the Executive Board.

At the same meeting, President Whittecar appointed The Reverend Richard R. Rhyne as interim Director of Justice and Social Change. The Board then authorized that there be an arrangement with Prince of Peace Congregation, whereby Pastor Rhyne will give two-thirds of his time to the synodical program and one-third of his time to the congregation and that the income be worked out in the same ratio until June 30, 1973.

The appointment of Pastor Rhyne as interim Director was for the six month period concluding June 30, 1973. Pastor Richard Rhyne accepted the appointment.

●c. Justice and Social Change, President's Task Force, recommendations

The Board acted upon the recommendations of the Task Force and presents the following recommendations for approval of Synod in convention:

Recommendation 1: That the synod establish a full-time Special Ministry known as Director of Justice and Social Change; and

Recommendation 2: That the synod authorize to call (if a clergyman) or employ (if a lay person) a director, this position being separate from that of Administrative Assistant to the President;

Recommendation 3: That the director work under the President to assist congregations, their pastors, and members, as well as institutions related to the synod in developing attitudes and practices in relation to persons of various ethnic groupings, poor persons and more affluent, and persons of different social mores that will reflect the fruits of the gospel.

Recommendation 4: That this staff person be supported initially by —

a. a grant from the Michael Peeler Income Fund;
b. a portion of the synod's part of the LCA Appeal; and/or
c. special gifts for this purpose.

B. ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article V, Section 2, Item 3-m of the Synodical Constitution, the Board held elections to fill the following vacancies:

1. Home Missions Foundation, Director — Mr. David C. Beam of St. John Lutheran Church, Cherryville, having been nominated by the Home Missions Foundation, and re-elected by the LM Executive Committee, for a term of twelve years, was ratified by the Executive Board, term expiring in 1984.

2. Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee — Mr. Glenn Ketner was re-elected for a term of three years, term expiring in 1976.

3. Executive Board, North Carolina Synod — Mr. Hilbert C. Fisher of Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, was elected to fill the term of Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour, who resigned in order that he might continue his membership on the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

C. CALLS

1. Calls to Special Service were issued to:

The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D., with assignment to the faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College. Call extended June 8, 1972.

The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood, for a period of two years, assigned to the Division of Missions to North America to develop a congregation in Cullowhee, North Carolina. Call extended February 1, 1973.

The Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, Jr., Ph.D., for a term of one year to be assigned to Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, North Carolina. Call extended December 14, 1972.

Prior to his assignment to Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, Dr. Ficken had requested of the Board a Call to Special Service which was denied by the Board in that it was not in accord with the Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry guidelines.

Dr. Ficken is in the English Department of the faculty of Elon College and his assignment to Macedonia, Burlington, is a "tent-making" ministry.

2. Calls to Official Service were issued to:

The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., with assignment as Administrative Assistant to the President. Call extended September 7, 1972.

The Reverend David L. Castor, with assignment as Director of Outdoor Ministries of the North Carolina Synod. Call extended September 7, 1972.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Article VII of the synod's constitution, committee appointments were approved to fill vacancies due to expiring terms and resignations of members, as follows:

EXAMINING

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. John E. Boyd, Jr., the Rev. Robert L. Troutman. (These appointments were made by the Executive Council of the LCA, not subject to the approval of the Executive Board of Synod. The Reverend

Robert L. Hock, D.D. was first appointed and later was replaced by the Reverend John E. Boyd, Jr.

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Robert E. Carmichael, Dale Norris.

Terms Expiring in 1974 — Dr. N. L. Shearouse (replacing John Rhoads, M.D.)

Youth Ministry — the Rev. Phillip Deese, Chairman.

Terms Expiring 1973 — Junior High Age — Jerome Boone, Matt Trexler, Vicki Williamson; **Senior High Age** — Gary Johnson, Mary Kuhn, Susan Morgan; **Post High Age** — Tom Kritzer, Wally Mullen, Terry Park.

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Carl W. Warren, the Rev. Harvey L. Blume, Miss Mary Hughes.

CAMPUS MINISTRY

The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr., the Rev. Louis V. Rogers, one vacancy.

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. David Huddle, Chairman
(replacing the Rev. David L. Castor)

Terms expiring in 1973 — the Rev. Edward Orinson (replacing the Rev. Charles McCombs).

Terms expiring in 1974 — the Rev. Alfred Mullen (replacing the Rev. David Castor).

Terms expiring in 1975 — A. C. Dayvault (filling vacancy).

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D., Chairman

Terms expiring in 1973 — (minister and layman from each district):
The Rev. Harwood Smith, Jr. —— C —— Gilmer C. Miller
The Rev. John Nagle —— E —— William McCullough
The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, D.D. —— N —— Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
The Rev. David Wise —— NW —— J. Allen Arndt
The Rev. Richard Duncan —— S —— Mrs. E. Ray King
The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier —— SW —— Mrs. D. R. Mauney, Jr.

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Paul Conrad, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Walter Hitchcock, the Rev. William Flowers, Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Jr., George Frock (for NW District layman).

AUXILIARIES

The Rev. William E. Hall, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. M. R. Farris, the Rev. William Hall, Mrs. John W. Cobb.

PUBLICITY AND PUBLICATIONS

The Rev. Robert Kepley, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — the Rev. Robert J. Kepley, David C. Wright, Jr., David Boliek, the Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A., the Rev. Curtis Morehead (replacing Rev. Robert Halvorsen).

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairman; Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Terms expiring in 1977 — Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.

AUDITS

J. Max Henderlite, Chairman

Term expiring in 1974 — John Woolridge (declined).
Terms expiring in 1975 — Ralph Purpur, Charles Sowers.

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Mrs. Barbara Ketner.
Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., George R. Patterson, D.Ed.

WORSHIP AND MUSIC

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1974 — Mrs. Brown Kimball.
Terms expiring in 1975 — The Rev. Robert Allen (replacing the Rev. George A. Keck), Jerry M. Johnson, Jr. (replacing C. Lynn Bailey).

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Donald Loadholdt, Mrs. Virgil Holton.

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., Chairman

Terms expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Rus McCarter, Ph.D.; Dean Donald Hayes, the Rev. R. Wayne Wood.

PASTORS' SUPPORT

W. M. Lockrow, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1975 — the Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., Herman Minges, Phillip Harrell.
Task Force on Family Living —

The Rev. David Swygert
The Rev. Glenn Boland
The Rev. John Merck
The Rev. Theodore Thuesen, M.A.
The Rev. Joseph Glass, Ph.D.
The Rev. Robert Walker, M.S.
Mrs. Floyd McCanless
Mrs. Gene Mauney
Philip Gerdes
William Brittian
Mrs. Reginald Munday

COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman
(All members were appointed in 1972)

Terms expiring in 1973 — Shelby V. Morgan, Donald Sink, The Rev. Ralph Wallace.
Terms expiring in 1974 — Mrs. Carolyn Hampton, Wilber E. Long, James M. Unglaube, Ph.D.
Terms expiring in 1975 — H. D. Bowen, Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D., The Rev. Michael McDaniel.

TASK FORCE ON LONG RANGE PLANNING AND PARISH LIFE DEVELOPMENT

Joe L. Bookout, the Rev. Floyd Bost, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., the Rev. Jack Smith, Joe Ridenhour, Donovan Butler.

LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA, BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Terms expiring in 1974 — Kaven Grose.
Terms expiring in 1975 — John Pfaltzgraff, Ph.D., George P. Hager, Ph.D., George S. Wheeler, the Rev. Phil Deese.
Terms expiring in 1976 — Miss Inez Tietz, Miss Kathy Walker, Dean File.

MECKLENBURG LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY CORPORATION

Term expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Paul Cobb.

ADVISOR TO LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. Jeff Norris

PRESIDENT'S TASK FORCE ON JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Secretary
The Rev. Richard Rhyne, Director
Joe Walker
The Rev. Glenn Yount
Darrell Smith
The Rev. John Hawn
The Rev. Robert Maxwell
The Rev. David Johnson
The Rev. David Rhoads
The Rev. Oscar Jones
Odell Matson
Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour
Miss Debbie Wilkins
The Rev. Hollis Miller
Leo Bradshaw
The Rev. Stephen Moose
Mrs. Sadie Hatley
Mrs. Judi McKay
Sam Biggers
Roscoe Conn
Mrs. Ruth Timmons

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE 1973 ASSEMBLY
OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Mrs. E. Ray King
Mrs. John W. Cobb
Miss Mary Stamy
The Rev. Phil Deese
Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour
The Rev. David Castor
The Rev. Richard Rhyne
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. George Shuford
The Rev. Terry Agner
The Rev. David Martin, Th.M.
James Sloop
Miss Martha Fibbke

APPOINTED STUDY COMMITTEE ON THE RELATIONSHIP
BETWEEN THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS
AND THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. John Hawn
Hilbert Fisher
Mrs. Carl Litaker
The Rev. Hovle Whiteside, D.D.
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
The Rev. John Cobb, D.D.
The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D.
The Rev. Walter N. Yount
The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Staff Rep.

E. ORDINATIONS

In compliance with the actions of the 1972 convention, nine young men were ordained on June 4, 1972 at a 4:00 p.m. Service of Ordination at First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., pastor, the Rev. Phil Deese, Associate Pastor. Those participating in the service were the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., liturgist; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., preacher; the Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D., lector, and assistant in the administration of the Communion; and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President, and chief officiant. Those men ordained at First Church are Leonard H. Bolick, Robert G. Coon, Lewis B. Doggett, Billy B. Mims, David L. Misenheimer, Gary A. Perryman, John T. Rimmer, Timothy R. Swanson, and Gerald P. Wallace.

On Sunday, July 16, 1972, 4:00 p.m. at New Covenant Lutheran Church, High Point, David E. Hardy was ordained. Those participating were the Rev. Homer Fry, host pastor, liturgist; the Rev. Charles Huggins, preacher; the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., presenter; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., administrant and chief officiant.

On Sunday, June 4, 1972, Glen C. Bitter was ordained by the Minnesota Synod on behalf of the North Carolina Synod.

F. REFERRALS

The following items were referred to the Executive Board by the synod in convention:

1. Project Equality, resolution, implementation of
(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 7-8)

The implementation of the following resolution was adopted by the Board:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the LCA authorize its Executive Board to provide to each auxiliary, agency, committee, or board of the synod, Project Equality compliance forms that the request in so doing as far as possible they use these forms and engage in business transactions that those businesses were in compliance with the Project Equality Guidelines.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this synod recommend that its congregations be encouraged to do likewise."

2. Minority Banking Institutions, placing funds in, advisement of

(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 8-9)

The Executive Board referred the following resolution adopted at the synod convention to the Budget and Finance sub-committee:

"Recognizing the concern that the synod has shown for the need for social change and justice in our society, we hereby asked that the Executive Board of the Synod take under advisement the placing of some of its monetary funds and accounts in one or more of the minority banking institutions on the territory of synod. We further instruct the Executive Board to report the results of that study and make recommendations pertaining thereto to the 1973 Convention of the North Carolina Synod."

For further action on this resolution, see **Budget and Finance** in this Executive Board report.

3. Guaranteed Minimum Salary for Pastors, study of

(EBM, June, 1972, p. 9)

The following recommendations pertaining to Guaranteed Minimum Salary for pastors recommended by the synod in convention was considered by the Executive Board. The resolution reads:

"That the Executive Board, in consultation with the Pastors' Support Committee, be authorized to study constitutional changes necessary and the cost involved in making possible a guaranteed minimum salary for pastors."

The Legal sub-committee was so instructed by the Board to make a legal study of the matter and report back to the Board as soon as possible. At a later meeting, the sub-committee reported that legally this would not be compatable with the constitution. No further action was taken.

4. Institutional Representatives, presentations by, method of

(EBM, June, 1972, p. 9)

The Executive Board referred the following resolution made by synod in convention to the Board's sub-committee on Conventions:

"That the Executive Board instruct its sub-committee on Conventions to give serious consideration to devising a way whereby all representatives from institutions and other ministries in which the synod is involved may be heard by the whole convention."

This resolution was taken into account in future planning for conventions.

5. Special Budget Study Committee, appointment of, authorization of

(EBM, June, 1972, p. 9)

President Whittecar took under advisement the following action of the synod in convention calling for a special study committee, as follows:

"That a special committee be appointed by the synod president to make an in-depth self-study of the budget and budget items to re-evaluate the thorough ministry of the North Carolina Synod, and report to the Executive Board."

For further action in this area, see reports on **Budget and Finance** and **Long Range Planning** in this report.

6. Professional Services for Ministers, Interpretation of

(1971 Pro., p. 217; EBM, Sept. 9, 1971, p. 24; BR 1972, Item F4, p. 76; EBM, May 7, 1972, pp. 5-6; EBM, June, 1972, pp. 9-10)

The action of the 1971 convention of synod reads:

"WHEREAS, there are needs for professional services in specialized training areas that cannot be met by the synodical staff, and

WHEREAS, pastors need the opportunity for Professional Referral Services, and

WHEREAS, pastors often need pastoral counseling from trained professional counselors, and

WHEREAS, pastors also need the opportunity and resources for continued training in Pastoral Care and Counseling,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod complete and implement its study of the availability of professional services within existing institutions and from trained counselors within the territory of the synod and that these services be arranged for congregational and pastoral care and training."

A report was made in regard to the action with recommendations on how this could be implemented in part by the function of one of the Administrative Assistants. The Board approved that the report with its recommendations be commended to the president of synod for study and implementation in the development of the staff program with special emphasis of implementation on Recommendation 2, which reads:

"That an administrative assistant be assigned the task to counsel with pastors and to evaluate the quality of care required either of an institutional nature or through private professional counseling by qualified specialists. That the relationship among the administrative assistant, the pastor, and the congregation be of a confidential nature and that the administrative assistant have the prerogative to request, after evaluation, financial assistance through the Executive Board where required. Further that the administrative assistant create relationships with institutions and private practitioners for providing the services required and that the availability of this service be communicated to all pastors of the Synod."

For further action, see reports on the call of Administrative Assistants under **Officers and Staff.**

G. CONSTITUTIONS

1. Congregational Constitutions, amendments to

(EBM, June, 1972, p. 13; September, 1972, p. 15; December, 1972, p. 8; March, 1973)

(1) Ascension, Shelby, Artcle IV, Section 1; Article IV, Section 2; Article IV, Section 3 (new); re-numbered Article IV, Section 6; Article IV, Section 7; Article IV, Section 8; Article V, Section 1; Article V, Section 5; Article V, Section 9a (3); Article V, Section 11; Article V, Section 14; Article VI, Section 1, 4, 5, 6; Article VIII, Section 1, 7, 10; Article IX, Section 3, 4, 8; Article X, Section 1, 3, 4, 6, 7; Article XIII, Section 2, 3.

(2) Christ the King, Cary, Article VI, Section 5.

(3) Daniels, Lincolnton, Article X, Section 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Struck and replaced by Article X, Section 3, 4, 5, 6.

(4) Epiphany, Winston-Salem, Article IV, Section 5.

(5) Gloria Dei, Salisbury, Article VIII, Section 1.

(6) Good Shepherd, Hickory, Article IV, Section 1, 2, 3, 7 (old Section 7 becomes new Section); Article V, Section 1, 9d; Article VI, Section 6; Article IX, Section 2; Article X, Section 7.

(7) Holy Trinity, Mount Pleasant, Article IV, Section 1, 2, 3 (new), 5, 6; Article V, Section 5.

(8) Mt. Gilead, Mount Pleasant, Article XIII, Section 2.

(9) Nativity, Arden, Article VIII, Section 1; Article VII, Section 4; Article IV, Section 5.

(10) New Bethel, Richfield, Article IV, Section 5.

(11) New Covenant, High Point, Article IV, Section 5; Article VII, Section 4; Article X, Section 1.

(12) New Jerusalem, Hickory, Article IV, Section 5.

(13) Sharon, Statesville, Article IV, Section 5.

(14) St. Andrew, Hickory, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3 (new), 5, 6; Article V, Section 1, 5 — additional amendments.

(15) St. Luke, Conover, Article IX, Section 1, 2, 3, 4.

(16) St. Paul, Startown, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, renumbering of old Sections 3 and 4 to become Sections 4 and 5, 8; Article V, Section 5; Article VIII, Section 1; Article IX, Section 2.

(17) St. Paul, Wilmington, Article VI, Section 1; Article VIII, Sections 1, 7.

(18) Emmanuel, Lincolnton, Article IV, Section 6.

2. Constitutional Amendments not approved by the Executive Board

St. Paul, Startown, Article IV, Section 6, Paragraph 3; Article IV, Section 7.

H. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Approved Constitution for Congregations, amendment to
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 6; September, 1972, p. 15)

The Executive Board adopted the motion that the amendment to Article V, Section 14 of the Approved Constitution for Congregations be communicated to the congregations. This was approved in view of the ratification of this amendment by the LCA Convention in Dallas.

The Article is amended by striking:

"The privileges and responsibilities of an associate pastor shall be specified in his call, which shall be drafted in consultation with the president of synod,"

And substitute therefor:

"When a pastor is called to serve in company with another pastor or pastors, the privileges and responsibilities of each pastor shall be specified in documents to accompany the call and to be drafted in consultation involving the pastors, the church council and the president of synod. As occasion requires, the document may be revised through similar consultation."

It was noted by President Whittecar that this amendment eliminates gradations in the ranks of pastors such as "assistant" or "associate", and spells out the duties of each pastor.

2. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees, convention offering
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 7)

Appreciation was expressed to the Executive Board of Synod by the N. C. Lutheran Homes for the special offering received at the service of Holy Communion at the Synod Convention in the amount of $457.70 for the CONCERN Appeal.

3. Committee on Audit, request of, action
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 7)

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes, held May 24, 1972, the following action was taken: "That the Executive Board of Synod be informed that the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes had received the report of the Audit Committee as reported to synod and their recommendations as to audits of the boards and agencies. The Board of Trustees has considered the report and is satisfied that the audit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes is correct and proper."

4. LCW Contribution, acknowledgment of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 15)

President Whittecar communicated that a check for $100 was received from the Lutheran Church Women for use of equipment and supplies at the Church House.

5. Call to Special Service, request for
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 15)

President Whittecar informed the Board that the Rev. Charles Dickson (A.L.C.) requested a Call to Special Service. This was referred for approval by the Examining Committee.

6. Synod Constitution, amendment, LCA approval of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 5)

Secretary George Harkins communicated that the following amendments to the North Carolina Synod Constitution were adopted as ratified in keeping with LCAC, Article VIII, Section 3; ACS, Article VIII, and not in conflict with the Approved Constitution for Synods. They are as follows:

Article II, Section 6 — 4, 5, and 6
Article III, Section 1 — 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8
Article V, Section 1 — 1
Article V, Section 2 — 5
Article VI, Section 1 — 1, 3, 6, 7, and 8

Article VII, Section 1 — 1
Article VII, Section 4 — 1

7. Project Equality, policy statement on employment opportunity
(LCA, ECM, Oct. 1971, pp. 421-423; EBM, December, 1972, p. 15)

Secretary Harkins communicated actions taken by the Executive Council of the LCA October 18-20, 1972. A policy statement was adopted on equal employment opportunities affirming action toward equal opportunity and employment for all persons regardless of race, color, creed, national origin, age or sex.

9. Pastor Relations Committee, recommendation for
(EBM, December, 1972, pp. 6-7)

The Northwest District of the synod at the fall District Meeting, October 7, 1972, made the following resolution: That we (Northern District) instruct the Executive Board of synod to undertake a study of feasibility of making available a constitutional provision for a structuring into congregational life a Pastoral Relations Committee.

8. Congregations, Approved Constitution for, proposed amendment of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 6)

LCA Secretary Harkins communicated that a recommendation was adopted by the 1972 Convention proposing amendment of the Approved Constitution for Congregations "in such a way as to free congregations to encourage experimentation".

10. 1973 Ordination Service, invitation for

The following churches extended invitations to host the 1973 Ordination Service:

St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Salisbury
Mount Moriah Lutheran Church, China Grove
St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Hamlet
Grace Lutheran Church, Boone

LCA DALLAS CONVENTION

1. Social Criteria for Investments, report on
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 3)

The President reported that the convention urged all church-wide agencies and institutions to study the report of the Board of Social Ministry, "Social Criteria for Investments", and share their proposals with the Board of Social Ministry as they relate to the criteria set forth in that report. The Board then adopted the recommendation that the "Social Criteria for Investments" report be called to the attention of the Committee on Investments, the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund, the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Lutheridge, the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, and the North Carolina Lutheran Homes for their information.

2. Equal Rights for Women, resolution on
(EBM, September, 1972, pp. 3-4)

The President reported that attention was called by the convention to an amendment to the Constitution of the United States which has been passed by the Congress, referred to as the Equal Rights Amendment, which insures that equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any state on account of sex. The Convention resolved that the Lutheran Church in America call upon its congregations and synods to work for ratification of this amendment and by the respective states. The recommendation was then adopted that this be called to the attention of congregations who have routine mailings to pastors:

"That it be communicated to the Director of Social Ministries of the North Carolina Council of Churches and to members of the North Carolina Assembly, who are members of congregations of this Synod for their information."

3. LCA Conventions and other related matters, study process of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 4)

The Board was informed that the convention in Dallas instructed the President of the Church to develop a process of study of the function, the size, the

frequency, and the cost of conventions of the church; the functioning composition of the Executive Committee; the function of a conference of synodical presidents; the basis of representation to conventions and the Executive Committee including the representation of minority persons, youth and women; a total process of feedback in the system. It was noted that in order that there be grass roots participation in this process, synods are urged to place this matter on the agendas of the 1973 Conventions. The recommendation was adopted:

"That this matter be referred to the sub-committee on conventions for its attention at the 1973 Synod Convention."

4. "In pursuit of Justice and Dignity", social statement on
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 4)

The 1972 LCA Convention adopted the Social Ministry Statement "in pursuit of Justice and Dignity: society, the offender and systems of correction." The Convention resolved to request each synod to develop its own response to the statement. The Board of Social Ministry or its successor church-wide agency was instructed to provide consultative services that will enable synods to fulfill this response. Upon recommendation the Board adopted the following motion:

"That this action be called to the attention of the Committee on Social Ministry."

5. Commission on Function and Structure, recommendations regarding congregations
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 4)

The LCA Convention adopted without amendment the six recommendations of the Commission on Function and Structure having to do with congregations. These called for assistance in particular ways of the synod. The Board adopted the following recommendation:

"That these recommendations be called to the attention of the Committee on Long Range Planning which is concerned also to the development of parish life, as well as to the administrative assistants to the President who are assigned to Parish Life Development for their information and guidance."

6. Commission on Function and Structure, recommendations to synods
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 5)

It was reported that the Convention adopted without change the five recommendations of the Committee on Function and Structure relative to synods. The Board adopted the following recommendation:

"That these items be called to the attention of the sub-committee on Long Range Planning to request the sub-committee to bring subsequent recommendations as may be appropriate to the attention of the Executive Board."

7. Other LCA Convention Matters, report on
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 5)

The President reported to the Board that the convention adopted a resolution that part of the report of the Commission on Function and Structure be used by synod as guidelines in reviewing their internal structure and procedures; that the convention amended "Standards of Acceptance into and Continuing the Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America" to allow for a minister to elect retirement following his age at 62 but prior to 65 with the acceptance of applicable reduced pension benefits; that the convention approved seven amendments to the Approved Constitution for Synods, five amendments that previously have been adopted by the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod in ratification of Article V, Section 14.

I. COMMITTEES, BOARDS AND AGENCIES

1. Social Ministry-Stewardship-Evangelism School, plans for
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 13)

The plans for the Social Ministry-Stewardship-Evangelism School, August 4-5, 1972 were reviewed by the Board. The following emphases were noted: Social Ministry — family living; Stewardship — year round stewardship; Evangelism — coming together for Key 73.

2. Historical Committee, bicentennial plans, appropriation for
(EBM, March, 1972, p. 13; June 1972, p. 13)

Plans for the bicentennial in 1973 of the coming of Adolph Nussman and Godfrey Arends to minister to the Lutherans in North Carolina were reviewed. An historical publication and a dramatic presentation at the synod convention were projected. The Board then authorized an appropriation up to $2,500 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund to be made for a proper recognition of this bicentennial event.

3. Parish Life Development, coordinating committee, request for
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 14)

Acting upon the recommendations of the District Deans and Chairmen of various committees related to parish life at a joint meeting April 18, 1972, the Board approved the recommendations that there be a synodical coordinating committee consisting of officers and staff, the chairmen of each committee that relates to congregational programs and the deans of the districts; that the committee be charged with coordinating programs of various committees in so far as they relate to congregations and as they develop their own programs and financial goals; that it provide guidance to congregations in self-analysis, goal setting, planning, strategy and evaluation; that the President of synod be requested to provide staff assistance to this committee; and, that the committee report to the sub-committee of the Board on Long Range Planning.

4. American Missions, Funds from Disbanded-Dissolved congregations, designation of
(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 14-15)

The Board approved the following recommendations received from the Committee on American Missions:

"That, effective January 1, 1972, BAM makes no commitments for loans to congregations confronting special problems for rehabilitation, reconstruction, renovation or repair of buildings, or for new construction without written assurance from the appropriate synod that any assets remaining after liquidation of all obligations of disbanded or disbanding congregations, including repayment of any conditional notes covering program support from BAM, will be placed in an escrow fund by the synod to be used to cover part or all of the cost of reconstruction, renovation, or repair of buildings, or for new construction for like congregations within such synod; and, that the board after receiving such assurance, and after securing agreement among the board, synod and congregation on strategy, assist the congregation in the solution of its problems."

5. Camp Committee, Director of Outdoor Ministries, nomination of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 15)

See Section **A. Officers and Staff** of this report.

6. Parish Life Development Group, recommendations of
(EBM, September, 1972, pp. 11-12)

At the September meeting, the Board adopted the following recommendations drawn up by the Parish Life Development Group at a special meeting August 7, 1972. They read as follows:

(a) Recommended and amended — That the Executive Board establish a Cabinet of Parish Services consisting of the chairmen and secretaries of the Operational Committees, the chairmen and secretaries of the Committees on Worship and Music and Youth Ministry and the District Deans or their representatives and that if this cabinet is authorized by the Executive Board that it begin functioning as of October 1, 1972 and continue through December 31, 1973.

(b) Recommended — That regular reports be submitted to the Executive Board through its sub-committee on Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries unless otherwise requested and to the committees, and that the establishment of a two-day communication be considered essential.

(c) Recommended — That all plans for approaching congregations by committees be channelled through and co-ordinated by this agency.

(d) Recommended — That all budget requests from committees related to this Cabinet for continuing and new ministries are to be submitted as a unified

request for parish services in the Synod through this Cabinet for submission to the Executive Board through its sub-committee on Budget and Finance.

These recommendations were further amended by the inclusion of:

"That the Cabinet include the chairmen of the Executive Board's sub-committee on Boards, Committees, and Auxiliaries and the chairman of the Task Force on Justice and Social Change."

It was noted at this time that the first meeting of the Committee and the Cabinet be scheduled for November 14, 1973.

7. Key 73, Task Force on, report of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 14)

The Board received a report from the Task Force indicating that there was a training of the 70 to be commissioned to assist congregations in the special emphasis and that the pastors' retreats would highlight Key 73.

8. Family Living, Task Force, report on
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 14)

The Board reviewed a report by the Task Force on Family Living. The Task Force indicated that they were preparing a booklet on resources in this area.

9. Youth Staffer, presentation of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 16)

The 1972-73 Youth Staffer David Fink of Hollywood, Florida was introduced to the Board. He expressed appreciation to the Board for the opportunity to serve the synod.

10. American Missions, sustentations program, expenditures, review of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 16)

The Committee on American Missions stated that the sustentation program expenditures were running neck and neck with last year's program. In view of the need for implementing synod action for 1973 on Minimum Salaries, they requested that the Board make some provision to adjust that item and that this be called to the attention of the Committee on Pastors Support.

The Board acted positively on the recommendation that the Committee on Pastors Support and the Committee on American Missions have a joint meeting to review their expected needs for 1973 and to advise the Board's sub-committee on Budget and Finance of these needs.

11. Committees meetings, minutes of, request for
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 16)

In order that the sub-committee on Boards, Committees and Auxiliaries might function better, the Board acted to request of each board, committee and auxiliary to send minutes of their meetings to the Rev. John Hawn, sub-committee chairman; and, the Rev. Terry Agner, staff representative on the sub-committee.

12. President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change, recommendations of
See section **A. Officers and Staff** of this report.

13. Parish Education, field consultant in Christian Education, report on
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 10)

It was reported as information that four congregations were retaining the services of Sister Evelyn Houlroyd on a part-time basis as consultant in Christian Education and that the arrangement was successful.

14. Youth Ministry, Youth Staffer, 1973-74, recommendations for
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 3; February, 1973, pp. 2 and 12)

Recommendations on a Youth Staffer for 1973-74 were postponed at the December meeting to be considered at the February meeting in order that a report and evaluation could be drawn up and presented at that time.

At the February meeting, the Board heard the report on the Youth Staffer Program of synod during the past years and approved in principle a Youth Staffer for 1973-74. Later the same meeting, the Board adopted the recommendations THAT the Board approve the Youth Staffer Project for 1973-74; THAT the Rev. Terry Agner serve as synod contact person for the 1973-74 Youth Staffer; and, THAT an amount of $2,300 in financial assistance for 1973 be provided.

15. Camp Committee, Cabinet of Parish Services, inclusion in, request for
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Board approved the request of the Camp Committee to be included in the Cabinet of Parish Services.

16. Social Ministry, Children's Home of the South, relationship study, request for
(EBM, March, 1973)

In that two supporting synods have initiated a process of withdrawal of support of the Children's Home of the South, the sub-committee of the Committee on Social Ministry requested through the committee to the Board that an in-depth study be made as to the needs for child care in the area served by the North Carolina Synod and that funds be allocated for this purpose. The Board moved to refer this report back to the Committee on Social Ministry for further information concerning the goals of the study.

17. Committee on Historical Work, solicitations by Organ Church, request for
(EBM, April, 1973, p. 6)

Organ Lutheran Church, Rowan County, presented to the Board through the Committee on Historical Work, a request for permission to solicit funds from congregations served by Nussman and Arends for an amount of money for the erection of a monument in memory of Nusmann and Arends to be dedicated August 12, 1973. The Board acted to give authority to solicit funds for the erection of the monument and that any overage be given to the Synod for the work of the Committee on Historical Work.

J. CONVENTIONS

1. 1972, The Minutes of Synod, Seminary Balance Sheet, inclusion of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 21)

President Whittecar presented a brief balance sheet of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary and asked permission to include it in the Minutes of Synod as reflecting more adequately the assets of the Seminary. Upon motion, the Board adopted:

"That the balance sheet be included in the Minutes of Synod."

2. 1972 Convention Delegates, travel expenses to, payment of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 21)

The matter of paying travel expenses to convention delegates, the problems, involved in the present method were presented to the Board. It was noted by the Treasurer that over 200 signed checks were not picked up at the recent Durham Convention. It was further noted that District Deans had recommended that travel expense checks be distributed to the convention delegates at the close of the convention to encourage more delegates to remain until the convention had ended. The Board adopted the following motion:

"That this matter be referred to the Committee of District Deans to report back to the Executive Board."

3. 1973 Convention of Synod, planning of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 5; February, 1973, p. 13; March, 1973)

At the February and March meetings of the Board, the agenda proposed by the sub-committee on conventions was reviewed and modified. Highlighting the planning of the agenda were: the inclusion of a special study on future LCA conventions, an early Sunday morning contemporary communion service, a Sunday afternoon Service of Ordination, and the exclusion of a floor committees format. The agenda was approved as amended. The sub-committee also submitted a "Statement of Philosophy for Synod Conventions."

K. LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

1. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, constitution and by-laws, revision of
(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 15-16; March, 1973; June, 1973)

The proposed Constitution and By-Laws of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary as revised by a special committee was presented to the Board. After detailed discussion the Board approved the whole document.

In view of the adoption on May 12, 1972, of a new constitution and by-laws for the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary which provide for the

North Carolina Synod to be represented on the Board of Trustees of that institution by the President and seven trustees elected by the synod (two of whom shall be nominated to the synod by the Board of Theological Education of the church — now the Division of Professional Leadership) and of the fact that the Executive Board on June 8, 1972, approved the new constitution for the seminary, the Board took the following action at the March meeting:

● "The Executive Board recommends to the convention of synod in June 1973 —

(a) That the By-Laws of Synod, Section VII, A, 1, be amended so that it would read: "The North Carolina Synod is represented on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary by eight members, the President of the synod and seven others elected by the synod (two of whom shall be nominated by the Division of Professional Leadership of the church). One pastor member of this number shall be, at the time of his election, an alumnus of the Seminary who has not yet reached the end of the fifth year following his graduation; such similarly qualified person to be elected every fourth year."

(b) Also, that Section VII, A, 2 be amended by making the first sentence read: "Of this number there shall be three ministers and four lay persons. Members shall be elected for three-year terms so that the term of at least one expires each year. The president of the synod or his designated representative shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the elected members."

L. NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

1. Hickory Unit, additional construction, request for approval of
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Reverend John A. Pless presented a proposed construction project for the Lutheran Home in Hickory. He reported that the construction will be a series of efficiency apartments next to the present structure to provide care for people who need some protective care and be under the shadows of medical attention and who need some assistance in meeting their physical needs for housekeeping and food.

In the report, it was mentioned that sufficient funds which have been designated by bequest for the Hickory Unit are available to build the proposed apartment complex. There would be no need to create a deficit, nor solicit funds for the endeavor; nor would this interfere with the development of the Salisbury Unit. The project would provide space for ten or twenty ambulatory residents.

The Board approved the construction of the apartments not in excess of the amount of money available for the purpose, in view of the needs for additional space, and in view of the fact that money has been given and designated for the Hickory Unit for expansion, and contingent upon the final approval of this project by the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

2. Salisbury Unit, construction, allocation for
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Executive Board at its March 15th meeting approved the following statement and recommendation by the Budget & Finance sub-committee to be ratified by the synod in convention:

● "WHEREAS, the need for development of the Salisbury Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes is urgent; and

WHEREAS, the goals and objectives of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes are in keeping with the purposes for which the Michael Peeler Fund was instituted;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America approve an allocation from the Michael Peeler Fund income of $20,000 a year, or one-half of the annual income of the fund, whichever is the smaller figure, each year for a period of ten years, payments of such allocations to be made to the North Carolna Lutheran Homes upon the completion of the $150,000 professorship endowment to Lenoir Rhyne College. This gift is to be used as part of the financing of the Lutheran Homes at Salisbury, the town in which Michael Peeler lived and worked and worshipped. It is suggested that the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes make such memorial designation as would be appropriate.

THIS ACTION is to become effective upon ratification by the synod in convention."

M. BUDGET AND FINANCE

1. 1973 Apportionments, calculation of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 22)

In view of the LCA Dallas Convention action, the Board adopted the recommendation:

"That the synod staff be authorized to calculate the 1973 congregational apportionments according to the formula adopted at the 1972 Convention for calculating apportionments, and on the basis of the apportionment set by the Dallas Convention."

2. Officers and Staff Personnel, 1973 salary schedules for
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 18)

The Board took the action concerning officers that the salary schedules as proposed for 1973 be adopted, but that this action be limited to those who are presently employed (deleting Administrative Assistants No. 3 and 4), and that the President work within the guidelines set in the consideration of other staff personnel.

3. Minority Banking Institutions, synod's accounts, investment of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 19)

In harmony with a synodical resolution, the Board instructed the synod treasurer, in consultation with the investments committee, to invest no less than $10,000 in savings from synod's saving account(s) in a minority-owned bank in the State. As a result, the Board acted to invest $10,000 of the CAMPUS savings account in the Greensboro National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina, a minority-owned institution.

4. Central North Carolina Campus Ministry, loan to, repayment of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 17)

The Board approved a loan payment schedule in regard to a loan to the Central North Carolina Campus Ministry for personnel matters.

5. Tax Statement, payment of
(EBM, September, 1972, pp. 17-18)

The Board authorized payment of a tax notice in the amount of $9.60 for property in Rowan County billed to the North Carolina Synod.

6. Parish Education Committee, additional funds for, appropriation of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 18)

The Board acted to transfer $3,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund Income to the Parish Education Committee line of the budget upon the request of the committee.

7. 1973 Apportionments, adjustments to

Upon request the Board acted to adjust the 1973 apportionment of the following congregations: **St. John, Statesville** — based on 402 Active Confirmed members instead of 487, as erroneously reported; and, **Calvary, Concord** — based on 212 Active Confirmed Members instead of 278, as erroneously reported.

8. Director of Outdoor Ministry, compensation for, adjustment
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 10)

The Board acted upon the request of the Director of Outdoor Ministry via the Camp Committee to adjust the salary and housing allowance leaving the same total.

9. Assistant to the Secretary, payment of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 10)

The Board instructed the President of Synod to pay Pastor Wilford Lyerly the sum of $500 compensation for duties rendered to the Synod above and beyond the call of duty as a teacher and assistant to Secretary Martin through December.

10. Closing of Books, request
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 10)

The Board authorized Treasurer Charles Heilig to close the books as of January 10, 1973 and post all monies received after that date to the current year.

11. Synod Budget, items, adjustment to
(EBM, February, 1973, pp. 9-10)

The Board acted upon the Sub-committee's recommendation to make the compensation of the Director of Outdoor Ministry a separate budget item in the 1974 Proposed Budget.

12. Budget Proposal for 1974, recommendation of, action on
(EBM, February, 1973, p. 12; March, 1973, p. 14; June, 1973)

● At the February meeting, the Board instructed the Budget and Finance Sub-Committee to study the budget proposal for action at the next meeting. At the March meeting, the Board approved a budget for 1974 to be presented to synod. At the June 1, 1973 meeting the proposed budget was adjusted for presentation. The budget below is the recommendation of the Board that was approved by synod in convention in June 1973.

INCOME BUDGET — 1974

1. Apportionment Receipts from Congregations	$1,752,563	
2. Michael Peeler Fund 1974 Income	40,000	
Total Apportioned and other Income for 1974		$1,792,563

DISBURSEMENT BUDGET — 1974

PART A — CHURCH WIDE AGENCIES THROUGH LCA		
1. Lutheran Church in America Apportionment		$ 846,407
PART B — SYNOD'S WORK		
1. Compensation to Personnel		
2. Salaries: Officers and Staff	72,900	
3. Salaries: Secretaries and Bookkeeper, Church House	27,360	
4. Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	3,000	
5. Lay Employees' Social Security	1,880	
6. Lay Employees' Hospital Insurance	900	
7. Pension Payments (12%), Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization — Synod Staff	9,847	
Total Compensation		115,887
2. Travel Allowances		
8. Officers and Staff Travel	8,000	
9. Car Replacement	2,000	
10. Car Insurance	550	
Total Travel Allowances		10,550
3. Committee Expenses		
11. Executive Board	2,000	
12. Stewardship*	2,500	
13. Evangelism*	4,000	
14. Social Ministry*	3,045	
15. Parish Education*	7,452	
16. American Missions	5,850	
17. Sustentation Pro. Pastors' Salary	40,000	
18. Camp Committee — Operating Expenses	1,250	
19. Camp Committee — Long Range	10,500	
20. Publications and Publicity	450	
21. N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	5,000	
22. Worship*	700	
23. Environmental Concerns	1,000	
24. Youth Committee*	9,100	
25. Examining Committee	600	
26. Continuing Education	2,500	
27. Miscellaneous Committees	2,500	
Total Expenses of Committees		98,447

*($12,675 from Peeler Income appropriated for committee expenses.)

	4. Convention of Synod		
28.	Delegates Travel Expenses	5,000	
29.	Convention Expenses	1,000	
30.	Bulletin and Minutes	11,500	
	Total for Synod Convention		17,500
	5. Christian Higher Education		
31.	Church Vocations Committee	25,400	
	Loans Repayable in Service Student		
	Health Benefits Plan		
	Committee Expenses		
	Psychological Counselling		
32.	Committee on Campus Ministry	31,500	
	Total Christian Higher Education		56,900
	6. Special Ministries		
33.	Pastors' Retreats	3,000	
34.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program	16,926	
35.	Lowman Home — Cost of Care	10,000	
36.	Justice and Social Change	5,970	
37.	Director Outdoor Ministries Program	17,000	
	Total Special Ministries		52,896
	7. Operations		
38.	Church House Maintenance	8,500	
39.	Telephone Service	3,500	
40.	The Audit	600	
41.	Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment	7,000	
42.	Reserve for Major Repairs	2,000	
	Total for Operations		21,600
	8. Inter-Church Relations		
43.	N. C. Council of Churches	5,500	
44.	Synod Delegates to Council Assembly	300	
	Total for Inter-Church Relations		5,800
	9. Miscellaneous*		
45.	From Apportionment	3,500	
46.	Peeler Fund Income for Allocation	12,325	
	Total for Miscellaneous*		15,825
	*($12,325 in this total from Peeler Income.)		
	10. Institutions		
47.	Professorship at Lenoir Rhyne*	15,000	
48.	Lenoir Rhyne College	195,000	
49.	Southern Seminary	95,164	
50.	Lutheridge	34,187	
51.	Children's Home	52,111	
52.	N. C. Lutheran Homes	74,289	
	Total for Institutions*		465,751
	*($15,000 of this total from Peeler Income)		
53.	**11. Emergency and Advance**		85,000
	Total Part B — For Synod		946,156
	GRAND TOTAL — PARTS A & B		$1,792,563
	COMPARISON —		
	1974 Budget	$1,792,563	
	1973 Budget	1,713,339	
	1974 Budget Increase (4.62%)		$ 79,224

AMOUNT TO BE APPORTIONED —

1974	$1,752,563
1973	1,672,739
1974 Apportioned Increase (4.77%)	$ 79,824

13. Budget for 1974, LCA consultation on
(EBM, February, 1973, p. 12)

Upon the recommendation of the sub-committee, the Board approved the motion that the North Carolina Synod request of LCA a mini-consultation on the budget and that the representatives of the synod be the Executive Board and the staff.

14. CAMPUS Funds, interest, request for use
(EBM, March, 1973)

A request was made for the use of interest from CAMPUS Funds for development of Campus Ministry programs in community colleges. No action was recommended.

15. LCA Appeal Funds, projects for
(EBM, March, 1973)

The following projects were approved by the Board to be funded from LCA Appeal funds retained by synod:

1. Justice and Social Change Workshops with Sunday School teachers projected by the Parish Education Committee for the fall of 1973.
2. Robeson County Tri-Racial Ministry through an interdenominational community center.
3. Contributions to cooperative Christian ministries where our Lutheran churches are partcipating in such ministries.

16. LCA Consultation Process, budget planning, recommendations on
(EBM, April, 1973, pp. 4-5)

At a special meeting of the Board, April 30, 1973, the Board considered the presentation by the Rev. Arnold L. Tiemeyer of the Division for Mission in North America of the LCA. The Board adopted the motion that "in the preparation of the 1975 activities, the North Carolina Synod enter into consultations with church-wide agencies and establish the synod's responsibility for church-wide agency funds . . ." according to suggested procedures and options.

The Board also authorized the president to appoint representatives to the consultation.

N. PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

1. Church House redecorations, appropriation for
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 16)

The Lutheran Church Women decorated the Clara Sullivan Room at the Church House. The Board extended its appreciation to the LCW for their redecoration at the Church House.

2. Church House, additional space for, study of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 17)

In view of the provisions for an enlarged staff, the present use of the Church House facilities, the Executive Board adopted the following motion: that the Sub-Committee study the use of the building and probable space requirements with the use of professional guidance, if needed, up to $500, and report back to the Board. Architect Robert Clemmer of Hickory was called in as consultant.

3. Church House, use of, rules for
(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 17-18)

The Board adopted a set of rules for the use of the Church House. Included in the rules were the responsibilities of an "overseer", the responsibilities of the personnel, and restrictions on food consumed in the building.

4. Church House Tables, purchase of, authorization
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 8)

The Board authorized two additional tables for the Board use in the Chapel-Conference Room of the Church House.

5. Richland Church, Liberty, property, disposition on
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 16)

A special committee of the Executive Board was appointed to investigate the Richland Church property and report their findings to the Board. As a result of the finding, the following recommendations were approved: that the property be surveyed to ascertain the number of acres; that guidelines be drawn up for the use of the cemetery as to who will be interred and opening fees. and that the building be torn down and the property be sold with the exceptior of the cemetery.

The Board is also considering proper historical marking of the site.

6. Church House, repair of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 12)

The Board authorized the repair and painting of the walls of Administrative Assistant Martin's office and other similar repairs that may be imperative in the building.

7. Church House Custodian, salary of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 12)

The Board approved the recommendation that the salary of Church House custodian, Mildred Brown, be increased 5.5%.

8. Synod Car, for Assistant to President, purchase of
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 12)

Upon the recommendation by the sub-committee, the Board authorized that the Pontiac car of Assistant Ernest Misenheimer be traded in for a new car and that the bid go to Wallace Motor Company of Salisbury.

9. Church House, purchase of typewriter for
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Board authorized the purchase of a typewriter for the Church House at a cost of $550.

10. Church House, lawn care, authorization of
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Board authorized the fertilization of the Church House lawn at a cost of approximately $300.

11. Personnel Practices Code, revision of
(EBM, March, 1973)

The Board approved the recommendations of the sub-committee in regard to the Personnel Practices Code which had not been revised since 1963. The sub-committee was given authority to make editorial revisions to facilitate language and bring it in line with the practices and polity of the church. The following amendments were made and approved:

In **Item 9:40** regarding life and health insurance, "The synod may at the discretion of the Executive Board make premium contributions on behalf of an employee to insurance plans other than that of the church."

Item 6:41 was added, which follows:

"Category I employees shall accept no fees or honoraria for services performed to any congregation, institution or agency related to the synod without the expressed permission of the President or his representative. However, they may accept reimbursements for expenses incurred in the performance of such services, the same to be credited to expense accounts as provided for in 7:80 and 7:90."

O. LEGAL

1. Lutheran Children's Home of the South, withdrawing synods from, resolution for
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 20)

Upon the reading of a resolution agreeing to the withdrawal of the South Carolina and the Southeastern Synods from the Lutheran Children's Home of the South according to withdrawal procedures set forth in the 1963 Proceedings, pages 191-194, as reported by the chairman of the Legal Committee, the following recommendation was adopted by the Board:

"That the resolution be adopted with the effective date of withdrawal agreement as of July 1, 1972."

The Board also approved a recommendation

"That the Social Ministry Committee be instructed to give consideration to a previous action of the Board requesting a study of the synod's future relationship to the Home."

2. Faith, Conover, reverter clause, subordination of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 19)

The Chairman of the sub-committee on Legal Affairs of synod reported that Faith Church, Conover, was moving into an expansion program and made the following recommendation approved by the Board:

"That the officers of synod be authorized to execute the necessary documents subordinating the reverter clause in the deed to the property of the Faith congregation, Conover, subject to the approval of the legal documents by the Legal committee."

3. Sanford Camp Site, camp properties, exchange of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 19)

The Board approved the following recommendation of the Legal sub-committee that:

"The instruments signed by the president for the addition to the Harnett County camp site be ratified."

4. Southport Property, transfer of, ratification of
(EBM, September, 1972, p. 19)

The chairman of the sub-committee on Legal matters reported on a favorable result of the mail vote of June 26, 1972 authorizing the transfer of the Southport lot owned by the synod to the Board of American Missions for use as a new parsonage site for a mission developer to work in the Southport area and further recommended that the mail vote authorizing the transfer of the above property be ratified. This was approved by the Board.

5. Guaranteed Minimum Salary for Pastors, study report of
(EBM, September, 1972, pp. 19-20; EBM, June, 1972, p. 9)

The Legal Committee was requested to study the legal aspects of a guaranteed minimum salary for pastors. It was the report of the Legal sub-committee that a general program of guaranteed salaries to pastors regardless of the status of the pastor's congregation would be in controvention of the established polity of the LCA. The committee therefore recommended:

"That the Executive Board approve the report of the study submitted by the Legal sub-committee as the board's answer to the synod regarding guaranteed minimum salary for pastors." This was adopted by the Board.

6. Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Liberty, status of
(EBM, December, 1972, pp. 13-14)

A special committee concerning Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Liberty, reported to the Legal sub-committee, who in turn drew the following conclusions:

(1) That the membership of Melanchthon Lutheran Church congregation has so diminished in number as to render it impracticable for the congregation to fulfill the purposes for which it was organized and to adequately protect its property from waste and deterioration.

(2) That the congregation of Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Liberty, N. C., is defunct.

(3) That the congregation appears to have some financial funds but no adequate records or accounts have been made available to determine the assets held by the person acting as congregational treasurer.

The following recommendations of the Legal sub-committee were approved by the Board:

(1) That the congregation of Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Liberty, N. C., be declared to be defunct as provided for in Article XI, Section 3, Item 4 of the synod's constitution.

(2) That the President of the Synod be authorized to appoint interested persons as agents for the synod to take control of and provide for the care,

maintenance and supervision of the property of Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Liberty, N. C.

(3) That the person presently acting as treasurer be requested to deliver to the trustees an accounting of the funds held by him which belong to the congregation.

7. St. Matthew Lutheran Church, Mocksville, status of
(EBM, December, 1972, pp. 14-15)

The chairman of the Legal sub-committee based upon the findings of the special committee concerning St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Mocksville, made the following conclusions:

(1) That the membership of the church has so diminished that it does not have sufficient financial strength to fulfill its purpose.

(2) That the congregation is defunct and the property should be placed under synod care and supervision.

(3) That it does make a contribution to the community as a center of interest.

(4) That nothing is to be gained at this time from the sale of the church's property and otherwise disposing of it.

The following recommendations were made and approved by the Board:

(1) That the congregation of St. Matthew Lutheran Church, Mocksville, N. C., be declared to be defunct and its property placed under the care and protection of the synod as provided by Article XI, Section 3, Item 4 of the synod's constitution.

(2) That the President of Synod be authorized to appoint interested individuals in the community to act as agents for the synod in the care and management of this property.

8. Redeemer, Greenville, reverter clause, subordination of
(EBM, March, 1973)

In reference to the reverter clause in the deed of Redeemer Lutheran Church, Greenville, the Board took action to authorize the President and Secretary of Synod to execute a subordination agreement which subordinates the reverter clause in favor of Synod, in favor of a deed of trust to First Federal Savings and Loan Association of Pitt County in that Redeemer Church wishes to refinance the parsonage.

9. Grace Church, Liberty, parsonage property, recommendation of
(EBM, April, 1973, p. 5)

It was noted that the parsonage property of Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty, was also held in part by two defunct congregations. In that the property held by the defunct congregations reverts back to the Synod, the Board acted to authorize officers of synod to make a conveyance of synod's interest in the parsonage property to Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty.

CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD

●1. Constitution of Synod, Recommendation of amendments to
(EBM, March, 1973)

The following amendments recommended by the Executive Council of the LCA have been approved by the Executive Board of synod and recommended to synod in convention for its approval:

a. It is recommended by the Executive Board that Article Seven, Section IV, 2, f, of the Constitution of Synod be amended by striking out the words "the ministry" and adding "preparing for full-time church occupations." It would read:

"Disburse, through grants or loans, the funds appropriated by the synod for assistance of students preparing for full-time church occupations."

b. It is recommended by the Executive Board that Article Thirteen, paragraph 5 of the Constitution of Synod be amended by striking out the word "Contributions" and adding "Except where the synod has guaranteed a basic amount for the budget of the LCA, contribution." It would read:

"5. Except where the synod has guaranteed a basic amount for the budget of the LCA, contributions of the congregations for budget benevolence shall be

divided between the Lutheran Church in America and the synod according to the ratio that the two sections of the budget of the synod bear to each other, except for monies which qualify for designation."

c. The Approved Constitution for Synods has been amended by the 1972 convention of the Church in Dallas, in regard to the duties of the Examining Committee. The Executive Board of synod recommends for approval this amendment to Article Seven, Section III, paragraph 2, as follows: insert the phrase "or the executive board" following the phrase "to the convention of synod." It would then read:

"2. It shall be the duty of this committee to examine into the qualifications of candidates for ordination or for reception from other Lutheran church bodies and to present recommendations to the convention of the synod or the executive board concerning such applicants as are approved."

The purpose of this amendment would be to give more flexibility in the matter of approving persons for ordination or for reception into the synod from other Lutheran bodies than is presently provided. Under present rules only an annual convention can give such authorization. The amendment would permit the executive board to exercise this authority meeting more than once a year.

●2. Constitution of Synod, Recommendation, By-Laws to
(EBM, March, 1973)

The following two recommendations have been cpproved by the Board and presented to the convention of synod with the recommendation of approval of them as: (a) Rules of Procedure for the 1973 convention of synod; and (b) By-Laws to the Approved Constitution of Synod. They are as follows:

a. Rule of Procedure for Executive Board Elections — "To facilitate the election of members of the Executive Board a schedule shall be presented that indicates the number of places occupied by the present members of the board, clergy and laymen, by district or at-large, as well as the places to be filled by clergymen or laymen, by districts or at-large. As persons ore elected by majority vote, their names shall be filled into appropriate open places in the schedule. Should a person receive a majority vote for whom there is no appropriate open place, he shall be declared ineligible to serve and the election shall be continued until an eligible person is elected. In the event that two persons are elected and there is only one appropriate open place for their names to be entered, the person elected with the largest number of votes shall be given the place and the other declared ineligible to serve; or in the case of a tie vote, an additional ballot shall be taken to break the tie."

b. Method of making Nominations from the Floor — "Delegates shall make nominations from the floor as provided in the constitution by the use of nominating blanks, which blanks shall be furnished by the Nominating Committee. The blanks shall contain space so that the delegate may indicate the position for which the nomination is made, the name of the nominee, and such other information as is required by the protocol of the Convention. The blanks shall also provide a place for the delegate to sign his name, and, in the case of lay delegates, a place to indicate which congregation he represents. Nomination blanks shall be submitted to the Nominating Committee at such place or places as are designated by its chairman by 60 minutes after the closing of the Session at which the Nominating Committee makes its report. All nominations must be on the blank furnished by the Nominating Committee, must be signed by the delegate making the nomination, and must be turned in prior to the designated time. Nominations that do not meet these requirements or are of persons who might be ineligible for the position for which the nomination is presented shall be void and shall not be included on the ballot."

3. By-Laws, L.C.A. Delegates and Alternates, recommendations for
(EBM, June 1, 1973)

The Executive Board approved the following item recommending:

● a. That Item E of Section I of the By-Laws be suspended and they the following be adopted as a Rule of Procedure for the Election of Delegates and Alternates to the Lutheran Church in America Convention:

"1. Delegates and alternate delegates to the convention of the Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the synodical convention held in the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the convention of the

church occurs. The president of synod is constitutionally a delegate to the convention of the Lutheran Church in America.

"a. No person shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate.

"b. Alternate delegates shall be selected from those persons nominated as delegates but not elected, beginning with the person last eliminated and continuing along the order of persons eliminated until the number of alternates selected equal the number of delegates.

"c. When it becomes evident that a ministerial or lay delegate elected by this synod is unable to be in attendance prior to the afternoon session of the third day of the convention of the Lutheran Church in America, and no elected alternate delegate is available, the president of the synod may appoint a substitute."

b. The Executive Board recommends that Item E, Section I of the By-Laws be amended by substituting the above rule of procedure.

P. LONG RANGE PLANNING

1. Task Force on Long Range Planning, study process, recommendations for
(EBM, June, 1972, pp. 19-20; September, 1972, p. 18; December, 1972, pp. 11-12; March 1973)

The Task Force on Long Range Planning, expanded from an original subcommittee of the Board, was active during the year reporting frequently to the Board on general projections in finances, guidance, strategy and possible restructuring of synod's present committee structure. In August, 1972, the Task Force requested the LCA to supply assistance in their study. In December they reported a five-year projection of needs from the institutions of synod.

At the December meeting acting upon the recommendation of the President, the Board took action that the North Carolina Synod be included in the Division for Mission in North America schedule for 1973 for consultation in helping synod plan for future directions.

Between the December and March meetings of the Board, the task force met with an LCA representative. As a result of this meeting, the task force recommended to the Board: THAT it undertake an effort to develop a plan for planning. A draft of the mission, functions and aims of the North Carolina Synod will be prepared by the task force. This draft would follow the format which has emerged in the LCA; THAT the draft be used as a tool by the task force for consultation with the various church bodies. The objectives of the consultation process would be to develop a statement of missions, functions and aims that are uniquely those of the North Carolina Synod; and finally, THAT the results of this initial effort would be used to develop a more comprehensive plan for the implementation of a planning process into the daily life of the Synod.

The Board acted by instructing the task force to undertake the goals that are set forth in the statement. Further, the Board moved to request the staff of synod, membership of committees, and those affected by the work of the task force and give such time that might be required to assist in accomplishing its goals.

The Board also authorized an amount of $3,000 from the Michael Peeler Income Fund for the initial needs of the study.

Q. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Constitution and By-Laws, reprint of
(EBM, June, 1972, p. 22)

In view of the number of recent amendments to the synod's constitution and by-laws, the Board adopted the recommendation:

"That the reprint of the synod's constitution and by-laws be made after the Dallas Convention."

2. Synod Minutes, bids for printing
(EBM, December, 1972, p. 16)

On the recommendation that the Board give the President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of Synod authority to contact, on behalf of the Board, the best possible bid for the printing of the 1973 Minutes of Synod, the Board approved the request.

3. **North Carolina Highway Commission, Church House property, report on** (EBM, February, 1973, p. 15)

President Whittecar reported to the Board a hearing by the Highway Commission concerning the re-routing of Route 601. The proposal by the Commission would take some of the front yard of the Church House. No actions were taken by the commission or the Board.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That recommendations re. full-time Special Ministry known as Director of Justice and Social Change be adopted as recommended in Section A-5c.**

2. **That recommendations on By-Laws of Synod regarding the number of trustees to be elected to the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary be adopted as recommended in Section K.**

3. **That the recommendations regarding allocations from the Michael Peeler Fund income for the construction of the Salisbury Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes be adopted as recommended in Section L-2.**

4. **That the budget for 1974 as proposed in Section M-12 be adopted.**

5. **That the proposed amendments to Article Seven, Section III, paragraph 2, and Section IV, paragraph 2f, and; Article Thirteen, paragraph 5 be adopted as recommended in Section O, "Constitution of Synod", 1, a, b, and c.**

6. **That the recommendations for rules of procedure for Executive Board elections, and method of making nominations from the floor of synod be adopted as: (a) rules of procedure for the 1973 convention, and (b) By-Laws to the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod as recommended in Section O, "Constitution of Synod", 2, a and b.**

7. **That the recommendations regarding Section I of the By-Laws, L.C.A. Delegates in Section O, "Constitution of Synod", 3, be adopted.**

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Nominating Committee

The Committee on Nominations met February 7, 1973 at the Church House for the purpose of selecting nominees for the various boards and agencies for which it is responsible. Nominations made from the floor of the Synod Convention in accordance with the Constitution of the Synod will be added to the list compiled by the committee. By action of the Synod, nominations from the floor must be accompanied by the following information which must be submitted on nomination blanks included in the convention packets: name and address of nominee, district, service in the Synod and to the Church at large, and occupation (if a lay person).

The committees nominees were selected by a plurality vote of the committee on all of the proposed nominees that were received from the congregations and Nominating Committee. This method resulted in some nominees being selected for more than one position. More such situations will probably develop as nominations are included from the floor of the Convention.

Abbrev:
E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
B—Board of Trustees
C—Congregational Activities

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 1 Pastor, 1 Lay Person from NW District, 2 Pastors and 2 Lay Persons otherwise.)

Pastors

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.**
P.O. Box 596
Holy Trinity, Hickory 28601
SD—"Task Force on Long Range Planning and Parish Development"
SD—Executive Board

NW—**Robert Q. Beard**
Rt. 3, Box 416
Saint Paul, Startown
Newton, 28658

SW—**Robert F. Shelby, Jr., D.D.**
P.O. Box 666
Holy Comforter, Belmont 28012
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

N—**Thomas E. Ridenhour, Ph.D.**
5697 Fleming Ave.
Resurrection, Guilford College 27410
SD—Examining

N—**Harry H. Robinson**
1200 W. Cornwallis Rd.
St. Paul, Durham 27705
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

E—**John W. Cobb, D.D.**
P.O. Box 10351
Holy Trinity, Raleigh 27605
SD—American Missions Examining

Lay Persons

NW—**Mrs. Jeff L. Norris**
356 7th Ave., N.E.
St. Andrew, Hickory 28601
Homemaker, LCA-LCW Executive Board
B—Executive

NW—**Elgin McGinnis**
P.O. Box 1584
Good Hope, Hickory 28601
Branch Manager Bank
C—Council, Youth Advisor
S.C.S. Teacher

E—**William H. McCullough**
P.O. Box 389
Holy Trinity, Raleigh 27607
Attorney
SD—Nominating Committee

E—**Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin**
W. Maine Ave.
Our Saviour, Southern Pines 28387
Librarian — Fort Bragg
C—Council & Congregation Sec.
S.C.S. Supt., Dist. LCW Sec.

SW—**Dr. John R. Gamble, Jr.**
P.O. Box 250
Emmanuel, Lincolnton 28092
Surgeon — N. C. House of Rep.
Previous Owner and Operator of Hospital
C—Church Council

N—**Mrs. Gene Mauney**
3007 Goodall Dr.
Our Father, Greensboro 27407
Homemaker
SD—Parish Education
Task Force on Family Living
N. C.-L.C.W. Executive Board
C—Courch Council, Youth Ministry
Children's Choir Director

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors — 4 Lay Persons)

Pastors

NW—**Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.**
446 5th Avenue Place, N. E.
St. Andrew, Hickory 28601
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

N—**Rus L. McCarter, Ph.D.**
100 Skeet Club Road
St. Michael, High Point 27260
SD—Continuing Education for Ministers

E—**John Nagle**
P.O. Box 164
Christ the King, Cary 27511
SD—Secretary, Eastern District

N—**Carl Ficken, S.T.M., Ph.D.**
834 High Street
Burlington, 27215
English Prof. — Elon College

S—**Charles W. Easley**
230 S. Second Street
First, Albemarle 28001
SD—Church Vocations

George F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Avenue
Columbia, S. C. 29203
Faculty — Southern Seminary
SD—Lenoir Rhyne College

Lay Persons

E—**Ernest L. Hicks**
5017 Shamrock Dr.
Raleigh 27612
Bank Executive
C—Past President Church Council
Stewardship Committee

SW—**David W. Hoyle**
Queen Lane
Dallas, 28034
President, Summey Bldg. Supply
Former Mayor of Dallas
President, Lenoir Rhyne College Alumni Ass'n

NW—**Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.**
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton 28658
Attorney
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

S—**Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.**
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte 28207
Realtor
SD—Investments
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**Mrs. Robert Troutman**
Lutheridge, Arden, 28704
Homemaker
SD—LCW Executive Board

S—**Harold Cline**
c/o Belk Dept. Store
Concord 28025
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

SW—**W. K. Mauney, Jr.**
200 East Gold
Kings Mountain 28086
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
Member N. C. Senate

S—**Mrs. Sarah P. Ingle**
331 Webster Place
Charlotte 28209
C—Director Vacation Church School
Musician

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

To complete the unexpired term of the Rev. J. Marion Boggs, resigned

(Elect — one pastor, a graduate of the Seminary of five years or less)

N—**Gary R. Lyerly**
505 S. Park St.
St. John, Ashboro 27203
SD—Parish Education

E—**Hollis Miller**
P.O. Box 692
Mission Developer,
Southport, 28461

(To be elected — 1 Lay Person)

NW—**Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.**
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601
Professor
B—Southern Seminary

N—**George P. Hager, Ph.D.**
339 Burlage Circle
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill 27514
Dean, U.N.C. School of Pharmacy

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor — 1 Lay Person)

Pastors

SW—**Cyrus F. Frazier**
P.O. Box 671
Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly 28120
B—Lutheran Children's Home

S—**Jon R. Fogleman**
1004 Debbie Street
Redeemer, Kannapolis 28081

Lay Persons

E—**Mickey W. Dry**
1705 Sabra Drive
Kinston 28501
Bank Commercial Loan Dept.
C—Financial Secretary

E—**Bill Brittain**
1001 Glenwood Avenue
Raleigh 27605
SD—Task Force on Family Living

To complete unexpired term of John P. Umberger, expired: term expiring 1976

(Elect — 1 lay person)

SW—**Marvin Leatherman**
Rt. 1, Box 367
Trinity, Vale
High School Shop Teacher
C—Church Council

S—**William S. Fisher**
905 Burrage Rd., NE, Concord
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis
Textile Executive
C—Chairman "Outreach"

To complete unexpired term of Gregory Peeler, resigned: term expiring 1975

(Elect — 1 lay person)

C—**John Isenhour, Sr.**
215 Confederate Ave.
St. John, Salisbury
Brick and Tile Manufacturer
C—Church Council and SCS Teacher

C—**Kenneth Wagoner**
P.O. Box 1147
Haven, Salisbury 28144
Builder
C—Church Council

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors — 3 Lay Persons)

Pastors

C—**James C. Stirewalt**
Rt. 6, Box 315
Salem, Salisbury 28144
SD—Dean Central District

N—**Homer E. Fry**
P.O. Box 4062
New Covenant, High Point 27263
B—Lutheran Homes

S—**K. Y. Huddle**
Rt. 4, Box 282
St. Martin's, Albemarle
SD—Church Vocations

E—**C. William Flowers**
P.O. Box 2603
St. Andrew, New Bern 28560
SD—World Missions

SW—**John Franklin Merck**
Box 597
Holy Communion, Dallas 28034
SD—Social Ministry
—Task Force on Family Living

N—**Hoke H. Ritchie**
P.O. Box 99
Grace, Thomasville 27360
SD—Executive Board

Lay Persons

E—**Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt**
1428 Canterbury Road
Raleigh 27608
Homemaker
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

C—**Dr. George C. Busby**
226 Confederate Avenue
Salisbury, 28144
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

N—**Dr. John C. Herion**
714 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

SW—**Phillip V. Harrell**
1105 Queensgate Road
Gastonia 28052
SD—Pastor's Support

S—**Mrs. Hazel L. Smith**
P.O. Box 775
Albemarle, 28001
Homemaker
SD—Ch. Volunteer Program N. C
Lutheran Homes, Albemarle
Past Pres. N. C. L.C.W.
C—Church Council
V.C.S. Teacher

SW—**Dr. Marshall Agner**
800 Hawthorne
Cherryville, 28021
Physician
SD—World Missions

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 1 Pastor — 1 Lay Person)

Pastors

C—**Donald Lynn Safrit, Sr.**
110 Snipe Street
Bethany, Kannapolis 28081
SD—Secretary Southern District

SW—**John Paul Lingle**
Box 266
Ascension, Shelby 28150

Lay Persons

E—**Miss Mary Stamy**
12 N. 6th Street
Wilmington 28401
SD—Parish Education
C—Parish Worker
B—Lutheridge

S—**Mrs. Ray A. Cline**
Rt. 3 — 212-A
Concord 28025
SD—World Missions

DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

(Section I — ⅔ of nominees may or may not have been a delegate previously)

(To be elected — 6 Pastors — 7 Lay Persons)

Pastors

N—**Paul L. Morgan, D.D.**
3600 W. Friendly Ave.
First, Greensboro, 27410
B—Executive

N—**George W. Shuford**
Rt. 2, Box 373
Peace, Gibsonville 27249
SD—Editor, N. C. Lutheron

NW—**John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.**
P.O. Box 596
Holy Trinity, Hickory 28601
SD—Task Force on Long Range Planning
B—Executive Board

NW—**Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.**
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory 28601
President, Lenoir Rhyne College
SD—Examining
B—Southern Seminary

N—**Frank C. Perry, Th.M.**
Box 568
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill 27514
D—Dean, Northern District
Executive Board

N—**Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.**
P.O. Box 5063
Emmanuel, High Point 27262
SD—Campus Ministry

SW—**G. Dwight Conrad**
3001 Whitson Road
Redeemer, Gastonia 28052
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

C—**Terry W. Agner**
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury 28144
SD—Admin. Asst. to President
B—Lutheridge

C—**Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.**
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144
Admin. Asst. to President

C—**R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.**
P.O. Box 387
St. John, Salisbury 28144
SD—Executive Board

NW—**W. Leo Smith**
Rt. 3, Box 258
New Jerusalem, Hickory 28601
SD—Dean Northwestern District

Lay Persons

S—**Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.**
316 Professional Building
Kannapolis 28081
SD—Executive Board

N—**Paul Lutz, Ph.D.**
4001 Cascade Drive
Greensboro 27401
University Professor
SD—Campus Ministry
B—Lenoir Rhyne College
LCA—Management Committee, Division of Mission to North America

S—**Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D.**
251 Huntley Road
Charlotte 28207
Attorney
SD—Executive Board

S—**Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.**
c/o WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte 28208
Broadcasting Executive
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

C—**Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour**
Rt. 3, Box 676
Salisbury 28144
SD—Task Force on Justice and Social Change
—Social Ministry

NW—**O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.**
Box 157
Maiden 28650
SD—Investments
—Home Missions Foundation
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

E—**Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.**
Box 1632
Goldsboro 27530
Architect
SD—Pastors' Support
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

N—**Mrs. Ray Fisher**
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem 27160
LCA—Executive Board, LCW

SW—**Mrs. Judy Ford Houser, Jr.**
401 S. Elm Street
Cherryville 28021
Homemaker, Writer
LCA—Managing Committee Division for Parish Service
—Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship

NW—**Lester O. Roof, Jr.**
439 7th Place, S.W.
Conover, 28613
SD—Stewardship
—Pastors' Support

N—**Tom Kritzer**
1115 Montpelier Drive
Greensboro 27401
Student UNC-Chapel Hill
SD—Youth Ministry

S—**Mrs. C. Marion Starr**
909 E. Nance Street
Kannapolis 28081
Homemaker
SD—LCW Executive Board

NW—**Mrs. Jeff C. Norris**
356 7th Avenue N.E.
Hickory 28601
Homemaker
LCA—LCW Executive Board
SD—Executive Board

N—**Joe Walker**
c/o Prince of Peace
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406
Lay-Associate, Prince of Peace
SD—Task Force on Justice and Social Change

C—**Mrs. Carl A. Litaker**
517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville 28677
SD—N.C.L.C.W. Executive Board
SD—Executive Board of Synod

(Section II — Nominees to the LCA Convention who have never been a delegate before.)

(To be elected — 4 Pastors — 4 Laymen)

Pastors

S—**Donald Lynn Safrit, Sr.**
110 Snipe Street
Bethany, Kannapolis 28081
SD—Secretary Southern District

NW—**Robert Q. Beard**
Rt. 3, Box 416
St. Paul, Startown,
Newton 28658
N. C. House of Representatives

E—**John Nagle**
P.O. Box 164
Christ the King, Cary 27511
SD—Secretary Eastern District

SW—**Karl M. Park**
224 Balsam Road
Grace, Hendersonville 28739
SD—Associate Editor
N. C. Lutheran
—Task Force on Justice and Social Change
B—Children's Home

N—**Ralph J. Wallace**
421 W. Front Street
Macedonia, Burlington 27215
SD—Environmental Concerns

Lay Persons

NW—**Rufus Moretz, Ph.D.**
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601
Professor-Religion Dept. of Lenoir Rhyne College
B—Southern Seminary

N—**Hilbert C. Fisher**
3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem 27106
Textile Executive
SD—Executive Board

E—**Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt**
1428 Canterbury Road
Raleigh 27608
Homemaker
B—N. C. Lutheran Homes

SW—**Walter Mullen**
744 N. Aspen
Lincolnton 28092
Student-Duke University
SD—Youth Ministry
—Co-Director Venture '72

S—**Mrs. E. Ray King**
Box 846
Concord 28025
SD—President N. C. Lutheran Church Women

S—**James A. Harbinson, S.T.M.**
6400 Old Reid Road
Incarnation, Charlotte 28210
SD—Dean Southern District
—Music and Worship
B—Lenoir Rhyne College

E—**William F. Milholland**
12 North 6th Street
St. Paul, Wilmington 28401
B—Executive Board

C—**David L. Martin, Th.M.**
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury 28144
SD—Admin. Asst. to President
& Secretary of Synod

S—**Joe L. Bookout**
6116 Brace Road
Charlotte 28211
SD—Task Force on Long Range
Planning and Parish Life
Development
SD—Executive Board

E—**Gary Johnson**
1804 Manuel Street
Raleigh 27609
SD—Youth Ministry

SW—**Ervin Luther Poteat**
315 Madison Drive
Mt Holly 28120
Student, N. C. State, Raleigh

REV. J. SHELTON MOOSE, D.D., Chairman
REV. JOHN NAGLE
REV. DAVID WISE
REV. RICHARD DUNCAN
REV. CYRUS F. FRAZIER
REV. HARWOOD SMITH, JR.
GILMER C. MILLER
WILLIAM McCULLOUGH
MRS. J. W. HOLBROOK
J. ALLEN ARNDT
MRS. E. RAY KING
MR. D. R. MAUNEY, JR.

NOMINATIONS FROM THE FLOOR

(The following names were placed in nomination from the floor for the various positions. These are names **not** recorded in the report of the Nominating Committee.)

President: (The following names are all ministers) — John A. Pless, James C. Stirewalt, Clarence K. Derrick, H. George Anderson, Albert H. Keck, Jr., Carl M. Fisher, Michael McDaniel, Robert Q. Beard, Hoyle L. Whiteside, Hoke H. Ritchie, Raymond M. Bost, George F. Schott, Jr., George R. Whittecar, Frank C. Perry, John L. Yost, Jr., Robert F. Shelby, Jr., J. A. Harbinson, Paul L. Morgan, John W. Cobb, C. Marion Starr, Paul L. Conrad, R. Douglas Fritz, Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Ernest L. Misenheimer, T. C. Plexico, David K. Huddle, Gary A. Perryman, Carveth P. Mitchell, C. Peter Setzer.

Executive Board: (clergy) — Jack E. Smith, Everett E. Horn, Raymond M. Bost, J. A. Harbinson, Donald E. Woolly, Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr.; **(lay)** Harold McKnight, Charlotte; Marcus C. Smith, Salisbury; J. A. Wooten, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Hope W. Davis, Mt. Ulla; Lester D. Overcash, Kannapolis; Polie Q. Cloninger, Dallas; Harold Cline, Concord.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: (clergy) — Robert G. Walker, R. Douglas Fritz, Clyde P. Haas, Jr., William Smith; **(lay)** — Robert Calhoun, Greensboro; Robert Cagle, Hickory; Thomas T. Thompson, Durham; Phillip C. Yount, Hickory; Mrs. Paul L. Conrad, Statesville; Ernest H. Troutman, Hickory; Ray A. Cline, Concord.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (clergy out 1 to 5 years) — Stephen L. Moose.

Member of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: (clergy) — George T. Moore, William R. Rhyne; **(lay)** — Mrs. K. Y. Huddle, Albemarle; D. F. Cade, Hamlet; Robert S. Cline, Sanford; Mrs. Susan Rhyne, Salisbury; James M. Houston, Mt. Ulla; Mrs. Mary Mauney Rhyne, Greensboro.

Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes: (lay) — Ernest F. Stine, Greenville.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: (clergy) — Phillip W. Deese, W. Earl Jernigan, Terry W. Agner; **(lay)** — Mrs. Barbara Rufty, Salisbury; Melvin R. Ruggles, Hildebran; Vernon O. Moore, Charlotte; Gene Floyd Cline, Belmont.

Delegates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America — Section I: (clergy) — Charles L. Hoyle, Thomas E. Ridenhour, John W. Cobb, Carveth P. Mitchell, Thurmond C. Plexico, C. E. Sifford, Jr., Donald L. Safrit, Sr., Walter

L. Hitchcock, Jr., John M. Hawn, Jacob L. Lackey, Hoke H. Ritchie, Paul L. Conrad, Curtis F. Morehead, Claude V. Deal, Sr., K. Y. Huddle, Glenn A. Yount, John Henry Sigmon, Jr.; **(lay)** — Norman Lentz, Salisbury; George P. Hager, Chapel Hill; Mrs. Paul Campbell, Mooresville; Lester D. Overcash, Kannapolis; Robert E. Cline, Hickory; Isaac Kuhn, Hickory; C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton.

Delegates — Section II: (clergy) — Graham R. Nahouse, George L. Simmons, Carl F. W. Ficken, Robert W. Edsell, Russ L. McCarter, George T. Moore, William E. Smith, Thurmond C. Plexico.

Evangelism Committee & Key '73 Task Force

The Operational Committee on Evangelism has met five times since the last Convention of Synod. Four of the five meetings have been in connection with the Key '73 Task Force. The one meeting of the Committee was in connection with the Cabinet of Parish Services at which time we prepared budget needs for the 1974 budget and made plans for the Spring District Consultations.

The evangelism efforts have centered around preparing for and launching the year of evangelism, Key '73. Following is a list of our activities:

1. Six forty-eight hour retreats were held in the fall for all pastors. The film "There's A New Wind Blowing" formed the core for discussion and thought on the pastor's role in Key '73.

2. Participated in an inter-denominational "A Day for Key '73" in Greensboro, N. C., September 11th. Five members of the Key '73 Task Force and Dr. Misenheimer participated in helping to plan and conduct the Seminar.

3. The real thrust of Key '73 for us is centered in the sending out of the seventy. These seventy compose thirty-five pastor-laymen teams who were trained at an all day session at St. John's, Salisbury on October 12th. Each team is assigned five or six congregations which they are to visit and make the church council and evangelism committee aware of Key '73 and the resources which are available to help them. These are to continue as resource teams throughout 1973.

4. Planned the evangelism section of the triennial Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College August 4-5, 1972. Congregational leaders were introduced to the concept of Key '73 by the Rev. Daniel Dickhart of the LCA's Commission on Evangelism. Members of the Task Force served as group discussion leaders.

5. Purchased the film "There's A New Wind Blowing" at a cost of $700.00 for use by the Congregations of Synod.

6. The Rev. Floyd Bost, Chairman, and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer attended a conference of Key '73 leaders sponsored by the LCA at Cleveland, Ohio on November 13-15, 1972.

7. Held a Skill-Shop on "Person-to-Person Evangelism" for the seventy (35 resource teams) on January 15, 1973 at St. John's, Salisbury, conducted by Professor Austin Shell.

8. Purchased and mailed to each pastor a copy of Central Pennsylvania Synod's "Church Council Devotions".

9. Have made reservations for fifteen persons to attend an interdenominational "Key '73 Strategy Seminar" in Raleigh on March 8, 1973.

10. Had prepared two film strips for congregational use entitled "Locked In and Locked Out" and "Time for Key '73". These were produced by the Rev. Edward Long and Dr. Douglas Fritz, respectively.

11. Sponsored the synod's "Contact and Referral" service to keep up with our moving Lutherans.

12. The committee members have scheduled appointments in many congregations to give "on-the-spot" consultation in evangelism.

You can very well see from the above listed activities that our concern has been Key '73. As you see from the list of Task Force members below, we have every area of the Synod's life represented. It is our hope, and we have worked toward this end, that Key '73 will permeate every facet of our congregation's

lives. The Evangelism Committee will continue to offer every assistance possible to help make evangelism our number one priority. We urge every congregation to make use of the resource team assigned to them.

As chairman I have attended two meetings of the Cabinet of Parish Services, five meetings of the Long Range Planning Committee and three meetings of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference Planning Committee.

REV. FLOYD W. BOST, Chairman
REV. E. EDWARD LONG, Secretary
REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY
REV. CLARENCE E. SIFFORD, JR.
REV. JOHN D. LINDLER
REV. CARL L. RITCHIE
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Synod Staff
MRS. DWIGHT SHOE
MRS. MORSE E. OLIN
WALTER ROBINSON
RAY A. CLINE
CARROLL ABEE
J. J. LENTZ

Stewardship Committee

The Stewardship Committee held meetings on November 21, 1972 and on March 1, 1973. During 1972, of $2,000 budgeted $1,306.04 was used.

The following plans have been implemented by the committee during the year in its effort to to provide resources to lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving:

(1) Workshops were conducted for congregational stewardship chairmen at 4 district meetings in January, February, or March 1973. The Northern District held a worship workshop. The Southwestern District held a councilman's workshop at which district stewardship representatives manned a booth with stewarsdhip resources displayed.

(2) Co-sponsored with other committees and the auxiliaries a workshop for new pastors in the synod and their wives.

(3) Helped finance the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" which is mailed to seven persons in each congregation. A statement showing apportionment remittances for the congregations accompanies each issue of the bulletin.

(4) District representatives have participated in "Committee Night" Workshops in congregations to offer "on-the-spot consultation" to congregational stewardship committees and church councilmen.

The committee likes to think that its activities contributed to some extent to the record breaking apportionment response for 1972. Apportionment receipts totaled $1,320,048.34 which is $101,032.65 and 8.29% more than was given during 1971. Receipts provided 81.54% of the total synod budget compared with 79.6% provided last year. Never before have N. C. Synod congregations provided more than $100,000 increase for apportionment over the previous year.

(5) The Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College on August 4-5, 1972 was attended by over 400 persons. George Innes and Wilbur Mancke conducted the stewardship section.

(6) Congregational stewardship chairmen are being encouraged to assist in OUTREACH SEMINARY APPEAL.

(7) Year-end letters of encouragement or thanks were sent to congregations by district representatives and synod office.

(8) Current stewardship books and materials have been furnished to district representatives.

Stewardship plans for 1973 include the following:

(1) Develop a stewardship theme for the N. C. Synod.

(2) Have church council rallies.

(3) Provide bulletin apportionment inserts.

(4) Provide stewardship displays at the synod convention.

(5) Provide a retreat for committee members and other resource persons.

(6) Provide workshop for new pastors and their wives.

(7) Co-operate with other committees in the new Cabinet structure.
(8) Provide current audio-visual aids.
(9) Explore use of other motivational resources.
(10) Meet with stewardship section of spring district meetings.
(11) Assist in promotion of Stewardship of Life Conference at Lutheridge.

Each congregation is encouraged to become familiar with all stewardship resources provided by the LCA, LLM, and synod and to make use of those which will enable it to reach higher levels of Christian service and giving. Congregational stewardship chairmen are encouraged to call upon district representatives for local, on-the-spot assistance.

REV. HARWOOD T. SMITH
REV. HAROLD L. McSWAIN
REV. FLOYD E. SIDES, Secretary
REV. L. O. ROOF, JR.
REV. JACK DEAL
REV. KARL DUNN
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
REV. GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D., Ex-Officio
DAVID BEAM, Chairman
NORMAN C. LENTZ
ROBERT CHUNN
MRS. WILLIAM H. PEACOCK
HARRY ARNDT, LL.D.
MAX FAGGART

Parish Education Committee

The Parish Education Committee continued in its effort to broaden the scope and increase the quality of parish education in the congregation. The ministry of the church to the pupil is the primary responsibility of the committee. Efforts to achieve goals and fulfill this responsibility led the committee into the many areas of service described in this report.

CONFIRMATION MINISTRY

The sub-committee is continuing its effort to provide assistance to pastors and lay teachers in the use of curriculum materials and teaching methods. A one week program entitled "Confirmation Ministry in the '70s" was held at Lutheridge in the summer. The sub-committee made scholarships available for junior high Skill Development Leaders and other interested persons. Fifty-two persons attended a confirmation materials workshop held in Salisbury in September.

Two Confirmation Fair and Workshop events are planned for the spring of 1973, to be held in the Raleigh and Statesville areas. The Fair will provide the opportunity for participants to browse through new curriculum materials. The Workshop portion of the events will deal with the interests and needs of the teachers. Help will also be available in using the "I Believe . . ." confirmation material. Scheduling and class time will be considered. Administrative Assistant Terry Agner has conducted consultations with some churches in making the transition to the new confirmation ministry.

MULTI-MEDIA

A new catalogue listing the films, filmstrips, LP records, tapes, cassettes, posters and leadership training kits replaced the old Film Library Catalogue. The Multi-Media sub-committee, led by Pastor George Simmons, assisted Mrs. Virginia Casey and Pastor Terry Agner in the revision and publication of the new catalogue in October, 1972. Audio-visuals related to all church school curriculum materials are now being secured for the library. New equipment has been purchased for use in the library. The use of video tape in leadership training is being explored.

SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Over eleven hundred church school teachers and leaders have been reached by the thirty-nine trained Skill Development Leaders through workshops and consultations, since the beginning of the program in 1972. Fifteen training

sessions have been held in the synod. The Board of Parish Education has spent twenty-five person days in training the SDLs. The SDLs are now conducting the Vacation Church School superintendents and teachers district workshops. The sub-committee, led by Marcus Smith, plans to continue the workshops and one-to-one consultations in 1973.

COOPERATIVE PROGRAM IN PARISH EDUCATION

Six churches in western North Carolina enjoy the services of a consulting Director of Christian Education. Nativity, Arden; Holy Communion, Banner Elk; St. Thomas, Charlotte; Philadelphia, Granite Falls; St. Stephen, Lenoir; and St. Paul, Startown co-operatively employ Sister Evelyn Houlroyd who works with teachers and leaders in every area of parish education in these congregations. Sister Evelyn drove nearly 10,000 miles and made an average of twenty-two contacts in each church in 1972. The work is guided by a committee made up of a pastor and layman from each congregation served. Officers of the committee are Pastor Robert Q. Beard, Chairman, Pastor David Huddle, Vice-chairman, and Raymond Travis, Secretary. The Parish Education Committee recommends this service to the churches in the area and suggests that other churches in other areas of the synod consider the same type service. An interpretive tape has been produced describing the work of a Field Consultant, and may be secured by contacting Sister Evelyn. The committee will give information or assistance to any congregations interested.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL WORKSHOPS

Through the Skill Development Program and with the help of other recruited and trained leaders the committee holds Vacation Church School Workshops for superintendents and teachers in almost every district. Changes in the curriculum materials require new training for teachers each year.

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE CONSULTATIONS

The committee is composed of one pastor and one layman representing each district. The representatives, in addition to making the annual presentation at the district consultation meetings, are on call to help congregational Christian Education Committees in such areas as determining goals for parish education, skills in obtaining objectives, curriculum selection, teacher training, etc.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The committee appointed Pastor Glenn Boland as the representative to the Lutheridge Program Planning Committee. Recommendations and requests for specific programs at Lutheridge are relayed to the program committee.

The parish education section of the Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives is conducted each year by one or more representatives from the committee.

The chairman and secretary serve on the Cabinet of Parish Services. The committee meets periodically with the cabinet which is attempting to coordinate the work of the committees directly related to the congregations.

Pastor Robert Young serves as liaison to the President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change. The services of the committee have been offered to the Task Force, to be used in any way possible.

Pastor Terry Agner, Administrative Assistant, represents the president at all of the committee meetings, advising the committee on synod policy, assisting in the evaluation of curriculum and non-curriculum materials, aiding all of the sub-committees in the pursuit of their duties, editing and publishing the monthly periodical CONTACT, serving as contact person with the Division for Parish Services of the LCA and helping the committee in countless other ways.

REV. CHARLES R. HUGGINS, Chairman
REV. A. GLENN BOLAND
MRS. GARY A. YOUNT
REV. ELVIN BUMGARNER
REV. GEORGE SIMMONS
REV. GARY R. LYERLY
MISS MARY STAMY, Secretary
MRS. C. PETER SETZER
MRS. GARY A. YOUNT
SISTER EVELYN HOULROYD
MARCUS SMITH
MRS. GENE MAUNEY

American Missions

I. MEMBERSHIP

Dr. George R. Whittecar — President of N. C. Synod, Ex-officio

Central District —	The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr. Mr. William Overman
Eastern District —	The Rev. John Cobb Mr. Jack Caudill
Northern District —	The Rev. Ted Goins Mr. G. H. Kirkpatrick
Northwestern District —	The Rev. George Moore Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Southern District —	The Rev. Lonnie Karriker Mr. John Moore
Southwestern District —	The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr.

II. OFFICERS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
The Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker, Secretary

The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary, Department of Church Extension, DMNA, is an advisory member.

III. MEETINGS

The committee has held five meetings since the 1972 Synod Convention: 1972 — June 1, August 31, November 21; 1973 — January 11, March 1.

IV. RELATIONSHIPS

The committee works in cooperation with the Department of Church Extension, Division for Mission in North America, LCA. Understandably, details of the relationship are still being worked out in the new structure of the LCA.

The committee advises and makes recommendations to the Home Mission Foundation relative to loans and adjustment of loans.

The committee seeks to relate to needs and opportunities for mission development at the district level. This is made possible with committee membership coming from every district.

The committee receives recommendations for subsidies to pastor's salaries under the sustentation program and, upon approval, authorizes payments to the congregations involved.

V. DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FIELDS

Southport — Rev. Hollis Miller, Mission Developer
Cullowhee — Rev. Wayne Wood, Mission Developer

VI. PROGRAMS

Through the use of ACT funds, the Rev. Carroll Wessinger has been serving as Appalachian Counselor in the N. C. and Virginia synods. As of January 1, 1973, this program is being handled directly through the Division for Mission in North America.

Under the continuing program of pastors' support through sustentation, funds in the amount of $37,813.00 were provided as 1972 grants.

In the committee's budget, beginning in 1974, an additional item has been added, "settling in" expenses for mission developers. This will cover items such as drapes, curtains, rods, etc., all of which will remain as parsonage property.

VII. COMMITTEE BUDGET

Initial Development	$ 5,300.00
Scholarships and Conferences	2,000.00
Committee Meetings	900.00

Contingencies	500.00
Total	$ 8,700.00
Subsidies for Pastors Salaries	$40,000.00
Total	$48,700.00

VIII. CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development as Mission Churches, some receiving Program Support from the Department of Church Extension of the Division for Mission in North America, some have loans from DMNA, and some have loans from the N. C. Synod Home Mission Foundation.

(Program Support from DMNA *, loan from DMNA †, loan from N. C. Synod Home Mission Foundation, ‡).

*†‡Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea, The Rev. George McCreary, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Arden, Nativity, The Rev. Earnest Long, Pastor.
‡Banner Elk, Holy Communion, The Rev. Larry Campbell, Pastor.
‡Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Lewis Thornburg, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Burlington, Messiah, The Rev. Claude Deal, Jr., Vice Pastor.
‡Catawba, Ebenezer, The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., Pastor.
†‡Cary, Christ the King, The Rev. John Nagle, Pastor.
*†Charlotte, Advent, The Rev. Richard Duncan, Vice Pastor.
†Charlotte, Christ, The Rev. Jacob Lackey, Pastor.
†‡Charlotte, Incarnation, The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Pastor.
†‡Charlotte, St. Thomas, The Rev. Paul Cobb, Pastor.
*†‡Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, The Rev. Billy Vanderford, Pastor.
†‡Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Leonard Bolick.
*†‡Durham, Christ, The Rev. John Derrick, Pastor.
*†‡Durham, Christus Victor, The Rev. Floyd Sides, Pastor.
*†‡Elkin, Christ, The Rev. Gary Perryman, Pastor.
*†‡Fayettevile, Christus Victor, The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Pastor.
*†‡Gastonia, Redeemer, The Rev. Dwight Conrad, Pastor.
†‡Greensboro, Our Father, The Rev. Shelton Moose, Pastor.
*†‡Greenville, Our Redeemer, The Rev. Graham Nahouse, Pastor.
*†‡Guilford College, Resurrection, The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Pastor.
*†Havelock, St. Timothy, The Rev. George McCreary, Vice Pastor.
*†‡High Point, New Covenant, The Rev. Homer Fry, Pastor.
*†‡High Point, St. Michael, The Rev. Rufus McCarter, Pastor.
*†‡Jacksonville, Our Saviour, The Rev. John Himes, Pastor.
*†‡Kinston, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Paul Rimmer, Pastor.
*†‡Laurinburg, Living Word, The Rev. Robert Beaver, Pastor.
*†‡Lewisville, Shiloh, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Vice Pastor.
†‡Lincolnton, Holy Cross, The Rev. Robert Maxwell, Pastor.
‡Lumberton, St. Mark, The Rev. Wayne Wood, Pastor.
‡Matthews, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Young, Pastor.
*†‡Mocksville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Gerald Wallace, Pastor.
*†‡Mt. Airy, St. Andrew, The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor.
*†‡New Bern, St. Andrew, The Rev. William Flowers, Pastor.
†‡Raleigh, St. Philip, The Rev. Robert Kepley, Pastor.
*‡Reidsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Earl Townsend, Pastor.
*†‡Salisbury, Gloria Dei, The Rev. LeGrande Mayer, Vice Pastor.
*†‡Spindale, Advent, The Rev. Glenn Eckard, Pastor.
*†‡Southern Pines, Our Saviour, The Rev. Mark Johnson, Pastor.
*†‡Welcome, Our Saviour, The Rev. Herman Fisher, Vice Pastor.
‡Wilkesboro, Atonement, The Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, Pastor.
*†‡Wilson, Ascension, The Rev. Harold McSwain, Pastor.
‡Winston-Salem, Christ, The Rev. William Wood, Pastor.
†‡Winston-Salem, Epiphany, The Rev. George Keck, Pastor.

Note: Morning Star, Matthews, N.C. and Our Father, Greensboro, N.C. achieved self-support (no program support from DMNA) as of January 1, 1973.

IX. INVESTMENT IN N. C. SYNOD
Division for Mission in North America
Department of Church Extension

Church Loans	$1,088,051
Parsonage Loans	44,971
Guaranteed Construction Loans	288,013
Sites and Buildings owned by DMNA	332,553
Program Support for 1973	117,400
Total	$1,870,988

Notes:

1. Above financial report as of December 31, 1972. Constant change makes report difficult as to exact figures.
2. In addition to above investment, the Home Mission Foundation also has approximately $800,000.00 invested in First Mortgage Loans to the Mission Congregations of the N. C. Synod.

REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
REV. LONNIE W. KARRIKER, Secretary
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, SR.
REV. TED W. GOINS
REV. JOHN W. COBB
REV. ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR.
MR. BILL OVERMAN
MR. JACK CAUDILL
MR. G. H. KIRKPATRICK
MR. C. MILLER SIGMON
MR. JOHN K. MOORE

Youth Ministry Committee

The Committee on Youth Ministry continues to focus its efforts in two areas of service. One is the local parish and/or clusters of parishes, and the other in synod-wide events. During the past several years the concern for service to local groups has grown to where it now receives a major part of committee time and money. In reaching local youth and congregational youth groups, the committee has developed two specific programs which work together. Mr. Dave Fink, our youth staffer, does personal consultations with youth groups, coordinates the consultation teams and is a resource person for the committee. He began his work in the Synod in July, 1972, and will be finishing his year of service in June, 1973. His presence in North Carolina has added much depth to youth ministry. Consultation Teams, trained by the Division for Parish Services of the L.C.A. at special training events, are available for services to local groups and clusters, and are coordinated by the Youth Staffer.

The ministry events, coordinated by the Rev. Peter Setzer, offer an opportunity to minister to the retarded and the aging, and to give youth across the Synod the experience of ministering.

Venture, the 1972 leadership training event at Lenoir Rhyne, reached a total of 109 youth and adults with 15 staff persons. As a result, there will be a Venture '73, containing junior, senior and post-high groups.

The 1972 mass rally, consisting of "Exploration Groups" in the afternoon and a "Celebration" in the evening, was held on Saturday following Venture. The Rev. and Mrs. Paul Hansen of Rocky Point, New York, were the leaders of the "Creative Worship" exploration group, and the evening Celebration, for which a total of 550 people were packed onto the stage of Monroe Auditorium due to weather which prevented the rally in the football stadium. The Committee expresses deep appreciation to the Lutheran Men of North Carolina for their financial support which made possible the presence of Paul and Sherry Hansen.

A new happening for 1973 is the Synod Convo, during which 100 youth will meet simultaneously at the Synod Convention. This event is designed to provide youth with an experience of the church decision making process on the synod level, and to provide the synod with youth perspectives and resources.

Another new event will be the all-Lutheran Youth Gathering in Houston, Texas, August 4-8, 1973, which has been designated "Discovery '73". The

Committee is planning to arrange mass transportation and to encourage North Carolina youth and adults to attend, as a part of "KEY '73" involvement.

Services to local youth groups and clusters will continue to be a main focus of the committee, with synod-wide events also offering opportunity for youth ministry.

PHILLIP W. DEESE, Chairman
SUSAN MORGAN, Secretary
REV. HARVEY BLUME
JEROME BOONE
MARY HUGHES
GARY JOHNSON
LINDA KAELKE
TOM KRITZER
MARY KUHN
MRS. HENRY LINEBERGER
WALLY MULLEN
MRS. REGINALD MUNDAY
TERRY PARK
REV. C. PETER SETZER
REV. DAVID SWYGERT
MATT TREXLER
REV. CARL WARREN
VICKI WILLIAMSON

Worship and Music Committee

This is the first year for the committee since the merger with the Committee on Architecture and Fine Arts. Two clerical members of that committee are now valuable members of this one. One of the emphases within the committee is to involve more of the membership in the many facets of its ministry.

Nearly 75 pieces of correspondence have been handled by the chairman Members have been in contact with approximately 65 churches through their pastors and/or worship committees. Twenty additional pastors have been in touch regarding numerous aspects of music, worship, liturgical actions, and most particularly with questions of concern regarding new materials.

MARRIAGE RITE

Too few of our pastors and churches have explored the possible usage of the new marriage rite materials. We would encourage you to purchase adequate copies of the book for the pastor, worship committee, organists, and a few extra copies for use by prospective brides and grooms.

You have permission to reproduce this service any way you desire. There is great opportunity for openness and experimentation.

SERVICES OF THE WORD

For years the preaching services, services of the Word, have been based on the fragmented Service of Holy Communion. Now the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship has prepared and published **Contemporary Worship 5 — Services of the Word.**

The leaders' edition contains valuable notes and the services for Advent, Christmas and Epiphany, Lent, Easter, two general settings, and the responses. Pew editions are available from the publishers in three separate booklets.

These services should fill a great need in our churches.

WORSHIP CONFERENCE

A major conference of interest to all who are concerned with Music and the Arts, the 1973 Inter-Lutheran Conference on Worship, will be held in Minneapolis, June 11-15, 1973. Sponsors will be the commissions on worship of the Lutheran Church in America, The Lutheran Church — Missouri Synod, and the American Lutheran Church; the Division of Congregational Life of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Canada; and the Lutheran Society for Worship, Music and the Arts.

Facilities in the Hotel Leamington and Central Lutheran Church have been reserved for the sessions, and the Minneapolis Auditorium has been reserved for one public event. The program will include lectures, workshops, demonstrations, services of worship, exhibits and everything that is in any way related to worship.

SYNOD WORKSHOPS

We look forward to the possibility of a number of workshops within our synod in 1974. With the advent of so many new materials and the constant flow of new ideas, the need is pressing. Only finances prevent them during the year.

CLOSING

May the Spirit guide us as we celebrate the wondrous love of God manifested in his Son, our Savior.

REV. THURMOND C. PLEXICO, Chairman
REV. MARK JOHNSON, Secretary
REV. GEORGE KECK
REV. GEORGE MOORE
REV. JAY HARBISON
C. LYNN BAILEY
WALTON COLE
GARY SHIVE
JAMES LINK

Camp Committee

Can dreams become reality? Yes, in the North Carolina Synod. Your Camp Committee is pleased to report that a long held dream for many is now in the process of becoming something quite real and alive and growing across the state. Development of the new camp site in Harnett County is now under the leadership of our new Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON KURE BEACH

Your sub-committee on Kure Beach is again happy to report that all continues to go well in this beach retreat ministry as more and more groups use the Center. During 1972, 24 groups used the Center during the regular summer season. During the "off" season, 18 groups held week-end retreats. We regret that still many church groups in the synod cannot make reservations due to the demand and lack of time available.

We are most grateful for our manager, Mrs. G. L. Laughlin, for her diligence and patience in working with the groups coming to the Center. We request that all correspondence dealing with reservations, be addressed to Mrs. Laughlin, giving her your full cooperation.

While the water safety equipment is provided for your use, we trust that you will never have cause to use it. Nevertheless, keep this safety equipment in a permanent place so that it will be readily available. Your cooperation in good sanitation practices and garbage disposal is requested as you use the Center.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON LUTHERIDGE AND OTHER RETREAT CENTERS

Two specific areas of committee action evolved during 1972. One was the study of the feasibility of using property owned by the Holy Communion, Banner Elk for family camping. The sub-committee met with Pastor Larry Campbell and surveyed the site. The committee authorized camp planner, Charles Stott, to appraise the property for its possible use. Stott's recommendation was that the site was not suitable for camping purposes; the committee will not pursue this area further.

The other area of activity was in supplying needed funds to Shepherd of The Sea, Atlantic Beach to build shower facilities on their property. Facilities are now available to small groups staying overnight or weekend groups. This congregation is evaluating sponsorship of Retreat-Program concepts that will be available to congregations of the synod.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON SANFORD SITE

As the preparation of the master site plan is completed the new camp and conference center on the Cape Fear River begins to take shape. With the help of camp planner, Charles Stott of Raleigh, locations of retreat centers, family camping sites, recreation areas, and wilderness camping areas have been marked on the site. Support facilities such as the manager's residence, maintenance area,

and main gates have been located. Dam and lake sites are being checked by representatives from the Soil Conservation Service. A Forester is examining the site and making recommendations for utilizing and preserving the beauty of the forests. Health Department officials have been drawn into the discussion of the sanitary facilities, water supplies, and clear stream maintenance. It is most worthy of note that the streams are among the cleanest in the entire state.

The employing of an Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries and the support of the North Carolina Lutheran Men is speeding the process of making the new camp site a reality. The committee expects to see some type of camping on the site in the near future.

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF OUTDOOR MINISTRIES

It is with fear and trembling that I accepted the call to become Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries of our Synod. For eight years I served on the Camp Committee and was keenly aware of the church's mission to and with man in his leisure. With this new ministry before us, we recognize the vast opportunities in this mission of the church.

The purpose of church camping is the same as that of the church: that all persons may respond to God in Jesus Christ, grow in daily fellowship with him, and meet all of life's relationships as children of God. Camping should never be a retreat from the world; rather, it offers in a unique fashion, life experiences in the out-of-doors, plus preparation for life in the world. If it is rightly understood camping can be mission.

As Director of Outdoor Ministries I will strive to maintain a close relationship with pastor and congregation in an attempt to serve as resource person. New programs in Outdoor Ministries can provide a ministry to mankind at every age and stage of personal development; as well as to congregations in providing resources, programs and facilities in the development of the Christian life in areas of faith and life, Social Ministry, Evangelism, Stewardship and Parish Education. The Outdoor Ministries Program desires to be an additional program and room to every local congregation.

With the development of the new camping, conference, and retreat program of our synod on the Cape Fear River, we hope to provide a unique ministry for greater Christian growth. The new site will provide family camping, conference and retreat camping, day camping, and special programs, which include canoeing and trip camping, hiking and swimming in a year-round experience.

The new camp is designed to be an experience in group living in an outdoor setting sponsored and directed by the church as a phase of its total educational program and under the supervision of mature Christian leadership. It utilizes the resources of the natural surroundings, interpersonal relationships, and the teachings of the scriptures to contribute significantly to mental, physical, social, and spiritual growth.

It is propected that construction and development will begin in 1974 with a Retreat House sponsored by Lutheran Men. Lutheran Men have adopted a four year $60,000.00 project to place the first building on the site. A family camping area will be started the same year; also support and utility facilities to start our new camp. Limited congregational use will be available this year. We salute the youth of our synod for providing funds for the first water-well system.

The Camp Committee wishes to express its sincere thanks and appreciation to the Executive Board and The Synod for the confidence and trust that it has placed in calling Rev. David Castor as Executive Director of Outdoor Ministries. We will continue to pray to our Heavenly Father that he will lead in this ministry and we invite your cooperation and support as we endeavor to make this new program of Outdoor Ministry a helpful and effective mission of the church of our Lord.

REV. DAVID K. HUDDLE, Chairman
JOE BAKER, Secretary
REV. TERRY AGNER, Staff
JOE BLAND
REV. JACK RHYNE
A. C. DAYVAULT
REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
ROBERT STERNLOFF

Social Ministry Committee

The committee held three meetings since the last convention of synod. The August 4, 1972 meeting was held at Lenoir Rhyne College, the November 21, 1972 meeting at St. John, Salisbury and the March 1, 1973 meeting at St. James, Concord. Sub-committees have also met during the year to assist in carrying out the work of the Social Ministry Committee.

The committee reports the following activities during the past year:

1. The committee participated in the Evangelism, Stewardship, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College on August 4-5, 1972 with the Task Force on Family Living preparing the agenda using the theme "Family Living".

2. The district representatives of the committee presented the two social statements "The Human Crises in Ecology" and "In Pursuit of Justice and Dignity: Society, the Offender, and Systems of Corrections" at the spring district consultations. Congregational committees were urged to take positive steps to implement these within their respective congregations.

3. The committee has continued to assist congregational committees in goal setting and planning for activities and projects to meet the needs of their church and community.

4. Plans have been made for a discussion period at the 1973 synod convention at which time social issues or other items of interest will be discussed. Action may need to be discussed. Action may need to be taken upon these items later in the convention.

5. The committee has taken part in the N. C. Council of Church's seminars and has sponsored the distribution of the legislative newsletter prepared by Collins Kilburn on what is happening in the N. C. Legislature. Increased interest in legislative matters of our state government has been expressed and greater participation by our church's membership has been encouraged.

6. The committee continues to be responsible for the N. C. residents at Lowman Home. Further effort was made by the social worker to obtain additional resources for medical expenses for these persons and this has resulted in a further reduction of cost of care for our synod.

7. Through a sub-committee, a study is being made of the synod's future relationship to the Lutheran Children's Home of Salem, Va. A report will be made to the Executive Board upon completion of the study.

Mr. Roy Henrickson,Executive Director of the Children's Home, gave an informative report to the committee at its August meeting.

8. The committee is responsible for the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy program, Durham area. Regular reports are received from Chaplain J. White Iddings and the Advisory Committee. The reports indicate that a valuable service is rendered to many Lutherans and non-Lutherans in crisis situations. The end of 1972 marked the completion of seven full years of the chaplaincy service in the Durham area.

The three day hospital "in service training" program for pastors of the synod under Chaplain Iddings has had a full schedule with one pastor participating each month. The evaluation of this experience by participating pastors proves that this has been a most successful undertaking and worthy of continuation.

9. A representative of the Lutheran Church Indian People spoke to the committee on the work being done with the Cherokee Indians on the reservation in western North Carolina. The Task Force on Justice and Social Change along with the Social Ministry Committee is concerned with the problems of these people and invited them to call on us if we can be of assistance to them.

10. The committee heard a report and request for funds from the Robeson County Church and Community Center, a tri-racial endeavor. A recommendation for funds and a lay worker was referred to the LCA for funds from the LCA appeal, Board of Social Ministry and Board of American Missions.

Social Ministry plans for 1973-74 include the following:

1. Continue to be an avenue by which current social issues might be discussed and acted upon.

2. Continue visitation by district representatives to the congregation's social ministry committees with help in goal setting and implementation of program and projects.

3. Participate in new pastor's workshop.

4. Assist in presenting the two social statements within the congregations of synod.

5. Complete study of synod's relationship to the Lutheran Children's Home.

6. Continue the Evangelism, Stewardship and Social Ministry Bulletin.

SOCIAL MINISTRY INSTITUTIONS

The Social Ministry Committee is the channel through which reports of the Social Ministry Institutions are submitted to the synod. Attached are the following reports:

(1) N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc.

(2) The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Committee's Statement on the Executive Board's recommendation on a full time Director of Special Ministries — The Social Ministry Committee of the North Carolina Synod is consciously aware of the continued existence of deep hurt and unresolved pain in the communities in which we minister. Problems in justice and social change, such as equal rights for the aged, women, minorities, welfare disparity, prison reform, population control, hunger, legislative process, mental health, drugs and alcohol, racism, housing, etc. continue to exist. Because we are part of the Church that is called to respond to these problems as God has given us talents and resources to bring healing, we as individual Christians and as Lutheran Churches are called to effective, creative, and tireless outreach into our communities, and outside of our parish family. In response to this call to ministry, we urge the North Carolina Synod, here gathered, to approve and commend the recommendation of the Executive Board, to continue the President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change and to facilitate the full-time Special Ministry of Director of Justice and Social Change. We know this work to be needed to enable our Synod to support our Congregations in effectively planning and ministering in the areas of social need. Through this Special Ministry we will be able to collectively use our talents, better share the stewardship of our resources, and seek effective understanding of and direction in the specialized nature of our opportunity in our communities.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(To be announced when report is presented to the Synod Convention.)

MRS. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Chairman
MRS. FLOYD McCANLESS, Secretary
PHILLIP GERDES
ISAAC KUHN
ALLEN HOLDERMAN
BILL BRITTAIN
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER
REV. RICHARD C. LITTLE
REV. JOHN F. MERCK
REV. LARRY D. CAMPBELL
REV. RICHARD W. RHYNE
REV. LARRY W. BOST

Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service — Durham Area

Total number of patients served during the year		1,134
Total patient load per hospital:		
Duke Medical Center, Durham	612	
V.A. Hospital, Durham	231	
N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill	253	
Other institutions and hospitals	38	
TOTAL NUMBER PATIENTS SERVED		1,134

Total number pastoral visits with patients	2,448
Total number conferences with staff, doctors, nurses	199
Counseling sessions with patients & family members	234
Total number in all counseling sessions	312

COMMENTS

The chaplaincy service provides an intensive pastoral care ministry for all patients coming under the chaplain's care . . . These patients have come from 140 of our synod's congregations, from 14 N. C. congregations of the LC-MS, from 39 different states and the District of Columbia and 5 world mission countries. These facts indicate the scope and the extent of this pastoral care facility . . . Expressions of gratitude received from patients are numerous and rewarding . . . These were 10 deaths recorded during the year.

A bulletin insert, providing a brief history and purpose of the hospital ministry, was made available to all synod pastors and their congregational members. These inserts are still available from the Church House.

The chaplaincy service provides an in-depth pastoral care ministry for both patients and families of patients. The request for counseling ministry by families of patients was due to the admission of a large number of patients receiving psychiatric treatment. Counseling was provided for many other families whose member patients were admitted as renal patients. Many of these renal (kidney) patients are sustained by an artificial kidney through a process of hemodialysis . . . A patient consultation service is provided by the chaplain for all pastors who request it.

The "in-service" training program for pastors has been well received. This program provides new and helpful insights into hospital ministry in a parish setting. Pastors were scheduled for each month of the year. Helpful evaluations were offered by pastors participating in the program . . . Pastors interested in this program should contact the chaplain or the chairman of the Social Ministry Committee.

The chaplain attended numerous educational and training programs during the year as well as the conventions of the American Protestant Hospital Association and the Lutheran Hospital Chaplain's Association held in Chicago.

This patient care program has earned for the chaplain the position of full staff member in all the hospitals being served . . . Adequate office facility is provided the chaplain in the 3 hospitals at no cost to the church. These offices are located as follows: Duke Medical Center, Baker House, Room 225, Durham. N. C. 27710, Phone 684-3586; V.A. Hospital, Chaplain's Office, Durham, N. C. 27706, Phone 286-0411, Ext. 6323; N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chaplain's Office, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514, Phone 966-4021.

Our Raleigh-Butner Lutheran Chaplain is the Rev. Fred Steimke, 5016 Quail Hollow Drive, Raleigh, N. C. 27906, Phone 876-2273.

J. WHITE IDDINGS, Chaplain

Environmental Concerns Committee

The Committee on Environmental Concerns is deeply involved in attempting to incorporate dimensions of the environmental crisis into the ethos of North Carolina Lutherans. Environmental problems, at best remaining unchanged and probably growing worse each year, can only be solved ultimately by increasing the moralistic and spiritual sensitivity within individuals to the crisis.

The Lutheran Church in America, in convention in Dallas, Texas from June 30-July 6, 1972, adopted a significant social statement entitled "The Human Crisis in Ecology." This official position statement defines the dimensions of the problems, characterizes the current mess for Christians as a distinctively human crisis, states some imperatives for action, and concludes with a call to all LCA members and elements of the corporate church "to develop and pursue courses of action . . . which will promote environmental protection and social justice." Our committee strongly urges all Lutherans individually and in our various groups, circles, classes, etc. to give some in-depth attention to this im-

portant social statement. A fuller exposition of the "Human Crisis in Ecology" can be found in an explantory booklet with the same title published by the Board of Social Ministry of the LCA.[1]

The committee encourages pastors and congregations to recognize the Christian dimensions of environmental matters on Rogate Sunday, designated by the LCA as Environmental Sunday, and on Thanksgiving Day. Both occasions can be excellent opportunities for developing a spiritual awareness of environmental concerns and a thanksgiving to God for His bountiful natural gifts.

To assist in the recognition of Environmental Sunday on May 27, 1973, a packet of helpful resource materials and liturgical aids is being prepared by the committee and will be sent to every parish pastor early in May. We hope that each congregation will use Environmental Sunday as a meaningful day on which Lutherans in this state will rededicate ourselves toward achieving an environment in keeping with God's creation.

The committee's implementation of our long-range goals include the formation of a Speaker's Bureau of qualified N. C. Lutherans and the development of ecological sensitivity among the areas of concern of all elected and appointed committees of our synod. Program of awareness, concern, education and activism are being planned for each facet of synodical activity.

The Committee on Environmental Concerns plans to explore many different ways in which the environmental crisis can be translated in a meaningful way into the lives of Christians. We covet suggestions from any source by which we can better implement our long-range goals.

DR. PAUL E. LUTZ, Chairman
SHELBY V. MORGAN, JR., Secretary
DR. HENRY D. BOWEN
DR. CAROLYN H. HAMPTON
WILBUR E. LONG, JR.
REV. MICHAEL McDANIEL
DR. DONALD W. SINK
DR. JAMES M. UNGLAUBE
REV. RALPH J. WALLACE

1. Copies of the social statement and booklet can be obtained from the Department of Church and Society, Division for Mission in North America, Lutheran Church in America.

Task Force on Family Living

At its meeting on August 6, 1971, the Social Ministry Committee of Synod took action towards the appointment of the Task Force on Family Living. Subcommittees on developing resources and screening adult Church School instructional materials for recommendation to congregations were appointed on May 29, 1972. In 1972, meetings of this task force were held on April 20, May 29, August 8, September 15, and November 17. Specific projects include:

Planning and conducting the Social Ministry Section of the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College on August 4-5.

Screening of adult Church School literature and survey study of present curriculum usage in the synod.

Plans towards the production of a short brochure for pastors listing and describing books, films, counseling centers, etc., related to family life.

Hopeful prospects for husband-wife retreats using the Growth Group Concept available to laymen as well as pastors. (The success of the retreats for pastors and their wives held last fall at Lutheridge prompted this project.)

REV. JOHN MERCK, Chairman
REV. GLENN BOLAND
REV. DAVID SWYGERT
REV. THEODORE THUESEN
REV. JOSEPH GLASS
REV. ROBERT WALKER
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.
REV. GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D., Ex-Officio
MRS. FLOYD McCANLESS
MRS. GENE MAUNEY
PHILLIP GERDES
BILL BRITTAIN
MRS. REGINALD MUNDAY

Task Force on Long Range Planning

During the year 1972 the regular Long Range Planning Committee of the Executive Board was enlarged into a seven man task force.

After several exploratory meetings, the Task Force asked the Executive Board for a mandate to develop a plan for planning. This has been given by the Board and the Task Force is beginning its work which in its first phase will be the drafting of a statement of the mission, functions and aims of the N. C. Synod. This draft will be used as a tool by the Task Force for consultation with many groups throughout the Synod. From this consultation process will be developed a statement of the mission, functions and aims that is uniquely that of the N. C. Synod.

The formulation of this basic statement would then become the initial step in a comprehensive plan for the implementation of a planning process in the synod which may recommend and introduce changes in the organization, operation and budgeting processes of the synod.

The task force, the Executive Board, the synod staff and a representative of the LCA will be giving many hours to these matters in the months to come.

REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D., Chairman
JOE L. BOOKOUT
REV. FLOYD BOST
DONOVAN BUTLER
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.
JOE RIDENHOUR
REV. JACK SMITH, S.T.M.

The Lutheran Childrens' Home of the South

Once again we have the privilege of reporting another good year of work with children at The Lutheran Children's Home in Salem.

Although our report contains mostly statistics, there is a story, and we are happy to say a success story behind each statistic. For example: We took a boy in 1969 who was scheduled to go to a State Correctional School because of delinquent behavior. He has since developed into a fine young man; will graduate from high school next year, and is teaching a Sunday School Class at College Lutheran Church.

In the year 1972 we provided the following services to children and families:

1. 58 children given care during the year
2. 79 children given some form of assistance, but not admitted
3. 44 children in residence December 31
4. 12 children admitted during the year
5. 14 children discharged during the year
6. 88 admission inquiries handled by the social work office during 1972
7. 3 children in foster home care and supervised by our social work staff
8. 3 students in schools of higher learning
   1 at Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
   1 at Miami-Dade Junior College, Miami, Florida
   1 at Radford College, Radford, Va.
   $4,367.87 was given in aid to the above students from our Scholarship Fund

We are also happy to report that, at this writing, we have a complete staff of dedicated and qualified child care workers which makes it possible to help troubled children find their rightful place in society and become useful citizens in this complex world in which we live.

Although our financial picture continues to brighten, there is no doubt but that we will feel the pinch when the Southeastern and South Carolina Synods withdraw from the ownership and support of the Home.

We have received the following bequests in 1972 which have been placed in our Investment Fund and will continue to provide for children for many years to come:

1.	F. Lee Emswiller, Edinburg, Va.	$ 1,722.59
2.	Walter V. Sanders, Clearwater, Florida	3,615.00
3.	Edna Y. Alexander, Mt. Sidney, Va.	100.00
4.	Carlyn E. Meier, Waynesboro, Va.	200.00
5.	Edna Hutson Kinghorne, Washington, D.C.	46,744.51
6.	Bessie B. Shafer, Savannah, Ga.	2,892.39
7.	Carl J. Beaver, Rowan County, N. C.	62,196.12
8.	Minnie Lee Doster, Columbia, S. C.	3,000.00
9.	J. P. Houtz, Salem, Va.	6,123.10
10.	Martha Halterman, Woodstock, Va.	603.08
11.	Carrie Haltiwanger Wiesepape, Columbia, S. C.	2,000.00
		$129,196.79

We are most grateful for the interest and support, and pray this interest will continue.

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1972 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia and presents fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation.

Respectfully submitted,
CLARENCE P. CALDWELL, JR., President
ROY HENRICKSON, Executive Director

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
Salem, Virginia

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS
December 31, 1972

January 22, 1973

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1972 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmations of contributions and board of children were not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1972 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1972 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
By: C. Douglas Reed

EXHIBIT A

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

At December 31, 1972

ASSETS

Cash — General Fund	$ 34,706
Cash Deposit	425
Cash — Investment and Other Funds	2,930
Investment Income and Accounts Receivable	4,455
Investments — Investment and Other Funds	1,001,566
Prepaid Insurance	2,297
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock	882,200
Equipment Deposits	51
Total Assets	$1,928,630

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund		$ 11,590
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 103,693	
Investment Fund	931,147	
Capital Fund (Note A)	882,200	
		1,917,040
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances		$1,928,630

(Note A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings of the Home in the amount of $882,200.)

EXHIBIT B

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Salem, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

(General Fund Only)

For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

INCOME:		
Board of children		$ 115,552
Contributions		159,260
Interest and dividend income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		39,463
Total Income		$ 314,275
EXPENSES:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 7,787	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	18,268	
Children's allowances, recreation and activities	10,929	
Food supplies	21,312	
Farm supplies and expense	2,600	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	18,630	
Home supplies and upkeep	15,470	
Insurance, office supplies	7,224	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	17,646	

Foster care	4,014	
Salaries, social security and employee benefits	152,331	
		276,211
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 38,064

N. C. Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. respectfully reports to the North Carolina Lutheran Synod its activities since the report to the 1972 Convention and submits financial statements for the Board Treasurer; the operation of the Hickory and Albemarle Units.

Deep gratitude to Almighty God is hereby expressed for His divine love, mercy and guidance of the Synod's ministry to its older people. His witnessing love has been manifested, during the past year, through the care given at the Hickory Unit which cares for eighty people; through the care given at the Albemarle Unit, which cares for fifty-four people; through the development of plans for the Salisbury Unit, which will care for 110 people; and through the response to the CONCERN Appeal of more than $254,000.

CONCERN

The CONCERN Appeal has met with a good response throughout the North Carolina Lutheran Synod and has reflected the Synod's deep concern for the care of its older people.

The congregations of the Synod are to be commended for their good response to the CONCERN Appeal. This response reflects not only the widespread and deep concern of Lutherans for its ministry to their older people, but it also reflects an excellent leadership given to this Appeal by pastors and lay leaders of the congregations. The following chart shows a breakdown of the congregational response to the CONCERN Appeal goals:

Congregations which:

	No.	Amount Given through 1/10/73
Met or exceeded Challenge Goals	30	$459,334.51
Met or exceeded Basic Goals	47	224,299.69
Met or exceeded Pledged Goals which were less than Basic Goals	22	45,633.56
Accepted Goals but did not reach them	69	162,085.58
Accepted No Goals but gave to Appeal	35	19,635.59
Accepted No Goals and gave nothing	3	
Total		$910,988.63

The following chart shows the total CONCERN Appeal receipts through February 10, 1973:

Congregational Receipts through Synod Treasurer	$924,129.21
Special CONCERN Advance Gift	20,000.00
Special Gifts during CONCERN Appeal	66,104.77
Total CONCERN Receipts 2/10/73	$1,010,233.98

SALISBURY UNIT

The development of the Salisbury Unit is of utmost concern to the Board at this time. The Salisbury Unit is greatly needed to meet the present and growing needs of the aged and infirm Lutherans in North Carolina. Every known possible resource to meet this need is being explored.

The architect has completed the preliminary working drawings for the 110-bed Salisbury Unit. He is proceeding with the final working drawings. These

drawings should be complete in May, 1973. In these drawings there are sixty skilled nursing care beds and fifty intermediate and ambulatory care beds with supporting services. Included in the supporting services is a large kitchen and dining area; laundry and storage area, pharmacy, administrative offices, recreation area, chapel, physical therpy, vocational workshop for crafts, beauty and barber shop, porches and solariums. It will be air-conditioned and furnished with modern health care equipment.

It is estimated that this unit will cost approximately $2,000,000. In February, 1973, there is on hand approximately $525,000 for the Salisbury Unit. The property on which the unit will be built is paid for. The architects fees are paid up to date, approximately 40%. The architect has worked in close cooperation with the N. C. Department of Human Resources and the N. C. Medical Care Commission. Each stage of drawing of the plans has been submitted to both of these departments for review and comments.

During the past two years, procedures have been followed in conformity with an application for a federal Hill-Burton Grant of about $475,000 for the Salisbury Unit. The Home's hopes of receiving a federal grant have now faded. No money was put into this program in 1972, and in 1973, it is proposed to be discontinued.

An application has been submitted for a federal interest subsidy loan through the N. C. Medical Care Commission. In this program, the federal government pays 3% of the interest on a 25-year loan on hospital and skilled nursing home construction. If money becomes available to the borrower, he may pay up to 15% annually on his loan without prepayment penalty. On the Salisbury Unit, this type of loan would be available only on the 60 skilled nursing bed part with the supporting service facilities.

In 1972 a Salisbury Unit Development Committee was established to assist in the development program, in financial planning and in seeking special gifts for the development of the Salisbury Unit. The committee consists of the following persons: Mrs. Jimmy Blackwelder, Mr. Tom Borland, Dr. George Busby, Mr. John Robert Crawford, Jr., Mr. Paul Fisher, Mr. L. G. Goodman, Jr., Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. John Isenhour, Sr., Mr. Tom Kern, Mr. Gregory Peeler, Mrs. Walter Low Tatum, and Mr. Ken Wagoner.

ALBEMARLE UNIT

The Albemarle Unit has experienced a fine year of care rendered to older people. It has provided 18,679 patient care days and has served 78 people. There have been 19 deaths and six transfers. In 1972 the Home has been full with some needy applicants waiting to be admitted. Every effort has been made to serve and meet the needs of applicants.

On June 22, the Albemarle Unit was licensed for four additional beds; thus bringing it to 54 licensed skilled nursing beds. This was made possible by relocating the examination and treatment room and converting the one previously used for that purpose into a two bed intensive care room. Two other single rooms, one a guest room and the other an unused volunteer workers room, were licensed as single bed patient rooms. These additional beds were like adding $60,000 to the Albemarle home care potential since the initial cost was $15,000 per bed.

The Albemarle Unit is now fully air conditioned at a cost of approximately $17,000. Additional forced air venting has been installed in the laundry room at a cost of $400.00. A carport has been erected on the east side of the building at a cost of approximately $1,700. The carport is a part of the gift from the L.C.W. and is used to shelter the ambulance and station wagon.

On May 11, 1972, a new Le Mans Pontiac 9 passenger station wagon with power steering, power brakes and air conditioning, was delivered to the Home by Mrs. E. Ray King, President of N. C. Lutheran Church Women. This gift was made possible through the L.C.W. Green Stamp drive. N. C. Lutheran Homes is deeply grateful to the L.C.W. for this gift. It is meeting a great need in the Home and is used every day to meet the health care needs of the residnts.

Mrs. Virginia A. Turbyfill, R.N., became the new Director of Nursing at the Albemarle Unit on May 1, 1972. The position was filled on a temporary

arrangement from January until May by Mrs. Sylvia Trimber, an R.N. at the Home. Mrs. Turbyfill is a very competent director. She was an R.N. at the Stanly County Hospital in Albemarle for nineteen years. During this time she was the instructor for the total L.P.N. training program.

Mr. A. Job Kistler completed his academic requirements and his year of intern at the Albemarle Unit on January 15, 1973. A Service of Induction was held at the Home on February 11, 1973. He is now the new Administrator of the Albemarle Unit. He replaces Rev. John A. Pless, who supervised the construction of the Albemarle Unit; staffed it; opened and operated it in the capacity of Administrator for two years. Rev. Pless will now be able to spend more time on the development of the Salisbury Unit; and in the capacity of Executive Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes; and in promoting the ministry to the aged throughout the N. C. Lutheran Synod.

HICKORY UNIT

The Hickory Unit has rendered a good year of service in meeting the health care needs of its residents. In 1972, 102 people were served by the Hickory Unit. There were 22 admissions and 23 deaths. The Home rendered 11,632 patient care days to ambulatory residents and 17,447 patient care days to infirmary residents. These combined figures give a total of 29,079 patient care days. During the year, the Home averaged 99.59% occupancy. The Administrator and staff are to be commended for the good level of care they have provided.

The Hickory Unit participated in a "Meals on Wheels" program under the Cooperative Christian Ministry. Volunteers from this organization delivered the meals, which were prepared at the Hickory Unit, to elderly and infirm persons of the area.

The Hickory home has provided a day care service for one man. He comes in the morning and has breakfast and lunch and stays at the home until 4:00 p.m. This arrangement offers a more pleasant day for the man and allows his daughter to continue her job.

Pastor Edwin F. Troutman has served as Chaplain for the home during the past several years. The home was saddened by his illness during the year. Pastor and Mrs. Troutman have been greatly missed by both the residents and staff at the home.

A number of material improvements have been made at the Hickory Unit. An air condition unit is in the process of being installed at an approximate cost of $36,000. Hickory Plumbing and Heating has the contract. A cost factor was the need for additional insulation on the existing pipes in the building to prevent drippage from condensation. This additional insulation, which is included in the general contract, cost $5,775.

A number of safety devices have been installed to comply with standards for Medicaid certification. These required safety measures are:

1. Electric magnetic holds installed on corridor doors and connected with the fire alarm or smoke detection system.

2. Partitioning of the attic into areas of not more than 3,000 sq. ft. by draft stop partitions.

3. Equipping the fire doors with approved positive latching hardware.

4. Extending automatic fire detection system to all areas of the building.

5. Installation of a fire extinguishing system in the kitchen range hood.

6. Providing smoke and fire dampers to the duct system.

7. Installation of wire glass in the secretary's office, medicine preparation room and in all view panels in doors.

8. Replacing the plywood panels over the doors with 4/8" fire code sheet rock.

9. Closing the louvres in the doors.

These safety devices are now a requirement for all nursing homes in the Medicaid program.

Over the past several years, the Hickory Unit has received a number of bequests from estates and a considerable amount of money is on hand designated for the development of the Hickory Unit. Consideration is being given to the next stage in the long-range development of the Hickory Unit. This stage is a row of efficiency apartments at the south end of the building and connected by an enclosed passageway to the sun porch of the ambulatory wing. Such a development is now physically and financially feasible.

This type of facility would provide a new and needed dimension in the Synod's ministry to the aged. It would offer a more private facility, connected with the main unit and having emergency contact with the nurse's station, and yet, it would be a little removed from the institutional setting of the home. It would help to meet the needs of couples and ambulatory older people who need protective and some medical care. Some aging widows in declining health who have been left alone need this type of care. It would help complete the concept of total care offered by the Hickory Unit.

SOCIAL WORKER

During the past year the position of Social Worker has been filled by Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour. Much of her work has been assisting applicants and their families with placement in the Homes and availing themselves of any assistance they may be entitled to under federal, state and local health programs. She has spent some time visiting residents of the Homes in an effort to assist them with any social problems or needs they may have.

Her services are available to pastors and congregational Social Ministry Committees as they seek to meet the needs of the aged in their congregations. She is available to assist in setting up a Home Care Plan in the congregation. This plan is an organized congregational effort to assist older people in their homes so they may be able to live at home for a longer period of time before needing institutional care. Involved in this program are adequate diets and helping the older persons to meet their physical, medical and health needs at home. Many older people with a little outside help, could continue to live in their homes for a longer period of time.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Accurate financial reports are submitted through the auditors report:

A total of $17,194.04 in memorials and gifts were received through the Executive Director's office and disbursed by the treasurer of the Board of Trustees in 1972. The Board of Trustees is deeply grateful for the memorials and gifts which are received through the Executive Director's office. These funds help to supplement the needs of the homes and improve the level of care. The memorials are a great help in the Synod's ministry to its older people. They express appreciation for departed loved ones and a deep concern for the aged and infirm. Memorial envelopes are available through the Executive Dierctor's office for congregational display and use. Many people are using this means to express sympathy in lieu of flowers and are thereby helping the church in its ministry to older and infirm people.

ESTATES

The following estates have left bequests to North Carolina Lutheran Homes:

MRS. MINNIE R. DIETZ
MRS. CARRIE PETREA
SARA ELLEN GROVES
MRS. FLOY HARTSAL SELF
MR. R. R. LAWRENCE
MR. W. K. MAUNEY
MR. CARL BEAVER
ROSA LEE LEONARD TODD
MRS. ESTELLE E. MORROW
REV. CURTIS L. WYATT

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director
MR. H. D. FRY, JR., President of Board of Trustees

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Treasurer's Fund

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1972

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the results of its operations for the years then ended in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATICE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
Cash and Cash Items —		
Checking Accounts	$ 167,976.15	$ 181,234.41
Savings Accounts	443,009.97	170,330.00
Marketable Securities	125,000.00	
	$ 735,986.12	$ 351,564.41
Hickory Unit —		
Land	$ 79,500.00	$ 79,500.00
Improvements to Grounds	9,686.14	8,750.32
Buildings	401,586.10	379,620.19
Office Furniture and Equipment	4,925.12	4,925.12
Home Furniture and Fixtures	53,671.11	51,062.37
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	17,439.05	17,223.62
Laundry Equipment	2,156.52	2,156.52
Pharmacy	579.02	579.02
Automobile and Tractor	4,618.50	4,618.50
Patio	5,085.64	5,085.64
Sewer	36,193.82	36,193.82
	$ 615,441.02	$ 589,715.12
Albemarle Unit —		
Land	$ 13,254.60	$ 13,254.60
Building	644,643.74	627,746.74
Office Furniture and Equipment	5,254.93	5,254.93
Home Furniture and Fixtures	81,106.60	80,331.72
Other Equipment	5,848.55	5,848.55
Ambulance and Station Wagon	5,588.80	1,513.47
Water and Sewer Line	4,735.08	4,735.08
	$ 760,432.30	$ 738,685.09

Salisbury Unit —		
Land	$ 70,411.82	$ 70,411.82
Building	15,000.00	15,000.00
Architect	17,159.00	8,000.00
	$ 102,570.82	$ 93,411.82
Total Assets	$2,214,430.26	$1,773,376.44

Liabilities and Fund Equity

Liabilities —		
Notes Payable	$ 30,000.00	$ 52,000.00
Fund Equity	2,184,430.26	1,721,376.44
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$2,214,430.26	$1,773,376.44

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FUND EQUITY

	December 31, 1972	1971
BALANCE, Beginning	$1,721,376.44	$1,176,983.07
ADD — Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	437,546.62	540,829.38
Transfer Cost of Fixtures from Hickory Unit	2,824.17	2,961.74
From Albemarle Unit	22,683.03	602.25
BALANCE, Ending	$2,184,430.26	$1,721,376.44

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Revenues

	December 31, 1972	1971
Contributions —		
Hickory Unit	$ 7,754.83	$ 9,098.57
Albemarle Unit	9,747.81	4,807.50
Salisbury Unit	1,242.50	3,948.97
Capital Fund —		
Concern	261,497.61	350,200.16
Designated Gifts	6,042.19	6,805.64
Totals	286,284.94	374,860.84
Rents	5,952.70	3,673.25
Estates	99,456.73	98,445.50
Interest	17,696.93	2,200.00
North Carolina Synod — Apportionment	84,558.48	64,118.90
North Carolina Synod — Grant		3,000.00
Federal and State Grant		62,735.55
Total Revenues	$ 493,949.78	$ 609,034.04

Expenditures

Director —		
Basic Compensation	$ 8,321.75	$ 7,500 00
Rental Allowance	2,609.50	2,400.00
Travel Allowance	2,266.89	2,134.93
Pension and Insurance	1,328.26	1,112.00
Convention		573.03
Totals	$ 14,526.40	$ 13,719.96
Administrative Expenses —		
Office Supplies and Postage	$ 925.43	$ 681.03
Telephone	109.67	136.27
Bookkeeping	420.00	420.00
Dues and Subscriptions	310.73	

Professional Services	2,525.00	1,750.00
Travel and Meals	609.08	793.11
Insurance	334.00	323.00
Taxes	831.96	1,045.80
Interest	3,120.00	4,663.95
Repairs and Maintenance — Rental	18.03	732.57
Memorials	228.72	
Totals	$ 9,432.62	$ 10,545.73
Institutions —		
Albemarle Unit — Advance	$ 21,131.10	$ 30,628.39
Hickory Unit — Advance	9,700.00	11,800.00
Totals	$ 30,831.10	$ 42,428.39
Capital Fund Raising Campaign —		
Wages	$ 860.98	$ 778.73
Campaign Manual, Advertising, and Envelopes		29.70
Office Supplies and Postage	629.27	486.63
Telephone	83.34	55.48
Social Security	39.45	35.80
License		25.00
Travel		99.24
Totals	$ 1,613.04	$ 1,510.58
Total Expenditures	$ 56,403.16	$ 68,204.66
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 437,546.62	$ 540,829.38

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
INCREASE IN LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
Year Ended December 31, 1972

Hickory Unit —	
Buildings:	
Fire Alarms	$ 1,965.91
Air Conditioning	20,000.00
Home Furniture and Fixtures:	
Cubicle Curtains	887.53
Nurses Lounge Furniture	150.00
Rocking Chairs	77.56
Air Conditioner	166.61
Over Bed Table	232.78
Vacuum Cleaner	215.77
Lawn Building	187.20
Wheel Chairs	280.80
Other	410.49
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils:	
Glass Washer and Dishes	215.43
Albemarle Unit —	
Improvements to Grounds:	
Carport and Paving	935.82
Building:	
Air Conditioning	16,897.00
Home Furniture and Fixtures:	
Wheel Chairs	265.74
Mattresses	43.60
Portable Oxygen Unit	80.34
Geriatrics Chair	116.39
Porto-Lift	57.95
Track, hooks, and curtains	108.09

2 Wardrobe Lockers	56.06
Kitchen Trays	46.71
Ambulance and Station Wagon:	
Station Wagon	4,075.33
Salisbury Unit:	
Architect	9,159.00
Total	$ 56,632.11

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Albemarle Unit

Albemarle, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1972

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Albemarle Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the auditing records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the results of its operations for the years then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations, applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	December 31, 1972	1971
Cash in Bank and Savings	$ 36,653.68	$ 4,785.29
Advances to Employees	90.51	138.01
Accounts Receivable — Residents	5,271.70	14,421.36
Less, Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts	789.71	
	4,481.99	
Inventories	10,359.84	3,596.83
Total Assets	$ 51,586.02	$ 22,941.49

Liabilities

Accounts Payable — Trade	$ 7,764.86	$ 5,758.91
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	2,662.30	817.15
Advanced Fees — Residents	671.21	481.15
Employee Withholdings	1,555.64	1,191.43
Accrued Payroll Taxes	1,267.14	10.47
Total Liabilities	$ 13,921.15	$ 8,259.11

Equity

Fund Equity	$ 37,664.87	$ 14,682.38
Total Liabilities & Fund Equity	$ 51,586.02	$ 22,941.49

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 14,682.38	$
ADD,		
Revenues over Expenditures	46,455.23	15,284.63
DEDUCT,		
Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by Albemarle Unit)	22,683.03	602.25
Set up reserve for uncollectible accounts	789.71	
BALANCE, End of Year	$ 37,664.87	$ 14,682.38

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
Revenues		
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 21,131.10	$ 30,628.39
Gross Fees from Residents	302,220.12	176,704.52
Special Gifts Received	6,514.60	1,995.53
Canteen Commissions	721.52	373.90
Sales Tax Refund	1,204.54	284.93
Department of Social Services Adjustment	12,076.17	
Interest	142.39	650.66
Miscellaneous	704.60	
Total Revenues	$ 344,715.04	$ 210,637.93
Expenditures		
Salaries and Wages —		
Administrator	$ 7,212.50	$
Office	4,920.00	3,399.00
Infirmary	144,610.54	97,158.03
Kitchen	31,135.07	20,890.77
Custodian	5,226.20	5,459.75
Social Worker	3,909.54	1,524.48
Housekeepers	7,980.10	5,174.30
Laundry	3,914.80	1,540.00
Dietitian	576.00	345.00
Total	$ 209,484.75	$ 135,491.33
Purchases —		
Food	$ 35,218.06	$ 20,010.62
Drugs and Medical Supplies	6,185.08	6,561.27
Total	$ 41,403.14	$ 26,571.89
Utilities —		
Fuel Oil	$ 4,907.05	$ 3,609.41
Telephone	1,219.27	1,384.72
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	8,016.26	5,162.11
Total	$ 14,142.58	$ 10,156.24

Other Costs —		
Yard and Ground Upkeep	$ 49.85	$ 187.68
Housekeeping and Janitorial Supplies	2,356.22	2,827.53
Insurance — General	57.43	4,766.07
Insurance — Group	1,847.75	376.10
Laundry	3,947.05	3,164.77
Office Supplies and Postage	954.64	1,132.47
House Physician	1,200.00	1,052.00
Beauty Shop Supplies	7.80	
Repairs and Maintenance	234.10	
Kitchen Supplies	1,868.59	1,244.92
Auto and Ambulance Expense	1,257.76	877.40
Miscellaneous	1,613.93	284.85
Uncollectible Residents Fees	23.18	
Payroll Taxes	16,951.75	7,023.32
Staff Meetings and Seminars	125.00	86.84
Employees Welfare	95.55	68.69
Worship Supplies	4.00	
Taxes, Licenses and Subscriptions	194.75	15.00
Freight	17.50	26.20
Staff Training Programs	378.73	
Infirmary Supplies	43.76	
Total	$ 33,229.34	$ 23,133.84
Total Expenditures	$ 298,259.81	$ 195,353.30
EXCESS REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 46,455.23	$ 15,284.63

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Hickory Unit

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION
Year Ended December 31, 1972

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1972 and 1971 and the results of its operations for the years then ended, in conformity with procedures generally followed by similar organizations applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 7,638.13	$ 10,622.63
Advances to Employees		15.00
Accounts Receivable — Residents	51,300.37	53,315.70
Less, Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts	34,196.46	
	17,103.91	
Inventories	10,298.26	9,316.82
Total Assets	$ 35,040.30	$ 73,270.15
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable — Trade	$ 8,639.26	$ 8,059.01
Accounts Payable — Residents' Personal Funds	2,373.80	3,479.91
Accounts Payable — Parament Fund	276.27	256.58
Advanced Fees — Residents	368.51	941.19
Wages Payable		378.83
Employee Withholdings	1,655.54	1,330.72
Accrued Payroll Taxes	2,313.91	
Total Liabilities	$ 15,627.29	$ 14,446.24
Equity		
Fund Equity	$ 19,413.01	$ 58,823.91
Total Liabilities and Equity	$ 35,040.30	$ 73,270.15

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF FUND EQUITY

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	$ 58,823.91	$ 42,176.92
ADD,		
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(2,390.27)	19,157.13
	56,433.64	61,334.05
DEDUCT,		
Transfer Cost of Fixtures to Treasurer's Fund (These were purchased by the Hickory Unit)	2,824.17	2,510.14
Set up reserve for uncollectible accounts	34,196.46	
BALANCE, End of Year	$ 19,413.01	$ 58,823.91

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Revenues

	December 31, 1972	December 31, 1971
Funds Advanced from Treasurer	$ 9,700.00	$ 11,800.00
Gross Fees from Residents	348,945.70	332,620.25
Special Gifts Received	2,793.57	2,105.88

Medical Fees	28,268.86	25,129.61
Personal Services	1,770.60	1,302.61
Canteen Commissions	237.22	68.81
Residents' Offering	336.98	413.77
Sales Tax Refund	3,030.51	1,797.40
Meals on Wheels	1,358.75	
Sale of Arts and Crafts	2,003.38	1,167.80
Department of Social Services Adjustment	4,119.98	5,710.08
Special Services	2,545.33	2,747.66
Miscellaneous	696.05	697.32
Total Revenues	$ 405,806.93	$ 385,561.19

Expenditures

Superintendent's Compensation and Allowances —		
Salary	$ 7,739.29	$ 7,048.08
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	2,248.92	2,019.72
Totals	$ 10,348.21	$ 9,427.80
Other Salaries and Wages —		
Office	$ 11,038.40	$ 10,295.00
Infirmary	138,254.71	135,992.83
Ambulatory	1,533.40	3,332.04
Kitchen	44,310.15	41,719.12
Pharmacist	3,660.00	3,480.00
Custodian	5,450.00	5,150.00
Social Worker	6,420.59	3,400.00
Housekeepers	14,165.70	10,470.36
Laundry	10,130.60	6,033.51
Beauty Parlor	2,017.25	1,529.21
Arts and Crafts Director	2,656.40	2,187.21
Dietitian	3,844.00	2,953.25
Hostess	700.00	3,352.05
Physical Therapist		56.00
Medical Records Librarian	1,553.43	
Totals	$ 245,734.63	$ 229,950.58
Purchases —		
Food	$ 45,396.25	$ 39,610.91
Drugs and Medical Supplies	20,871.12	20,843.25
Residents' Personal Expenses	970.72	871.38
Totals	$ 67,238.09	$ 61,325.54
Utilities —		
Fuel Oil	$ 3,162.01	$ 3,132.85
Telephone	1,289.24	1,182.14
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	9,262.44	7,573.08
Totals	$ 13,713.69	$ 11,888.07
Other Costs —		
Repayment to Department of Social Services	$ 3,442.00	$
Yard and Ground Improvements	110.51	137.85
Dues and Subscriptions	205.79	503.85
House Keeping and Janitorial Supplies	2,078.27	833.05
Insurance — General	3,698.34	3,871.57
Insurance — Group	1,157.05	1,392.40
Laundry and Linen	10,346.50	10,742.82
Office Supplies and Postage	1,278.35	1,392.08
House Physician	5,813.00	4,420.10
Staff House Expense	605.66	620.51
Beauty Shop Supplies	45.97	165.61
Chaplain Service	1,275.00	1,275.00

Repairs and Maintenance	1,409.67	3,448.04
Kitchen Supplies	2,819.56	3,438.77
Auto Expense	667.86	790.66
Miscellaneous	1,094.82	900.53
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	10,764.87	4,672.50
Payroll Taxes	20,842.21	12,045.73
Handicraft Supplies	1,956.96	796.17
Staff Meetings and Seminars	73.57	64.85
Employees Welfare	66.54	587.18
Worship Supplies	113.23	199.84
Nurses' Supplies	387.90	438.88
Medical Records Librarian Supplies	33.49	
Travel Expense — Administrative	354.00	658.06
Travel Expense — Dietitian	343.26	178.42
Travel Expense — Chaplain	178.20	237.60
Totals	$ 71,162.58	$ 53,812.07
Total Expenditures	$ 408,197.20	$ 366,404.06
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$ (2,390.27)	$ 19,157.13

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

OUTREACH APPEAL

There is probably no surer way to test the loyalty of your friends than to ask them for money. The seminary ventured into its financial campaign with some hesitation about the response it might receive from synods already beset with many other appeals for help. The actual response has amazed us! While this report is being written before the congregational phase of the appeal begins, the enthusiasm and support of congregational leaders in the planning phase exceed our expectations. We will report the results of the congregational solicitations at the synod conventions.

In addition to high morale among congregations, the appeal has benefitted from an attractive list of projects to be funded by individuals through special gifts. The opportunity to endow a professorship or to fund a special project has prompted donors to contribute funds that will aid generation after generation of future ministers. Through these ministers, the gifts are literally multiplied a thousand-fold, as lives are touched by pastors prepared more effectively because of those newly-funded programs.

Already we are helped by increased funds for student aid, continuing education, an endowed fellowship program, and the Jacob L. Morgan Lectureship, which brought Dr. Helmut Thielicke to our campus last fall. The new library, although donated before the appeal officially began, is also the result of our development program for the 1970's.

STRETCHING RESOURCES

As the financial reports will indicate, our seminary is caught in the same combination of factors that has produced the crisis in higher education. We are taking action on all fronts to meet this challenge effectively. Our income flows from four sources: student fees, income from endowment, gifts, and annual synodical contributions. We are bringing our tuition fees up to approximately the same level as other Lutheran seminaries, since our previous level was far below the average. This measure, coupled with a rising number of students, has substantially increased one sector of our income. Return on investment is also being increased through the introduction of a pooled investment fund. This method allows the seminary to receive more favorable interest rates. Gifts, too, are rising, thanks in part to the development of a cooperative program between the Lutheran Church Foundation, the seminary, and other institutions of the church, with the Florida Synod. This program supports a counselor who works

with potential donors in Florida. The seminary's costs in this program have been underwritten by a private gift.

The synodical portion of our annual income remains the largest single source of funds. Quite frankly, it is also the most difficult to predict. "Institutions" are sometimes given second priority to "programs" when budgets need to be trimmed. This procedure has proven damaging to the seminary, which depends on steady synodical contributions for 58% of its support. The Outreach Appeal is designed to give more predictable income for programs, but even if it reaches its goal, the return on investment will still amount to less than half our annual synodical support. We believe that the preparation of leadership for the church demands top priority.

REACHING FOR EXCELLENCE

During the past year the seminary was reviewed by the American Association of Theological Schools for re-accreditation. It is a pleasure to report that the review was favorable, and that we continue to hold accreditation for our three masters-level degree programs. Despite a national down-trend in seminary enrollment — off 4% in 1972 — we continue to grow. Part of this growth can be attributed to our national reputation as a "parish ministry" oriented seminary. At present the faculty is at work on curricular revisions which will further strengthen our ability to provide a highly pesonal and flexible educational experience.

ECUMENICAL OUTREACH

About ten percent of our students are preparing for ministry in churches other than the LCA. Through a cooperative program with the United Methodist Church, we are providing instruction in Methodist history, polity, and doctrine. A part-time professor, supported by the United Methodist Church, also assists in the field of New Testament History. We have initiated an even more promising program in the field of continuing education. A four-fold planning process in the areas of pastoral arts, personal renewal, career planning, and academic programs is being operated under the direction of an inter-church committee. Funds for this program are also provided on an ecumenical basis. Ahead of us lies an opportunity to coordinate theological education in the Southeast through a pan-Lutheran venture in which our seminary would play a leading role. A Doctor of Ministry program is also under active investigation.

OUTREACH TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

Although the seminary is not on the territory of the North Carolina Synod, it has reached out to serve you in many ways. During the past year, at least twenty-five North Carolina pastors benefited from continuing education projects in Rowan County and at the seminary. Churches in Lexington, Salisbury, Hickory, Charlotte, Concord, Fayetteville, Wilmington, and Statesville utilized seminary faculty members in Sunday worship services or special programs. The seminary provided speakers for the 1972 Carolinas Evangelism Confrence, the Southeastern Organists' Guild meeting in Charlotte, and for the summer programs at Lutheridge. Other faculty members served as consultants for worship practices, organ purchases, and architectural planning. Professors serve on the boards of Lenoir Rhyne and Lutheridge, and on the synodical Church Vocations Committee. On other occasions they have provided leadership for workshops on Parish Life Development, church doctrine, and the School on Social Ministry, Evangelism and Stewardship.

Many students have supplied vacant pulpits in North Carolina during the last year. However, our proudest contribution is the preparation of pastors for Calvary, Concord; Trinity, Rocky Mount; Wittenberg, Granite Quarry; Christ, Elkin; Christ, East Spencer; Nazareth, Rural Hall; and Holy Cross, Mocksville. We hope to have the means for even greater cooperation in the life of this synod during the years ahead.

FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR 1972

Attached are the reports of our Treasurer, Mr. Noah E. Derrick, whose long and accurate service to the seminary is here gratefully acknowledged.

To The Board of Trustees
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
Columbia, South Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Funds of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary as of December 31, 1971, and the related Income Statements for the Year 1971. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We counted cash on hand, confirmed bank balances by certificates from the bankers, inspected the bonds, stocks and mortgages on hand, and satisfied ourselves concerning the other assets and liabilities as well as income accounts by direct confirmations or by application of other auditing techniques.

In our opinion, the accompanying Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Funds and the related Income Statements present fairly the financial position of the Seminary at December 31, 1971 and the results of its operations for the Year 1971, in accordance with applicable accounting principles consistently maintained.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, S. C.
May 5, 1972

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Current Oprating Fund — Year 1972
RECEIPTS

Received from: Acct. #	Account	Budgeted Income	Current Year Income Received	Over (Under)	Previous Year
	Synods:				
101	Florida	$ 49.133	$ 40,940.00	$(8,193.00)	$ 35,214.00
102	North Carolina	81,319	73,982.88	(7,336.12)	67,335.50
103	South Carolina	57,216	57,712.71	496.71	52,321.00
104	Southeastern	36,018	27,318.79	(8,699.21)	24,043.73
105	Virginia	51.314	46,010.09	(5,303.91)	42,685.23
		$275,000	$245,964.47	$(29,035.53)	$221,599.46
110	Board of Theological Ed.	$ 1,000	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 5,000.00
120	Investment Income	$ 28,000	$ 26,576.91	$(1,423.09)	$ 19,610.48
	Tuition, Fees, Etc.:				
131	M. Div., MRE. Tuition	$ 37,800	$ 43,774.10	$ 5,974.10	$ 33,137.04
132	S.T.M. Tuition & Fees	2,800	2,920.00	120.00	2,049.69
		$ 40,600	$ 46,694.10	$ 6,094.10	$ 35,186.73
133	Commencement	$ 600	$ 430.50	$(169.50)	$ 150.75
134	Continuing Education		6,859.79	6,859.79	
		$ 600	$ 7,290.29	$ 6,690.29	$ 150.75
	Library:				
141	Current Contribution	$ 4,000	$ 4,000.00		$ 5,000.00
142	Gifts	7,000	6,085.51	(914.49)	6,000.00
143	Xerox and Other Receipts		885.28	885.28	111.08
		$ 11,000	$ 10,970.79	$(29.21)	$ 11,111.08

151	Alumni Association	$ 3,500	$ 4,200.00	$ 700.00	$ 3,500.00
152	Unrestricted Gifts	22,000	9,583.34	(12,416.66)	23,089.53
153	Other Miscellaneous Gifts	32,900	26,502.34	(6,397.66)	8,428.95
200	Student Aid	9,280	9,844.30	564.30	2,700.00
300	Dormitory and Apartment Rents	42,500	39,694.71	(2,805.29)	35,436.95
310	Washing and Vending Machine	2,000	2,132.13	132.13	1,636.92
		$112,180	$ 91,956.82	$(20,223.18)	$ 74,792.35
	Totals	$468,380	$431,453.38	$(36,926.62)	$367,450.85

Summary:

Cash on Hand 1/1/72		$ 52,084.23	
Add: Receipts — Above	$431,453.38		
Items Other than Expendable Income (Net)	12,675.27	444,128.65	$496,212.88
Less: Disbursed for Operation			445,216.23
			$ 50,996.65
Cash 12/31/72: On Hand		$ 400.00	
At Bank (checking a/c)		50,596.65	
		$ 50,996.65	$ 50,996.65

Accounts unpaid at the end of the year:

Salaries due December 31, payable January 1	$ 24,000.00
Account payable (one)	$ 6,170.00

Note: Received of the Cannon Foundation $25,000 — unexpended of previous $25,000 — $3,482.24 including interest earned. These not included in the above statement.

DISBURSEMENTS

Disbursed for: Acct. #	Account	Budgeted Income	Current Year Income Received	Over (Under)	Previous Year
500	Administration:				
	Administratitve Salaries	$ 51,793	$ 50,048.18	$(1,744.82)	$ 45,479.80
	Pension Plan & Death Benefits	16,593	16,578.91	(14.09)	12,511.24
	Health Insurance	720	472.80	(247.20)	600.00
	Social Security	5,135	4,957.28	(177.72)	4,754.24
	Board Meeting Expenses	5,200	3,408.41	(1,791.59)	4,519.80
		$ 79,441	$ 75,465.58	$(3,975.42)	$ 67,865.08
510	Instruction:				
	Instruction Salaries	$158,889	$142,780.85	$(16,108.15)	$130,138.81
	Classroom Supplies	600	127.56	(472.44)	1,674.07
	Faculty Conference & Travel	3,500	2,591.20	(908.80)	2,856.26
	Continuing Education	10,000	17,120.18	7,120.18	1,763.00
		$172,989	$162,619.79	$(10,369.21)	$136,432.14
520	Library:				
	Library Salaries	$ 19,382	$ 20,766.21	$ 1,384.21	$ 17,951.96
	Books and Periodicals	15,000	15,204.32	204.32	17,111.08
	Equipment and Supplies	2,500	3,960.92	1,460.92	674.76
	Book Binding	2,500	2,158.82	(341.18)	950.20
		$ 39,382	$ 42,090.27	$ 2,708.27	$ 36,688.00
530	Student Services:				
	Student Activities	$ 6,000	$ 1,272.85	$(4,727.15)	$ 200.00
540	General Institutional:				
	Office Supplies	$ 2,000	$ 2,008 06	$ 8.06	$ 1,863.85
	Legal and Audit	700	692.92	(7.08)	636.00
	Printing and Postage	6,800	5,012.53	(1,787.47)	2,826.97
	Commencement	1,200	1,308.58	108.58	719.56
	Institutional Membership	1,100	998.39	(101.61)	940.47
	Telephone	5,000	5,089.92	89.92	4,288.32
	Contingencies and Other	5,500	3,565.30	(1,934.70)	3,151.91
		$ 22,300	$ 18,675.70	$(3,624.30)	$ 14,427.08
550	Promotional and Development:				
	Promotion & Development Salaries	$ 8,530	$ 8,519.64	$(10.36)	$ 6,541.31

	Printing & Postage	6,000	6,156.99	156.99	2,857.60
	Travel	4,000	1,172.92	(2,827.08)	1,283.25
		$ 18,530	$ 15,849.55	$(2,680.45)	$ 10,682.16
560	Operational and Maintenance:				
	Operating & Maintenance Salaries	$ 12,113	$ 12.109.91	$(3.09)	$ 11,219.97
	Water	1,000	243.98	(756.02)	166.45
	Electricity and Gas	12,600	9,060.57	(3,539.43)	9,489.92
	Maintenance and Repairs	12,988	9,962.88	(3,025.12)	11,543.60
	Improvements	6,000	6,381.85	381.85	7,325.74
	Property Insurance	5,250	7,411.00	2,161.00	3,180.00
	Supplies	700	812.58	112.58	625.38
		$ 50,651	$ 45,982.77	$(4,668.23)	$ 43,551.06
600	Student Aid:				
	Scholarships	$	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
	Grants-in-Aid	9,280	9,828.84	548.84	3,015.68
	Other		10,776.57	10,776.57	633.59
		$ 9,280	$ 20,705.41	$ 11,425.41	$ 3,749.27
700	Auxiliary Enterprises:				
	Dormitory & Apartment Salaries	$ 9,172	$ 9,201.48	$ 29.48	$ 8,975.98
	Maintenance	4,500	2,709.10	(1,790.90)	3,329.81
	Water	1,000	2,122.52	1,122,52	2,132.23
	Electricity and Gas	11,400	13,351.12	1,951,12	13,850.16
	Fuel and Oil	1,100	1,097.55	(2.45	1,132.87
	Retirement of Loans & Interest	20,600	12,873.55	(7,726.45)	15,393.75
		$ 47,772	$ 41,355.32	$(6,416.68)	$ 44,814.80
710	Food Service:				
	Food Service Salaries	$ 19,635	$ 18,832.29	$(802.71)	$ 15,707.96
	Water	400	121.99	(278.01)	78.87
	Electricity and Gas	2,000	2,244.71	244.71	2,308.36
		$ 22,035	$ 21,198.99	$(836.01	$ 18,095.19
	Totals	$468,380	$445,216.23	$(23,163.77)	$376,504.78

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
Columbia, S. C.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUNDS
December 31, 1971

ASSETS

CURRENT FUND		
Cash on Hand		$ 400.00
Cash on Deposit — FNB		51,684.23
Dividends Receivable		329.25
Due from Other Funds:		
Plant Fund	$ 3,410.10	
Gattman Trust	20.00	
Voigt Memorial Fund	609.51	
Appeal Fund	17,258.30	
Endowment Fund	1,332.50	
		22,630.41
Investments (Schedule 1):		
Savings Account	576.31	
U.S. Government Bonds	500.00	
Common Stocks (mkt. value $34,123.00)	5,808.18	
		6,884.49
Other Assets		10.00
Total Assets		$ 81,938.38

ENDOWMENT FUND		
Cash on Deposit — SCN		$ 18,435.72
Savings Accounts (Schedule 2)		46,869.90
Mortgages Receivable (Schedule 2)		178,035.59
U.S. Treasury Bonds (Schedule 2) — M/V $24,666.00		29,902.12
Common Stocks (Schedule 2) — M/V $38,341.00		31,695.19
Real Estate (Schedule 2)		31,933.00
Matured Bond Coupons on hand		1,097.50
Total Assets		$ 337,969.02
SWYGERT LOAN FUND		
Savings Accounts:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		$ 3,997.30
Security Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		3,652.00
Total Assets		$ 7,649.30
VOIGT MEMORIAL FUND		
Savings Accounts (Schedule 4):		$ 10,600.00
Due from Endowment Fund		39,165.52
Total Assets		$ 49,765.52
GATTMAN TRUST FUND		
Cash on Deposit — SCN		$ 199.48
Savings Accounts (Exhibit C)		8,595.11
Notes Receivable, 4% — Advances to Seminary for Construction of Apartment #2 (Plant Fund)		59,881.09
Loan to Current Fund		18,546.58
Total Assets		$ 87,222.26
MEMORIAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT FUND		
Savings Account (Exhibit D)		$ 3,100.00
MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND		
Cash on Deposit — FNB		$ 7,612.62
Total Assets		$ 7,612.62
WALTON HARLOWE GREEVER FUND		
Standard Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		$ 2,855.99
Total Assets		$ 2,855.99
OTHER FUNDS		
Due from Current Fund		$ 641.92
Due from Endowment Fund		36.21
Investment Securities (Schedule 3)		178,485.70
Total Assets		$ 179,163.83
SCHNIBBEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND		
Investment Securities (Exhibit F)		$ 15,671.39
PLANT FUND		
Fixed Assets, at cost (Schedule 5)		$2,000,023.44
Pledged to Secure Mortgage Notes of $57,804.31:		
Apartment House, Two Duplex Apartment Buildings & Cottage, 1008 & 1010 Duke Ave., & 914 Hillcrest	$ 159,487.58	
Total Assets		$2,000,023.44
Total Assets — All Funds		$2,772,971.75

LIABILITIES AND FUNDS

CURRENT FUND (See footnote)		
Funds Held for Others:		
Student Essay Awards	$ 225.00	
Style of Life	407.75	

Margaret Bosserman Student Fund	504.22	
Lecture Fund	461.91	
Pastors Institute	2,822.86	
		$ 4,421.74
Due to Other Funds		641.92
Priority Program		503.57
Audio Visual Program		596.35
Metro Atlanta Project		3,375.99
President's Discretionary Fund		1,801.21
Note Payable to Gattman Fund		18,546.58
Current Fund Surplus (Exhibit B)		52,051.02
Total Liabilities and Surplus		$ 81,938.38
ENDOWMENT FUND		
Due to Current Fund		$ 1,332.50
Due to Beam Fund		36.21
Due to Voigt Memorial Fund		39,165.52
Social Missions Scholarship Fund		214.99
Clinical Professorships (Expendable)		575.47
Harold Epting Fund		25,000.00
Fund Principal:		
Balance, December 31, 1970	$ 249,149.20	
Add, Gifts	3,220.89	
Investment Income Retained	101.74	
Gain on sale of real estate	19,172.50	
Balance, December 31, 1971		271,644.33
Total Liabilities and Fund Principal		$ 337,969.02
SWYGERT LOAN FUND		
Principal:		
Balance, December 31, 1970		$ 7,292.50
Add, Interest on Savings Accounts		356.80
Fund Principal, December 31, 1971		$ 7,649.30
VOIGT MEMORIAL FUND		
Interest Due to Current Fund		$ 609.51
Fund Principal (no change)		49,156.01
Total Liabilities and Fund Principal		$ 49,765.52

Note re: Current Fund —
Accounts payable and accrued salaries not reflected in these statements amounted to approximately $22,000.00 at December 31, 1971 compared with $18,000.00 at December 31, 1970.

GATTMAN TRUST FUND		
Due Current Fund		$ 20.00
Principal (Exhibit C)		62,326.61
Undistributed Income (Exhibit C)		24,875.65
Total Liabilities, Principal and Undistributed Income		$ 87,222.26
MEMORIAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT FUND		
Fund Principal (no change)		$ 3,100.00
MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND		
Fund Principal (Exhibit D)		$ 7,612.62
Fund Balance		$ 7,612.62
WALTON HARLOWE GREEVER FUND		
Fund Principal, December 31, 1970		$ 2,845.79
Interest on Savings Account	$ 135.20	
(Deduct) — Student Awards	(125.00)	
		10.20
Fund Principal, December 31, 1971		$ 2,855.99

OTHER FUNDS		
Fund Balance, December 31, 1970		$ 107,517.20
Net Increase (Schedule 3)		71,646.63
Fund Balance, December 31, 1971		$ 179,163.83
SCHNIBBEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND		
Undistributed Income (Exhibit F)	$ 671.39	
Fund Principal (Exhibit F)	15,000.00	
		$ 15,671.39
PLANT FUND		
Due to Current Fund		$ 3,410.10
Annuity — Miller Eleazer		2,808.00
Mortgage Payable, 6¼%, Security Fed. S. & L. Ass'n.		36,026.48
Mortgage Payable, 5¾%, First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.		11,880.26
Mortgage Payable, 5%, Standard S. & L. Ass'n.		9,897.57
Notes Payable, 4% — Gattman Trust Fund		59,881.09
Plant Fund Investment — Exhibit E		1,876,779.94
Total Liabilities and Investment		$2,000,023.44
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances — All Funds		$2,772,971.75

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have reviewed this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1972 and confirmed the cash balance at December 31, 1972; and, in our opinion, it presents fairly the cash transactions for the year.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.
Columbia, South Carolina
February 15, 1973

Lenoir Rhyne College

The year 1972 has provided many occasions for thanksgiving in relation to the Church's ministry and mission through Lenoir Rhyne College. An all-time record in voluntary support for this phase of the synod's service is certainly cause for gratitude as is the fact that the start of the fall term saw the College's dormitories filled to capacity.

Governing and Advisory Boards: The Board of Trustees has held two regular meetings since the last convention of synod. Much of the Board's work continues to be handled through committees, most of which meet twice a year. Current officers of the Board are Wallace J. Jorgenson, L.H.D., chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., vice chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer; and the Reverend C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M., assistant secretary.

A prominent area of concern for the Board has been the question of governance. The chairman of the Board has appointed a Task Force on Governance to review the stated purpose of the College, its by-laws, and the relationships and responsibilities of students, faculty, administrators, and trustees. This Task Force, which is chaired by the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., includes student and faculty representatives as well as trustees.

The Development Board continues to render valued assistance to the trustees. At its fall meeting this Board, under the chairmanship of Mr. Robert A. McKericher of Charlotte, concerned itself with a detailed review of the progress of the College in implementing the long-range objectives of the College developed in 1968. Mr. David W. Hoyle of Dallas, upon his election as president of the Alumni Association, became an **ex officio** member of the Development Board.

Student Statistics: For several years the College attempted to hold its enrollment at approximately 1,300 students. This was done in order that available resources might be concentrated on strengthening the quality of the College's

program. However, in 1971-72 the enrollment moved ahead sharply to 1,395 despite the fact that no more students were accepted than was usual. A conscious effort to reduce enrollment to not more than 1,350 resulted in a fall enrollment of 1,340 for the fall term. The enrollment for the spring semester approximated 1,279. With the marked increase in tuition for out-of-state students attending publicly controlled universities which was recently implemented, the state schools have increased their efforts to enroll North Carolina students in order to maintain former enrollment levels. Thus, the problem created by the significant cost differential for students attending publicly and privately controlled institutions in the State has been accentuated. Numerous church-sponsored colleges, including Lenoir Rhyne, have noted a decline in applications for admission.

The College's enrollment for the fall of 1973 included 497 Lutherans. There were 275 who listed their religious preference as Baptist and 239 as Methodist. The College provided $20,000 in direct financial aid to fifteen pre-theological students and to sixty-four persons who were either the child or the wife of an ordained minister.

The 1972 Summer School enrolled 679 students. For several years the Summer School has experienced declining enrollment. The College continues to explore various means of resisting this trend since it is desirable to maximize the use of the College's significant investment in facilities and also provide summer employment for members of the faculty who desire it.

Lenoir Rhyne awarded 290 bachelor's degrees in 1972. On May 29, 245 degrees were awarded, and 45 additional degrees were conferred at the summer graduation on August 18.

Staff: In December the College again had occasion to recognize persons who have rendered long and notable service as members of the staff. Persons noted for the completion of twenty-five years of teaching at Lenoir Rhyne were Russell E. Brown, associate professor of Economics and chairman of the Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences, and Robin F. Gatwood, Ph.D., professor of Education and Music and director of Educational Communications and Technology. At the 1972 Graduation Exercises, several recently retired members of the faculty were accorded special recognition by the Board of Trustees. Edwin Lake Setzler was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Education. Distinguished Service Citations were presented to William Pew Brandon, Dorus Paul Rudisill, Sr., Ph.D., and Helen Margaret Stahler.

In the summer of 1972, Glenn E. Whitesides, Ph.D., formerly chairman of the Department of English and director of the Interim, accepted the opportunity to become vice president for Academic Affairs at Newberry College. Mr. John C. Merson, Woodrow Wilson Administrative Intern, assumed responsibility for some of Dr. Whitesides' administrative duties during 1972-73, and on July 1 will become associate dean in the academic area.

An addition to the student personnel staff in the person of Miss Rebecca A. Stasavich made possible the reorganization of that office with Dr. Donald G. Hayes serving as dean of students and Miss Stasavich and Mrs. Opal Moretz serving as associate deans. Chaplain Louis V. Rogers was awarded a leave of absence for the 1972-73 academic year in order that he might pursue graduate studies at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. A seminarian assigned to Saint Andrew's, Hickory, for his internship, Mr. James E. Baseler, has assisted with the chaplaincy program during Chaplain Rogers' absence.

Other staff changes include the designation of Mr. Tony Jackson as director of Alumni Affairs succeeding Miss Ruth M. Lineberger. C. Danny Williams succeeded Hanley H. Painter as head football coach for football, with Painter continuing to serve as director of Athletics. Mr. John F. Hall has been added to the admissions staff.

Accreditation and Recognition: As reported last year, Lenoir Rhyne has recently conducted an extensive self-study in connection with an application for the renewal of the College's accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. In December the College received official notice that its accreditation had been renewed. The College also received in 1972 notification from the Board of College Education and Church Vocations that the College

continues to enjoy official recognition as a college of the Lutheran Church in America. This recognition followed a visit to the campus by a team of selected educators and churchmen who studied the operation of the College.

Strategy for the Seventies: Lenoir Rhyne's late trustee A. Alex Shuford, Jr. provided the College with a $500,000 Challenge Gift through his will. Mr. Shuford directed that his gift be used to provide for the replacement of Cline Gymnasium with a modern facility for instruction in health and physical education. He also indicated that the Challenge Gift must be matched by the College within six months of his death. An intensive campaign in the spring of 1972 enabled the College to match Mr. Shuford's bequest. Several substantial gifts for this project were provided by Lutherans and foundations, but the bulk of the matching fund was provided by friends of the College in the Catawba Valley area despite the fact that the College had conducted a major campaign in that same area eighteen months earlier. Many who made pledges to the "Fund for the Seventies" agreed to extend or enlarge their pledges so that the College could claim Mr. Shuford's "Challenge."

Recognizing that Highland Hall must be replaced at an early date and that it is desirable to convert Mauney Hall to academic use when funds permit, the Board of Trustees has recently awarded a contract for the construction of a student housing complex. Referred to as the "town house" units because of the similarity of the structures to town house apartments, the units are expected to be ready for occupancy at the start of the fall term. The design of the new housing unit is such that they may be converted to regular apartments for general rental units should future need for on-campus student housing diminish.

Financial Report: An analysis of the financial position is provided in the auditor's report which follows on succeeding pages. Even a cursory review of the auditor's findings provides a strong reminder of the marvelous manner in which God has blessed the efforts of this synod in higher education. The balance sheet reveals that the total assets of the College, which increased by $925,693.85 in 1971, grew by $1.5 million in 1972. Nearly $600,000 of the increase in 1972 was in the form of pledges, some of which extend over a period of several years. The value of securities held by the College in the endowment and other funds provided for more than $300,000 of the increase in assets. The liabilities of the College increased $190,610.77 during the year, bringing the total liabilities of the College to $2,478,746.47, as contrasted with total assets of $14,271,730.55.

A review of the operating statement reveals that gifts and grants which totaled $1,580,942.45 in 1971 climbed to an all-time high for a twelve-month period in 1972, $1,827,263.93. Income from investments produced $170,496.10 while gains derived from the sale of securities provided additional income of $118,066.75.

The expense portion of the operating statement makes it clear that growth in income is not only desirable but essential. The costs involved in providing the instructional program as well as in providing dormitory facilities and food service continue to rise. The total expense for operating the College in 1972 was more than $500,000 greater than the previous year. Thanks to the spirit of generosity and concern for the development of our youth which the Spirit of God inspires, the income of the College grew more rapidly than expenses.

While we rejoice in the general development of the College's assets, the day-to-day operation of the College is dependent on the solvency of the Current

Fund. Last year more than $2.8 million passed through that fund. It ended the year with a balance of only $155.78, illustrating the importance of even the most modest gifts to this arm of the Church's outreach.

Recent foundation gifts include $25,000 from the Cannon Foundation of Kannapolis and a like sum from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation of Winston-Salem. The College has now received the final settlement from the estate of the late Mary G. Deaton of Emmanuel, Lincolnton. Miss Deaton endowed a library support fund of more than $100,000 in memory of her parents, the Reverend John Leroy and Laura Hoke Deaton, and her uncle, the Reverend Willis Alexander Deaton, D.D. Trustee Harold W. Cline of Saint James, Concord, has begun endowing a fund as a tribute to his father, Ray W. Cline, who served as a trustee from 1959 to 1971. The late McCoy Moretz of Charlotte, trustee from 1903 to 1908, willed the College $16,000 to establish a scholarship fund, and members of the family of another trustee, the late Carl V. Cline, have established a scholarship fund in his memory. Recently the College learned that the late Roy Lohr of Holly Grove, Lexington, provided for the College in his will. Mr. and Mrs. Hal D. Frye of Mount Hermon, Statesville, have given a sizeable tract of land to the Lutheran Church in America Foundation. The LCA Foundation sold the land and established an annuity for the Fryes, assuring them life-time income. At the death of the Fryes, their Christian stewardship will live on as the remainder of the annuity is shared with the College and North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

The foregoing evidences of good stewardship reflect the influence and counsel of numerous pastors and friends of the College. While the College is deeply grateful for the faithfulness of the synod in recognizing in its annual budget the needs of the College, it is also thankful for those pastors who encourage those who enjoy material blessings in this life to remember the College in their estate planning. The transfer of one's membership from the Church Militant to the Church Triumphant need not mean the end of one's Christian stewardship.

Lenoir Rhyne College Nominations

By-laws of the N. C. Synod, Section VII, B, 2 provides that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College shall nominate two of the lay persons to be elected to the annual convention of the N. C. Synod to the College's Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominates the following persons to be voted upon by the 1973 Convention of Synod:

E. Catherine Cline, M.D.
Profession: Medicine
155 Lebanon Hill Road
Southbridge, Mass. 01550
Church Affiliation: Lutheran

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
Profession: Architect
P.O. Box 1632
Goldsboro, N. C. 27530
Church Affiliation: Lutheran

RAYMOND M. BOST, PH.D.
President

WALLACE J. JORGENSON, L.H.D.
Chairman, Board of Trustees

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS

Year Ended June 30, 1972

To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1972, and the related statements of operations, changes in fund balances and changes in financial position for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We previously examined and reported on the financial statements for the preceding year.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant.

In our opinion, the aforementioned financial statements present fairly the financial postion of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1972, and results of its operations and the changes in financial position for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the preceding year.

HEATH AND MYERS
Charlotte, North Carolina
August 17, 1972

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	June 30, 1972	June 30, 1971	Increase (Decrease)
Cash	$ 573,999.57	$ 189,158.70	$ 384,840.87
Bond and interest sinking fund	64,567.06	62,445.50	2,121.56
Receivables:			
Accounts — students, etc.	85,301.73	59,223.60	26,078.13
Notes — students, etc.	388,552.18	337,758.39	50,793.79
Notes — real estate	50,000.00		50,000.00
Pledges (less $339,396 allowance for doubtful pledges)	1,416,069.62	825,449.87	590,619.75
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	47,307.95	64,774.65	(17,466.70)
Investments:			
Securities at acquisition value — (market value $3,842,279 at June 30, 1972 and $3,518,195 at June 30, 1971 (Notes 1 and 2)	3,252,057.12	2,944,451.41	307,605.71
Real estate	52,588.90	52,588.90	
Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land (Notes 1 & 4)	861,954.57	836,779.77	25,174.80

Campus improvements	106,870.22	106,870.22	
Buildings (Notes 1 & 4)	6,752,785.32	6,718,510.17	34,275.15
Equipment	571,439.28	571,439.28	
Total Property & Plant	8,293,049.39	8,233,599.44	59,449.95
Deferred costs on new building projects	48,237.03		48,237.03
Total Assets	$14,271,730.55	$12,769,450.46	$ 1,502,280.09
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 184,245.64	$ 113,508.25	$ 70,737.39
Notes payable (Note 4)	250,941.50	247,516.00	3,425.50
Accrued interest on notes payable	15,961.98		15,961.98
Dormitory Bonds of 1967 (Note 4)	989,000.00	1,009,000.00	(20,000.00)
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961 (Note 4)	309,000.00	320,000.00	(11,000.00)
Treasurer of the United States — student loans	368,494.14	326,297.93	42,196.21
Provision for improvements & contingencies	131,980.00	50,000.00	81,980.00
Unexpended Grants	54,373.60	52,943.04	1,430.56
Deferred income	174,749.61	168,870.48	5,879.13
Total Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	$ 2,478,746.47	$ 2,288,135.70	$ 190,610.77
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year	$10,481,314.76	$ 9,497,300.18	$ 984,014.58
Change in fund equity for year	1,311,669.32	984,014.58	327,654.74
Balance, end of year:			
Restricted (Note 6)	11,576,497.33	10,264,983.79	1,311,513.54
Unrestricted	216,486.75	216,330.97	155.78
Total Balance end of year	11,792,984.08	10,481,314.76	1,311,669.32
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$14,271,730.55	$12,769,450.46	$ 1,502,280.09

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

INCOME	June 30, 1972	June 30, 1971	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$2,010,942.21	$1,631,890.29	$ 379,051.92
Public programs	8,403.81	8,356.57	47.24
Miscellaneous fees	102,309.72	87,510.44	14,799.28
Recovery of indirect costs	5,508.21	5,338.93	169.28
Gifts and grants	1,827,263.93	1,580,942.45	246,321.48
Gain on sale of real estate	85,430.00		85,430.00
Income from investments	170,496.10	152,013.85	18,482.25
Gain on securities sold	118,066.75	38,740.90	79,325.85
Auxiliary enterprises	916,546.99	852,218.84	64,328.15
Income from provision for contingencies	25,000.00	50,000.00	(25,000.00)
Refunds on expenditures		7,137.96	(7,137.96)
Total Received	$5,269,967.72	$4,414,150.23	$ 855,817.49
EXPENSES			
Instructional	$1,745,837.69	$1,507,514.62	$ 240,188.02

Student services	145,900.86	137,064.75	8,836.11
Operation and maintenance of physical plant	236,958.78	237,160.94	(202.16)
General administration	168,707.36	159,173.05	9,534.31
General institutional expenses	177,797.19	167,039.27	10,757.92
Scholarships and grants-in-aid	237,009.46	199,072.06	37,937.40
Auxiliary enterprises	899,800.59	780,915.99	118,884.60
Miscellaneous	15,933.07	14,546.93	(578.81)
Allowance for doubtful pledges	163,365.41	142,458.68	20,906.73
Pension paid	3,988.51	3,454.51	534.00
Interest expense	56,119.48	56,734.85	(615.37)
Provision for improvements and contingencies	106,980.00	25,000.00	81,980.00
Total Disbursed	$3,958,298.40	$3,430,135.65	$ 528,162.75
Changes in fund equity for year	$1,311,669.32	$ 984,014.58	$ 327,654.74

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

	Year ended June 30, 1972	1971
SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Addition to funds for year from statement of operations	$1,311,669.32	$ 984,014.58
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	190,610.77	
Decrease in cash and working funds		119,421.63
Decrease in inventories	17,466.70	
Decrease in land		500.00
Decrease in buildings		6,213.46
Total Source of Funds	$1,519,746.79	$1,110,149.67
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Added to land	$ 25,174.80	
Added to buildings	34,275.15	
Increase in projects in progress	48,237.03	
Increase in receivables	26,078.13	$ 38,491.07
Increase in student loans	50,793.79	16,501.14
Increase in notes receivable	50,000.00	
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund cash	2,121.56	3,838.66
Increase in inventories		7,986.80
Increase in investment in securities	307,605.71	259,255.45
Increase in cash and working funds	384,840.87	
Increase in pledges receivable	590,619.75	715,521.92
Increase in investment in real estate		10,233.90
Decrease in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions		58,320.73
Total Application of Funds	$1,519,746.79	$1,110,149.67

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1972

1. At June 30, 1972, securities with market value of $125,000 were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds of $989,000 and the dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds.

2. Market value was determined by using College book value where quoted prices were not available.

Market values of securities increased $324,084 during the year. This increase resulted from the following major factors:

Securities purchased in excess of sales	$307,606
Increase in book value of stock in Howell Manufacturing Company	12,816
	320,422
Increase in market value of securities from June 30, 1971 to June 30, 1972	3,662
Net Increase in Market Value of Securities	$324,084

3. The plant is carried at cost of $8,293,049 and has a value of $9,651,210 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

4. The Cromer College Center land and building are security to the Cromer College Center Bonds. Morgan Hall, Fritz Hall and Isenhour Dormitory land and buildings are security to the Dormitory Bonds. The Mauser property is security to the notes payable for campus expansion in the amount of $242,516. A note of $8,425 is payable on the vacating of the Havnaer property by the seller. Net equity of these pledged assets exceeds the amount of liability.

5. The College has signed a contract for the campaign organization and direction of its Fund for the Seventies to raise $13,583,699 from 1970 through 1978. At June 30, 1972, the balance due on the contract was $143,700 with $20,250 due within the next year.

6. Fund Equity was restricted at June 30, 1972 as follows:

Current restricted	$ 145,027
Loan funds	54,099
Endowment funds	2,613,899
Special purpose funds	1,862,706
Plant funds	6,900,766
	$11,576,497

Lutheridge

At Lutheridge, the year of 1972 was an active, progressive year. In order to sample the expanding variety of operations and ministry, the Board of Trustees presents herewith a full alphabet of scatter-gun facts and information as its report to our supporting synods and congregations.

(A) A total of 10,607 persons came to Lutheridge as participants in all kinds of events which comprise its program and service ministries (an average of 204 per week).

(B) The 10,607 persons who came to your camp and conference center accumulated a total of 32,444 person-days (an average of 89 per day). A person-day is defined as a recorded visitor within a 24-hour period.

(C) A total of 155 groups traveled to Lutheridge for retreats, conferences, and meetings. This figure includes groups in the summer not directly under Lutheridge planning and sponsorship. In addition, 53 family groups came in the "off season" (other than summer months) for relaxation and rest. A total of 7,419 persons (69.9% of the total) and 10,935 person-days (33.7% of the total) were recorded in this category of operation.

(D) Registrations for the summer camping program amounted to 1,911 children and youth in grades 3 through 12 (18.0% of the total persons). Many of them registered for more than one week, resulting in a total of 2,093 camper weeks (a 13.4% increase over 1971). This category counted 12,558 person-days (38.7% of the total).

(E) During the summer season, 1,212 persons (11.4% of the total) were involved in adult/family events, including conference participants and vacationing family groups. The person-days in this category amounted to 4,618 (14.2% of the total).

(F) The resident summer staff (which does not include the year round staff and the kitchen staff who live in the community) numbered 66 persons (0.6% of the total). But because of their long-term residency, the staff accumulated 4,333 person-days (13.7% of the total).

(G) 37.6% (786) of the 1972 camper weeks were in the grade 3-5 age group. This was a decrease of 10 camper weeks from 1971 (- 1,3%), one of the very few negative statistics of 1972.

(H) 45.1% (945) of the 1972 camper weeks were in the grade 6-8 (junior high) age group. This was an increase of 140 camper weeks over 1971 (+17.4%).

(I) The "growingest" group in 1972 (by percentage) was the senior high's (grades 9-12). The increase over 1971 was 68.7% (+114 camper weeks). This age group was 13.4% (280) of all camper weeks (only 9.0% in 1971).

(J) The smallest camper group provided one of the most satisfying ministries. 3.9% (82) of the 1971 camper weeks were in the camp sessions for persons who are mentally retarded. In its fourth year, the program usually operates at near capacity (90). Still it showed an increase of 5.1% (+4) camper weeks.

(K) Girl camper weeks continue to outnumber boy camper weeks by a ratio of 2:1. In 1972, girl registrants counted for 1,318 camper weeks (+150 over 1971), while the boys counted 775 camper weeks (+98 over 1971).

(L) The majority (96.7%) of Lutheridge campers come from within the supporting synods: North Carolina, 1,019 campers (53.3%); South Carolina 512 campers (26.8%); Southeastern, 315 campers (16.5%); other synods, 65 campers (3.4%).

(M) 88.7% (1965) of the campers came from LCA congregations. The remaining 11.3% (216) came from: non-LCA Lutheran congregations (23), Baptist (41), Methodist (52), Presbyterian (28), and various others (31). 41 registrants did not report a congregational affiliation.

(N) A talented and dedicated staff supported the 1972 summer program — 167 persons in all. In categories, the staff included: 12 area directors and administrative personnel, 45 full summer counselors, 6 part summer counselors, 3 international counselors, 78 weekly program leaders, 18 kitchen and maintenance staff, and 5 year round staff.

(O) Senior high participants and their leaders logged approximately 2,000 miles during two bike hikes last summer.

(P) In two other senior high events, Trail Camps, participants and leaders logged some 600 miles in hiking the Art Leob Trail in the Pisgah National Forest.

(Q) The biggest week of the summer was Music Week, July 9-15, when 495 persons were at Lutheridge, including campers, adult/family guests, program staff, resident summer staff, and year round staff.

(R) Four Lutheridge counselors traveled to Nashville, Tennessee, to conduct two one-week camping sessions for approximately 30 campers of the Cumberland District of the Southeastern Synod. In an attempt to overcome a "travel gap" the Nashville Lutheran Men, the Synod Committee on Parish Education, and Lutheridge co-operated in a significant beginning of a camping ministry for this area.

(S) 1972 receipts from retreat/conference groups increased by 33.2% over the previous year and amounted to 15.6% of the year's total receipts.

(T) Bequests were received from the estates of Mr. W. K. Mauney, Sr., of Kings Mountain, North Carolina ($5,000.00), and Mrs. Carrie H. Wiesepape of Columbia, South Carolina ($2,000.00). Both amounts are now on Certificate of Deposit awaiting appropriate expenditure decisions. Lutheridge is grateful for friends who provide for an ongoing ministry through their wills.

(U) An $8,000.00 debt carried into 1972 was paid in full during the year.

(V) Gifts from individuals and corporations amounted to $6,169.15 during the year, providing 2.7% of total receipts.

(W) Apportionment receipts from supporting synods were up only slightly over 1971 (less than 1.0%), yet provided 27.3% of total receipts. Percentage by synods: North Carolina, 47.9%; South Carolina, 37.3%; Southeastern, 14.8%.

(X) Benevolence quotas in 1972 were based on $.70 per confirmed member on the active roll. The request has been increased to $.75 in 1973 (+7.2%).

(Y) Due to steadily rising costs of food, utilities, and services, it has been necessary to increase the camper rate for 1973 from $30.00 to $35.00 per week (the first increase in three years).

(Z) Lutheridge welcomes the other efforts which are being made to further the opportunities for Christian education and leadership development through outdoor ministries and retreat/conference centers. We anticipate continuing co-operation with the Karl W. Kinard Conference Center and Camp, the Nashville Lutheran Retreat, and the Upper Cape Fear River Camp Site.

Thus we come to the end of the alphabet. But the end of ministry and service is not in sight. New challenges are coming; e.g., year round camping for children and youth, expanded facilities for winter retreats and conferences, and programming for additional adult/family events throughout the year. And new challenges do not preclude the strengthening of current operations. As good as 1972 has been, the future is even better. We anticipate with gratitude the continuing support of our constituency in spirit, interest, and prayer. Thank you!

C. MILLER SIGMON, President, Board of Trustees
REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN, Executive Director

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Arden, North Carolina

AUDIT REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the Business Manager of Lutheridge, Inc., Mr. Compton Usina, Sr., for the year ended December 31, 1972 and present our report consisting of this letter and the following exhibits and schedules:

Exhibit A — Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Exhibit B — Statement of Operations

Schedule 1 — Schedule of Miscellaneous Operations and Sales

Schedule 2 — Schedule of Additions to Capital Properties

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. except that we did not observe the physical taking of bookstore and folkcraft inventories of merchandise for sale as of December 31, 1972 as stated in the accompanying exhibits. However, we do not feel that the inventories would materially affect net income for the year.

Exhibit A, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, summarize the recorded cash transactions for the year ended December 31, 1972, which resulted in a net increase in cash of $3,448.88 as compared to a cash increase of the previous year of $3,679.99. Exhibit B, Statement of Operations, presents in greater detail the operations for the year. Net income per the operating statement varies from the statement of cash receipts and disbursements only to the extent of changes in the bookstore and folkcraft inventories for the year.

In our opinion, the accompanying exhibits present fairly the cash position of Lutheridge, Inc. as of December 31, 1972 and the recorded cash transactions for the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Very truly yours,
HOLLYDAY, HAHN & CO.

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
Exhibit A
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

RECEIPTS:			
Statement of Operations — Exhibit B:			
Operating Income	$129,816.65		
Other Income	316.90		
		$130,178.55	
Non-Operating Receipts:			
Synods — Benevolence	61,389.09		
Donations	14,000.85		
		75,389.94	
			$205,568.49
Principal Payments on Note Receivable			1,000.00
Income Taxes Deducted from Salaries and Wages			3,951.52
Total Receipts			$210,520.01
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Statement of Operations — Exhibit B:			
Operating Expenses	$178,548.18		
Other Charges	13,232.79		
		191,780.97	
Add: Disbursements for Purchases Reflected in Inventory Increase		3,146.85	
		194,927.82	
Payments on Bank Loan		8,000.00	
Remittances of Income Taxes Deducted from Salaries and Wages		4,143.31	
			207,071.13
Net Increase in Cash for the Year			3,448.88
Cash Balance — January 1, 1972			13,394.81
Cash Balance — December 31, 1972			$ 16,843.69
Deposited as follows:			
The Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville, N. C. Checking Account		$ 5,420.51	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Morganton, N. C.:			
Checking Account	$ 3,296.28		
Certificates of Deposit (Includes Accrued Interest of $226.90)	8,126.90		
		11,423.18	
			$ 16,843.69

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
Exhibit B

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

OPERATING INCOME:			
Registrations:			
Campers	$ 65,864.55		
Konnjoy Inn	10,454.65		
Leadership Hall	10,302.60		
		$ 86,621.80	
Less: Refunds — Cancellations		1,490.70	
			$ 85,131.10
Retreats and Conferences:			
Summer		9,399.03	
Other Seasons		25,813.50	
			35,212.53
Extra Meals			1,918.29
Miscellaneous Operations and Sales — Schedule 1			5,195.29
State Sales Tax Refunds			1,721.82
Miscellaneous			637.62
Total Operating Income			$129,816.65
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries:			
Permanent Staff	$ 27,659.88		
Summer Staff	24,084.53		
Kitchen	9,839.18		
Weekend Help	3,511.50		
		$ 65,705.09	
Pension Contributions		3,089.06	
Group Insurance — Permanent		282.29	
General Insurance		9,357.98	
Utilities and Fuel		19,391.31	
Repairs and Maintenance:			
Buildings	5,800.17		
Grounds and Roads	2,804.04		
Other	3,585.51		
		12,189.72	
Supplies:			
Maintenance	2,875.35		
Program	4,624.03		
Office	1,974.28		
Postage	1,010.21		
Other Operating	4,128.40		
		14,612.27	
Food Purchases		39,031.30	
Advertising and Public Relations		307.85	
Travel Expense:			
Staff	1,140.80		
Board of Directors	1,474.80		
Leaders	3,204.07		
Travel Camp	1,407.28		
		7,226.95	
Honoraria — Leaders		2,530.00	
Car and Truck Expense		939.99	

Audit		500.00	
Appraisal Fee		2,400.00	
Contingencies and Miscellaneous		984.37	
			$178,548.18
Net Loss from Operations			(48,731.53)
OTHER CHARGES LESS OTHER INCOME:			
Other Charges:			
Capital Outlay — Schedule 2	$ 13,082.02		
Interest	150.77		
		13,232.79	
Other Income:			
Interest on Note — Sale of Rental Property	135.00		
Interest on Certificate of Deposit	226.90		
		361.90	
			12,870.89
Net Loss Before Non-Operating Receipts			(61,602.42)
NON-OPERATING RECEIPTS:			
Synods — Benevolence:			
North Carolina	29,392.30		
South Carolina	22,904.23		
Southeastern	9,092.56		
		61,389.09	
Donations:			
Individuals and Corporations	6,169.15		
Churches and Chapel Offerings	831.70		
Bequests — Estates	7,000.00		
		14,000.85	
			75,389.94
NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR			$ 13,787.52

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

SCHEDULE OF MISCELLANEOUS OPERATIONS AND SALES

For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

BOOKSTORE OPERATIONS:			
Sales (Net of Sales Tax of $303.58)		$ 7,589.47	
Cost of Sales:			
Inventory — January 1, 1972	$ 2,051.65		
Purchases	8,112.82		
		10,164.47	
Less: Inventory — December 31, 1972	4,666.60		
		5,497.87	
Gross Profit		2,091.60	
Direct Expenses:			
Manager's Salary	450.00		

Rental — Cash Register	110.76		
		560.76	
			$ 1,530.84
FOLKCRAFT OPERATIONS:			
Sales (Net of Sales Tax of $111.46)		3,560.58	
Cost of Sales:			
Purchases	3,109.51		
Less: Inventory — December 31, 1972	531.90		
		2,577.61	
Gross Profit		982.97	
Manager's Salary		540.00	
			442.97
SALES — CANTEEN AND CRAFTS		8,911.77	
Less: Cost of Sales — Purchases		5,845.55	
			3,066.22
SALES — MUSIC (MUSIC WEEK)		1,499.47	
Less: Cost of Sales — Purchases		1,344.21	
			155.26
			$ 5,195.29

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
SUMMARY OF ADDITIONS TO CAPITAL PROPERTIES
For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

	Balance 1-1-72	1972 Additions	Balance 12-31-72
Land and Land Improvements	$ 416,535.00		$ 416,535.00
Building and Structures	718,283.00		718,283.00
Remodeling Apartment — Mission Hall		$ 6,613.45	6,613.45
	718,283.00	6,613.45	724,896.45
Equipment and Furnishings	52,515.00		52,515.00
Mission Hall Apartment — Appliances		889.70	889.70
Piano		100.00	100.00
Display Cases (2) and Counter		157.00	157.00
Electric Toaster		329.47	329.47
Steel Shelving for Storage Room		275.11	275.11
Fire Extinguishers		571.60	571.60
S.C.M. Copier		225.00	225.00
A. B. Dick Offset Printer		600.00	600.00
	52,515.00	3,147.88	55,662.88
Vehicles	1,900.00		1,900.00
1972 Chevrolet Van		2,945.69	2,945.69
1963 Ford Station Wagon		375.00	375.00
	1,900.00	3,320.69	5,220.69
Totals	$1,189,233.00	$13,082.02	$1,202,315.02

Note: The January 1, 1972 balances represent figures as taken from an independent appraiser's report dated January 13, 1972 for real estate, kitchen and dining hall equipment and estimated valuations for other equipment and furnishings furnished by the Camp Director and Business Manager. The 1972 additions are listed at actual cost figures.

Campus Ministry Committee

1. The committee appointed by the president of synod to consider the work among the students and faculty on the non-Lutheran college and university campuses held two meetings since our last synodical convention. The committee has undergone a number of changes in membership. This has necessitated some continuing orientation to the work of campus ministry. This work focuses on Word and Sacrament, Teaching, and Care of Persons.

2. In the October meeting, which was held in the Student Center at Chapel Hill, the committee heard full reports from the three staff persons, Miss Sharon Beckhardt of Greensboro, The Rev. Stan Hall of Central North Carolina, The Rev. Conrad Quanstrom of Raleigh; also, The Rev. Robert Walker, Southeastern Regional Director. We had as a visitor, Miss Virginia Buus from California, who was doing survey and research work in the Southeastern Region. Our committee, the staff persons, contact pastors and synod all benefit so much from having Rev. Robert Walker, Regional Director NLCM located on the territory and a member of our synod. We cherish and appreciate his exhilarating spirit and presence.

3. We have a real need to obtain the names and addresses for mailing lists and contact purposes. This need is enhanced because of decreasing availability of preference listings from colleges and universities. Pastors, please send names and addresses as soon as possible, to the appropriate staff person or contact pastor.

4. Plans are underway for a second joint Contact Pastors' Conference with Contact Pastors from South Carolina. There are also tentative plans for a conference for pastors in Community College areas.

5. Staff Persons and Addresses:

Staff Person	**Institution**
The Reverend Stanford R. Hall Box 4752, Duke Station Durham, North Carolina 27706	UNC-Chapel Hill Duke University
Miss Sharon Beckhardt 1312 Walker Avenue Greensboro, North Carolina 27402	UNC-Greensboro
The Reverend Conrad Quanstrom P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, North Carolina 27605	N. C. State University Meredith College Peace Jr. College St. Mary's Junior College Rex School of Nursing

Contact Pastors, Addresses and Schools:

UNC-Asheville
The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 N. Liberty St.
Asheville, N. C. 22801

Brevard College
The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.
4 Oakhurst Road — Lutheridge
Arden, N. C. 28704

Charlotte Central Piedmont
The Rev. Herbert Mirly
Box 12368
Charlotte, N. C. 28205

UNC-Charlotte
The Rev. Henry McKay
9124 Sandburg Avenue
Charlotte, N. C. 28213

Appalachian State University
The Rev. David R. Keck
University Village
Boone, N. C. 28607

Johnson C. Smith University
The Rev. Bryant Clancy
2607 Abelwood Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28208

Queens College
The Rev. Carl W. Warren
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28207

Presbyterian Hospital School of Nursing
King's Business College
The Rev. Timothy Nehls
5301 Albemarle Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28212

Gaston College
The Rev. John Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, N. C. 28034

North Carolina Central University
The Rev. Virgil O. Wittenberg
P.O. Box 8801
Durham, N. C. 27707

Fayetteville State Teachers College
Methodist College
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., D.D.
Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C. 28302

Guilford College
The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D.
5609 Fleming Terrace
Guilford College, N. C. 27410

St. Andrew's Presbyterian College
The Rev. Robert Beaver
Lutheran Church of the Living Word
U.S. 401 South
Laurinburg, N. C. 28352

Catawba College
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Atlantic Christian College
The Rev. Harold L. McSwain
2500 West Nash Street
Wilson, N. C. 27893

Wake Forest University
The Rev. George A. Keck
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

Davidson College
The Rev. Richard C. Little
107 W. 22nd Street
Kannapolis, N. C. 28081

Elon College
The Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, Ph.D.
834 High Street
Burlington, N. C. 27215

East Carolina University
The Rev. Graham Nahouse
P.O. Box 2946
Greenville, N. C. 27834

High Point College
The Rev. J. L. Griffin, D.D.
P.O. Box 5063
High Point, N. C. 27262

Pheiffer College
The Rev. Maurice E. Staley
Box 86
Richfield, N. C. 28137

Sandhills Community College
The Rev. Mark C. Johnson
Our Savior Lutheran Church
U.S. 1 Parkway South
Southern Pines, N. C.

Wingate College
The Rev. Edwin A. Cook
1206 Forest Avenue
Monroe, N. C. 28110

Salem College
The Rev. Ross Ritchie
845 W. 5th Street
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27108

6. The Budget Proposal for the Committee on Campus Ministry for 1974:

Location	Amt. Requested from Synod	Amt. Requested Other Sources
Central North Carolina	$21,250	$19,445
Raleigh	4,500	3,800
Mecklenburg	1,750	975
Boone	1,000	
Greenville	1,300	
Winston-Salem	450	
Committee Expense	400	
To be allocated (possibly to ministries to minority groups)	500	
	$31,150	

Every contact pastor in the synod was offered the opportunity to make a request, as were the agency operations. Each of the requests is based upon actual program projections, personnel and facilities costs.

REV. JOSEPH L. GRIFFIN, Chairman
REV. CLARENCE DERRICK, Secretary
REV. LOUIS ROGERS
REV. JOHN DERRICK
REV. FRED RAMSEUR
DR. PAUL LUTZ
DR. ROBERT PAYNE
DR. E. C. PASOUR

Publications and Publicity Committee

The Committee on Publications and Publicity held one meeting on February 16, 1973.

North Carolina Lutheran — The chief report of the North Carolina Lutheran is the one which finds its way to about 18,000 mailboxes sixteen times each year. We are glad that each year there are more of them — an average of two a day.

Of every issue we have the paradoxical stance of pride and shame. Proud, in that we have fulfilled the stewardship which has been entrusted to us of regularly telling some news of the working of God's Spirit among God's People. Ashamed, in that it should be done better.

We seek your continued patronage, and welcome your sending of materials. Your cooperation is also welcomed when you send in all the correct information needed in time to prevent missed issues when there are address changes.

Although the editor is a clergyman, he recognizes that 99⅔% of the members of the synod are not, and hopes to present a properly balanced viewpoint.

There are two goals which can be kept in view: the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN getting into every home in the synod, and every congregation getting into its columns.

We say "thanks" for your patience with our shortcomings.

GEORGE W. SHUFORD, Editor

The committee commends the work of the editor, the Rev. George W. Shuford, and the business-circulation manager, Mrs. B. D. Castor, during a year which brought the publication once more to a sound financial position. On the basis of an L.C.A.-wide survey of synod publications and a close study of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN the committee has reported to the Executive Board that it is not feasible to attempt to make our publication self-supporting.

The Lutheran — District Chairmen throughout the synod provide promotional assistance for our L.C.A. magazine.

Press, Radio and Television — The committee welcomes the Rev. David Martin, Administrative Assistant, as the new director of the synodical news bureau. The committee provided assistance in the coverage of the 1972 synod convention by manning the press room, sending out news releases, both written and audio, and providing a post convention summary. We extend our appreciation to the Rev. George Shuford, the Rev. Karl Park, the Rev. Earl Townsend and the Rev. Edward Long for carrying out the above assignments. The committee presently has under consideration workshops to help pastors and others responsible for providing news to various media. Final decision in this area is pending upon the possibility of a similar program of greater scope being included in the 1973 summer program at Lutheridge.

Nominations

The Committee on Publications and Publicity nominates the following persons for positions on the North Carolina Lutheran Staff:

Editor: **The Rev. George W. Shuford**
Route 2, Box 373
Gibsonville, N. C. 27249
SD—Editor, N. C. Lutheran

Bus./Circulation Manager: **Mrs. B. D. Caster**
Route 2, Box 398-A
Kannapolis, N. C. 28081

REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY, Chairman
DAVID BOLIEK
REV. JACOB LACKEY
REV. DAVID L. MARTIN, Th.M., Staff
JEFF L. NORRIS
REV. EDGAR TREXLER, M.A.
REV. EARL TOWNSEND, M.A.
DAVID C. WRIGHT

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President,
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1972. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1972.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

RECEIPTS		
Subscriptions		$13,266.22
North Carolina Synod		5,000.00
Donation		25.00
North Carolina sales tax refund		294.55
Expense reimbursements		75.17
Total Receipts		$18,660.94
CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1972		5,693.71
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$24,354.65
DISBURSEMENTS		
Printing service	$ 8,652.25	
Postage	1,032.17	
Stencils & cutting addresses	595.38	
Clipping service	131.50	
North Carolina sales tax	259.57	
Audit	85.00	
Miscellaneous	323.69	
Telephone	256.91	
Salaries:		
Editor	1,200.00	
Assistant editors	580.00	
Business manager	1,200.00	
Travel, postage and other expenses:		
Editor	338.70	
Assistant editors	322.44	
Business manager	75.89	
Total Disbursements		$15,053.50
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1972		9,301.15
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$24,354.65

Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries exists to serve as a means of communication between the synod and its two auxiliaries, Lutheran Church Women and Lutheran Men. Members of the committee serve as advisors to these auxiliaries during the year. Two members of the committee have been assigned as consultants to Lutheran Church Women: Mrs. Jeff Norris and the Rev. M. L. Farris. Other members of the committee are ready and eager to serve as they are given the opportunity.

The reports of the auxiliaries are good and reflect enthusiasm and consecration of both officers and members. They are worthy of our recommendation.

Congregations of the synod are encouraged to survey the work that is being done in their various localities and to strengthen if possible the witness of their auxiliaries.

The following reports are submitted as information:

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

With over 9,000 women in the North Carolina unit of Lutheran Church Women in 195 congregational organizations working together, our program for the past year has been interesting and challenging. We have tried to answer in a positive way the question asked in our convention theme, "He Is My Lord — What Now?"

The attendance at our unit convention, held at Lenoir Rhyne College June 8, 9, 10 was 806, and 874 attended our six district Assembly meetings.

The president of the South Carolina unit of LCW, the presidents of the women's organizations of the American Lutheran Church, and Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, and the President of Church Women United of N. C. brought greetings to our convention.

We are grateful for the liberal response of our women in their offerings which made it possible for us to reach our budget, and in addition to make a sizeable Thankoffering.

We now have a new project of sending materials to the Kiomboi Lutheran Hospital in Tanzania, Africa.

Workshops in each of our districts for our congregational presidents, conducted by our Leadership Membership Development committee, were well attended.

It is with pleasure that we welcome the president of our Synod and our Synodical representatives to our meetings. We appreciate the help and encouragement of our Synod president and the members of the Synod staff.

For the fine cooperation of our LCW membership in North Carolina and the dedication of our unit board, I am most thankful.

MRS. E. RAY KING, Presidnt,
North Carolina Unit of
Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters

Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND
Lutheran Church Women of N. C.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ending December 31, 1972

Bank Balance, January 1, 1972		$1,110.41
Income from:		
N. C. Synod of L.C.A. (Wachovia Investments)		5,582.41
Total		$6,692.82
EXPENDITURES:		
Grants to Lenoir Rhyne College Students:		
Doris Bailey	$ 150.00	
B. Kathy Cobb	625.00	
Mary V. Goins	250.00	
James George	150.00	
Nguyen T. Nghia	250.00	
Terry Park	225.00	
Diane Cobb Rimmer	625.00	
		2,275.00
Grants to Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Students:		
Gene C. Bost	200.00	
Kenneth W. Fink	200.00	
Earl M. Smith, Jr.	200.00	
Ronald Luckey	200.00	
Robert H. Thompson	350.00	
		1,150.00
Grants to:		
Martha Hoffman	150.00	
Elizabeth Huddle	500.00	
		650.00
Total Expenditures		4,075.00
Balance Checking Account, December 31, 1972		$2,617.82
FIDELITY FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN		
Savings Account — Balance, January 1, 1972		$2,123.07
Income from N. C. Synod of L.C.A.		1,357.88
		$3,480.95
Interest		133.07
Total as of December 31, 1972		$3,614.02

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN MEN

So many things have happened in the life of North Carolina Lutheran Men during the past year that it will be impossible and impractical to list all of them, so I will just hit some of the high spots in this report.

Programs have been prepared and mailed out to all pastors, Lutheran Men presidents and contact persons during 1972, and from comments that have been made, we are sure that many of them were used during this year.

There are 58 organized units that have been chartered during the year and quite a few more that are in the process of organization.

The Southwestern and Northwestern Districts have been re-organized and are moving along quite well. Meetings have been held in the Eastern District and some progress toward organization has been made but because of the large

territory to be covered, re-organization has not yet been completed. In several instances, districts have been divided into sub-districts and this plan is working out quite well and may be the answer for future progress and interest.

During 1972, Rallies were held throughout the state and "Temple Talkers" of from 5 to 8 minutes were made in 55 congregations of the Synod, and although this was an experimental approach, the results were such that it was decided to make an effort to reach the remainder of the congregations of the synod in the same way and this is being done.

A 50th Anniversary History has been prepared and one copy has been placed in the hands of every pastor, and Lutheran Men Presidents. This history covers the work of North Carolina Lutheran Men since its beginning in 1922 and although it is not as complete as we would like, the committee did a marvelous job with the material that was available. Our thanks to Aubrey Mauney and Fred Smyre, Anniversary Committee and all others who assisted with this work. Copies of the history are available at the office of the Executive Director at $1.00 each.

The Scouting program has been carried on very acceptably under the direction of Aubrey Mauney and would encourage congregations not now doing so to consider the sponsoring of Scout Troops in their congregations and community. Lamb awards were presented to Dr. Leonard Moretz, Holy Trinity, Hickory, and Mr. Stacy Faggart, Mt. Hermon, Concord.

Our Youth Committee, Odell Hess, chairman, worked with The Reverend Terry Agner in securing The Reverend Paul Hanson and paying expenses, etc. for his appearance at the Youth Convention at Lenoir Rhyne College.

Loan checks were delivered by the Executive Director to the following congregations: Christ, Elkin, $35,000.00; Our Saviour, Southern Pines, $35,000.00; and Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, $45,000.00. By presenting these loan checks in person, rather than by mail, as was formerly done, congregations receiving loans are made aware of the source of the funds they receive and thereby more interest is generated on behalf of the work of Lutheran Men.

Our 1972 Convention held at Ebenezer, China Grove, and the Banquet held at Corriher-Lipe Cafeteria, Landis, proved to be the biggest Convention and banquet in many years. There were more than 470 persons in attendance at the banquet.

Officers elected during the business session are as follows: Harold F. McKnight, President; Charles Ketner, Vice-President; V. J. Vierling, Secretary; William (Bud) Lear, Treasurer. Membership Committee for 3 years are Otho Moose and John K. Moore. We did not reach our $50,000.00 goal in 1972, but we did receive more than $31,253.70 and comparing this with 1971 receipts of $10,605.44, we are greatly encouraged with the increase of 300%. More than $7,000.00 of the above came in as memorials and honor gifts.

We would like to encourage more such gifts during the coming year.

The 1972 Convention set a goal of $50,000.00 for the Loan and Gift Fund for 1973 and in addition approved $60,000.00 for the Upper Cape Fear Retreat Center at Sanford, to be used for the construction of a building type and kind yet to be determined. The $60,000.00 is to be raised at $15,000.00 per year over a four-year period.

Program materials are being mailed out regularly to all congregations as they are prepared and we trust that they will be helpful to the local units as they prepare for their regular meetings.

The 1973 Convention will be held at First, Greensboro on Wednesday, November 8 with banquet the same evening, with Dr. Voige R. Cromer as Banquet speaker.

The Executive Committee and The Speakers Bureau stand ready to render any assistance that may be helpful, and we invite you to call upon us through the Executive Director, The Reverend Walter N. Yount, or the President, Harold McKnight. We will do our best to serve in any way that may be needed.

HAROLD McKNIGHT, President,
WALTER N. YOUNT, Executive Director,
North Carolina Lutheran Men

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

The Home Mission Foundation is custodian of funds raised by Lutheran Men through the Loan and Gift Fund to aid mission congregations and for scholarship grants in education for full time church service.

Information on the contributions received from specific congregations is included in the report of North Carolina Lutheran Men. Following are some figures which are pertinent to the matters handled by the Home Mission Foundation:

Year 1972 — 39 congregations had outstanding balances on Loan and Gift Fund money from the Home Mission Foundation. The availability of this fund saved these congregations in 1972 $52,877 in interest compared with amount they would have paid had the funds been borrowed at commercial rates. From the beginning of their loans through 1972 these 38 congregations have realized savings of over $390,000.

Loans made during 1972:

Christ, Elkin	$ 35,000.00
Our Saviour, Southern Pines	35,000.00
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach	45,000.00
	$115,000.00

JOE C. RIDENHOUR, President
MAX B. DRY, Secretary

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

STATUS OF LOANS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1972

Name & Location of Church	Bal. Loan 12-31-72	Total Amt. 1972	Int. Paid 1972	Int. Saved 1972	Int. Saved to Date
A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte	$ 26,250.00	$ 524.04	$ 525.04	$ 1,575.12	$ 8,034.32
Advent, Spindale	4,700.00			376.00	7,555.00
Advent, Spindale	730.70	600.00		82.46	3,372.09
Ascension, Wilson	15,750.00	993.75	243.75	960.00	5,723.92
Atonement, Wilkesboro	13,700.00	2,100.00		1,180.00	16,681.51
Christ, Durham	23,625.00	1,500.00		1,950.00	18,020.64
Christ, Elkin	35,000.00	525.00	525.00	2,333.30	2,333.30
Christ, Winston-Salem	3,000.00	1,500.00		276.35	4,257.55
Christ the King, Cary	27,000.00	2,058.77	558.77	1,676.31	7,303.56
Christus Victor, Durham	42,750.00	3,133.11	883.11	2,649.33	3,211.83
Christus victor, Fayetteville	29,250.00			2,340.00	9,732.50
Epiphany, Winston-Salem	42,625.00	3,636.86	886.86	2,660.58	18,701.37
Gloria Dei, Salisbury	18,055.60	1,767.45	378.57	1,135.71	8,077.02
Good Shepherd, Brevard	26,880.00	2,500.00		2,249.60	27,180.04
Holy Communion, Banner Elk	1,000.00	1,500.00		129.14	2,689.72
Holy Cross, Lincolnton	15,000.00	1,000.00		1,240.00	14,367.25
Holy Cross, Mocksville	16,350.00	1,500.00		1,368.00	14,686.62
Holy Trinity, Reidsville	6,000.00	1,200 00		528.00	13,195.50
Incarnation, Charlotte	38,250.00	573.75	573.75	2,295.00	13,743.34
Living Word, Laurinburg	25,500.00	2,028.77	528.77	1,586.31	5,481.87
Messiah, Burlington	17,187.50			1,375.00	12,880.95
Morning Star, Matthews	3,715.00	1,200.00		345.20	11,119.20
Nativity, Arden	17,500.00	1,615.64	365.64	1,096.92	5,467.30
New Covenant, High Point	19,375.00	1,653.14	403.14	1,209.42	6,942.10
Our Father, Greensboro	12,356.00	1,008.00		1,028.80	9,644.56
Our Redeemer, Greenville	19,575.00	1,450.00		1,624.00	16,261.76
Our Saviour, Jacksonville	14,031.27	2,000.00	459.32	731.27	17,437.49

Our Saviour, Southern Pines	34,125.00	1,276.76	401.76	1,229.24	1,229.24
Our Saviour, Welcome	33,995.62	1,522.81	518.43	2,073.72	4,910.20
Prince of Peace, Kinston	17,490.00	1,320.00		1,452.00	19,228.16
Redeemer, Gastonia	45,008.00	3,423.16	927.16	2,781.48	6,232.06
Resurrection, Greensboro	32,812.50	2,428.11	678.11	2,034.33	7,989.58
St. Andrews, New Bern	784.00	1,139.37	18.37	115.50	7,586.49
St. Marks, Lumberton		2,200.00		27.27	16,071.85
St. Michaels, High Point	25,125.00	2,021.27	521.27	1,563.81	6,710.49
St. Philips, Raleigh	24,000.00	1,996.89	496.89	1,490.67	8,569.63
St. Thomas, Charlotte	22,950.00	1,800.00		1,908.00	18,859.32
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach	45,000.00			748.35	748.35
Shiloh, Lewisville	23,250.00	1,983.77	483.77	1,451.31	8,637.27
	$819,696.19	$58,681.42	$10,377.48	$52,877.50	$390,874.95

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, INC.

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1972

ASSETS

Cash in Bank (Schedule 1)	$ 31,581.38
Real Estate (From James Hillary Frye Estate) (Schedule 2)	1,300.00
Mortgage Loans and Notes (Schedule 3)	819,696.19
Stock (Schedule 4)	619.50
Total	$853,197.07

SURPLUS

	Surplus 12-31-71	Deletions	Additions	Surplus 12-31-72
Loan Fund	$794,662.02	$	$28,137.93	$822,799.95
Promotional and Operating Fund	20,965.82	7,454.95	12,161.36	25,672.23
Gift Fund	1,849.52	250.00	3,125.37	4,724.89
Designated Gifts	500.00	500.00		
Total	$817,977.36	$8,204.95	$43,424.66	$853,197.07

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, INC.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1972

RECEIPTS	
Contributions From Loan and Gift Fund	$ 31,253.70
Interest Received on Savings Accounts	1,783.88
Interest Received on Loans	10,377.48
Dividends — Lowes Co. Stock	9.60
Payments Received on Mortgage Loans (Schedule 3)	48,303.94
Total Receipts	$ 91,728.60
BALANCE IN BANK, December 31, 1971	63,057.73
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE	$154,786.33

RECOMMENDATION

● That the president of each of the two auxiliaries or his representative, be recognized in connection with this report to bring greetings to the synod.

REV. WILLIAM E. HALL, Chairman
REV. CLYDE MISENHEIMER
REV. J. L. PEELER
REV. M. R. FARRIS
HARRY FESPERMAN
MRS. PAUL BEATTY
MARTIN PANNEL
MRS. JOHN W. COBB

Historical Work Committee

For the second year the chief concern of the Committee on Historical Work has been the bicentennial of the coming of Adolf Nussman and John Godfrey Arndt (Johann Gottfried Arends) from Germany in 1773 to minister to the Lutherans in North Carolina.

The first meeting of the committee was held on September 27, 1972 at the call of Dr. H. George Anderson for working out some details concerning the preparation and printing of a historical sketch of Nussman and Arends. Mr. Bernard Cruse had gathered materials upon which Dr. Anderson was basing the sketch.

The committee met again on February 16, 1973. At this meeting a copy of Dr. Anderson's manuscript was placed in the hands of Dr. Carl Ficken of Elon College, so that he could prepare the script for use in the bicentennial celebration at the convention of synod.

Another item considered was the microfilming of our historical documents. Mr. Frank D. Gatton of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History was with us to explain the procedure of his department in visiting the counties of the state to microfilm historical documents. About every three years a team travels over the state setting up their equipment at the courthouses. Churches and other groups who have historical material are invited to bring the documents for microfilming at the expense of the state. The tapes of these documents are filed in the archives at Raleigh. Copies of the tapes of Lutheran material will be purchased by synod and made available for use at our archives. By motion the committee voted to urge all congregations to make use of this service.

A committee was appointed to have portraits made of the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D. and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. These portraits are to be placed in the Church House at Salisbury.

REV. EARL K. BODIE, Chairman
DR. B. S. BROWN
MISS RUTH BLACKWELDER
DR. J. FRANK DAVIS
MR. BERNARD W. CRUSE
DR. G. R. PATTERSON
REV. DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Committee on Church Vocations

The Committee on Church Vocations held five meetings since the last convention of synod: June 16, 1972 at the Church House; August 8, 1972 at the Church House; October 31-November 1, 1972 at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary; November 28-29, 1972 at Lenoir Rhyne College; and December 28, 1972 at the Church House.

The Rev. Ben McCracken, of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, was present at the June 16 meeting and led committee members in a study of data compiled from vocations students and committee members regarding "Relative Importance of Traits in Ministerial Candidate Selection". Also at this meeting Chairman Huddle appointed the following sub-committees through which a great portion of the work is done: Discovery and Enlistment — The Rev. Mr. Easley, Mr. Carmichael, and Mrs. Perryman; Guidance — Professor Schwarzbek, The Rev. Mr. Whiteside, and Dr. Rhoads; Finance — Mr. Norris, The Rev. Mr. Lyerly and The Rev. Mr. Huddle; Certification of Lay Workers — Mr. Carmichael and Mrs. Perryman.

At the earlier November meeting at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, students and wives were interviewed and, along with faculty and staff and spouses, were guests of the committee for a buffet dinner.

The latter November meeting at Lenoir Rhyne College was devoted primarily to meeting with students and those faculty and staff members who most likely have contact with prospective church vocations students.

To the December meeting at the Church House were invited students whom the committee had not seen at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary or Lenoir Rhyne College; students on intern year, and students attending institutions other than Lenoir Rhyne or LTSS.

Again for another year the committee retained Dr. Ronald B. Simono, Director of Counseling Services at UNC-C, as Consulting Psychologist. His work has been thorough and students report their conferences with him quite helpful.

Names of students registered with the committee follow:

SEMINARY STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Bost, Gene Colon	Southern	St. Enoch, Kannapolis
*Cobb, James Gurley	Gettysburg	Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
*Coffey, Arthur Wade	Southern	Grace, Boone
Corbell, Thomas Wright	Southern	St. John's, Salisbury
*Fink, Ronald Worth	Southern	Faith, Faith
*Ford, Daniel Thomas	Chicago	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
*Frick, Woodrow Felton	Southern	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
*Frye, Michael Wayne	Southern	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
†Hager, George Philip, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
Jones, John Royal, III	Southern	Bethany, Hickory
*Kadel, Thomas Edward	Southern	St. Paul, Salisbury
*London, Glenn Lemuel, Jr.	Southern	St. Paul, Hamlet
Pitts, Terry Fulmer	Waterloo	St. Andrew's, Hickory

INTERNS

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
Cozart, Johnny Clayton	Walnut Hill Dallas, Texas	St. Peter, Salisbury
Drawdy, Charles Fulton, II	St. John's Summit, N. J.	Macedonia, Burlington
Kennedy, Timothy John	Holy Trinity Muncie, Indiana	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Misenheimer, John Charles	Trinity Jacksonville, Florida	Haven, Salisbury
Rhyne, John Osker, Jr.	St. James St. James, N. Y.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
Shoffner, Robert Hunter	Shepherd of the Valley Phoenix, Arizona	St. Paul, Burlington
Wood, William C., II	Holy Trinity Lynchburg, Virginia	Pilgrim, Lexington
Yost, John L., III	Redeemer Fort Myers, Florida	Holy Trinity, Hickory

MIDDLERS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Black, Paul Howell	Southern	St. Paul, Dallas
*Carter, Garold Raymond	Evangelical Lutheran Theol. Seminary, Columbus, Ohio	St. Timothy, Havelock
*Cobb, John Moser	Waterloo	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
*Glenham, Timothy Howard	Southern	St. Luke, Charlotte
*Gragg, Stephen Thomas	Southern	Nativity, Arden
*Hackney, Harold Stephen	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
Hemphill, Steven Mills	La Faculte de Theologie, Protestante de Paris	Holy Trinity, Hickory
*Ketchie, William Steward	Southern	St. Matthew, Salisbury
*Lingle, Dean Rollin	Southern	Faith, Faith
*Mullen, Everette Theodore, Jr.	Harvard Divinity School	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
*Pederson, Dale Lairus	Southern	St. Paul, Hamlet
*Pless, John Edward	Southern	St. Luke, Lexington
*Propst, John Calloway	Southern	St. James, Concord
*Thompson, Robert Harold	Southern	Kimball, Kannapolis
*White, Byron Wilbur	Southern	First, Greensboro

JUNIORS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Britton, Charles Thomas	Chicago	First, Greensboro
*Fink, Kenneth Wayne	Southern	Faith, Faith
Ottaviano, Daniel Henry	Southern	St. John's, Asheboro
*Pope, Carl Morris, Jr.	Southern	St. John's, Statesville
*Rhyne, George Lamar	Southern	St. Paul's, Dallas
*Smith, Earl Melvin	Southern	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Weant, Gary Alan	Southern	Organ, Salisbury

EMPLOYED

Name	Home Church
Anderson, Scott Marshall	St. Mark's, Charlotte
Bost, Timothy Lee	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Huffman, Steven Douglas	Holy Trinity, Hickory
Miller, Larry David	St. Timothy, Hickory
Mozingo, Hugh Lee, III	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Shoffner, Alan Doyle	St. Paul, Burlington
*Talbert, Roger Dale	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Tallent, Joseph Edward	Bethany, Hickory

COLLEGE STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	School	Home Church
Coble, Gary Stephen	Lenoir Rhyne	Our Father, Greensboro
Ford, Craven Glenn	Appalachian State U.	Macedonia, Burlington
Isenhour, Larry Franklin	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Hickory
Long, Terrell Glenn, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Ross, Charles Thomas, Jr.	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington

JUNIORS

Clemmer, Palmer DeKalb	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
*Lindler, Charles Frye	Catawba	St. John, Statesville
Mitschke, Robert Frederick, Jr.	Pembroke State U.	Living Word, Laurinburg
Phillips, Donald Myron	Lenoir Rhyne	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
Sabettie, Louis George, Jr.	Western Carolina U.	Resurrection, Kings Mt.
Vaughn, David Barry	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew's, Hickory

SOPHOMORES

*Baker, Bobby Gene	Lenoir Rhyne	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Bilgen, Victoria Esther	Lenoir Rhyne	Beth-Eden, Newton
Hilley, Danny Keith	Wake Forest U.	Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
*Lingle, Jeffrey Lane	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Mackey, Larry	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Mullen, Walter Lee	Duke U.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton

FRESHMEN

Black, Boyd Lawrence	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
McDaniel, Keith Alexander	Gardner-Webb	Bethany, Kannapolis

*Indicates recipient of Loan-Repayable-in-Service
†Deceased

In addition to the students listed above, a number are in the process of being registered with the committee.

It is the policy of the committee, in order to assure that the students have ample coverage, to pay the Ministerial Health Benefits Plan premium for all resident seminary students.

One change in policy resulting from LCA restructuring is that all church vocations students — not just candidates for the gospel ministry — are to be registered, guided, and financed by the synod committee. In the past deaconess

students, Christian Education majors and all non-pastoral candidates were guided by the Board of College Education and Church Vocations, which no longer exists. Pastors and others giving counsel to church vocations candidates should note this change.

During the year the sub-committee completed the certification process for C. Lynn Bailey as Organist-Choirmaster. Mr. Bailey is currently Organist-Choirmaster at St. John, Salisbury. One other application is currently being processed. Guidelines for the certifications of lay workers may be obtained from the synod office or from the Division for Professional Leadership of the LCA.

Special thanks should go to the N. C. Lutheran Men who make it possible for students with particular financial needs beyond what synod can loan to continue in seminary.

Persons interested in a church vocation should contact the President of Synod or chairman of the committee at least by the second year in college, if possible, in order to receive the counsel which the committee provides.

REV. K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman
REV. TERRY W. AGNER, Secretary
ROBERT E. CARMICHAEL
REV. WILFORD LYERLY, D.D.
DALE NORRIS
WILLIAM SCHWARZBEK, Ph.D.
REV. HOYLE WHITESIDE, D.D.
JOHN RHOADS, M.D.
MRS. D. E. PERRYMAN
REV. CHARLES W. EASLEY

Examining Committee

The Examining Committee held two regular meetings since last convention of synod, December 28, 1972 and March 19, 1973. In addition, assigned representatives met with the Committee on Church Vocations at Southern Seminary on October 31 and November 1, 1972.

At the October meeting seniors at Southern Seminary were interviewed and briefed on procedures for written and oral examinations and steps necessary for preparation for ordination.

Written examinations formulated by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America were distributed in early December and were completed by January 15. Each member of the Examining Committee was furnished a copy of the seminarian's responses. This, together with reports on each candidate's internship from the Directors of Field Work of the seminaries, provided background for the oral examination and dialogue held on March 19 at the church house in Salisbury.

In addition to the examination of the young men from our synod, the committee served on behalf of the Pacific Southwest Synod in examining Mr. James Baseler, intern at St. Andrews, Hickory. Its findings were transmitted to the Pacific Southwest Synod.

Seminarian Terry Pitts was, at our request, examined by the Eastern Canada Synod and its findings filed with our committee.

The following items are presented to the synod for action:

1. **The Reverend Daniel Frederick,** retiree from the Air Force Chaplaincy and a pastor of the American Lutheran Church, called to Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, was interviewed by the Committee. **We recommend that he be received into the Synod by transfer from the American Lutheran Church, when such transfer is received.**

2. **The Examining Committee unanimously recommends** to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America that the following men, having received and accepted a Call, and having completed their academic work, be ordained:

Gene Colon Bost, a member of St. Enoch, Kannapolis, called to Cross of Christ, Concord, N. C.

James Gurley Cobb, a member of Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, called to St. Martin's, Annapolis, Maryland.

Arthur Wade Coffey, a member of Grace, Boone, called to Trinity, Roanoke, Va.

Thomas Wright Corbell, a member of St. John's, Salisbury, called to Reformation, Lancaster, S. C.

Ronald Worth Fink, a member of Faith, Faith, called to Our Saviour Welcome, N. C.

Daniel Thomas Ford, a member of Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, called to Grace, Liberty, N. C.

Woodrow Felton Frick, a member of Holy Trinity, Charlotte, called to St. Mark's, Lumberton, N. C.

Michael Wayne Frye, a member of Mt. Moriah, China Grove, called to Gloria Dei, Salisbury, N. C.

John Royal Jones, III, a member of Bethany, Hickory, called to Bethany, Hickory, N. C., Assistant Pastor.

Thomas Edward Kadel, a member of St. Paul's, Salisbury, called to Peace, Philadelphia, Pa.

Glenn Lemuel London, Jr., a member of St. Paul's, Hamlet, called to St. John's, Wytheville, Va.

Terry Fulmer Pitts, a member of St. Andrew's, Hickory, called to Christ, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

REV. JOHN W. COBB, JR., Chairman
REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN, Secretary
REV. RAYMOND M. BOST
REV. JOHN E. BOYD, JR.
REV. VOIGT R. CROMER
REV. M. F. MAUNEY
REV. J. LeGRANDE MAYER
REV. THOMAS E. RIDENHOUR
MARCUS C. SMITH
REV. WALTER N. YOUNT

Pastors Support

This committee has met as required to consider the following:

(A) Sustentation Program for nineteen (19) congregations for 1972

(B) Met with American Mission Committee and representatives from the Executive Board to recommend subsidy budget for 1973 and 1974

(C) Reviewed applications for subsidy requests with the above committees

(D) Reviewed automobile allowance deficiencies and methods of improvements

(E) Reviewed five (5) special and one hundred twenty-eight (128) regular reports from pastors concerning minimum salary, utilities allowances, pension and benefits program and automobile allowances

With the following results:

Number of Pastors	Base Salary Category	Number of Pastors	Base Salary Category
2	Below $4,999	22	$7,174—$7,499
2	$5,000—$4,499	15	$7,500—$7,999
6	$5,500—$5,999	12	$8,000—$8,499
9	$6,000—$6,499	3	$8,500—$8,999
27	$6,500—$6,999	10	$9,000—$9,999
8	$7,000—$7,173	12	$10,000—Up
42.2% below base of $7,174		128 Total	
		57.8% above base of $7,174	

Average Base Salary of all pastors reporting:

1969 — $5,685 1971 — $6,737 1973 — $7,637
1970 — $6,142 1972 — $7,035

RECOMMENDATION

The Committee on Pastors' Support recommends:

That the minimum base salary be $7,200 for 1974;

and

That emphasis be placed on the following schedule as minimum base salary:

Length of Time in the Ministry	Minimum
0 to 4 Years	$7,200
4 to 8 Years	7,400
8 to 12 Years	7,600
12 to 16 Years	7,800
16 to 20 Years	8,000
20 to 24 Years	8,200
24 and Up	8,400

and

That congregations review their automobile allowance so as to assure a reimbursement of at least twelve cents per mile for the pastor's travel in the work of the ministry;

and

To continue to encourage congregations to provide housing allowances in lieu of furnishing a parsonage when this is the pastor's choice and local conditions are favorable.

REV. L. O. ROOF, JR.
REV. EDWIN COOK
REV. ERNEST RIDENHOUR
G. A. PALMER, O. D.
W. M. LOCKROW, Chairman
PHILLIP HARRELL
HERMAN MINGES
MRS. DOROTHY FISHER
WALLACE GEE

Report of N.C. Council of Churches Meeting—1973

The opening Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches, its 36th, was a Fellowship Dinner held April 30 at First United Methodist Church, High Point, with a worship service at the First Presbyterian Church of that city. We were honored to hear Dr. R. H. Edwin Espy, an American Baptist layman, although trained as a minister, and presently the General Secretary of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., who spoke on the subject "Looking Ahead in the Ecumencial Movement." The next day, May 1, was devoted to the business of the Annual Meeting.

In this year of Key 73 — "Calling Our Continent to Christ" — this was of first concern in the items of activity as presented by Executive Secretary, Dr. Samuel S. Wiley. He said, "Over 800 people from across the state attended a Kick-Off Day in Greensboro on September 11. With good planning and continuing effort, this emphasis is progressing in the various judicatories as each uses its own type of emphasis and application."

Thankful attention was called to the fact that the council's own Migrant Project has reached such a stage of maturity that it can stand on its own feet. It is now organized as "Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers Association, Inc." and as such will be funded entirely by other sources, governmental, etc. and will be self-governing. There will be representation to the Council's meetings and representatives of the Council on the governing board of the New Association, mentioned above. Church Women United, a unit of the Council, has contributed to maintain chaplains to work among these seasonal workers, and has provided for the purchase of the eighth "Harvester" vehicle they have given to this work.

The Commission on Christian Nurture is operating on the principle in leadership development, "Can this be done better Cooperatively?" This can mean much to each participating judicatory in the sharing of achievements and know-how. Our own Terry Agner is now Chairman of this Commission.

A look at the financial side shows that the "Ecumenical Center Fund" continues to grow, however more slowly than is desired. While the general budget is "up" in the way of contributions, there is still a shortage, as well as some borrowed funds to be repaid. This is a total of nearly $6,000 which is needed to meet current operations for 1973. The budget for 1973 is the same as that for 1972 — $53,408.00 — but this makes no provision for needed cost-of-living increases for the Executive officers or for urgent work of the Commissions. These needs are to be considered by the Executive Committee in the order named above when funds are available. Each judicatory is asked to support the Council to the amount of 1/10 of 1% of its total giving (not including capital Building Funds).

The Executive Committee of the Commission on Christian Social Ministries presented several papers for consideration and adoption. Statements were considered and approved, with some amendments on the following subjects:

1. On Compensation for Inmate Labor.
2. On Improving the Welfare System in North Carolina.
3. On Juvenile Correction.
4. On Tax Revision.
5. On the situation of Indians in Robeson County, North Carolina.

The resolutions contained in the latter are hereby transmitted, at the request of the Council, to the congregations:

"Whereas, we therefore look to the Christian Churches of the North Carolina Council of Churches with deep concern and hope to end the neglect that has all but broken the health and spirit of these people. We urgently call upon the judicatories here gathered, their congregations, and the national bodies they represent to resolve:

"(1) To avoid the hasty judgments that discredit Indians who are seeking to bring an end to the suffering and hopelessness that marks the lives of so many Indian people and to be supportive in every way possible of efforts that will promote liberation among men and give to all people the full measure of the goodness which God in His creative and redemptive workings intends for all men;

"(2) To call upon the government of this nation and this state not to be eager to quiet the voices that protest the intolerable pattern which promises only a continuance of the past paternalism rather than dealing with the causes of the suffering and protest. Furthermore, we call upon the church not to discount the violent frustration of the victimized, while at the same time remaining silent about the social, economic, political, and educational violence;

"(3) To call upon the Congress of the United States and the Legislature of this state to initiate innovative and effective measures that will enable Indians to utilize the resources of the state and nation to bring about necessary changes and facilitate self-determination as they define their needs;

"(4) To appeal individually and as judicatories to the honesty and integrity of those in power in state government that every proper measure be used to rebuild Old Main as an Indian cultural studies and counseling institution and to restore Pembroke State University to its rightful place as a national leader in Indian education;

"(5) To call upon the state government and our legislators to take further and complete steps to eliminate the denial of an equal vote in the determination of the County Unit School Board in Robeson County which denies to Blacks and Indians the equal right with Whites to determine the educational needs of their children;

"(6) To encourage their congregations strongly to give leadership in their communities as the insurer of the rights and dignity for all citizens to keep accurate information before their members regarding Indian rights and exploitation, to give complete support to local congregations and church people that

act in courage, and to bring life and love to the family of God and their integrity for which Christ died;

"(7) To examine judicatory policies and procedure and encourage the same in the local parishes that we not continue as the perpetrators of the violence of silence and insensitivity; and

"(8) To communicate this statement and those resolutions to each congregation in its jurisdiction, encouraging study and action and communicating to the proper elected officials support for the immediate elimination of the acts of aggression and denial to the indigenous peoples of this nation — the American Indian."

The work of the Director of Social Ministries in connection with the Legislature continues, and progress in accomplishment is noted. Now information is furnished to interested persons through the "Raleigh Report", a legislative newsletter provided periodically. Commendation was given to the Rev. Richard Rhyne of our Synod for his work with Project Equality by Director S. Collins Kilburn.

Elections resulted in the Rev. Cecil Bishop, of Greensboro, being named President. Among the members of the Executive Board, named at Large is The Rev. George R. Whittecar of the Class of 1976.

The next annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches was set for April 29 and 30, 1974 with the place of meeting yet to be set.

K. Y. HUDDLE for the Delegates

DELEGATES — Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Rev. Terry W. Agner; Rev. David L. Castor; Mrs. John W. Cobb; Rev. Phil Deese; Miss Martha H. Fiebke; Rev. K. Y. Huddle; Mrs. Ray E. King; Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.; Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.; Rev. Richard W. Rhyne; Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour; Rev. George W. Shuford; James R. Sloop; Miss Mary Stamy.

Continuing Education

The Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers has met on the dates of December 7, February 2, and May 11, since the last synod convention. The committee has been engaged in a process of redefining its responsibilities and objectives as well as orienting itself to the current continuing education efforts of the seminary and Lenoir Rhyne College. Because of the increasing use of and interest in career development centers, members of the committee made site visits to programs located in Athens, Georgia and Laurinburg, North Carolina. Financial assistance was given one minister for participation in such a program. Exploration is currently being made of sources for grant monies to facilitate educational projects among local ministerial groups in North Carolina.

REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, JR., Chairman
REV. JACK D .DEAL, S.T.M.
MR. JOSEPH FRIES
MR. DONALD HAYES
MR. EDWARD HILL
MR. J. J. LENTZ
REV. DAVID MARTIN, Th.M., Staff
REV. RUS McCARTER, Ph.D.
REV. AUSTIN SHELL, Ph.D., Secretary
REV. ROGER WAYNE WOOD

World Missions

The World Missions Committee's projections for 1973 include the following:

(1) Having a member of synod share in another LCA World Mission Seminar, this one in Latin America, July 30-September 3 (Mr. V. J. Vierling of Winston-Salem represented synod two years ago in India as a World Mission Interpretor); and

(2) Arranging a "Missionary-In-Residence" for a year on synod soil by September 1.

Mr. Vierling continues to accept invitations to interpret the Indian mission field to synod constituency.

Dr. G. R. Whittecar, synod president, who was accompanied by his wife in a trip to Japan in October, is available for programs upon invitation. This Japan Seminar was conducted by the Division of World Missions and Ecumenism of the LCA.

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock of Mt. Olive Church, Hickory, is offering a set of flags representing each of LCA's World Mission fields to interested parties. The flags are on loan from Pastor Hitchcock for church worship service processions and chancel or narthex displays.

The following congregations and individuals gave financial support during 1972:

MISSIONARY SUPPORT

Hickory	Holy Trinity	$3,600.00
	Rev. Carl Fisher	
	Permanent Homes for Tribal People, India	1,386.73
Hickory	St. Andrew	600.00
	Rev. Jerry Livingston	
Newton	Beth-Eden	900.00
	Mr. Jerry Freeze, Maintenance Worker in Liberia Hospital	
Charlotte	St. Mark	1,200.00
	Rev. Paul Beatty	
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	600.00
	Miss Elizabeth Huddle	
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	300.00
	Rev. Thomas Weddington	
	Rev. Henri Bishop	300.00
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	375.00
	Rev. Carl Fisher	
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1,200.00
	Miss Alice Turnbladh	
Lincolnton	Daniel	70.00
	Permanent Homes for Tribal People, India	
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	700.00
	Malayan Seminarian	
	Rev. Carl Fisher	100.00

The following missionaries from our synod were serving overseas as of January 15 of this year:

Rev. & Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, Jr. ..... Guyana — Pastor
Mr. & Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr. ..... Liberia — Teacher
Rev. & Mrs. Carl M. Fisher ..... Malaysia West — Pastor
Miss Elizabeth Huddle ..... Japan — Teacher
Mr. Daniel Volkert ..... Malaysia West — M-3 Multi-Faceted ministry
Rev. & Mrs. Thomas Weddington ..... India — Evangelism
Mr. & Mrs. Jerry Freeze ..... Liberia — Maintenance Worker in Liberia Hospital

REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
MRS. PAUL CAMPBELL
REV. ROBERT W. YOUNT
REV. ELDON ROEVER
MR. VINCENT VIERLING
MRS. RAY A. CLINE
REV. EDWARD E. LONG
MRS. EDWIN RUDISILL
MRS. J. D. MAUNEY, JR.
REV. WILLIAM FLOWERS
REV. WALTER HITCHCOCK

Committee on Lutheran World Relief

Blankets, children's clothing, sweaters, soap, Klenli-Kits, Activiti-Kits — nearly 5½ tons (10,840 pounds) of these things — left Cherryville on December 13, 1972 en route to the Lutheran World Relief warehouse at New Windsor, Maryland. This resulted from the October appeal to congregations in North

Carolina. These were the things Carolina Freight Carriers gathered from the eight pick-up centers from Asheville to Wilmington. The consolidation and delivery to New Windsor was the annual contribution of Carolina Freight Carriers to whom we are grateful.

Not all gifts to the relief program are included in those mentioned above. Many congregations made appeals in the spring as well as in the fall, and made their own arrangements for transportation. It all adds up to a good response, and for that we thank you.

At our committee meeting on September 5, 1972 the possibility of arranging transportation for a spring ingathering was discussed. However, such an arrangement, in addition to the one provided in the fall, was considered not practical. The following options were suggested for those who conduct spring appeals:

1. Let congregation pay the postage or transportation fee. (Sometimes a local trucking firm will deliver these commodities free of charge.)

2. Use the collection depot and trucking service of Church World Service in your area. **Permission must be granted by the collecting depot for you to do this.** Also, the goods must be properly packaged and labeled for Lutheran World Relief if they are to be shipped without cost to you.

3. Participate in the Church World Service Program. The clothing goes for the same purposes. A cost of 10 cents per pound is charged for transportation.

4. Other possibilities include making the spring appeal for migrant workers, Goodwill Industries or a local community action program.

Pastors receive the information concerning Church World Service truck schedules in the bulletin published by the N. C. Council of Churches.

Men's work clothes have been added to the list of needs for 1973. Blankets, however, continue to be the greatest need. Children's clothing and sweaters of all sizes are desired, also. Congregations should send only those items requested, and make sure they are in good condition. May your good response to the cause of Lutheran World Relief continue. Vietnam, Sudan and Jordan are a few of the places where the present need is great.

REV. DONALD DEAL, Chairman
REV. DONALD LOADHOLDT, Secretary
MRS. STILES MARKEY
REV. LARRY BOST
BILL MYERS

Report of the Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees attach herewith statement of the auditors and consolidated statement of the Fund as the report of the Fund for the year 1972. It will be noted that $50,000.00 was paid to the Synod out of the income

Respectfully,
H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
GLENN E. KETNER, Treasurer
REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D., Secretary

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1972. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1972, and the results

of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH
By: J. A. Daniels
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1972

ASSETS

Cash in bank	$ 5,264.08
Stocks and bonds — at values on dates of transfer from Trust of J. M. Peeler or subsequent acquisitions at cost (market value December 31, 1972 — $1,178,281.36)	1,049,651.55
Total Assets	$1,054,915.63

LIABILITIES & ACCOUNT BALANCES

Income account balance	$ 8,299.81
Reserve for principal losses account balance	60,557.13
Principal account balance	986,058.69
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,054,915.63

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1972

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1972		$ 10,704.10
RECEIPTS		
Interest received	$ 6,099.93	
Dividends received — ordinary	53,899.43	
Dividends received — capital gains	303.61	
Proceeds from sale of securities and maturity of U.S. obligations and certificates of deposit	17,434.70	
Total Receipts		77,737.67
Total Receipts and Cash Balance		$ 88,441.77
DISBURSEMENTS		
Expenses — income fund	$ 851.00	
Purchases of securities, U.S. Obligations and certificates of deposit	32,326.69	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
Total Disbursements		83,177.69

Investments

The committee in cooperation with the synodical treasury invests funds which are placed to the best advantage under the circumstances. During 1972 it appears the following funds earned the amount listed:

CAMPUS	$5,700.86
Camp Comm. — Long Range Program	1,083.08
Revolving Loan Fund	165.22
Multi-Media Library	20.98
Option Account	1,759.42
*Richland Cemetery Fund	143.76

*(This fund is in Liberty and is used for the upkeep of the cemetery there.)

Few funds come to the synodical treasury that are not designated for some specific purpose and the indefinite period of time the funds are available limits the field of investments.

GLENN E. KTENER, D.C.S., Chairman
WALLACE GEE
PAUL FISHER, Secretary
O. LEONARD MORETZ, LL.D.
ROBERT R. RHYNE
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Ex-Officio

Audits

The Audit Committee met May 14, 1973 with J. Max Henderlite, Chairman, presiding. The committee reviewed the audit reports of the following for 1972 and submit herewith the committee's comments thereon:

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

The opinion paragraph covers only the "recorded receipts". The committee believes the opinion should include all receipts of the Synod.

As in the prior year, the auditor's report does not include the assets owned by the synod. The recommendation is that the Treasurer's Office should accumulate this, and report to synod. This has not been done as of this date; the last time the committee could ascertain this was attempted was 1963.

It is recommended that in future years, the Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Cash Balances be combined on one page and shown in four columns headed up as follows:

Cash balances, January 1, 1974
Receipts
Disbursements
Cash balances, December 31, 1974

This would lend continuity to the statement which is now non-existent.

Michael Peeler Fund

Excellent audit report.

Home Mission Foundation

The auditor's report does not state that the examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, nor does it state that the report is consistent with that of the preceeding year.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The committee has received only the preliminary audit report and has no comments to make until the final report is received.

N. C. Lutheran Homes, Inc. (Treasurer's Fund, Hickory Unit and Albemarle Unit)

The audit reports on these three agencies are excellent.

N. C. Synod Retreat Center

The opinion of the auditors does not contain a statement as to consistency. This should be done on future reports.

If only recorded receipts are audited, the committee recommends that a management letter be issued by the auditor along with his recommendations.

Lutheridge, Inc.

Excellent audit report containing a qualified opinion.

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

As in the prior year's report, the auditor did not attempt outside confirming verification of receipts. The Audit Committee that year recommended that the verification be attempted and that the auditor recommend changes in the accounting records to assist in accomplishing this.

Since the prior year's recommendation has not been accepted, no further comment is made.

Lenoir Rhyne College

Excellent audit report.

J. MAX HENDERLITE, Chairman
CHARLES L. SOWERS, Vice-Chairman
THOMAS GRADY
W. W. ORR
RALPH PURPUR
JOHN WOOLRIDGE

Section C

Proceedings of 1973 Convention

PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1973 CONVENTION

FIRST MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Friday, June 1, 1973, 3:00 p.m.

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Twelfth Annual Convention (one-hundred sixty-ninth annual convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization of the synod in 1803) on June 1, 1973, at P. E. Monroe Auditorium of Lenoir Rhyne College at 3:00 p.m. with a Legislative Session.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D. Included in the devotions were offerings by Byron Plexico, violinist; Mrs. Betsy Covington, soloist; Mrs. Kathryn Koontz, soloist and organist; and Mr. Harry Livengood, organist. The scripture lesson was Acts 10 beginning at the 42nd verse. In the prayer by the Chaplain a petition was offered for the Rev. Paul Kinney who was critically ill at that time. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of the Synod, delivered the sermon entitled "What Are We Doing Here?" emphasizing that what we do is measured by nothing less than the stature of Christ.

Chaplain Whiteside remembered with thanksgiving the Rev. Charles Augustus McCombs who served in the ministry and Mrs. F. L. Conrad, Sr., who both died during the interim.

Following the opening worship, President Whittecar declared the convention open using the Order for the Opening of Synod.

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment — The Rev. John Mauney, D.D., reported for the chairperson, the Rev. Dennis Setzer, that 218 ministers, 182 lay delegates and 98 visitors were present. President Whittecar declared this to be a quorum.

Agenda for the Convention — The Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M., presented the agenda with revisions. ADOPTED.

Program and Order of Business

Registration — Friday, June 1, 1:00 P.M.-3:00 P.M., Monroe Auditorium

Executive Board Meeting — 10:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon

Convention Committees to meet at the same hour.

FIRST MEETING

Friday Afternoon, June 1, 1973 — 3:00 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

1. Opening Worship and Memorial Service — The Chaplain and the President
2. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
3. Approval of Convention Program
4. Appointment of Convention Committees
5. Recognition of Hosts, Visitors and New Members
6. Items from Report of Executive Board on Rules of Procedure
   (a) re: Nominations from the floor

CHARLES AUGUSTUS McCOMBS, B.A., B.D.

The Reverend Charles Augustus McCombs, 43, died early Sunday morning, January 21, 1973 in Wilmington, North Carolina. Death was unexpected. At the time of his death, he was serving as pastor of Saint Matthew Lutheran Church, Wilmington, having served there since 1961.

Born November 11, 1929 in Kannapolis, Rowan County, he was born the son of Marvin F. and Connie Foster McCombs of Kannapolis.

He received his public education in the Kannapolis City Schools. In 1952 he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory. He received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity from the Lutheran Theological Seminary of the Southeast, Columbia, S. C. in 1955.

He was married to Elizabeth Robinson of Hickory on November 19, 1950. Surviving are his wife, Elizabeth; one son, Charles Augustus, Jr.; two daughters, Connie Chloe and Nora Ann, all of Wilmington; his parents, Mr. and Mrs. (nee, Connie Foster) Marvin F. McCombs of Kannapolis; a brother, Darwin H. McCombs of Merritt Island, Florida; and a sister, Mrs. Robert (Kathy) Sawyer of Kannapolis.

He was ordained in 1955 at Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., then President of the North Carolina Synod of the ULCA. In 1955 he accepted the call as pastor of Bethel Lutheran Church, Salisbury, Rowan County — Saint Matthew's Lutheran Church, Mocksville, Davie County, and served both congregations until 1959 at which time he served only Bethel, Salisbury until 1961. In 1961 he accepted the call to serve as pastor of Saint Matthew Lutheran Church, Wilmington, serving until his death.

Pastor McCombs was active in the work of the synod and its institutions. Prior to the merger he served in the following ways: the Committee on Brotherhood work, 1958; the Committee on Manifest Life of the Church, 1959-62 being its chairman from 1960-62; the Committee on Stewardship, 1960; and the special committee on Group Insurance, 1961-62. After the merger, he served on the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, 1962-65; the Nominating Committee, 1969; the Committee on Social Ministry, 1966-69; and the Camp Committee, 1971 until his death.

The funeral service was held at Saint Matthew's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C. on January 23, 1973 at 11:00 a.m. Ministers participating in the service were the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., past President of the North Carolina Synod ULCA; and the Rev. William F. Milholland, pastor of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Burial followed in Oleander Memorial Park Cemetery at Wilmington.

PAUL GLADSTONE KINNEY, B.A., B.D.

The Rev. Paul Gladstone Kinney, age 70, died early Tuesday afternoon, June 5, 1973, at his home near Burlington, North Carolina. Death followed after a continuing struggle for health over the past few years since his retirement in 1962.

The funeral service was held on Thursday, June 7, at 4:00 p.m. at Saint Paul's Lutheran Church, Burlington, North Carolina. Those participating in the service were the Reverend Dennis L. Setzer, Jr., pastor of Saint Paul's, Burlington, the Reverend Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Dean of the Northern District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and the Reverend George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. Interment was at Saint Paul's Cemetery immediately following the services.

The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, born March 22, 1903 in Alamance County, North Carolina, was the son of James Clingman and Sarah Leah (Keck) Kinney. He attended Lenoir Rhyne College one year, finally receiving a Bachelor of Arts degree from Elon College in 1928. He received a Bachelor of Divinity degree from Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina in 1931, and continued with graduate study at Duke University, 1935-36. At that time he served as pastor to Lutheran Students at the University of Notrh Carolina at Chapel Hill. On June 27, 1933 he married Annie Mae Patterson of Burlington. Their children are: the Reverend James William Kinney, Chaplain-Captain in the United States Air Force, stationed at Blytheville, Arkansas; the Reverend George Gladstone Kinney, S.T.M. of Jersey City, New Jersey; and a daughter, Sarah Mae Kinney of Tarreytown, N. Y.

Ordained September 22, 1931 by the North Carolina Synod, he served St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1931-35; Ebenezer, Rowan County - Mount Hermon, Cabarrus County, 1938-43; Christiana, Salisbury, 1943-49; St. Paul - Mount Pleasant, Alamance County, 1949-56; St. Enoch, Rowan County, 1956-60; St. Paul, Iredell County, 1960-62 — all in North Carolina, retiring in 1962 near Burlington. He was active on various committees of Synod during his ministry.

Pastor Kinney is survived by his wife, their children and four grandchildren.

A Paul Gladstone Kinney Memorial Scholarship Fund has been initiated by the family at Saint Paul's Church, Burlington for the benefit of worthy persons seeking higher education.

(b) re: Executive Board elections

(c) re: Election of alternate delegates to the LCA Convention

(d) re: Lutheran Theological Seminary Board Elections

7. Item from Report of Secretary, Proposed Constitutional Amendment on election of members of Executive Board

8. Item from Report of Executive Board on Southern Seminary Board of Membership

9. Report of Committee on Nominations

10. Report of Committee of District Deans

11. Announcements and closing prayer.
Nominating Ballot for President and other elections — close 6:30 P.M.

SECOND MEETING

Holy Trinity Church — 6th Ave. & 6th St., N.W. — 7:30 P.M.

1. The Celebration of Holy Communion

2. First Ballot for Boards and Delegates — (Polls close at 10:00 P.M.)

3. Social Ministry Forums.

THIRD MEETING

Saturday, 8:45 A.M. — 12:00 noon

1. Devotions

2. Report of Committee on Reference & Counsel

3. Report of Committee on Minutes

4. Presentation by the President of the Church

5. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff — Including action on Amendments to Constitution of Synod referred to in Secretary's Report Addendum.

6. Report of Examining Committee

7. Report of Committee on Elections

8. 11:00 A.M. Special Order for consideration of future form of L.C.A. Conventions

9. Announcements and closing prayer — Chaplain

10. Recess
Second ballot for President and for Boards and Delegates. Ballots to be picked up in lobby of auditorium following close of morning session. Polls close at 2:00 P.M.

FOURTH MEETING

Saturday afternoon, 1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

1. Opening Prayers — Chaplain

2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

3. Report of Committee on Minutes

4. Report of Cabinet of Parish Services
   Including reports of committees on Evangelism, Stewardship, Parish Education, American Missions, Youth Ministry, Worship & Music, and in part, Camping and Social Ministry.
5. Report of Committee on Social Ministry relative to Institutions and Special Ministries.
   (a) Institutional Chaplaincy
   (b) Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   (c) North Carolina Lutheran Homes
   (d) Item from Report of Executive Board on Peeler Fund gift
6. Report of Camp Committee
   Installation of Director of Out-Door Ministries
7. Report of Task Force on Justice and Social Change
   (a) Recommendation from Report of Executive Board relative to program of Justice and Social Change
8. Recess
9. Report on North Carolina Council of Churches
   (a) Greetings from Representative of the Council
10. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
11. Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
12. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
13. Report of Committee on Campus Ministry
14. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
15. Unfinished Business
16. Announcements and Closing Prayer

FIFTH MEETING

Saturday, 7:00 P.M.

In College Dining Room — Cromer Center

1. Welcome and Invocation
2. Dinner
3. Presentation of Special Guests
4. Recognition of Senior Pastors
5. Presentation by President of the Church
6. Historical Presentation on 200th Anniversary of beginning of Lutheran Ministry in North Carolina — in Monroe Auditorium
7. Announcements and Closing Prayers.

SUNDAY MORNING, June 3, 1973 — 7:30 A.M.

Mauney Music Building

CELEBRATION OF HOLY COMMUNION, I.L.C.W. RITE

SIXTH MEETING

Sunday Morning, 8:45 A.M.

1. Devotions
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of Youth Committee and Special Presentation by CONVO
6. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries
   (a) Greetings from President of Lutheran Church Women — Mrs. E. Ray King
   (b) Greetings from President of Lutheran Men — Mr. Harold McKnight
7. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Fund
8. Report of Committee on Investments
9. Report of Executive Board
   (a) Recommendation on Budget for 1974
   (b) Recommendation on apportionment formula
   (c) Report on Consultation
   (d) Other Items
10. Report of Committee on Historical Work
11. Report of Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers
12. Report of Committee on Church Vocations
13. Report of Committee on Pastors' Support
14. Report of Committee on World Missions
15. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Relief
16. Report of Committee on Publications and Publicity
17. Report of Committee on Environmental Concerns
18. Report of Committee on Audits
19. Memorials from Congregations
20. Unfinished Business
21. Committee on Reference and Counsel
22. Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
23. Closing Prayers

SEVENTH MEETING

Sunday Afternoon, 2:30 P.M.

Holy Trinity Church

The Closing Worship Service
Order for Ordination

The Rev. Carl M. Fisher, D.D., Missionary and Bishop of the Lutheran Church of Malaysia and Singapore — Homilist

Closing of the Convention

Reception honoring Ordinands

The President appointed the following Convention Committees:

Chaplain — the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D.

Convention Manager — the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.

Parliamentarian — Samuel Behrends, Raleigh.

Master of Ceremonies at Dinner — the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie.

Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff — The Rev. Albert H. Keck, D.D., Chairperson; The Rev. Austin F. Shell, Ph.D.; The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.; T. Lawrence Apple, Ph.D., Raleigh; Nesbit Caughman, High Point; Mrs. W. A. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis.

Committee on Reference and Counsel — The Rev. Jack E. Smith, Chairperson; The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.; The Rev. C. Peter Setzer; Dr. George P. Hager, Chapel Hill; Dr. Paul E. Lutz, Greensboro; Mr. David Hoyle, Dallas.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — The Rev. Lonnie Karriker, Chairperson; The Rev. Billy Mims; The Rev. Conrad Quanstrom; The Rev. Boyce Whitener; The Rev. Henry Lineberger; The Rev. Glenn Boland; C. P. MacLaughlin, Jr., Charlotte; Johnny Goodman, Statesville; Jason Lentz, Kure Beach; Donald E. Perryman, Greensboro; Bennie Bebber, Taylorsville; Tommy L. Lineberger.

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment — The Rev. Dennis Setzer, Chairperson; Mrs. Dorothy Fisher, Granite Quarry; Danny R. Hilly, Goldsboro; The Rev. Iverson Brendle; The Rev. Jon Fogleman; Mr. Gary L. Allran, Cherryville.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — The Rev. Clyde Haas, Chairperson; Mrs. Roy D. Apple, Burlington; Mrs. Susan Rhyne, Salisbury; Mrs. Jean MacIlroy, Cary.

Recognition of Visitors and New Pastors — The following hosts were recognized and greeted the convention: the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., pastor of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory (host congregation); the Rev. Henry Lineberger, assistant pastor at Holy Trinity; the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College (host); Mr. Robert Cline of Holy Trinity (lay co-ordinator); and the Honorable Julian Whitener, Mayor of Hickory, North Carolina.

New Ministers — The following ministers received or restored to the roll since the last convention were presented to the convention: Pastors Leonard Bolick, Billy Mims, Gary Perryman, John Rimmer, Gerald Wallace, Frank Ebert, James Rodgers, Michael McDaniel, Earl Jernigan, Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D., Ronald Heinze, Richard Martin, D.D., David Herbertson, Carl Ficken, Ph.D., William Link and William Carr.

Visitors — Mr. & Mrs. Leo Thomas, observers from St. Peter's mission in Southport, N. C. were recognized.

Executive Board, Report I

Rules of Procedure for the Convention

Executive Board member Bachman Brown presented rules of procedure for the convention recommended by the Board. Moved as rules of procedure:

1. **Rule of Procedure Re. Executive Board Elections**
(BR, p. 122, item 2a) ADOPTED.

2. **Rule of Procedure: Method of Making Nominations from the Floor**
(BR, p. 122, item 2b) ADOPTED.

3. **Rule of Procedure: Election of Delegates and Alterantes to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America**
(BR, p. 122, item 2, c.) (⅔ vote) ADOPTED.

It was moved that

By-Law E, 1, a and b be suspended and that rule of procedure re: Election of Delegates and Alternates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America be substituted as a temporary rule of procedure. ADOPTED.

Bachman Brown, on behalf of the Executive Board, then put on notice the above mentioned rules of procedure, 1, 2 and 3 (3 deleting entire item E, Section I of the By-Laws and replacing it) as proposed amendments to the By-Laws.

Constitutional Amendment re: Article V, Section 1 — Executive Board, Composition

Bachman Brown referred the convention to a proposed amendment placed on notice at the 1972 convention (BR, p. 77, Report of the Secretary, Special Item, a.). It was moved. (⅔ vote) LOST.

Rule of Procedure re: By-Laws, Sections VII A, 1 and 2; Elections to the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Executive Board member Brown made the recommendation of the Board that in order to proceed with the election of members to the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, using the rules of procedure recommended by the Executive Board, Section VII, item A, 1 and 2 of the By-Laws must be suspended. It was moved

Suspend Section VII, items A, 1 and 2 of the By-Laws. ADOPTED.

The rule of procedure (BR, p. 113, item K, 1) was presented and moved.

The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D., moved to amend the recommended rule of procedure:

Reverse the number of representatives to make it "four" clerical and "three" lay, so that the first sentence of the last item would read: "of this number there would be four ministers and three lay persons." LOST.

The original motion ADOPTED.

Notice was served that the adopted rule of procedure be proposed as an amendment to the By-Laws.

The Rev. Robert J. Marshall, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., J.C.D., President of the Lutheran Church in America, was acknowledged upon his arrival. He greeted the convention.

Committee on Nominations — The Rev. J. Shelton Moose, Chairperson, presented the nominating ballot noting changes (BR, p. 125, Nominations). The first ballot was distributed.

Committee of District Deans — The Rev. John Mauney presented the report. (BR, p. 68, Committee of District Deans.)

The recommendations were moved. ADOPTED.

Announcements and Closing Prayer — President Whittecar made pertinent announcements and Chaplain Whiteside offered the prayer.

The meeting was recessed.

SECOND MEETING

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory

(Friday Evening, June 1, 1973, 7:30 p.m.)

THE SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION

The Service of Holy Communion began with a procession. Participants were as follows: the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., confessor and celebrant; the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., liturgist; Charles S. Heilig, lector; the Rev. Robert J. Marshall, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., J.C.D., homilist; the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., and the Rev. Leo Smith, S.T.M., communion assistants.

Also participating were: the Rev. T. C. Plexico, Director of the Service; the Rev. Henry A. Lineberger; the Rev. Mark Johnson and Mrs. May Adams, bearers of the bread and wine.

Participating from Holy Trinity were: Kenneth B. Lee, B.M., M.Mus., choir director; David A. Gentry, M.A., organist; the Chancel and Luther Choirs of Holy Trinity; and youth of the church. The Rev. Robert Allen also participated in the procession.

President Marshall's homily was on the theme: "When You Come Together to Eat, Wait For One Another".

The offering was given to Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary for the OUTREACH Appeal.

Social Ministry Forum — Immediately following the service, the Committee on Social Ministry conducted forums on Justice and Social Change, Capital Punishment and Amnesty. They were held at the church.

Balloting — Ballots for President and other positions were not prepared in time for evening balloting. Balloting time was moved up to Saturday morning as declared by President Whittecar.

The meeting was recessed.

THIRD MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Saturday, June 2, 1973, 8:45 p.M.)

Opening Devotions — Chaplain Whiteside led the convention in devotions. The scripture lesson was from Matthew 9 beginning with the 18th verse. In his homily, "Whatever Happened to What's His Name," Chaplain Whiteside emphasized the mandate of caring for all people by the church in that God cares for each and every person. Miss Holli Starnes of Youth Convo led the convention in prayer.

President Whittecar called the session to order. He recognized the presence of Youth Convo and introduced synod's 1972-73 Youth Staffer, David Fink, who described some of Youth Convo's services to the convention.

Balloting for President and other positions, open from 8:30 until 9:30 a.m., was announced due to the postponement of balloting the evening before.

Committee on Reference and Counsel — Chairperson Jack Smith announced that no formal petitions, communications or invitations had been received as of this report.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — Chairperson Clyde Haas reported that minutes of the first session were completed and that all business on the agenda had been completed thus far.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — No report was made on elections.

First Presentation by the President of the Lutheran Church in America — President Marshall extended greetings to the convention commenting on the work of the synod and the many North Carolinians involved in the work of the church at large.

In his presentation he raised the questions "Where Is the Church Going" and "Where Is the Work of the Church Being Done". He spoke of the LCA support services for congregations and full-time professional leaders in congregations. Also, he spoke of LCA Institutions and Missions.

Key 73 — Brief film promotion.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — Chairperson Lonnie Karriker announced the results of the first ballot for President. No election.

Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff (The report of the President and Administrative Assistants, BR, pp. 54-67; Secretary, BR, pp. 73-77; Treasurer, BR, pp. 78-97.)

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., presented the report of the committee:

The Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has carefully reviewed the reports submitted to the convention by the President, the Administrative Assistants, the Secretary, the Treasurer and the District Deans. We believe that they attest the faithful discharge of their duties.

We take special note of the fact that the President has completed ten years of service in his office. We commend him for the able and devoted service he has given. His summary of the decade, 1963-72, in his report reflects not only the growth, expansion and changes of the period but his own wise leadership, concern for the life and work of the church, and hard work.

His summary of the decade includes facts and observations which should be noted and studied for their historical value and for their value as part of the perspective in which projections for the future should be determined. We note such items as the net increase of thirteen congregations and 10.8% in baptized membership; the developments in North Carolina Lutheran Homes, the institutional chaplaincy in the Research Triangle, the program on justice and social change, parish education, and facilities and programs for beach retreats and out-door ministries; the realization of $2,500,000 through campaigns for Lenoir Rhyne College, campus ministry and North Carolina Lutheran Homes; the increase in total contributions from $4,500,000 to over $8,000,000; changing patterns in worship; and the efforts to meet the insecurity and other problems of pastors.

We concur in the President's commendation of the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D., the Rev. Terry Agner, the Rev. David L. Martin and Charles S. Heilig for their fine spirit and work. The assistance of the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., who in late 1972 completed twenty years as secretary or part-time secretary of the synod, in carrying on the work of the secretary and in orienting the new secretary is gratefully acknowledged. We call to the attention of pastors and congregations the goals related to the work of the new secretary, the Rev. David L. Martin, as counselor to the pastors of synod as stated in his report. The work of Dave Fink, Youth Staffer in our synod for 1972-73, is recognized with appreciation.

We recommend:

1. That the recommendations of the secretary (BR, p. 77, Report of Secretary) be adopted.

2. That the proposed amendment to Article Six, Section III, new item 5 (BR, p. 77, Report of Secretary) be amended by substituting for the words "as consultative members of" near the end of the first sentence the words "con-

sultants to" and by substituting for the words "consultative members" near the beginning of the second sentence the word "consultants," and that the amended amendment be adopted.

3. That the proposed amendment to Article Six, Section III, item 4 (See BR, p. 77, Report of the Secretary) be adopted.

4. That each officer and staff member be recognized in connection with this report and that each be given time for comments.

5. That this report be adopted by a rising vote of the convention as an expression of appreciation to the officers and staff for their good and faithful stewardship in 1972.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR., D.D., Chairman
THE REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, JR.
DR. J. LAWRENCE APPLE
MRS. W. A. BROWN, JR.
THE REV. AUSTIN F. SHELL, Ph.D.
MR. NESBIT CAUGHMAN

Recommendation 1. Moved ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2. Moved ADOPTED.

Recommendation 3. Moved ADOPTED.

Recommendation 4. Moved ADOPTED.

Upon the adoption of the fourth recommendation President Whittecar; Administrative Assistants Ernest Misenheimer, Terry Agner, and David Martin; Treasurer Charles Heilig; and Youth Staffer David Fink commented on their reports.

Recommendation 5. Moved ADOPTED.

The convention responded with a rising vote and ovation.

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M., requested the floor to present a series of motions in regard to the work of the staff:

Respecting and loving, as I do, THE CHURCH . . . especially as it is manifest through the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and its people (both laymen and pastors) . . .

. . . And, Believing, as I do, that there may be lay members of congregations (as well as other pastors) in the synod who share my urgent desire that the privilege and responsibility of freedom be more clearly allowed and expressed with regard to the process of calling a pastor . . .

. . . And, Considering that the delegates to the 1973 annual convention of the North Carolina Synod might wish, by adoption of this motion, to express their desire to enlarge upon whatever policy on calls is currently in effect, so as to provide for greater freedom and responsibility for both laymen and pastors . . .

. . . And, Standing to be corrected (as I am doing now, if there is the need) . . . yet, at the same time, admitting that I am not aware of any theological or doctrinal reason why such a new stance would not be assumed by us as a synod should we desire to do so . . .

I offer the following motion to the convention for its consideration . . .

He then moved:

A. Any North Carolina Synod congregation, which is seeking to call a pastor, shall consult the President of Synod and provide for his involvement in the "calling" process in accordance with the constitution's requirements and as his office appropriately suggests . . .

B. That such a congregation be officially allowed the freedom to contact and/or call, at any time, any North Carolina Synod pastor in good standing who is of the congregation's choosing . . .

C. And, finally, that all policies or guides which would restrict, limit or prevent the above process be disallowed unless they are specifically required by the synod's constitution, or are otherwise authorized by the synod in convention.

Signed: J. A. HARBINSON

Dr. Paul Lutz then offered a substitute motion that:

This matter be referred to the Executive Board for study to be reported at the 1974 Convention of Synod. LOST.

The original motion was ADOPTED.

Agenda — President Whittecar asked permission of the convention to disregard the 11:00 hour set for the Special Order on LCA Conventions and continue with the agenda as proposed.

Examining Committee — Chairperson John Cobb, D.D., presented the report of the committee (BR, p. 194, Examining Committee).

Recommendation 1. Moved ADOPTED.

Recommendation 2. Moved ADOPTED.

To be received by Transfer from the American Lutheran Church, **the Rev. Daniel H. Frederick.**

The men to be ordained are as follows:

Gene Colon Bost, James Gurley Cobb, Arthur Wade Coffey, Thomas Wright Corbell, Ronald Worth Fink, Daniel Thomas Ford, Woodrow Felton Frick, Michael Wayne Frye, John Royal Jones, III, Thomas Edward Kadel, Glen Lemuel London, Jr., Terry Fulmer Pitts.

The ordinands were introduced by President Whittecar.

Special Order for consideration of future form of LCA Conventions — The Rev. Gerald Troutman, Secretary of the Southeastern Synod, presented a report on the study of the size, frequency and function of future LCA conventions. At the conclusion of his presentation a questionnaire was distributed to the delegates on their preferences concerning future LCA conventions.

Ballots — The President announced that ballots would be available over the noon hour and close at 2:00 p.m.

Ruling by the President — President Whittecar stated that in accordance with **Robert's Rules of Order,** he directed the elections committee to calculate a majority on the number of votes cast and not on the number of ballots cast.

Announcements and Closing Prayers — President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Whiteside closed the session with prayer.
The Convention recessed.

FOURTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Saturday, June 2, 1973, 1:30 p.m.)

Opening Prayers — The Lesson was from Hebrews 9 beginning with the 11th verse. Chaplain Whiteside's homily was entitled "Pushing on Doors Marked Pull" emphasizing that God offers us the door of life. Bain Jones, Youth Convo participant, offered the prayer.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — Chairperson Karriker reported results of the 2nd ballot. President Whittecar declared the following duly elected:

Executive Board (lay) — Mrs. Jeff L. Norris

It was noted that one lay person from the Eastern District must be elected to the Executive Board. The proposed second ballot did not contain any names of lay persons from the Eastern District. Parliamentarian Samuel Behrends recommended to the chair that the two top vote-receiving lay persons nominated from the Eastern District be placed on the ballot, neither having received a majority on the first ballot, and the position required to be filled being from the Eastern District; and that the two highest persons not receiving a majority on the first ballot for Executive Board, regardless of district designation, be placed on the ballot. The chair accepted the recommendation.

The two persons from the Eastern District appearing on the second ballot were Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin and William McCullough.

Lenoir Rhyne College (clergy) — Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.

Lenoir Rhyne College (lay nomination by the Board of Trustees) — Mrs. E. Catherine Cline, M.D.; Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.

Lutheran Children's Home of the South (lay to fill unexpired term of John D. Umberger, M.D.) — Mr. William S. Fisher.

N. C. Lutheran Homes (clergy) — James C. Stirewalt; Hoke H. Ritchie; **(lay)** — Mrs. Dewey Arndt; George F. Busby, M.D.; Marshall Agner, M.D.

N. C. Lutheran Homes (lay - to fill unexpired term of Gregory Peeler) — John H. Isenhour

N. C. Lutheran (Nominated by the Committee on Publications and Publicity) — Editor — the Rev. George W. Shuford; Business Manager — Mrs. B. D. Castor.

Delegates to the L.C.A. Convention — Section I (lay) — B. S. Brown, Jr., LL.D.; Paul Lutz, Ph.D. Section II (lay) Rufus Moretz, Ph.D., Mrs. Dewey Arndt, Mrs. Ray E. King, Joe L. Bookout.

Committee on Reference and Counsel —

Chairperson Jack Smith presented the following recommendation:

1. The Committee on Auxiliaries recommended that: **the Committee on Auxiliaries be discontinued.** The request was signed by the Rev. William Hall, committee chairperson. The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that in view of the fact that the purposes for which this committee was established have been carried out through other avenues: **This recommendation be adopted.**

The chair ordered that the recommendation be referred back to the Committee on Reference and Counsel to be put in more exact form. REFERRED.

2. The following resolution was signed and submitted by the Rev. Clyde Haas:

Be it resolved that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to send a greeting at once to all those pastors who are not present for the convention due to illness, stating that we are aware of their absence and we wish them a speedy recovery.

The Committee recommended its approval with a request that those who may know of pastors who are absent due to illness communicate this information to the Committee of District Deans.

The motion was ADOPTED.

3. A resolution was received from the Rev. Rus McCarter, Ph.D., that **the North Carolina Synod go on record as favoring a 700 member convention of the LCA as a larger and more representative body for determining church**

policies. We urge the LCA to study and recommend a process whereby synodical delegates to the LCA convention shall report to the people and to the congregations.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel moved that:

This recommendation be considered with the limitation of fifteen minutes to discussion in order to fulfill the desire of many of the delegates to have a vote on it as a body in addition to the survey that was made.

The recommendation of the Committee was ADOPTED.

President Marshall spoke to clarify the intention of the questionnaire stating that it was not the intention to compromise the pollees nor do the results of the survey dictate the style of future conventions since that requires a constitutional change.

The original motion was ADOPTED.

Point of Order — The Rev. T. C. Plexico questioned the ruling of the chair in regard to the name of Luther Adams which had been deleted from the ballot for the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. The chair ruled in that Mr. Adams is Director of the **Piedmont Educational Foundation** affiliated with Lenoir Rhyne College there would be a conflict of interest. Pastor Plexico requested:

A ruling of the convention in regard to the ruling of the chair.

In a call for a division the ruling of the chair was SUSTAINED by a vote of 262 for and 43 opposed.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — Chairperson Haas reported that there was no unfinished business up to the fourth meeting.

Agenda — The Rev. David Herbertson moved the adoption:

Special Order of Business — that Item 7 of the Fourth Meeting, the Report of the Task Force on Justice and Social Change, be heard at this time (following Item 3 of the Fourth Meeting) and that the rest of the agenda follow as it is written. ADOPTED.

Task Force on Justice and Social Change — The Rev. John Hawn presented the recommendations of the Executive Board on Justice and Social Change. He then moved the four recommendations from the report of the Board (BR, p. 101, 5, A, c, Report of the Executive Board).

Debate ensued.

The Rev. George Schott gave notice of a substitute motion.

Recommendation 1. LOST.

The chair ruled that with the defeat of Recommendation 1 that **Recommendations 2, 3, and 4 fall.**

President Whittecar called a recess for a report from **the Committee on Conduct of Elections.** Chairperson Karriker reported that on the second ballot for President there was no majority.

(Continuing with Justice and Social Change)

The Rev. George Schott moved that:

The North Carolina Synod of the L.C.A. through its Executive Board call an administrative assistant to serve in the area of Justice and Social Change.

Discussion ensued.

The Rev. John Himes, Th.M., stated that the original motion seems to be in conflict with the constitution in that it directs the employment of a specific person as an administrative assistant. He then made the **substitute motion** that:

The Synod recognize the need for a specialist in the area of Justice and Social Change and recommends that an Administrative Assistant be called or employed who is qualified and can be assigned in this area.

The Chair interpreted the substitute motion to mean that a fourth administrative assistant would be called with special skills in Justice and Social Change and that other duties would be assigned to him. A fifth administrative assistant could not be called under the present provisions of the constitution.

The question was called and the convention voted on the motion by Pastor Himes to be substituted for the original motion. ADOPTED.

The question was called on the motion as it had been substituted. ADOPTED.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — Chairperson Karriker announced that there was no majority on the third ballot for President.

The convention then recessed to vote.

Report on the North Carolina Council of Churches (BR, p. 196, Report of the Delegates to the N. C. Council of Churches) — The Rev. K. Y. Huddle presented Dr. Sam Wiley, Executive Secretary of the Council, who brought greetings. He commended the synod for its active involvement in the council, its firm theological convictions, strong ecclesiastical tie and broad ecumenical commitment.

Committee on Social Ministry re: Lutheran Children's Home of the South (BR, pp. 146-149, Lutheran Children's Home of the South) — Mr. Roy Henrickson, Executive Director of the Homes, was introduced. In his comments on the report he amphasized the importance of rehabilitation.

Announcements and Closing Prayer — President Whittecar made announcement and Chaplain Whiteside closed with prayer.

The convention was recessed.

FIFTH MEETING

(Dinner at Cromer Center, and Program at 7:30 p.m. P. E. Monroe Auditorium)

The fifth meeting opened with dinner served cafeteria style in the College Dining Hall at the Cromer Center. The program was held in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium at 7:30 p.m.

The meeting opened with prayer offered by Chaplain Whiteside. The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Master of Ceremonies for the occasion, introduced the head table which included the convention hosts and their wives; the synod staff and their wives; Mr. Robert Cline, lay co-ordinator of the convention, and his wife; the Rev. Robert Marshall, President of the L.C.A.; the Rev. Carl Fisher, D.D., missionary and Bishop of the Lutheran Church in Malaysia and Singapore; and the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., and Mrs. Thornburg.

Fifty year pastors recognized — President Whittecar honored two pastors on the occasion of their fiftieth year in the ministry. They were the Rev. Henry A. Schroder, who was unable to attend, and the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D. and his wife who were present. President Whittecar presented a biographical sketch of the two men. Pastor Thornburg and his wife commented on their years in the ministry. President Marshall presented fifty-year certificates and President Whittecar presented fifty-year pins. The Rev. Harry Robinson accepted the certificate and pin on behalf of Pastor Schroder.

A lapel pin was presented to the ministers who have served over fifty years in the ministry. Those receiving pins are as follows:

The Rev. Walter H. Beck, M.A., 51 years;
The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, 52 years;
The Rev. Bachman S. Brown, Sr., D.D., 57 years;
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., 54 years;
*The Rev. J. Arthur Linn, 51 years;

The Rev. John K. Linn, 58 years;
The Rev. Paul L. Miller, 52 years;
*The Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D., 57 years;
The Rev. John E. Nelson, Ed.M., 51 years;
*The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, 56 years;
The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, 52 years;
*The Rev. Frederick W. Schaefer, S.T.M., 68 years;
The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, 54 years;
*The Rev. Luther A. Thomas, D.D., 59 years;
The Rev. Noah David Yount, 55 years;
The Rev. John L. Yost, Sr., D.D., LL.D., 56 years.

***(Pastors unable to be present for the meeting.)**

Presentation by the President of the L.C.A. — President Marshall addressed the convention on the world-wide scope of L.C.A. involvement including ecumenical involvement in the World Council of Churches and the American Bible Society. He also spoke on L.C.A. involvement with other Lutheran bodies via the Lutheran World Federation and program in Lutheran World Relief. He finally spoke on World Missions of the L.C.A.

Historical Presentation — The Rev. David Martin commented on the celebration of 200 years of Lutheran Ministry in North Carolina displaying a copy of **Foundations of Lutheranism in North Carolina,** a publication prepared by the Committee on Historical Work.

Rev. Martin then introduced the historical drama **God's People in a New Land,** a slide and tape presentation celebrating the bi-centennial of the arrival of the Rev. Adolphus Nussman and teacher Johann Gottfried Arends (later ordained) in North Carolina. The following persons were involved in the production of the drama: the Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, author; the Rev. Rus L. McCarter, Ph.D. and the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., audio; the Rev. Carl Ficken, Robert Wicker and the N. C. Department of Archives and History, photography; David Fink, ballad vocalist; Miss Debbra Sisk, costumes; Miss Shirley Porter, makeup; Dr. & Mrs. R. Douglas Fritz and Rev. Martin, narrators. Parts were played and spoken by members of St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, and pastors of the Rowan County area. Locations for photography were Organ (Zion) Church, the Hall House, the Rowan County Museum and the Michael Brown (Braun) House, all located in Rowan County.

Announcements and Prayer — President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Whiteside closed with prayer.

A film on amnesty was shown by the Social Ministry Committee following the meeting.

CELEBRATION OF HOLY COMMUNION

Mauney Music Building

(Sunday, June 3, 1973, 7:30 a.m.)

The celebration of Holy Communion using the I.L.C.W. Rite was observed. Participants in Youth Convo participated in the service.

SIXTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(June 3, 1973, 8:45 a.m.)

Opening prayers were led by Chaplain Whiteside.

Committee on Reference and Counsel — Chairperson Jack Smith presented the following committee recommendations to the convention. He moved that:

First, reports and greetings of institutions be reduced to one-half the alloted time;

Second, reports without recommendations and printed in the bulletin or its supplement or in the packet be received as information;

Third, recommendations be acted on;

Fourth, Youth Convo and the installation of the Director of Outdoor Ministries be permitted alloted time;

And finally, a schedule to implement the agenda. ADOPTED.

Resolutions — The chairperson, Smith, presented resolutions presented to the committee:

1. The discontinuance of the Committee on Auxiliaries.

Whereas the Synod Committee on Auxiliaries has recommended that this committee be discontinued, and whereas the functions as set forth in Section VI, item D of the By-Laws already are, and can more easily be performed through other channels, therefore be it resolved that:

The synod suspend until the next convention, Section VI, item D of the By-Laws, and that if a presenter of a report on Auxiliaries is needed, this task be assigned to the sub-committee on Auxiliaries of the Executive Board, and that notice is hereby given of a proposed amendment to the By-Laws to be acted on at the next convention: — That Section VI, item D of the By-Laws be deleted and that the subsequent items of Section VI be relettered D, E, F, G, H, and I. ADOPTED.

2. A resolution regarding amnesty.

Whereas, our nation has been literally divided by the continuing conflict in Southeast Asia; and

Whereas, one of the chief functional aspects of the church is to be an agent of reconciliation; and

Whereas, the prisoners of war from the Viet Nam conflict have been warmly welcomed home by the nation; and

Whereas, there are many persons because of decisions of conscience are still exiled from our nation's life;

Therefore, be it resolved **that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America urges the nation and the church at all levels and among all peoples to grant amnesty to the exiles and welcome them home in order that both sides of the national conflict might be brought back into our national life and that the open wounds of division might be healed as our nation seeks to make peace with itself and the world.**

Signed: Thomas Ridenhour, Carl Fisher, George Simmons, Rus McCarter, Stanford Hall, Sharon D. Beckhardt and Carl Warren.

Chairperson Smith stated that since there is insufficient time to adequately consider all the ramifications of the amnesty question at this convention, the committee on Reference and Counsel recommends that:

This resolution not be adopted, but that ministers, congregations and lay persons study the amnesty issue using the resource material proviedd by the church, and then convey their convictions to the proper authorities. ADOPTED.

3. Proposal of a constitutional amendment to amend Art. Three, Sec. 1 item 2 as follows:

Strike the final sentence of the item and add the following sentence:

"No one shall serve as president for more than two consecutive terms."

The item would then read:

The term of office of the President shall be five years. No one shall serve as President for more than two consecutive terms.

Signed: Rus McCarter, Thomas Ridenhour, C. Peter Setzer, Phil Deese, W. C. Davis, George Simmons, Donald L. Safrit, Sr., Richard Little and Karl M. Park.

Chairperson Smith stated that the recommendation of the committee on Reference and Counsel, with some changes, the recommendation be proposed and presented now as notice for action by the 1974 convention of synod. The proposed changes are:

To add the word "full" after the word two, so that it would read, "two full consecutive terms," and also, add "beginning with the next election by convention following the adoption of this amendment", so that the item would then read as it is proposed to be amended:

"The term of the office of President shall be five years, no one to serve as President for more than two full consecutive terms beginning with the next election by convention following the adoption of this amendment."

Notice was made.

4. Weekend Conventions.

Chairperson Smith stated that —

Whereas a number of delegates to this convention have expressed to the Committee on Reference and Counsel their feelings regarding weekend conventions, therefore, be it resolved:

That the Executive Board sub-committee on conventions make a survey of the church councils of our congregations to obtain their reactions and suggestions regarding week-end conventions, and that the results of this study be taken into account by the Executive Board in planning future conventions. ADOPTED.

5. A proposal to amend Article Two, Section III, item 1, of constitution to insert the following phrase at the end of the first sentence: "and those full-time professional lay workers directly involved in ministry as directors of Christian Education, ministers of music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of the synod" so that the first sentence would now read:

"The voting body of conventions shall consist of delegates from each congregation, the ministers on the clergy roll and those full-time professional lay-workers directly involved in ministry as directors of Christian Education, Ministers of Music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of the synod."

Signed: Thomas E. Ridenhour, George Shuford, Richard Rhyne, Paul L. Morgan, Paul Lutz and David Caldwell.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that:

This matter be received as proposed and placed on notice and the Executive Board be directed to study it in preparation of its being acted on at the next convention. ADOPTED.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — Chairperson Clyde Haas reported that the minutes were ready for distribution.

He further mentioned that there have been several requests for a copy of Dr. Marshall's presentation on the fifth session. He then moved that:

The synod provide for the congregations of our synod a typewritten duplication of Dr. Marshall's presentation from the fifth session of this convention.

The Rev. Harry Robinson made the following substitute motion, that

Dr. Marshall's presentation at the fifth session be offered to the congregations on tape and the expenses to be covered by the congregations. ADOPTED.

Committee on Conduct of Elections — Pastor Lonnie Karriker presented the results of the fourth ballot. The names of

President — no majority (the Rev. Frank Perry, Th.M. and the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., appear on the next ballot).

The following were duly elected:

Executive Board (clergy) — John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.; J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.; and John .W Cobb, D.D. **(lay)** — Eastern District — William McCullough; at large — Marcus C. Smith.

Lenoir Rhyne College (clergy) — George F. Schott, D.D., and R. Douglas Fritz, D.D. **(lay)** — no election.

N. C. Lutheran Homes (clergy) — the Rev. John F. Merck.

Lutheridge (clergy) — the Rev. Terry W. Agner; **(lay)** — Miss Mary Stamy.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (clergy) — the Rev. Hollis Miller (to fill the unexpired term of Chaplain Marion Boggs).

Lutheran Children's Home of the South (clergy) — the Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier; **(lay)** — Mrs. Mary Mauney Rhyne.

Delegates to the LCA Convention — Section I (clergy) — the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D.; the Rev. George W. Shuford; the Rev. John L. Yost, D.D.; the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., and the Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M.; **(lay)** — Harry E. Faggart, Jr., LL.D.; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.; Mrs. E. W Ridenhour and Mrs. Jeff C. Norris.

Section II (clergy) — the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M., the Rev. Donald Lynn Safrit, Sr., the Rev. David Martin, Th.M.

The Convention recessed for balloting.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (BR, p. 161, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary) — Dr. Aull, Dean of L.T.S.S., presented the report of the Seminary.

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., reported on the Seminary OUTREACH Appeal. Mr. Joe Ridenhour, OUTREACH Appeal general chairman and the Rev. Voigt Cromer, D.D., synodical chairman, also spoke concerning the appeal. Dr. Hewitt mentioned the gift of $250,000 from Mr. Dewey Beam to fully endow a professorship at the seminary.

The Rev. George T. Moore addressed the chair on a **point of privilege** reminding the convention that Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., was retiring, and in appreciation for all that he has continued to do for the seminary. He then moved that: **the convention give him a rising vote of appreciation.**

By a rising vote the motion was unanimously ADOPTED.

Youth Committee: A Special Presentation by Youth Convo — Bain Jones introduced a Convo report in the form of a tape of discussions by the Youth Convo participants.

The report concluded with the singing of the last verse of "They'll Know We Are Christians By Our Love".

Pastor Boyce Whitener, substituting for Chairperson Karriker, reported that George R. Whittecar, D.D., received a majority vote in the fifth ballot for President.

Secretary Martin took the chair for a moment to declare that there was an election — the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President. Upon his announcement President Whittecar spoke to the convention expressing his gratitude for the synod's faith and trust in him.

Pastor Plexico raised to a **point of personal privilege** saying that he was unaware of any prayer for guidance by the Holy Spirit in our decision and deliberation and particularly in regard to the election of our President. He requested of the Chaplain, in his closing prayers, that the convention give thanksgiving to God for the decision that has been reached by this convention, and that we pray the blessing of the triune God, Father, Son and Holy Spirit, upon this man that we have elected as our chief pastor of our synod.

Lenoir Rhyne College (BR, p 168, Lenoir Rhyne College) — The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College, presented the report. He expressed the gratitude of the college for the work of Mr. Wallace Jorgenson, LL.D., president of the Board. He pointed out the services of the Rev. Albert H. Keck, D.D., as chairman of a special task force reviewing the college by-laws governing the institution.

Lutheridge (BR, p. 175, Lutheridge) — Miss Mary Stamy, substituting for Board Chairperson C. Miller Sigmon and Pastor Bob Troutman, Director, gave the report. She made brief comments on the report mentioning facts concerning enrollment.

Committee on Campus Ministry (BR, p. 182, Campus Ministry Committee) — The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D., Chairperson, appealed to the pastors to send referrals to chaplains and contact pastors. All contact pastors and campus pastors were then asked to rise.

President Marshall mentioned that he had to leave and commented on the way that the synod conducted its business. He gave his blessings on the synod saying, "May He make you strong enough for the work that He gives us to do. Amen." The convention responded in a rising ovation.

Cabinet of Parish Services — President Whittecar called all the chairpersons related to this report to the platform. The reports were received as information as printed in the bulletin. (BR, p. 136, American Missions; p. 140, Camp Committee; p. 132, Evangelism; p. 134, Parish Education; p. 142, Social Ministry; p. 133, Stewardship; p. 138, Youth Ministry; p. 139, Music and Worship.)

They were as follows: Ernest L. Misenheimer; Floyd Bost, Evangelism; George T. Moore, American Missions; Charles R. Huggins, Parish Education; Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, Social Ministry; David Beam, Stewardship; Phil Deese, Youth Ministry; T. C. Plexico, Music and Worship; David Huddle, Camp Committee; and Justice and Social Change, George R. Whittecar.

Assistant Misenheimer gave a brief sketch on the work of the Cabinet.

One announcement was made by American Missions Chairperson, George T. Moore, concerning the installation of Pastor R. Wayne Wood in a special ministry as mission developer in the Cullowhee area.

President Whittecar called for questions. The reports were then **received.**

Committee on Conduct of Elections — The following were declared duly elected:

Lenoir Rhyne College (lay) — David W. Hoyle, Jessie C. Sigmon, Jr., Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., and Ray A. Cline.

Delegates to the Convention of the LCA — Section I (clergy) — Ernest L. Misenheimer; **(lay)** — Wallace Jorgenson.

Section II (clergy) — Robert Q. Beard.

President Whittecar stated that all elections are complete and commended the committee and the convention on their actions.

Committee on Social Ministry re: Institutions and Special Ministries (BR, p. 142, Social Ministry Committee) — Chairperson Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour was presented. **The report of the Institutional Chaplain** was presented as follows: (BR, p. 143, Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service). RECEIVED.

North Carolina Lutheran Homes — The Rev. John Pless, Director, commended the report to the convention expressing his gratitude to the synod in response to the CONCERN Appeal. $1,067,360.28 is the total that the synod's members gave to the Homes to date. He mentioned that the Homes have been awarded through the North Carolina Medical Care Commission a Hill-Burton guaranteed loan in the amount of $1,430,485. He mentioned that there is a possibility of a federal grant if grant money will be replenished.

Recommendation from the Report of the Executive Board re. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, item L, 2 — The Secretary presented Recommendation 3 from the Report of the Executive Board as follows:

"WHEREAS, the need for development of the Salisbury Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes is urgent; and

WHEREAS, the goals and objectives of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes are in keeping with the purposes for which the Michael Peeler Fund was instituted;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America approve an allocation from the Michael Peeler Fund income of $20,000 a year, or one-half of the annual income of the fund, whichever is the smaller figure, each year for a period of ten years, payments of such allocations to be made to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes upon the completion of the $150,000 professorship endowment to Lenoir Rhyne College. This gift is to be used as part of the financing of the Lutheran Homes at Salisbury, the town in which Michael Peeler lived and worked and worshipped. It is suggested that the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes make such memorial designation as would be appropriate.

THIS ACTION is to become effective upon ratification by the synod in convention."

Discussion ensued.

The motion was made: **to ratify the action of the board.** ADOPTED.

Camp Committee: re. Installation of Director of Outdoor Ministries (BR, pp. 140, Camp Committee) — President Whittecar called on the Rev. David Huddle and the Rev. David Castor.

Chairperson Huddle expressed special thanks to the North Carolina Lutheran Men for committing themselves to placing on the Sanford Camp Site a first retreat unit.

President Whittecar then installed the Rev. David Castor as Director of Outdoor Ministries.

Director Castor then commented on outdoor ministries referring the convention to a map of the Cape Fear Campsite.

He presented the results of the contest to name the camp in the form of a recommendation to the convention. The Camp Committee **recommends and moves** the adoption of the following name for the new outdoor ministry facility on the Cape Fear River in Harnett County:

Agape Camping, Conference and Retreat Center. ADOPTED.

He then called forward the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., D.D. announcing that the winner of the contest was Mrs. D. F. Currie of Fayetteville, a member of St. James Church served by Pastor Mauney.

Committee on Auxiliaries (BR, p. 186, Auxiliaries) — Chairperson, the Rev. William Hall, presented Mrs. E. Ray King, President of North Carolina Unit of **Lutheran Church Women,** who brought greetings to the convention highlighting a new set of eight models for LCW structure on the congregational level.

Lutheran Men, President Harold McKnight brought greetings to the convention commenting on the Loan and Gift Fund; the new retreat center at

Agape Camping, Conference and Retreat Center; scouting under the leadership of Aubrey Mauney; the publication of program topics; and the coming convention.

Pastor Walter Yount then made a few comments.

The following reports were received as information as printed in the Bulletin of Reports:

Michael Peeler Fund Trustees (BR, p. 200, Report of the Michael Peeler Fund) — No Recommendations — the report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Investments (BR, p. 202, Investments) — Treasurer Charles Heilig reported an addition to the report that the amount of $10,000 of CAMPUS Funds was placed on deposit for one year at the Greensboro National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina, a minority-owned banking institution. (See 1972 Proceedings, Page 150.) RECEIVED.

Committee on Historical Work (BR, p. 191, Historical Work Committee) — Chairperson Earl Bodie expressed the committee's thanks to all who participated in the historical presentation during the Fifth Meeting of the Convention, especially to Dr. Carl Ficken and Rev. David Martin. He also mentioned the booklet **Foundations of Lutheranism in North Carolina.** He then called on the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour who extended to Synod an invitation to the unveiling of a monument dedicated to Nussman and Arends at Organ Church August 12. He also invited interested persons and congregations to participate in contributing to the costs of the monument. RECEIVED.

Committee on Continuing Education (BR, p. 198, Continuing Education) — No recommendations. The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on World Missions (BR, p. 198, World Missions) — The Rev. Walter Hitchcock speaking on behalf of the Rev. Paul Conrad, chairperson of the committee, announced that the committee had a recommendation to come through the committee on Reference and Counsel.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Church Vocations (BR, p. 191) — No recommendations. The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Lutheran World Relief (BR, p. 199) — No recommendations. The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Publications and Publicity (BR, p. 184) — No recommendations. The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Environmental Concerns (BR, p. 144) — No recommendations. The report was RECEIVED.

Executive Board (BR, p. 123) — Dr. Marion Starr representing the Executive Board gave the report.

1. Long Range Planning

He referred the convention to the report of the Executive Board. He noted the 1972 convention action (p. 230 Min. 1972) "that a special committee be appointed by the President to make an in-depth study of the budget and budget items to re-evaluate the total ministry of the North Carolina Synod and report to the Executive Board." The Executive Board considers its appointment of the Long Range Planning Task Force as fulfilling the purpose of the above action. INFORMATION.

2. Items called to attention of the Convention

a. **Grace, Liberty.** The Executive Board authorized the officers of synod to make a conveyance of synod's interest in Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty, parsonage to Grace Lutheran Church.

b. **Defunct congregations property.** The Board acted to determine the interest in certain properties which had belonged to defunct congregations.

c. **Organ Church, Salisbury,** has been given authority to solicit funds for the erection of a monument in honor of Nussman and Arends and that any overage be given to the synod for the Committee on Historical Work.
INFORMATION.

3. Budget Planning Consultation.

He reported that on April 30 the Executive Board went through a mini-consultation with the DMNA to establish synod's responsibility for funding church-wide agencies through a consultative process, rather than through an appointment. It was agreed that the following procedures should be followed:

a. The synod's representatives in consultation will be appointed by the Executive Board.

b. The amount determined by church-wide agencies funding will be based on one of three options determined in consultation. INFORMATION.

4. Convention Offerings.

At the June 1, 1973 meeting the Executive Board acted to designate offerings from the convention worship to be given to the OUTREACH Appeal of the Seminary. INFORMATION.

5. Budget — Recommendation #4 of the Executive Board Report, Amended Form (BR, pp. 116-118, M.12)

(Lloyd Bollinger and Ernest Misenheimer) A revised budget for 1974 was presented to the convention which was also adjusted by the action of synod.

Pastor Hawn moved that —

In light of the fact that yesterday the convention voted to instruct the Executive Board to hire or call a specialist in the area of Justice and Social Change but did not provide thoroughly for program needs for that ministry,

Item #36 of the budget, rather than being deleted completely, be reduced from $18,500 to $5,570. ADOPTED.

The budget was voted upon. ADOPTED AS AMENDED.

Dr. Whittecar mentioned a grant of $4,500 from DNMA for the program on Justice and Social Change for 1973.

6. Formula for Calculating Congregational Apportionment.

Lloyd Bollinger then moved the Board recommend action that:

"In calculating 1974 apportionments for 90% of the budget, the percentage of active confirmed members of churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members, be reduced by 3.5% with the 3.5% being added to the congregations with 200 numbers or more." ADOPTED.

7. Amendments to the Constitution of Synod.

Pastor Starr moved the adoption of Recommendation 5 (BR, p. 124) and the approval of the following Amendments to the Constitution:

a. Article Seven, Section IV, 2, f. (BR, p. 121, Constitution of Synod). ADOPTED.

b. Article Thirteen, paragraph 5 (BR, p. 121). ADOPTED.

c. Article Seven, Section III, paragraph 2 (BR, p. 122). ADOPTED.

Committee on Pastors' Support (BR, p. 195, Pastors' Support) — Chairperson Lockrow reported for the committee. Commenting on the report he made a four-part commendation (BR, p. 196, Pastor's Support, revised, error in "24 years and up from $8,000" to "8,400"). Recommendation ADOPTED.

Committee on Audits (BR, p. 202, Audits) — Secretary Martin reported for Mr. Max Henderlite, chairperson of the committee. The president recommended that:

The convention receive this report and refer the pertinent parts of it to the appropriate agencies for their consideration. ADOPTED.

By-Laws of Synod — The Secretary called attention to three amendments to the By-Laws proposed at earlier sessions. The convention acted as follows:

a. Method of Procedure for Executive Board Elections (Ref. BR, p. 122). ADOPTED.

b. Method of Making Nominations from the Floor (Ref. BR, p. 122). ADOPTED.

c. Section VII, A, 1 (Ref. BR, p. revised). ADOPTED.

Committee on Reference and Counsel — Chairperson Jack Smith reported and moved the following recommendations:

1. **That the Secretary of Synod be directed to communicate to the family of Mr. John Umberger the sympathies of this synod on the death of Mr. Umberger, who served faithfully and effectively for many years as a member of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South.** ADOPTED by rising.

2. **That the Secretary of Synod be directed to communicate with Mrs. Harold N. Riber by mail, in order to extend to her the condolences of this synod upon the death of her husband; and**

That the convention rise for silent tribute to and thanksgiving for the life of this, our fellow servant of the Lord, the Rev. Harold N. Riber. ADOPTED in silence.

(Recommended by the Committee on World Missions through the Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Jr., who indicated that missionary Riber was killed in a plane crash, May 31, 1973.)

3. It has been requested by the Rev. William Milholland that Dr. Marshall's sermon of Friday evening at the service of Holy Communion be duplicated and distributed to all delegates.

The committee **recommends: that, if possible, the sermon of Dr. Marshall on Friday night be made available on the same basis as the presentation on Saturday night.** ADOPTED.

4. A resolution of the committee:

That the President of Synod with the approval of the Executive Board appoint a special Task Force to develop a more expeditious system which will facilitate the entire process of nominations and elections for all synodical elections with the exception of that of the President of Synod. ADOPTED.

5. **That we express our gratitude to Dr. Robert J. Marshall for his strong, pastoral leadership of the Lutheran Church in America, and for his encouraging report to this convention of the LCA's involvement with Lutherans of other nations in the world-wide mission of the church.** ADOPTED.

6. **That special thanks be extended to our convention hosts: Lenoir Rhyne College, Dr. Raymond M. Bost, President, and all the members of his staff; and to Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Dr. John L. Yost, Jr., Pastor, the Rev. Henry Lineberger, Associate Pastor, and their staff. Their hospitality, willingness to serve our personal needs, and their many acts of kindness are deeply appreciated by this convention.** ADOPTED.

7. **That our profound gratitude be expressed to the Rev. Doctor Hoyle L. Whiteside, 1973 Convention Chaplain, in appreciation for his unusually appropriate prayers, for his clear proclamation of the Word of God, and for the**

edifying and inspiring manner in which he has conducted the devotions at this convention. ADOPTED.

8. **That we express our thanks to the secretarial staff serving the Convention who have worked diligently to provide clerical assistance.** ADOPTED.

9. **That we thank God for the meaningful witness to and participation in this Convention by Youth Convo. Their enthusiasm, interest, and dedication to the work of this convention has made a deep impression on all of us.** ADOPTED.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business — Chairperson Haas reported that there are no items of unfinished business.

Committee of Deans — Chairperson Mauney reported that the following pastors have requested to be excused from this convention for valid reasons: ..

All sessions: (clergy) — Thomas O. Stelling, Wayne Daubenspeck, Robert G. Walker, J. Marion Boggs, C. S. King, Brady Faggart, Perry Sloop, Glen S. Eckard, Lester O. Roof, Sr., Tom Renninger, J. K. Linn, Paul Kinney, Clarence Norman, and Henry Schroder.

Part of convention: (clergy) — Robert L. Troutman, Paul Rimmer, Robert J. Kepley, Edward H. Orinson, J. Frank Davis, J. Arthur Linn, Harvey L. Blume, L. E. Cumbee, Harold McSwain, Gilbert Goodman, Paul L. Morgan, Harry Robinson.

All sessions: (lay) — James Moser.

Part of convention: (lay) — Harvey Barnes, H. C. Moretz, Jr., Donald Tesch.

He then recommended: **That these requests be granted and also that others whose names should be added to the list for equally valid reasons be so noted in the minutes of this meeting.** ADOPTED.

Announcements and Closing Prayer — President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Whiteside closed with prayer.

The convention recessed.

SEVENTH MEETING

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory

(June 3, 1973, 2:30 p.m.)

THE SERVICE OF ORDINATION

The Service of Ordination began at 2:30 with a procession into the chancel. Those participating in the service were the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Officiant and Celebrant; the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D., Liturgist; the Rev. James Cobb, Lector; the Rev. Carl M. Fisher, D.D., missionary and Bishop of the Lutheran Church in Malaysia and Singapore, Homilist; the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., Secretary of Synod, Presenter. Members, staff and choirs of Holy Trinity also participated.

Dr. Carl Fisher preached on the text 2 Timothy 7:6-7. His concluding remarks in the homily summarize the sermon:

"I do not know what God will lay upon you in these years to come. But I do believe that you will never go wrong, so lay upon yourselves this day these words:

"I will fight the good fight;

"I will finish the race;

"I will keep the faith.

"And if you adopt and keep these words I have no doubt at all of your success in the fields and vineyards of our Lord Jesus Christ."

The following candidates were presented and ordained by the Laying On of Hands, the Giving of Authority and Presentation of Stoles:

Gene Colon Bost, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, called to Cross of Christ, Concord;

James Gurley Cobb, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, called to St. Martin, Annapolis, Md., Assistant Pastor;

Arthur Wade Coffey, Grace, Boone, called to Trinity, Roanoke, Va.;

Thomas Wright Corbell, St. John, Salisbury, called to Reformation, Lancaster, S. C.;

Ronald Worth Fink, Faith, Faith, called to Our Saviour, Welcome;

Daniel Thomas Ford, Jr., Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove, called to Grace, Liberty;

Woodrow Felton Frick, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, called to St. Mark, Lumberton;

Michael Wayne Frye, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, called to Gloria Dei, Salisbury;

John Royal Jones, III, Bethany, Hickory, called to Bethany, Hickory, Assistant Pastor;

Thomas Edward Kadel, St. Paul, Salisbury, called to Peace, Philadelphia, Pa.;

Glenn Lemuel London, Jr., St. Paul, Hamlet, called to St. John, Wytheville, Va.

(Terry Fulmer Pitts, St. Andrew's, Hickory, was ordained by the Eastern Canada Synod on behalf of the North Carolina Synod.)

Closing of Synod — Following the communion President Whittecar closed the 1973 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America by using the Order for the Closing of Synods.

A reception for the newly ordained pastors was held on the church grounds following the service.

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Section D

1974 Minimum Apportionments

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	**11,408**	5,510	2,411	1,270	619	222	484	339	553
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	**12,614**	6,093	2,665	1,404	685	246	534	375	612
Ebenezer	**11,125**	5,373	2,351	1,239	604	216	471	331	540
Lutheran Chapel	**9,570**	4,622	2,022	1,065	520	187	406	284	464
Mt. Moriah	**11,019**	5,323	2,328	1,226	598	215	467	328	534
St. Mark	**9,913**	4,788	2,095	1,103	538	193	421	294	481
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	**2,108**	1,018	445	235	114	42	89	62	103
Lebanon	**2,160**	1,043	456	240	117	43	92	64	105
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	**5,054**	2,441	1,068	563	274	99	214	150	245
FAITH:									
Faith	**17,138**	8,278	3,621	1,907	931	334	727	509	831
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	**7,085**	3,422	1,497	788	385	138	300	211	344
LANDIS:									
Trinity	**12,690**	6,130	2,682	1,412	689	247	538	377	615
MOCKSVILLE:									
Holy Cross	**1,593**	769	337	178	86	32	67	47	77
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	**12,536**	6,054	2,648	1,395	682	244	533	372	608
RICHFIELD:									
Luther's	**4,391**	2,120	929	489	238	86	186	130	213

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	**9,500**	4,589	2,007	1,057	516	185	403	282	461
St. James	**10,936**	5,282	2,311	1,217	594	213	464	325	530
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	**10,487**	5,066	2,215	1,168	569	204	445	311	509
Christiana	**10,428**	5,037	2,203	1,161	566	203	442	310	506
Gloria Dei	**2,202**	1,064	465	245	120	43	93	65	107
Grace	**14,425**	6,967	3,048	1,606	783	281	612	428	700
Haven	**17,604**	8,502	3,719	1,961	956	343	746	523	854
Messiah	**6,731**	3,251	1,423	749	366	131	285	200	326
Organ	**19,099**	9,224	4,037	2,125	1,038	372	810	567	926
Prince of Peace	**4,903**	2,368	1,037	546	267	97	208	142	238
Salem	**16,512**	7,975	3,489	1,838	896	322	701	490	801
St. John	**40,446**	19,535	8,546	4,502	2,196	789	1,715	1,201	1,962
St. Mark	**7,204**	3,480	1,523	802	391	141	305	213	349
St. Matthew	**15,543**	7,507	3,284	1,730	844	303	659	462	754
St. Paul	**20,714**	10,004	4,378	2,305	1,126	404	878	615	1,004
St. Peter	**13,082**	6,319	2,764	1,456	710	255	555	389	634
Union	**15,137**	7,311	3,198	1,685	822	295	642	450	734
SPENCER:									
Calvary	**7,113**	3,435	1,503	792	386	139	302	211	345
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	**2,130**	1,028	451	237	117	41	90	63	103
Sharon	**4,851**	2,343	1,026	540	263	95	205	144	235
St. John	**16,752**	8,091	3,540	1,864	909	327	710	498	813
St. Paul	**9,286**	4,485	1,962	1,034	504	181	394	276	450
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	**12,120**	5,854	2,561	1,349	658	236	514	360	588
TOTAL	**417,609**	201,701	88,245	46,483	22,677	8,144	17,707	12,398	20,254

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
ATLANTIC BEACH:									
Shepherd of the Sea	**1,127**	544	238	125	62	22	48	33	55
CARY:									
Christ the King	**10,512**	5,077	2,221	1,169	571	205	446	312	511
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	**5,708**	2,757	1,206	635	310	112	241	170	277
St. James	**15,608**	7,539	3,297	1,737	848	304	662	464	757
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	**5,731**	2,768	1,211	638	311	112	243	170	278
GREENVILLE:									
Redeemer	**5,614**	2,711	1,186	625	304	110	238	168	272
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	**830**	400	175	92	45	17	36	25	40
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Savior	**4,866**	2,350	1,028	542	264	95	206	145	236
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	**1,285**	620	272	143	70	25	55	38	62
KURE BEACH:									
Kure Memorial	**2,059**	994	435	229	113	40	87	61	100
LAURINBURG:									
Living Word	**2,379**	1,149	503	265	129	46	101	71	115

LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	**1,778**	858	376	198	97	35	75	53	86
NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	**1,381**	667	292	154	75	27	58	41	67
RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	**18,713**	9,038	3,954	2,082	1,016	365	795	555	908
St. Philip	**7,147**	3,452	1,511	795	388	139	304	212	346
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	**10,091**	4,874	2,132	1,122	548	197	429	300	489
SANFORD:									
Trinity	**2,335**	1,128	493	260	127	46	99	69	113
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Savior	**4,794**	2,316	1,013	533	260	93	204	142	233
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthew	**12,439**	6,008	2,628	1,384	675	243	529	369	603
St. Paul	**20,367**	9,837	4,303	2,267	1,105	397	867	604	987
WILSON:									
Ascension	**4,284**	2,069	905	477	233	84	181	127	208
TOTAL	**139,048**	67,156	29,379	15,472	7,551	2,714	5,904	4,129	6,743

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	**10,637**	5,138	2,247	1,183	578	207	452	316	516
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	**7,696**	3,717	1,626	857	418	150	326	229	373
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	**21,615**	10,440	4,566	2,406	1,174	420	919	642	1,048
Messiah	**3,918**	1,892	828	436	213	76	166	116	191
Mt. Pleasant	**448**	216	95	49	24	10	19	13	22
St. Paul	**5,007**	2,418	1,058	557	272	97	213	149	243
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	**9,110**	4,400	1,925	1,013	496	177	387	271	441
DURHAM:									
Christ	**4,886**	2,360	1,033	543	265	95	208	145	237
Christus Victor	**2,056**	993	433	229	115	40	87	60	99
St. Paul	**7,866**	3,799	1,662	875	427	153	334	234	382
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	**10,982**	5,304	2,320	1,222	596	214	467	326	533
Peace	**4,629**	2,236	978	515	252	90	196	137	225
Sharon	**1,914**	924	404	214	104	37	81	57	93
GREENSBORO:									
First	**32,401**	15,649	6,846	3,605	1,759	632	1,377	962	1,571
Our Father	**5,655**	2,731	1,195	629	308	110	240	168	274
Prince of Peace	**1,185**	573	250	132	64	23	50	35	58
GUILFORD COLLEGE:									
Ressurection	**4,042**	1,952	854	451	219	78	172	120	196
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	**17,234**	8,324	3,641	1,918	936	336	732	511	836

New Covenant	**1,815**	877	384	201	99	35	77	54	88
St. Michael	**2,151**	1,038	455	239	117	42	92	64	104
JULIAN:									
Coble	**9,050**	4,371	1,913	1,007	491	176	385	268	439
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	**4,674**	2,257	987	520	254	91	199	139	227
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	**7,801**	3,768	1,648	868	423	152	332	232	378
First	**10,418**	5,031	2,202	1,159	566	203	443	309	505
Holly Grove	**5,853**	2,826	1,236	652	318	114	249	174	284
Lebanon	**829**	401	175	92	45	16	35	25	40
New Jerusalem	**1,272**	614	268	142	69	25	54	38	62
Pilgrim	**4,129**	1,994	872	460	224	81	175	123	200
St. Luke	**10,754**	5,194	2,272	1,197	584	209	457	319	522
LIBERTY:									
Grace	**1,854**	896	391	206	101	36	78	55	91
Lows	**8,505**	4,108	1,798	946	462	166	361	252	412
MT. AIRY:									
St. Andrew	**1,213**	586	256	135	66	24	51	36	59
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	**1,738**	839	367	193	95	34	74	52	84
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	**4,025**	1,944	851	447	218	79	172	119	195
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	**10,670**	5,153	2,254	1,189	579	208	453	317	517
WELCOME:									
Our Savior	**1,805**	871	381	201	98	35	77	54	88
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	**22,269**	10,755	4,705	2,479	1,209	434	946	661	1,080
Christ	**5,348**	2,583	1,131	595	290	104	227	159	259
Epiphany	**8,678**	4,190	1,834	966	471	169	369	258	421
TOTAL	**276,132**	133,362	58,341	30,728	14,999	5,378	11,732	8,199	13,393

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	**1,679**	810	355	187	92	32	72	49	82
BOONE:									
Bethany	**4,571**	2,208	965	509	248	89	194	136	222
Grace	**8,138**	3,930	1,718	906	442	159	346	242	395
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	**881**	426	186	98	48	17	37	26	43
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	**12,893**	6,227	2,725	1,434	700	251	548	383	625
CONOVER:									
Faith	**8,629**	4,168	1,823	960	468	168	368	256	418
St. Luke	**5,613**	2,711	1,187	624	305	109	238	167	272
ELKIN:									
Christ	**1,591**	768	337	177	86	31	68	47	77
GRANITE FALLS:									
Phildelphia	**5,936**	2,867	1,254	661	323	115	252	176	288
St. Matthew	**934**	451	197	105	51	18	39	28	45
HICKORY:									
Bethany	**18,101**	8,742	3,824	2,014	984	353	769	537	878
Bethlehem	**10,986**	5,306	2,321	1,223	597	214	467	326	532
Good Hope	**8,567**	4,138	1,811	953	465	167	364	254	415
Good Shepherd	**5,510**	2,662	1,164	614	299	107	234	163	267
Holy Trinity	**28,949**	13,981	6,115	3,222	1,571	566	1,230	860	1,404
Messiah	**5,604**	2,707	1,184	624	304	109	238	167	271
Mt. Olive	**19,590**	9,462	4,139	2,180	1,063	382	832	582	950

New Jerusalem	**9,607**	4,640	2,029	1,070	522	187	408	285	466
Sardis	**6,661**	3,218	1,407	741	362	130	283	197	323
Shiloh	**7,985**	3,857	1,688	888	433	156	339	237	387
St. Andrew	**21,311**	10,292	4,503	2,371	1,157	416	905	633	1,034
St. Stephen	**19,096**	9,224	4,034	2,125	1,037	372	811	567	926
St. Timothy	**7,090**	3,424	1,498	789	385	138	302	210	344
Zion	**9,584**	4,629	2,025	1,066	520	187	407	285	465
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	**6,986**	3,374	1,477	778	379	136	296	207	339
HUDSON:									
St. John	**5,936**	2,866	1,254	660	322	116	252	176	290
LENOIR:									
St. John	**1,356**	655	286	151	74	26	58	40	66
St. Mark	**1,034**	499	218	116	56	20	44	31	50
St. Stephen	**7,314**	3,532	1,545	814	397	143	311	217	355
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	**6,656**	3,215	1,407	741	361	130	282	197	323
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	**7,424**	3,586	1,568	827	403	145	315	220	360
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	**24,814**	11,985	5,243	2,761	1,347	484	1,054	737	1,203
Grace	**8,624**	4,165	1,823	959	469	168	366	256	418
St. James	**9,340**	4,511	1,974	1,039	507	182	397	277	453
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	**12,296**	5,939	2,598	1,369	668	239	522	365	596
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	**17,978**	8,683	3,798	2,000	976	351	764	534	872
Reformation	**5,610**	2,709	1,186	625	304	110	238	166	272
St. John	**1,380**	666	292	153	75	27	59	41	67
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	**2,282**	1,102	482	254	124	44	97	68	111
TOTAL	**348,536**	168,335	73,640	38,788	18,924	6,794	14,806	10,345	16,904

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	**16,504**	7,971	3,487	1,837	896	322	701	490	800
St. Martin	**8,075**	3,901	1,706	899	438	158	343	239	391
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	**1,735**	838	367	193	94	34	74	51	84
Christ	**12,210**	5,896	2,580	1,359	663	238	519	363	592
Holy Trinity	**17,462**	8,434	3,689	1,942	948	341	742	519	847
Incarnation	**10,197**	4,924	2,154	1,135	554	199	433	303	495
Mighty Fortress	**2,146**	1,036	453	239	117	42	91	64	104
Redeemer	**10,818**	5,224	2,286	1,204	587	211	460	321	525
St. Luke	**16,937**	8,180	3,579	1,885	919	330	720	503	821
St. Mark	**42,196**	20,380	8,916	4,696	2,291	821	1,793	1,253	2,046
St. Thomas	**10,785**	5,209	2,278	1,201	585	211	458	320	523
CONCORD:									
Calvary	**10,271**	4,960	2,170	1,143	557	200	438	305	498
Cold Water	**1,127**	544	238	126	61	23	47	33	55
Cross of Christ	**9,986**	4,823	2,110	1,111	542	195	424	297	484
Mt. Hermon	**5,220**	2,522	1,102	581	283	102	222	155	253
St. Andrew	**4,244**	2,050	897	472	230	83	180	126	206
St. James	**18,506**	8,938	3,910	2,059	1,004	361	787	550	897
St. John	**15,839**	7,650	3,346	1,763	860	309	673	470	768
St. Martin	**495**	239	105	55	27	9	21	15	24
Trinity	**5,638**	2,723	1,191	628	306	110	240	167	273

GOLD HILL:									
St. Stephen	**4,618**	2,230	976	514	251	90	196	137	224
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	**2,217**	1,070	468	247	121	43	94	66	108
KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	**10,243**	4,947	2,164	1,140	556	200	435	304	497
Center Grove	**10,508**	5,075	2,220	1,169	572	205	447	311	509
Kimball	**18,613**	8,990	3,932	2,071	1,010	363	791	553	903
Redeemer	**2,320**	1,120	490	258	126	45	99	69	113
St. David	**5,722**	2,762	1,209	637	311	112	243	170	278
St. Enoch	**10,872**	5,251	2,297	1,210	590	212	462	323	527
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	**2,141**	1,034	453	238	116	42	91	64	103
MONROE:									
St. Luke	**4,602**	2,223	972	512	250	89	196	137	223
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	**6,367**	3,074	1,345	708	346	124	271	190	309
Mt. Gilead	**2,142**	1,034	453	238	116	42	91	64	103
Mt. Olive	**4,900**	2,366	1,035	545	266	96	208	146	238
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	**4,782**	2,309	1,011	532	260	93	203	142	232
New Bethel	**2,204**	1,065	466	245	119	43	94	65	107
TOTAL	**312,642**	150,993	66,055	34,792	16,972	6,098	13,287	9,285	15,160

1974 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1974	L. C. A. 48.30%	N. C. Synod 21.13%	L. R. C. 11.13%	Seminary 5.43%	Lutheridge 1.95%	N. C. Homes 4.24%	Children's Home 2.97%	Emer. & Advance 4.85%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	**1,298**	627	274	144	71	25	55	39	63
ARDEN:									
Nativity	**5,141**	2,483	1,086	572	279	101	218	153	249
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	**13,387**	6,466	2,829	1,490	727	261	568	397	649
BELMONT:									
Holy Comforter	**7,379**	3,564	1,559	821	401	144	313	219	358
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	**4,987**	2,409	1,053	552	272	98	212	148	243
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	**1,961**	948	414	218	107	38	83	58	95
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	**15,280**	7,380	3,229	1,701	830	297	648	454	741
St. Mark	**5,472**	2,643	1,156	609	297	107	232	163	265
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	**5,186**	2,505	1,095	577	282	101	220	154	252
DALLAS:									
Antioch	**8,980**	4,337	1,897	1,000	488	175	380	267	436
Holy Communion	**10,243**	4,947	2,164	1,141	556	200	434	304	497
Our Savior	**5,029**	2,429	1,062	561	273	98	213	149	244
Philadelphia	**5,651**	2,729	1,194	629	307	110	240	168	274
St. Paul	**8,545**	4,127	1,806	951	464	167	362	254	414

GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	**20,196**	9,754	4,267	2,248	1,097	394	856	600	980
Lutheran Chapel	**11,094**	5,359	2,344	1,235	602	216	471	329	538
Redeemer	**6,170**	2,981	1,303	687	335	120	262	183	299
HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	**7,485**	3,615	1,582	833	407	146	317	222	363
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	**7,651**	3,695	1,617	852	415	149	324	228	371
St. Matthews	**9,521**	4,599	2,012	1,059	516	186	404	283	462
LINCOLNTON:									
Bethel	**4,757**	2,298	1,004	530	258	93	202	141	231
Bethphage	**11,038**	5,331	2,332	1,229	599	216	468	328	535
Daniels	**7,452**	3,599	1,575	830	405	145	316	221	361
Emmanuel	**20,477**	9,890	4,327	2,279	1,113	399	868	608	993
Holy Cross	**6,441**	3,111	1,361	717	350	126	273	191	312
Salem	**1,395**	674	295	155	76	27	59	41	68
St. Luke	**1,189**	574	251	133	65	23	50	35	58
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	**6,852**	3,310	1,447	762	372	134	291	204	332
SHELBY:									
Ascension	**10,878**	5,254	2,298	1,211	591	212	461	323	528
SPINDALE:									
Advent	**1,915**	925	405	213	104	37	81	57	93
STANLEY:									
Christ's	**9,807**	4,736	2,072	1,092	533	191	416	291	476
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	**6,157**	2,975	1,302	686	334	121	257	183	299
Trinity	**9,877**	4,771	2,087	1,099	536	193	419	293	479
TOTAL	**258,891**	125,045	54,699	28,816	14,062	5,050	10,973	7,688	12,558

Section E

Parochial Reports

December 31, 1972

North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church In America

CENTRAL DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4041	1869	BEAR POPLAR	ST LUKE	NC	1/4 MI E HWY 801	JAMES F SHEALY	127	368	495	281	294
2	4042	1882	CHINA GROVE	CONCORDIA	NC	6 MI W/RT 1	CLYDE A MISENHEIMER	93	439	532	320	325
3	4043	1867	CHINA GROVE	EBENEZER	NC	RT 2	EVERETT E HORNE	101	345	446	248	283
4	4044	1780	CHINA GROVE	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	1/2 MI SO/RT 3	HARRY L RAU JR	79	263	342	239	243
5	4045	1824	CHINA GROVE	MT MORIAH	NC	2 MI SW/RT 3	C EDGAR LINDLER	84	393	477	280	284
6	4046	1894	CHINA GROVE	ST MARK	NC	326 N MAIN ST	HARVEY L BLUME	86	401	487	239	246
7	4047	1895	CLEVELAND	AMITY	NC	6 MI W/RT 2	LARRY W BOST	39	108	147	79	85
8	4048	1893	CLEVELAND	LEBANON	NC	4 MI E/RT 1		38	140	178	91	97
9	4049	1870	EAST SPENCER	CHRIST	NC	1307 N LONG ST	JOHN T RIMMER	51	182	233	107	132
10	4050	1899	FAITH	FAITH	NC	MAIN ST	ALFRED D RHYNE	180	498	678	350	442
11	4051	1901	GRANITE QUARRY	WITTENBERG	NC	BANK ST	BILLY B MIMS JR	56	224	280	148	187
12	4052	1909	LANDIS	TRINITY	NC	108 W RICE ST	MELBOURNE R FARRIS	112	326	438	316	320
13	4125	1960	MOCKSVILLE	HOLY CROSS	NC	RT 4/2 MI S	GERALD P WALLACE	46	88	134	60	63
14	4053	1908	MOORESVILLE	ST MARK	NC	450 FIELDSTONE RD	ROBERT W EDSELL	160	443	603	257	318
15	4054	1830	RICHFIELD	LUTHER	NC	RT 1	GEORGE L SIMMONS	31	146	177	102	112
16	4055	1895	ROCKWELL	EMMANUEL	NC	RT 1/2 MI S	DONALD B LOADHOLDT	86	310	396	239	244
17	4056	1907	ROCKWELL	ST JAMES	NC	MAIN ST	CHARLES R MCMANUS	141	454	595	275	279
18	4057	1851	SALISBURY	BETHEL	NC	2 MI N/HWY 601	WILLIAM R RHYNE	107	360	467	247	270
19	4058	1871	SALISBURY	CHRISTIANA	NC	6 MI E	WILLIAM E HALL	87	399	486	249	260
20	4059	1960	SALISBURY	GLORIA DEI	NC	1908 STATESVLLE		55	102	157	102	88
21	4060	1880	SALISBURY	GRACE	NC	3 MI N CHINA GROVE RT 2	CLAUDE V DEAL	166	472	638	375	375
22	4061	1899	SALISBURY	HAVEN	NC	207 W HARRISON ST	F CURTIS MOREHEAD JR	114	498	612	367	435
23	4062	1942	SALISBURY	MESSIAH	NC	701 E LAFAYETTE ST	OLIN W SINK	52	239	291	180	177
24	4063	1745	SALISBURY	ORGAN	NC	10 MI SE	ERNEST W RIDENHOUR	176	634	810	498	493
25	4064	1956	SALISBURY	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	7 MI SE	WILLIAM B CARR	63	174	237	121	128
26	4065	1850	SALISBURY	SALEM	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	JAMES C STIREWALT	164	588	752	403	431
27	4066	1747	SALISBURY	ST JOHN	NC	200 W INNES ST	R DOUGLAS FRITZ	242	1,106	1,348	930	978
28	4067	1879	SALISBURY	ST MARK	NC	5 MI W/HWY 150	EDWARD H ORINSON	80	319	399	183	187
29	4068	1838	SALISBURY	ST MATTHEW	NC	11 MI SE/RT 5	WALTER C DAVIS JR	139	582	721	371	406
30	4069	1830	SALISBURY	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S	FLOYD W BOST	181	649	830	473	543
31	4070	1832	SALISBURY	ST PETER	NC	3 MI NE OF ROCKWELL RT 5	GLENN A MILLER	91	480	571	311	340
32	4071	1774	SALISBURY	UNION	NC	RT 4	LUTHER A LIPPARD	133	466	599	352	391
33	4072	1905	SPENCER	CALVARY	NC	303 FIFTH ST	J LE GRANDE MAYER	62	271	333	174	182
34	4073	1896	STATESVILLE	MT HERMON	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	LAWRENCE E YOUNT	31	143	174	83	93
35	4074	1842	STATESVILLE	SHARON	NC	10 MI W	FLOYD L HERMAN JR	40	178	218	109	130
36	4075	1888	STATESVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	740 N CENTER ST	HOYLE L WHITESIDE	124	678	802	402	405
37	4076	1840	STATESVILLE	ST PAUL	NC	RT 7 E/HWY 7	PAUL L CONRAD	105	289	394	222	235
38	4077	1924	TROUTMAN	HOLY TRINITY	NC	MORGAN ST	HARWOOD T SMITH JR	65	389	454	287	310
	DST.TTL.							3,787	14,144	17,931	10,070	10,811

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

			INCREASES		CHILD		DECREASES					INCREASES			CONFIRMED		DECREASES		
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4041	7	3	10	8	0	0	0	8	0	15	2	0	17	6	4	0	10
2	4042	9	4	13	8	0	0	0	8	2	8	14	0	24	1	4	0	5
3	4043	4	0	4	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	1	1	8	8	0	16
4	4044	6	0	6	5	0	0	0	5	2	5	2	0	9	0	1	0	1
5	4045	10	3	13	7	0	3	0	10	2	7	15	0	24	5	13	0	18
6	4046	4	0	4	2	0	3	0	5	1	2	2	2	7	13	10	3	26
7	4047	3	0	3	3	0	0	0	3	1	3	2	1	7	3	0	0	3
8	4048	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	1	0	0	3	4	0	0	8	8
9	4049	6	6	12	3	1	7	0	11	0	3	3	9	15	2	2	7	11
10	4050	5	3	8	10	1	0	0	11	2	10	4	0	16	4	5	0	9
11	4051	3	2	5	0	0	1	18	19	0	4	8	0	12	1	7	0	8
12	4052	6	0	6	6	0	6	0	12	0	6	8	0	14	6	15	0	21
13	4125	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	1
14	4053	9	4	13	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	10	0	10	4	7	0	11
15	4054	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	3
16	4055	3	0	3	5	1	7	2	15	1	5	5	0	11	4	11	0	15
17	4056	7	4	11	4	0	1	0	5	1	4	8	2	15	5	3	0	8
18	4057	6	9	15	6	0	4	0	10	2	7	20	0	29	7	5	2	14
19	4058	1	0	1	6	0	1	0	7	0	6	2	0	8	7	6	0	13
20	4059	1	4	5	0	0	10	0	10	0	0	2	0	2	0	10	0	10
21	4060	3	1	4	15	0	0	0	15	0	15	16	0	31	7	1	0	8
22	4061	4	1	5	7	0	3	1	11	0	7	3	0	10	3	28	20	51
23	4062	2	5	7	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	3	2	13	1	0	2	3
24	4063	4	2	6	10	0	5	0	15	0	10	2	1	13	11	7	2	20
25	4064	4	3	7	6	1	4	0	11	0	6	5	0	11	5	11	0	16
26	4065	9	8	17	9	0	8	0	17	0	9	12	0	21	3	13	1	17
27	4066	14	21	35	15	0	16	0	31	0	27	31	4	62	22	40	0	62
28	4067	9	5	14	8	1	8	0	17	0	8	6	0	14	7	6	4	17
29	4068	7	0	7	5	0	2	0	7	3	5	2	0	10	10	3	0	13
30	4069	5	2	7	15	0	2	0	17	0	15	14	0	29	2	3	2	7
31	4070	5	0	5	4	0	1	0	5	4	4	9	8	25	3	3	0	6
32	4071	7	4	11	6	0	7	0	13	0	6	11	0	17	4	10	0	14
33	4072	1	4	5	5	0	2	1	8	0	5	2	0	7	2	7	9	18
34	4073	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	4	9
35	4074	5	0	5	6	0	0	0	6	0	9	1	0	10	0	2	0	2
36	4075	6	7	13	0	0	20	53	73	1	1	18	3	23	9	30	16	55
37	4076	10	5	15	17	0	2	1	20	3	18	20	3	44	1	5	0	6
38	4077	1	4	5	8	0	0	0	8	2	8	6	0	16	6	2	0	8
DST.TTL.		197	114	311	219	5	131	79	434	28	248	270	39	585	177	286	80	543

CENTRAL DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4041	20,055	2,934	2,397	9,009	3,762	38,157	18,666	3,802	9,009	3,760	35,237
2	4042	24,101	11,476	0	11,391	2,048	49,016	20,741	14,215	11,391	2,116	48,463
3	4043	21,637	19,939	0	7,449	1,298	50,323	21,522	31,108	7,449	1,298	61,377
4	4044	19,560	503	0	5,400	1,050	26,513	18,887	699	5,400	1,063	26,049
5	4045	18,137	6,632	2,702	5,851	2,340	35,662	18,000	6,632	5,851	2,340	32,823
6	4046	28,581	28,212	0	4,000	4,382	65,175	24,637	30,391	4,000	4,382	63,410
7	4047	11,746	2,761	0	1,860	57	16,424	14,531	0	1,860	504	16,895
8	4048	10,575	31	0	2,010	603	13,219	10,575	31	2,010	603	13,219
9	4049	10,420	1,753	0	2,607	609	15,389	12,185	0	2,607	609	15,401
10	4050	28,649	5,202	1,177	11,827	2,454	49,309	27,771	4,621	11,829	2,737	46,958
11	4051	25,668	1,063	0	3,600	911	31,242	15,440	10,962	3,600	942	30,944
12	4052	27,016	26,910	1,182	11,680	7,515	74,303	27,016	26,910	11,680	7,515	73,121
13	4125	8,200	3,450	0	721	55	12,426	11,525	3,162	706	55	15,448
14	4053	35,080	24,366	65	6,745	3,794	70,050	25,007	33,369	6,745	3,794	68,915
15	4054	12,610	196	80	1,635	745	15,266	12,876	492	1,635	745	15,748
16	4055	16,380	5,000	0	9,505	1,520	32,405	16,300	4,500	9,505	1,520	31,825
17	4056	20,893	1,265	0	8,441	1,000	31,599	20,423	1,265	8,441	1,000	31,129
18	4057	17,395	24,592	45	2,882	1,050	45,964	17,395	3,815	2,882	1,050	25,142
19	4058	24,828	20,038	0	10,351	400	55,617	24,828	20,038	10,351	400	55,617
20	4059	10,581	3,288	0	796	624	15,289	15,539	3,387	796	624	20,346
21	4060	20,737	5,163	0	12,747	1,982	40,629	20,737	4,584	11,151	1,982	38,454
22	4061	44,469	4,782	0	17,566	6,037	72,854	45,400	0	17,577	6,037	69,014
23	4062	15,558	3,748	0	2,750	2,187	24,243	15,223	3,748	2,750	2,187	23,908
24	4063	29,152	15,962	884	17,350	5,275	68,623	30,561	54,799	17,350	5,616	108,326
25	4064	12,005	2,789	0	1,287	633	16,714	11,894	3,269	1,287	667	17,117
26	4065	22,634	9,767	0	13,896	2,573	48,870	22,214	9,916	13,896	2,573	48,599
27	4066	124,675	16,611	0	38,110	46,666	226,062	123,335	15,915	38,110	46,081	223,441
28	4067	17,342	5,425	0	7,032	0	29,799	18,342	4,904	7,936	0	31,182
29	4068	22,503	5,449	4,792	7,451	1,425	41,620	20,626	5,449	7,451	1,425	34,951
30	4069	38,832	20,224	136	17,730	4,313	81,235	25,784	19,352	17,730	5,506	68,372
31	4070	22,010	0	0	11,214	1,854	35,078	18,881	4,924	11,214	2,354	37,373
32	4071	25,534	10,469	0	11,760	2,349	50,112	23,983	7,215	11,760	2,349	45,307
33	4072	19,653	2,015	754	4,211	2,817	29,450	20,341	6,117	4,015	2,817	33,290
34	4073	12,221	0	0	1,824	180	14,225	11,587	0	1,824	180	13,591
35	4074	8,556	6,263	0	1,758	262	16,839	8,889	5,869	1,758	262	16,778
36	4075	59,567	39,862	0	2,342	2,700	104,471	51,153	38,561	5,500	2,914	98,128
37	4076	18,783	13,232	0	2,000	1,132	35,147	19,030	12,190	2,000	1,132	34,352
38	4077	21,934	8,469	1,047	10,706	3,004	45,160	21,934	8,469	10,706	3,004	44,113
DST.TTL.		928,277	359,841	15,261	299,494	121,606	1,724,479	883,778	404,680	301,762	124,143	1,714,363

CENTRAL DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

					ASSETS				LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4041	150,000	30,000	40,000	27,415	4,000	251,415	0	10,356	0
2	4042	70,000	20,000	40,000	0	5,000	135,000	0	11,391	0
3	4043	39,000	14,000	35,000	3,945	25,000	116,945	0	8,928	18,450
4	4044	63,600	27,500	44,500	15,000	985	151,585	0	8,329	0
5	4045	90,000	32,000	70,000	12,542	22,426	226,968	0	9,143	0
6	4046	250,000	23,000	150,000	0	34,700	457,700	0	9,518	0
7	4047	15,000	20,000	0	0	0	35,000	3,400	1,850	0
8	4048	50,000	18,000	0	1,000	13,000	82,000	0	2,128	0
9	4049	80,000	15,000	28,500	0	0	123,500	0	6,093	0
10	4050	422,668	40,000	0	0	21,666	484,334	0	13,370	9,070
11	4051	213,000	30,000	0	0	0	243,000	7,000	6,845	21,919
12	4052	181,000	35,000	50,000	1,182	17,000	284,182	0	11,678	0
13	4125	75,000	22,500	0	0	350	98,850	1,631	1,584	32,366
14	4053	400,000	0	0	1,875	1,070	402,945	0	11,411	34,434
15	4054	45,000	10,000	20,000	1,545	1,522	78,067	0	4,407	0
16	4055	70,000	15,000	60,000	0	5,000	150,000	0	9,505	0
17	4056	62,000	14,000	70,000	0	1,200	147,200	0	10,322	0
18	4057	180,000	20,000	110,000	1,500	42,000	353,500	0	8,906	70,000
19	4058	188,000	13,750	72,650	0	13,514	287,914	0	10,351	0
20	4059	100,000	19,000	55,000	0	0	174,000	6,930	4,228	0
21	4060	118,850	12,000	30,000	0	0	160,850	0	12,747	0
22	4061	220,000	20,000	156,800	0	0	396,800	0	17,566	0
23	4062	198,613	22,869	64,017	0	1,484	286,983	0	6,455	13,439
24	4063	233,000	18,000	154,000	13,150	114,172	532,322	0	18,893	25,600
25	4064	85,000	27,000	0	0	7,863	119,863	0	5,643	0
26	4065	190,000	15,000	30,000	450	0	235,450	0	16,380	8,000
27	4066	800,000	16,500	900,000	0	65,485	1,781,985	0	38,110	232,500
28	4067	175,000	34,000	11,000	0	0	220,000	0	7,936	6,000
29	4068	60,000	20,000	20,000	14,250	23,490	137,740	0	14,126	0
30	4069	300,000	25,000	175,000	2,484	20,000	522,484	0	17,980	41,200
31	4070	175,000	13,000	2,000	0	0	190,000	0	11,214	0
32	4071	60,000	12,000	80,000	2,000	39,204	193,204	0	14,441	0
33	4072	135,000	0	65,000	0	19,332	219,332	0	7,289	2,000
34	4073	44,000	20,000	18,000	0	0	82,000	0	1,824	0
35	4074	74,550	15,750	42,000	0	0	132,300	0	4,906	7,543
36	4075	550,400	51,000	20,000	0	104,000	725,400	24,000	17,353	126,389
37	4076	150,000	25,000	20,000	0	6,000	201,000	0	7,599	60,931
38	4077	70,000	15,000	47,500	9,072	0	141,572	0	10,706	1,300
DST.TTL.		6,384,681	780,869	2,680,967	107,410	609,463	10,563,390	42,961	391,511	711,141

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	NO. ROLL PPL	3 YR. LDR	3 YR. PPL	N. K. LDR	N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	TOTAL PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4041	3	12	2	7	2	4	2	14	2	12	2	13	1	21	2	14	10	112	0	0	0	0	28	209	1	2
2	4042	2	9	0	0	4	16	4	12	4	11	4	13	2	22	5	24	13	159	0	0	0	0	38	266	1	0
3	4043	5	8	2	8	2	12	2	7	2	8	2	8	1	8	2	15	13	137	0	0	0	0	37	211	1	6
4	4044	2	6	2	5	2	7	2	3	2	6	4	8	5	24	2	32	8	122	2	12	0	0	38	225	1	7
5	4045	2	9	0	0	2	10	2	7	2	5	2	10	4	22	2	34	7	119	0	0	0	0	28	216	1	5
6	4046	2	7	0	0	2	7	1	8	1	6	2	7	0	0	1	7	15	118	1	11	0	0	30	171	1	5
7	4047	0	0	4	10	0	0	2	12	0	0	2	11	0	0	2	14	3	41	0	0	0	0	13	88	1	0
8	4048	0	0	3	4	2	7	1	6	1	4	1	4	1	5	1	6	4	51	0	0	0	0	16	87	0	2
9	4049	1	4	0	0	1	2	1	3	0	0	1	4	1	10	1	12	3	37	0	0	0	0	9	72	1	0
10	4050	2	7	0	0	4	16	4	18	4	15	4	16	3	14	1	12	12	221	0	0	0	0	38	319	1	4
11	4051	2	8	1	2	2	5	1	7	2	8	2	8	2	18	2	14	5	87	0	0	0	0	23	157	1	4
12	4052	3	15	0	0	4	10	2	4	2	3	5	17	2	15	4	26	20	170	0	0	0	0	52	260	1	10
13	4125	0	9	2	6	1	2	2	7	2	4	2	8	0	0	1	3	2	20	0	0	0	0	15	59	1	3
14	4053	2	4	2	7	2	6	4	20	4	11	2	14	3	34	3	28	6	48	0	0	0	0	30	172	1	2
15	4054	2	7	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	4	2	4	1	4	1	13	4	72	0	0	0	0	12	109	1	0
16	4055	2	10	0	0	2	7	2	8	3	12	2	9	2	10	5	30	12	145	0	0	0	0	30	231	1	0
17	4056	2	4	2	3	2	8	4	7	4	17	3	9	4	30	2	29	8	135	0	0	0	0	38	242	1	7
18	4057	3	6	3	7	2	7	2	11	2	9	1	9	2	9	1	12	7	125	0	0	0	0	26	195	1	3
19	4058	3	15	3	2	2	2	4	6	4	17	4	18	6	26	6	23	16	149	0	0	0	0	48	258	1	0
20	4059	0	4	4	5	2	5	2	5	0	0	2	10	2	11	0	6	2	35	0	0	0	0	16	81	1	2
21	4060	3	11	2	14	2	14	2	15	2	12	2	14	4	33	2	24	24	246	0	13	0	0	47	396	1	4
22	4061	2	5	1	2	2	9	3	7	4	17	3	17	4	23	2	15	10	207	0	3	6	1	42	306	1	5
23	4062	2	6	0	0	2	1	2	5	2	6	1	7	4	15	3	18	6	71	0	0	0	0	28	129	1	6
24	4063	4	10	2	5	4	20	4	18	4	15	4	13	4	31	4	23	18	223	0	0	0	0	52	358	1	4
25	4064	2	3	0	0	2	2	2	3	2	4	1	7	2	15	1	6	7	33	0	0	0	0	22	73	1	3
26	4065	1	4	1	3	4	9	4	8	4	16	4	29	4	27	4	38	9	190	0	0	0	0	42	324	1	7
27	4066	1	4	8	20	5	20	4	26	4	36	4	42	6	30	6	40	24	320	0	45	0	0	68	583	1	6
28	4067	5	20	3	14	4	16	2	19	3	18	4	17	3	22	2	25	10	144	0	0	0	0	42	295	1	6
29	4068	3	22	0	0	2	24	5	15	5	15	1	8	3	22	3	25	13	198	2	10	0	0	41	339	1	4
30	4069	10	10	12	19	5	27	4	26	4	24	5	30	6	24	4	35	11	215	2	18	0	0	68	428	1	5
31	4070	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	11	4	12	2	15	3	15	1	10	20	206	0	0	0	0	36	269	1	4
32	4071	2	4	4	15	2	7	4	6	4	15	4	15	2	24	2	16	10	165	0	0	0	0	40	267	1	6
33	4072	2	7	0	0	2	13	1	6	1	6	0	0	1	3	1	5	6	84	0	0	0	0	16	124	1	2
34	4073	0	0	0	0	2	8	2	5	2	4	2	5	2	3	2	6	6	34	0	0	0	0	21	65	1	3
35	4074	2	3	0	0	2	4	2	8	1	3	2	10	0	0	1	15	2	37	0	0	0	0	15	80	1	3
36	4075	3	23	2	14	1	23	1	11	2	6	2	8	2	33	2	28	7	162	0	5	0	0	25	313	1	3
37	4076	2	6	2	8	2	9	2	7	2	13	2	13	1	12	2	11	2	55	0	0	0	0	17	134	1	0
38	4077	3	12	0	0	2	7	4	7	4	9	4	17	5	21	5	29	10	138	0	20	0	0	43	260	1	6
DST.TTL.		85	294	67	180	86	351	94	368	96	383	96	467	98	636	91	723	365	4831	7	137	6	1	1230	8371	37	139

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 38

CENTRAL DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	63	1	20	60	1	2	22	0
2	4042	0	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	1	21	86	1	12	44	1	3	18	0
3	4043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	74	0	0	0	1	0	8	0
4	4044	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	1	10	43	0	0	0	1	4	29	4
5	4045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	58	1	6	38	1	1	23	0
6	4046	0	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	1	5	48	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
7	4047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	35	1	5	35	1	1	3	0
8	4048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	26	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
9	4049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	50	0	0	0	1	2	7	0
10	4050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	72	0	0	0	1	3	23	0
11	4051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	29	0	0	0	1	2	19	16
12	4052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	39	0	0	0	1	3	12	2
13	4125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	44	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
14	4053	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	0	1	15	65	0	0	0	1	2	42	8
15	4054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	25	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
16	4055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	100	1	8	55	1	1	14	0
17	4056	0	0	2	15	0	0	0	0	1	9	79	1	7	34	1	1	30	0
18	4057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	66	0	0	0	1	2	16	5
19	4058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	86	0	0	0	1	2	19	0
20	4059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	29	0	0	0	1	2	9	0
21	4060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	80	0	0	0	1	2	21	4
22	4061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	48	1	5	39	1	4	23	0
23	4062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	24	0	0	0	1	2	15	2
24	4063	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	72	0	0	0	1	1	40	12
25	4064	0	0	0	8	0	0	1	4	1	13	47	0	0	0	1	2	15	0
26	4065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	62	1	14	55	1	2	34	7
27	4066	1	100	5	40	0	0	0	0	1	39	194	1	11	129	1	1	63	30
28	4067	0	0	3	19	0	0	0	0	1	16	73	0	0	0	1	0	27	0
29	4068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	114	0	0	0	1	2	30	3
30	4069	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	101	0	0	0	1	4	20	0
31	4070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	78	0	0	0	1	0	7	0
32	4071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	96	0	0	0	1	2	28	0
33	4072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
34	4073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	4074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	24	0	0	0	1	0	6	3
36	4075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	125	1	14	50	1	4	27	0
37	4076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	106	0	0	0	1	0	35	0
38	4077	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	54	1	6	32	1	2	14	0
DST.TTL.		1	100	13	113	2	10	2	17	37	538	2,437	11	108	571	37	60	714	96

EASTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4247	1971	ATLANTIC BEACH	SHEPHERD OF SEA	NC	153 E FT. MACON RD		11	57	68	49	33
2	4096	1964	CARY	CHRIST THE KING	NC	600 WALNUT ST	JOHN R NAGLE	166	282	448	235	267
3	4078	1963	FAYETTEVILLE	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1201 HOPE MILLS RD	L E CUMBEE JR	164	162	326	153	153
4	4079	1936	FAYETTEVILLE	ST JAMES	NC	1424 MORGANTON RD	JOHN D MAUNEY JR	258	536	794	401	397
5	4080	1939	GOLDSBORO	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	813 E MULBERRY ST	JAMES K COBB	49	173	222	133	150
6	4081	1960	GREENVILLE	OUR REDEEMER	NC	1801 S ELM ST	RICHARD G NAHOUSE	63	141	204	116	141
7	4082	1959	HAVELOCK	ST TIMOTHY	NC	U S RT 70 W		13	34	47	34	34
8	4083	1954	JACKSONVILLE	OUR SAVIOR	NC	1115 LEJEUNE BLVD	JOHN R HIMES	78	170	248	118	125
9	4084	1956	KINSTON	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	809 PLAZA BLVD	JOHN P RIMMER	27	75	102	53	55
10	4085	1952	KURE BEACH	KURE MEMORIAL	NC	112 N THIRD ST	JOHN D BARRINGER	36	113	149	82	90
11	4245	1966	LAURINBURG	LIVING WORD	NC	US 401 S	BEN R BEAVER	59	107	166	98	96
12	4086	1951	LUMBERTON	ST MARK	NC	W 24TH & BARKER	ROGER W WOOD	47	103	150	74	65
13	4087	1949	NEW BERN	ST ANDREW	NC	1605 NEUSE BLVD	C WILLIAM FLOWERS	23	86	109	51	53
14	4088	1912	RALEIGH	HOLY TRINITY	NC	2723 CLARK AVE	JOHN W COBB C L QUANSTROM(A)	199	667	866	470	473
15	4089	1963	RALEIGH	ST PHILIP	NC	NEW BERN & LUTHER	ROBERT J KEPLEY	163	225	388	188	188
16	4090	1923	ROCKY MOUNT	TRINITY	NC	501 TARBORO ST	FRANK E EBERT	70	254	324	207	254
17	4091	1944	SANFORD	TRINITY	NC	525 CARTHAGE ST	CHARLES R HUGGINS	70	136	206	90	98
18	4092	1952	SOUTHERN PINES	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	U S 1 PKWY S	MARK C JOHNSON	51	150	201	113	120
19	4093	1892	WILMINGTON	ST MATTHEW	NC	1050 S COLLEGE RD		186	474	660	305	314
20	4094	1858	WILMINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	12 N 6TH ST	WILLIAM F MILHOLLAND	143	704	847	410	509
21	4095	1961	WILSON	ASCENSION	NC	2500 W NASH RD	HAROLD L MCSWAIN	74	129	203	105	113
DST.TTL								1,950	4,778	6,728	3,485	3,748

EASTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4247	5	6	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	60	1	63	0	6	0	6
2	4096	9	34	43	8	0	7	11	26	0	8	46	0	54	1	13	14	28
3	4078	21	44	65	3	0	64	11	78	6	11	23	17	57	0	59	7	66
4	4079	19	17	36	15	0	19	0	34	4	15	31	1	51	0	18	0	18
5	4080	4	12	16	5	0	3	0	8	4	5	37	0	46	0	10	0	10
6	4081	3	14	17	6	0	7	8	21	0	6	13	0	19	0	5	21	26
7	4082	4	0	4	3	0	0	0	3	0	6	2	1	9	0	8	9	17
8	4083	2	18	20	6	0	20	0	26	0	7	18	4	29	0	35	0	35
9	4084	0	2	2	3	0	0	0	3	1	3	7	0	11	0	5	0	5
10	4085	2	5	7	5	0	1	0	6	1	5	11	0	17	1	6	0	7
11	4245	6	6	12	2	0	1	0	3	0	2	7	5	14	0	5	0	5
12	4086	7	9	16	1	0	2	0	3	0	1	17	0	18	0	3	0	3
13	4087	9	3	12	1	0	7	1	9	1	1	10	0	12	0	14	2	16
14	4088	12	11	23	11	1	10	3	25	0	17	19	0	36	1	17	1	19
15	4089	4	12	16	2	0	4	0	6	0	6	11	2	19	0	10	0	10
16	4090	5	14	19	9	0	0	41	50	0	13	22	0	35	2	2	43	47
17	4091	5	5	10	0	0	5	0	5	0	1	9	1	11	0	10	0	10
18	4092	4	11	15	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	11	1	16	2	2	0	4
19	4093	18	20	38	7	0	12	0	19	4	10	61	0	75	2	17	0	19
20	4094	13	8	21	13	0	9	12	34	1	13	11	17	42	10	23	11	44
21	4095	7	6	13	4	0	2	0	6	0	4	8	0	12	1	4	2	7
DST.TTL.		159	257	416	106	1	173	87	367	25	137	434	50	646	20	272	110	402

EASTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4247	6,388	2,682	0	300	787	10,157	4,488	10,069	300	787	15,644
2	4096	20,371	6,351	0	6,375	1,053	34,150	20,672	6,104	6,375	1,053	34,204
3	4078	10,471	3,675	0	50	566	14,762	10,468	3,483	50	566	14,567
4	4079	37,213	8,543	4,631	13,438	4,915	68,740	30,210	11,873	13,438	4,915	60,436
5	4080	14,751	335	0	4,526	260	19,872	13,557	844	4,526	395	19,322
6	4081	16,274	1,505	0	1,200	300	19,279	18,306	1,200	1,200	300	21,006
7	4082	3,805	1,440	375	100	0	5,720	5,492	0	100	0	5,592
8	4083	15,939	2,689	0	1,855	0	20,483	13,513	5,284	1,656	0	20,453
9	4084	7,708	7,335	0	480	407	15,930	7,484	6,735	480	407	15,106
10	4085	12,037	0	0	1,800	1,219	15,056	11,140	0	1,800	1,219	14,159
11	4245	12,131	5,526	3,600	869	206	22,332	16,370	4,670	1,149	65	22,254
12	4086	16,049	4,335	0	1,390	696	22,470	15,196	4,331	1,390	696	21,613
13	4087	10,616	2,994	0	0	0	13,610	10,696	2,994	0	0	13,690
14	4088	35,292	25,295	4,155	17,225	6,899	88,866	38,869	30,063	17,225	7,265	93,422
15	4089	16,892	6,125	0	3,348	340	26,705	16,091	4,511	3,348	340	24,290
16	4090	19,856	1,828	0	8,097	1,210	30,991	21,902	0	8,097	1,436	31,435
17	4091	15,417	1,363	0	1,837	810	19,427	14,440	1,431	1,837	810	18,518
18	4092	14,608	14,302	0	850	559	30,319	15,970	49,302	850	559	66,681
19	4093	27,336	29,515	0	2,400	233	59,484	26,193	29,696	2,400	233	58,522
20	4094	47,468	5,102	6,675	19,429	3,687	82,361	47,431	5,102	19,429	3,687	75,649
21	4095	9,490	2,520	0	675	185	12,870	9,388	2,565	636	185	12,774
DST.TTL.		370.112	133,460	19,436	86,244	24,332	633,584	367,876	180,257	86,286	24,918	659,337

EASTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ASSETS ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	LIABILITIES APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4247	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000	45,000	0	71,000
2	4096	95,300	27,500	0	0	406	123,206	0	7,610	85,118
3	4078	105,000	25,000	14,500	0	275	144,775	3,840	5,702	111,500
4	4079	250,000	38,500	0	0	41,733	330,233	360	13,438	38,871
5	4080	75,000	20,000	0	0	0	95,000	0	6,110	0
6	4081	120,000	27,500	0	0	0	147,500	1,200	4,632	40,861
7	4082	40,000	25,000	0	0	1,000	66,000	0	1,544	10,291
8	4083	70,000	17,000	0	0	40,500	127,500	2,465	5,631	30,180
9	4084	80,000	23,000	0	0	0	103,000	4,860	1,197	35,237
10	4085	90,000	20,000	40,000	0	0	150,000	0	1,766	0
11	4245	90,113	21,300	0	0	0	111,413	3,600	2,044	92,100
12	4086	150,000	40,000	0	0	0	190,000	0	1,374	1,500
13	4087	103,600	28,500	0	0	0	132,100	3,180	1,782	23,330
14	4088	555,976	42,538	534,201	0	68,231	1,200,946	5,933	17,222	222,969
15	4089	107,000	18,900	0	0	4,100	130,000	0	6,226	88,235
16	4090	70,000	10,000	65,000	0	6,441	151,441	0	8,093	0
17	4091	100,000	30,000	10,000	0	1,500	141,500	600	2,100	4,647
18	4092	95,000	0	0	0	0	95,000	38,060	4,491	49,400
19	4093	187,000	0	187,000	0	3,600	377,600	0	9,468	118,000
20	4094	175,000	30,000	75,000	13,679	65,279	358,958	0	19,429	11,672
21	4095	160,000	30,000	0	0	0	190,000	5,000	3,633	69,000
DST.TTL.		2,848,989	474,738	925,701	13,679	233,065	4,496,172	114,098	123,492	1,103,911

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		NO. ROLL		3 YR.		N. K.		4-5YR		GD. 1-2		GD. 3-4		GD. 5-6		GD. 7-9		GD.10-12		ADULT		HOME		SP. CLS		TOTAL	SCS		SCS
I.	SER.	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	CCE	OFF
1	4247	0	0	2	5	0	0	2	4	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	15	1	1
2	4096	3	13	4	13	4	12	6	11	4	16	7	20	7	27	6	10	5	56	0	0	2	0	50	178	1	2
3	4078	1	8	1	9	1	14	2	14	1	12	1	11	2	15	1	13	3	20	0	0	0	0	14	116	1	1
4	4079	2	6	2	2	4	18	5	24	4	28	4	24	5	46	4	24	6	48	0	0	1	8	42	228	1	5
5	4080	0	0	0	0	2	5	1	10	1	7	1	9	1	11	1	6	2	14	0	0	0	0	11	62	1	2
6	4081	0	0	2	4	2	7	2	6	2	8	1	11	1	7	1	8	1	23	0	0	0	0	13	74	1	1
7	4082	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	3	1	6	1	2	0	0	0	0	5	19	1	0
8	4083	0	0	1	7	1	18	2	11	2	18	1	16	1	8	1	12	1	10	0	0	0	0	15	100	1	5
9	4084	0	0	0	0	2	10	2	4	0	0	2	11	1	4	1	4	2	16	0	0	0	0	12	49	1	2
10	4085	0	3	0	0	1	2	0	0	2	3	2	6	2	6	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	11	38	1	2
11	4245	2	4	0	0	1	12	1	5	0	0	1	10	1	9	1	6	1	15	0	0	0	0	8	61	1	0
12	4086	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	7	2	9	2	7	0	0	0	0	8	20	0	0	0	0	16	49	1	0
13	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	3	1	7	0	0	0	0	4	15	0	1
14	4088	3	41	2	7	4	19	4	14	5	20	4	19	4	17	3	15	9	111	1	8	0	0	46	271	1	7
15	4089	0	0	3	14	2	11	2	12	3	21	2	19	2	11	0	0	5	45	0	0	0	0	22	133	1	3
16	4090	1	3	0	0	3	6	1	3	2	13	1	11	1	10	2	13	4	31	0	1	0	0	18	91	1	3
17	4091	2	2	1	4	0	0	1	8	1	8	1	7	1	10	1	7	1	19	0	0	0	0	10	65	1	1
18	4092	0	0	1	4	1	5	2	5	0	0	1	5	1	6	2	4	2	21	0	0	0	0	12	50	1	2
19	4093	0	0	2	18	3	10	2	11	1	16	1	14	1	13	1	16	2	22	0	0	0	0	16	120	1	3
20	4094	0	0	3	13	2	6	2	5	2	6	2	13	2	16	2	15	5	68	0	0	0	0	24	142	1	4
21	4095	0	0	2	10	2	6	1	15	2	9	0	0	1	12	1	12	3	27	0	0	0	0	13	91	1	1
DST.TTL.		14	80	26	110	38	170	40	169	35	199	37	224	35	231	30	174	64	593	1	9	3	8	369	1,967	20	46

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 21

EASTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SFR.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4247	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
2	4096	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	1	16	63	0	0	0	1	0	31	0
3	4078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	58	0	0	0	1	0	31	17
4	4079	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	58	0	0	0	1	4	46	22
5	4080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	36	0	0	0	1	2	4	0
6	4081	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	28	0	0	0	1	0	9	5
7	4082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	0	0	0	1	0	3	1
8	4083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	33	0	0	0	1	1	31	0
9	4084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	0
0	4085	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	8	6
11	4245	2	10	1	20	0	0	0	0	1	5	40	0	0	0	1	1	12	5
12	4086	0	0	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	5
13	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	3
14	4088	0	0	1	21	0	0	0	0	1	13	68	0	0	0	1	2	40	9
15	4089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	87	0	0	0	1	4	21	4
16	4090	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	1	6	71	0	0	0	1	2	14	3
17	4091	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	6	1	10	54	1	3	25	1	1	19	0
18	4092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	15	0	0	0	1	0	11	4
19	4093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	41	1	4	43	1	1	23	0
20	4094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	43	0	0	0	1	2	31	14
21	4095	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DST.TTL.		2	10	6	72	0	0	4	42	16	176	763	2	7	68	19	22	348	106

NORTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4097	1929	ALAMANCE	ALAMANCE	NC	HWY 62	BOYCE D WHITENER	107	320	427	295	262
2	4098	1939	ASHEBORO	ST JOHN	NC	505 S PARK ST	GARY R LYERLY	76	258	334	198	199
3	4099	1869	BURLINGTON	MACEDONIA	NC	421 W FRONT ST	RALPH J WALLACE	247	823	1,070	489	535
4	4100	1961	BURLINGTON	MESSIAH	NC	511 N SELLARS MILL		64	128	192	116	103
5	4101	1820	BURLINGTON	MT PLEASANT	NC	10 MI S/RT 49		17	19	36	14	17
6	4102	1770	BURLINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S/RT 6	DENNIS L SETZER JR	46	128	174	125	127
7	4103	1946	CHAPEL HILL	HOLY TRINITY	NC	300 E ROSEMARY ST	FRANK C PERRY	137	321	458	205	225
8	4104	1958	DURHAM	CHRIST	NC	2109 N DUKE ST	JOHN L DERRICK	54	129	183	101	120
9	7154	1967	DURHAM	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1615 Chapel Hill-Nelson	FLOYD E SIDES	79	92	171	94	92
10	4105	1923	DURHAM	ST PAUL	NC	1200 CORNWALLIS RD	HARRY H ROBINSON JR	87	255	342	187	195
11	4106	1745	GIBSONVILLE	FRIEDENS	NC	2 MI NW/RT 1	VERNON A FRICK	57	330	387	264	273
12	4107	1898	GIBSONVILLE	PEACE	NC	7 MI W/RT 2	GEORGE W SHUFORD	35	133	168	114	117
13	4108	1894	GIBSONVILLE	SHARON	NC	406 ALAMANCE ST	WILLIAM H LINK	39	140	179	86	82
14	4109	1907	GREENSBORO	FIRST	NC	3600 W FRIENDLY	PAUL L MORGAN	379	1,064	1,443	875	813
15	4110	1961	GREENSBORO	OUR FATHER	NC	3304 GROOMETOWN RD	PHILLIP W DEESE(A) J SHELTON MOOSE	93	182	275	135	143
16	4248	1972	GREENSBORO	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	1103 CURTIS ST.	RICHARD W RHYNE	25	48	73	48	48
17	4136	1966	GUILFRD COLLGE	RESURRECTION	NC	6720 FRIENDLY RD	THOMAS E RIDENHOUR	67	107	174	120	105
18	4111	1908	HIGH POINT	EMMANUEL	NC	701 N MAIN ST	JOSEPH L GRIFFIN	120	526	646	372	421
19	4112	1962	HIGH POINT	NEW COVENANT	NC	3906 S MAIN ST	HOMER E FRY	49	100	149	62	72
20	4134	1964	HIGH POINT	ST MICHAEL	NC	2928 N MAIN	RUS L MCCARTER	79	108	187	93	94
21	4113	1812	JULIAN	COBLE	NC	6 MI NW/RT 1	DANIEL B SUMMERS	99	371	470	216	229
22	4114	1777	LEWISVILLE	SHILOH	NC	1 MI N		50	172	222	116	121
23	4115	1787	LEXINGTON	BECK	NC	4 MI E/RT 6	ELDON D ROEVER	106	282	388	192	192
24	4116	1905	LEXINGTON	FIRST	NC	318 S STATE ST	CARL L RITCHIE	89	275	364	257	261
25	4117	1885	LEXINGTON	HOLLY GROVE	NC	HOLLY GROVE 4 MI E	CHARLIE L HOYLE	87	237	324	146	153
26	4118	1890	LEXINGTON	LEBANON	NC	1 MI SE/RT 7		13	40	53	39	39
27	4119	1856	LEXINGTON	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	10 MI E/OLD HWY 64		10	51	61	46	46
28	4120	1754	LEXINGTON	PILGRIM	NC	4 MI N RDGE RD/RT1	HERMAN G FISHER	36	134	170	105	107
29	4121	1788	LEXINGTON	ST LUKE	NC	7 MI SW/RT 150	TED W GOINS	139	446	585	274	282
30	4122	1911	LIBERTY	GRACE	NC	42 FAYETTEVILLE ST		22	103	125	84	90
31	4123	1771	LIBERTY	LOWS	NC	RT 3 5 MI S WHITSETT HWY 61	PAUL E MOOSE	106	286	392	209	217
32	4124	1880	LIBERTY	MELANCHTHON(D)	NC	4 MI W		0	4	4	0	0
33	4126	1860	MOCKSVILLE	ST MATTHEW(D)	NC	8 MI NW		0	9	9	0	0
34	4155	1969	MT AIRY	ST ANDREW	NC	1403 Fancy Gap Rd.	J WILFORD LYERLY	30	63	93	55	57
35	4127	1955	REIDSVILLE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1308 COACH RD	N EARL TOWNSEND	30	78	108	74	78
36	4128	1778	RURAL HALL	NAZARETH	NC	BETHANIA RD	JAMES E ROGERS	25	158	183	99	106
37	4129	1911	THOMASVILLE	GRACE	NC	115 UNITY ST	HOKE H RITCHIE	88	354	442	286	266
38	4244	1966	WELCOME	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	N OF LEXINGTON ON 52		36	87	123	83	83
39	4130	1891	WINSTON SALEM	AUGSBURG	NC	845 W 5TH ST	CLARENCE R RITCHIE JR	216	815	1,031	474	541
40	4131	1957	WINSTON SALEM	CHRIST	NC	3205 S MAIN ST	WILLIAM C WOOD	59	159	218	123	136
41	4132	1962	WINSTON-SALEM	EPIPHANY	NC	5220 SILAS CREEK PARKWAY NW	GEORGE A KECK	125	267	392	216	219
DST.TTL								3,223	9,602	12,825	7,087	7,266

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4097	9	11	20	4	0	1	0	5	3	5	7	3	18	7	6	2	15
2	4098	8	2	10	7	0	2	4	13	1	7	1	8	17	1	5	8	14
3	4099	9	19	28	12	1	9	0	22	0	12	28	0	40	8	35	0	43
4	4100	2	0	2	4	0	3	4	11	0	4	0	0	4	0	10	6	16
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	7	2	9	1	0	2	0	3	2	8	2	0	12	1	5	0	6
7	4103	11	7	18	7	0	8	1	16	0	8	25	2	35	2	20	3	25
8	4104	3	4	7	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	10	0	13	0	0	5	5
9	7154	7	4	11	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	7	0	9	0	0	0	0
10	4105	3	14	17	6	0	7	7	20	0	6	16	0	22	0	7	0	7
11	4106	6	0	6	3	0	0	1	4	2	3	4	1	10	5	7	1	13
12	4107	2	0	2	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	0	1	4	1	3	0	4
13	4108	10	15	25	0	0	3	10	13	1	0	4	24	29	0	6	16	22
14	4109	20	29	49	0	0	14	3	17	0	0	69	7	76	5	29	8	42
15	4110	5	5	10	4	0	5	41	50	0	4	15	2	21	0	10	53	63
16	4248	20	5	25	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	11	15	49	0	1	0	1
17	4136	2	10	12	2	0	6	0	8	1	2	16	1	20	0	7	1	8
18	4111	6	7	13	7	0	1	0	8	1	7	19	0	27	3	7	4	14
19	4112	2	4	6	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	11	1	15	0	3	0	3
20	4134	1	8	9	0	0	9	0	9	0	5	11	0	16	0	6	0	6
21	4113	2	1	3	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	5	0	11	4	2	0	6
22	4114	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	6	0	5	0	0	5	2	4	0	6
23	4115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	14
24	4116	4	0	4	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	4	6	40	50
25	4117	4	0	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	3	4	0	0	4
26	4118	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	2	0	5	1	1	2	4
27	4119	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	2
28	4120	7	2	9	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	2	3	9	4	2	0	6
29	4121	5	0	5	15	0	3	2	20	0	15	6	10	31	2	4	0	6
30	4122	3	0	3	0	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	2	5	1	2	0	3
31	4123	3	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	9	5	17	6	4	4	14
32	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
33	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
34	4155	2	10	12	0	0	6	1	7	1	1	9	1	12	1	4	0	5
35	4127	2	2	4	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	2	0	2	1	5	5	11
36	4128	2	0	2	3	0	3	0	6	1	3	6	19	29	4	9	0	13
37	4129	5	3	8	7	0	2	7	16	2	7	11	0	20	7	3	10	20
38	4244	2	1	3	5	0	0	0	5	2	6	4	0	12	0	0	0	0
39	4130	9	15	24	16	0	3	74	93	0	16	46	0	62	9	13	171	193
40	4131	8	6	14	4	0	0	0	4	2	9	16	0	27	0	6	6	12
41	4132	7	10	17	3	0	8	0	11	0	3	14	9	26	1	20	0	21
DST.TTL.		200	200	400	136	2	105	163	406	50	158	394	114	716	86	254	360	700

NORTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4097	27,754	469	0	9,370	600	38,193	28,171	469	8,186	171	36,997
2	4098	15,920	4,110	1,522	3,996	623	26,171	20,278	4,847	3,996	623	29,744
3	4099	55,804	58,727	1,057	18,376	7,095	141,059	54,957	21,951	18,388	7,473	102,769
4	4100	9,594	675	0	2,095	243	12,607	8,892	2,150	2,095	242	13,379
5	4101	1,426	0	0	365	174	1,965	3,548	0	365	174	4,087
6	4102	15,267	246	0	4,263	955	20,731	15,267	146	4,263	955	20,631
7	4103	26,508	3,446	1,464	8,419	3,420	43,257	23,595	1,656	8,419	3,907	37,577
8	4104	14,846	5,045	0	1,110	529	21,530	18,229	4,602	1,110	529	24,470
9	7154	12,732	4,060	0	1,668	0	18,460	10,224	4,794	1,668	0	16,686
10	4105	28,896	13,640	0	6,784	1,194	50,514	27,816	12,523	6,784	1,194	48,317
11	4106	28,458	9,293	0	6,868	1,313	45,932	26,877	7,862	6,868	1,313	42,920
12	4107	14,127	4,293	226	1,650	396	20,692	14,447	1,626	1,684	395	18,152
13	4108	12,275	1,586	250	1,898	254	16,263	11,104	3,125	1,898	254	16,381
14	4109	81,295	85,209	0	28,666	6,989	202,159	72,568	89,296	28,666	6,459	196,989
15	4110	17,622	9,798	0	3,814	1,679	32,913	17,622	9,798	3,814	1,679	32,913
16	4248	2,748	3,841	1,803	0	0	8,392	8,091	180	0	0	8,271
17	4136	12,462	4,354	0	1,953	1,086	19,855	10,213	6,367	1,953	1,486	20,019
18	4111	50,761	10,776	0	15,962	7,099	84,598	48,775	10,349	15,962	7,419	82,505
19	4112	13,642	8,050	0	1,520	670	23,882	13,034	10,203	1,520	670	25,427
20	4134	12,360	4,779	205	750	78	18,172	11,653	5,091	750	78	17,572
21	4113	18,585	4,416	0	7,843	494	31,338	18,585	3,033	7,843	494	29,955
22	4114	12,855	0	0	1,510	190	14,555	12,183	0	1,510	344	14,037
23	4115	29,078	0	0	7,688	3,469	40,235	28,745	0	7,688	3,469	39,902
24	4116	19,916	8,319	0	7,326	2,194	37,755	23,688	8,565	7,326	2,194	41,773
25	4117	13,996	2,275	563	4,997	2,400	24,231	13,996	1,934	4,997	2,400	23,327
26	4118	3,767	539	0	640	0	4,946	3,276	656	640	0	4,572
27	4119	6,831	4,660	0	1,145	0	12,636	11,064	0	1,145	100	12,309
28	4120	10,617	1,436	155	3,827	485	16,520	10,694	1,836	3,827	485	16,842
29	4121	14,187	5,964	0	9,881	3,875	33,907	13,318	2,737	9,881	4,125	30,061
30	4122	7,842	2,609	0	1,872	1,963	14,286	6,118	2,609	1,872	1,963	12,562
31	4123	16,667	16,702	0	7,902	1,819	43,090	15,867	17,408	7,902	1,819	42,996
32	4124	0	0	0	75	0	75	0	0	75	0	75
33	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	4155	5,250	4,173	525	928	0	10,876	4,820	4,126	928	0	9,874
35	4127	8,432	2,455	0	132	179	11,198	8,532	2,455	132	179	11,298
36	4128	9,947	2,746	0	3,286	1,161	17,140	8,980	2,119	3,286	1,161	15,546
37	4129	24,940	18,188	0	9,663	2,401	55,192	25,446	14,594	9,663	2,401	52,104
38	4244	7,985	4,594	0	115	99	12,793	7,977	5,349	50	99	13,475
39	4130	74,516	2,332	225	17,029	9,969	104,071	65,657	11,114	17,029	9,969	103,769
40	4131	14,190	5,716	2,869	250	502	23,527	16,010	7,383	250	502	24,145
41	4132	19,955	14,891	0	6,322	2,362	43,530	18,325	13,899	6,322	1,073	39,619
DST.TTL.		774,053	334,412	10,864	211,958	67,959	1,399,246	758,642	296,852	210,755	67,798	1,334,047

NORTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4097	300,000	15,000	25,000	13,000	0	353,000	0	11,357	6,500
2	4098	285,000	15,000	0	0	5,000	305,000	0	8,191	8,568
3	4099	420,000	0	255,000	33,556	95,000	803,556	0	18,376	10,504
4	4100	110,000	40,000	0	0	500	150,500	2,150	4,204	47,388
5	4101	5,000	0	0	0	2,716	7,716	0	365	0
6	4102	100,000	35,000	0	27,000	30,000	192,000	0	4,263	0
7	4103	160,000	50,000	40,000	0	6,756	256,756	0	8,419	14,428
8	4104	105,000	23,000	0	0	0	128,000	2,940	4,197	59,473
9	7154	150,000	32,000	0	0	0	182,000	6,949	1,665	155,000
10	4105	175,000	0	300,000	9,000	9,963	493,963	0	6,784	58,279
11	4106	50,000	20,000	70,000	9,141	0	149,141	0	9,679	12,857
12	4107	48,000	37,000	36,000	1,134	60,473	182,607	0	4,112	0
13	4108	75,000	25,000	0	0	4,100	104,100	0	1,898	0
14	4109	900,000	0	0	0	100,000	1,000,000	0	28,666	357,873
15	4110	100,000	28,500	15,000	0	0	143,500	1,580	5,539	53,220
16	4248	140,000	18,500	15,000	0	0	173,500	11,650	0	0
17	4136	101,000	29,500	0	0	374	130,874	4,200	1,937	107,168
18	4111	198,000	40,000	142,000	0	76,795	456,795	50,500	15,962	44,000
19	4112	100,000	18,872	0	0	0	118,872	2,750	2,037	50,000
20	4134	125,000	0	0	0	3,000	128,000	2,400	2,452	60,000
21	4113	40,000	14,000	38,000	0	15,000	107,000	0	7,843	6,000
22	4114	81,000	25,000	0	0	0	106,000	1,125	4,309	40,775
23	4115	115,000	22,000	18,000	0	12,000	167,000	0	7,688	4,500
24	4116	200,000	18,000	0	0	492	218,492	0	10,181	0
25	4117	50,000	25,000	25,000	3,000	10,000	113,000	563	5,448	4,000
26	4118	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	640	0
27	4119	35,000	20,000	0	0	1,700	56,700	4,660	1,145	0
28	4120	110,000	25,000	0	458	4,161	139,619	2,400	3,827	445
29	4121	100,000	30,000	40,000	0	12,000	182,000	0	9,881	0
30	4122	40,000	9,000	11,000	0	0	60,000	0	1,862	0
31	4123	176,000	23,000	125,000	0	17,000	341,000	0	7,902	82,564
32	4124	2,600	1,200	0	3,500	0	7,300	0	0	0
33	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	4155	18,500	0	0	0	16,735	35,235	9,920	928	87,150
35	4127	55,000	22,500	0	0	0	77,500	2,280	3,623	13,202
36	4128	100,000	50,000	0	0	7,015	157,015	3,500	4,329	9,304
37	4129	165,000	52,000	185,000	0	11,325	413,325	0	9,663	83,497
38	4244	130,000	19,500	0	0	4,000	153,500	7,606	1,310	112,300
39	4130	685,000	0	200,000	29,380	43,499	957,879	750	17,029	0
40	4131	100,000	25,000	0	10,175	4,244	139,419	4,206	4,975	11,700
41	4132	137,500	32,500	0	0	0	170,000	1,617	8,140	92,878
DST.TTL.		6,007,600	841,072	1,540,000	139,344	553,848	9,081,864	123,746	250,826	1,593,573

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		NO. ROLL		3 YR.		N. K.		4-5YR		GD. 1-2		GD. 3-4		GD. 5-6		GD. 7-9		GD.10-12		ADULT		HOME		SP. CLS		TOTAL	SCS		SCS
I.	SER.	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	CCE	OFF
1	4097	0	5	1	4	1	12	2	15	2	13	2	8	2	14	1	18	10	104	0	0	0	0	27	193	1	6
2	4098	0	5	3	8	2	6	2	8	2	13	2	6	3	18	2	7	5	52	0	1	0	0	24	124	1	3
3	4099	2	4	2	9	4	14	2	12	2	20	3	19	3	32	3	14	12	90	0	0	0	0	37	214	1	4
4	4100	1	10	1	4	1	10	1	5	1	5	1	5	2	11	2	10	1	29	0	0	0	0	13	89	1	2
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	3	7	0	0	2	7	2	5	2	5	1	8	2	5	2	12	5	52	0	0	0	0	20	101	1	1
7	4103	0	0	1	4	2	12	2	16	2	12	2	13	2	21	1	12	1	11	0	0	0	0	14	101	1	1
8	4104	1	3	1	5	2	5	2	6	2	9	2	12	2	8	1	10	2	20	0	0	0	0	17	78	1	2
9	7154	1	5	3	8	2	14	2	13	2	13	1	8	1	6	0	1	2	24	0	0	0	0	16	92	1	2
10	4105	1	3	2	5	3	12	2	16	2	13	1	14	2	15	1	23	4	48	0	0	0	0	18	149	1	0
11	4106	4	13	0	0	2	5	4	8	4	6	4	8	3	12	3	15	11	123	0	0	0	0	38	190	1	3
12	4107	2	7	2	6	2	5	2	9	2	7	2	12	2	5	1	5	5	25	0	0	0	0	22	81	1	2
13	4108	3	5	1	3	2	6	2	4	1	3	0	0	2	3	0	0	7	38	2	7	0	0	24	69	1	4
14	4109	8	41	3	23	5	42	6	27	6	25	6	41	9	48	9	50	21	192	0	0	2	10	81	499	1	6
15	4110	5	2	3	3	3	9	4	12	3	11	3	13	3	8	3	6	3	38	0	0	0	0	30	102	1	0
16	4248	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	0
17	4136	4	1	2	10	4	14	2	4	2	9	2	6	2	10	2	7	2	14	0	0	0	0	24	75	1	2
18	4111	2	10	0	3	2	7	2	6	4	15	4	12	2	25	2	20	10	98	0	0	0	0	28	196	1	0
19	4112	2	3	0	0	1	3	1	6	1	4	2	8	1	7	0	0	2	28	0	0	0	0	12	59	1	2
20	4134	3	6	0	0	3	14	2	8	2	9	2	9	2	6	2	15	1	30	0	0	0	0	18	97	1	1
21	4113	2	4	0	0	2	2	2	6	4	13	4	14	2	19	2	27	6	124	0	0	0	0	28	209	1	4
22	4114	1	2	0	0	1	4	2	5	1	5	1	3	1	6	0	0	2	19	0	0	0	0	9	44	1	0
23	4115	0	0	4	15	4	12	2	8	2	20	2	10	2	18	3	4	8	122	0	0	0	0	27	209	1	0
24	4116	2	6	2	5	0	0	2	5	3	8	2	12	2	17	2	12	7	112	0	0	0	0	22	177	1	0
25	4117	2	9	2	7	2	6	2	7	2	6	2	8	1	12	2	13	8	83	0	0	0	0	26	151	1	3
26	4118	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	18	0	0	0	0	8	35	0	2
27	4119	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	4	36	0	0	0	0	12	48	1	2
28	4120	2	3	2	3	2	6	2	6	2	7	2	8	2	12	2	6	6	56	0	0	0	0	28	107	0	6
29	4121	2	9	3	14	2	16	3	28	4	17	3	23	3	32	4	31	8	173	0	0	0	0	35	343	1	3
30	4122	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	2	5	1	3	1	2	4	23	0	1	0	0	11	40	1	0
31	4123	2	6	2	8	2	12	2	8	2	6	2	6	2	11	1	10	9	120	0	0	0	0	34	187	1	10
32	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	4155	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	4	2	4	1	2	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	15	25	1	0
35	4127	2	6	0	0	2	7	2	7	2	4	2	4	2	0	0	6	2	20	0	0	0	0	14	54	1	0
36	4128	0	5	0	0	2	6	0	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	2	11	4	30	0	0	1	11	15	72	1	4
37	4129	4	6	0	0	3	9	2	13	2	8	3	13	4	13	2	25	8	87	0	0	0	0	32	174	1	4
38	4244	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	7	1	6	1	5	1	7	2	8	0	23	0	0	0	0	7	62	1	0
39	4130	1	13	0	0	2	14	4	13	5	22	5	21	5	34	5	32	19	115	1	30	0	0	51	294	1	4
40	4131	2	8	1	5	1	7	2	8	1	10	2	4	1	10	1	4	3	60	0	0	0	0	17	116	1	3
41	4132	2	5	2	7	2	10	2	15	3	13	2	18	2	14	4	14	1	47	0	0	2	19	24	162	1	2
DST.TTL.		69	216	48	180	74	313	78	326	81	356	77	360	80	472	68	430	208	2290	3	39	5	40	879	5,022	36	88

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 38

NORTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4097	1	12	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	18	63	0	0	0	1	1	23	7
2	4098	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	10	1	10	43	0	0	0	1	0	13	4
3	4099	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	20	92	1	9	72	1	5	36	0
4	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	1	13	77	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	49	0	0	0	1	0	13	10
7	4103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	25	8
8	4104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
9	7154	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	1	16	69	0	0	0	1	0	11	8
10	4105	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	11	53	0	0	0	1	0	21	14
11	4106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	60	1	13	38	1	0	10	0
12	4107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	43	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
13	4108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	411	1	18	81	1	3	48	30
15	4110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	62	0	0	0	1	1	11	5
16	4248	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	1	3	30	1	1	9	1	2	21	16
17	4136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	53	1	3	14	1	0	12	8
18	4111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	36	1	4	27	1	2	19	0
19	4112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
20	4134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	36	0	0	0	1	0	11	5
21	4113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	80	1	10	39	1	2	19	0
22	4114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
23	4115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	74	0	0	0	1	0	23	0
24	4116	0	0	2	40	0	0	0	0	1	8	51	0	0	0	1	4	27	7
25	4117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	68	0	0	0	1	1	12	2
26	4118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
27	4119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	4120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	28	0	0	0	1	2	4	0
29	4121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	150	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
30	4122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	12	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
31	4123	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	1	14	48	0	0	0	1	2	11	4
32	4124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	4126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	4155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	39	0	0	0	1	2	9	6
35	4127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	35	0	0	0	1	3	4	0
36	4128	0	0	0	0	2	7	1	11	1	4	20	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
37	4129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	52	0	0	0	1	2	20	0
38	4244	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	33	0	0	0	1	1	13	3
39	4130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	78	0	0	0	1	3	36	9
40	4131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	46	0	0	0	1	2	9	15
41	4132	1	42	0	0	0	8	1	100	1	12	47	0	0	0	1	2	24	14
DST.TTL.		2	54	6	74	14	15	5	161	32	410	2,067	7	58	280	35	45	535	185

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4135	1842	BANNER ELK	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	6 MI W OF BOONE	LARRY D CAMPBELL	67	180	247	81	81
2	4137	1954	BOONE	BETHANY	NC	8 MI N E/RT 2	GILBERT B GOODMAN	41	168	209	109	119
3	4138	1923	BOONE	GRACE	NC	700 E KING ST	DAVID R KECK	79	252	331	218	204
4	4175	1889	CATAWBA	EBENEZER	NC	RT 1/5 MILES SW		24	62	86	34	40
5	4139	1902	CLAREMONT	MT CALVARY	NC	124 WEST MAIN ST	W DAVID WISE	104	371	475	311	327
6	4140	1956	CONOVER	FAITH	NC	439 7TH ST PL SW	LESTER O ROOF JR	109	274	383	206	218
7	4154	1901	CONOVER	ST LUKE	NC	9 MI SO	GILMER C MILLER JR	95	155	250	137	146
8	4174	1967	ELKIN	CHRIST	NC	HWY 67 1/2 MI SE	GARY A PERRYMAN	40	66	106	50	61
9	4141	1876	GRANITE FALLS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	N MAIN ST	DAVID K HUDDLE	56	184	240	140	153
10	4142	1911	GRANITE FALLS	ST MATTHEW	NC	4 MI E		23	59	82	43	45
11	4143	1910	HICKORY	BETHANY	NC	17TH NW & MAIN AVE	RALPH I LUMAN	118	523	641	397	449
12	4144	1907	HICKORY	BETHLEHEM	NC	2 MI SE/RT 3	J L PEELER	104	284	388	262	284
13	4145	1923	HICKORY	GOOD HOPE	NC	1763 HIGHLAND NE	DONALD R SAFRIT	66	218	284	205	216
14	4146	1956	HICKORY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	442 17TH AVE NE	WILLIAM E SMITH	81	209	290	135	145
15	4147	1876	HICKORY	HOLY TRINITY	NC	6TH & 6TH AVE NW	JOHN L YOST JR HENRY LINEBERGER(A)	275	972	1,247	795	715
16	4148	1953	HICKORY	MESSIAH	NC	3510 MAIN AVE DR NW	C H RENDLEMAN	75	209	284	127	146
17	4149	1885	HICKORY	MT OLIVE	NC	2780 N CENTER ST	WALTER L HITCHCOCK	185	589	774	514	501
18	4150	1906	HICKORY	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	3 MI SE/RT 3	W LEO SMITH	106	300	406	240	240
19	4151	1867	HICKORY	SARDIS	NC	10 MI S/RT 1	IVERSON M BRENDLE JR	75	244	319	174	176
20	4152	1888	HICKORY	SHILOH	NC	6 MI NE/HWY 127	GLENN A YOUNT	98	286	384	215	206
21	4153	1893	HICKORY	ST ANDREW	NC	629 8TH ST NE	ALBERT H KECK JR	128	612	740	460	536
22	4156	1837	HICKORY	ST STEPHEN	NC	2259 12TH AVE NE		241	616	857	475	486
23	4157	1887	HICKORY	ST TIMOTHY	NC	4 MI E HWY 70A	RICHARD T SMYTH	68	211	279	179	186
24	4158	1790	HICKORY	ZION	NC	5 MI S/RT 1	GEORGE T MOORE	135	295	430	232	245
25	4159	1903	HILDEBRAN	MT HEBRON	NC	OLD HWY 10	JAMES A KEISLER JR	93	309	402	172	185
26	4160	1910	HUDSON	ST JOHN	NC	HWY 321A	ROBERT F SHELBY III	58	188	246	138	152
27	4161	1899	LENOIR	ST JOHN	NC	5 MI E HWY 90		16	82	98	43	70
28	4162	1922	LENOIR	ST MARK	NC	RT 8/3 MI S/HWY 321	CLINE W HARBINSON	16	80	96	45	50
29	4163	1908	LENOIR	ST STEPHEN	NC	450 W HARPER AVE	ELVIN L BUMGARNER JR	64	230	294	175	185
30	4164	1893	MAIDEN	ST MARTIN	NC	214 W MAIN ST	LUTHER R SLOOP	41	209	250	169	176
31	4165	1933	MORGANTON	CALVARY	NC	119 N KING ST	JOHN H SIGMON JR	53	213	266	154	193
32	4166	1850	NEWTON	BETH EDEN	NC	400 N MAIN AVE	CLARENCE K DERRICK JR RONALD O HEINZE(A)	176	678	854	535	622
33	4167	1797	NEWTON	GRACE	NC	8 MI SW/RT 1	JOHN F TAYLOR JR	75	253	328	215	219
34	4168	1867	NEWTON	ST JAMES	NC	2 MI SE/RT 2	JOHN D LINDLER	68	314	382	228	241
35	4169	1905	STARTOWN	ST PAUL	NC	3 MI W OF NEWTON	ROBERT Q BEARD	121	392	513	274	314
36	4170	1833	TAYLORSVILLE	FRIENDSHIP	NC	RT 1/7 MI SW	C LEE SHIPTON	267	603	870	439	477
37	4171	1946	TAYLORSVILLE	REFORMATION	NC	W MAIN AVE		65	226	291	135	149
38	4172	1915	TAYLORSVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	4 MI S/RT 16	JOHN A RITCHIE	38	79	117	63	63
39	4173	1951	WILKESBORO	ATONEMENT	NC	FOREST HILLS	GAITHER G BLACKWELDER	49	133	182	89	99
DST.TTL								3,593	11,328	14,921	8,613	9,120

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4135	5	0	5	13	0	0	0	13	1	13	2	0	16	1	0	0	1
2	4137	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	1	0	1
3	4138	5	8	13	3	0	9	0	12	0	10	11	0	21	1	12	0	13
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
5	4139	6	3	9	14	0	2	0	16	0	14	12	0	26	5	4	0	9
6	4140	5	6	11	7	0	3	0	10	0	7	12	0	19	1	5	0	6
7	4154	7	1	8	0	1	3	0	4	0	0	2	0	2	1	6	1	8
8	4174	3	8	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	6	1	0	0	1
9	4141	5	3	8	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	6	2	8	1	4	2	7
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	3	0	6	0	6
11	4143	1	1	2	0	0	6	1	7	0	2	5	0	7	8	21	12	41
12	4144	11	0	11	5	0	2	3	10	0	8	7	5	20	1	2	22	25
13	4145	8	8	16	14	0	4	0	18	1	14	10	16	41	2	2	24	28
14	4146	8	0	8	9	0	3	0	12	5	9	4	0	18	1	8	1	10
15	4147	18	13	31	19	0	4	0	23	1	19	30	1	51	5	20	0	25
16	4148	4	2	6	3	0	1	0	4	3	3	7	0	13	0	7	0	7
17	4149	12	17	29	9	1	6	0	16	1	9	28	0	38	7	10	0	17
18	4150	10	1	11	8	0	1	0	9	0	8	4	0	12	1	7	0	8
19	4151	1	0	1	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	1	0	9	4	1	0	5
20	4152	5	0	5	9	0	5	0	14	0	9	0	1	10	3	11	0	14
21	4153	7	10	17	11	0	5	0	16	0	11	36	0	47	9	13	1	23
22	4156	8	0	8	15	0	3	0	18	1	15	5	0	21	7	3	0	10
23	4157	3	0	3	9	0	2	0	11	0	9	4	0	13	4	1	0	5
24	4158	13	4	17	2	0	6	0	8	0	2	16	10	28	7	5	3	15
25	4159	4	0	4	5	1	2	0	8	1	5	1	0	7	1	5	0	6
26	4160	5	3	8	3	0	2	1	6	0	4	8	0	12	3	3	0	6
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	6	14
29	4163	8	0	8	5	0	3	1	9	1	6	3	0	10	2	5	0	7
30	4164	5	0	5	4	0	0	0	4	2	5	1	0	8	3	2	1	6
31	4165	4	5	9	5	0	1	4	10	0	5	14	2	21	0	7	9	16
32	4166	7	5	12	6	0	2	0	8	0	9	12	0	21	8	13	0	21
33	4167	6	0	6	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	9	0	15	4	0	0	4
34	4168	2	2	4	8	0	0	0	8	1	9	2	0	12	7	4	0	11
35	4169	9	0	9	5	0	0	0	5	0	7	8	0	15	3	2	0	5
36	4170	11	3	14	4	0	0	0	4	2	4	12	0	18	2	8	0	10
37	4171	4	0	4	5	0	2	0	7	1	0	6	0	7	0	7	0	7
38	4172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
39	4173	1	4	5	0	0	4	0	4	2	0	11	0	13	0	8	0	8
DST.TTL.		214	107	321	214	3	83	10	310	23	231	301	38	593	111	217	82	410

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4135	6,906	3,583	0	1,107	42	11,638	5,766	3,191	1,107	42	10,106
2	4137	11,337	950	0	1,800	1,378	15,465	11,337	950	1,800	1,378	15,465
3	4138	18,213	10,191	0	6,877	2,354	37,635	18,413	11,162	6,877	2,354	38,806
4	4175	4,106	2,000	0	165	340	6,611	4,117	1,895	165	340	6,517
5	4139	26,491	8,748	0	11,676	2,231	49,146	25,766	8,824	11,676	2,213	48,479
6	4140	18,707	17,364	0	7,407	1,918	45,396	18,012	38,877	7,407	1,918	66,214
7	4154	14,428	11,018	0	2,347	428	28,221	14,041	9,600	2,347	428	26,416
8	4174	15,000	0	200	10	0	15,210	12,341	0	10	300	12,651
9	4141	23,255	4,021	0	5,850	1,495	34,621	16,029	4,021	5,850	1,495	27,395
10	4142	5,720	343	0	1,200	0	7,263	3,246	0	1,200	605	5,051
11	4143	46,760	784	0	18,272	7,429	73,245	45,156	4,013	18,272	6,576	74,017
12	4144	18,832	15,769	0	10,104	5,328	50,033	17,201	13,570	10,104	5,328	46,203
13	4145	22,715	5,441	0	7,911	1,700	37,767	18,285	9,740	7,911	1,885	37,821
14	4146	14,822	460	207	0	76	15,565	12,362	2,399	0	79	14,840
15	4147	75,440	58,929	10	26,389	25,775	186,543	74,955	58,929	26,389	25,775	186,048
16	4148	14,277	3,511	0	5,362	1,530	24,680	13,826	1,910	5,362	1,530	22,628
17	4149	36,255	6,375	0	15,813	1,674	60,117	35,501	9,704	15,813	1,674	62,692
18	4150	22,914	11,266	0	8,784	2,617	45,581	22,459	10,266	8,784	2,617	44,126
19	4151	14,331	0	0	3,800	273	18,404	14,331	0	3,800	273	18,404
20	4152	16,928	1,351	0	8,981	2,061	29,321	12,893	1,461	9,247	2,798	26,399
21	4153	50,281	29,787	516	19,525	9,802	109,911	46,636	7,809	19,525	10,179	84,149
22	4156	35,851	20,165	0	17,930	6,233	80,179	36,715	16,197	17,930	6,233	77,075
23	4157	17,043	1,095	0	7,244	599	25,981	16,396	1,593	7,244	532	25,765
24	4158	24,626	3,981	0	8,506	1,527	38,640	17,462	9,771	8,531	2,289	38,053
25	4159	18,535	21,953	0	6,270	5,513	52,271	14,690	54,294	6,270	5,541	80,795
26	4160	18,646	431	0	4,126	459	23,662	16,891	1,671	4,126	459	23,147
27	4161	2,680	2,849	0	660	0	6,189	2,680	2,849	660	0	6,189
28	4162	3,500	0	0	300	0	3,800	3,500	0	300	0	3,800
29	4163	25,800	5,636	0	6,895	2,020	40,351	22,745	5,666	6,895	2,020	37,326
30	4164	15,216	14,490	0	5,864	648	36,218	14,232	1,479	5,864	875	22,450
31	4165	16,957	1,713	1,662	6,367	2,975	29,674	18,658	365	6,367	2,931	28,321
32	4166	55,502	4,071	3,496	19,892	7,882	90,843	56,163	0	19,892	11,258	87,313
33	4167	20,125	4,868	0	7,363	454	32,810	17,013	12,388	7,363	577	37,341
34	4168	15,506	1,536	477	9,162	878	27,559	15,029	1,031	9,162	878	26,100
35	4169	24,314	9,391	0	11,119	2,251	47,075	22,702	6,058	11,119	2,120	41,999
36	4170	18,765	12,272	0	15,600	5,351	51,988	17,300	1,087	15,600	5,351	39,338
37	4171	11,546	0	0	3,300	0	14,846	11,451	0	3,300	0	14,751
38	4172	8,773	0	0	700	1,238	10,711	6,309	0	700	1,238	8,247
39	4173	14,603	243	45	500	187	15,578	12,699	3,495	500	187	16,881
DST.TTL.		825,706	296,585	6,613	295,178	106,666	1,530,748	765,308	316,265	295,449	112,276	1,489,318

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4135	100,000	35,000	0	3,000	8,500	146,500	4,300	1,917	1,100
2	4137	38,000	20,000	0	1,000	6,000	65,000	0	4,247	0
3	4138	150,000	56,000	35,000	20,400	6,639	268,039	0	6,877	34,844
4	4175	20,000	17,500	0	0	890	38,390	0	1,006	6,460
5	4139	100,000	30,000	85,000	0	10,000	225,000	0	11,676	0
6	4140	90,000	23,000	50,000	0	11,420	174,420	0	7,407	0
7	4154	75,000	27,500	60,000	0	7,000	169,500	0	5,773	5,600
8	4174	85,000	25,000	0	0	0	110,000	5,040	1,403	77,000
9	4141	140,000	35,000	0	0	20,000	195,000	0	5,844	0
10	4142	52,000	0	0	0	0	52,000	0	1,192	0
11	4143	600,000	15,000	82,000	0	20,875	717,875	0	18,272	0
12	4144	80,000	15,000	115,000	0	4,000	214,000	0	10,104	0
13	4145	125,000	41,000	35,000	0	11,000	212,000	2,000	7,911	2,600
14	4146	100,000	30,000	0	207	1,725	131,932	0	4,980	7,660
15	4147	800,000	0	200,000	12,281	50,000	1,062,281	0	26,389	49,000
16	4148	80,000	24,000	0	0	3,498	107,498	0	5,362	13,000
17	4149	258,000	34,000	212,000	0	6,500	510,500	0	15,398	109,500
18	4150	130,000	35,000	70,000	0	15,000	250,000	0	8,776	0
19	4151	120,000	18,000	0	0	0	138,000	0	6,276	25,909
20	4152	100,000	50,000	0	0	10,000	160,000	0	7,706	0
21	4153	593,000	11,400	0	2,236	38,770	645,406	0	19,259	0
22	4156	320,000	50,000	240,000	0	6,000	616,000	20,000	17,927	20,000
23	4157	116,000	15,000	0	0	19,000	150,000	0	7,244	0
24	4158	60,000	17,000	70,000	11,000	4,145	162,145	0	8,506	4,785
25	4159	60,000	30,000	134,000	0	0	224,000	0	6,270	0
26	4160	125,000	15,000	47,000	0	6,908	193,908	0	5,065	0
27	4161	16,000	10,000	0	0	0	26,000	0	0	0
28	4162	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	997	0
29	4163	250,000	35,000	0	0	0	285,000	0	6,895	0
30	4164	50,000	26,000	25,000	0	27,000	128,000	0	5,864	0
31	4165	125,000	25,000	0	0	2,221	152,221	0	6,367	0
32	4166	260,000	39,300	234,000	0	38,000	571,300	0	19,892	0
33	4167	125,000	20,000	18,000	25,105	8,995	197,100	0	7,363	0
34	4168	50,000	15,000	70,000	7,224	0	142,224	477	8,752	0
35	4169	230,000	30,000	0	0	22,242	282,242	0	11,119	9,080
36	4170	200,000	40,000	0	1,500	16,000	257,500	0	14,639	0
37	4171	150,000	30,000	0	0	0	180,000	0	6,352	0
38	4172	30,000	12,000	0	0	20,000	62,000	0	1,388	0
39	4173	100,000	35,000	0	0	2,450	137,450	0	2,069	22,272
DST.TTL.		6,118,000	986,700	1,782,000	83,953	404,778	9,375,431	31,817	314,484	388,810

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	NO. ROLL PPL	3 YR. LDR	3 YR. PPL	N. K. LDR	N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	TOTAL PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4135	0	0	0	0	2	16	2	8	2	6	2	6	2	8	1	6	2	42	0	0	0	0	15	92	1	2
2	4137	5	15	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	11	2	5	2	23	3	32	0	5	0	0	18	94	1	2
3	4138	2	3	2	3	2	7	2	9	3	7	2	11	2	11	2	6	5	45	0	0	1	23	24	125	1	1
4	4175	0	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	1	7	0	0	1	11	0	0	1	23	0	0	0	0	4	50	1	0
5	4139	4	5	2	4	2	5	4	10	3	8	2	13	3	28	2	10	15	79	0	0	0	0	40	162	1	3
6	4140	2	4	2	8	2	9	2	14	2	16	2	15	2	17	2	10	4	78	0	0	0	0	22	171	1	2
7	4154	3	6	2	9	2	9	2	8	2	9	2	10	2	11	2	7	4	60	0	0	0	0	23	129	1	2
8	4174	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	5	0	0	1	5	1	8	1	6	2	12	0	0	0	0	7	40	1	0
9	4141	2	4	2	6	3	6	2	6	3	9	2	7	1	7	2	8	8	64	0	0	1	0	29	117	1	3
10	4142	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	14	0	0	5	30	0	0	0	0	11	53	0	0
11	4143	2	2	0	0	3	18	4	11	3	12	4	19	3	30	2	20	15	113	0	12	0	0	41	237	1	5
12	4144	1	5	2	8	2	15	3	9	2	14	2	7	3	15	1	11	10	129	0	0	0	0	30	213	1	4
13	4145	3	3	0	0	2	4	2	3	4	15	4	12	4	18	3	14	2	46	0	0	2	9	30	124	1	4
14	4146	1	3	1	3	2	7	2	3	2	4	1	13	1	10	2	12	3	30	0	0	0	0	17	85	1	2
15	4147	7	19	3	12	2	26	3	15	5	21	4	26	3	32	2	26	12	176	0	0	0	0	52	353	1	11
16	4148	1	4	0	2	1	4	2	5	1	10	1	7	1	11	2	7	7	33	0	0	0	0	19	83	1	3
17	4149	2	10	2	10	2	12	4	13	4	24	4	26	5	48	2	20	10	99	1	12	0	0	41	274	1	5
18	4150	2	8	2	12	2	12	4	19	4	9	4	17	6	24	2	10	6	80	0	0	0	0	32	191	1	0
19	4151	2	3	2	4	2	5	2	10	2	12	2	12	2	21	2	13	6	67	0	0	0	0	22	147	1	0
20	4152	0	3	2	11	2	7	4	10	4	19	4	13	4	13	1	7	4	60	0	0	0	0	28	143	1	3
21	4153	0	0	5	18	4	13	4	12	4	15	2	17	3	21	1	15	9	142	0	0	0	0	37	253	1	5
22	4156	5	5	2	14	4	9	4	20	8	29	8	27	6	42	4	39	13	119	1	6	0	0	61	310	1	6
23	4157	2	7	2	4	2	8	2	8	1	4	4	17	2	16	2	14	4	50	0	0	0	0	26	128	1	5
24	4158	2	5	2	10	3	20	2	16	2	14	1	11	4	20	2	13	7	90	1	10	0	0	30	209	1	4
25	4159	2	8	2	9	2	11	2	14	2	11	2	18	2	13	1	11	6	58	0	0	0	0	25	153	1	4
26	4160	5	10	3	5	2	10	2	6	4	18	2	6	3	16	3	12	4	45	0	0	0	0	31	128	1	3
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	1	3	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	8	22	0	4
28	4162	1	3	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	3	1	6	0	0	1	7	1	22	0	0	0	0	6	45	0	0
29	4163	0	14	2	3	2	8	2	7	3	7	2	11	2	18	2	16	4	50	0	0	0	0	19	134	1	0
30	4164	2	3	0	0	1	6	1	3	1	5	1	8	3	9	2	8	6	68	0	0	0	0	21	110	1	4
31	4165	0	0	1	3	2	7	1	3	2	7	1	9	2	11	2	10	4	49	0	0	0	0	17	99	1	2
32	4166	3	10	3	7	4	10	4	21	4	13	3	18	5	27	1	19	9	180	0	0	0	0	38	305	1	2
33	4167	2	15	0	0	2	6	2	7	2	9	2	8	2	11	2	14	5	50	0	0	0	0	22	120	1	3
34	4168	2	3	2	4	3	9	2	4	4	12	4	11	3	19	4	12	8	112	0	0	0	0	35	186	1	3
35	4169	2	3	2	4	3	8	3	9	3	7	3	8	4	14	2	8	10	94	0	0	0	0	36	155	1	4
36	4170	3	6	4	21	4	14	4	23	4	20	4	15	2	10	4	24	4	125	0	0	4	20	41	278	1	4
37	4171	3	5	2	9	2	8	2	11	2	9	2	8	2	6	2	5	2	15	2	27	0	0	22	103	1	1
38	4172	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	2	1	4	0	0	1	3	0	1	1	20	0	0	0	0	6	33	0	2
39	4173	2	4	0	0	1	2	2	3	2	5	2	4	2	9	1	6	2	17	0	0	0	0	15	50	1	1
DST.TTL.		75	198	56	203	81	340	87	332	97	394	90	434	100	610	69	450	224	2619	5	72	8	52	1001	5704	35	109

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 39

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	98	0	0	0	1	0	27	0
2	4137	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	83	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
3	4138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	42	0	0	0	1	1	13	7
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	44	0	0	0	1	1	3	0
5	4139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	51	1	7	25	1	1	15	12
6	4140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	68	0	0	0	1	0	18	0
7	4154	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	68	0	0	0	1	2	17	0
8	4174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	30	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
9	4141	0	0	1	14	0	0	0	0	1	13	76	0	0	0	1	2	15	5
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	19	0	0	0	1	1	9	0
11	4143	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	1	14	39	0	0	0	1	1	19	2
12	4144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	86	0	0	0	1	1	11	3
13	4145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	74	0	0	0	1	3	15	10
14	4146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	45	0	0	0	1	0	27	5
15	4147	0	0	3	12	0	0	0	0	1	19	91	1	10	76	1	1	48	0
16	4148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	42	0	0	0	1	0	16	4
17	4149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	26	162	0	0	0	1	4	33	4
18	4150	0	0	1	8	2	20	1	40	1	25	101	1	12	49	1	2	16	10
19	4151	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	75	0	0	0	1	4	21	0
20	4152	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	70	1	7	44	1	0	10	0
21	4153	3	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	73	1	4	38	1	2	25	3
22	4156	0	0	4	20	0	0	0	0	1	23	107	0	0	0	1	2	45	8
23	4157	0	0	0	6	2	8	2	6	1	8	35	0	0	0	1	1	12	0
24	4158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	72	0	0	0	1	2	21	5
25	4159	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	12	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	4160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	72	0	0	0	1	3	13	0
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	4163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	43	0	0	0	1	3	23	0
30	4164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	34	1	5	17	1	0	12	2
31	4165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	31	0	0	0	1	0	16	0
32	4166	0	0	1	22	0	0	0	0	1	22	89	0	0	0	1	1	26	3
33	4167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	109	0	0	0	1	2	12	0
34	4168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	62	1	7	34	1	2	6	0
35	4169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	97	1	8	28	1	2	14	4
36	4170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	126	0	0	0	1	7	21	0
37	4171	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	4172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
39	4173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	26	0	0	0	1	0	13	7
DST.TTL.		3	28	12	105	4	28	3	46	37	503	2,513	8	60	311	36	52	621	94

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4176	1880	ALBEMARLE	FIRST	NC	2ND & SOUTH STS	CHARLES W EASLEY	68	460	528	370	399
2	4177	1820	ALBEMARLE	ST MARTIN	NC	8 MI SW/RT 4	K Y HUDDLE	66	213	279	201	207
3	4209	1963	CHARLOTTE	A MIGHTY FORTRSS	NC	HWY 16 & MCCLURE CIR	BILLY L VANDERFORD	48	103	151	83	87
4	7224	1969	CHARLOTTE	ADVENT	NC	9601 N TYRON ST	HENRY M MCKAY	47	89	136	68	68
5	4178	1955	CHARLOTTE	CHRIST	NC	4519 PROVIDENCE RD	JACOB L LACKEY	212	429	641	300	302
6	4179	1916	CHARLOTTE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1900 THE PLAZA	FRED M RAMSEUR JR C RICHARD DUNCAN(AP)	184	570	754	375	428
7	4180	1962	CHARLOTTE	INCARNATION	NC	6400 OLD REID RD	JAMES A HARBINSON	268	406	674	245	250
8	4181	1955	CHARLOTTE	REDEEMER	NC	2422 ASHLEY RD	WILBUR V NEWBY	132	342	474	270	270
9	4182	1928	CHARLOTTE	ST LUKE	NC	3200 PARK RD		134	506	640	368	417
10	4183	1859	CHARLOTTE	ST MARK	NC	1001 QUEENS RD	CARVETH P MITCHELL CARL W WARREN(A)	522	1,471	1,993	934	1,056
11	4184	1960	CHARLOTTE	ST THOMAS	NC	4013 SHAMROCK DR	PAUL B COBB	143	344	487	264	274
12	4185	1913	CONCORD	CALVARY	NC	63 LAKE CONCORD NE	LEONARD H BOLICK	143	291	434	196	254
13	4186	1782	CONCORD	COLD WATER	NC	1 MI E	ROY L TREXLER	27	79	106	50	50
14	4187	1879	CONCORD	CROSS OF CHRIST	NC	RT 3/8 MI NE		95	283	378	263	265
15	4188	1881	CONCORD	MT HERMON	NC	3 MI S/RT 601	CLARENCE E SIFFORD JR	51	212	263	133	133
16	4189	1893	CONCORD	ST ANDREW	NC	244 W DEPOT ST	HARRY L GRUBER	40	149	189	103	107
17	4190	1843	CONCORD	ST JAMES	NC	100 S UNION ST	THURMOND C PLEXICO	158	604	762	430	460
18	4191	1745	CONCORD	ST JOHN	NC	6 MI E/RT 73	JACK D DEAL	130	416	546	407	407
19	4192	1819	CONCORD	ST MARTIN	NC	9 MI S/RT 4		3	37	40	21	21
20	4193	1857	CONCORD	TRINITY	NC	5 MI W/RT 2	ROBERT W YOUNT	105	250	355	140	143
21	4195	1837	GOLD HILL	ST STEPHEN	NC	4 MI S/RT 2		51	173	224	118	124
22	4196	1941	HAMLET	ST PAUL	NC	311 MARLBORO ST	CLYDE P HAAS JR	80	190	270	89	89
23	4197	1928	KANNAPOLIS	BETHANY	NC	N JUNIPER & 8TH ST	DONALD L SAFRIT SR	97	325	422	233	252
24	4198	1876	KANNAPOLIS	CENTER GROVE	NC	1601 S CANNON BLVD	LONNIE W KARRIKER	116	415	531	222	261
25	4199	1914	KANNAPOLIS	KIMBALL MEMORIAL	NC	302 S MAIN ST	C MARION STARR	182	744	926	458	472
26	4200	1939	KANNAPOLIS	REDEEMER	NC	1501 CENTRAL DR	JON R FOGLEMAN	25	97	122	97	97
27	4201	1938	KANNAPOLIS	ST DAVID	NC	107 W 22ND ST	RICHARD C LITTLE	89	227	316	155	149
28	4202	1835	KANNAPOLIS	ST ENOCH	NC	RT 3/4 MI NW	RICHARD B DORTON	138	476	614	213	271
29	4203	1775	MATTHEWS	MORNING STAR	NC	3 MI E/HWY 51	ROBERT G YOUNG	46	107	153	82	89
30	4204	1889	MONROE	ST LUKE	NC	909 CIRCLE DR	EDWIN A COOK	56	164	220	116	117
31	4205	1869	MT PLEASANT	HOLY TRINITY	NC	200 S MAIN ST	DONALD R DEAL	45	194	239	152	165
32	4206	1890	MT PLEASANT	MT GILEAD	NC	2 MI E/HWY 73	ROGER L BEAVER	41	133	174	93	98
33	4194	1878	MT PLEASANT	MT OLIVE	NC	3 MI N RT 2	OLIN G SWICEGOOD	62	166	228	124	128
34	4207	1895	RICHFIELD	MT ZION	NC	MAIN ST	MAURICE E STALEY	34	144	178	119	120
35	4208	1806	RICHFIELD	NEW BETHEL	NC	5 MI SW	PERRY L SLOOP	42	93	135	85	93
DST.TTL								3,680	10,902	14,582	7,577	8,123

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4176	4	10	14	8	0	7	0	15	0	8	23	0	31	4	15	0	19
2	4177	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	6	0	8	2	0	10	4	11	4	19
3	4209	2	3	5	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	6	3	11	0	8	0	8
4	7224	4	6	10	5	0	1	0	6	0	5	11	1	17	0	5	0	5
5	4178	5	22	27	15	0	11	0	26	0	15	27	0	42	0	16	0	16
6	4179	11	4	15	7	0	10	0	17	0	8	10	0	18	7	22	8	37
7	4180	17	48	65	6	0	32	0	38	2	6	71	0	79	0	37	1	38
8	4181	9	2	11	10	0	8	4	22	0	11	7	0	18	3	7	10	20
9	4182	4	5	9	9	0	17	8	34	0	10	21	2	33	1	24	12	37
10	4183	20	44	64	36	0	26	0	62	0	37	82	0	119	10	59	0	69
11	4184	11	5	16	16	0	23	0	39	1	16	21	0	38	3	36	1	40
12	4185	4	1	5	12	0	3	0	15	0	12	10	0	22	1	8	0	9
13	4186	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0
14	4187	8	0	8	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	12
15	4188	4	3	7	6	0	0	0	6	0	12	2	0	14	1	2	0	3
16	4189	1	2	3	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	1	5	0	6
17	4190	10	4	14	11	0	3	0	14	0	11	9	0	20	6	8	1	15
18	4191	6	0	6	12	0	0	25	37	0	12	3	0	15	2	1	27	30
19	4192	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	6	0	6
20	4193	2	4	6	5	0	1	0	6	1	5	2	0	8	4	3	0	7
21	4195	4	0	4	0	0	3	0	3	2	0	2	0	4	2	1	2	5
22	4196	3	0	3	6	0	4	4	14	0	6	5	0	11	1	10	0	11
23	4197	8	6	14	6	1	4	0	11	1	6	2	0	9	4	5	1	10
24	4198	4	2	6	7	0	9	3	19	1	7	4	0	12	6	14	8	28
25	4199	4	1	5	10	0	3	0	13	0	11	7	0	18	9	11	0	20
26	4200	3	0	3	1	0	0	14	15	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
27	4201	5	5	10	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	7	0	13	0	2	0	2
28	4202	10	0	10	8	0	0	0	8	1	10	4	0	15	5	7	0	12
29	4203	3	5	8	2	1	3	6	12	0	2	4	0	6	2	7	14	23
30	4204	4	5	9	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	9	0	13	1	3	0	4
31	4205	2	2	4	4	0	0	0	4	0	10	4	0	14	1	1	1	3
32	4206	4	0	4	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	0	4	2	0	0	2
33	4194	5	0	5	4	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	4	2	6	0	8
34	4207	7	1	8	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	5	1	7	1	1	1	3
35	4208	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	0	0	1
DST.TTL.		197	190	387	223	2	183	66	474	12	247	368	10	637	90	348	91	529

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4176	54,179	2,793	2,850	15,624	6,033	81,479	50,366	3,339	15,624	7,789	77,118
2	4177	26,717	0	42	4,750	852	32,361	14,203	14,796	4,750	852	34,601
3	4209	15,402	2,530	0	600	43	18,575	14,601	2,530	600	43	17,774
4	7224	9,124	672	200	1,675	139	11,810	12,822	0	1,675	139	14,636
5	4178	31,254	41,998	0	9,758	1,306	84,316	31,254	41,998	9,758	1,306	84,316
6	4179	50,618	35,203	0	6,901	4,903	97,625	48,134	32,452	6,901	4,903	92,390
7	4180	23,516	23,295	0	8,572	1,000	56,383	28,047	17,220	8,572	1,000	54,839
8	4181	30,878	8,687	0	1,521	1,014	42,100	25,518	11,646	2,588	1,014	40,766
9	4182	52,117	32,613	0	6,432	2,133	93,295	45,047	36,528	6,432	2,133	90,140
10	4183	98,390	39,460	0	37,095	19,180	194,125	96,983	36,911	37,095	17,794	188,783
11	4184	30,390	4,197	0	10,202	1,045	45,834	21,143	25,900	10,202	1,045	58,290
12	4185	16,687	5,664	0	3,471	0	25,822	26,322	11,800	3,471	0	41,593
13	4186	5,790	0	0	1,063	383	7,236	5,790	0	1,063	383	7,236
14	4187	19,497	1,100	100	3,696	224	24,617	9,545	1,700	3,696	224	15,165
15	4188	15,867	2,604	0	4,660	975	24,106	15,422	2,586	4,660	975	23,643
16	4189	13,465	4,235	0	2,500	675	20,875	13,465	3,215	2,500	595	19,775
17	4190	45,515	44,300	12,000	17,485	7,100	126,400	45,300	55,600	17,485	7,000	125,385
18	4191	32,711	6,612	3,000	7,543	5,505	55,371	27,000	10,600	7,543	5,505	50,648
19	4192	3,078	0	0	100	0	3,178	2,959	0	100	0	3,059
20	4193	16,789	1,231	59	5,643	388	24,110	17,213	856	5,643	388	24,100
21	4195	8,325	2,735	0	2,200	934	14,194	8,288	2,735	2,200	934	14,157
22	4196	15,418	2,418	0	2,120	584	20,540	15,463	2,500	2,120	584	20,667
23	4197	26,444	5,944	0	5,600	2,867	40,855	27,401	9,351	5,600	2,867	45,219
24	4198	25,642	2,312	0	10,299	2,572	40,825	25,901	1,256	10,299	2,782	40,238
25	4199	42,753	27,230	0	19,118	8,594	97,695	37,290	11,293	19,118	8,594	76,295
26	4200	16,137	347	0	3,043	1,649	21,176	14,514	269	3,043	1,649	19,475
27	4201	14,216	11,925	0	300	1,788	28,229	14,188	11,925	300	1,788	28,201
28	4202	21,766	19,382	0	300	1,111	42,559	25,957	13,990	300	1,111	41,358
29	4203	13,784	3,173	0	2,042	100	19,099	13,601	1,050	2,042	100	16,793
30	4204	13,400	3,910	0	2,260	95	19,665	13,802	2,795	2,260	95	18,952
31	4205	17,081	2,586	1,150	5,570	2,572	28,959	16,436	4,488	5,570	2,572	29,066
32	4206	10,282	820	210	1,650	909	13,871	9,708	137	1,650	909	12,404
33	4194	12,073	6,161	0	3,520	515	22,269	11,799	504	3,520	515	16,338
34	4207	16,165	1,344	0	4,391	1,458	23,358	15,674	148	4,391	1,458	21,671
35	4208	12,935	0	0	1,802	166	14,903	13,401	0	1,802	166	15,369
DST.TTL.		858,405	347,481	19,611	213,506	78,812	1,517,815	814,557	372,118	214,573	79,212	1,480,460

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

					ASSETS				LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4176	76,500	75,000	116,200	47,418	130,834	445,952	0	15,617	0
2	4177	275,000	15,000	25,000	3,445	2,455	320,900	0	7,162	110,186
3	4209	100,000	21,000	0	0	5,989	126,989	2,760	2,142	86,222
4	7224	0	24,000	0	0	7,012	31,012	5,004	1,675	20,600
5	4178	224,000	59,000	20,000	0	200,000	503,000	0	9,758	190,000
6	4179	200,000	17,500	385,000	4,667	26,256	633,423	0	16,019	106,312
7	4180	200,000	0	0	0	5,285	205,285	0	8,572	119,650
8	4181	260,000	20,500	0	0	0	280,500	0	11,432	75,504
9	4182	694,786	28,350	0	0	70,969	794,105	0	17,647	187,998
10	4183	700,000	0	0	0	57,641	757,641	0	37,095	23,613
11	4184	125,000	25,000	0	0	25,000	175,000	0	10,202	51,691
12	4185	195,000	30,000	0	0	0	225,000	0	6,606	0
13	4186	20,000	0	10,000	0	0	30,000	0	1,063	0
14	4187	150,000	30,000	27,000	1,800	10,000	218,800	0	8,786	0
15	4188	50,000	20,000	23,500	0	0	93,500	0	4,660	2,000
16	4189	60,000	25,000	30,000	0	0	115,000	0	3,983	0
17	4190	450,000	22,000	350,000	18,000	35,000	875,000	0	17,485	96,448
18	4191	150,000	40,000	150,000	45,000	133,500	518,500	0	14,873	0
19	4192	15,000	8,500	0	7,065	15,000	45,565	0	536	0
20	4193	90,000	25,000	12,000	2,000	4,000	133,000	0	5,465	0
21	4195	65,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	105,000	0	4,409	0
22	4196	110,000	25,000	5,000	0	0	140,000	0	2,120	2,800
23	4197	100,000	10,000	0	0	0	110,000	0	11,200	0
24	4198	245,000	62,000	0	0	3,050	310,050	0	10,299	0
25	4199	375,000	34,500	78,000	0	72,432	559,932	0	19,118	0
26	4200	45,000	30,000	12,000	0	1,795	88,795	0	4,201	0
27	4201	75,000	18,000	125,000	0	4,000	222,000	825	5,672	40,150
28	4202	160,000	22,000	0	0	25,000	207,000	0	11,499	47,000
29	4203	40,000	19,000	0	1,700	0	60,700	0	2,042	3,715
30	4204	0	26,000	60,000	3,000	3,500	92,500	0	4,461	0
31	4205	159,700	39,325	0	13,943	4,505	217,473	0	5,570	2,455
32	4206	40,000	13,000	0	3,250	2,430	58,680	1,672	4,065	0
33	4194	62,000	24,000	8,000	0	19,188	113,188	0	4,585	0
34	4207	30,000	25,000	20,000	0	0	75,000	0	4,391	0
35	4208	45,000	12,500	0	0	0	57,500	2,000	1,802	0
DST.TTL.		5,586,986	866,175	1,476,700	151,288	864,841	8,945,990	12,261	296,212	1,166,344

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	NO. ROLL PPL	3 YR. N. K. LDR	3 YR. N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4176	2	11	3	6	4	9	2	10	3	10	2	12	3	14	3	18	17	98	0	18	0	0	43	206	1	4
2	4177	2	5	0	0	2	11	2	8	2	8	2	11	3	6	2	22	18	75	0	0	0	0	33	146	1	0
3	4209	0	0	2	4	2	3	2	7	0	0	2	5	1	6	2	4	2	19	0	0	0	0	13	48	1	0
4	7224	2	7	0	0	2	8	2	5	1	8	2	5	2	8	1	6	1	23	0	0	0	0	13	70	1	0
5	4178	2	4	2	7	2	12	3	20	4	21	2	33	3	48	2	14	2	66	0	0	3	0	25	225	1	0
6	4179	4	12	4	14	4	24	4	26	2	10	2	14	2	16	3	22	14	151	0	0	0	0	43	289	1	4
7	4180	1	7	1	9	4	24	2	14	1	24	1	21	2	17	2	11	2	118	0	0	0	0	21	245	1	5
8	4181	2	3	2	3	1	4	3	10	4	11	1	12	5	14	2	8	3	25	0	0	0	0	26	90	1	3
9	4182	1	17	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	12	1	6	1	18	1	18	5	47	0	0	0	0	12	121	1	0
10	4183	8	40	4	19	3	38	5	42	4	44	3	66	3	67	3	60	8	246	0	0	0	0	45	622	1	4
11	4184	2	3	2	8	2	6	2	11	2	10	1	9	2	15	2	16	4	45	0	0	0	0	27	123	1	8
12	4185	2	11	1	6	1	5	1	14	1	0	1	15	1	17	1	10	3	68	1	6	0	0	19	152	1	6
13	4186	2	5	0	0	2	8	0	0	1	7	0	0	1	5	0	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	8	45	1	0
14	4187	1	7	2	12	2	9	4	10	4	14	3	16	4	23	3	22	5	86	2	9	0	0	33	208	1	3
15	4188	1	0	0	0	2	11	2	9	2	8	2	11	2	12	2	13	5	51	0	0	0	0	19	115	1	1
16	4189	1	3	1	2	1	4	1	3	2	6	2	5	2	4	1	6	3	40	0	0	0	0	16	73	1	2
17	4190	5	30	2	7	4	4	3	8	4	15	3	29	3	22	4	22	15	160	0	10	0	0	49	307	1	6
18	4191	9	21	4	12	3	10	5	10	4	18	3	25	2	19	2	21	14	160	0	0	0	0	50	296	1	4
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	0
20	4193	2	4	1	3	2	4	2	7	2	9	2	5	1	4	2	9	6	43	0	0	0	0	22	88	1	2
21	4195	1	2	1	3	2	5	2	4	2	6	2	7	2	8	2	7	5	45	2	7	0	0	25	94	0	4
22	4196	2	9	0	0	0	2	2	7	2	7	2	8	0	0	2	14	5	33	0	0	0	0	15	80	1	0
23	4197	4	7	3	4	3	16	1	8	2	6	2	7	3	14	2	16	8	120	0	0	0	0	32	198	1	4
24	4198	6	10	0	0	3	7	3	6	2	7	4	12	6	21	2	17	12	86	3	0	0	0	45	166	1	4
25	4199	2	6	3	8	5	15	4	19	4	29	2	24	5	32	3	14	11	177	0	0	2	3	56	327	1	15
26	4200	3	3	0	0	2	10	0	0	2	5	0	0	1	4	1	11	1	54	0	0	0	0	10	87	1	0
27	4201	4	5	2	6	2	7	2	5	2	5	2	8	4	15	1	8	7	58	0	0	0	0	30	117	1	4
28	4202	4	3	3	2	3	11	4	9	7	12	4	18	2	12	3	13	8	91	0	0	0	0	38	171	1	0
29	4203	2	4	0	0	2	3	2	4	2	8	2	8	2	10	2	8	5	22	0	0	0	0	19	67	1	0
30	4204	0	0	2	5	2	4	2	9	1	6	1	2	2	5	2	15	4	28	0	0	0	0	16	74	1	0
31	4205	0	11	1	2	1	5	2	8	2	8	2	5	1	7	2	9	6	50	0	0	0	0	26	105	1	9
32	4206	3	6	0	0	2	8	2	6	0	0	2	7	1	6	0	0	8	33	0	0	0	0	20	66	1	2
33	4194	4	10	2	2	2	4	2	10	1	7	1	3	2	7	2	7	4	64	1	10	0	0	28	124	1	7
34	4207	2	8	1	3	2	4	2	5	2	4	2	4	2	6	2	6	7	70	0	0	0	0	26	110	1	4
35	4208	2	6	0	0	2	4	2	6	2	6	2	4	2	7	2	7	4	65	0	0	0	0	20	105	1	2
DST.TTL.		88	280	49	147	76	299	78	323	78	351	65	417	78	489	66	454	227	2546	9	60	5	3	926	5369	33	107

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 35

SOUTHERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF RELIGION HIGH		SCHOOL OF RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF VCS	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF WCS	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS		LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4176	0	0	0	23	4	20	1	45	1	20	60	1	8	35	1	5	21	12
2	4177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	54	0	0	0	1	2	8	5
3	4209	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	15	53	0	0	0	1	0	5	2
4	7224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	7	12
5	4178	6	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	51	1	3	53	1	2	43	0
6	4179	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	73	1	16	98	1	10	56	1	0	16	0
7	4180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	72	0	0	0	1	2	37	0
8	4181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	54	1	5	26	1	1	19	8
9	4182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	37	0
10	4183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	70	182	0	0	0	1	0	58	0
11	4184	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	73	0	0	0	1	0	34	10
12	4185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	49	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
13	4186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	53	0	0	0	1	0	17	0
15	4188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	72	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
16	4189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
17	4190	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	21	64	0	0	0	1	1	27	0
18	4191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	129	0	0	0	1	2	33	0
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	4193	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	4195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	4196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	4197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	54	1	4	30	1	0	17	4
24	4198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	47	1	7	24	1	0	14	10
25	4199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	83	1	7	23	1	1	19	0
26	4200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	41	1	3	12	1	0	5	0
27	4201	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	13	55	1	2	12	1	0	7	0
28	4202	0	0	0	24	0	9	0	5	1	15	96	1	9	67	1	4	19	6
29	4203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	4204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	24	0	0	0	1	2	12	0
31	4205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	37	0	0	0	1	0	8	6
32	4206	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	10	39	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
33	4194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	52	0	0	0	1	2	7	0
34	4207	5	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	35	0	0	0	1	2	9	0
35	4208	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	43	1	4	22	1	3	9	2
DST.TTL.		11	125	2	63	4	29	4	123	28	435	1,740	11	62	360	29	33	512	77

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – NAME AND ADDRESS

MEMBERSHIP 12/31/72

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4210	1924	ANDREWS	ST ANDREW	NC	SECOND & WALNUT		32	108	140	55	60
2	4211	1963	ARDEN	NATIVITY	NC	HENDERSONVILLE RD	ERNEST E LONG	44	143	187	119	129
3	4212	1923	ASHEVILLE	ST MARK	NC	124 E CHESTNUT ST	JOHN M HAWN	82	331	413	332	325
4	4213	1917	BELMONT	HOLY COMFORTER	NC	N MAIN & CIRCLE DR	ROBERT F SHELBY JR	86	315	401	170	190
5	4214	1903	BESSEMER CITY	GRACE	NC	N 14TH & MRYLAND	GEORGE D SWYGERT	37	127	164	124	127
6	4215	1951	BREVARD	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	808 N BROAD ST		34	95	129	82	82
7	4216	1881	CHERRYVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	310 W CHURCH ST	JACK E SMITH	157	530	687	338	381
8	4217	1817	CHERRYVILLE	ST MARK	NC	RT 2/4 MI E	EDWARD L ORINSON	48	164	212	139	144
9	4219	1902	CROUSE	ST PAUL	NC	MAIN ST	GENE W BRUCE	44	176	220	125	134
10	4220	1850	DALLAS	ANTIOCH	NC	3 MI W/RT 1	VALDIS MEZEZERS	112	256	368	215	230
11	4221	1885	DALLAS	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	S GASTON & CHURCH	JOHN F MERCK	111	319	430	235	252
12	4222	1957	DALLAS	OUR SAVIOR	NC	RT 2	CARROLL L ROBINSON	55	144	199	119	125
13	4223	1767	DALLAS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	3 MI NE	CURTIS K WISE JR	46	177	223	147	147
14	4224	1897	DALLAS	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI N/RT 1	JOHN H BOLLINGER	119	348	467	233	204
15	4225	1899	GASTONIA	HOLY TRINITY	NC	805 S YORK ST	C PETER SETZER	183	622	805	484	496
16	4226	1828	GASTONIA	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	702 NEW HOPE RD	DONALD E WOOLLY	159	350	509	252	266
17	4243	1966	GASTONIA	REDEEMER	NC	NEW HOPE RD	G DWIGHT CONRAD	71	246	317	155	160
18	4227	1916	HENDERSONVILLE	GRACE	NC	632 N CHURCH ST	KARL M PARK	42	199	241	162	199
19	4228	1951	KINGS MOUNTAIN	RESURRECTION	NC	912 CRESCENT CIRCLE	ARTHUR G BOLAND	46	246	292	159	192
20	4229	1876	KINGS MOUNTAIN	ST MATTHEW	NC	201 N PIEDMONT AVE	ROBERT E ALLEN	69	318	387	236	221
21	4218	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHEL	NC	RT 4 =1609 10 MI W	TOMMY K BEAVER	58	142	200	117	121
22	4230	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHPHAGE	NC	7 MI W/HWY 182	KARL U DUNN	150	338	488	274	281
23	4231	1774	LINCOLNTON	DANIEL	NC	4 MI NW	STEPHEN L MOOSE	42	204	246	193	195
24	4232	1787	LINCOLNTON	EMMANUEL	NC	216 S ASPEN ST	DAVID H HERBERTSON	121	699	820	416	512
25	4233	1960	LINCOLNTON	HOLY CROSS	NC	3 MI E	ROBERT M MAXWELL	76	200	276	155	159
26	4234	1796	LINCOLNTON	SALEM	NC	5 MI N STARTOWN RD	MARVIN J RHYNE	14	69	83	64	66
27	4235	1785	LINCOLNTON	ST LUKE	NC	8 MI E OFF HWY 150	MARVIN J RHYNE	12	68	80	43	52
28	4236	1881	MT HOLLY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	112 S MAIN ST	CYRUS F FRAZIER	66	210	276	172	179
29	4237	1923	SHELBY	ASCENSION	NC	302 N LAFAYETTE ST	JOHN P LINGLE	102	320	422	230	267
30	4238	1949	SPINDALE	ADVENT	NC	102 REVELEY ST	GLENN S ECKARD	22	97	119	74	82
31	4239	1841	STANLEY	CHRIST'S	NC	214 N MAIN STREET		139	353	492	251	251
32	4240	1892	VALE	CEDAR GROVE	NC	10 MI W LINCOLNTON	WILLIAM E JERNIGAN	49	161	210	147	156
33	4241	1822	VALE	TRINITY	NC	10 NW LINCOLNTON	LESTER A MULLEN II	76	344	420	249	255
	DST.TTL.							2,504	8,419	10,923	6,266	6,640
	SYN.TTL.							18,737	59,173	77,910	43,098	45,708

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED							
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES		
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4210	4	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	4	2	2	0	4
2	4211	5	7	12	1	0	6	0	7	0	1	19	0	20	0	7	6	13
3	4212	6	7	13	6	0	3	2	11	0	6	16	0	22	1	10	14	25
4	4213	3	0	3	9	0	0	0	9	0	9	3	0	12	1	5	0	6
5	4214	1	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	6	1	10	3	3	4	10
6	4215	2	0	2	0	0	1	7	8	1	0	9	6	16	2	7	11	20
7	4216	13	7	20	4	0	2	0	6	0	6	8	0	14	2	8	0	10
8	4217	2	0	2	4	0	0	0	4	1	4	4	3	12	0	2	0	2
9	4219	2	0	2	2	0	1	6	9	1	2	1	6	10	1	3	0	4
10	4220	9	0	9	2	0	1	0	3	1	3	2	0	6	3	2	4	9
11	4221	6	0	6	6	0	13	0	19	0	6	4	0	10	6	10	0	16
12	4222	5	7	12	5	0	3	0	8	0	5	14	0	19	1	3	0	4
13	4223	6	3	9	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	7	0	9	3	2	0	5
14	4224	7	1	8	0	0	11	0	11	0	0	5	1	6	4	15	0	19
15	4225	13	12	25	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	35	1	37	8	6	0	14
16	4226	6	1	7	2	0	2	0	4	1	2	6	0	9	7	7	0	14
17	4243	7	13	20	7	0	10	0	17	2	11	17	0	30	1	24	0	25
18	4227	1	5	6	4	0	2	5	11	0	4	22	1	27	2	8	11	21
19	4228	1	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	8	9	19	2	1	16	19
20	4229	2	3	5	6	0	2	0	8	0	6	3	0	9	3	6	0	9
21	4218	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	3	2	0	0	2
22	4230	9	0	9	6	1	0	0	7	1	7	6	1	15	7	1	0	8
23	4231	4	0	4	6	0	1	0	7	1	6	5	0	12	4	6	0	10
24	4232	6	18	24	11	0	5	0	16	0	11	8	0	19	6	10	20	36
25	4233	2	0	2	9	0	1	0	10	0	10	4	0	14	0	2	0	2
26	4234	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	1	5	2	0	0	2
27	4235	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
28	4236	6	2	8	4	0	3	0	7	1	4	9	3	17	3	8	4	15
29	4237	6	9	15	2	0	7	0	9	0	2	18	0	20	5	13	0	18
30	4238	0	4	4	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	8	0	8	1	3	0	4
31	4239	11	7	18	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	5	2	11	4	1	0	5
32	4240	3	9	12	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	19	0	21	2	0	5	7
33	4241	2	4	6	7	0	3	3	13	0	9	7	15	31	6	2	48	56
DST.TTL.		157	134	291	111	1	81	23	216	19	123	284	51	477	94	178	143	415
SYN.TTL.		1,124	1,002	2,126	1,009	14	756	428	2,207	157	1,144	2,051	302	3,654	578	1,555	866	2,999

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4210	6,019	0	0	1,189	79	7,287	5,608	414	1,189	79	7,290
2	4211	16,820	6,119	511	4,439	1,264	29,153	16,853	7,475	4,439	1,264	30,031
3	4212	41,555	0	0	11,984	2,376	55,915	39,660	0	12,075	2,389	54,124
4	4213	20,090	3,900	0	7,624	1,994	33,608	20,090	3,900	7,624	1,994	33,608
5	4214	15,295	9,198	0	3,800	314	28,607	14,781	9,198	3,800	314	28,093
6	4215	12,874	472	0	1,500	730	15,576	12,256	452	1,500	710	14,918
7	4216	33,764	49,921	2,600	14,328	6,536	107,149	36,364	49,921	14,328	6,536	107,149
8	4217	14,096	0	0	4,560	0	18,656	12,286	0	4,560	0	16,846
9	4219	13,779	4,500	0	4,891	1,599	24,769	13,733	4,500	4,891	1,599	24,723
10	4220	17,210	5,364	0	2,142	65	24,781	15,974	3,250	2,142	65	21,431
11	4221	29,665	44,489	0	8,300	185	82,639	27,388	210,341	8,300	185	246,214
12	4222	15,496	2,943	0	2,631	418	21,488	17,491	12,058	2,631	468	32,648
13	4223	13,764	7,618	0	3,500	320	25,202	14,132	7,618	3,500	320	25,570
14	4224	28,388	7,216	0	9,848	1,178	46,630	28,374	7,133	9,502	1,178	46,187
15	4225	60,589	16,061	0	17,187	9,872	103,709	54,780	13,647	17,187	9,872	95,486
16	4226	35,525	16,185	203	9,691	670	62,274	35,812	10,600	9,691	3,459	59,562
17	4243	15,505	6,412	0	3,000	868	25,785	15,860	7,000	3,000	868	26,728
18	4227	15,664	2,772	0	6,407	100	24,943	15,081	2,772	6,407	100	24,360
19	4228	29,713	12,321	0	5,618	325	47,977	25,069	15,759	5,618	325	46,771
20	4229	33,416	2,267	2,872	9,600	2,370	50,525	37,211	5,911	9,600	2,370	55,092
21	4218	17,175	21,571	0	4,229	946	43,921	14,205	0	4,229	946	19,380
22	4230	21,160	6,977	0	9,830	470	38,437	21,137	6,977	9,830	471	38,415
23	4231	16,912	2,018	0	7,384	1,075	27,389	17,677	2,018	7,384	1,075	28,154
24	4232	49,612	1,914	221	20,654	2,986	75,387	47,472	1,660	20,654	4,835	74,621
25	4233	23,505	2,312	0	1,858	0	27,675	23,323	2,312	1,858	0	27,493
26	4234	5,074	3,650	0	1,212	157	10,093	5,377	3,532	1,212	157	10,278
27	4235	5,804	9,254	1,007	1,045	104	17,214	6,425	3,783	1,045	104	11,357
28	4236	21,841	2,171	697	6,586	1,127	32,422	16,481	7,951	6,586	1,231	32,249
29	4237	30,238	17,881	0	5,100	0	53,219	29,641	17,881	5,100	0	52,622
30	4238	11,398	1,116	0	735	137	13,386	11,128	1,116	735	137	13,116
31	4239	17,584	21,232	0	8,067	260	47,143	17,598	33,683	8,067	260	59,608
32	4240	21,144	12,362	0	5,591	723	39,820	18,905	11,603	3,960	723	35,191
33	4241	15,647	2,165	0	8,510	1,727	28,049	15,757	645	8,510	2,377	27,289
DST.TTL.		726,321	302,381	8,111	213,040	40,975	1,290,828	703,929	465,110	211,154	46,411	1,426,604
SYN.TTL.		4,482,874	1,774,160	79,896	1,319,420	440,350	8,096,700	4,294,090	2,035,282	1,319,999	454,758	8,104,129

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

					ASSETS				LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4210	30,000	10,000	0	0	1,000	41,000	0	1,189	0
2	4211	90,000	25,000	0	0	10,000	125,000	1,200	4,439	34,584
3	4212	225,000	0	25,000	5,658	0	255,658	0	11,984	0
4	4213	200,000	75,000	140,000	3,000	890	418,890	0	7,624	6,235
5	4214	70,000	35,000	30,000	0	0	135,000	0	4,804	16,447
6	4215	40,000	17,000	27,000	0	0	84,000	0	1,742	24,780
7	4216	1,250,000	45,000	0	0	0	1,295,000	0	14,328	144,000
8	4217	71,000	23,800	27,500	0	2,700	125,000	0	4,558	0
9	4219	35,000	15,400	0	0	2,000	52,400	0	4,891	0
10	4220	175,000	25,000	30,000	10,000	0	240,000	0	8,133	0
11	4221	360,000	20,000	100,000	10,512	0	490,512	200,000	10,153	200,000
12	4222	175,000	20,000	0	0	20,201	215,201	0	3,946	0
13	4223	150,000	25,000	30,000	0	0	205,000	0	4,806	39,532
14	4224	200,000	30,000	140,000	0	20,000	390,000	3,750	9,502	63,400
15	4225	280,000	20,000	0	0	100,000	400,000	54,200	17,187	43,285
16	4226	198,000	25,000	199,000	0	50,000	472,000	0	9,691	80,000
17	4243	144,000	24,800	2,000	0	0	170,800	1,440	5,697	70,000
18	4227	75,000	35,000	0	0	47,825	157,825	0	7,745	5,034
19	4228	145,000	30,000	130,000	0	1,000	306,000	1,500	5,618	91,638
20	4229	260,000	40,000	135,000	20,000	11,000	466,000	0	9,392	0
21	4218	50,000	30,000	8,000	0	33,485	121,485	0	4,229	0
22	4230	125,000	15,000	10,000	0	18,256	168,256	0	9,826	0
23	4231	120,000	25,000	6,000	0	80,000	231,000	0	7,384	0
24	4232	260,000	37,921	125,000	0	18,042	440,963	0	20,653	0
25	4233	95,000	27,000	4,000	0	994	126,994	0	6,940	22,031
26	4234	20,000	8,000	0	0	1,079	29,079	1,000	1,208	0
27	4235	0	8,000	0	0	26,305	34,305	1,000	1,132	0
28	4236	75,000	26,000	0	9,150	8,646	118,796	0	6,586	0
29	4237	99,000	17,800	180,000	0	0	296,800	0	9,139	96,000
30	4238	70,000	30,000	0	0	9,000	109,000	1,920	1,869	5,431
31	4239	280,000	20,000	106,200	0	9,739	415,939	0	9,201	75,758
32	4240	160,000	22,000	40,000	0	0	222,000	0	5,591	61,905
33	4241	150,000	25,000	75,000	0	0	250,000	0	8,310	0
DST.TTL.		5,677,000	832,721	1,569,700	58,320	472,162	8,609,903	266,010	239,497	1,080,060
SYN.TTL.		32,623,256	4,782,275	9,975,068	553,994	3,138,157	51,072,750	590,893	1,616,022	6,043,839

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	NO. ROLL PPL	3 YR. N. K. LDR	3 YR. N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	TOTAL PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4210	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	3	1	3	0	0	1	7	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	6	20	1	1
2	4211	2	1	0	0	2	7	2	7	2	2	2	3	3	10	2	6	2	18	0	0	0	0	20	54	1	3
3	4212	0	0	1	5	2	5	1	6	2	8	1	1	2	16	1	14	4	47	0	0	0	0	17	102	1	3
4	4213	2	2	2	2	2	13	2	8	2	9	2	7	1	9	5	14	7	61	0	0	0	0	27	125	1	2
5	4214	0	1	2	4	2	4	2	5	0	0	2	11	2	2	0	0	5	35	0	0	0	0	17	62	1	2
6	4215	0	0	3	10	2	8	1	6	1	10	0	0	2	6	1	5	2	20	0	0	0	0	14	65	1	2
7	4216	4	10	2	7	4	16	4	22	4	15	4	13	6	17	2	14	18	129	0	0	0	0	59	243	1	11
8	4217	2	5	0	0	2	6	2	5	2	10	2	11	2	9	2	13	4	35	0	0	0	0	18	94	1	0
9	4219	1	12	0	0	1	7	2	12	1	2	1	9	1	7	2	10	3	48	0	0	0	0	18	107	1	4
10	4220	2	6	0	0	2	10	2	14	2	15	2	20	2	20	2	11	7	57	1	10	0	0	26	163	1	4
11	4221	2	9	2	3	4	12	2	12	4	19	4	10	2	17	1	7	8	74	0	0	0	0	29	163	1	0
12	4222	2	6	2	5	2	7	2	9	2	5	2	6	2	16	2	13	4	50	0	9	0	0	22	126	1	2
13	4223	2	3	2	5	2	9	2	6	2	5	0	0	3	12	1	5	2	40	0	0	0	0	20	85	1	4
14	4224	3	14	2	8	4	13	4	17	4	11	3	14	2	20	2	11	9	74	0	6	0	0	41	188	1	8
15	4225	6	19	9	10	2	20	4	13	5	21	4	22	7	34	3	32	8	220	2	6	0	0	53	397	1	3
16	4226	1	5	1	5	2	11	1	14	1	16	2	17	1	17	1	8	11	120	0	10	0	0	24	223	1	3
17	4243	3	9	2	7	1	7	3	7	2	8	2	11	2	12	1	6	4	34	0	0	0	0	24	101	1	4
18	4227	0	0	2	3	1	1	1	3	2	5	2	10	1	7	2	13	2	18	0	0	0	0	13	60	1	0
19	4228	2	5	2	6	1	5	2	5	1	7	2	8	2	4	1	17	6	40	0	0	0	0	21	97	1	2
20	4229	1	7	2	5	2	3	3	7	3	13	3	12	2	9	2	18	7	38	4	21	0	0	32	133	1	3
21	4218	2	8	0	0	2	9	2	5	2	8	2	7	2	10	2	7	10	54	0	0	0	0	25	108	1	1
22	4230	3	8	3	4	2	9	1	12	2	17	2	13	3	21	2	16	4	82	0	0	0	0	26	182	1	4
23	4231	1	3	1	3	1	4	2	7	2	6	2	6	1	5	2	13	7	51	1	14	0	0	24	112	1	4
24	4232	0	8	3	7	3	8	4	10	4	12	4	16	4	27	2	10	8	123	0	0	0	0	39	221	1	7
25	4233	4	8	0	0	2	9	2	9	2	8	2	11	2	10	2	21	4	32	0	0	0	0	23	108	1	3
26	4234	1	3	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	6	1	3	0	0	2	26	0	0	0	0	7	41	1	2
27	4235	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	2	8	2	15	0	0	0	0	7	31	1	0
28	4236	2	6	1	4	2	10	2	11	2	5	2	10	2	8	6	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	86	1	2
29	4237	3	5	1	7	1	9	2	10	2	14	2	19	1	14	2	21	4	84	0	0	0	0	20	183	1	2
30	4238	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	2	7	1	2	1	4	2	17	0	0	0	0	8	33	1	0
31	4239	2	10	1	10	4	15	4	17	1	10	2	13	2	21	1	13	7	102	0	0	0	0	26	211	1	2
32	4240	0	0	2	8	0	0	1	7	2	8	2	4	2	6	2	8	4	77	0	0	1	15	18	133	1	2
33	4241	2	9	2	7	4	15	4	13	4	12	2	9	4	11	1	15	6	75	0	0	0	0	32	166	0	3
DST.TTL.		55	182	52	140	64	258	67	283	67	289	65	306	71	389	58	385	174	1900	8	76	1	15	777	4223	32	95
SYN.TTL.		386	1250	298	960	419	1731	444	1801	454	1972	430	2208	462	2827	382	2616	1262	14779	33	393	28	119	5182	30656	193	504

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 33

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 204

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT – PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF RELIGION HIGH		ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2	4211	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	47	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
3	4212	0	0	3	24	0	0	1	18	1	17	50	1	6	35	1	2	18	12
4	4213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	58	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
5	4214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	46	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
6	4215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	36	0	0	0	1	1	12	0
7	4216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	86	1	8	61	1	0	23	0
8	4217	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	13	97	1	4	32	1	1	12	0
9	4219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	60	0	0	0	1	0	7	0
10	4220	0	0	3	24	0	0	0	0	1	12	116	0	0	0	1	0	15	0
11	4221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	78	1	16	51	1	0	12	3
12	4222	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	15	71	1	4	24	1	1	14	0
13	4223	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	75	0	0	0	1	2	13	0
14	4224	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	106	0	0	0	1	2	18	0
15	4225	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	32	1	16	229	1	17	81	1	2	40	50
16	4226	0	0	0	0	1	6	1	35	1	14	79	0	0	0	1	1	15	0
17	4243	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	65	0	0	0	1	1	7	21
18	4227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	22	0	0	0	1	1	11	15
19	4228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	97	0	0	0	1	0	4	4
20	4229	0	0	0	0	2	13	0	0	1	5	35	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
21	4218	0	0	0	0	2	10	5	20	1	17	64	0	0	0	1	0	10	6
22	4230	0	0	0	0	1	21	3	27	1	14	70	1	7	46	1	2	21	4
23	4231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	36	1	3	21	1	0	6	0
24	4232	0	0	6	15	1	5	1	53	1	15	68	1	12	46	1	5	19	0
25	4233	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	1	16	97	0	0	0	1	0	13	1
26	4234	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
27	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	4236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	44	1	4	24	1	1	7	9
29	4237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	59	1	6	27	1	1	6	19
30	4238	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	15	0	0	0	1	0	2	7
31	4239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	82	0	0	0	1	3	28	0
32	4240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	23	1	4	15	1	2	10	0
33	4241	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	82	0	0	0	1	3	13	0
DST.TTL.		0	0	14	78	7	55	14	205	32	407	2,143	12	91	463	30	31	395	155
SYN.TTL.		19	317	53	505	31	137	32	594	182	2,469	11,663	51	386	2,053	186	243	3,125	713

INDEX

(Numbers in bold face refer to reports in Section B "Bulletin of Reports")

Administrative Assistants to the President — Nos. 1, 2, 3 ..... **57,** 216
Agenda 207
Amendments —
By-Laws **113, 122,** 214, 230
Constitution **77, 121,** 216, 217, 229
Constitution (Proposed) 223, 224
American Missions, Committee **136,** 226
Appointments, 1974 ..... 229, 233
Audit Committee **202,** 230
Auxiliaries, Committee **186,** 219, 223, 227
Budget, 1973 ..... **116,** 229
By-Laws — Amendments to **113, 122,** 214, 230
Cabinet of Parish Services 226
Calendar of Emphasis, LCA 3
Calls to Special Service **102**
Camp Committee **140,** 226, 227
Campus Ministry, Committee **182,** 226
Church Vocations Committee **191,** 228
Congregations, Report of **62**
Constitution, Amendments to **77, 121,** 216, 217, 229
Continuing Education for Ministers, Committee **198,** 228
Convention Committees, Appointment of 213
Convention **113**
Convention, 1973 Proceedings 205
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee 207, 213
Director of Outdoor Ministries **141,** 227
Directory 5
District Deans, Reports of **69**
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 231
District Deans, Committee **68,** 214
Elections, Conduct of, Committee 213, 216, 219, 220, 221, 225, 226
Environmental Task Force **114,** 228
Evangelism Committee and Key '73 ..... **132,** 226
Examining Committee **194,** 218
Executive Board Elections, Procedure for **122,** 214
Executive Board, Report of **98,** 214, 220, 228
Administrative Assistants to the President **99**

INDEX (Continued)

Budget and Finance **111, 112**
Calls, Special Service **102**
Camp Committee **111, 115**
Committees, Appointments of **102**
Communications **108**
Constitutions, Approval of **107**
Constitution of Synod **121**
Conventions **113**
Director of Outdoor Ministries **100, 115**
Conventions, LCA, Dallas **109**
Defunct Congregations **120**
Election Procedures **122**
Elections **102**
Home Mission Foundation, Director **102**
Justice and Social Change, Interim Director and Rec. Full-Time Special Ministries **101**
Legal **119**
Long Range Planning, Committee **123**
Lutheran Children's Home **113, 119**
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary **113**
Meetings of **98**
Members of **98**
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustees, Election of **102**
Minority Banking **115**
Miscellaneous Items **123**
North Carolina Lutheran Homes **114**
Parish Education **112, 115**
Parish Life Development **111**
Personnel **115, 118**
Properties **118**
Referrals **105**
Social Ministry **110, 115**
Stewardship **110**
Sub-Committees, List of **98**
Youth Ministry **112**
Youth Staffer **112**

Executive Board — Recommendations **124,** 214, 220
Family Living, Task Force **145**

INDEX (Continued)

Floor Committees 213
Historical Work, Committee **191,** 222, 228
Home Mission Foundation **189**
Investments Committee **202,** 228
Justice and Social Change, President's Task Force 220
Key '73, Task Force on **112, 132**
Lay Delegates, Roll of 45
LCA Convention, Special Study 218
LCA Dallas Convention, 1972 ..... **67**
LCA Representatives 215, 216, 222
Legal **119**
Lenoir Rhyne College **168,** 226
Long Range Planning, Task Force on **146,** 228
Lutheran Children's Home of the South **146,** 221
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary **161,** 225
Lutheran Church Women **186,** 227
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain **143,** 226
Lutheran Men **187,** 227
Lutheran World Relief **199,** 228
Lutheridge **175,** 226
Memorium —
Charles A. McCombs **76,** 208
Paul G. Kinney **76,** 209
Michael Peeler Trust Fund **200,** 228
Ministers, Deceased **59**
Ministers, Demitted **59**
Ministers on Leave from Call **69**
Ministers, New, Recognition of 213
Ministers, Roll of 29
Ministers Serving 50 Years or More Honored 221
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee 216, 220, 224, 231
Music and Worship, Committee **139,** 226
Nominations, Committee **125,** 214
North Carolina Council of Churches **196,** 221
North Carolina Lutheran **184**
North Carolina Lutheran Homes **114, 149,** 227
Officers and Staff, Committee **213,** 216
Ordination, Service of **105,** 231

INDEX (Continued)

Parish Education, Committee **134,** 226
Parochial Reports 247
Pastors' Support Committee **195,** 229
Patterson Memorial Fund **186**
Personnel **118**
President, Report of **54,** 216
Administrative Assistants, reports of **56**
Anniversaries **62**
Blessings **62**
Dedications **62**
Groundbreakings **62**
Installations **61**
Ministers, Deceased **59**
Ministers Resigned from Ministry **59**
Ministers Restored to Roll **59**
Ministers, Ordination, Received by **59**
Ministers, Transfer, Received by **59**
Ministers, Transfer, Dismissed by **59**
Pastorates, Changes of **59**
Reports of Congregations **62**
Vice-Pastors, Appointment of **61**
Publication and Publicity, Committee **184,** 228
Properties **118**
Resolutions 219, 220, 230
Reference and Counsel, Committee 215, 219, 222
Roll, Deaconesses and Church Workers 44
Roll, Lay Delegates 45
Roll, Ministers 29
Rules of Procedure **122,** 214
Secretary, Report of (including Statistics, Archives, Necrology, News Bureau) **73**
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 221
Social Ministry, Committee **142,** 215, 221, 226
Stewardship, Committee **133,** 226
Treasurer, Report of **78,** 216
World Missions, Committee **198,** 228
Youth Convo **138,** 225
Youth Ministry **138,** 225, 226
Youth Staffer **58,** 216, 225

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY and ALBEMARLE, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 130 residents, including Albemarle Unit.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 3, Lexington, N. C. 27292

H. D. FRYE, JR.
President, Board of Trustees
HICKORY, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Superintendent, Hickory Unit
HICKORY, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

P. O. Box 151
SALEM, VIRGINIA 24153

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

G. O. CLEMENS
President, Board of Trustees
SALEM, VIRGINIA

ROY HENRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

P. O. Box 158
ARDEN, N. C. 28704

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

Lutheridge has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian leadership of TOMORROW.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

1974 PROCEEDINGS

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Thirteenth Convention

170th ANNUAL CONVENTION
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA

BULLETIN

May 29-30-31, June 1, 1974

Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, North Carolina

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, N. C.

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Pres. Emeritus

Since 1891, Lenoir Rhyne College, with the help of the Lutheran Church, has provided quality undergraduate education to thousands of young men and women. A four-year, liberal arts institution, Lenoir Rhyne is fully accredited and offers majors in more than 30 fields. The community of learning at Lenoir Rhyne is highlighted by a strong curriculum in a contemporary 4-1-4 calendar, a diverse program of co-curricular activities and an active religious scene. Lenoir Rhyne is grateful for the generous support of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. The college is committed to continuing its service to the Church as an institution of Christian higher education.

For Further Information:
Dr. Raymond M. Bost, Box 163
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. 28601
Telephone: 704-328-1741

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Schools. An Inspiring Record of 144 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and Growing Need in the Church. An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope. Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Persons for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
4201 N. Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29203
803/256-0758
The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., D.D., Litt. D.

1974 PROCEEDINGS

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church in America

THIRTEENTH CONVENTION

One Hundred and Seventieth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized – 1803

Held At

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

MAY 29 - JUNE 1, 1974

Convention hosts:
Good Hope, Mt. Olive and Zion Lutheran
Churches of Hickory and Lenoir Rhyne College

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Mission 18-25 January - Week of Prayer for Christian Unity Last Sunday and the Week following - Youth Week
February	Mission in North America
March	Evangelism
April	High Education Third Sunday of Easter or the last Sunday of April, whichever is earlier - Lutheran College Sunday
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations. Second Sunday and the week following - Family Week Third Sunday - Lutheran World Action.
May-June	Sixth Sunday of Easter - Church Music
June	Environmental Concerns
July	First Sunday - Day of Prayer for those in military service
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry First Sunday - World Communion Sunday
November	Stewardship Every Member Response
December	Wills and Deferred Giving Last Sunday - Student Recognition Sunday

CONTENTS

A. DIRECTORY

B. BULLETIN OF REPORTS

C. PROCEEDINGS OF 1974 CONVENTION

D. APPORTIONMENT BREAKDOWN

E. PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Section A

Directory - - 1974 - 75

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office
P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144
(Klumac Road)
Telephone (704) 633-4861

President ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D. D.

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Terry W. Agner

Administrative Assistant ..... The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne

Administrative Assistant/Secretary ..... The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.

Treasurer ..... Charles S. Heilig

SECRETARIES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF

P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, 28144 Telephone (704) 633-4861

Mrs. Virginia Casey ..... Secretary to President and in charge of Film Library

Mrs. Mildred Casper ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant Misenheimer

Mrs. Jenny Roberts ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant Martin/Secretary

Mrs. Caroline Hampton ..... Secretary to Administrative Assistant Agner

Mrs. Ann Leonard ..... Secretary to Treasurer & Bookkeeper

OFFICERS

President (1978) ..... The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Secretary (1975) ..... The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.

Treasurer (1975) ..... Charles S. Heilig

N. C. LUTHERAN STAFF

Editor ..... The Rev. George W. Shuford, P.O. Box 178, McLeansville, 27301

Associate Editor ..... The Rev. Karl M. Park, 224 Balsam Road, Hendersonville, 28739

Assistant Editor ..... The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A., P.O. Box 505, Reidsville, 27320

Business Manager ..... Mrs. B. D. Castor, Rt. 2, Box 398-A, Kannapolis, 28081

SPECIAL MINISTERS

Director of Outdoor Ministries ..... The Rev. David Castor, 1501 Laughridge Dr., Cary, 27511

Institutional Chaplain ..... The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., 2524 Tryon Rd., Durham, 27705

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. James C. Stirewalt 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead 207 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, 28144
Eastern	The Rev. John R. Nagle P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	The Rev. Harold McSwain P.O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28401
Northern	The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M. P.O. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, M.A. P.O. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320
Northwestern	The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	The Rev. George Moore Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601
Southern	The Rev. J.A. Harbinson, S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Road Charlotte, 28210	The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr. 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081
Southwestern	The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	The Rev. Stephen L. Moose Rt. 2, Box 184 Lincolnton, 28092

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

(E) The Rev. William F. Milholland
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, 28401

(SW) The Rev. John M. Hawn
10 North Liberty St.
Asheville, 28801

(S) Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D.
251 Huntley Place
Charlotte, 28207

(SW) John T. Beam, Jr.
344 Flanagan Lane
Gastonia, 28052

(N) Duke T. Scott
100 Foxcroft Lane
Durham, 27707

(C) Mrs. Carl A. Litaker
517 Virginia Avenue
Statesville, 28677

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

(NW) The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

(E) The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

(S) The Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M.
6400 Old Reid Road
Charlotte, 28210

(E) William McCullough
1831 Ridge Road
Raleigh, 27607

(C) Marcus Smith
Rt. 6, Box 624
Salisbury, 28144

(NW) Mrs. Jeff L. Norris
356 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

(C) The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Rt. 1, Box 210
China Grove, 28023

(N) The Rev. Frank C. Perry
P.O. Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

(N) The Rev. Robert G. Walker, M.S.
206 E. Franklin St.
Chapel Hill, 27514

(S) Mrs. E. Ray King
P.O. Box 846
Concord, 28025

(S) Joe L. Bookout
1011 Reverdy Lane
Matthews, 28105

(S) Harold McKnight
P.O. Box 15869
Charlotte, 28210

EXECUTIVE BOARD SUB-COMMITTEES

Ministers and Congregations

J. A. Harbinson, Chairperson
John W. Cobb
Mrs. Carl A. Litaker
Terry W. Agner

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries

John M. Hawn, Chairperson
Mrs. E. Ray King
Duke T. Scott
Richard W. Rhyne

Property and Personnel

Marcus Smith, Chairperson
John T. Beam, Jr.
Harold McKnight
E. L. Misheimer

Budget and Finance

Joe L. Bookout, Chairperson
John L. Yost, Jr.
Charles S. Heilig
E. L. Misenheimer

Long Range Planning

Frank C. Perry, Chairperson
George R. Whittecar

Conventions

Clyde A. Misenheimer, Chairperson
William F. Milholland
Mrs. Jeff L. Norris
David L. Martin

Legal

Harry E. Faggart, Jr., Chairperson
William McCullough
George R. Whittecar

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D., Chairman of Board
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
The Rev. Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., Secretary

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rt. 1, Box 61
Newton, 28658

The Rev. C. Peter Setzer
809 S. York
Gastonia, 28052

The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M.
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

James D. Barbee, L.H.D.
105 Elmwood Terrace
Greensboro, 27408

Donald W. Bumgarner
123 2nd Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Drive
Greensboro, 27401

Wallace Jorgenson, L.H.D.
%WBTV
1 Julian Price Place
Charlotte, 28208

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 5th Avenue Place, NE
Hickory, 28601

Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
1601 Brentwood Drive
Newton, 28658

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D.
6502 E. Idlewild Rd.
Charlotte, 28212

Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
P.O. Box 1632
Goldsboro, 27530

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Avenue
Columbia, SC 29203

David W. Hoyle
P.O. Box 533
Dallas, 28034

E. Catherine Cline, M.D.
155 Lebanon Hill Road
Southbridge, Mass. 01550

Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

W. K. Mauney, Jr.
300 East Gold
Kings Mountain, 28086

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. S.T.M.
845 West Fifth Street
Winston-Salem, 27101

Sam L. Sox, Jr.
2515 Donlora Drive
Greensboro, 27407

The Rev. David R. Keck
122 University Village
Boone, 28607

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
P.O. Box 157
Maiden, 28650

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
249 S. Main St.
Mt. Airy, 27030

George M. Chapman, LL.D.
Law Building
730 East Trade
Charlotte, 28202

Harold A. Cline
P.O. Box 466
Concord, 28025

D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, 28021

Walter Lineberger
14 Cedar Street
Belmont, 28012

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

Samuel Behrends, Jr.
3507 Keats Place
Raleigh, 27609

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D. (LCA-DPL)
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

Rufus Moretz, Ph.D
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. Leonard Bolick
186 Scenic Drive, NE
Concord, 28205

Ray A. Cline
Rt. 5, Box 860
Concord, 28205

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-DPL)
P.O. Box 789
Belmont, 28012

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. W. David Wise
P.O. Box 448
Claremont, 28610

Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. George T. Moore (Bd. Nom.)
Rt. 1, Box 592
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Karl M. Park
224 Balsam Road
Hendersonville, 28739

Mrs. Floyd McCanless
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730

Allan Holderman (Bd. Nom.)
3615 Kingston Road
Winston-Salem, 27106

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P.O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, 28120

Mrs. Mary Rhyne
712 Cypress Street
Greensboro, 27405

The Rev. William Rhyne
Rt. 1, Box 635
Salisbury, 28144

Cecil Bowers (Bd. Nom.)
225 Whitehall Road
Anderson, SC 29621

Terms Expiring with the 1978 Convention

The Rev. Karl U. Dunn
2259 12th Avenue, NE
Hickory, f28601

Mrs. Marie Mauney
3007 Goodall Drive
Gfreensboro, 27407

The Rev. Don Fauble (Bd. Nom.)
P.O. Box 374
Hendersonville, TN 37075

Mrs. Frances Huddle
Rt. 4, Box 282
Albemarle, 28001

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
H. D. Frye, Jr., President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, 28655

Dewey F. Beam
400 South Elm
Cherryville, 28021

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rt. 7, Box 870
Salisbury, 28144

Joe A. Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr.
1200 West Cornwallis Road
Durham, 27705

John H. Isenhour
215 Confederate Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. John F. Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Mrs. G. Dewey Arndt
1428 Canterbury Road
Raleigh, 27608

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt
108 W. Rice St.
Landis, 28088

George F. Busby, M.D.
226 Confederate Avenue
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
P.O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Marshall Agner, M.D.
Hawthorne
Cherryville, 28021

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour
P.O. Box 208
Arden, 28704

John C. Herion, M.D.
714 Emory Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 520
Lexington, 27292

H. D. Frye, Jr.
P.O. Box 818
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
1611 Cone St.
Apex, 27502

Aubrey Mauney
210 North Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, 28086

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
C. Miller Sigmon, President of Board

Terms Expiring with the 1975 Convention

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, 28655

Terms Expiring with the 1976 Convention

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
P.O. Box 240
Salisbury, 28144

Miss Mary Stamy
12 North 6th Street
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring with the 1977 Convention

The Rev. David L. Castor
1501 Laughridge Drive
Cary, 27511

Joe Baker
Route 3
Mooresville, 28115

The Rev. Donald L. Safrit
110 Snipe Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Joe Walker
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Term Expiring in 1975

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
P.O. Box 596
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1976

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1977

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P.O. Box 1526
Salisbury, 28144

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

(C)	The Rev. Floyd Bost Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	Carl Litaker 517 Virginia Avenue Statesville, 28677
(E)	The Rev. Robert Kepley P.O. Box 14047 Raleigh, 27610	Walter Robinson 5406 Park Wood Drive Raleigh, 27604
(N)	The Rev. Carl Ritchie P.O. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	Miss Donnie Curry Rt. 1 Lexington, 27292
(NW)	The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Jr. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	Clarence Pugh Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601
(S)	The Rev. C. Marion Starr, D.D. 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	Mrs. Sarah Ingle 331 Webster Place Charlotte, 28209
(SW)	The Rev. David Herbertson P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	Kelly Clemmer 409 W. Main St. Dallas, 28034

Regional Director: The Rev. Daniel A. Dickhart
1644 Tully Circle, NE, Suite 124
Atlanta, GA 30329

AMERICAN MISSIONS

(C)	The Rev. Robert Edsell 369 Wedgewood Dr. Mooresville, 28115	Erich Wruck Main St. Davidson, 28036
(E)	The Rev. Charles Huggins P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	Harold Arne 2500 Lockwood Rd. Fayetteville, 28303
(N)	The Rev. Harry Robinson, Jr. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	Hilbert C. Fisher 3310 Pennington Lane Winston-Salem, 27106
(NW)	The Rev. Gilmer Miller, Jr. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	Leonard Moretz Carolina Mills Maiden, 28650
(S)	The Rev. Olin Swicegood Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	John K. Moore P.O. Box 4261 Charlotte, 28204
(SW)	The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	Compton Usina Lutheridge Arden, 28704

Regional Secretary: The Rev. David Johnson
P.O. Box 760
Kannapolis, 28081

Consulting Members

(C) The Rev. Michael Frye
1126 Edgedale Drive
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Hollis Miller
P.O. Box 692
Southport, 28461

(N) Joe Walker
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

(NW) The Rev. Gary Perryman
P.O. Box 187
Elkin, 28621

(S) The Rev. Edward Orinson
1308 Lewis Carrol Court
Charlotte, 28213

(SW) The Rev. Wayne Wood
P.O. Box S66
Sylva, 28779

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. William R. Rhyne
Rt. 1, Box 635
Salisbury, 28144

Mrs. Debby Martin
1812 Rosemont St.
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. Hollis Miller
P.O. Box 692
Southport, 28461

Mrs. R. E. Suggs
202 Kirkland Dr.
Fayetteville, 28301

(N) The Rev. Gary Lyerly
505 S. Park St.
Asheboro, 27203

Mrs. Elsie Ford
P.O. Box 686
Liberty, 27298

(NW) The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner, Jr.
1406 Harper Avenue, NW
Lenoir, 28645

Mrs. LaRue Unglaube
1261 18th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
1601 S. Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, 28081

Mrs. Martha Yount
302 S. Main
Kannapolis, 28081

(SW) The Rev. A. Glenn Boland
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, 28086

Mrs. Marilyn Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. David Nelson
P.O. Box 486
Rockwell, 28138

Miss Sue Weddington
322 S. Fulton St.
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. John Barringer
Forest Rd., Rt. 4
Laurinburg, 28352

Bill Brittain
1001 Glenwood Avenue
Raleigh, 27605

(N) The Rev. Richard Little
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

Mrs. Zora Weisbecker
Bowers Rd.
Lexington, 27292

(NW) The Rev. David Wise
P.O. Box 448
Claremont, 28610

Mrs. George Frock
861 6th St., NE
Hickory, 28601

(S) The Rev. Jon Fogleman
1004 Debbie St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Phillip Gerdes
1416 Scotland Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

(SW) The Rev. John Merck
P.O. Box 597
Dallas, 28034

Miss Ruth Luca
Rt. 6, Box 484-B
Asheville, 28803

LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAINCY SERVICE

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, 27705
Telephone (919) 489-4602

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Harwood T. Smith, Jr.
P.O. Box 296
Troutman, 28166

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
P.O. Box 53
Granite Quarry, 28072

(E) The Rev. Paul Rimmer
P.O. Box 1252
Kinston, 28501

Robert Chunn
615 E. Maynard Rd.
Cary, 27511

(N) The Rev. Ralph Wallace
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

Harry Fesperman
904 Lake Dr.
Thomasville, 27360

(NW) The Rev. Karl Dunn
2259 12th Ave., NE
Hickory, 28601

Elbert Bowman
Rt. 6, Box 290
Taylorsville, 28681

(S) The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Rd.
Charlotte, 28207

Max Faggart
6919 Hillswick Dr.
Charlotte, 28215

(SW) The Rev. Gerald Wallace
P.O. Box 266
Shelby, 28150

Bill Poteat
315 Madison Dr.
Mt. Holly, 28120

Regional Counselor: The Rev. Daniel Dickhart
1644 Tully Circle, NE
Suite 124
Atlanta, GA 30329

Appointive Committees

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, Ex-Officio

EXAMINING

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P.O. Box 1672
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
P.O. Box 10351
Raleigh, 27605

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.
Box 163, Lenoir Rhyne Station
Hickory, 28601

Marcus C. Smith
Rt. 6, Box 624
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. John E. Boyd, Jr. (LCA-DPL)
508 Aiken Avenue
Rock Hill, SC 29730

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman (LCA-DPL)
P.O. Box 685, Lutheridge
Arden, 28704

Terms Expiring in 1978

The Rev. Richard Little (LCA-DPL)
1100 Curtis St.
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. Malcolm Minnick, Jr. (LCA-DPL)
2011 Brandon Avenue, SW
Roanoke, VA 24015

Terms Expiring in 1979

The Rev. Charles Easley
230 S. 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Michael McDaniel
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
249 S. Main
Mt. Airy, 27030

Robert E. Carmichael
1854 Rosemont Street
Salisbury, 28144

Dale Norris
1006 Desota Avenue
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Charles W. Easley
230 South 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle
Rt. 1, Box 520
Lexington, 27292

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D.
P.O. Box 943
Statesville, 28677

M. L. Shearouse
2630 Alderney Lane
Winston-Salem, 27103

William C. Schwarzbek, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Harvey L. Blume, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Harvey Blume
P.O. Box 596
China Grove, 28023

Miss Mary Hughes
421 West Front Street
Burlington, 27215

The Rev. Ronald Luckey
P.O. Box 797
Stanley, 28164

Junior High Age

Heidi Arnette
Rt. 1, Box 11-F
West End, 27376

Shuford Bowman
602 Highway 27
Stanley, 28164

Nancy Epting
836 Lincolnton Road
Salisbury, 28144

Senior High Age

Gregg Rogers
818 8th Street, NE
Hickory, 28601

Pam Miller
Rt. 8, Box 179-A
Lenoir, 28645

Mike Daye
610 Ireland St.
Greensboro, 27406

Post High Age

Sally Gamewell
108 Lancelot Rd.
Salisbury, 28144

Nancy Adair
P.O. Box 367
Newton, 28658

Steven Johnson
2722 Asbury
Winston-Salem, 27103

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Dennis L. Setzer, Jr.
Rt. 6, Box 279
Burlington, 27215

Charles Lindler
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

Harold Blalock
230 South 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. David Swygert
P.O. Box 185
Bessemer City, 28016

Miss Joyce Hamm
1223 Edgewood Rd.
Charlotte, 28208

The Rev. Michael Frye
1126 Edgedale
Salisbury, 28144

CAMPUS MINISTRY

The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr.
400 N. Main St.
Newton, 28658

Prof. J. Daniel Brown
1514 W. Colonial Drive
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Louis V. Rogers
Lenoir Rhyne Station
P.O. Box 414
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.
P.O. Box 5063
High Point, 27262

Dr. G. Marvin Eargle
Rt. 2, Box 175
Villas, 28692

Professor Erich Wruck
Main Street
Davidson, 28036

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Phil Deese
3600 W. Friendly Rd.
Greensboro, 27410

The Rev. Richard Duncan
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Robert McBurney
812 Davidson Street
Raleigh, 27609

CAMP

The Rev. David Huddle, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. David Huddle
P.O. Box 278
Granite Falls, 28630

The Rev. Charles Huggins
P.O. Box 787
Sanford, 27330

A. C. Dayvault
4754 College Drive
Wilmington, 28401

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. L. Alfred Mullen
Rt. 2
Vale, 28168

William H. Peacock, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 1023
Chapel Hill, 27514

Paul T. Briggs
Route 7
Lexington, 27292

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Boyce Whitener
P.O. Box 125
Alamance, 27201

The Rev. Edward Orinson
1308 Lewis Carroll Court
Charlotte, 28213

Mrs. Roy Apple
1816 Edgewood Avenue
Burlington, 27215

NOMINATING

The Rev. Ralph Wallace, Chairperson

(C) The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P.O. Box 1672
Salisbury, 28144

George Page
232 Johnson St.
Salisbury, 28144

(E) The Rev. William Flowers
P.O. Box 2603
New Bern, 28560

Mickey Dry
212 Churchill Drive
Greenville, 27834

(N) The Rev. Ralph Wallace
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

V.J. Vierling
784 Austin Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

(NW) The Rev. Karl U. Dunn
2259 12th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

Mrs. Lavone Gregory
Drawer 339
Morganton, 28655

(S) The Rev. Clyde Haas
504 Bauersfeld St.
Hamlet, 28345

Mrs. Sara Ingle
331 Webster Place
Charlotte, 28209

(SW) The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
P.O. Box 666
Belmont, 28012

Paul Rhyne
Route 4
Lincolnton, 28092

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

(NW) The Rev. Walter Hitchcock
2780 N. Center St.
Hickory, 28601

George L. Frock
861 6th Street
Hickory, 28601

(E) The Rev. William Flowers
P.O. Box 2603
New Bern, 28560

Mrs. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
P.O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, 28305

Terms Expiring in 1976

(C) The Rev. Edward E. Long
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

Clyde Overcash
226 S. Jackson St.
Salisbury 28144

(S) The Rev. Maurice Staley
P.O. Box 86
Richfield, 28137

Mrs. W.A. Brown, Jr.
603 Tuttlewood
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1977

(N) The Rev. Vernon Frick
Rt. 1, Box 16
Gibsonville, 27249

Vincent Vierling
734 Austin Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

(SW) The Rev. W. Earl Jernigan
Rt. 2, Box 184
Vale, 28168

Mrs. Gene Cline
Rt. 1
Belmont, 28012

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Earl Townsend, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Gary Lyerly
505 S. Park St.
Asheboro, 27203

John Hall
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Paul Conrad
5220 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, 27106

William A. Shives
2109 Southview Drive
Greenville, 27834

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. William Link
P.O. Box 136
Gibsonville, 27249

Clarence Pugh
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Earl Townsend
P.O. Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

David Boliek
235 Lane Avenue
Eden, 27288

The Rev. Curtis Morehead
207 W. Harrison St.
Salisbury, 28144

INVESTMENTS

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairperson
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1975

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
P.O. Box 157
Maiden, 28650

Term Expiring in 1976

Robert R. Rhyne
2626 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, 28207

Term Expiring in 1977

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P.O. Box 1308
Salisbury, 28144

Term Expiring in 1978

J. W. McGee
185 Hahn Place, SE
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1979
Paul Fisher
Granite Quarry 28072

AUDITS

J. Max Henderlite, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1975

Charles Sowers
309 N. Main
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1976

Jack Klass
Route 6
Lexington, 27292

John Reichard
5920 Wintergreen Drive
Raleigh, 27609

Terms Expiring in 1977

J. Max Henderlite
400 Bethel Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Lee Anderson
2743 London Lane
Winston-Salem 27103

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. Carl Ficken, Ph.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
P.O. Box 553
Arden, 28704

George R. Patterson, D.Ed.
6th Street Circle, NW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Carl Ficken, Ph.D.
834 High St.
Burlington, 27215

Mrs. Barbara Ketner
Rt. 3, Box 669
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Hoke Ritchie
P.O. Box 99
Thomasville, 27360

Dr. Robert Calhoun
1408 Cardinal Place
Greensboro, 27408

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. Mark C. Johnson, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Robert Allen
201 N. Piedmont Avenue
Kings Mountain, 28086

Jerry M. Johnson, Jr.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, 28207

The Rev. Mark C. Johnson
P.O. Box 346
Southern Pines, 28387

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Stanford Hall
P.O. Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

Kark Kinard, Jr.
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

Gary Shive
346 Dellwood Court, SE
Concord, 28025

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Rus McCarter
100 Skeet Club Rd.
High Point, 27260

Mrs. Frances Kimball
Box 669
Statesville, 28677

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
Box 684
Concord, 28025

PASTORS' SUPPORT

W. M. Lockrow, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
439 7th St. Place, SW
Conover, 28613

Clyde Brown, Jr.
Rt. 7, Box 254
North Wilkesboro, 28659

Phillip Harrell
1105 Queensgate Road
Gastonia, 28052

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
P.O. Box 208
Arden, 28704

Carroll Robinson
Rt. 7, Box 95
Lincolnton, 28092

Dr. G. A. Palmer
420 Windsor Drive
Salisbury, 28144

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Ted Goins
Rt. 5, Box 146
Concord, 28025

W. M. Lockrow
208 Lamplighter Circle
Winston-Salem, 27104

Mrs. Dorothy Fisher
Granite Quarry, 28072

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

Professor Donald Hayes, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Rus McCarter
100 Skeet Club Road
High Point, 27260

Professor Donald Hayes
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

The Rev. Wayne Wood
P.O. Box 566
Sylva, 28779

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Henry Rendleman
3510 Main Avenue Dr., NW
Hickory, 28601

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. John Himes
1115 Lejeune Blvd.
Jacksonville, 28540

Mrs. Curtis Morehead
201 West Harrison
Salisbury, 28144

The Rev. Walter Davis
Rt. 5, Box 548
Salisbury, 28144

ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Michael McDaniel
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Paul E. Lutz, Ph.D.
4001 Cascade Drive
Greensboro, 27410

H. D. Bowen
2200 Charlotte Court
Raleigh, 27607

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Ralph Wallace
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, 27215

James M. Unglaube, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, 28601

Professor Donald Sink
210 Hillcrest Court
Boone, 28607

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman
P.O. Box 685, Lutheridge
Arden, 28704

Wilburn E. Long
2500 Oxford Road
Raleigh, 27608

Mrs. Carolyn Hampton
Department of Science Education
East Carolina State University
Greenville, 27834

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF
The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Donald Loadholdt
Rt. 2, Box 15
Newton, 28658

Mrs. Virgil Holton
2965 Willard Road
Winston-Salem, 27107

Term Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Jon R. Fogleman
1004 Debbie Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Terms Expiring in 1977

CONSULTING COMMITTEE ON JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE
The Rev. Stephen Moose, Chairperson

The Rev. Stephen Moose
Rt. 2, Box 184
Lincolnton, 28092

Joe Walker
1100 Curtis Street
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. David Conrad
P.O. Box 11063
Charlotte, 28209

Lonnie Revels
2721 Gwaltney Road
Greensboro, 27406

The Rev. Edward Long
P.O. Box 387
Salisbury, 28144

Jerry Brewer
Rt. 10, Box 1032
Greensboro, 27407

The Rev. Robert Maxwell
105 West 22nd Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Gene McCombs
P.O. Box 1388
Lumberton, 28358

Mrs. Ruth Timmons
615 Ireland Street
Greensboro, 27406

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STUDY OF SYNODICAL STRUCTURE

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairperson

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
P.O. Box 1
Cherryville, 28021

The Rev. Frank. C. Perry
P.O. Box 568
Chapel Hill, 27514

The Rev. Rus McCarter
100 Skeet Club Rd.
High Point, 27260

Tom Kritzer
1115 Montpelier Dr.
Greensboro, 27410

Bachman S. Brown
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, 28081

Hilbert Fisher
3310 Pennington Lane
Winston-Salem, 27106

Mrs. Paul Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 155
Mooresville, 28115

Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour
P.O. Box 208
Arden, 28704

Miss Mary Kuhn
1005 N. Frye Avenue
Newton, 28658

Mrs. J.W. Holbrook (LCW)
Rt. 8 Lewisville Rd.
Winston-Salem, 27106

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STUDY OF SYNODICAL COMMUNICATIONS

The Rev. Earl Townsend, Chairperson

The Rev. Earl Townsend
P.O. Box 505
Reidsville, 27320

The Rev. Gary Lyerly
505 S. Park St.
Asheboro, 27203

The Rev. Harwood Smith
P.O. Box 296
Troutman, 28166

The Rev. Jon Fogleman
1004 Debbie St.
Kannapolis, 28081

The Rev. Robert Kepley
P.O. Box 14047
Raleigh, 27610

Mrs. Gary Yount
302 S. Main St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Harold Blalock
230 South 2nd St.
Albemarle, 28001

Mrs. Jeff Norris
356 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory, 28601

LUTHERAN MEN

Executive Director — The Rev. Walter N. Yount

OFFICERS

President.....George Page
232 Johnson Street, Salisbury, 28144

Vice-President.....Clyde R. Brown, Jr.
Route 7, Box 254, N. Wilkesboro, 28659

Secretary.....David C. Fleming
3400 Knob Hill Court, Charlotte, 28210

Treasurer.....William (Bud) Lear
P.O. Box 933, Kannapolis, 28081

Members at Large

G. C. Miller.....Rt. 4, Box 215A, Boone, 28607
Otho Moose.....Faith, 28041
John K. Moore.....P.O. Box 4261, Charlotte, 28204
V.J. Vierling.....784 Austin Lane, Winson-Salem, 27106
C. Conrad McClintock.....3505 Fox Place, Greensboro, 27408

The Rev. David L. Castor (Pastoral Advisor).....1501 Laughridge Drive, Cary, 27511

District Presidents

Central.....Clifton W. Miller, 215 11th St. Spencer, 28159
Eastern.....The Rev. Harold McSwain, 612 S. College Rd., Wilmington, 28401
Northern.....Max Hall, 519 E. Davis St., Burlington, 27215
Northwestern.....Elbert Bowman, Rt. 6, Box 290, Taylorsville, 28681
Southern.....Lewis Cress, Rt. 1, Box 90, Mt. Pleasant, 28124

Southwestern.....Carl Webb, 511 N. Styers St., Cherryville, 28021

PROJECT DIRECTORS

Boy Scouts — Aubrey Mauney
P.O. Box 547
Kings Mountain, 28026

Home Mission Foundation (Ex-Officio)
Leonard Moretz, **Treasurer**
Carolina Mills
Maiden, 28650

Statistical Secretary —
W. A. Kluttz
117 East Avondale Drive
Greensboro, 27403

Youth Work —
Odell Hess
914 Oregon St.
Concord, 28025

Publicity
Larry W. Shive
2132 Bertha St.
Kannapolis, 28081

Extension and Promotion —
Otho Moose
Faith, 28041

Loan and Gift Fund — Director
H. B. Fesperman
904 Lake Drive
Thomasville, 27360

Treasurer —
R. Derwood Bost
308 Bost St.
Kannapolis, 28081

History and Archives —
Ray A. Cline
Rt. 5, Box 860
Concord, 28025

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President.....Mrs. Paul L. Conrad
2671 Greencrest Dr., Winston-Salem, 27106

Vice-President.....Mrs. Jeff Norris
356 7th Ave., NE, Hickory, 28601

Secretary.....Mrs. D. E. Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale Dr., Greensboro, 27408

Treasurer.....Mrs. Robert Troutman
P.O. Box 685, Lutheridge, Arden, 28704

Board Members
1973 — 1975

Mrs. A. B. Brawley.....Rt. 5, Box 770, Concord, 28025
Mrs. Paul S. Campbell.....Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville, 28115
Mrs. John Mauney, Jr.....P.O. Box 3298, Fayetteville, 28305

Mrs. J.L. Cline.....Rt. 1, Box 142, Belmont, 28012

1974 — 1976

Mrs. C. Marion Starr.....909 East Nance St., Kannapolis, 28081
Mrs. Ted Goins.....Rt. 5, Box 146, Concord, 28025
Mrs. Gene Mauney.....3007 Goodall Dr., Greensboro, 27407

Mrs. Russell Rice.....Rt. 6, Box 513, Salisbury, 28144

DISTRICT CHAIRPERSONS

Central.....Mrs. Russell Rice
Rt. 6, Box 513, Salisbury, 28144

Eastern.....Mrs. Paul Rimmer
P.O. Box 1252, Kinston, 28501

Northern.....Mrs. John R. Shepherd
Rt. 2, Gibsonville, 27249

Northwestern.....Mrs. Eugene Yount
629 8th Street, NE, Hickory, 28601

Southern.....Mrs. William Ingle
331 Webster Place, Charlotte, 28209

Southwestern.....Miss Ruth Luca
Rt. 6, Box 484-B, Asheville, 28803

Archivist.....Mrs. George R. Whittecar
618 Wiley Avenue, Salisbury, 28144

Member, Auxiliary Board of Directors.....Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
930 Marguerite Drive, Winson-Salem, 27106

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Directors
Joe C. Ridenhour, President
Ex-Officio Members
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod
George Page, LM President

Term Expiring in 1975

William Fisher
Burrage Road, NE
Concord, 28025

Term Expiring in 1977

(Vacancy)

Term Expiring in 1979

G. C. Miller
Rt. 4, Box 215 A
Boone, 28607

Term Expiring in 1976

Harry M. Arndt, LL.D.
Claremont, 28610

Term Expiring in 1978

Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, 28601

Term Expiring in 1980

John Ketner
3312 Hampton Rd.
Raleigh, 27607

Term Expiring in 1981

Harry Fesperman
212 Moore St.
Thomasville, 27360

Term Expiring in 1982

Max Dry
1201 Lane Street
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1983

Joe C. Ridenhour
420 Idlewood Dr.
Kannapolis, 28081

Term Expiring in 1984

David Beam
P.O. Box 368
Cherryville, 28021

Term Expiring in 1985

Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, 27215

Term Expiring in 1986

O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.
Box 157
Maiden, 28650

LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Phillip Deese
3600 W. Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, 27410

George S. Weaver
3403 Dogwood Drive
Greensboro, 27403

John Pfaltzgraff, Ph.D.
511 Caswell Drive
Chapel Hill, 27514.

George P. Hager, Ph.D.
339 Burlage Circle
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1976

Miss Inez Tietz
Alspaugh House, Duke Univ.
Durham, 27701

The Rev. Virgil Wittenberg, ALC
P.O. Box 8801
Durham, 27701

Dean File
305 Rosemary
Chapel Hill, 27514

Terms Expiring in 1977

MECKLENBURG LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY

Terms Expiring in 1975

The Rev. Paul Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, 28215

The Rev. Timothy Nehls (ALC)
7420 Eastbourne Rd.
Charlotte, 28212

Lindley C. Pugh, Jr.
6716 Starcrest Drive
Charlotte, 28210

Miss Susan Johnson
P.O. Box 19, Knollwood Circle
Newell, 28126

Terms Expiring in 1976

The Rev. Edward L. Orinson
1308 Lewis Carroll Court
Charlotte, 28213

Prof. Erich Wruck
Main St.
Davidson, 28036

The Rev. Fred Ramseur
1900 The Plaza
Charlotte, 28205

Prof. Kenneth Dunkley
UNC-C, Hwy. 49N
Charlotte, 28213

Terms Expiring in 1977

The Rev. David Conrad
P.O. Box 11063
Charlotte, 28209

The Rev. Martin W. Baumbartner (LCMS)
1225 E. Morehead
Charlotte, 28204

A. W. Fisher
1442 Carolyn Drive
Charlotte, 28205

Miss Joyce Hamm
1223 Edgewood Rd.
Charlotte, 28208

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Addresses	Ordained	Area Code	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1958	704	636-0777 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
ALLEN, ROBERT E., Th.M. 201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	704	739-5113 Res. 739-6700 Off.	St. Matthew, Kings Mountain

B

BARRINGER, JOHN D. Rt. 4, Box 150 Laurinburg, 28352	1940	919	276-5001 Res. 276-7900 Off.	Living Word, Laurinburg
BEARD, ROBERT Q. 1611 Cone St. Apex, 27502	1958	919	362-8043 Res. 829-3983 Off.	On Leave from Call
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR., S.T.M. 206 Forest Ave. Monroe, 28110	1957	704	289-4719 Res. 283-5244 Off.	St. Luke, Monroe
BEAVER, ROGER LEE Rt. 11, Box 30 Hickory, 28601	1971	704	327-2490 Res. 327-2445 Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
BEAVER, TOMMY K. Southwood Sub-division Rt. 5, Whiteville, 28472	1969	919		Mission Developer, Whiteville
BECK, WALTER H., M.A., S.T.M., Ed.D. 411 Lynette Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1922	919	799-2797 Res.	Retired
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 123 Schaeffer Court Toccoa, Ga. 30577	1962	404	886-6230 Res.	On Leave from Call
BLACKWELDER, LEROY E., D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	704	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. P.O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	1961	704	857-8440 Res. 857-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove
BODIE, EARL K. 306 Sunset Dr. Elon College, 27244	1921	919	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, J. MARION 245-64-5332 115 Britton Way Mather AFB, Calif. 95655	1968	916	363-6109 Res.	Chaplain, USAF
BOGGS, W. GILMER 8608 Parliament Dr. Springfield, Va. 21151	1950	703	323-6044 Res.	Chaplain, USAF
BOLAND, A. GLENN 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	1966	704	739-3101 Res. 739-5580 Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain
BOLICK, LEONARD H. 186 Scenic Dr., NE Concord, 28025	1972	704	786-7772 Res. 782-6923 Off.	Calvary, Concord
BOLLINGER, JOHN H. Rt. 3, Box 187 Dallas, 28034	1958	704	922-8525 Res. 922-4387 Off.	St. Paul, Dallas

BOLLINGER, LAWRENCE Rt. 3, Box 676 Salisbury, 28144	1955	704	279-3096 Res. 279-3096 Off.	Organ, Salisbury
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 870 Salisbury, 28144	1955	704	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury
BOST, GENE C. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1973	704	782-3506 Res. 782-3506 Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord
BOST, LARRY WAYNE Rt. 2, Box 314 Cleveland, 27013	1968	704	278-4140 Res. 278-4140 Off.	Amity, Cleveland
BOST, RAYMOND M., Ph.D. Box 163 Lenoir Rhyne Station Hickory, 28601	1952	704	327-2335 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 300)	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1959	704	279-3737 Res. 279-3737 Off.	Immanuel Rockwell
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	704	933-9672 Res.	Retired
BRUCE, GENE W. Rt. 1 Newton, 28658	1969	704	464-3135 Res. 464-3135 Off.	Grace, Newton
BUMGARNER, ELVIN L., JR. 1406 Harper Ave., NW Lenoir, 28645	1954	704	758-1568 Res. 758-1261 Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir
BUMGARNER, L. C. 805 Melrose St. Winston-Salem, 27103	1928	919	722-1991 Res.	Retired

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1, Box 198 Banner Elk, 28604	1963	704	963-4673 Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CAMPBELL, RICHARD P.O. Box 12343 Research Triangle Park, 27709	1971	919	544-1041 Res. 544-7195 Off.	Christus Victor, Durham
CARLSON, HENRY P.O. Box 4026 High Point, 27263	1971	919	431-4340 Res. 431-7491 Off.	New Covenant, High Point
CARR, WILLIAM B. Rt. 7, Box 665 Salisbury, 28144	1954	704	857-9588 Res.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
CARTER, GAROLD R. Rt. 4, Box 67 Mocksville, 27028	1974	704	634-5322 Res. 634-5419 Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville
CASTOR, DAVID L. 1501 Laughridge Dr. Cary, 27511	1960	919	467-7101 Res. 552-6158 Off.	Director of Outdoor Ministries
CLONINGER, GLENN, D.D. Rt. 3, Box 101 Dallas, 28034	1933	704	922-3459 Res.	Retired
COBB, JAMES K. 811 E. Mulberry St. Goldsboro, 27530	1945	919	735-0128 Res. 735-0128 Off.	Good Shephard, Goldsboro
COBB, JOHN W., D.D. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	919	787-5191 Res. 828-1687 Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh

COBB, PAUL B. 4013 Shamrock Dr. Charlotte, 28215	1945	704	373-0609 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, DAVID F. P.O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	1945	704	527-4632 523-7981	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P.O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT Route 1, Box 61 Newton, 28658	1939	704	464-4734 464-3853	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Startown
CONRAD, PAUL L. 5220 Silas Creek Parkway, NW Winston, Salem, 27106	1956	919	725-4773 765-6211	Res. Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
COOK, EDWIN A. 2803 Ardsley Rd. Wilson, 27893	1963	919	237-3425 243-3825	Res. Off.	Ascension, Wilson
COZART, JOHNNY C. Rt. 1 Mt. Ulla, 28125	1974	704	278-2710 278-2710	Res. Off.	St. Luke, Bear Poplar
CRAWFORD, CLAUDE E. Jr. Rt. 12, Box 90 Lexington, 27292	1961	704	246-6082 246-6082	Res. Off.	Pilgrim, Lexington
CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D., L.H.D. 222 7th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1928	704	324-7182	Res.	Retired
CUMBEE, L. E., JR. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28305	1957	919	484-4547 425-8168	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, LEWIS O. P.O. Box 516 Arden, 28704	1930	704	684-8896	Res.	Retired
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 208 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	704	932-1861	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. Box 553 Arden, 28704	1929	704	684-8217	Res.	Retired
DAVIS, WALTER C., JR. Rt. 5, Box 548 Salisbury, 28144	1942	704	633-3770 633-3770	Res. Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
DEAL, DONALD R. P.O. Box 595 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1959	704	436-2521 436-4411	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
DEESE, PHILLIP W. 3600 W. Friendly Ave. Greensboro, 27410	1963	919	294-3514 292-9125	Res. Off.	First, Greensboro (Assoc. Pastor)
DERRICK, CLARENCE K., JR. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1957	704	464-9146 464-3331	Res. Off.	Beth-Eden Newton
DERRICK, JOHN L. 2109 N. Duke St. Durham, 27704	1960	919	477-6558 477-7600	Res. Off.	Christ, Durham
DORTON, RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	704	932-8463 932-8461	Res. Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis

DUNCAN, LT. (jg) RICHARD C., CHC, USNR Office of the Wing Chaplain First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, Pacific FPO San Francisco, CA 96602		704	375-2995	Res.	
DUNCAN, C. RICHARD 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1968	704	375-2995 377-5439	Res. Off.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte
DUNN, KARL U. 2259 12th Ave, NE Hickory, 28601	1954	704	322-9034 322-3211	Res. Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 230 S. 2nd St. Albemarle, 28001	1956	704	982-5625 982-8139	Res. Off.	First, Albemarle
EBENER, WILLIAM C. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1970	704	334-6895	Off.	Assoc. Pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte
EBERT, FRANK EDWARD P.O. Box 536 Havelock, 28532	1972	919	447-5665 447-7535	Res. Off.	St. Timothy, Havelock
ECKERT, RUSSELL 442 Seventeenth Avenue, NE Hickory, 28601	1956	704	328-6883 327-2700	Res. Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 369 Wedgewood Dr. Mooresville, 28115	1958	704	664-5936 664-5474	Res. Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR. 447 Dutch Neck Rd. Hightstown, N. J. 08520	1956 (N.Y.)	609 212	448-4445 532-3410	Res. Off.	Asst. to President, Luth. Ch. in Amer.
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. 407 Old Post Rd. Cherryville, 28021	1931	704	435-5853	Res.	Retired
FICKEN, CARL, Ph.D. 834 High Street Burlington, 27215	1960	919	226-2862 584-9711	Res. Off.	Call to Special Service
FINK, RONALD WORTH 223 Valley View Drive Lexington, 27292	1973	704	731-4826 731-4315	Res. Off.	Our Saviour, Welcome
FISHER, CARL M., D.D. Box 1068 Jalan Scmangat Petalang Jaya Selangor, Malaysia	1958				President, Lutheran Church, Malaysia
FISHER, HERMAN G. Rt. 13, Box 27 Salisbury, 28144	1931	704	279-2025	Res.	Retired
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	919	722-0788	Res.	Retired
FISHER, ROY L. P.O. Box 224 Rockwell, 28138	1928	704	279-3094	Res.	Retired
FORD, D. THOMAS, JR. P.O. Box 686 Liberty, 27298	1973	919	622-3171 622-2080	Res. Off.	Grace, Liberty

FLOWERS, C. WILLIAM P.O. Box 2603 New Bern, 28560	1969	919	638-4276 Res. 637-5879 Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern
FOGLEMAN, JON R. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1970	704	933-3238 Res. 933-9703 Off.	Redeemer, Kannapolis
FRANK, CHARLES H. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1938	704	631-4760 Res. 631-4760 Off.	Advent, Spindale
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P.O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	704	827-3392 Res. 827-4751 Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FREDERICK, DANIEL H. 205 Holly Lane Morehead City, 28557	1937	919	726-6564 Res. 726-7465 Off.	Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 1, Box 16 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	919	449-4237 Res. 449-7421 Off.	Friedens, Gibsonville
FRICK, WOODROW F. 2501 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1973	919	738-7495 Res. 739-2329 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton
FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS, D.D. 6502 E. Idlewild Rd. Charlotte, 28212	1950	704	568-3332 Res.	On Leave From Call
FRY, HOMER E. P.O. Box 246 Taylorsville, 28681	1955	704	632-3044 Res. 632-3044 Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
FRYE, MICHAEL W. 1126 Edgedale Drive Salisbury, 28144	1973	704	636-8095 Res. 636-8354 Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury
FUTCHS, JOHN F., D.D. 174 Soundview Dr. Wilmington, 28401	1930	919	799-4070 Res.	Retired

G

GERHARD, STEPHEN P. P.O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1971	919	781-2696 Res. 828-1687 Off.	Assoc. Pastor, Holy Trinity, Raleigh
GITLIN, EMMANUEL, Ph.D. Box 150, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1969	704	322-3842 Res. 328-1741 Off. Ext. 227	Prof. of Biblical Studies, Lenoir Rhyne College
GLASS, JOSEPH D., Ph.D. Box 225, Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	704	327-9488 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 331)	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, TED W. Rt. 5, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1956	704	436-6037 Res. 436-6081 Off.	St. John, Concord
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. Rt. 2, Box 281-A Boone, 28607	1936	704	264-3467 Res.	Bethany, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D. P.O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	1948	919	882-4544 Res. 882-2119 Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
GRUBER, HARRY L. 221 Fryling Ave., SW Concord, 28025	1952	704	786-1622 Res. 782-0671 Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAAS, CLYDE P., JR. 504 Bauersfeld St. Hamlet, 28345	1969	919	582-2526 Res. 582-0729 Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
HALL, STANFORD R. P.O. Box 4752 Duke Station Durham, 22706	1958	919	477-0398 Res. 286-2872 Off. 942-2678 Off.	Lutheran Student Foundation of Central N. C.
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 304 Salisbury, 28144	1949	704	279-4655 Res. 279-4655 Off.	Christiana, Salisbury
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 514 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1928	704	864-5305 Res.	Retired
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville, 28681	1940	704	632-4876 Res.	St. Mark, Lenoir
HARBINSON, JAMES A., S.T.M. 6400 Old Reid Rd. Charlotte, 28210	1959	704	366-5056 Res. 364-0379 Off.	Incarnation, Charlotte
HAWN, JOHN M. 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1963	704	252-1896 Res. 253-0043 Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
HEFNER, V. RICHARD P.O. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1945	704	397-3345 Res. 397-3332 Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
HEINZE, RONALD O. 400 N. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1966	704	464-5238 Res. 464-3331 Off.	Assistant Pastor, Beth-Eden, Newton
HERBERTSON, DAVID H. P.O. Box 56 Lincolnton, 28092	1967	704	735-5252 Res. 735-9033 Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
HERMAN, F. LADELL, JR. Rt. 6, Box 428 Statesville, 28677	1969	704	872-7847 Res.	Sharon, Statesville
HIMES, JOHN R., Th.M. 1115 Lejeune Blvd. Jacksonville, 28540	1938	919	347-1843 Res. 347-2207 Off.	Our Savior Jacksonville
HITCHCOCK, WALTER L., JR. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1957	704	322-4066 Res 324-6198 Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
HORNE,EVERETT E. P.O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	1962	919	458-5266 Res.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1, Box 520 Lexington, 27292	1958	704	249-2586 Res. 249-2807 Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HUDDLE, DAVID K. P.O. Box 278 Grantie Fall, 28630	1966	704	396-1555 Res. 396-1562 Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
HUDDLE, K. Y. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1937	704	982-7644 Res. 982-7644 Off.	St. Martin, Albemarle
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 787 Sanford, 27330	1961	919	775-4953 Res. 776-1723 Off.	Trinity, Sanford

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham, 27705	1930	919	489-4602 Res. 684-3586 Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JERNIGAN, W. EARL, SR. Rt. 2, Box 184 Vale, 28168	1963	704	735-2430 Res. 735-2430 Off.	Cedar Grove, Vale
JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	704	932-7261 Res. 932-7261 Off.	Regional Director Division for Mission in North America
JOHNSON, MARK C. P.O. Box 346 Southern Pines, 28387	1969	919	949-3063 Res. 692-2662 Off.	Our Saviour, Southern Pines
JONES, JOHN ROYAL, III 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1973	704	328-6644 Res. 322-5002 Off	Assistant Pastor, Bethany, Hickory

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	704	933-8486 Res. 933-6721 Off.	Center Grove Kannapolis
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 629 8th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1934	704	322-8411 Res 327-5291 Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 122 University Village Boone, 28607	1964	704	264-3628 Res. 264-2206 Off.	Grace, Boone
KECK, GEORGE A. 4657 Brompton Dr. Greensboro, 27407	1962	919	855-1828 Res.	On Leave from Call
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. P.O. Box 14047 Raleigh,27610	1962	919	828-4701 Res. 834-8724 Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. 2105 Nebraska Dr. Xenia, Ohio 45385	1949	513	372-4857 Res.	Retired
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 5, Box 397 Concord, 28025	1929	704	782-7907 Res.	Retired

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	704	366-2749 Res. 366-1595 Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 6, Box 240 Taylorsville, 28681	1953	704	632-4482 Off.	Friendship, Taylorsville
LINDLER, JOHN D. P.O. Box 125 Lewisville, 27023	1952	919	945-3246 Res. 945-5255 Off.	Shiloh, Lewisville
LINEBERGER, HENRY A. 511 N. Sellars Mill Rd. Burlington, 27215	1971	919	228-0648 Res. 226-9315 Off.	Messiah Burlington
LINGLE, JOHN PAUL 6400 Od Reid Road Charlotte, 28210	1968	704	523-5902 Res. 364-0379 Off.	Team Pastor, Incarnation, Charlotte
LINK, WILLIAM H. P.O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	1961	919	449-4725 Res. 449-4725 Off.	Sharon, Gibsonville
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	704	324-6820 Res.	Retired

LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road Columbia, S. C. 29203	1915	803	253-1189	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	704	324-7281	Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 10, Box 566 Salisbury, 28144	1956	704	636-4685 636-5092	Res. Off.	Union, Salisbury
LITTLE, RICHARD C. 1100 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	1970	919	274-8018 275-3609	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace, Greensboro
LOADHOLDT, DONALD B. Rt. 2, Box 15 Newton, 28658	1957	704	464-4320 464-4320	Res. Off.	St. James, Newton
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD P.O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	1962	704	633-6359 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
LUCKEY, RONALD G. P.O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1973	704	263-4100 263-2621	Res. Off.	Christ's, Stanley
LUMAN, RALPH I. 1644 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1956	704	322-8096 322-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory
LYERLY, GARY R. 505 S. Park St. Asheboro, 27203	1969	919	629-0036 625-4263	Res. Off.	St. John, Asheboro
LYERLY, WILFORD, M.A., D.D. 249 S. Main St. Mt. Airy, 27030	1938	919	789-4337 789-4315 789-9541	Res. Off. Off.	St. Andrew, Mount Airy

M

MARTIN, DAVID L., Th.M P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1968	704	633-7160 633-4861	Res. Off.	Administrative Assistant/Secretary N. C. Synod
MARTIN, RICHARD B., S.T.M., D.D. 106-A Minor Street Brevard, 28712	1936	704	883-3978	Res.	Retired
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	919	484-8953 484-8052	Res. Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAXWELL, ROBERT M. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1971	704	933-8261 932-5006	Res. Off.	St. David Kannapolis
MAYER, J. LEGRANDE, SR. P.O. Box 1672 Salisbury, 28144	1936	704	636-3328 636-2152	Res. Off.	Calvary, Spencer
McCARTER, RUS L., Ph.D. 100 Skeet Club Rd. High Point, 27260	1967	919	869-2274 869-2311	Res. Off.	St. Michael, High Point
McCREARY, GEORGE B., D.D. P.O. Box 130 Oriental, 28571	1931	919	249-2081	Res.	Retired
McDANIEL, MICHAEL Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1954	704	328-9426 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
McKINLEY, EDWIN W. P.O. Box 604 Dallas, 28034	1966	704	922-8129	Res.	Our Savior, Dallas

McMANUS, CHARLES R. 702 N. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1959	704	865-2719 Res. 864-6491 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. 612 S. College Rd. Wilmington, 28401	1964	919	791-6555 Res. 791-4582 Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN Box 597 Dallas, 28034	1964	704	922-3830 Res. 922-5375 Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S.T.M., Th.D. Route 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	704	922-3574 Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM F. 12 N. 6th Street Wilmington, 28401	1958	919	762-0713 Res. 762-4882 Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
MILLER, GILMER C., JR. Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1969	704	256-5118 Res. 256-8373 Off.	St. Luke, Conover
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 404 Salisbury, 28144	1934	704	279-3469 Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, HOLLIS A. P.O. Box 692 Southport, 28461	1969	919	457-6368 Res. 457-6368 Off.	Mission Developer, St. Peter, Southport
MILLER, PAUL L. Rt. 11, Box 25 Hickory, 28601	1921	704	328-8835 Res.	Retired
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1, Box 210 China Grove, 28023	1938	704	857-2077 Res. 857-2163 Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, DAVID L. 157 Sturbridge Charlotte, 28214	1972	704	392-6214 Off.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	704	636-5562 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
MISENHEIMER, JOHN C. Rt. 4, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1974	704	782-1335 Res. 782-2326 Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
MITCHELL, CARVETH P. , D.D. 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	1937	704	366-5185 Res. 334-6895 Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 704 Rockspring Rd. High Point, 27262	1945	919	882-4544 Res.	Disability
MOORE, GEORGE T. Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1957	704	294-3220 Res. 294-2532 Off.	Zion, Hickory

MOOSE, J. SHELTON, D.D. 3304 Groomtown Rd. Greensboro, 27407	1939	919	299-5630 Res. 299-0235 Off.	Our Father, Greensboro
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 3, Box 185 Liberty, 27298	1935	919	565-4639 Res. 565-4639 Off.	Lows, Liberty
MOOSE, STEPHEN L. Rt. 2, Box 184 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	704	735-8034 Res. 735-6766 Off.	Daniel, Lincolnton
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS 207 W. Harrison Salisbury, 28144	1944	704	633-2704 Res. 633-4881 Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P.O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	704	463-5032 Res.	Retired
MULLEN, L. ALFRED, II General Delivery Vale, 28168	1967	704	735-8817 Res. 732-1217 Off.	Trinity, Vale

N

NAGLE, JOHN R. P.O. Box 164 Cary, 27511	1969	919	467-6375 Res. 467-8989 Off.	Christ the King, Cary
NAHOUSE, R. GRAHAM Box 2946 Greenville, 27834	1964	919	756-1166 Res. 756-2058 Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	704	324-8658 Res.	Retired
NELSON, DAVID P. P.O. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1960	704	279-3150 Res. 279-3150 Off.	St. James, Rockwell
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. First Avenue, NE Claremont, 28610	1922	704	459-7672 Res.	Retired
NEWBY, WILBUR V. 2422 Ashley Road Charlotte, 28208	1943	704	394-2247 Res. 392-2174 Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	919	467-1452 Res.	Retired

O

OLSON, CARL J. 1915 S. New Hope Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1966	704	867-3464 Res. 865-6152 Off.	Redeemer, Gastonia
ORINSON, EDWARD H. Rt. 2, Box 8 Salisbury, 28144	1942	704	636-7972 Res. 633-1576 Off.	St. Mark, Salisbury
ORINSON, EDWARD L. 1308 Lewis Carrol Court Charlotte, 28213	1971	704	597-7488 Res. 596-3531 Off.	Advent, Charlotte

P

PARK, KARL M. 224 Balsam Rd. Hendersonville, 28739	1952	704	693-9583 Res. 693-4890 Off.	Grace, Hendersonville
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P.O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	704	322-8956 Res.	Retired
PEELER, J. L. Rt. 3, Box 54 Hickory, 28601	1950	704	322-5219 Res. 327-3600 Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory
PERRY, FRANK C., Th.M. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	919	942-1069 Res. 942-2678 Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PERRYMAN, GARY ALLEN P.O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1972	919	835-7316 Res. 835-2202 Off.	Christ, Elkin
PLESS, JOHN A. Route 3, Box 303 Lexington, 27292	1940	704	956-8850 Res.	Exec. Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P.O. Box 684 Concord, 28025	1951	704	782-8216 Res. 786-1131 Off.	St. James, Concord

Q

QUANSTROM, CONRAD P.O. Box 345 Granite Quarry, 28072	1971	704	279-5726 Res. 279-4505 Off.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry

R

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1900 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	1957	704	537-3412 Res. 377-5439 Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P.O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	704	857-5952 Res. 857-5696 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
REICHLEY, GLENN C. Rt. 1, Box 420 Cleveland, 27013	1950	704	278-4660 Res. 278-4340 Off.	Lebanon, Cleveland
RENDLEMAN, C. HENRY 3510 Main Ave. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1959	704	324-0801 Res. 328-1363 Off.	Messiah, Hickory
RENNINGER, THOMAS 332 Sunset Dr. Wilkesboro, 28697	1967	919	667-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 210 Link Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	704	633-4123 Res.	Retired

RHYNE, ALFRED D. P.O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	1958	704	279-2130 Res. 279-2500 Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 5, Box 797 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	704	735-9550 Res.	Salem-St. Luke Lincolnton
RHYNE, RICHARD W. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1969	919 704	274-1322 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Administrative Assistant, N. C. Synod
RHYNE, WILLIAM R. Rt. 1, Box 635 Salisbury, 28144	1968	704	633-4109 Res. 636-1619 Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. P.O. Box 208 Arden, 28704	1951	704	684-6979 Res. 684-0352 Off.	Nativity, Arden
RILEY, ROY 845 West 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1974	919	768-2181 Res. 722-8144 Off.	Team Ministry Augsburg, Winston-Salem
RIMMER, J. PAUL P.O. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	1945	919	527-2213 Res. 527-2239 Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston
RIMMER, JOHN T. P.O. Box 397 East Spencer, 28039	1972	704	636-4476 Res. 634-4476 Off.	Christ, East Spencer
RITCHIE, C. ROSS, JR., S.T.M. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1957	919	768-3533 Res. 722-8144 Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
RITCHIE, CARL L. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1957	704	249-9835 Res. 246-6018 Off.	First, Lexington
RITCHIE, HOKE H. P.O. Box 99 Thomasville, 27360	1944	919	476-4542 Res. 476-4114 Off.	Grace, Thomasville
RITCHIE, JOHN A., S.T.M., M.A. 105 S. Bostian China Grove, 28023	1935	704	857-8042 Res.	Retired
ROBBE, RANDY S. P.O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1973	919	485-4273 Res. 484-8052 Off.	St. James, Fayetteville (Assistant Pastor)
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE P.O. Box 3596 Gastonia, 28052	1962	704	922-3302 Res. 865-9856 Off.	Applying for Leave from Call
ROBINSON, HARRY H., JR. 1200 W. Cornwallis Rd. Durham, 27705	1951	919	489-2817 Res. 489-3214 Off.	St. Paul, Durham
ROEVER, ELDON Rt. 6, Box 490 Lexington, 27292	1945	704	249-2056 Res. 249-2056 Off.	Becks, Lexington
ROGERS, JAMES EDWARD P.O. Box 578 Rural Hall, 27045	1972	919	969-5337 Res. 969-5902 Off.	Nazareth, Rural Hall

ROGERS, LOUIS V. Lenoir Rhyne College Box 414 Hickory, 28601	1957	704	323-6284 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 265)	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. 439 7th St. Place, SW Conover, 28613	1956	704	464-5586 Res. 464-3804 Off.	Faith, Conover
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Rt. 7, Box 806 Salisbury, 28144	1929	704	279-2257 Res.	Retired
RUDISILL, D. P., M.A., S.T.M., Ph.D. 431 4th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1926	704	322-7186 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Retired

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1962	704	932-7586 Res. 932-3716 Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
SAFRIT, DONALD R. 1763 Highland Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1969	704	256-8355 Res. 327-8961 Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
SCHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. Redwood Luth. Convalescent Hospital 2465 Redwood Rd. Napa, Ca. 94558	1905	916	533-8196 Res.	Retired
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1942	803	252-0400 Res. 256-0758 Off.	Faculty Sou. Theol. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	919	489-4380 Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. P.O. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	919	622-2651 Res.	Retired
SEAMAN, R.W., S.T.M. Rt. 2, Box 347 China Grove, 28023	1942	704	857-5722 Off.	Ebenezer, China Quarry
SETZER, C. PETER 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1965	704	865-4553 Res. 864-0378 Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
SETZER, DENNIS L., JR. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1970	919	227-0964 Res. 227-5345 Off.	St. Paul, Burlington
SETZER, ROY B. P.O. Box 115 Alamance, 27201	1930	919	226-5441 Res.	Retired
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	704	825-3412 Res. 825-2483 Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont

SHELBY, ROBERT F., III P.O. Box 643 Hudson, 28638	1968	704	728-3935 Res. 728-3935 Off.	St. John, Hudson
SHELL, AUSTIN F., M.A., Ph.D. 41 Knob Hill Columbia, S.C. 29210	1945	803	798-0493 Res. 252-4103 Off.	Faculty, Sou. Theol. Sem.
SHEPPARD, J. D. 502 2nd Ave., NE Conover, 28613	1928	704	464-1412 Res.	Retired
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 1, Box 304 Gold Hill, 28071	1934	704	279-3427 Res.	Retired
SHOFFNER, ROBERT H. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1974	704	328-6339 Res. 328-2536 Off.	Team Pastor Holy Trinity, Hickory
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 2, Box 373 Gibsonville, 27249	1953	919	697-1215 Res. 697-1215 Off.	Peace, Gibsonville
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 316 Lincolnton, 28092	1960	704	735-8405 Res. 735-8405 Off.	Bethphage, Lincolnton
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	704	437-4614 Res. 437-0780 Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28658	1919	704	464-1130 Res.	Retired
SIMMONS, GEORGE L. Rt. 1, Box 491 Richfield, 28137	1969	704	279-3928 Res. 279-3928 Off.	Luther's, Richfield
SINK, HENRY R. 2024 Holland Ave. Burlington, 27215	1959	919	227-0016 Res.	On Leave from Call
SINK, OLIN W. 2409 Wedgewood Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1933	704	633-3012 Res. 636-5787 Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
SLOOP, LUTHER R. P.O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1948	704	428-8790 Res. 428-8527 Off.	St. Martin, Maiden
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1962	704	528-4881 Res. 528-5334 Off.	Holy Trinity, Troutman
SMITH, JACK EVERETT, S.T.M. P.O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	1951	704	435-9235 Res. 435-9264 Off.	St. John, Cherryville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 258 Hickory, 28601	1937	704	324-7272 Res. 324-7272 Off.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Rt. 2, Box 508 Cherryville, 28021	1956	704	435-9800 Res. 435-9731 Off.	St. Mark, Cherryville

SMYTH, RICHARD T. P.O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1969	704	735-6608 Res. 735-9251 Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. 404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, 27203	1929	919	273-2181 Res.	Retired
STALEY, MAURICE E. Box 86 Richfield, 28137	1966	704	463-6211 Res.	Mt. Zion, Richfield
STARR, C. MARION 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	1948	704	932-0576 Res. 933-4101 Off.	Kimball, Kannapolis
STELLING, THOMAS O. 4726 Travertine Drive Tampa, Fla. 33615	1945	813	884-2349 Res.	Retired
STIREWALT, JAMES C. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1956	704	857-5250 Res. 857-2441 Off.	Trinity, Landis
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Rt. 1, Box 539 Julian, 27283	1942	919	697-1258 Res. 697-1300 Off.	Coble's Julian
SWANSON, REUBEN, J., Ph.D. Box 29 Dillsboro, 28725	1945	704	586-6253 Res.	Faculty, Western Carolina University
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. Rt. 2, Box 102 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1933	704	436-6119 Res.	Mt. Olive, Mt. Pleasant
SWYGERT, G. DAVID Box 185 Bessemer City, 28016	1967	704	629-3478 Res. 629-3219 Off.	Grace, Bessemer City

T

TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M., S.M.D School Lane House, Apt. 440 5450 Wissahickon Ave. Philadelphia, Pa. 19144	1948	215	848-1562 Res. 438-5600 Off.	Division for Parish Services
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P.O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	704	735-7848 Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Box 244 Arden, 28704	1923	704	684-9311 Res.	Retired
THUESEN, THEODORE J., M.A. Box 416 Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1956	704	327-9551 Res. 328-1741 Off. (Ext. 212)	Faculty, Lenoir Rhyne College
TOWNSEND, N. EARL, M.A. P.O. Box 505 Reidsville, 27320	1949	919	349-8535 Res. 349-6278 Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville

TREXLER, EDGAR R. JR., M.A. 2900 Queen Lane Philadelphia, Pa. 19129	1962	215	584-6660 Res. 848-6800 Off.	Associate Editor, THE LUTHERAN
TREXLER, ROY L. 1301 Lancaster Dr. Monroe, 28110	1956	704	289-4489 Res.	Cold Water, Concord
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	704	528-5716 Res.	Retired
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. P.O. Box 685 Lutheridge Arden, 28704	1957	704	684-6447 Res. 684-2361 Off.	Executive Director, Lutheridge

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. Rt. 5, Box 154 Lexington, 27292	1960	704	956-6064 Res. 956-6064 Off.	St. Luke Lexington

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 5, Box 234 Concord, 28025	1929	704	436-6765 Res.	Retired
WALKER, ROBERT G., M.S. 206 Professional Bldg. E. Franklin St. Chapel Hill, 27514	1954	919	929-6053 Res. 942-5476 Off.	Reg. Dir. Nat. Luth. Camp. Min.
WALLACE, GERALD P. P.O. Box 266 Shelby, 28150	1972	704	482-1210 Res. 487-5679 Off.	Ascension, Shelby
WALLACE, RALPH J. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1961	919	227-0362 Res. 227-5554 Off.	Macedonia, Burlington
WEAVER, JOHN F. MOQ 2921 Chaplains School Naval Station Newport, RI 02840	1961			Chaplain, 15 U.S. Navy
WHITENER, BOYCE D. P.O. Box 125 Alamance, 27201	1960	919	226-1034 Res. 226-1034 Off.	Alamance, Alamance
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M. D.D. P.O. Box 943 Statesville, 28677	11950	704	872-0444 Res. 873-0222 Off.	St. John, Statesville
WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P.O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	704	636-6866 Res. 633-4861 Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 1 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1957	704	436-6818 Res. 922-4062 Off.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant

WISE, W. DAVID P.O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	704	459-7194 Res. 459-7195 Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, ROGER WAYNE P.O. Box 566 Sylva, 28779	1967	919	586-5973 Res. 586-4731 Off.	Mission Developer, at Cullowhee-Dillsbor
WOOD, WILLIAM C. 3301 Anderson Drive Winston-Salem, 27107	1960	919	788-6212 Res. 788-9211 Off.	Christ, Winston-Salem

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. P.O. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	704	328-4161 Res. 322-2536 Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	803	252-5425 Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT GLENN 12509 Idlewild Rd. Matthews, 28105	1971	704	847-4502 Res. 847-4502 Off.	Morning Star, Matthews
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN 215 Henderson St. Chapel Hill, 27514	1964	919	942-4273 Res. 966-4021 Off.	On Leave from Call
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 1, Box 449AA Taylorsville, 28681	1944	704	495-8677 Res. 495-7462 Off.	On Leave From Call
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	1961	704	872-7394 Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 2, Box 535 Conover, 28613	1918	704	464-1582 Res.	Retired
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2, Box 343 Concord, 28025	1962	704	933-3550 Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 2, Box 231 Lenoir, 28645	1936			Retired
YOUNT, WALTER N. 509 Old Farm Rd. Concord, 28025	1935	704	782-6924 Res.	Retired (Ex, Dir., NCLM)

Z

ZIMMERMAN, CHARLES Rt. 7, Box 92 Statesville, 28677	1974	704	873-6651 Res. 872-2547 Off.	St. Paul, Statesville

Roll of Deaconesses and Other Certified Church Workers

Name and Address		Telephone	Church
Casper, Mrs. E. O. (Mildred) P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	(704)	633-4861	N. C. Synod
Bean, Miss Dorothy P. O. Box 684 Concord, 28025	(704)	786-1131	St. James, Concord Parish Educator and Youth Worker
Houlroyd, Sister Evelyn 1314 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	(704)	324-6531	Director of Christian Education
Johnson, Jerry 1001 Queens Road Charlotte, 28207	(704)	334-6895	St. Mark, Charlotte Director of Church Music
Kinard, Karl P. O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	(704)	636-3431	St. John Salisbury Director of Church Music
Martin, Mrs. David (Debbra) 207 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, 28144	(704)	633-4881	Haven, Salisbury Parish Educator and Youth Worker
Munday, Mrs. C. Reginald (Betty) Rt. 9, Box 135 Salisbury, 28144	(704)	636-9049	Gloria Dei, Salisbury Parish Educator
Triece, Mrs. Ray (Mildred) 302 S. Main Kannapolis, 28081	(704)	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Organist-Choirmaster
Walker, Joseph 1103 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	(919)	275-3609	Prince of Peace, Greensboro Lay Associate
Yount, Mrs. Gary (Martha) 302 S. Main Kannapolis, 28081	(704)	933-4101	Kimball, Kannapolis Parish Educator and Youth Worker

The above have been certified by the Division for Professional Leadership of the Lutheran Church in America.

FULL-TIME CHURCH WORKERS (NOT CERTIFIED)

Blalock, Harold D. 230 S. Second St. Albemarle, 28001	(704)	982-8139	First, Albemarle Parish Educator and Youth Worker
Ewaldson, Ford P. O. Box 5063 High Point, 27262	(919)	882-2119	Emmanuel, High Point Parish Educator and Youth Worker, Organist
Franz, Miss Ann Marie 1103 Curtis St. Greensboro, 27406	(919)	275-3609	Prince of Peace, Greensboro Parish Educator - Secretary
Hughes, Miss Mary 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	(919)	227-5554	Macedonia, Burlington Parish Educator and Youth Worker
Lambeth, Jay 2259 12th Avenue, NE Hickory, 28601	(704)	322-3211	St. Stephen, Hickory Parish Educator and Youth Worker, Organist
Lindler, Charles P. O. Box 1 Cherryville, 28021	(704)	435-9264	St. John, Cherryville Parish Educator and Youth Worker, Choir Director
Stamey, Miss Mary 12 North Sixth St. Wilmington, 28401	(919)	762-4882	St. Paul, Wilmington Parish Educator and Youth Worker

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Jimmy Houston	101 McLean Circle, Mooresville
China Grove	Concordia	Mrs. Paul Campbell	Rt. 3, Box 155 Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Mrs. Blanche Heilig	Rt. 2, Rockwell
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	No Delegate	
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Lynn Safrit	Rt. 1, Box 77
China Grove	St. Mark	Robert Frye	209 W. Ketchie St.
Cleveland	Amity	Jimmy Horton	Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	Mrs. May Adams	Rt. 1, Box 406
East Spencer	Christ	No Delegate	
*Faith	Faith	Larry Park	Rt. 3, Box 550-A Salisbury
		Floyd G. Lingle	Box 145 Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	P. O. Box 53
Landis	Trinity	Frank J. Finney	W. Davis St.
Mocksville	Holy Cross	J. A. Foster	Rt. 4
Mooresville	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Richfield	Luther	Mrs. Mary C. Simmons	Rt. 1, Box 491
Rockwell	Immanuel	Harris Thompson	1715 Lincolnton Rd. Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	Winfred W. Wagner	Rt. 1, Box 7, Gold Hill
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Marvin Lentz	Rt. 8
Salisbury	Christiana	No Delegate	
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Rudolph Mitchell	Rt. 9, Box 66
Salisbury	Grace	Ernest R. Gorman	Rt. 1, Box 48A China Grove
Salisbury	Haven	Harry Agner	Rt. 10, Box 900
Salisbury	Messiah	Max Ritchie	Rt. 5, Box 678
*Salisbury	Organ	Mrs. Barbara Ketner	Rt. 3, Box 669
		Mrs. Geraldine Miller	Rt. 2, Box 347 Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Henry White	Rt. 2, Box 88 China Grove

*Salisbury	Salem	Mrs. Hattie Clodfelter	Rt. 2, Box 213 Cleveland
		Mrs. Addie Pavlis	Rt. 9, Box 63
**Salisbury	St. John	Mrs. Ellen Trexler	121 Circle Drive
		Marcus Smith	Rt. 6, Box 624
		Derick Long	141 E. Corriher Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark	Harlan W. Houck	Rt. 2, Box 642
*Salisbury	St. Matthew	Miss Bertha Trexler	Rt. 5, Box 573
		Mrs. Myrtle Hoffman	Rt. 1, Box 189 Gold Hill
*Salisbury	St. Paul	Mrs. Roper Burton	Rt. 7, Box 612
		Roper Burton	Rt. 7, Box 612
Salisbury	St. Peter	Calvin Shaver	Rt. 1, Gold Hill
Salisbury	Union	White Mahaley	Rt. 10, Box 531
Spencer	Calvary	Douglas Heilig	812 Fourth St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon		
*Statesville	St. John	Carl A. Litaker	517 Virginia Avenue
		Brown Kimball	1316 Beechwood Road
Statesville	St. Paul	Johnny Goodman	1117 4th St.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Russell Sigmon	Box 655

EASTERN

Atlantic Beach	Shepherd of the Sea	Mrs. Myrtle Wertz	P. O. Box 84
Cary	Christ the King	Mrs. Wanda Orsett	514 S. Harrison St.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Donald Tesch	P. O. Box 3663
*Fayetteville	St. James	Richard Runkle	422 Edinburgh Dr.
		Franklin Jones, Jr.	2615 Huntington Road
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Conrad Wessell, Jr.	P. O. Box 1632
Greenville	Our Redeemer	No Delegate	
Havelock	St. Timothy	No Delegate	
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	No Delegate	
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Clayton Sugg	607 SE Third St. Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Jason Lentz	P. O. Box 6
Laurinburg	Living Word	Mrs. Evelyn Barringer	Rt. 4, Box 150
Lumberton	St. Mark	Joseph W. Dyer	Apt. 3-A, Normandy Apartments
New Bern	St. Andrew	No Delegate	

*Raleigh	Holy Trinity	J. Lawrence Apple Samuel Behrends	1208 Bancroft 3507 Keats Place
Raleigh	St. Philip	No Delegate	
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Mrs. Lois Ebert	1016 Rosewood
Sanford	Trinity	William Earle Patterson, Jr.	P. O. Box 301
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Jackie Baldwin	420 W. Maine
Southport	St. Peter	William Oberjohann	418 W. West St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. Louise Bowers	920 Bryan Avenue
*Wilmington	St. Paul	Clarence Hales Mrs. Shirley Rhyne	5314 Wrightsville Avenue 313 Blackbeard Rd.
Wilson	Ascension	Alan Roger Anderson	1214 Robin Hill Road

NORTHERN

Alamance	Alamance	Max M. Hall	519 E. Davis St. Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Mrs. Norma Pike	724 Colony Rd.
*Burlington	Macedonia	Mrs. Roy Apple Mrs. Barbara Boley	1816 Edgewood Avenue 2809 Forestdale Dr.
Burlington	Messiah	Mrs. Jacqueline Lineberger	2527 Oakcrest Ct.
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	No Delegate	
Burlington	St. Paul	Mrs. Mae Kinney	Rt. 1
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	John Earnhardt	Rt. 5, Box 371
Durham	Christ	Harold Haggard	Rt. 2, Box 436A
Durham	Christus Victor	No Delegate	
Durham	St. Paul	James F. Elliott	Rt. 2, Box 405, Creedmoor
Gibsonville	Friedens	Frank Lowe	Rt. 1, Box 77
Gibsonville	Peace	No Delegate	
Gibsonville	Sharon	No Delegate	
**Greensboro	First	Cliff Flynn Jerry Brewer	3808 W. Friendly Avenue Rt. 10, box 894-G
Greensboro	Our Father	Lewis Hollis	2605 Antione St.
Greensboro	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Ruth Timmons	615 Ireland St.
Greensboro	Resurrection	Robert R. Stinson	3506 Regents Park Lane Greensboro

*High Point	Emmanuel	Ford Ewaldson Mrs. Rita Griffin	P. O. Box 5063 P. O. Box 5063
High Point	New Covenant	Ira Echols	518 Liberty Rd.
High Point	St. Michael	No Delegate	
Julian	Coble	Larry Shoffner	Rt. 1, Box 538
Lewisville	Shiloh	A. S. Groves	P. O. Box 186
Lexington	Beck	Arlie Beck	Rt. 6
Lexington	First	Laura Mills	107 Arbor Drive
Lexington	Holly Grove	No Delegate	
Lexington	Lebanon	No Delegate	
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Howard Frank	Rt. 11, Box 306
Lexington	Pilgrim	Mrs. Elma Berrier	Box 435
Lexington	St. Luke	Mrs. Bruce Koontz	Rt. 5, Box 153
Liberty	Grace	No Delegate	
Liberty	Lows	John C. O'Briant	Rt. 1, Burlington
Mt. Airy	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Paul Townsend	P. O. Box 505
Rural Hall	Nazareth	David Gentry	Rt. 2, Box 612
Thomasville	Grace	David Sechrist	Rt. 1, Box 259
Welcome	Our Saviour	Mrs. Marcia Taylor	Rt. 10, Box 51
*Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Vernon Carlton, Jr. Carl R. Bishop	P. O. Box 7444 2090 Lake Drive
Winston-Salem	Christ	Harlan Lingle	1018 E. Sprague St.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	William Phipps	4100 Winchester Road

NORTHWESTERN

Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	H. C. Moretz, Jr.	Rt. 1, Box 244
Boone	Grace	Dr. G. Marvin Eargle	Rt. 2, Box 175 Vilas
Catawba	Ebenezer	No Delegate	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Harry Arndt	Rt. 1, Box 625
Conover	Faith	H. Fred Harbinson	Rt. 3
Conover	St. Luke	Robert Hoke, Sr.	Rt. 2, Box 575, Hickory
Elkin	Christ	No Delegate	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James Teague	1252 22nd St., NE Hickory
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Fred W. Kiziah	Rt. 6, Hickory
*Hickory	Bethany	Harold Hewat Calvin Mull	1025 11th St. Cr. Dr., NW 443 5th St., SE

Hickory	Bethlehem	Edgar Cloer	557 10th Ave. Dr., SE
Hickory	Good Hope	Sherry Huffman	1030 3rd St. Dr., NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Sharon Sigmon	1610 4th St. Dr., NE
*Hickory	Holy Trinity	Robert Friday Samuel Hemphill	735 4th St., NE 344 7th Avenue, NE
Hickory	Messiah	Paul Sigmon	1630 1st Ave. Ct., NW
*Hickory	Mt. Olive	Wilbert Seabock Odell H. Moose	P.O. Box 639 2509 4th St., NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	A. C. Bowman	766 20th St., NE
Hickory	Sardis	No Delegate	
Hickory	Shiloh	D. Lee Simmons	Rt. 2, Box 39 Taylorsville
*Hickory	St. Andrew	Mrs. Albert Keiser D. W. Wilcox	1048 5th St., NE 629 8th St., NE
*Hickory	St. Stephen	Jackie Dietz Floyd Fry	2330 Springs Rd. Rt. 3
Hickory	St. Timothy	Gary A. Bumgarner	Rt. 2, Box 58 Conover
Hickory	Zion	Carl R. Pitts	Rt. 8, Box 625
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Oliver E. Lowman, Jr.	Rt. 4, Box 837L Hickory
Hudson	St. John	William F. Adderholdt	124 Swanson Rd. Lenoir
Lenoir	St. John	Mrs. Oscar Miller	924 Miller Creek Rd., SE
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Everett Abernethy	525 Westview St., SW
Maiden	St. Martin	G. Allen Sigmon	Rt. 3, Box 110, Conover
Morganton	Calvary	Mrs. Lavone Gregory	P.O. Drawer 339
*Newton	Beth-Eden	Arthur Lackey Malcolm Lindler	P. O. Box 282 Rt. 3, Box 732 Conover
Newton	Grace	David Anthony	Rt. 2, Lincolnton
Newton	St. James	No Delegate	
Startown	St. Paul	John Banks	P.O. Box 995 Newton
*Taylorsville	Friendship	Andrew Arruza Donald Bowman	Rt. 3 Rt. 1, Box 470
Taylorsville	Reformation	Cecil Fry	P.O. Box 7
Taylorsville	St. John	Mrs. Russell Icenhour	404 17th St., SW
Wilkesboro	Atonement	John McDaniel	P.O. Box 581

SOUTHERN

Albemarle	First	Miss Martha Boger	P.O. Box 241
Albemarle	St. Martin	Mrs. Frances Huddle	Rt. 4, Box 282
Charlotte	Advent	Leo Peeler	Rt. 2, Box 210 Harrisburg
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	Mrs. Edythe Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle
Charlotte	Christ	Martin L. Grossman	5511 Carmel Park Dr.
*Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Joe Bookout, Jr.	1011 Reverdy Lane Matthews
		Samuel Schwarz	788 Denning Place
Charlotte	Incarnation	C. P. Mac-laughlin, Jr.	2911 Spring Valley Rd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	Ernest Yount	Rt. 14, Box 107
*Charlotte	St. Luke	Mrs. Al Bechtold	1419 Lexington Avenue
		Al Bechtold	1419 Lexington Avenue
**Charlotte	St. Mark	William Ingle	331 Webster Place
		Jim East	1001 Queens Rd.
		Phillip Gerdes	1416 Scotland Avenue
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Richard Blackwelder	4200 Blackwood Avenue
Concord	Clavary	Wayne Ridenhour	351 Mt. View Ct.
Concord	Cold Water	No Delegate	
Concord	Cross of Christ	Sam F. Wise	Rt. 3, Box 248-A
Concord	Mt.Hermon	No Delegate	
Concord	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
*Concord	St. James	Mrs. Earl W. Propst	762 Church St., N
		Mrs. W. A. Brown	603 Tuttlewood Dr. Kannapolis
Concord	St. John	Miss Sarah E. Walker	Rt. 3, Box 259
Concord	St. Martin	Charlie Furr	712 Harris St., NW
Concord	Trinity	Mrs. Floyd Isenhour	Rt. 4 Kannapolis
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Mrs. Jessie Corl	Rt. 2, Box 161
Hamlet	St. Paul	No Delegate	
Kannapolis	Bethany	Arthur Goodman	P.O. Box 39 Landis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ed Edmiston	306 N. Ridge Avenue
*Kannapolis	Kimball	Bachman S. Brown, Jr.	1636 Eastwood Drive
		Mrs. R. W. Wilkinson	205 Bethpage Rd.

Kannapolis	Redeemer	Murray W. Safrit	1808 Central Drive
Kannapolis	St. David	Thomas Hyde	2703 Vale Avenue
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Charles Sides	Rt. 3, Mooresville
Matthews	Morning Star	Barbara B. Young	12509 Idlewild Rd.
Monroe	St. Luke	Roy L. Curry	1112 S. Bragg St.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	M. R. McLeod	P.O. Box 188
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Jerry A. Cauble	Rt. 1, Box 481
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Olive	Ned R. Faggart	Rt. 2, Box 114 Gold Hill
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Griffin Campbell	Box 254 New London
Richfield	New Bethel	No Delegate	

SOUTHWESTERN

Andrews	St. Andrews	Paula Gruenert	P.O. Box 69 Warne
Arden	Nativity	Kathleen T. Gragg	P.O. Box 674
Asheville	St. Mark	Dr. Jack C. Wilson	16 Gertrude Place
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143A
Bessemer City	Grace	Ronald Potter	Rt. 1, Box 70
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Richard Martin	106A Minor St.
Cherryville	St. John	David Beam	101 Woodhaven
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	P.O. Box 682 Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	Miss Mabel Crouse	P.O. Box 112
Dallas	Antioch	Charles Setzer	Willis Rd. Dallas
Dallas	Holy Communion	David Hoyle	1 Queens Dr.
Dallas	Our Saviour	Paul Finger, Jr.	P.O. Box 29
Dallas	Philadelphia	Charlie Rudisill	Rt. 2, Box 145
Dallas	St. Paul	Gene Best	Rt. 3
*Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Ben Rudisill, III	300 W. Eleventh Ave.
		John J. Koppen	411 Elizabeth St.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Odell McGinnis	928 N. New Hope Rd.
Gastonia	Redeemer	No Delegate	
Hendersonville	Grace	Clarence Feld	P.O. Box 556 Flat Rock
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Mickey Bell	313 Fulton Rd.

Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Zeb O. Plonk	401 Downing St.
Lincolnton	Bethel	Paul Carpenter	Rt. 6
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Mrs. Oscar Pearce	Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Daniels	Mary Lou Cline	216 North High St.
*Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Harold Craig Marcus Mullen	433 North Flint St. P.O. Box 446
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Hunter C. Rhyne	Rt. 3, Box 119
Lincolnton	Salem	Mrs. Essie Ramseur	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Mrs. Martha Mackie	Rt. 1 Denver
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy Poteat	315 Madison Drive
Shelby	Ascension	Lloyd Little	P.O. Box 993
Spindale	Advent	Paul Huss	104 Reverly St.
Stanley	Christ's	Doris Skidmore	P.O. Box 271
Vale	Cedar Grove	Robert Hoyle	Rt. 2
Vale	Trinity	Carl Rhyne	Rt. 1

*Church entitled to two delegates.

**Church entitled to three delegates.

Section B

1974

BULLETIN OF REPORTS

(Revised June, 1974)

Report of the President

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God the Father and our Lord Jesus Christ.

It is a privilege to greet the ministers and representatives of the congregations in another synod convention and to give you a report of my stewardship of the office of the President for the last year.

Immediately after the last convention, I nominated to the executive board for reelection as administrative assistants to the president the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D. D., the Rev. Terry Agner and the Rev. David L. Martin, Th. M. The executive board elected each of them to a term concurrent with that of the president. I also nominated, and the executive board elected, the Rev. Richard W. Rhyne as an administrative assistant. He was called and accepted the assignment as of July 23, 1973. This was in response to the directive given the president by the 1973 convention to select for the then unfilled post of administrative assistant a specialist in Justice and Social Change. This, you will recall, was done after the convention rejected a recommendation for the addition of a staff person to work primarily in that field.

When the synod assigned the concern for Justice and Social Change to an administrative assistant to the President, I recognized that the program for Justice and Social Change was thereby being placed directly under the office of the President. In order to help me implement this program, I appointed, with the consent of the executive board, a Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change. The committee consists of the following persons:

Rev. Stephen Moose, Lincolnton, Chrm.	Mrs. Ruth Timmons, Greensboro
Rev. John Hawn, Asheville	Mr. Joe Walker, Greensboro
Rev. Robert Maxwell, Kannapolis	Mr. Same Biggers, Lincolnton
Mr. Lonnie Revels, Greensboro	Mr. Jerry Brewer, Greensboro

The functions of this committee are reflected in the report of Administrative Assistant Richard W. Rhyne below.

PROGRAM PLANNING BUDGET SYSTEM

The implementation of a Program Planning Budget System for synod operations has been a major development during this year. This was prompted by several needs:

(1) The rising tide of inflation and increases in the costs of living coupled with the energy crisis and the shortage of gasoline for travel which made it increasingly important that we get the greatest possible return for the time and dollars that we spend in our church programs;

(2) Our apparent inability to move out of patterns of giving that leave us always short of anticipated needs and adopted goals;

(3) The need that we choose carefully the programs and projects that will do the most to advance our mission as the church; and

(4) Movement of church-wide agencies into this system and the desirability that we coordinate our procedures with theirs.

Prior to the 1973 convention of synod, the executive board had established a special Task Force on Long Range Planning which held several meetings and explored the desirability of our entering into a full-scale planning process. It was anticipated that this might have involved a sweeping revision of the synod's organizational structure. A key to this process was to have been the employment as an administrative assistant to the president of a person with skills in the planning process as well as with training in business management, accounting and communication. The synod convention's action in directing that the one un-filled position of administrative assistant be filled by a specialist in Justice and Social Change made it necessary to drop plans for the employment of the person with special skills in planning and management. As a result, the task force recommended a less extensive process of planning that would center in the Program Planning Budget System and that the task force be dismissed (see report of the executive board). Oversight of this process was assigned to Dr. Misenheimer who was given a brief course of training in the PPBS System at the University of Michigan.

The planning process that we have followed has included:

(1) Examination by each committee and institution of its own aims and objectives together with a budget proposal for 1975 and a request for funding;

(2) Development of a synod profile that brought together the programs and proposals of all committees, institutions and special ministries;

(3) A review of this profile by representatives of various program and administrative units;

(4) A consultation between a team appointed by the executive board to represent the synod and a team representing church-wide agencies which made recommendations to the executive board for the synod's 1975 budget that is being presented to this convention.

(5) The next step anticipated will be a consultation between representatives of the synod and our congregations relative to the programs of both as we plan future annual budgets.

This process has required and will continue to require many extra hours of work by staff and board or committee members. It gives promise, however, of making our relationships as church-wide agencies, the synod, its various program units, our institutions and our congregations more open and better understood by all. It will remove much guess work from our budget building process and give better direction to our efforts in whatever direction they may go. As we become increasingly familiar with the process, I believe that we shall find it to be helpful in building confidence in one another and in developing good patterns of team-work.

RECOMMENDATION ON PLANNING

Even as we proceed in the refinement of our process, it has become more and more evident that we should renew our synodical organization in ways that it can be made more useful. The restructuring of church-wide agencies into four divisions and five offices, along with two business-oriented boards, has created new patterns of reference to the church-wide agencies on the part of our committees and suggests the possibility that we could improve our operational procedures by doing something similar. At least this would appear to be worthy of a study. I would resist making any changes in our structure merely for the sake of change; but if we can make a more efficient structure by recasting or combining some of our committees or other units we should do so without hesitation. Therefore I recommend that

- **1. The president be authorized to appoint a special committee, with the approval of the executive board, to make a study of our synodical structure, especially as it pertains to districts, operational committees, and other committees;**
  2. That this study committee examine the effectiveness of these units of our synod as instruments for implementing the mission of the church through the synod;
  3. That the executive board be authorized to provide for the necessary expenses for this study committee from the Michael Peeler Fund Income;
  4. That the committee seek the counsel of the appropriate church-wide agency or agencies in making this study, and that
  5. The committee report its progress periodically and make appropriate recommendations for desired changes to the executive board and make a final report to the 1976 convention of the synod.

THE ENERGY CRISIS

The energy crisis came upon the country in the summer of 1973 and grew with intensity throughout the autumn and winter. In conference with the executive board and staff the following policies relative to this situation have been adopted:

(1) Encourage our ministers to urge our people to recognize their moral responsibility as people of God to be good stewards of the resources of the earth and to perserve them in every possible way;

(2) Encourage our people to cooperate with governmental agencies in conserving fuel, by sharing automobiles and avoiding using two automobiles when one might be made to serve.

(3) That synod committees seek to reduce where possible the number of meetings that they hold, making greater use of sub-committees, mail and telephone communications;

(4) That the Church House be operated with the minimal use of energy, with thermostats low and lights burned only as necessary.

Our Committee on Environmental Concerns has joined in this effort to make us increasingly aware of our obligations as Christian stewards as well as citizens and to be as economical as we can in our use of energy for travel and for heating and lighting our churches, auxiliary buildings and offices.

THE BIENNIAL CONVENTION

The Biennial Convention of the Church will be held at the Civic Center at Baltimore, Maryland, July 3-10, 1974. It is anticipated that the synod will be represented by delegates elected at the last convention. The convention will have a number of matters of consideration but probably the most significant will be the Report of the Consulting Committee on Study of Theological Affirmations. Probably organizational matters will receive major attention also. A number of constitutional by-law amendments will be before the convention to implement changes growing out of the Report of the Commission on Function and Structure in 1972. There will be a report of the Consulting Committee on the place of Women in the Church. The size and frequency of church conventions promises to be an item of interest. It is of importance that the delegates who will represent the congregations of the synod be given maximum opportunity to report on the convention to the congregations and the synod as a whole. I therefore recommend:

- **"That the Executive Board be requested to provide ways and means for the delegates from the synod to report to the congregations on the actions of the convention of the church."**

BICENTENARY CELEBRATION

The United States of America will observe the 200th anniversary of its founding in 1976. Inasmuch as the early history of congregations in North Carolina was intertwined with events of the period of history being recalled by that observance, it would be fitting for our congregations and people to make special note of the significance of the year 1976 as a time to plan for the continued involvement of our people in the years ahead. I therefore recommend:

- **"That the North Carolina Synod, its congregations and people take note of 1976 as the bicentenary year of our Nation and request the Committee on Historical Work to guide us in making significant observances of that event."**

PART II—REPORTS OF ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS.

I am including here a brief summary of his work by each of the administrative assistants:

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.

Since the last convention of synod I have been working under a new job description designed for greater efficiency with the president's staff of four administrative assistants. Responsibilities in the areas of (1) Business Manager and Budget Control Officer (2) Stewardship and Budget Counselor (3) Office Manager (4) Property Manager (5) Personnel Officer have been assigned to me in the place of Social Ministry and Justice and Social Change which were formerly in my port-folio. Other responsibilities have remained the same as in former years: Counselor on calling pastors, synod staff for the following committees: Evangelism, Stewardship, Pastors' Support, Long Range Planning, and Key '73' staff person for assigning supply preachers as requested; and synod staff for relating to Budget and Finance Committee of the N.C. Council of Churches.

In my new assignment as Stewardship and Budget Counselor it has been my privilege to help develop the synod's first mission profile featuring the program budget for 1975; mission, goals and objectives for each committee, board and agency, along with a three-year program and budget projection. This procedure has necessitated more long range planning on the part of each group requesting a budget appropriation than ever before and has caused each agency to carefully examine its reason for being. The consultation on February 14, 1974, with synod institutions, boards and committees and the consultation with Church-Wide Agencies representatives on March 5 were highlights in the synod's new budget building process. The response to these consultations indicates that we are off to a good start with our new procedure in long range planning for programming and budgeting.

Steps yet to be taken in this area during 1974 include the selecting and preparing of consultation teams to visit church councils of congregations in a selected district to impart information on the synod's program budget and to secure a commitment as to what each congregation will give in support of it during 1975. This will be a pilot project which, if successful, will eventually be used with all the congregations of synod replacing the apportionment system.

In the capacity of counselor on calling pastors I have visited approximately 45 churches during the the year meeting with church councils and pulpit committees to conduct an evaluation study, to outline suggested procedures for vacant congregations, and to assist the pulpit committee in drawing up a list of candidates. Close contact is always maintained with each committee until the vacancy is filled.

The fifth edition of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference held at St. Mark's Charlotte, on February 18-19, 1974, claimed a big segment of my time since I serve as chairman of the planning committee. Other activities in which I assisted, in Evangelism, Stewardship, Pastors' Support, Long Range Planning are given in the reports of these committees. I edit the monthly "Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin" with a circulation of 1400 mailed directly to the pastor and six lay leaders in each congregation.

Sunday appointments during the year have taken me into many congregations of the synod for installations, congregational meetings, council meetings, anniversary services, dedications, and other official acts as a representative of the president of the synod.

I attended a seminar at the University of Michigan November 11-16, 1973, which was most helpful in my work with the synod mission profile. Other out of state conferences included the synod's consultation team conference at Glenn Foerd, February 4-5, and the LCA's parish services conference in Detroit May 13-17, 1974.

It is a pleasure to serve the church on the synod staff where there is such a fine spirit of support, devotion, and dedication to the many tasks which fall our way. My appreciation goes to the president and to all with whom I work at the church house, in congregations, and on committees for their splendid support.

TERRY W. AGNER

Since the committees to which I am assigned reflect the bulk of my work, I refer specifically to the reports of these committees for a picture of the scope and nature of my activities: Committees on Parish Education, Youth Ministry, Church Vocations, and Worship Music. The Cabinet of Parish Services, in addition, is coordinated by me, upon the assignment of the president. The greater part of my efforts with these groups is planning, administering, and conducting events, with a heavy emphasis upon leadership development.

On the assignment jointly with Administrative Assistant David Martin, the retreats for pastors, pastors and wives, and deans were planned, conducted, and evaluated. With Pastors Martin and Martin Saarinen, I participated in the planning and conducting of a four-day continuing education lab on Creative Parish Management held at Lutheridge March 18-22.

In behalf of the president, I provided staff assistance and coordination to the Study Committee on Church Vocations, Examining, and Continuing Education functions, the report of which is presented to the convention by the Executive Board. Through the year I worked with several congregations in securing a lay staff person with responsibilities in education, youth ministry, and music.

With the staff persons of the South Carolina and Southeastern Synods, I served on the steering committee which planned and conducted the I'M OK Conference held at Camp Kinard, November 11-15, 1973, and administered the eight grants-in-aid offered. Upon the invitation of the Division for Parish Services, I served on the steering committee which planned the Southeastern Regional Conference for Professional Christian Educators held in Atlanta October 22-26, 1973. Upon my election at the annual assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches, I am currently serving as chairman of its Commission on Nuture. As a function of this commission, I served on March 28-30 on the training team which conducted a lab for denominational camp directors responsible for training camp counselors. Through my office, and up-dating of camps and conference centers in North Carolina available for rental to congregational groups was complied and distributed to each of our congregations. Upon the request of the Division of Parish Services, I serve as synodical consultant with congregations anticipating planning for building and/or remodeling; two congregations requested this service during the year.

Currently I am serving on the steering committee for COME TOGETHER '74, a regional youth conference to be held in Atlanta on August 13-16. As in recent years, I continue to serve on the Lutheridge Board of Trustees as chairman of the program committee. During the week of June 24-30, 1973, my family was "lead family" in the Family Camp. During March and April, I conducted an evening adult class in Transactional Analysis at the Davidson County Community College.

As contact person to the Youth Staffer I present, with gratitude, the following

report of our Youth Staffer:

"As the Youth Staffer for the North Carolina Synod from July, 1973, to July, 1974, my objective has been to act as a catalyst for youth ministry on various levels of the church. With a primary purpose of 'affecting effectively' congregational youth ministry, I have geared my year of staffing in four areas.

Work with congregations has ranged from Sunday night meetings to acting as a resource-retreat leader for weekend retreats. Coordinating the Youth Adult Leadership Labs has been the number-one priority for me. The labs, held in each district, were geared to meet the needs of the congregational groups in the respective district.

Work on the synod level has included the challenge of being the editor of the "Youtheran," a synod-wide youth newsletter. Being a staff person with Venture '73 and a counselor-participant with Camp with the Mentally Retarded have been joyous opportunities. I had the privilege of being a synod delegate to the LCA Convo on Aging. I have been involved with the planning of the synod Youth Convo '74 and Venture '74. Inter-synodically, I've been involved with the steering committee of Come Together '74, a mass gathering to be held in Atlanta this summer.

I would like to thank the Rev. Terry W. Agner for his support as my contact person throughout the year. Finally, I thank the people of the North Carolina Synod for this experience, for which I am eternally grateful.

Peace with Joy,
KARL A, FOLKENS"

I am especially grateful to all with whom I have worked during the year; I have learned much from them as I hope they have from me.

RICHARD W. RHYNE

Upon nomination by Dr. Whittecar and approval by the Executive Board, the work I was called to facilitate in the role of Administrative Assistant to the President, began on July 22, 1973. The call outlined liaison responsibilities with synodical committees: Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, Social Ministry, Task Force on Environmental Concerns, Lutheran World Relief, Task Force on Family Living, and the Institutional Chapliancy Program.

The scope of the year could best be summarized in three concepts: follow-through of previously established objectives, planning and strategy for future goals, and implementation. Each committee or task force has a unique personality and ministry; common is their nature of active concern for human needs, unique is their process, social accesibility, and understanding. Each area also has another common, identifying mark - identification of the problems of human needs and the Gospel's directive for responsive action. These ministries are low in visibility, difficult to communicate, but a worthy challenge to effect an affirmative coalition for action.

The newly constituted Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change has set far-reaching objectives for its work. It will serve as consultant to the office of the President in matters concerning Indian rights, Black rights, and congregational relations to major concerns. In consultation with the committee, linkage has been established with other judicatories and social justice agencies throughout the state and nation, services have been provided to and received from synodical agencies and boards. Most significant, however, has been the continued development of services for congregations in the area of justice and social change, enabling increased sensitivity and response on the local grid. Some specific levels of inneraction might be capsuled. Indian rights have been a high concern of many congregations and one section of Lenoir Rhyne. St. Mark's, Lumberton, takes the lead with its involvement in The Robeson County Church and Community Center. Over $4,000 from that congregation, Synod, and L.C.A. Appeal sources has been invested in the work of the Church and Community Center.

Other congregations are pursuing what role they can play in bettering Indian rights, for example, First Greensboro. Relations have been developed with the National Indian Lutheran Board and, through it, and the L.C.A. Appeal, we have facilitated $3,000 toward and Indian youth identity project. A summer camp workshop is also being developed for synod youth with Black, White and Indian Youth; $10,000 has been deposited in the Lumbee Bank, Pembroke, the first Indian bank in the nation, and other church agencies are following our lead. Also, in response to the direction set three years ago through the "Priority Retreats for Pastors and Synod Committees," the Board of the Lutheran Church Women has requested a workshop for its Board in May to better equip it to respond to minority crises and needs;

they also will have a section on Indian rights at their convention. Also, in response to requests of pastors in the spring of 1973, plans are underway for an extensive Workshop Retreat on Indians in North Carolina and the Lutheran Church, for pastors, lay adults and youth in late '74 or early '75.

Black rights have been under particular consideration and study as they are manifest through particular problem areas such as tax reform, capital punishment, Africa, school busing, investment practices, and Project Equality (employment practices). Several congregations have been involved in each of these areas with both material and "people" resources being supplied. Through a $1,500 grant from the LC.A., work is underway for an effective strategy to implement Project Equality with other judicatories in the state. Also, emphasis is being placed on communicating the powerful theology that we in the Lutheran Church have for involvement in the problems of human dignity at all levels. Another exciting area of involvement with several congregations is with the Division of Professional Leadership of L.C.A. and its "Ventures In Vocation Program," identifying and training minority staff persons and pastors for the L.C.A. We hope to enable three placements this year. A conference is also being held with pastors whose parishes are in areas where there is minority mobility to develop positive models for ministry in these creative settings. Preparation is also underway for a "gift shop" on minority rights for Come Togerther '74.

The reports of the other committees with which I have worked give a sketch of the scope of the involvement and of my work in those fields. The Environmental Task Force has called for significant time, particularly in developing the system for buses to the synod convention. Lutheran World Relief committee, while not demanding great time this year, will call for an increasing share over the next few years as world hunger will develop into an international crisis. A helpful filmstrip is being developed to sensitize us to this. Appreciable time blocks are being spent in two important studies, one concerning the direction of the synod's involvement in Child Care and our continued relation to the Lutheran Children's Home; the other concerning the Lutheran Hospital Chaplaincy and our future direction for this ministry. Paramount focus has been on mission profiles for the committees over the next two years and appropriate budgets for them.

Most important is the "resource bank" of information, services, and personnel that has been developed for congregational ministry. Task groups involving many new indigenous leaders from our church and the community have been formed, providing resources for programs and action in the following fields: Corrections, Indian Rights, Black Rights, Legislative Action and Reform, Mental Health, Physically Handicapped, Aging, Environmental Concerns and Race Relations in the Schools. These task groups will form the action link to and between congregations. We now have pertinent and current information and contact persons in nearly all social problem areas that will be faced by our congregations. The "resource bank" that was developed in the spring of 1973 has proven invaluable in identifying the scope of our congregational ministries in social problem and change areas and in linking congregations together that are involved in similar ministries.

Personal conferences have been held with several congregational social ministry committees and chair persons and more are planned.

Our basic responsibility, and the place where I seek to invest my time, is to share the Gospel in this ministry of proclamation: through the prophetic, by training, advocacy, and providing exhaustive resources and services for developing a social consciousness to every arm of the Synod as it responds to brothers and sisters and their needs. To do this, I am striving to work at every contact point available: with congregations, boards, lay persons, agencies, church-wide agencies, pastors, and the communities of our congregations. Basically it is a ministry of prevention, response and advocacy.

My appreciation is extended to all those persons who have worked this year and over the past several years in response to God's call in the areas of social concern. Special gratitude goes to the committee members and chairpersons in each of the social areas. Theirs is a difficult task because the sensitivity they develop to social problems is in tension with the limitations that are placed on their response. Likewise personal appreciation goes to President Whittecar and other staff members in their support and to the synod convention for its mandate for a social justice ministry.

DAVID L. MARTIN

This has been my first full year as administrative assistant to the President. It has been rewarding, challenging and difficult at times. As with the other assistants, I have a wide range of assignments including counselor to pastors and their families; staff person for the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers, the Committee

on Campus Ministry and related area Campus Ministry agencies, the Committee on Publications and Publicity, and the Committee on Historical Work. My particular assignment as Secretary of Synod is described in the Report of the Secretary.

A major concern during the past year has been an exploration of resources for the personal and professional growth and support of our pastors and families. I have made numerous contacts with pastors and their families sometimes in their joys, sorrows and frustrations. I have attempted to offer support and assistance where referral is requested or needed. It is taking time for me to become acquainted with our pastors and families. The process of building trust and communicating my openness and availability is far from complete. Personal growth in organization development has been one of my concerns this year. Along with Assistant Terry Agner, I have devoted time to assisting pastors in the area of parish management via retreats, a class and a workshop. Concerns for the coming year are especially in the areas of marriage counseling and growth seminars through synod programs and a concern for our retiring pastors.

The Committee for Continuing Education for Ministers, in which I have been involved, has attempted to further the cause of continuing education for ministers by making presentations to lay persons and pastors at the spring district meetings. I have also participated in the Study Committee on Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education which has been revaluating synod's ministry to its professional leadership. In regard to my work with the Committee on Publications and Publicity, the committee has been concerned with the evaluation of synod related publications including a forthcoming evaluation of synod's communications. Work with the Campus Ministry Committee and the Committee on Historical Work has been mostly in meetings and planning. As with other staff members, I have also been involved in the Synod Mission Profile including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting System.

I have been involved in an LCA task force on the 1976 Bicentenary and participated in a regional LCA Divison for Professional Leadership Workshop. A rewarding aspect of my work has been to visit numerous congregations this past year representing synod at congregational meetings, installations, special occasions and supply work.

It has been an honor to serve as an administrative assistant and I look forward to our work and growth together in our Lord and in his church.

PART III—OFFICIAL ACTS

The following official acts have been recorded by the President and the administrative assistants:

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION

Gene C. Bost, June 3, 1973
James G. Cobb, June 3, 1973
Arthur Wade Coffey, June 3, 1973
Thomas W. Corbell, June 3, 1973
Ronald W. Fink, June 3, 1973
D. Thomas Ford, June 3, 1973
Woodrow F. Frick, June 3, 1973
Michael W. Frye, June 3, 1973
John R. Jones, III, June 3, 1973
Thomas E. Kadel, June 3, 1973
Glenn L. London, June 3, 1973
Terry Fulmer Pitts (Ordained by Eastern Canada Synod)

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

Randy Stephen Robbe, from Southeastern Synod, May 28, 1973
Ronald Luckey, from Southeastern Synod, May 28, 1973
Daniel H. Frederick, from the American Lutheran Church, June 3, 1973
David F. Conrad, from Texas-Louisiana Synod, July 3, 1973
Glenn C. Reichley, from Southeastern Synod, September 15, 1973
Glenn L. Cloninger, from Wisconsin-Upper Michigan Synod, September 27, 1973
Russel A. Eckert, from Central Pennsylvania, October 29, 1973
Henry Carlson, from Indiana-Kentucky Synod, November 4, 1973
Claude E. Crawford, Jr., from Maryland Synod, January 1, 1974
Charles Frank, from the Virginia Synod, March 1, 1974

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

Corley E. Lineberger, to the Texas-Louisiana Synod, April 30, 1973
Arthur Wade Coffey, to the Virginia Synod, June 8, 1973
Thomas Wright Corbell, to the South Carolina Synod, June 8, 1973
Thomas Edward Kadel, to the Southeastern Synod, June 8, 1973
Glenn Lemuel London, Jr., to the Virginia Synod, June 8, 1973
James Gurley Cobb, to the Maryland Synod, June 8, 1973
James F. Shealy, to the South Carolina Synod, July 15, 1973
Glenn S. Eckard, to the South Carolina Synod, August 1, 1973
J. A. Keisler, D. D., to South Carolina Synod, September 1, 1973
Terry Fulmer Pitts, to the Eastern Canada Synod, October 16, 1973
John F. Taylor, Jr., to the Virginia Synod, Jan. 6, 1974
Donald Edgar Woolly, to the South Carolina Synod, November 9, 1973
G. Thomas Weddington, to the Maryland Synod, January 15, 1974

VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., D.D., to St. Mark's, Lumberton, May 6, 1973
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Advent, Spindale, May 24, 1973 - Feb. 28, 1974
The Rev. L. O. Dasher, Nativity, Arden, June 1, 1973 - January 31, 1974
The Rev. Mark Johnson, Living Word, Laurinburg, June 1, 1973 - August 30, 1973
The Rev. Jack Smith, Ascension, Shelby, June 1, 1973 - January 20, 1974
The Rev. Robert Young (replacing Claude Deal, Jr.) Messiah, Burlington, June 1, 1973 - November 15, 1973
The Rev. Donald Deal, St. John, Concord, June 15, 1973 - August 31, 1973
The Rev. Gene Bruce, St. Mark's, Cherryville, July 1, 1973 - August 31, 1973
The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Atonement, Wilkesboro, July 1, 1973 - September 10, 1973
The Rev. Frank Ebert, Ascension, Wilson, July 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974
The Rev. Leo Smith, St. Paul, Startown, July 1, 1973 - August 30, 1973
The Rev. C. Marion Starr, St. David's, Kannapolis, June 24, 1973 - November 30, 1973
The Rev. Walter T. Nau, St. James, Newton, July 10, 1973 -
The Rev. Joseph Griffin, New Covenant, High Point, July 16, 1973 - September 30, 1973
The Rev. Larry Bost, St. Luke's, Bear Poplar, July 16, 1973
The Rev. Stephen Moose, Bethphage, Lincolnton, August 1, 1973 - December 9, 1973
The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, Good Shepherd, Hickory, August 1, 1973 - August 31, 1973
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, August 16, 1973 - September 30, 1973
The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr., Redeemer, Gastonia, August 20, 1973
The Rev. Lawrence Yount, St. Paul's, Statesville, September 1, 1973
The Rev. Carl Ritchie, St. Luke's, Lexington, September 1, 1973 - February 28, 1974
The Rev. Henry Rendleman, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, September 3, 1973
The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, St. John's, Taylorsville, September 16, 1973
The Rev. Floyd Bost, Ebenezer, China Grove, October 1, 1973 -
The Rev. Carroll Robinson, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, November 1, 1973
The Rev. Jack Rhyne, Holy Cross, Lincolnton, December 1, 1973
The Rev. T. C. Plexico, St. Martin's, Concord, December 10, 1973
The Rev. Leonard Bolick, Mt. Hermon, Concord, December 10, 1973
The Rev. M. R. Farris, Trinity, Landis, February 1, 1974 - January 30, 1974
The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Trinity, Landis, February 1, 1974
The Rev. Iverson Brendle, Grace, Newton, January 1, 1974
The Rev. Harold Rhoads, Holy Cross, Mocksville, January 15, 1974
The Rev. Herman Fisher, Organ, Salisbury, February 3, 1974
The Rev. Richard Duncan, A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, March 1, 1974
The Rev. Charlie Hoyle, New Jerusalem, Lexington, April 1, 1974
The Rev. Robert G. Young, St. Lukes, Monroe, April 1, 1974

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. Edward Long, St. John's, Salisbury, Team Pastor, by Dr. Misenheimer, June 10, 1973

The Rev. Michael Frye, Gloria Dei, Salisbury, by Pastor Agner, June 17, 1973

The Rev. Ronald Fink, Our Saviour, Welcome, by Dr. Misenheimer, June 17, 1973

The Rev. John Lingle, Incarnation, Charlotte, Team Pastor, by President Whittecar, June 24, 1973

The Rev. Ronald Luckey, Christ, Stanley, by Pastor Agner, June 10, 1973

The Rev. Thomas Ford, Grace, Liberty, by Dr. Misenheimer, July 1, 1973

The Rev. Woodrow Frick, St. Mark, Lumberton, by Pastor Agner, July 15, 1973

The Rev. Gene Bost, Cross of Christ, Concord, by President Whittecar, July 8, 1973

The Rev. Richard Little, Prince of Peace, Greensboro, by Pastor Martin, July 8, 1973

The Rev. Harold McSwain, St. Matthews, Wilmington, by Dr. Misenheimer, July 22, 1973

The Rev. Homer Fry, Reformation, Taylorsville, by President Whittecar, July 22, 1973

The Rev. John Jones, Assistant Pastor, Bethany, Hickory, by President Whittecar, July 29, 1973

The Rev. John Lindler, Shiloh, Lewisville, by Pastor Martin, August 5, 1973

The Rev. Edward L. Orinson, Advent, Charlotte, by Dr. Misenheimer, July 8, 1973

The Rev. Randy Robbe, Assistant Pastor, St. James, Fayetteville, by Pastor Agner, July 29, 1973

The Rev. Karl Dunn, St. Stephen's, Hickory, by Dr. Misenheimer, August 5, 1973

The Rev. David Conrad, St. Luke, Charlotte, by Pastor Agner, August 19, 1973

The Rev. William Smith, St. Mark Cherryville, by Dr. Misenheimer, August 12, 1973

The Rev. Daniel Frederick, Atlantic Beach, by Pastor Martin, September 2, 1973

The Rev. Ted Goins, St. John, Concord, by Dr. Misenheimer, September 2, 1973

The Rev. John Barringer, Living Word, Laurinburg, by President Whittecar, September 2, 1973

The Rev. Paul Conrad, Epiphany, Winston-Salem by President Whittecar, September 9, 1973

The Rev. Glenn Reichley, Lebanon, Cleveland, by Dr. Misenheimer, September 9, 1973

The Rev. Russell Eckert, Good Shepherd, Hickory, by President Whittecar, September 16, 1973

The Rev. Thomas Renninger, Atonement, Wilkesboro, by President Whittecar, September 23, 1973

The Rev. Dwight Conrad, St. Paul's, Startown, by Pastor Agner, October 7, 1973

The Rev. Everette Horne, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, by President Whittecar, October 21, 1973

The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne as Administrative Assistant to the President at meeting of the Executive Board, by President Whittecar, September 12, 1973.

The Rev. Henry Lineberger, Messiah, Burlington, by President Whittecar, November 18, 1973

The Rev. Henry Carlson, New Covenant, High Point, by President Whittecar, November 25, 1973

The Rev. Robert Maxwell, St. David's, Kannapolis, by President Whittecar, December 3, 1973

The Rev. Gerald P. Wallace, Ascension, Shelby, by President Whittecar, February 3, 1974

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Nativity, Adren, by Dr. Misenheimer, February 3, 1974

The Rev. Charles Frank, Advent, Spindale, by President Whittecar, March 3, 1974

The Rev. Claude Crawford, Jr., Pilgrim, Lexington, by Pastor Martin, January 27, 1974

CHANGES OF CALL

The Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, from Atonement, Wilkesboro, to Awaiting Call, May 31, 1973

The Rev. Corley Lineberger, from Awaiting Call to Texas-Louisiana Synod, June 1, 1973

The Rev. Michael Frye (Ordinand) to Gloria Dei, Salisbury, June 1, 1973

The Rev. Ronald Fink (Ordinand) to Our Saviour, Welcome, June 15, 1973

The Rev. Ronald Luckey (Ordinand from Southeastern Synod) to Our Saviour, Welcome, June 15, 1973

The Rev. John Lindler, from St. James, Newton, to Shiloh, Lewisville, June 15, 1973

The Rev. Gene Bost(Ordinand) to Cross of Christ, Concord, June 15, 1973

The Rev. John Jones (Ordinand) to Bethany, Hickory, Assistant Pastor, July 15, 1973

The Rev. Thomas Ford, (Ordinand) to Grace, Liberty, July 1, 1973

The Rev. Harold McSwain, from Ascension, Wilson, to St. Matthew, Wilmington, July 1, 1973

The Rev. Edward L. Orinson, from St. Mark, Cherryville to Advent, Charlotte, July 1, 1973

The Rev. Woodrow Frick (Ordinand) to St. Mark's, Lumberton, July 1, 1973

The Rev. Homer Fry, from New Covenant, High Point, to Reformation, Taylorsville, July 16, 1973

The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne, from Prince of Peace, Greensboro, to Administrative Assistant to the President, July 22, 1973

The Rev. Randy Robbe (Ordinand), St. James, Fayetteville, Assistant Pastor, July 15, 1973

The Rev. Daniel H. Frederick, from the American Lutheran Church to Shepherd-of-the-Sea, Atlantic Beach, July 27, 1973

The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, from Advent, Spindale, to South Carolina Synod (retirement) July 31, 1973

The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, from Bethphage,Lincolnton, to St. Stephen, Hickory, August 1, 1973

The Rev. David Conrad, from Texas-Louisiana Synod to St. Luke's, Charlotte, August 15, 1973

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad, from St. Paul, Statesville, to Epiphany, Winston-Salem, September 1, 1973

The Rev. John Barringer, from Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, to Living Word, Laurinburg, September 1, 1973

The Rev. Ted D. Goins, from St. Luke, Lexington, to St. John, Concord, September 1, 1973

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., from Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, to retirement, September 1, 1973

The Rev. John A. Ritchie, from St. John, Taylorsville, to retirement, September 1, 1973

The Rev. William E. Smith, from Good Shepherd, Hickory, to St. Mark, Cherryville, September 1, 1973

The Rev. Russell Eckert, from Central Pennsylvania Synod to Good Shepherd, Hickory, September 9, 1973

The Rev. Glenn C. Reichley, from Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod, to Lebanon, Cleveland, September 15, 1973

The Rev. Thomas Renninger, from Awaiting Call to Atonement, Wilkesboro, September 16, 1973

The Rev.Dwight Conrad, from Redeemer, Gastonia, to St. Paul's, Startown, October 1, 1973

The Rev. Everett E. Horne, from Ebenezer, China Grove, to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, October 1, 1973

The Rev. Donald Woolly, from Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, to South Carolina Synod, October 31, 1973

The Rev. Henry Carlson, from Indiana-Kentucky Synod to New Covenant, High Point, November 4, 1973

The Rev. Henry Lineberger, from Holy Trinity, Hickory, to Messiah, Burlington, November 15, 1973

The Rev. V.R. Hefner, from the American Lutheran Church, to Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, November 15, 1973

The Rev. Robert Maxwell, from Holy Cross, Lincolnton, to St. David, Kannapolis, November 31, 1973

The Rev. Clarence Sifford, from Mt. Hermon, Concord, to Bethphage, Lincolnton, December 15, 1973

The Rev. John Taylor, from Grace, Newton, to the Virginia Synod, December 30, 1973

The Rev. M.L. Farris, from Trinity, Landis, to retirement, December 31, 1973

The Rev. Herman Fisher, from Pilgrim, Lexington, to retirement, December 31, 1973

The Rev. Claude Crawford, Jr. from the Maryland Synod to Pilgrim, Lexington, January 1, 1974

The Rev. Gerald P. Wallace, from Holy Cross, Mocksville, to Ascension, Shelby, January 20, 1974

The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, from Organ, Salisbury, to Nativity, Arden, February 2, 1974

The Rev. Charles Frank, from the Virginia Synod, to Advent, Spindale, March 1, 1974

COMMISSIONING

The Rev. Roger Wayne Wood as Missioner, DMNA, at Cullowhee,-Dillsboro, at First Presbyterian Church, Sylvia, N.C., June 10, 1973, by President Whittecar and the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Director, Dept. of Church Extension, DMNA.

CONGREGATION ORGANIZED

St. Peter's Lutheran Church of Brunswick County, N.C. (Southport), the Rev. Hollis Miller, Missioner, with 114 baptized members, by President Whittecar, December 17, 1973.

MINISTER DECEASED

The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Burlington, N.C., June 5, 1973.

MINISTER DROPPED FROM ROLL

The Rev. William Kite, June 1, 1973.

DEDICATIONS OF CHURCHES

Calvary, Concord, the Rev. Leonard H. Bolick, pastor, church erected in 1952, May 27, 1973, following payment of indebtedness, by President Whittecar and Pastor Bolick.

BETHEL, Salisbury, the Rev. William Rhyne, Pastor, church, $169,950, June 17, 1973, by President Whittecar and Pastor Rhyne, Dr. H. George Anderson was the preacher.

Christ, Charlotte, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, Pastor, church, $345,000, October 28, 1973, by President Whittecar and Pastor Lackey.

Mt. Airy, St. Andrews, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D., Pastor, church, $100,000, December 9, by President Whittecar and Pastor Lyerly.

BLESSING OF PARISH EDUCATION BUILDING

Faith, Conover, the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., Pastor, $147,280. May 20, 1973 Dr. Whittecar officiated.

ANNIVERSARY OBSERVANCES

Good Hope, Hickory, the Rev. Donald R. Safrit, Pastor, 50th Anniversary, sermon by President Whittecar, July 15, 1973.

St. Paul's, Durham, the Rev. Harry Robinson, Pastor, 50th Anniversary, banquet, President Whittecar, speaker, September 30, 1973.

South Carolina Synod 150th anniversary observance at Coliseum, Columbia, S. C., President Whittecar representing synod, January 13, 1974.

CONSECRATION OF BISHOP CO-ADJUDICATOR

President Whittecar represented the synod at service of consecration of the Rt. Rev. William Gillette Weinhauer of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina, at Asheville, September 6, 1973.

REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONS

Following is a tabulation of significant events in the history of the congregations for 1973 as reported by the pastors to the President. Items have been selected for listing here that seem to have major significance in the continuing story of congregational life. Reference has been omitted to many items that were reported, such as routine program features, records in stewardship and apportionment payments, gifts or purchases of articles for enrichment of liturgical worship, repairs to buildings short of major renovation projects, and items reported elsewhere. All items are recorded in the synod archives.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

China Grove, Concordia: Held service of blessing for new Youth and Activity Building, cost of $54,000, June 17, 1973.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah: Air conditioned parsonage at cost of $2,000.

China Grove, St. Mark's: Held a note-burning service January 17, 1973, upon completion of debt incurred in construction of educational building and renovation.

Cleveland, Amity: Organized junior and senior choirs.

Cleveland, Lebanon: Observed 80th anniversary of congregation; organized children's choir.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg: Held community religious census with five other churches as part of Key 73; air-conditioned sanctuary; purchased office equipment; celebrated 72nd anniversary of the congregation September 9, 1973.

Rockwell, Immanuel: Air-conditioned church and education building; purchased new choir robes; paved parking lot.

Rockwell, St. James: Purchased new carpet for church and painted educational building.

Salisbury, Bethel: Dedicated new sanctuary and furnishings, cost $220,000, June 17, 1973; held blessing of cemetery, May 20, 1973.

Salisbury, Christiana: Congregation voted to build a new parsonage and has $20,000 plus in the fund.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Celebrated 13th anniversary, September 16; Lutheran Men re-organized; received a new first mortgage loan from the Home Mission Foundation in the amount of $50,000 December 31, 1973, and repaid old loan and most of DMNA loan.

Salisbury, Haven: Renovated and decorated church nave; built entrance ramps for elderly and infirmed; instituted "Cassette Tape" program for recording The Service for shut-ins.

Salisbury, Organ: Placed cornerstone in new church building, July 15, 1973; celebrated 200th anniversary of the arrival of Adolphus Nussman and J. G. Arends to begin their preaching/teaching ministry in North Carolina; erected monument to these two men, cost $3,838. Prayer list of approximately fifty names of members on a bulletin insert each week until all members were listed. Members asked to pray for individuals throughout the week.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace: Air-conditioned and carpeted parsonage, cost $3,000; purchased statue of Christ for cemetery. $1,300.

Salisbury, St. John: Congregation entered on a team ministry concept according to guidelines of the LCA. Key 73 Task Force sparked several exciting congregational events including a sound movie, "We Call It St. Johns." Ecology Task Force implemented both paper and glass recycling center. Parish Education Program restructured.

Salisbury, St. Mark's: Had 14% increase in church attendance; paid off all debts; bought four additional acres for cemetery, and new choir robes.

Salisbury, Union: Dedicated organ October 14, 1973, 12 ranks installed debt free, cost $25,500; paved and fenced recreational area, $2,800

Statesville, Mt. Hermon: New carpet installed in church, $2,100.

Statesville, St. John's: Observed 85th anniversary and homecoming service September 23; Service of Dedication held for 6 acres of land, $4,000 worth of office equipment, set of handbells, pastor's chasuble, stole, kitchen equipment, etc.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Cary, Christ the King: Increased baptized membership 18%; increased worship attendance 22%; increased pledges 77%; thirty-five different social ministry projects; participated in LCA Affirmation Study.

Fayetteville, Christus Victor: 10th anniversary celebrated June 10th; added 1100 sq. ft. to parish hall; bought ajacent property and opened a Day Care Center; Weekday Kindergarten in 2nd year of operation.

Fayetteville, St. James: Called an assistant pastor who was installed July 29, 1973; had service of blessing for renovated church office building, paid in full; experimented with contemporary worship forms.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd: Celebrated 35th anniversary of entering new sanctuary, September 20.

Greenville, Our Redeemer: Refinanced parsonage and used money to repay BAM loan in full, April, 1973.

Jacksonville, Our Saviour: Total of 29 in Catechism classes; 2 others in special retarded class.

Kinston, Prince of Peace: Paved parking lot and driveway as a gift from Kindergarten-Day Care Center, cost $1,860.

Lumberton, St. Mark: Parsonage debt was paid in full on November 6, 1973, leaving congregation debt-free; Youth Ministry group was started in September.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity: Increased pledges received for 1974 by $10.000; initiated three-year-old nursery school program; contemporary worship service initiated in Sept.

Rocky Mount, Trinity: Observed 50th anniversary January 28, 1973; initiated ecumenical Bible study and worship service on the Sundays of October.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour: Congregation voted to go self-supporting, December 9, 1973; introduced Bethel Bible Series.

Southport, St. Peter: Organized the first Lutheran congregation in Brunswick County with 114 baptized members, December 16, 1973.

Wilmington, St. Paul: Gave 4th Sunday offerings to Kinston and Southport missions; studying "Affirmation of Faith."

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance: Planned and conducted a Key 73 area youth rally; conducted two witness laboratories.

Asheboro, St. John: Joint venture with neighboring Roman Catholic Parish in Vacation Church School.

Burlington, Macedonia: Indebtedness on sanctuary retired on December 13, 1973, (8 years after $175,000 loan was secured).

Burlington, St. Paul: Paved drive, $2,600; secured the Bethel series at a cost of $1,617.

Durham, Christ: Observed the 15th anniversary of the organization of the congregation with recognition service and picnic, September 23. Held ecumenical sunrise Easter service on our church lawn, four denominations participated.

Durham, St. Paul: Celebrated congregations 50th anniversary since organization; celebrated Pastor Robinson's 10-year service as pastor, and celebrated Henry A Schroder's 50th year in ministry; added Pastor Larry Yoder as Professional Associate.

Gibsonville, Frieden's: Purchased new paraments for each season and sanctuary lamp, $1650; reduced debt, $6,000; surfaced recreational area, $1300.

Gibsonville, Peace: Developed three-acre plot near church to be used in congregational and community outdoors recreation program.

Greensboro, First: Held retreat on Justice and Social Change for church council, and cross-section of church members, including youth.

Greensboro, Our Father: Held weekly worship services during Advent with good attendance.

Greensboro, Prince of Peace: Experimented with weekly communion (Advent & Christmas); Sunday morning offerings and yearly pledges increased 100% + in November and December; began adult Sunday school class; added YIPS (4-6 grades) and YAKS (9-12 grades) in Youth Ministry program.

Guilford College, Resurrection: Celebrated 5th anniversary in building in September; spent four afternoons during year at Murdock Center with mentally retarded persons as part of ministry to the community.

Julian, Cobles: Carpeted, painted and built carport at parsonage.

Lexington, Beck's: Began using Contemporary Communion Service; paved parking lot; purchased new pulpit and lectern Bibles.

Lexington, Lebanon: Sunday School reorganized.

Lexington, New Jerusalem: Building renovations and improvements, $2000.

Liberty, Grace: Held three-session Open Forum on Liquor-by-the-drink (Social Ministry sponsored); introduced continuous communion and "the passing of the Peace".

Liberty, Low's: Reduction of church debt by $9,425; enlarged parking lot and painted Parish Ed building; evangelism mission.

Mt. Airy, St. Andrew: New church dedicated December 9, 1973, with Pastor Wilford

Lyerly and Dr. George Whittecar officiating. Also new electronic organ dedicated with recital on afternoon of December 9. Extensive Every Home Visitation by specially trained visitors by appointment in interests of church budget. Complete renovation of church house to be used for Church School, Pastor's study, nursery and youth center.

Rural Hall, Nazareth: Men of the church painted the building inside and out and put new roof on the sanctuary.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg: Overpledged Seminary Outreach Appeal by $3,000; 30 Senior High Youth participated in "Operation Eye-Opener" at St. John's, New York City; Conducted Family Life Conference featuring Austin Shell; sent monetary gifts to Organ Church, Salisbury, for 200th anniversary marker and to St. Andrew, Mt. Airy; instituted Key '73 zone shepherding plan.

Winston-Salem, Christ: Received 23 new members; observed 16th anniversary and burned mortgages; voted to pay own way in 1974.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany: Observed 10th anniversary, December 9, 1973; modular mobile home added to rear of building for classroom space; received 48 new members in four months.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Boone, Bethany: Old narthex and bell tower was removed and replaced with a new steeple and narthex with steps leading to basement; entire basement was carpeted, cost $12,000.

Boone, Grace: Celebrated 50th anniversary, November 11, 1973; net gain of 38 new members, largest in history of congregation; over $40,000 in offerings, another new record.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary: Observed 71st anniversary of congregation, September 16, 1973.

Conover, Faith: Completed construction and fully equipped $150,000 Educational and Fellowship building; alterations and remodelling of classrooms and offices in original building and paving drives and parking lot. Service of Cornerstone laying and Dedication held May 20, 1973. Total financial response doubled in past four years.

Conover, St. Luke: Made final payment on a 5-year note for $48,000 on Educational building; extensive repairs on parsonage and church buildings. Began plans to build new parish hall facility.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia: Completed educational building renovation with interior painting and storm windows.

Hickory, Bethlehem: Received memorial gift of Sanctuary light, carpet placed in nursery-Kindergarten Dept., small group Bible studies held in homes during Lent.

Hickory, Good Hope: Church became debt-free for the first time in 50 year history; 50th anniversary celebrated, July 15; improvements to church and parsonage buildings.

Hickory, Messiah: Improvements made in the church yard, parking lot paved and a large cross erected at a cost of $6,289.

Hickory, Mt. Olive: New kitchen in basement of church.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: Drive ways and parking lot paved, cost $9,500; purchased 100 new Hymnals.

Hickory, St. Andrews: Purchased handbells; 100 persons involved in service programs of Cooperative Christian Ministry.

Hickory, St. Timothy: Celebrated 86th anniversary; remodeled outside of building.

Hickory, Zion: Made final payment on building improvement debt ($11,000 spent in 1972 on improvements); weekly offerings averaged $135 over the 1973 budget; net gain of 24 new members.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron: Observed 70th anniversary of congregation October 21, 1973.

Hudson, St. John: Formed Youth Choir; paved parking areas; received gifts of paraments and sanctuary lamp.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: Set of handbells given the church; paved parking lot and built sidewalks.

Maiden, St. Martin: Building fund goal of $30,000 was completed.

Morganton, Calvary: Celebrated 40th anniversary February 28, 1973; $2600 spent on repairs at Church and parsonage; selected to make the Affirmations of Faith study.

Newton, Beth-Eden: Added two rooms and bath to parsonage.

Taylorsville, Friendship: $22,000 parking lot completed in August.

Taylorsville, Reformation: Installed air conditioning in church and new applications in parsonage.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress: Celebrated 10th anniversary of church, September 10, 1973.

Charlotte, Advent: Had to leave the old worship center as it was a fire and health hazard and are now worshipping in defunct Sugar Creek Baptist Church building.

Charlotte, Christ: Dedicated new church October 28, 1973; 39 catechetical students enrolled in first and second year catechetical classes.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Developed Youth Center; employed a Professional Director of Music and Drama.

Charlotte, Incarnation: Loan check for $60,000 from Home Mission Foundation was presented to congregation on April 29; installation of Team Pastor, June 17; record total pledges of $66,000 toward 1974 budget.

Charlotte, Redeemer: New Kitchen installed in Ridenhour Hall by Lutheran Church Women. Instituted "Shepherding" program of weekly contact with all members by the Evangelism Committee; had largest receipts in offerings for all purposes in the history of the congregation; held Advent services (morning and evening) on the book of Revelation with discussion.

Charlotte, St. Luke's: Initiated Folk Worship service at 8:30 a.m. Sundays.

Charlotte, St. Thomas: Held mortgage-burning service, December 2, to commemorate the liquidation of all indebtedness. Final payments on $45,000 loan by the LCA Board of American Missions and a $46,000 loan by the N.C. Home Mission Foundation.

Concord, Calvary: Dedicated church with erasure of church debt; gained 40 new members.

Concord, Cold Water: Church was selected as the Rural Church of the year by the N.C. Grange Association; instigated Vespers Service the 1st Sunday night in each month.

Concord, St. James: Received trust fund of $165,000, bequested by Dr. John Cook, the income to be used for charitable purposes, scholarships and youth ministry; razed post office building and converted space to parking lot; used experimentally new materials prepared by the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship; over $150,000 received for current, benevolent and debt retirement purposes during the year.

Concord, St. John: Recreational facilities, cost $17,000; remodeled interior of parsonage, cost $7,000.

Gold Hill, St. Stephens: Repaved parking area, cost $2,500.

Hamlet, St. Paul: Painted parsonage; Pastor preached in Catholic Church.

Kannapolis, Bethany: Observed 45th anniversary; voted to rebuild and add ranks to the Moller Pipe organ at a cost of $9,393.70.

Kannapolis, Center Grove: Purchased new organ for $15,000.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Joined in monthly contemporary services in Kannapolis with other Lutheran parishes.

Matthews, Morning Star: Contracted with architect to begin drawings for a new sanctuary; ended first year of self-support with no problems.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity: Emphasized Environmental Sunday with an outdoor worship service at the farm home of one of our member families.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead: Repair work done on steeple valued at $2400; purchased 2 acres of land and lawn mower.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive: Service of Blessing was held for new heating and air conditioning system for the church, cost $6,500, presented as memorial to Walter and Carrie Harkey by the family; improvements were made to educational building.

Richfield, Mt. Zion: Air conditioned Parish Education Building; religious census, involving 10 churches was taken during the summer; Folk Services 2nd and 4th Sundays very valuable.

Richfield, New Bethel: Family night was held each month; church parking lot was asphalted, choir rooms carpeted.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Andrews, St. Andrew: Two stained glass windows were installed and dedicated; Old Testament study course offered on college level--14 sessions with up to 23 persons present of all denominations.

Asheville, St. Mark: Celebrated 50th anniversary, July 15, 1973.

Belmont, Holy Comforter: Cooperated with Presbyterian and Methodist churches in holding joint Key 73 Lenten Services.

Bessemer City, Grace: Meals-on-Wheels started in November preparing food five days per week to be distributed in the area to some of the elderly.

Brevard, Good Sheperd: Celebrated the 22nd Anniversary of congregation with special services; renovated the parsonage at an approximate cost of $1,000; parish observed the pastor's 50th anniversary in the active ministry; the congregation paid in full for first time the apportioned benevolence.

Cherryville, St. John: Employed Parish Educator-Youth Worker.

Cherryville, St. Mark: Purchased new furnishings for study, mimeograph machine, new choir robes, etc.; made improvements to Educational Building.

Crouse, St. Paul: Repaired stained glass windows and planted shrubs at cemetery; learned second setting of The Service.

Dallas, Antioch: Built addition to fellowship building, $3,000; established perpetual care fund for Garden of Peace cemetery.

Dallas, Philadelphia: Established Junior and Senior Youth Ministries; painted parish education building.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity: Employed full-time Director of Music and Christian Education; Key 73 events included Serendipity Workshops, mass distribution of scriptures.

Hendersonville, Grace: Pipe organ dedicated.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection: Completed repayment of BAM loan two years ahead of schedule; made repairs to parsonage and church building.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew: Began operation of daily pre-school program; celebrated 97th anniversary; employed part-time associate pastor.

Lincolnton, Bethel: Had ground-breaking for educational building, July, 1973.

Lincolnton, Daniel: Began children's choir; repaired roof and painted parsonage.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel: Renovated and enlarged church office and part of educational unit.

Lincolnton, St. Luke: Began construction of a new facility, approximate cost $60,000.

Lincolnton, Salem: A Union congregation but as of December 1, 1973, started having every Sunday worship (Lutheran) at 11 a.m. for the first time in its history.

Mount Holly, Good Shepherd: Joined with all congregations of the city of Mt. Holly in a Service of worship on a Sunday morning as a Key 73 event.

Stanley, Christ: Expanded youth ministry with 50 member youth choir.

Vale, Trinity: Major repairs on building, stain glass windows reset, etc.

The blessing of God the Father, Son and Holy Spirit be with you.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

President's Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change

Work of the Consulting Committee has centered in the following areas:

(1) Setting direction for the synod's program in Justice and Social Change for 1974 and 1975.

(2) Serving as a channel through which specific areas of social concern in North Carolina may come to the attention of the synod.

Thus far the committee has defined its purpose and decided to concentrate on four areas: Indian Rights, black-white relations, enabling congregations in ministering to needs of community, and Project Equality. The committee has defined specific objectives in these areas, proposed a budget to support the program, and assigned individual committee members to a task group in the area of their primary interest.

The committee has considered specific requests for assistance from the Robeson County Church and Community Center and the Lumbee Regional Development Association. It has responded by making positive recommendations to appropriate committees and boards of the church.

The committee was also represented at the Eastern Regional meeting of the National Indian Lutheran Board (NILB) and Lutheran Church Indian People (LU-CHIP). The committee is represented on the Eastern Regional Board of LU-CHIP.

Upon the recommendation of the Consulting Committee, the Executive Board authorized the Treasurer to make a Certificate of Deposit for $10,000 in the Lumbee Bank, the first and only Indian Bank in the U.S., as a witness of our supporting of minority self-determination and leadership (a similar deposit was made in the Greensboro National Bank in 1972, the only black owned and operated bank in N.C).

REV. STEPHEN MOOSE
REV. JOHN HAWN
REV. ROBERT MAXWELL
LONNIE REVELS
MRS. RUTH TIMMONS
JOE WALKER
SAM BIGGERS
JERRY BREWER

Committee of District Deans

The Committee of District Deans consists of the following deans:

The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Central
The Rev. John D. Mauney, D.D., Eastern
The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Th.M., Northern
The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M., Northwestern
The Rev. J.A. Harbinson, S.T.M., Southern
The Rev. Jack E. Smith, S.T.M., Southwestern

The president and secretary of the synod are its chairperson and secretary respectively.

Three meetings were held during the interim. July 9-10, 1973 at Lake Norman, November 13, 1973, and March 4, 1974 at the Church House in Salisbury.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to adivse and assist the president of synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs of the meetings of the districts (Art. Seven, Section 2, items 2, 3 and 4).

1. **Leadership Seminar.**
The district deans attended a two day seminar on leadership skills and conflict management on July 9 and 10 at Lake Norman. The seminar was conducted by Administrative Assistants Agner and Martin.

2. **Fall district meetings, dates and agenda**
The committee planned for the fall district meetings. Plans included communion, reports of the district officers, presentations by Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary on the OUTREACH Appeal, and a Biblical/Theological study by a qualified person. The Rev. Emmanuel Gitlin, Ph.D. made the presentation "Biblicism and the Word of God".

3. **Committee on American Missions, consultative members, appointment of**
The committee took action to appoint consultative members, one clergy or one layperson from a congregation of each district receiving program support from the Division for Mission in North America, to have voice but no vote on the synod's Committee on American Missions. (1973 Proceedings, p. 217).

4. **Non-Parish Pastors, district status**
The committee reviewed the request of the Rev. Robert G. Walker regarding the status of non-parish pastors in the district. Constitutional provisions were reviewed. The committee considered the possibility of a survey of the feelings and attitudes of non-parish pastors on district status. The committee recognized the problem and communicated its concern to Rev. Walker.

5. **Cabinet of Parish Services, requests from**
The committee discussed recommendations from the Cabinet of Parish Services regarding the expansion of the range of committees in district consultations, the scheduling of district meetings and committee representation in the planning of district meetings at district cabinet meetings. The committee adopted the motion to select a dean for representation on the Cabinet of Parish Services.

6. **Review of district boundaries**
The committee reviewed the district boundaries for which there is provision in the constitution (Synod Constitution, Article 4, Section 1). The committee recommended to the Executive Board of Synod that no change be made in the present arrangement unless there be specific requests from congregations.

7. **Other matters**
Throughout the year the committee expressed its concern and prayers for ministers and their families and congregations of synod. Further, the committee discussed the rise of the charismatic movement within the churches and the possible effects it may have on congregational life.

8. **Roll of Ministers, review of**
In compliance with the rule of the church which reads, "Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting call shall be reviewed by the synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote" (LCA By-Laws, Section II, item 12).

The committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to the status of ministers awaiting call.
The committee **recommends:**
That the following be continued on the roll as awaiting call:
First Year - Robert Q. Beard, Conrad L. Quanstrom
Second Year - Ben Robert Beaver, Gaither G. Blackwelder, George A. Keck, Henry R. Sink
Third Year - Robert L. Young

David L. Martin, Secretary

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The annual meeting of the Central District was held at Bethel Lutheran Church, Salisbury on October 24, 1973, the Rev. William Rhyne, host pastor. Presiding Minister for the opening Communion Service was the Rev. Terry Agner, Administrative

Assistant, N. C. Lutheran Synod, the Rev. James C. Stirewalt, District Dean, Liturgist, and the Rev. Carl G. Lindell, Jr., Missionary in Residence, delivered the sermon.

The business session was presided over by the Dean. Pastor Agner brought greetings and presented Mr. Karl Folkens, synodical youth staffer. Pastors coming into the district were introduced: the Rev. E. Edward Long, St. John, Salisbury; the Rev. Michael W. Frye, Gloria Dei, Salisbury; the Rev. Glenn C. Reichley, Lebanon, Cleveland. The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D. D. and the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D. D. reported on the Seminary "OUTREACH Appeal".

The afternoon program consisted of a Biblical-Theological emphasis, with Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin of Lenoir Rhyne College presenting lectures on the subject of "Biblicism and the Word".

The spring meeting for 1974 was held February 24 at Holy Trinity Church, Troutman, the Rev. Harwood Smith, pastor. After opening with a hymn and prayer and a welcome extended by the host pastor and district dean, the President of the N. C. Synod was presented. President Whittecar brought greetings and spoke briefly about the state of the church. New members of the dean's cabinet were recognized: Miss Sue Weddington, Grace Church, Salisbury, appointed to Social Ministry; Miss Debbra Sisk, Haven Church, Salisbury, appointed to Parish Education and Mrs. Bobby Myers, Salem Church, Salisbury, appointed to Evangelism. Those attending were then dismissed for the district consultations. The ladies of Holy Trinity provided refreshments following the afternoon meeting.

JAMES C. STIREWALT, Dean
CURTIS MOREHEAD, Secretary

EASTERN DISTRICT

The fall meeting of the Eastern District was held at St. James Church, Fayetteville, on Sunday, October 21, 1973. The meeting was preceded by the Service of Holy Communion, using the ILCW Rite. The Rev. George R. Whittecar was the celebrant, with the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., and the Rev. John R. Nagle assisting. The Rev. Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin made a presentation during the course of the service on Biblicism. The music for the contemporary communion service was led by the Youth Choir of St. James Church.

The meeting was called to order by the Dean, and fifteen pastors and twelve lay delegates were registered, along with number of visitors. Dean Mauney introduced the new clerical members of the district, and took note of two pastors who had moved to new parishes within the bounds of the district. Those welcomed included Pastors Hollis Miller, Daniel Frederick, Everett Horne, Woodrow Frick, Randy Robbe, David Castor and Robert Beard.

President G. R. Whittecar brought greetings from the synod and offered to answer questions. Pastor Hollis Miller announced that his Southport congregation was ready to be formally organized on Sunday, December 16, and he invited people of the district to attend the service. Reports from operational committees were distributed by the committee members.

Director of Development Curtis Derrick made a report on the Southern Seminary Appeal which showed that 13 of the district's 21 congregations have pledged $31,125 toward the district goal of $51,534. Pastor James Cobb, district representative, urged congregations to do all possible to meet the needs.

Mrs. Paul Rimmer, district chairman for Lutheran Church Women, was recognized. Dean Mauney expressed his appreciation to Dr. Gitlin for his presentation. No invitation was received for the spring meeting of the district. The meeting was closed with prayers by the Dean. A supper, prepared by the ladies of St. James and served by their young people, followed.

A consultation type meeting is planned for the spring meeting to be held at Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, on Sunday, February 24, at 3:30 in the afternoon. Discussions will be led by members of the synod's Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., D.D., Dean
JOHN R. NAGLE, Secretary

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The District Cabinet met at Alamance Church, Alamance, on September 25, 1973,

to plan the fall and spring meetings. The cabinet also discussed briefly the study of district boundaries to be made during 1974.

The Fall meeting was held on October 22, 1973, at Epiphany Church, Winston-Salem, the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, pastor. Dr. Emmanuel Gitlen of Lenoir Rhyne College gave a presentation on "Biblicism and the Word," which was followed by a discussion of specific questions suggested by Dean Perry. Following lunch, the district was greeted by Dr. Whittecar, Pastor Carl G. Lindell and Pastor Curtis E. Derrick, Jr. The district approved a motion that a committee be appointed by the dean to study district boundaries and report its findings to the Executive Board. Following committee reports, Holy Communion was celebrated using the ILCW Setting 4. Dr. Carl Ficken, Lutheran contact pastor and professor at Elon College, delivered the sermon.

The spring meeting was held on February 25, 1974, at St. John's Church, Asheboro, the Rev. Gary R. Lyerly, pastor. Pastor D. Thomas Ford, Jr., led the opening worship and after being welcomed by Dean Perry and Pastor Lyerly, the group divided for "consultations." Dr. Rus L. McCarter and Mr. Ed Hill, representing the synodical Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers, made separate presentations to the pastors and lay delegates. The meeting ended with refreshments.

At the time of this writing, a meeting is scheduled for March 21, 1974, at First Church, Greensboro, to hear and discuss two presentations on "The Mission of the Church."

FRANK C. PERRY, Dean
N. EARL TOWNSEND, Secretary

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The members of the Northwestern District Cabinet met on August 26, 1973 at New Jerusalem Lutheran Church, Hickory. The Cabinet reviewed the work of the committees and made plans for the fall meeting of the district. It was reported that the Rev. John D. Lindler, Northwestern District's clerical representative on Evangelism, had moved out of the district and that the Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Jr., had accepted an appointment to this position.

Good Hope Lutheran Church, Hickory, the Rev. Donald R. Safrit, pastor, was the site of the fall meeting of the district. The meeting was begun with the service of Holy Communion. Liturgist was the Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr. Lector was the Rev. Donald R. Safrit. Preacher for the Service was the Rev. Carl Lindell, Missionary to Tanzania, in residence in the N. C. Synod. Celebrant was the District Dean.

The Rev. David L. Martin, Administrative Assistant to the President, brought greetings from the Synod. Six new pastors were welcomed into the district and introduced: Homer Fry, Reformation, Taylorsville; Johnny Jones, Assistant, Bethany, Hickory; Dwight Conrad, St. Paul's, Startown; Russell Eckert, Good Shepherd, Hickory; Thomas Renninger, Atonement, Wilkesboro; and Richard Hefner, supply, Mr. Hebron, Hildebran. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer spoke concerning the Seminary Appeal. Reports were heard from the operational committees. Following announcements by the Rev. Donald R. Safrit, host pastor, lunch was served in the church fellowship hall.

The afternoon session began with devotions by the Rev. C. K. Derrick, Jr. Dr. Emmanuel Gittlin, professor at Lenoir Rhyne College, presented a lecture entitled, "Biblicism and the Word."

The district cabinet met again on February 3, 1974, at New Jerusalem Lutheran Church, Hickory to hear reports from the committees and to lay plans for the February meeting.

The spring meeting was held on February 24, at St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Hickory, the Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Program consultations on Parish Education, Evangelism, Social Ministry and Stewardship were led by the district committee chairmen responsible for these areas of service. Pastors and lay delegates met together with the Dean presiding. Dr. George R. Whittecar brought greetings and spoke briefly about the state of the church. Pastors and delegates then separated into two groups to consider the topic, "Continuing Education for Ministers". Dr. Donald Hayes conducted the session for laymen and Dr. Rufus Moretz led the session for pastors.

Following the consultations a sharing session was held. The Rev. Karl U. Dunn conducted the closing devotions.

W. LEO SMITH, S.T.M., Dean
JOHN H. SIGMON, JR., Secretary

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The members of the Southern District cabinet (operational committee representatives) came together for a cabinet meeting on September 26, 1973 at Redeemer, Kannapolis. The cabinet gave full consideration to its scope of responsibility in the overall ministry of the Church. Special areas of concern to the cabinet were stewardship and the Seminary Outreach Appeal, with special note that generally the congregations of the Southern District had shown a less than excellent response in both of these areas. Certain exceptions where congregations had evidenced a good response to both were noted with great appreciation. After detailed and lengthy discussion plans were made to make the mode of reporting to the district at the fall meeting more interesting and with greater expediency. The result was that a different format was selected for the upcoming fall meeting.

Since January 1, 1974, Pastor K. Y. Huddle has been appointed to the district cabinet as evangelism representative, replacing Pastor Clarence Sifford who moved from the Southern District. Pastor Edward Orinson has also been added to the district cabinet as an additional representative on american missions. Mrs. William (Sarah) Ingle of Charlotte became a consultative - advisory member of the cabinet following her election as district chairman (president) of the Lutheran Church Women.

Redeemer, Kannapolis was also the scene of the annual meeting of the district held October 26, 1973. Presiding minister for the opening communion service was synod president, Dr. Whittecar. Assisting in the service were Pastor Jon Fogleman - host pastor, Pastor Donald Safrit, Sr. - district secretary, and Pastor Lonnie Karriker - american missions committee representative. Preacher for the day was the district dean.

The district cabinet chose to present their reports to the delegates at a given point in the service of worship itself rather than following the service. Written reports had been prepared earlier and mailed out to pastors and delegates prior to the date of meeting. The reporting period was termed "Messages to The Church - From The Church" and included a presentation by synod president, Dr. Whittecar, and Pastor Carl Lindell, S.T.M., L.C.A. missioner in residence in the synod from Tanzania. During this same period of reporting other appropriate items of district business were considered and acted upon. The cabinet members made themselves available during the remainder of the day to assist anyone with their respective area of responsibility.

Later comments showed that the meeting's innovation in format was well received. Many felt that this was one of our best Southern District meetings.

Pastors recognized and welcomed to the Southern District were: Edward Orinson - Advent, Charlotte; Gene Bost - Cross of Christ, Concord; John Lingle - Incarnation, Charlotte; David Conrad - St Luke's, Charlotte; and K.Y. Huddle - St. Martin, Albemarle; and Ted Goins - St. John's, Concord. (Since the October district meeting Pastor Robert Maxwell has assumed duties as pastor of St. David's, Kannapolis). It was reported that a conference of district deans, held in July of 1973, had been helpful in arriving at a better understanding of the role of the dean within the district - synod structure.

Other special features of the fall district meeting came following a fine lunch served by the ladies of the host congregation. The seminary's Outreach Appeal was presented by Pastor T.C. Plexico, Mr. William McClennan and Mr. Joe Ridenhour - seminary board of trustees member and chairman of the Outreach Appeal. All the congregations of the district were urged to continue to respond to the seminary's present need. The Reverend Doctor Emmanuel Gitlin, professor of religion at Lenoir Rhyne College, was perhaps the highlight of the day with his presentation of a biblical - theological topic. It was obvious that the audience heard what Dr. Gitlin had to say in his unique style. His presentation was most interesting and informative.

The spring meeting of the southern district for 1974 was scheduled for First, Albemarle on March 26, 1974 with a consultation type format. Special additional emphasis was a presentation by synod secretary, Pastor David Martin, Th.M., on continuing education. A district cabinet meeting was scheduled for that same church on February 26, 1974.

J.A. HARBINSON, S.T.M., Dean
DONALD L. SAFRIT, SR., Secretary

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Southwestern District had its fall meeting at Cedar Grove Lutheran Church at Vale on October 23, 1973 beginning at 10:30 a.m. with a service of Holy Communion. The host pastor, Earl Jernigan, served as lector for the service. Other leaders were: district dean, Jack Smith, as preacher; secretary, Don Woolly, as liturgist and Dr. George Whittecar as officiant for communion.

The ladies of Cedar Grove served a delicious dinner to pastors and delegates. In the afternoon business session Pastor Stephen Moose was elected as secretary of the district to replace Pastor Don Woolly who was moving to the S.C. Synod. Dr. Kenneth Hewitt reported on the progress of the Outreach Appeal for the Seminary and brief reports were given by other cabinet members; Stephen Moose on stewardship, David Herbertson on evangelism, John Merck on social ministry and Glenn Boland on Christian education. The program was a presentation on the interpretation of Scripture by Dr. Emmanuel Gitlin of Lenoir Rhyne College.

The winter meeting of the district is scheduled for February 24, 1974 from 3:30 to 5:30 p.m. at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, the Rev. David Herbertson, host pastor. This meeting will be in the form of program consultation with separate groups on evangelism, stewardship, social ministry, and Christian education. Pastors, delegates and council representatives will hear a report concerning continuing education for pastors.

Two cabinet meetings were held during the year and an informal discussion session for pastors and lay delegates before the 1973 convention of synod was attended by 20 pastors and delegates who discussed informally some of the questions facing the synod. We note the existence and functioning of clusters and other joint undertakings by two or more parishes in our district. This is a healthy and promising development and we encourage neighboring parishes to do this wherever it is mutually helpful.

JACK EVERETT SMITH, S.T.M., Dean
STEPHEN MOOSE, Secretary

Report of the Secretary

Greetings in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ!

This has been my first full year as Secretary of Synod being re-elected by the Executive Board for another one year term at the June, 1973, meeting. As a member of the staff and the Secretary of Synod, my duties are split between the two assignments. A description of my duties as administrative assistant to the president is located in the Report of the President.

The following is descriptive of my work. As secretary of the Executive Board, I am responsible for the preparation and distribution of minutes of the Executive Board meetings, the communication of official board actions and the preparation of the Executive Board report for synod. As a secretary and member of the Committee of District Deans, I prepare and distribute minutes of meetings, and prepare the report for synod. As secretary of synod, I am responsible for the compiling, editing and publishing of the convention bulletin of reports and the preceedings of synod which include annual gathering of bids for printing. I also work with the Executive Board's sub-committee on conventions which is responsible for policy, planning and agenda for annual conventions. I serve as staff person on the Committee on Publications and Publicity and the Committee on Historical Work. Other duties related to the office of secretary are statistician, necrologist, archivist, and director of the news bureau. Details of the office include the maintenance of an up-to-date roll of congregations and ministers; the issuance of certificates of transfer for ministers coming in and going out of synod; the issue of calls to special service; the certification of appointments and elections; the communication of board and synodical actions, and attest all legal documents; conduct pre-convention registration; and, assist with the convention preparation.

I express my gratitude for the privilege of serving synod. I thank the officers and staff, congregations and pastors of synod for their fine spirit of co-operation which I have experienced throughout the year.

STATISTICS

Parochial reports have been received from every congregation of synod. They have been gathered, corrected and sent off to the church-wide offices to be fed into computers. The computer read-outs save us much time since they provide totals on the statistical spectrum of our congregational life, including membership, finances, and parish education. Statistics are "indicators" of the life of the church when they are viewed in the total spectrum of our congregational life. They may be used in indicating trends in growth and movement across our synod territory. And, too, they provide data for use in the church, locally and church-wide.

The 1973 statistics relative to 1972 show both gains and losses as follows:

Child Members — 2,007 gains and 2,032 losses, including 1,015 child members confirmed, a loss of 283 reported as "other losses". The total child membership decreased from 18,737 to 18,712.

Confirmed Members — 1,563 gains and 677 losses, a gain of 886. Total confirmed membership gain from 59,173 to 60,046.

Baptized Membership — 3,570 gains and 2,709 losses, a gain of 848. Total confirmed membership increased from 77,910 to 78,758.

Active Roll of Confirmed Members — There is a decrease from 45,708 to 45,540, a decrease of 168. In 1972 there was a gain of 126.

Communion Membership — The total communing membership increased from 43,098 to 43,658, or an increase of 560.

Congregations — As of December 31, 1973 there were 205 active congregations on the roll of synod.

Ministers — As of December 31, 1973, there were 280 ministers on the roll of synod. The breakdown is as follows: 185 parish pastors; 28 non-parish pastors (general workers, parish pastors, "tent-making" ministers); 7 chaplains (4 institutional and 3 military); 3 missionaries; 50 retired; 6 awaiting call; and 1 applying for awaiting call.

Parish Education—Sunday Church School enrollment dropped from 30,656 to 30,189 pupils and 5,182 to 5,052 leaders; or a loss of 467 pupils. In other areas of parish education: 178 Vacation Church Schools were held with 10,755 pupils; 4 less schools and 908 less pupils. There were 50 Weekday Church Schools with1,975 pupils; 1 less school and 78 less pupils. 2,996 youth and 720 adults had taken catechetical instruction. 415 pupils were involved in Christian Family Education, 98 more than last year; 364 pupils had taken Leadership Education; and, 770 pupils were involved in School of Religion, an increase of 39 pupils.

Finances—Total income amounted to $8,588,848, compared to $8,096,700 for 1972, an increase of $492,148. Of the $8,588,848, 15% was given for apportioned benevolence; 5% to other benevolences; 54% was given to current operating expenses; 23% was given for other. Apportioned benevolence increased $38,557 over the previous year, and other benevolences were 19,860 less than 1972. Total assets are $56,904,825; indebtedness $5,735,734.

OBSERVATIONS

1. **Decline in Child Members** — One area of statistical decline was in child membership which dropped from 18,737 to 18,712 for a loss of 25. In recent years there has been a declining birthrate which is now leveling off. In 1972 there was a loss of 81 and the 1971 statistics were 329 losses. These declines in the past have effected the parish education statistics as less children move into the lower age classes of our schools. However, the parish education statistics also indicate that the trend is slacking with fewer losses than comparative years 1971 and 1972.

2. **Increase in Baptized Membership** — Even though there has been a minor loss in baptized child members, there has been a gain in overall baptized membership of 848 members. This reflects child and adult baptisms, transfers and restorations. Our gains have offset our losses showing an over-all growth of approximately 1%.

3. **A reversing trend** — During the last decade there has been a decrease of church membership across the land. Even though the statistics are not startling, North Carolina Synod has shown an increase over these years. *Our yearly increases have been growing steadily* (171 gains in 1971; 574 gains in 1972; 848 gains in 1973 in baptized membership).

4. **Increase in assets** — A sizeable increase of $5,832,075 in assets is recorded bringing the total to $56,904,825. Two factors may enter into this increase. First, the value of real estate and property has increased significantly by additions; second, real estate property has been re-evaluated this year due to new state laws requiring the listing of property.

BREAKDOWN

MEMBERSHIP - CHILD		
Child members last year		18,737
Accessions by baptism	1,045	
Other Accessions	962	
Total accessions		2,007
TOTAL		20,744
Child members confirmed	1,015	
Losses by death	12	
Losses by transfer	722	
Other losses	283	
Total decrease		2,032
Child members this year		18,712
MEMBERSHIP - CONFIRMED		
Confirmed members last year		59,173
Accessions by baptism	151	
Accessions by confirmation	1,185	
Accessions by transfer	2,125	
Accessions by restoration	434	
Total accessions		3,895
TOTAL		63,068
Losses by death	623	
Losses by transfer	1,577	
Other losses	809	
Total decreases		3,009
Confirmed members this year		60,059
Communing members this year		43,658
Number on active roll of confirmed members		45,540
Baptized members this year		78,771
Number of members in active military service		531
FINANCE		
Income:		
Current Operating		4,812,421
Other		1,939,779
Endowments, etc.		83,768
Apportioned benevolence		1,331,177
Other benevolence		421,703
Total Income		8,588,848
Assets:		
Church building		36,390,699
Parsonage		5,069,427
School and/or parish house		11,253,509
Endowment		947,685
Other property and funds		3,216,505
Total Assets		56,904,825

ARCHIVES

During the past year, the archives of synod has provided an invaluable aid to persons requesting biographical and historical data. Many people have spent time researching our archives in their individual research and study.

A master listing of archival contents appears in the 1968 Proceedings pp. 93-95. Since that time, a number of valuable additions have been made, acknowledged and listed each year in the convention bulletin and minutes.

For Your Information - Four files are maintained for each of the congregations of synod; the card index file, listing materials which are available; a constitutional file, containing a copy of the congregation's constitutions and amendments; a correspondence file which the President of Synod maintains; and an historical data file containing histories, bulletins, and newspaper clippings of events and functions in the life of the congregation. Each congregation is encouraged to keep this file up to date by sending copies of bulletins of historical occasions, year books, and newspaper clippings.

The facilities for archival material at the synod house are excellent. The vault is fire-proof and the materials are cared for constantly. Congregations are encouraged to deposit their old records in the archives for safe keeping.

The office is responsible for the sale of the publications: **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, the Supplement, Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers,** and **Foundations of Lutheranism in North Carolina.** Mrs. Jenny Roberts will assist persons interested in copies.

The following additions have been made to the archives during the year:

1. A copy of "A Sketch of My Life" (Dr. George H. Cox)
2. History of the John Boland Family
3. A master listing of Lutheran grave stones in Cabarrus County to 1937
4. Minutes of N. C. Synod and other LCA synods;
5. Minutes of boards and committees of the synod;
7. Anniversary booklets, year books, including membership rolls, and bulletin of historical events;
8. Newspaper articles of biographical and historical significance.

NECROLOGY

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord" - Revelation 14:13

Death claimed the life of Paul Gladstone Kinney on June 5, 1973 at the age of 70 after an extended illness. By recommendation of the Secretary and the approval of the Executive Board a memorial page including a picture and biographical data of the Rev. Paul Gladstone Kinney was so designated in the 1973 Proceedings of Synod (Pro. 1973, p. 209).

OTHER LOSSES

Death came to 12 children and 623 adults in our Synod this past year, making the total of 635.

We extend our deepest love, sympathy, and concern to the bereaved families, but stand firm in the assurance that death has been defeated in the victory of our God.

PUBLICITY

Throughout the year, news releases have been sent throughout the state and the church. Monthly reports concerning ministerial changes and changes of address were sent to the secretary's office of the LCA and for publication in **The Lutheran.**

All congregations of synod are encouraged to keep news and events of their congregations before the public and to be mindful of local and national programming of the LCA.

I wish to thank the Rev. George Shuford, Editor of the **North Carolina Lutheran** for his assistance during the year, and his dedication to faithful, accurate and credible news in synod. I thank the Rev. N. Earl Townsend, chairperson of the Committee on Publications and Publicity and the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, synod contact person for **The Lutheran,** for their interest in church publications and publicity and their faithful service.

1973 CONVENTION MATTERS

There were numerous details of the 1973 Convention that were carried out following the convention. Responding to the mandate of synod, I sent greetings to all pastors who were not present for the convention due to illness (Pro, 1973, p. 219). Also responding to the mandate of the convention that tapes of Dr. Marshall's presentations be offered to congregations at their expense, I had Dr. Marshall's two presentations duplicated and made available to our congregations. Unfortunately, no copy of his sermon at the Friday evening Communion Service was available (Pro. 1973, p.p. 224-225, 230). I also sent a letter to Mrs. Harold N. Riber extending synod's condolences upon the death of her husband (Pro, 1973, p. 230). Many other communications were sent in regard to the convention's actions.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SYNOD'S CONSTITUTION

• Notices of the following amendments were given at the 1973 Convention for action at the 1974 Convention. Amendments are noted by enclosing in parenthesis ( ) the words to be stricken and by making words which are to be added in bold type:

a. Article Two, Section I, Item 1 ---

The voting body at the convention shall consist of delegates from each congregation (and), the ministers on the clergy roll (.) **and those full-time professional**

layworkers directly involved in ministry as directors of christian education, ministers of music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of synod. Each congregation shall be entitled to at least one delegate. Congregations having more than 400 active confirmed members shall be entitled to one additional delegate for each additional 400 active confirmed members or fractions thereof.

In regard to this amendment, the convention adopted the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel that: "This matter be received as proposed and placed on notice and the Executive Board be directed to study it in preparation of its being acted on at the next (1974) convention.

b. Article Three, Section I, Item 2 ---

The term of office of the president shall be five years (.), **no one to serve as president for more than two full consecutive terms beginning with the next election by convention following the adoption of this amendment.** (All officers shall be eligible for re-election, except as provided in Item 6 of this section.)

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Report of the Treasurer

1974

Once again the Treasurer's Office has come up with a yearly report that exceeds any other ever recorded in Synodical history. Not only are greater sums of money used but greater involvement is shown. In fact each new project or each expanded project eventually reflects additional volume to the treasurer's report.

In February Mrs. Caroline Hampton resigned to accept work in another division of the synodical office and her former duties were assumed by Mrs. Ann Leonard. The transfer was made without interruption through the devoted cooperation of both faithful Christian workers

In many ways this caption rings sameness year after year but nothing could be finer. Let us hope and pray our work will continue this trend.

EXHIBIT
- A - 1973 Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
- B - Michael Peeler Income Fund
- B1 - Justice and Social Change
- B2 - Project Equality
- C - Comparison with Previous Year
- D - Investment Items
- E - Budget Expenditures
- F - Non-Budget Expenditures
- G - Receipts: Congregational Remittances
- H - Analysis: Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances
- I - Special Receipts: Synod and OUTREACH APPEAL
- J - Special Receipts: Miscellaneous
- K - Summary: Miscellaneous Congregational and Special Receipts

EXHIBIT A — 1973 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AD DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:		
Apportionment	$1,359,667.45	
Designated Advance Gifts:		
Congregations	8,704.06	
		$1,368.371.51
Synod Specials (Exhibit I)	4,222.95	
Justice & Social Change (Exhibit B1)	10,506.99	
Project Equality (Exhibit B2)	1,500.00	
Michael Peeler Income Fund (Exhibit B)	51,631.43	
CAMPUS (Exhibits D, J):		
Certificates of Deposit		
Wachovia Bank	109,323.21	
National Bank, Greensboro	10,537.50	
Lumbee Bank	10,000.00	
Principal & Interest payments on Lutheran Campus Ministry Loan-Central N. C.	471.62	
		130,332.33
Miscellaneous (Exhibits H, J)	130,870.65	
Love Compels Action:		
Congregations	8,971.54	
Returned check	750.00	
OUTREACH APPEAL		
Congregations	189,459.61	
Special-Synod Convention	1,866.13	
		331,917.93
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,898,483.14

Cash Balance January 1, 1973:		
Synod	1,826.23	
Michael Peeler Income Fund	30,724.74	
CAMPUS (Add'l $122,563.02 in savings)	4,274.13	
Justice & Social Change	3,938.68	
Love Compels Action	1,771.08	
Miscellaneous:		
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	527.36	
Congress for Leaders of Adults	57.32	
District Offerings	235.24	
Fund for Cont. Ed. of Ministers	613.50	
Headquarters Fund	100.00	
Key 73 (Evangelism)	130.27	
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51	
Major Repairs	2,636.41	
Penny Parade	1,178.54	
Film Library	14.78	
Chaplaincy Fund	1,723.58	
Southport Mission	118.77	
World Mission Interpreter	28.52	
Youth Ministry Fund	361.65	
		7,740.45
Total Cash Balance 1-1-73		50,275.31
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$1,948,758.45

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Lutheran Church In America		$663,111.00
Designated Advance Gifts		8,704.06
Synod (Apportionment) (Exhibit E)		316,256.69
Synod (Specials) (Exhibit F)		807.30
Justice and Social Change		6,748.28
Michael Peeler Income Fund		27,797.88
Love Compels Action Appeal		9,013.85
CAMPUS:		
Property Taxes-Greensboro	$ 49.93	
Purchase Cert. of Deposit:		
Greensboro National Bank	10,537.50	
Wachovia Bank, Salisbury	109,323.21	
Lumbee Bank, Lumberton	10,000.00	
		129,910.64
Children's Home		45,857.68
Southern Seminary		77,711.04
Lutheridge		30,625.76
Lenoir Rhyne College		162,800.00
North Carolina Homes		66,000.00
OUTREACH APPEAL		191,325.74
Miscellaneous (Refer Breakdown)		126,938.91
Total Disbursements		$1,863,608.83
Cash Balance December 31, 1973		
Synod		2,547.16
Project Equality		1,500.00
Justice and Social Change		7,697.39
Michael Peeler Income Fund		54,558.29
CAMPUS (Add'l $129,860.71 Cert. of Deposits)		4,695.82
Love Compels Action Appeal		2,478.77
Miscellaneous:		

Agape Camp Fund	581.50	
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	2,180.20	
Chaplaincy Fund	1,451.87	
Congress for Leaders of Adults	81.43	
District Offerings	53.97	
Fund for Cont. Education of Ministers	613.50	
Headquarters Fund	380.00	
Home Missions	1,216.00	
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51	
Major Repairs Fund	2,636.41	
Missionary In Residence Fund	204.17	
Multi-Media Library	49.28	
Penny Parade	1,228.54	
Revolving Loan Fund	125.00	
World Missions Interpreter Fund	551.53	
Youth Ministry Fund	304.28	
	11,672.19	
Total Cash Balance 12-31-73		$ 85,149.62
Total Disbursements and Cash Balance		$1,948,758.45

EXHIBIT B—MICHAEL PEELER INCOME FUND

January 1, 1973 Balance		$30,724.74	
Income, 1973 From Trustees	$50,000.00		
From Sale of Books	1,046.05		
Reimbursement-Youth Staffer	11.56		
Reimbursement from Insurance Co. for Y. Staffer car fire	395.00		
Reimbursement-Convo On Aging	151.20		
Deposit refund from Piedmont Natural Gas Co.	27.62		
		51,631.43	
Total Balance and '73 Income			$82,356.17
Disbursements:			
Lenoir Rhyne College for Professorship		15,000.00	
Office furniture for Adm. Asst. IV		403.21	
Grants:			
Justice and Social Change Program		1,500.00	
Convo On Aging		456.52	
Program Budgeting Seminar		492.88	
Tri-State Contact Pastor's Conf.		373.68	
Evangelism Comm. for Key '73		1,000.00	
Youth Staffer's expenditures		5,595.66	
Historical drama		2,975.93	
Total Disbursements			$27,797.88
Balance Michael Peeler Income Fund			$54,558.29

EXHIBIT B1 — JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE

January 1, 1973 Balance	$ 3,938.68
Income, 1973 From Holy Cross, Lincolnton	500.00
From Richard Rhyne-Part pension	206.99
Love Compels Action	1,000.00
Michael Peeler Fund	1,500.00
Lutheran Church In America	7,000.00
Social Ministry Comm.	300.00
	10,506.99

Total Balance and '73 Income		$14,445.67
Disbursements:		
Director: Partial Salary	2,520.44	
8% Pension	366.65	
Housing Allowance	833.30	
Travel Expense	1,435.39	
Health Benefits	71.50	
Transfer to Prince of Peace, G'boro	1,000.00	
Materials	53.94	
Telephone	55.54	
Equipment	107.54	
Subscriptions	18.32	
Conference Registrations	12.50	
Traveling expense of Consulting Comm. & Staff	273.16	
Total Disbursements		$6,748.28
Balance Justice and Social Change		$7,697.39

EXHIBIT B2 — PROJECT EQUALITY

GRANT: From Lutheran Church In America for developing Synod relationships with Project Equality	$1,500.00
No Disbursements	
Balance Project Equality	$1,500.00

EXHIBIT C — COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	1972	1973
Apportionment	$1,320,048.34	$1,359,667.45
Designated Advance Gifts	12,255.68	8,704.06
Apportionment (INSTITUTIONS)		
Children's Home	45,728.79	45,857.68
Southern Seminary	73,982.88	77,711.04
Lutheridge	29,392.30	30,625.76
Lenoir Rhyne College	159,213.83	162,800.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes	77,330.52	66,000.00

EXHIBIT D — INVESTMENT ITEMS

Building and Loan:	
Patterson Legacy	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy	2,300.00
Barrier Legacy	2,000.00
Hine Legacy	1,100.00
Michael Brown Fund	82.20
Michael Brown Savings Cert.	2,500.00
John Crowe Fund	2,067.16
Richland Cemetery Fund	3,052.47
Savings — Wachovia:	
Revolving Loan Fund	$ 5,008.28
Multi-Media Library Fund	621.74
Long Range Program-Camp Committee	30,296.58
DUE N. C. SYNOD FROM:	
St. Timothy, Havelock	$ 4,800.00
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	4,600.00
DUE CAMPUS FROM:	
Lutheran Campus Ministry in Central North Carolina	$ 4,700.00

EXHIBIT E — 1973 BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Compensation to Personnel:		
Salaries of the President, Administrative Assistants and Treasurer	$49,829.83	
Housing Allowances of the President, Administrative Assistants	15,091.95	
Salaries: Secretaries/Bookkeeper, Church House	25,230.03	
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,400.00	
Lay Employees Social Security	1,877.59	
Lay Employees Hospital Insurance	875.00	
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization - Staff	6,147.04	
		$101,451.44
Travel Allowances:		
Travel Expenses, President	1,963.08	
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (ELM)	1,005.26	
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (RWR)	1,050.11	
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (TWA)	2,156.04	
Travel Expenses, Administrative Assistant (DLM)	1,247.17	
Car Insurance	652.00	
		8,073.66
Committee Expenses:		
Executive Board	1,668.11	
Stewardship		
Committee Meetings	$503.91	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	138.20	
Postage	150.44	
Supplies/Materials	67.33	
Audio-Visuals	19.90	
New Pastors Workshop	99.07	
Displays for meetings, Convention	74.29	
Brochures	210.00	
Miscellaneous	7.08	
		1,270.22
Evangelism ($1,000.00)		
Committee Meetings	180.04	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	55.29	
Supplies/Materials	6.00	
Postage	105.40	
New Pastors Workshop	99.08	
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	1,019.36	
Insurance for film	7.00	
Audio-Visuals	216.80	
Transfer to Key '73 Fund	1,185.21	
		2,874.18
#Grant from Michael Peeler Fund		
Committee Expenses:		
Social Ministry		
Committee Meetings	$734.86	
Monthly Bulletin Expense	77.76	
Supplies/Materials	184.76	
Postage	126.53	
Subscriptions	51.00	
New Pastor's Workshop	99.08	
Chaplaincy Advisory Comm.	45.00	
Audio-Visuals	400.34	
Synod Forum Meetings	23.40	

Conference Registrations & Tuition Fees	71.00	
Library Materials	61.33	
GRANTS TO: Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, & Robeson County Church & Community Center	400.00	
Miscellaneous	44.54	
		$ 2,319.60
Parish Education		
Committee Expenses	1,487.37	
Leadership & Teaching Skill Dev.	2,660.62	
Aids for Congregations (130.65)*	1,393.77	
		5,541.76
American Missions		
Sustentation Grants	29,051.00	
Committee Meetings	233.49	
Telephone, Postage, Supplies & Materials	54.88	
Settling Expense for:		
Hollis Miller, Southport	300.00	
Wayne Wood	300.00	
Charles Drawdy	114.42	
New equipment for Missions	859.00	
Registration fee for Conference	25.00	
		30,937.79
Camp - Long Range Program		
Services of Director	8,150.00	
Housing Allowance - Director	4,000.00	
8% Pension	972.00	
Expense Account: Director	2,127.72	
Death Benefits; Hospitalization	335.00	
Supplies/Materials	7.82	
Site Development	7,225.61	
Liability Insurance Prem.	15.00	
Moving Expense: Director	947.62	
Settling Expense: Director	300.00	
Conference Travel Expense	129.78	
Transfer to Savings Account	789.45	
		25,000.00
Camp - Operational		1,109.21
Publications and Publicity		417.93
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		5,000.00
Committee Expenses:		
Youth Ministry		
Meeting Expenses, Telephone, Postage	$ 985.25	
Materials/Supplies	97.54	
Subscriptions	74.20	
CONTACT mailing	68.99	
Consultation Team Training	4.89	
Youth Ministry & Leadership Events	1,308.87	
Educational Grants	294.25	
"Youtheran" newsletter	64.94	
Audio-Visuals	607.37	
Youth Staffer	243.91	
New Pastors' Workshop	99.07	
		3,849.28

Examining Committee			
Meeting Expense	391.76		
Ordination Expense	53.05		
Telephone/Postage	32.22		
Materials	11.27		
		488.30	
Continuing Education for Ministers			
Meeting Expense	324.40		
Membership Organization Fee	10.00		
		334.40	
Pastor's Support		275.19	
Historical		284.58	
Pres. Task Force on Justice & Social Chge.		194.63	
Synod Mission Profile		79.16	
Environmental Task Force ($16.00)*		1,213.42	
Nominations		112.69	
District Deans		379.39	
Worship & Music		992.29	
World Missions		794.52	
Long Range Planning Task Force		162.85	
Lutheran World Relief		12.65	
Family Life Task Force		97.00	
Special Investigating		119.68	
Love Compels Action		6.61	
LCA Parish Service		22.46	
Church Vocations Examining Study Comm.		219.66	
			4,966.78
Convention of Synod:			
Convention Expenses		5,336.78	
Bulletin and Minutes		11,746.45	
			17,083.23

*Reimbursements

Committee Expenses:			
Christian Higher Education			
Church Vocations Committee Expense		1,007.66	
Psychological Testing ($254.50)*		460.54	
Student Health Benefits Plan		819.45	
Loans & Grants to Ministerial Students		16,662.50	
Campus Ministry Comm. Expenses		249.76	
Student Work - Colleges & Universities:			
Boone, Appalachian		1,200.00	
Charlotte, UNC-C		1,750.00	
Cullowhee, WCU		75.00	
Greenville, East Carolina		1,100.00	
Lutheran Campus Ministry-Chaplain UNC-G/Duke/UNC-CH		19,880.00	
Raleigh, State		3,500.00	
Winston Salem, Wake Forest		215.00	
			$46,919.01
Special Ministries:			
Institutional Chaplaincy Program			
Durham Area:			
Salary	9,300.00		
Housing Allowance	3,200.00		
Travel Allowance	1,730.00		
Pension Payments, Death Benefit, Dependents Hospitalization	1,100.00		

Telephone/Postage		409.48	
Miscellaneous		36.29	
		15,775.77	
Lowman Home - Cost of Care		10,000.00	
Pastors' Retreats			
Meals, Travel, Lodging	2,307.04		
Materials		23.98	
Program Participants' Expense		330.00	
		2,661.02	
Total for Special Ministries			$28,436.79
Operations:			
Church House Maintenance:			
Electricity		1,886.63	
Water		300.80	
Cleaning		1,740.75	
Yard Work		480.00	
Fuel Oil		646.74	
Church House Maintenance:			
Supplies, New Equipment		107.64	
Repairs and Service		1,441.94	
Church House Insurance		1,143.46	
Electrical Supplies		46.41	
License Drink Box		20.00	
Telephone Service		3,492.43	
The Audit		650.00	
Office Supplies, Postage and Equipment:			
Supplies and Contracts		4,244.92	
Equipment and Repairs		1,620.46	
Postage		2,386.38	
Major Repairs ($1,500.00 transferred to 1974 account)		1,500.00	
			$21,708.56
Inter-Church Relations:			
N. C. Council of Churches		5,000.00	
Synod Delegation to Council Assembly		211.43	
			$ 5,211.43
Miscellaneous:			
Floral Designs		26.65	
Reprinting Constitution & By-Laws		675.73	
Workmen's Compensation		120.00	
Taxes: Richland Church Property		6.94	
Taxes: Michael Brown Property-Hwy. 52		9.60	
Audio-Visual		279.90	
Hospitality Expense for Meetings		120.77	
Postage-mailing Constitutions		50.31	
Memorial to N. C. Lutheran Homes for Mrs. F. L. Conrad		25.00	
Film Repair		66.16	
50 year pins for Pastors		178.05	
Seminar Expense for John Moore		35.00	
Additional apportionment for Institutions		29,283.12	
			$30,877.23
Total Expenditures from Budget			$345,539.81

EXHIBIT F — NON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts ($800.00)*	800.00	
Adjustment of State Taxes	7.30	
Total Non-Budget Expenditures		$ 807.30
Total Expenditures from Budget and Balance		$346,347.11

*Reimbursements

Exhibit G — Receipts

Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 10,785	$ 9,116.33	$	$ 124.00	$ 423.00	$ 337.91
China Grove, Concordia	12,461	12,461.00	34.06		413.00	229.00
China Grove, Ebenezer	10,458	3,990.67			100.00	250.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	8,877	4,200.00				35.00
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	9,930	6,446.96		305.35	1,143.00	126.00
China Grove, St. Mark	9,932	10,326.45		266.00	3,710.00	349.50
Cleveland, Amity	1,963	1,980.00				60.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,292	1,866.75			10.00	4.00
East Spencer, Christ	5,455	2,726.55			538.50	66.00
Faith, Faith	14,874	12,489.00		269.40	991.00	320.42
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	7,175	3,600.00			264.88	80.66
Landis, Trinity	12,477	12,477.00		64.00	3,000.00	1,130.55
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,995	889.75				
Mooresville, St. Mark	12,953	5,941.05		39.00	808.41	95.80
Richfield, Luther	4,318	360.00				
Rockwell, Immanuel	10,044	8,470.00		20.00	200.00	42.00
Rockwell, St. James	10,666	10,667.00			676.00	406.08
Salisbury, Bethel	9,290	3,634.42				
Salisbury, Christiana	10,282	10,282.00			173.00	540.50
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	4,545	449.00		12.00		35.00
Salisbury, Grace	13,055	11,421.97				1,252.00
Salisbury, Haven	17,688	17,688.00			2,164.50	2,452.50
Salisbury, Messiah	6,524	2,500.00			344.00	50.50
Salisbury, Organ	18,170	16,458.00		206.35	1,528.00	171.50
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	5,912	925.65		8.35	172.31	67.89
Salisbury, Salem	15,786	15,568.49			733.50	148.85
Salisbury, St. John	37,850	37,850.00		274.30	10,508.66	9,347.37
Salisbury, St. Mark	8,275	6,305.19			206.00	
Salisbury, St. Matthew	15,058	7,034.13			900.00	10.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	19,416	17,067.66		186.00	1,056.00	2,391.11
Salisbury, St. Peter	12,087	12,087.00		123.25	1,200.00	889.30
Salisbury, Union	14,860	12,630.40			1,036.00	25.00
Spencer, Calvary	7,050	5,721.84			848.50	693.90
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	2,146	1,000.00			50.00	20.00
Statesville, Sharon	4,501	1,810.85			78.45	
Statesville, St. John	15,582	11,000.00			715.58	129.00
Statesville, St. Paul	7,236	1,500.00			105.46	
Troutman, Holy Trinity	11,461	11,461.00		27.85	1,117.01	732.73
TOTAL CENTRAL DISTRICT	$403,429	$311,892.56	$34.06	$1,925.85	$35,214.76	$22,490.07

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea	$ 1,238	$ 1,300.00	$	$ 23.00	$	$1,616.50
Cary, Christ, The King	8,891	6,400.00		33.50		446.33
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	5,315	225.00			202.00	
Fayetteville, St. James	14,622	14,622.00			1,032.50	814.85
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	5,091	1,307.81				
Greenville, Our Redeemer	4,716	1,200.00		41.00		42.00
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,116					
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	4,984	2,071.70				
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,409	540.00			200.00	50.00
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,960	1,960.00			300.00	90.00
Laurinburg, Living Word	2,324	371.65			103.70	
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,957	1,957.00			883.00	
New Bern, St. Andrew	1,719	25.00				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	17,317	17,318.00		238.89	5,712.85	644.10
Raleigh, St. Phillip	6,526	2,643.50			33.25	51.88
Rocky Mount, Trinity	7,038	7,038.00		39.00		311.70
Sanford, Trinity	2,292	2,300.00		38.50	168.40	205.31
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	4,099	1,000.00		55.00	204.00	12.11
Southport, St. Peter		800.00		22.35		
Wilmington, St. Matthew	10,501	3,615.00	10.00		657.00	65.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	19,282	19,282.00		94.84	2,666.00	1,641.75
Wilson, Ascension	4,376	238.72				
TOTAL EASTERN DISTRICT	$126,773	$86,215.38	$10.00	$586.08	$12,162.70	$5,991.53

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Alamance, Alamance	$ 9,711	$ 9,842.69	$ 5.00	$ 120.75	$ 663.50	$ 157.00
Asheboro, St. John	7,434	4,626.36				
Burlington, Macedonia	19,305	19,305.00		161.04	3,061.50	1,309.00
Burlington, Messiah	4,346	1,492.95				20.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	385	385.00		5.00	110.00	97.65
Burlington, St. Paul	4,574	4,574.00		6.13		
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	8,932	8,932.00	5.00	183.50	2,006.50	279.25
Durham, Christ	4,466	704.25				
Durham, Christus Victor	2,008	2,026.00			50.00	
Durham, St. Paul	7,291	7,291.00		55.25	573.00	
Gibsonville, Friedens	9,813	7,278.35			2,328.00	75.00
Gibsonville, Peace	4,352	1,906.72		19.00	149.00	27.00
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,006	2,006.00				
Greensboro, First Church	30,611	30,611.04		163.15		4,477.91
Greensboro, Our Father	5,091	3,938.77			396.00	55.00
Greensboro, Prince of Peace	0,000	180.00				
Greensboro, Resurrection	2,156	2,200.00		25.46	755.50	
High Point, Emmanuel	15,765	15,800.00		28.50	2,960.00	477.00
High Point, New Covenant	1,438	940.06		10.00		
High Point, St. Michael	2,121	900.00				
Julian, Coble	8,736	8,736.00			1,310.78	87.00
Lewisville, Shilo	4,723	1,451.00				9.00
Lexington, Beck	8,588	8,588.00		89.00		425.83
Lexington, First Church	10,887	8,523.50			260.00	234.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	5,688	4,567.36			378.35	6.00
Lexington, Lebanon	993	640.00				
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,291	1,291.00		37.80	110.40	
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,857	3,857.04			477.00	47.25
Lexington, St. Luke	10,124	10,124.00			1,410.00	67.68
Liberty, Grace	1,911	1,920.00		138.00	148.00	
Liberty, Lows	8,412	8,412.00			715.00	33.37
Mt. Airy, St. Andrew	1,113	664.00				
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,941	120.00			52.00	60.00
Rural Hall, Nazareth	3,708	2,933.74		149.75	228.51	
Thomasville, Grace	10,162	10,162.00			752.00	41.00
Welcome, Our Savior	1,622	495.33				9.00
Winston Salem, Augsburg	19,501	20,500.00		226.83	4,444.00	435.00
Winston Salem, Christ	4,412	374.00		8.00	143.00	
Winston Salem, Epiphany	8,312	8,312.00		61.00	476.50	143.65
TOTAL NORTHERN DIST.	$257,786	$226,611.16	$10.00	$1,488.16	$23,958.54	$8,573.59

* Designated Advance Gifts to be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Banner Elk, Holy Communion ..	$ 1,681	$ 1,706.00	$	$	$	$ 20.00
Boone, Bethany	4,377	1,600.00			356.00	168.00
Boone, Grace	7,334	7,334.00		479.75	1,261.00	306.65
Catawba, Ebenezer	898	330.00			183.00	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	11,932	11,932.00			1,766.00	120.00
Conover, Faith	8,170	8,170.00		10.40	200.00	162.21
Conover, St. Luke	5,762	2,194.10			80.14	
Elkin, Christ	1,541	150.00				67.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	5,634	5,650.00			1,010.00	
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,276	1,300.00		28.00	159.30	16.00
Hickory, Bethany	19,291	19,291.08		402.00	1,144.00	526.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	10,614	10,614.00			1,412.43	219.35
Hickory, Good Hope	7,181	7,181.00		46.00	100.00	
Hickory, Good Shepard	5,376	500.00				211.50
Hickory, Holy Trinity	28,014	28,114.00	3,600.00	137.94	22,883.70	5,409.96
Hickory, Messiah	5,038	4,225.00		93.00	334.00	36.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	17,250	17,250.00			1,239.50	35.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	9,038	9,038.00		130.85	1,012.85	189.25
Hickory, Sardis	6,445	2,600.00				30.00
Hickory, Shiloh	7,981	9,194.96		230.00	1,621.00	
Hickory, St. Andrew	19,783	20,072.59	600.00	292.00	3,367.00	875.50
Hickory, St. Stephen	18,898	18,900.00		204.75	3,300.00	338.00
Hickory, St. Timothy	6,597	6,597.00		3.00	7.00	29.00
Hickory, Zion	8,989	9,014.05		50.00	1,621.00	248.20
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	6,709	6,709.00			2,500.00	2,184.43
Hudson, St. John	5,582	3,815.00			417.00	.15.00
Lenoir, St. John	1,393	1,393.00			500.00	160.00
Lenoir, St. Mark	1,061	450.00			180.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephen	7,258	7,258.00		272.00	1,250.00	1,274.94
Maiden, St. Martin	6,100	6,100.00		13.00	950.00	40.05
Morganton, Calvary	6,928	6,928.00		100.00	835.00	205.00
Newton, Beth-Eden	18,898	19,000.00	1,200.00	149.10	4,939.96	238.00
Newton, Grace	8,105	8,105.00			420.00	131.00
Newton, St. James	8,896	9,108.40		136.55	823.00	198.35
Startown, St. Paul	11,345	11,345.00			1,439.00	477.00
Taylorsville, Friendship	14,230	15,958.06			1,835.84	1,526.37
Taylorsville, Reformation	5,543	4,850.00		94.00		27.00
Taylorsville, St. John	1,394	700.00		41.00	85.00	
Wilkesboro, Atonement	3,948	00.00				52.00
TOTAL NORTHWESTERN DIST.	$326,490	$304,677.24	$5,400.00	$2,913.34	$59,232.72	$15,536.76

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts:
Congregational Remittances (Cont.)

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Albemarle, First Church	$ 14,861	$ 14,868.00	$	$ 93.00	$ 4,596.00	$1,040.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	8,226	6,650.00			316.47	25.00
Charlotte, Advent	1,583	923.44				
Charlotte, Christ	11,225	7,740.00			476.50	85.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	17,534	5,730.27			925.47	198.65
Charlotte, Incarnation	9,399	9,500.00	25.00	46.50	858.85	96.55
Charlotte, Mighty Fortress	2,325	00.00				
Charlotte, Redeemer	10,445	3,524.59			609.01	50.00
Charlotte, St. Luke	17,311	7,134.40		15.00	555.36	996.86
Charlotte, St, Mark	38,845	39,006.50	1,200.00		5,638.21	1,309.35
Charlotte, St. Thomas	10,146	10,147.00		24.50	1,476.00	106.70
Concord, Calvary	8,221	4,344.54		35.00	280.00	4.00
Concord, Cold Water	1,131	1,131.00			444.35	15.00
Concord, Cross of Christ	9,817	5,557.90			1,782.11	
Concord, Mt. Hermon	4,962	4,962.00			366.20	29.00
Concord, St. Andrew	4,514	500.00				
Concord, St. James	17,637	17,637.00			1,774.50	1,848.75
Concord, St. John	15,780	8,423.16		70.00	280.00	70.00
Concord, St. Martin	653	150.00			15.00	
Concord, Trinity	5,476	5,896.57		37.00	385.00	
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	4,341	2,200.00			285.00	517.00
Hamlet, St. Paul	2,241	2,241.00			239.00	53.95
Kannapolis, Bethany	9,985	3,328.32			632.00	209.00
Kannapolis, Center Grove	10,479	8,429.00			421.00	45.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	20,486	20,487.00	600.00	117.00	3,497.00	357.33
Kannapolis, Redeemer	2,462	2,320.08		25.00	225.20	673.74
Kannapolis, St. David	5,956	200.00			100.00	
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	10,768	430.00				
Matthews, Morning Star	2,004	2,004.00				60.00
Monroe, St. Luke	4,345	1,595.78				170.85
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	5,836	5,836.00		76.75	2,223.30	75.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	3,732	1,650.00		14.00	30.00	69.35
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	4,964	2,743.94		5.00	211.00	8.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion	4,693	4,693.00		190.57	645.50	
Richfield, New Bethel	2,194	2,194.00		57.50	205.00	96.00
TOTAL SOUTHERN DISTRICT	$304,577	$214,690.04	$1,825.00	$806.82	$29,493.03	$8,210.08

*Designated Advance Gifts To Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit G - Receipts

Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	DAG*	Love Compels Action	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit H)
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 1,763	$ 1,200.00	$	$	$ 100.00	$
Arden, Nativity	4,412	4,460.00		91.50	1,333.00	15.00
Asheville, St. Mark	12,459	12,600.00		207.83	1,459.50	110.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	7,102	7,102.00			777.00	79.23
Bessemer City, Grace	4,740	2,400.00			1,776.00	75.30
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,229	2,230.00		81.85	150.85	457.00
Cherryville, St. John	14,467	14,467.00		100.00	3,236.00	307.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	5,141	4,284.20		24.00	420.12	35.00
Crouse, St. Paul	5,126	5,126.00		78.00	423.00	64.65
Cullowhee, Shepherd of The Hills		300.00				
Dallas, Antioch	8,628	2,600.00			483.00	10.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	10,031	4,500.00		102.50	444.50	78.00
Dallas, Our Saviour	4,204	3,081.15			325.82	
Dallas, Philadelphia	4,324	2,500.00				
Dallas, St. Paul	10,248	10,248.00			670.01	39.00
Dillsboro, Faith						
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	18,753	18,753.00	600.00		2,625.00	139.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	10,718	10,718.00			1,438.80	573.06
Gastonia, Redeemer	7,136	3,600.00			451.70	147.76
Hendersonville, Grace	7,106	6,250.00			684.54	100.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	6,717	6,717.00	325.00		500.00	36.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	9,681	9,696.00			4,048.00	251.26
Lincolnton, Bethel	4,430	4,430.00		6.52	172.00	2.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	10,627	10,635.00		34.51	594.33	14.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	7,121	7,121.00		336.12	1,060.20	263.75
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	21,518	18,681.70	500.00	63.11	2,816.50	414.50
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	6,021	2,409.65		9.51	106.00	
Lincolnton, Salem	1,447	1,447.60		6.51	201.84	7.75
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,102	1,104.00		6.51	20.00	29.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	7,030	7,030.00		89.80	1,313.40	451.00
Shelby, Assension	9,481	5,958.37			288.25	
Spindale, Advent	1,894	660.00			325.00	
Stanley, Christ	9,197	9,200.00			387.50	50.00
Vale, Cedar Grove	5,468	5,469.00		6.51	103.00	60.00
Vale, Trinity	8,602	8,602.00		6.51	663.00	48.00
TOTAL SOUTHWESTERN DIST.	$249,359	$215,581.07	$1,425.00	$1,251.29	$29,397.86	$3,857.26
Total All Districts	$1,668,414	$1,359,667.45	$8,704.06	$8,971.54	$189,459.61	$64,659.29
Specials (Exhibits I & J)					1,866.13	66,211.36
GRAND TOTAL	$1,668,414	$1,359,667.45	$8,704.06	$8,971.54	$191,325.74	$130,870.65

*Designated Advance Gifts to Be Added To Apportionment

Exhibit H - Analysis

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

CENTRAL DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	Concern	$ 187.45
	Lutheran World Action	150.46
China Grove, Concordia	Concern	199.00
	World Mission Interpreter	30.00
China Grove, Ebenezer	N. C. Lutheran Homes	150.00
	Children's Home	100.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	World Mission Interpreter	35.00
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	Concern	20.00
	R.C.C.M.	106.00
China Grove, St. Mark	Concern	319.50
	World Mission Interpreter	30.00
Cleveland, Amity	Concern	60.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	Concern	4.00
East Spencer, Christ	Concern	66.00
Faith, Faith	Concern	76.00
	Missionary In Residence	36.65
	Loan & Gift Fund	148.00
	Home Missions	59.77
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	Concern	32.50
	World Mission Interpreter	48.16
Landis, Trinity	World Mission Interpreter	30.55
	Concern	500.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes-Salisbury	600.00
Mooresville, St. Mark	Concern	10.00
	Lutheran World Action	85.80
Rockwell, Immanuel	N. C. Lutheran Homes	42.00
Rockwell, St. James	N. C. Lutheran Homes	48.19
	Concern	357.89
Salisbury, Christiana	Concern	540.50
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	N. C. Lutheran Homes	35.00
Salisbury, Grace	Concern	1,232.00
	Lederer Foundation	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	Concern	$ 2,158.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	115.00
	Lutheran World Action	50.00
	Lederer Foundation	50.00
	Loan & Gift Fund	79.50
Salisbury, Messiah	Concern	50.50
Salisbury, Organ	Concern	166.50
	Lutheran World Action	5.00
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	Concern	67.89
Salisbury, Salem	Concern	148.85
Salisbury, St. John	Concern	9,010.11
	Headquarter's Fund	280.00
	World Mission Interpreter	57.26
Salisbury, St. Matthew	N. C. Lutheran Homes	10.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	Concern	2,109.93
	World Mission Interpreter	45.45
	Children's Home	235.73
Salisbury, St. Peter	Concern	889.30
Salisbury, Union	Concern	25.00

Spencer, Calvary	Concern	693.90
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	Concern	20.00
Statesville, St. John	Concern	129.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity	Concern	636.73
	Seminary Auxiliary	1.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	95.00
Total Central District		$22,490.07

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

EASTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea	Concern	1,579.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	10.00
	Lutheran World Relief	27.50
Cary, Christ the King	Concern	262.29
	Agape Camp Fund	21.04
	Loan & Gift Fund	150.00
	Children's Home	13.00
Fayetteville, St. James	Concern	754.39
	Agape Camp Fund	60.46
Greenville, Our Redeemer	Concern	42.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	N. C. Lutheran Homes	50.00
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	Concern	20.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	70.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	Concern	587.75
	World Mission Interpreter	16.35
	American Bible Society	20.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	20.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	Concern	4.00
	World Mission Interpreter	26.38
	Loan & Gift Fund	21.50
Rocky Mount, Trinity	Concern	56.30
	Southport Mission	255.40
Sanford, Trinity	Concern	2.00
	Children's Home	110.35
	Loan & Gift Fund	84.85
	World Mission Interpreter	8.11
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	Concern	4.00
	World Mission Interpreter	8.11
Wilmington, St. Matthew	Concern	50.00
	Lutheran World Action	15.00
Wilmington, St. Paul	Concern	1,641.75
Total Eastern District		$5,991.53

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHERN DISTRICT

From:	To:	Amount
Alamance, Alamance	Concern	$ 157.00
Burlington, Macedonia	Concern	1,309.00
Burlington, Messiah	Concern	20.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	Concern	39.65
	Loan & Gift Fund	58.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Concern	208.00
	Children's Home	71.25
Gibsonville, Friedens	Concern	75.00
Gibsonville, Peace	Concern	14.00
	Lutheran World Relief	13.00
Greensboro, First Church	Concern	4,277.91
	Home Missions	200.00
Greensboro, Our Father	Concern	55.00
High Point, Emmanuel	Concern	477.00
Julian, Coble	Concern	87.00
Lewisville, Shiloh	World Mission Interpreter	9.00
Lexington, Beck	Concern	367.00
	Children's Home	58.83
Lexington, First Church	Concern	229.00
	Lenoir Rhyne College	5.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	Concern	6.00
Lexington, Pilgrim	World Mission Interpreter	20.00
	Lutheran World Action	2.25
	Concern	25.00
Lexington, St. Luke	World Mission Interpreter	20.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	47.68
Liberty, Lows	World Mission Interpreter	33.37
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	Concern	60.00
Thomasville, Grace	Loan & Gift Fund	10.00
	Children's Home	31.00
Welcome, Our Saviour	Concern	9.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	N. C. Lutheran Homes	350.00
	Concern	85.00
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	Concern	101.00
	World Mission Interpreter	15.30
	Loan & Gift Fund	.35
	Lutheran World Relief	12.00
	Missionary In Residence	15.00
Total Northern District		$8,573.59

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	Concern	$20.00
Boone, Bethany	Concern	68.00
	Children's Home	100.00
Boone, Grace	Concern	12.50
	Lutheran World Action	73.15
	Children's Home	221.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	Concern	120.00
Conover, Faith	Concern	85.71
	World Mission Interpreter	16.50
	Children's Home	60.00
Elkin, Christ	Concern	67.00
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	Home Missions	16.00
Hickory, Bethany	Concern	526.00
Hickory, Bethlehem	Lenoir Rhyne College	100.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	119.35
Hickory, Good Shepherd	Concern	211.50
Hickory, Holy Trinity	Lutheran World Action	71.11
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5,100.00
	Loan & Gift Fund	238.85
Hickory, Messiah	Concern	36.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	Missionary In Residence	35.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	Concern	111.50
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	77.75
Hickory, Sardis	Concern	30.00
Hickory, St. Andrew	Concern	775.50
	Children's Home	100.00
Hickory, St. Stephen	Concern	338.00
Hickory, St. Timothy	Concern	4.00
	World Mission Interpreter	25.00
Hickory, Zion	Concern	5.00
	Children's Home	243.20
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	Concern	2,059.13
	Lederer Foundation	100.00
	World Mission Interpreter	25.30
Hudson, St. John	Concern	15.00
Lenoir, St. John	Children's Home	160.00
Lenoir, St. Stephen	Concern	1,149.33
	Children's Home	96.11
	World Mission Interpreter	24.50
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
Maiden, St. Martin	Children's Home	40.05
Morganton, Calvary	Concern	205.00
Newton, Beth-Eden	Concern	238.00
Newton, Grace	World Mission Interpreter	31.00
	Concern	100.00
Newton, St. James	Concern	122.50
	Children's Homes	75.85
Startown, St. Paul	Concern	477.00
Taylorsville, Friendship	Concern	1,386.97
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	139.40

Taylorsville, Reformation	N. C. Lutheran Homes	5.00
	Concern	22.00
Wilkesboro, Atonement	Concern	52.00
Total Northwestern District		$15,536.76

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Albemarle, First Church	World Mission Interpreter	$ 40.00
	Home Missions	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	Concern	25.00
Charlotte, Christ	Concern	85.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	Concern	172.00
	World Mission Interpreter	26.65
Charlotte, Incarnation	Loan & Gift Fund	40.00
	Children's Home	56.55
Charlotte, Redeemer	Concern	50.00
Charlotte, St. Luke	Concern	961.61
	Lutheran World Action	35.25
Charlotte, St. Mark	Concern	1,232.35
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	52.00
	Missionary In Residence	25.00
Charlotte, St. Thomas	Loan & Gift Fund	106.70
Concord, Calvary	Concern	4.00
Concord, Cold Water	World Mission Interpreter	15.00
Concord, Mt. Hermon	World Mission Interpreter	18.00
	Concern	11.00
Concord, St. James	Concern	1,848.75
Concord, St. John	Concern	70.00
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	Concern	517.00
Hamlet, St. Paul	Children's home	33.85
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	12.00
	World Mission Interpreter	8.10
Kannapolis, Bethany	Concern	209.00
Kannapolis, Center Grove	Concern	15.00
	World Mission Interpreter	30.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	Concern	215.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	15.00
	World Mission Interpreter	20.00
	Lutheran World Action	9.43
	Lutheran World Relief	31.15
	Children's Home	66.75
Kannapolis, Redeemer	Concern	510.00
	Children's Home	163.74
Matthews, Morning Star	N. C. Lutheran Homes	60.00
Monroe, St. Luke	Concern	170.85
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	Concern	60.00
	Lutheran World Relief	15.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	Children's Home	69.35
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Olive	Lutheran World Relief	8.00
Richfield, New Bethel	Concern	96.00
Total Southern District		$8,210.08

Exhibit H - Analysis:

Miscellaneous Congregational Remittances

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

FROM:	TO:	AMOUNT
Arden, Nativity	World Mission Interpreter	15.00
Asheville, St. Mark	Concern	95.00
	World Mission Interpreter	15.00
Belmont, Holy Comforter	Lutheran World Action	53.08
	World Mission Interpreter	26.15
Bessemer City, Grace	Concern	44.00
	Missionary In Residence	31.30
Brevard, Good Shepherd	World Mission Interpreter	15.00
	Concern	25.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	58.50
	Children's Home	58.50
	Home Missions	300.00
Cherryville, St. John	Concern	154.00
	World Mission Interpreter	34.99
	Lutheran World Relief	96.21
	Lutheran World Action	21.80
Cherryville, St. Mark	Concern	25.00
	Loan & Gift Fund	10.00
Crouse, St. Paul	N. C. Lutheran Homes	15.00
	Children's Home	49.65
Dallas, Antioch	Concern	10.00
Dallas, Holy Communion	Concern	78.00
Dallas, St. Paul	Concern	39.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	Concern	139.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	Concern	557.80
	World Mission Interpreter	15.26
Gastonia, Redeemer	Concern	132.50
	World Mission Interpreter	15.26
Hendersonville, Grace	Concern	85.00
	World Mission Interpreter	15.00
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	World Mission Interpreter	36.00
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	Concern	79.00
	World Mission Interpreter	67.26
	Lowman Home	5.00
	Lutheran World Action	100.00
Lincolnton, Bethel	Concern	2.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	Concern	14.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	Children's Home	131.88
	Scholarship Fund, Prince of Peace, G'boro	35.00
	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	50.00
	N. C. Lutheran Homes	46.87
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	Concern	394.50
	World Mission Interpreter	20.00
Lincolnton, Salem	Concern	7.75
Lincolnton, St. Luke	Concern	29.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	Concern	426.00
	World Mission Interpreter	25.00
Stanley, Christ	N. C. Lutheran Homes	50.00
Vale, Cedar Grove	Concern	60.00

Vale, Trinity	Concern	48.00
Total Southwestern District		$3,857.26
TOTAL MISC. CONGREGATIONAL REMITTANCES (6 Districts)		$64,659.29

Exhibit I - Receipts:

Specials

N. C. SYNOD	Synod	OUTREACH	Miscellaneous (Exhibit J)
FROM:			
Miscellaneous Chaplaincy Fund for 1972 deficit	$ 211.76	$	$
Income - Winecoff Legacy	118.62		
Patterson Legacy	118.62		
Barrier Legacy	103.16		
Hine Legacy	56.74		
N. C. Dept. of Revenue Refund-1972 July/December	405.73		
1973 January/June	367.39		
Congribution from Melanchton Lutheran Church (Defunct)	85.00		
Refund from Synod Convention telephone bill	5.87		
Kure Beach Retreat Center-Annual loan repayment	500.00		
Synod Officers for Impressed Travel Accounts	800.00		
REIMBURSEMENTS TO:			
Church Vocations Committee: Psychological testing	254.50		
Parish Education Committee: VCS materials	130.65		
Environmental Concerns Committee: Individual travel expense	16.00		
Youth Ministry Committee: Individual travel expense	43.91		
Contribution	5.00		
Evangelism Committee: Grant from Michael Peeler Fund	1,000.00		
OUTREACH (Exhibit G)			
Synod Convention Offering		1,866.13	
MISCELLANEOUS (Exhibit J)			66,211.36
TOTAL SPECIALS	$4,222.95	$1,866.13	$66,211.36

Exhibit J - Receipts:

Miscellaneous Specials

DESIGNATED FOR:	FROM:	AMOUNT
Agape Camp Fund	Dr. Robert S. Cline	$ 500.00
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	Evangelism Comm. of S. C.	1,000.00
	Evangelism Comm. of N. C.	1,000.00
Children's Home	Melanchton Lutheran Church (Now defunct)	15.00
Congress for Leaders of Adults	Southwestern District Cluster Meet.	24.11
District Offerings Fund	District Meetings	310.70

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church Chapel Hill	Savings Account	43,412.27
Key '73	Sale of Resource Materials	5.75
	Evangelism Committee	1,185.21
Lutheran Church Women	Patterson Memorial Fund	9,065.12
Missionary In Residence	Individual Gifts	419.50
Multi-Media Library	Rental of films	20.00
	Sale of Catalogues	14.50
Penny Parade	Youth Group of Bethphage Lutheran Church, Lincolnton	50.00
Revolving Loan Fund	Student loan repayments	575.00
Youth Ministry Fund	Registration for Events	2,898.40
	Gift from N. C. Lutheran Men	400.00
Youth Travel Account	Bus & Hotel expense to Houston, Tex.	5,185.80
World Missions Interpreter Fund	New Hope Methodist Church, Winston-Salem	10.00
WITHDRAWN FROM SAVINGS:		
Upkeep of Cemetery at Liberty	Richland Cemetery Fund	120.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS		$66,211.36

Exhibit K - Summary

Miscellaneous Congregational & Special Receipts

CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit H)		AMOUNT
Agape Camp		$ 81.50
Children's Home		2,346.64
CONCERN		49,250.34
Headquarters Fund		280.00
Holy Communion, Banner Elk		50.00
Home Missions		1,216.00
Lederer Foundation		170.00
Lenoir Rhyne College		105.00
Lowman Home		5.00
Lutheran Church Men		947.75
Lutheran World Action and Relief		875.19
Missionary In Residence		142.95
N. C. Council of Churches		20.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes: Undesignated	$1,291.84	
Albemarle Unit	22.00	
Hickory Unit	5,225.50	
Salisbury Unit	839.40	7,378.74
Prince of Peace, Greensboro		35.00
Prince of Peace, Kinston		300.00
R C C M		106.00
Southport Mission		315.17
Southern Seminary Auxiliary		1.00
World Missions Interpreter Fund		1,013.01
TOTAL CONGREGATIONAL RECEIPTS		$64,659.29

SPECIAL RECEIPTS FOR: (Exhibit J)	
Agape Camp	500.00
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	2,000.00

Children's Home	15.00
Congress for Leaders of Adults	24.11
District Offerings Fund	310.70
Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill	43,412.27
Key '73	1,190.96
Lutheran Church Women	9,065.12
Missionary In Residence	419.50
Multi-Media	34.50
Penny Parade	50.00
Revolving Loan Fund	575.00
Youth Ministry Fund	3,298.40
Youth Travel Account	5,185.80
World Missions Interpreter Fund	10.00
Richland Cemetery Fund	120.00
TOTAL SPECIAL RECEIPTS	$66,211.36
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	$130,870.65

MISCELLANEOUS BALANCES: (Exhibit A)

Agape Camp Fund	$ 581.50
Carolinas' Evangelism Conference	2,180.20
Chaplaincy Fund	1,451.87
Congress for Leaders of Adults	81.43
District Offerings	53.97
Fund for Continuing Education of Ministers	613.50
Headquarter's Fund	380.00
Home Missions	1,216.00
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51
Major Repairs Fund	2,636.41
Missionary In Residence Fund	204.17
Multi-Media Library	49.28
Penny Parade	1,228.54
Revolving Loan Fund	125.00
World Missions Interpreter Fund	551.53
Youth Ministry Fund	304.28
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS BALANCE	$11,672.19

Most respectfully submitted,

Charles S. Heilig
Treasurer

Investments

The committee is pleased to report that the funds of the synod were earning interest during the year when available for sufficient time to be placed in bank savings account, savings and loan associations and certificates of deposit.

The treasurer's office reports earnings of $7,957.37 on funds during the year 1973.

Committee on Investments

GLENN E. KETNER, DSC, Chairman
PAUL FISHER, Secretary
J. W. MCGEE
O. LEONARD MORETZ, LLD
ROBERT R. RHYNE
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Ex Officio

Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees are pleased to report:

Payment to the Synod for the year $40,000.00 regular and $10,000.00 extra, total $50,000.00 out of the earnings of the fund. This is the same as has been paid for the past several years.

The stock market for securities has been largely on the down side during the year, no securities have been sold at the depressed prices. However, the earnings have held up remarkably well.

Our advisory consultants, Babson Reports, Inc., made the following statement in their transmittal letter with the December 31st, 1973 evaluation report:

> "It is most encouraging to see a portfolio that has held up better than the market as a whole, particulary in view of what has happened to so many individual issues. In addition, we feel that, given a good turnaround in the market, this list could show a good rebound. Basically, it consists of good quality grade securities, and they give a good return and should continue to do so."

Attached is a copy of the balance sheet and the Auditor's certificate, which are a part of this report.

MICHAEL PEELER TRUSTEES,
H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., D. D., Secretary
GLENN E. KETNER, Treasurer

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1973. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary, including physical inspection of securities.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1973, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH
By J. A. Daniels
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1973

ASSETS

Cash in bank	$ 11,575.06
Stocks and bonds — at values on dates of transfer from Trust of J. M. Peeler or subsequent acquisitions at cost (market value December 31, 1973 — $986,818.01)	1,055,047.20
Total Assets	$1,066,622.26

LIABILITIES & ACCOUNT BALANCES

Income account balance	$ 13,806.86
Reserve for principal losses account balance	66,724.58
Principal account balance	986,090.82
Total Liabilities & Account Balances	$1,066,622.26

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1973		$ 5,264.08
RECEIPTS		
Interest received	$ 6,485.30	
Dividends received — ordinary	55,981.20	
Dividends received — capital gains	2,031.50	
Proceeds from sale of fractional shares	32.13	
Total Receipts		64,530.13
Total Receipts and Cash Balance		$ 69,794.21
DISBURSEMENTS		
Expenses — income fund	$ 792.00	
Purchases of securities	7,427.15	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	50,000.00	
Total Disbursements		58,219.15
Cash Balance December 31, 1973		$11,575.06

Report of the Executive Board

(• marked items are for convention action.
Other items are for information.)

Abbreviations:
EBM — Executive Board Minutes
Pro — Proceedings
BR — Bulletin of Reports

Meetings of the Executive Board were held quarterly on June 13-14, 1973; September 12-13, 1973; December 5-6, 1973; and March 14, 1974. A special meeting was held May 29 at Lenoir Rhyne College in preparation for the 1974 convention.

BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Members of the Executive Board are:

Officers: President, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M.; Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms expiring with the 1974 Convention — Joe L. Bookout; Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D., Hilbert C. Fisher, the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. C. Marion Starr, D.D.

Terms expiring with the 1975 Convention — John T. Beam, Jr., Harry E. Faggart, Jr., J.D., the Rev. John M. Hawn, Mrs. Carl A. Litaker, the Rev. William F. Milholland, Duke T. Scott.

Terms expiring with the 1976 Convention — the Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M., William McCullough, Mrs. Jeff L. Norris, Marcus Smith, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

(The Rev. David L. Martin, Secretary and Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, have voice without vote.)

SUB-COMMITTEES

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar at the first meeting following the 1973 convention, June 13-14, 1973; and functioned effectively throughout the interim. All members of the board were assigned to at least one sub-committee.

The duties of the sub-committees are listed in the 1964 Report of the Executive Board (1964 Pro., p. 114). The sub-committees met in connection with Executive Board meetings, and submitted their reports and recommendations to the Executive Board.

Sub-committees were appointed as follows:

Congregations and Ministers — Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairperson; Rev. John W. Cobb, Mrs. Jeff L. Norris, Rev. George R. Whittecar;

Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries — Rev. John M. Hawn, Chairperson; Rev. J. A. Harbinson, Mrs. Carl A. Litaker, Rev. Terry W. Agner;

Property and Personnel — John T. Beam, Chairperson; Marcus C. Smith;

Budget and Finance — Hilbert C. Fisher, Chairperson; the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Duke Scott, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer;

Conventions — the Rev. William F. Milholland, Chairperson; the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer; the Rev. David L. Martin;

Legal — Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Chairperson; Harry E. Faggart, Jr., William McCullough, the Rev. George R. Whittecar;

Long Range Planning — the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairperson, Joe L. Bookout, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer.

CATALOGUE OF ACTIVITIES

The board submits a summary of its activities and actions since the last convention for review and action by the synod, and in so doing, gives an accounting of its stewardship in the ministry entrusted to it by the synod in convention. It acts with the synod **ad interim** within the bounds of the constitution. This report includes items that require convention action; other items are reported for information.

A. OFFICERS AND STAFF

The officers and staff submitted quarterly reports of official acts and activities of their respective offices. The reports of the president include listings of resignations of pastors, acceptance of calls, vacancies, appointments of vice-pastors, and other matters of information and interest pertaining to the life of the church. Also included in his report are the reports of administrative assistants, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer; the Rev. Terry W. Agner; the Rev. David L. Martin; and the Rev. Richard W. Rhyne. A monthly breakdown of receipts and disbursements was included in the treasurer's report. The report of the secretary included monthly parochial information on ministers transferring in and out of the synod and those that are awaiting call. Full reports are appended to the minutes of the Executive Board meetings.

1. Synod Staff Structure, actions related to
(Pro. 1972, pp. 53-55)

a. Administrative Assistants to the President, nomination for re-elections, recommendations
(EBM, June 1973, p. 3)

President Whittecar presented the names of the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, the Rev. Terry W. Agner and the Rev. David L. Martin as administrative assistants with terms concurrent with that of the President. Further he recommended that the Call of Official Service under which each of the above persons serves in the church be renewed and extended accordingly, and that each be compensated according to the policy of the synod and the provisions of the synodical budget. The board approved the recommendations. Assistants Misenheimer, Agner and Martin accepted the calls.

b. Administrative Assistant to the President, nomination of, recommendation
(Pro. 1973, p. 220; EBM, June 1973, p. 3)

President Whittecar placed the name of the Rev. Richard Rhyne in nomination as an administrative assistant with term concurrent with that of the President. He also recommended that Pastor Rhyne be extended a Call to Official Service with assignment as Administrative Assistant and that he be compensated according to the policy of the synod and the provisions of the synodical budget. The board approved the recommendations and extended the call which was accepted by the Rev. Richard Rhyne.

c. Administrative Assistants, assigned duties, request for concurrence
(EBM, June 1973, p. 3)

The board approved a list of assigned duties for the administrative assistants. Also, the Rev. David L. Martin was elected Secretary of Synod for a one-year term.

2. Administrative Assistant Misenheimer, continuing education for, recommendation
(EBM, June 1973, p. 4)

The board authorized the President to arrange for Dr. Misenheimer to be given special training in the Planning — Programming — Budgeting System, a one week course at the University of Michigan, and that the cost of such training be paid from the Michael Peeler Fund Income.

3. Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, recommendation for
(EBM, June 1973, p. 4)

The board approved the recommendation of President Whittecar that the Task Force on Justice and Social Change be discontinued and in its place there be established a Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, comprised of six to ten persons appointed by the President with the approval of the Executive Board, to assist the President and Administrative Assistant assigned to work in the field of Justice and Social Change in identifying opportunities for ministry in this field and in responding to such opportunities.

4. Energy Crisis, President's report on, action on
(EBM, December 1973, pp. 3 and 5)

President Whittecar presented a report on the energy crisis at the December meeting stating what had been done at the Church House and what effects it might have on the synod. The board concurred on the report requesting that copies of

the report be sent to all committees and parishes and that the President appoint a consultative group of two others from the board to assist him in further actions which are necessary.

B. ELECTIONS

In accordance with Article V, Section 2, Item 3-m of the Synodical Constitution, the Executive Board held elections to fill the following vacancies:

1. **Executive Board, North Carolina Synod** — the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer was elected to fill the term of the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, D.D., who resigned in order to accept his election to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

2. **Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees (lay)** — W. K. Mauney was elected to fill the term of Ray A. Cline who declined his election to the Lenoir Rhyne board in order to serve out his term on the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

3. **Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees (clergy)** — the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D. was elected to fill the term of the Rev. J. A. Harbinson, S.T.M. who resigned in order to accept his election to the Executive Board of synod.

4. **Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees (lay)** — Harold A. Cline was elected to the board to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Glen R. Frye created by death.

5. **Lutheridge, Board of Trustees (clergy)** — the Rev. Donald L. Safrit, Sr., was elected to the board to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Donald E. Woolly who accepted a call in the South Carolina Synod.

6. **Home Mission Foundation, Board of Trustees** — Mr. Wallace Gee of Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, having been nominated by the Home Mission Foundation and re-elected by the Lutheran Men Executive Committee, for a term of twelve years, was ratified by the Executive Board, term expiring in 1985.

C. CALLS

1. **Calls to Special Services were issued to:**

The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson with assignment to St. Mark's Church, Lenoir, the term of the Call to be two years. Call extended September 13, 1973.

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman with assignment as Executive Director of Lutheridge, Inc., extended for an additional five-year term from April 16, 1974, to April 16, 1979.

D. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

In compliance with Article VII of the synod's constitution, committee appointments were approved to fill vacancies due to expiring terms and resignation of members, as follows:

EXAMINING

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1978 — the Rev. Thomas E. Ridenhour, Ph.D. and the Rev. Malcolm Minnick, Jr., Roanoke, Va. (appointments made by the Executive Council of the LCA, not subject to the approval of the Executive Board of Synod).

CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, D.D., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Charles W. Easley, the Rev. Charlie Hoyle, Elgin McGinnis.

YOUTH MINISTRY

The Rev. Harvey L. Blume, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Dennis L. Setzer, Jr.; Miss Linda Kaelke, Harold Blalock (replacing Mrs. Betty Munday, resigned).

Terms Expiring in 1974 — David Fink

Junior High — Douglas McSpadden, Mike Daye, Heidi Arnette

Senior High — Matt Trexler, Jerome Boone, Sally Gamewell

Post High — Tom Kritzer, Gary Johnson

CAMPUS MINISTRY
The Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, Jr., Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1975 — J. Daniel Brown, Ph.D. (filling vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — Dr. G. Marvin Eargle; the Rev. Joseph Griffin, D.D.: Professor Erich Wruck

CAMP COMMITTEE
The Rev. David Huddle, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1974 — the Rev. Edward Orinson (replacing the Rev. David Castor)

Term Expiring in 1975 — A. C. Dayvault (filling vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. L. Alfred Mullen; Paul T. Briggs, William H. Peacock, Ph.D.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE
The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1974 — (minister and layperson from each district)

The Rev. George L. Simmons	C	Mrs. Paul Campbell (replacing Mrs. Paul Conrad)
The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	E	Mrs. Jacqueline Baldwin
The Rev. Vernon A. Frick	N	Will Wolfgang
The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.	NW	Odell Moose
The Rev. Paul Cobb	S	Ray A. Cline
The Rev. John F. Merck	SW	Billy D. Poteat

WORLD MISSIONS
The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1974 — the Rev. John Bollinger

Term Expiring in 1975 — George L. Frock (a correction)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Edward E. Long, the Rev. Maurice Staley, Mrs. W. A. Brown, Jr.

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY
The Rev. Earl Townsend, M.A., Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1974 — the Rev. F. Curtis Morehead (replacing the Rev. Robert Halvorsen)

Terms Expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Gary Lyerly, the Rev. Paul Conrad, John Hall, William A. Shives.

INVESTMENTS
Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., Chairperson
Charles S. Heilig, Ex-Officio

Term Expiring in 1978 — J. W. McGee

AUDITS
J. Max Henderlite, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1974 — Lee Anderson (filling vacancy)
Terms Expiring in 1976 — Jack Klass, John Reichard

HISTORICAL WORK
The Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, Ph.D., Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1974 — Miss Ruth Blackwelder, M. A. (filling vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Carl Ficken, Ph.D., Mrs. Barbara Ketner

MUSIC AND WORSHIP
The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairperson

Terms Expiring in 1974 — Mrs. Brown Kimball (replacing Walton Cole)
Term Expiring in 1975 — the Rev. Robert Allen (replacing the Rev. George Keck); Jerry M. Johnson

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Stanford Hall, Karl Kinard, Jr. (replacing Mrs. Kathryn K. Terry), Gary Shive.

PASTORS' SUPPORT
W. M. Lockrow, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1975 — Clyde Brown, Jr.

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Carroll Robinson, Dr. G. A. Palmer.

CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS
Donald Hayes, Chairperson (replacing the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.)

Term Expiring in 1974 — the Rev. Walter Davis (replacing the Rev. Jack Deal, Jr.)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.; Edward Hill; William Killian.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS
Paul L. Lutz, Ph.D., Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1974 — the Rev. Robert Troutman

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Ralph Wallace, James M. Umglaube, Ph.D., Donald Sink.

LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF
The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairperson

Term Expiring in 1975 — Mrs. Virgil Holton (filling vacancy)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Jon R. Fogleman

LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY IN CENTRAL NORTH CAROLINA

Term Expiring in 1974 — Kaven Grose (replacing Miss Erika Lindermann)

Terms Expiring in 1976 — Miss Inez Teity, Dean File, Miss Kathy Walker

MECKLENBURG LUTHERAN CAMPUS MINISTRY CORPORATION

Terms Expiring in 1976 — the Rev. Edward L. Orinson, The Rev. Fred Ramseur

CONSULTING COMMITTEE ON JUSTICE AND SOCIAL CHANGE
The Rev. Stephen Moose, Chairperson

The Rev. John M. Hawn, the Rev. Robert Maxwell, the Rev. Stephen Moose, Sam Biggers, Mrs. Ruth Timmons, Joe Walker, Jerry Brewer (replacing Miss Debbie Wilkins), Lonnie Revels.

TASK FORCE ON STUDY ON NOMINATIONS AND ELECTION PROCESS
Jeff L. Norris, Chairperson

The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
The Rev. Shelton Moose
Bachman S. Brown
Sam Hemphill
Jeff Norris

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO REVIEW REQUEST FOR SUPPLEMENTS TO PASTORS' SALARIES

From Executive Board — the Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D.; the Rev. C. Marion Starr, D.D.

From Committee on Pastors' Support — Clyde Brown, Mrs. Dorothy Fisher, William Lockrow.

CONSULTING TEAM FOR CONDUCTING THE CONSULTATION WITH CHURCH-WIDE AGENCIES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
Hilbert Fisher (alternates to Mr. Fisher — the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. and Duke Scott)
The Rev. John L. Mauney, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. C. Peter Setzer (replacing the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D.)
John Moore
Max Faggart

APPOINTED STUDY COMMITTEE ON THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS, THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE, AND THE COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MINISTERS

The Rev. John W. Cobb, D.D.
The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr.
Hilbert Fisher
The Rev. John M. Hawn
Edward Hill
The Rev. K.Y. Huddle
Mrs. Carl Litaker
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
The Rev. Rus L. McCarter, Ph.D.
The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D.
The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, D.D.
The Rev. Walter Yount
The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Staff
The Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., Staff

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE 1974 ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, Member, Executive Board & Committee Christian Unity of N. C. C. C., Chairman
The Rev. Terry Agner, staff and chairman, Commission on Christian Nurture of C.C.
Mrs. William Anderson, Durham
Mrs. John W. Cobb, member, Committee on Migrant Ministry of Commission on Social Ministry of C.C.
The Rev. John Derrick, local pastor
The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, chairman, sub-committee on Scouting of C. C. on Christian Nurture
The Rev. Charles Huggins, Chairman, Committee on Parish Education
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., local Chaplain
Mrs. E. Ray King, President, N. C. Lutheran Church Women
Mr. William McCullough, Member, Executive Board
The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., staff and Member Committee on Finance of C.C.
The Rev. Stephen Moose, Chairman, Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change
The Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D., Member, Executive Board
The Rev. Frank Perry, Dean and local pastor
The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne, Staff
The Rev. Harry Robinson, local pastor
The Rev. Floyd Sides, local pastor
Miss Mary Stamy, member, Executive Board of C.C.

CHANGES IN MEMBERSHIP OF OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES

(These changes are by district action. The Executive Board received this as infor-

mation).

Committee on Evangelism — the Rev. K. Y. Huddle appointed to replace the Rev. Clarence Sifford, clergy, Southern District.

Committee on American Missions — the Rev. Frank Ebert replaced the Rev. John W. Cobb, clergy, Eastern District; the Rev. Harry Robinson to fill vacancy, clergy, Northern District.

The following persons have been appointed by their respective District Deans as consulting members of the Committee on American Missions representing mission churches:

Central — the Rev. Michael Frye
Eastern — the Rev. Hollis Miller
Northern — Joe Walker, lay associate
Northwestern — the Rev. Gary Perryman
Southern — the Rev. Edward Orinson
Southwestern — the Rev. Roger Wayne Wood

Committee on Social Ministry — Miss Sue Weddington of Salisbury replacing Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, lay person, Central District.

Mr. Bill Brittain of Raleigh named chairperson of the committee.

Committee on Stewardship — Max Faggart of Charlotte named chairperson of the committee.

E. REFERRALS

The following items were referred to the Executive Board by the synod in convention:

1. **Synod Conventions, weekend conventions, survey on, request for**
(Pro., 1973, p. 224)

The synod in convention adopted the following recommendation:

That the Executive Board sub-committee on conventions make a survey of the church councils of our congregations to obtain their reactions and suggestions regarding weekend conventions, and that the results of this study be taken into account by the Executive Board in planning future conventions.

The board referred this to the proper sub-committee. Information on actions of the Executive Board regarding the convention's recommendation, see Section J., CONVENTIONS, item 1, of this report.

2. **Study Committee on Nominating and Electing Process, request for**
(Pro., 1973, p. 230)

The synod in convention adopted the following recommendation:

That the President of Synod with approval of the Executive Board appoint a special task force to develop a more expeditious system which will facilitate the entire process of nominations and elections for all synodical elections with the exception of that of the President of Synod.

President Whittecar appointed a Study Committee on the Nominating and Electing Process. Information on actions of the Executive Board regarding the convention's recommendation, see Section O., LEGAL, item 11, of this report.

F. CONSTITUTIONS

1. **Congregational Constitutions, amendments to**
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 12; September 1973, pp. 4 & 5; December, 1973, pp. 7 & 8; March, 1974)

The following amendments were approved:

(a) A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, Article VIII, Section 1

(b) Emmanuel, High Point, Article I, Section 2; Article IV, Section 1; Article IV, Section 5; Article V, Section 1, Article VI, Section 1; Article VII, Section 4

(c) Emmanuel, Lincolnton, Article IV, Section 6, a & b

(d) First Lutheran, Greensboro, Article IV, Section 4; Article VI, Section 1; Article V, Section 14, Article VIII, Section 1, Article IX, Section 6; Article IX, Section 8, Article X, Section 1

(e) Grace, Hendersonville, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3, with renumbering of the remaining Sections of Article IV, Section 5; Article V, Sections 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, 10, 12, and 14; Article VI, Sections 1, 3, 4 & 5; Article VII, Sections 1, 3 & 4; Article VIII, Sections 1, 3d, 4 & 7; Article IX, Sections 1, 3, 7 & 8; Article X, Sections 9 & 10; Article XIII, Sections 2, 3

(f) Grace, Thomasville, Article IV, Sections 1, 2, 3 (new), 6, 7; Article V, Sections 1, 9(d), 11, 14; Article VI, Sections 1, 3, 4, 5; Article III, Section 1; Article VIII, Section 7; Article IX, Sections 3, 8; Article X, Sections 1, 3, 7; Article XIII, Sections 2, 3 (new)

(g) Holy Trinity, Raleigh, Article X, new Section 14

(h) Macedonia, Burlington, Article VI, Section 5; Article VII, Section 5; Article VIII, Section 8 (renumbered); Article IX, Section 8; Article IX, Section 11

(i) Nativity, Arden, Article VII, Section 4

(j) Prince of Peace, Greensboro, Article VIII, Section 1

(k) Redeemer, Charlotte, Article IV, Section 1; Article V, Section 5; Article IX, Section 6

(l) Resurrection, Greensboro, Article IV, Section 1, 2, 3 (new), 7 & 8; Article V, Sections 1, 5, 9d & 14; Article VIII, Sections 1 & 7; Article IX, Sections 1 & 4; Article X, Sections 1, 3 & 7; Article XIII, Sections 2 & 3

(m) St. John, Salisbury, Article IV, Sections 1, 2 & 5 becoming 6; Article V, Section 1

(n) St. Paul, Hamlet, Article V, Section 11, Article XIII, Section 3; Article VI, Section 6; Article IX, Section 6

(o) St. Stephen, Hickory, Article V, Section 1; Article VI, new Section 6; Article VII, Section 4; Article VIII, Section 2; Article IX, Section 1; Article X, Section 1

(p) Trinity, Rocky Mount, Article V, Section 11

2. Constitutional Amendments not approved by the Executive Board

(a) Redeemer, Charlotte, Article III, Section 5

(b) Resurrection, Greensboro, Article IV, Section 6

3, Constitutional Amendments Deferred for further study

(a) Emanuel, High Point, Article VIII, Section 7

(b) Macedonia, Burlington, Article VIII, Section 1

(c) Redeemer, Charlotte, Article IX, Section 9

G. BOARDS, COMMITTEES, AUXILIARIES

1. Solicitation of Funds, policy on, recommendation on

(EBM, December, 1971, p. 9; EBM, June 1973, p. 12)

A statement on solicitation of funds was drawn up by the sub-committee on boards, committees and auxiliaries which was adopted with some modification. The adopted policy is as follows:

I. That each institution related to the synod be authorized to present its needs to individuals and groups in the congregations of synod and to receive special gifts for its purposes at any time, all such presentations being made in consultation with the pastor of the related congregation and all special gifts received by such institutions from members of congregations of synod being reported to the pastor of the related congregation and to the synod.

II. That the following be authorized to solicit special funds from members of congregations of the synod for the purposes designated:

North Carolina Lutheran Men - Loan and Gift Fund and Agape Conference and Retreat Center Fund.

Youth Ministry Committee — "Penny Parade" to be conducted by youth for an approved project each year.

Lutheridge, Inc. — Christmas Appeal

Lutheran Children's Home of the South — Christmas Appeal

Lutheran Theological Seminary Auxiliary — memberships and scholarships

Camp Committee and Director of Outdoor Ministries — development of projects.

III. That no other solicitations be conducted without specific authorization of the Executive Board (Article Thirteen, Section VIII, of the Constitution of Synod.

2. North Carolina Lutheran, self support, feasibility study, report on

(EBM, June 1973, p. 13)

A report was submitted by the Committee on Publications and Publicity regarding the feasibility of the **North Carolina Lutheran** being self-supporting. The report indicated that the periodical does not anticipate becoming self-supporting. The report was received as information.

3. North Carolina Lutheran, salary increase, recommendations

(EBM, June 1973, p. 13)

The board approved the recommendations of the Committee on Publications

and Publicity that the editor and business manager of the **North Carolina Lutheran** receive an increase of 15% in their remuneration.

4. Lutheran Children's Home of the South, constitutional changes, information on

(EBM, September 1973, p. 6)

The board received a report from the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South concerning the adoption of two resolutions:

a. omitted By-Law, Section 2, b,re: distribution of representation on the Board of Trustees by the Southeastern Synod and South Carolina Synod.

b. "The Committee on Planning and Development be authorized to enter into consultation with sub-committee or agency as may be designated by the North Carolina Synod with a view toward possible development of child care services by the Home or by the creation of an agency to serve the North Carolina Synod."

The information was referred to the Social Ministry Committee.

5. Appeals on Synod Territory, letter concerning, recommendation on

(EBM, September 1973, p. 7)

A letter was received by the Executive Board from a pastor of synod regarding the overlapping of financial appeals in synod. He expressed a desire that there be a buffer time between appeals of synod-related institutions. President Whittecar reviewed the policies regarding solicitation of funds. The board then approved the recommendation that the President communicate the tenor of the discussion of the board to the boards that are involved in the interest of clarity of procedures among us but not communicating the letter received from the pastor.

6. Cabinet of Parish Services, membership of, recommendations on

(EBM, September 1973, pp. 6-7)

The board approved the proposal submitted by the Cabinet of Parish Services that:

a. a representative of each of the following committees be added: Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, Committee on Environmental Concerns, and the Committee on World Missions.

b. the representatives of the Committee on American Missions, five District Deans and one person from each of the following committees be removed: Parish Education, Youth Ministry, Music and Worship, Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry and Camping.

c. the cabinet would be comprised of one representative from the Executive Board and each of the following committees: Parish Education, Youth Ministry, Music and Worship, Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, World Missions, Camping, Environmental Concerns, the Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, and the Committee on District Deans.

7. Conflict of Interest, stydy, action on

(EBM, June, 1973, p. 16; EBM, September, 1973, p. 6; EBM, December, 1973, p. 9)

President Whittecar addressed the board on the matter of "conflict of interest at the June 1973 meeting. Specifically he spoke to the issue of members on committees who may hold positions in synod's related institutions. The board then referred the matter to the sub-committee on boards, committees and auxiliaries for study. At the December 1973 meeting the board adopted the recommendation of the sub-committee that the Legal sub-committee of the Executive Board propose a by-law that will prohibit any person employed by an institution of the synod from serving on that institution's board, agency or committee which exercise supervision or liason between that board and the synod.

For further action see Section K, Legal in this report.

8. Social Ministry Committee, Lutheran Conference on Social Concerns, affiliation with, request for

(EBM, December, 1973, p. 9)

The board approved the request of the Social Ministry Committee that the Social Ministry Committee be granted the approval of the Executive Board to affiliate as an agency member in the Lutheran Conference on Social Concern (staffed by LCUSA) as an agency "not providing direct welfare services" at $20.00 annual rate.

9. Study Committee on roles and relationships of Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education for Ministers Committees, recommendations of

(EBM, March 1973, p. 8; EBM, June 1973, p. 6; EBM,

September 1973, p. 6; EBM, December 1973, p. 9; EBM, March 1974)

The board approved a request from the Committee on Church Vocations at the March 1973 meeting that the Executive Board study the matter of the roles and relationships of the Church Vocations Committee to the Examining Committee with a view toward combining them into one committee and including in it the interest of other synodical committees concerned with the preparation for the ministry, entry into the ministry and continuing education. At the June 1973 meeting, President Whittecar indicated the appointment of the study committee (see **Committee Appointments** in this report.)

At the September 1973 meeting, the board approved the request of the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers to be included in the Study Committee. The Study Committee was then expanded to include representatives from the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers. At the December 1973 board meeting it was reported that the Study Committee would present a final report and recommendations to the board by the March 1974 meeting.

At the March meeting of the board, the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Ph.D., chairperson of the Study Committee, gave the final report of the committee, He explained the process that the committee went through in developing a unified ministry to synod's professional leadership. He then presented the following recommendations of the study committee to the board:

The study committee recommends that appropriate constitution and by-law changes be made in order to facilitate the following:

A. The establishment of a Committee for Professional Leadership consisting of the President of Synod and twenty-eight additional members, clergy and lay persons, twenty-four of whom shall be appointed by the President of Synod with the approval of the Executive Board and four of whom shall be appointed by the Executive Council (or Division for Professional Leadership), with terms of four years, so arranged that the terms of one-fourth shall expire each year, and with a limitation of eight successive years' service.

B. The assignment of the following functions to this committee:

1. to work with Committees on Christian Education in interpreting church vocations.

2. to recruit persons for positions of professional leadership in the church, both clergy and lay.

3. to endorse professional leadership cnadidates for continuing their preparation.

4. to offer guidance to candidates throughout their preparation for entry into active service as professional leaders.

5. to provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for persons preparing for professional leadership.

6. to examine candidates for ordination and make appropriate recommendations to the convention of Synod or to the Executive Board with regard to their acceptance into the clergy roll of the Synod.

7. to examine and make appropriate recommendations to the convention of Synod or the Executive Board with regard to acceptance into the clergy roll of the Synod those persons coming from other Lutheran bodies.

8. to examine and make appropriate recommendations to the President of Synod those persons seeking to be restored to the clergy roll of Synod.

9. to provide opportunities for orientation into synodical life for newly ordained ministers, newly received ministers, other professional leaders, and ministers' spouses.

10. to provide on-going opportunity for personal and career evaluation and development for professional leaders, both lay and clergy, and to stimulate them to become involved in the process of continuing education.

11. to provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for professional leaders in approved continuing education opportunities.

12. to evaluate and recommend programs of continuing education to the professional leadership of the Synod.

13. to foster personal support of professional leaders for one another.

14. to recommend levels of minimum support for professional leaders to each convention of synod for use as a reference by calling and supporting agencies in the annual review of salaries.

15. to conduct research each year to keep the professional leaders' salaries current and available as a resource to the President of Synod, pulpit and personnel committees, and church councils.

16. to counsel with professional leaders whose incomes fall below the

minimum suggested by the Synod.

17. to request conferences with church councils of congregations and calling agencies providing less than the minimum income for professional leaders.

18. to offer pre-retirement seminars for professional leaders nearing retirement.

Items 6, 7, and 8 shall be entrusted to a sub-group of the committee numbering then, four of whom shall be the appointees of the Executive Council.

The board then approved the recommendations that the board accept the study received from the committee and proceed with the implementation of the recommendations. The report was then referred to the legal sub-committee of the board for recommendations on constitutional and by-law implimentation. NOTE: The Executive Board personally thanked the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour for his fine work as chairperson of the Study Committee.

10. Evangelism Committee, Key 73 Task Force, discontinuance of, recommendation on
(EBM, December, 1973, p. 10)

The board accepted the recommendation of the Evangelism Committee that the Key '73 Task Force be discontinued, and that the Evangelism Committee function in all areas of evangelism, and that the Board commend the Task Force for the efforts and accomplishments, and instruct the secretary of synod to convey such expression.

11. North Carolina Council of Churches, reporting procedures, study, request for
(EBM, June 1973, p. 13; EBM, December 1973, p. 10)

A request was made of the Executive Board for a study of the reporting procedure of the synod's delegation to the North Carolina Council of Churches. The board moved that the sub-committee on boards, committees and auxiliaries be instructed to study the matter of proper reporting to the Executive Board by the delegation. At the December meeting the board adopted the recommendation of the sub-committee on boards, committees, auxiliaries that the President of Synod appoint a representative of the North Carolina Synod delegation to report a summary of the assembly's action to the Executive Board normally at the board's next meeting.

12. Camp Committee, Agape Camp and Conference Center, Camp Ranger, Manager, request for
(EBM, March 1974)

Upon the request of the Camp Committee and the Director of Outdoor Ministries, the board approved the employment of a Camp Ranger - Manager to reside at the Agape Camp and Conference Center.

13. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, short term loan, request for
(EBM, March 1974)

The Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes requested the approval of the board to make a short term loan of approximately $350,000 in order to complete funds for the construction of the ambulatory wing ot the Salisbury Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes in anticipation of special gifts to be given for the construction. The board adopted the recommendation that the Executive Board of synod give permission to the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes for a short-term loan not exceeding $350,000 with the understanding that the Salisbury Development Committee had indicated that it will raise this amount of money to repay the loan over the next two or three years.

14. Committee on Publications and Publicity, Study Committee on Synod's communications, recommendation for
(EBM, March 1974)

The Committee on Publications and Publicity, in a series of recommendations, requested the establishment of a Study Committee on Synod's Publications as the result of the concern of the Cabinet of Parish Services and the Publications and Publicity Committee. The board approved the following recommendations of the sub-committee on boards, committees and auxiliaries:

(1) that a special study committee be appointed to explore synodical communications to determine their effectiveness and suggest revisions if needed; and that the President appoint this committee;

(2) that the Study Committee be composed of representatives from the Committee on Publications and Publicity, committees which issue synodical publications, a member of the executive board, staff persons publishing monthly materials, and

a professional resource person in communications;

(3) that in order to facilitate this committee's organization and preliminary activities; an expenditure of $300.00 be authorized; and that later funds be made available for this study, the amount and source to be determined by the Executive Board; and,

(4) that the results of this study be submitted to the Executive Board no later than 1975.

15. Lutheran Children's Home of the South, budget of, concern for

(EBM, March 1974)

The sub-committee on boards, committees and auxiliaries presented to the board communications from the South Carolina Synod and the Southeastern Synod relative to a concern for the increase in the budget of Lutheran Children's Home of the South. The board approved the recommendation that this be referred to the trustees representing the North Carolina Synod on the Board of Trustees of the Children's Home of the South.

16. Campus Ministry Committee, CAMPUS funds, recommendation on

(EBM, March 1974)

The Executive Board received a report from the Campus Ministry Committee regarding the CAMPUS Funds received from the "CAMPUS" Appeal of 1966. The report included a list of Campus Ministry Capital Projects that are still in prospect including: Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; Grace, Boone, and, the University of North Carolina at Charlotte; other projects either having been completed or appearing not to be in prospect of realization within the foreseeable future.

It was also noted that in addition to funds designated for "CAMPUS" there are two lots, one adjacent to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, owned by synod; and, a lot on the Campus of Duke University, Durham, which is under lease to synod. It was determined that projects for these lots do not seem to be in prospect of realization at this time.

The board then adopted the following statement and recommendations of the Committee on Campus Ministry to be presented to the convention with the recommendation for their approval:

1. that in view of changing patterns which de-emphasize a need for special buildings for the purpose of campus ministry, and;

2. the fact that projects previously anticipated for the use of the Campus Fund in 1964-66 Campus Campaign have not been realized to date, and;

3. the synod treasurer is holding Campus Funds totaling $134,556.03 which, even though increasing by the addition of interest received is not being productive in Campus Ministry.

• 4. the Executive Board recommends to the synod that:

a. **until one or more projects previously designated for the use of Campus Funds are activated so as to be in position to use such funds for the purpose for which they were given, the Campus Fund be treated as an endowment to support the synod's program of Campus Ministry;**

b. **that such Campus Fund be invested by the treasurer and the income derived therefrom be used for such programs and projects in Campus Ministry as shall be designated by the Committee on Campus Ministry.**

c. **further, that if and when projects for which Campus Funds previously had been identified according to actions of the Committee on College and University Work in 1966 are activated, grants may be made from the corpus of such Campus Funds by the Executive Board on recommendation of the Committee on Campus Ministry in accordance with provisions for the use of Campus Funds approved by the Committee on College and University Work, September 7, 1966. The portion of the Campus Fund not so granted shall continue to be held as endowment for the Campus Ministry program.**

17. Youth Ministry Youth Staffer, 1974-75, recommendations for

(EBM, March 1974)

At the March meeting the Executive Board approved the recommendations of the Committee on Youth Ministry that:

a. that the Executive Board approve the application of the youth committee (which describes the duties of a youth staffer)

b. that the Executive Board make provisions for expenses of the staffer 1974-75 (bed, board and travel, etc.) in the amount of $5,500.

18. North Carolina Lutheran, bank account, signatures for, authorization of

(EBM, March, 1974)

The Executive Board approved the recommendation from the Committee on Publications and Publicity that two additional signatures in the transaction of business for the **North Carolina Lutheran** account at the Concord National Bank.

H. Conventions

1. Synod Convention, weekend conventions, survey on
(Pro. 1973, p. 224; EBM, June 1973, p. 17;
EBM, September, 1973, p. 8)

The sub-committee on conventions responded to the mandate of the convention that "the Executive Board sub-committee on conventions make a survey of the church councils of our congregations to obtain their reactions and suggestions regarding week-end conventions, and that the results of this study be taken into account by the Executive Board in planning future conventions" (Pro. 1973, p. 224). The sub-committee explored previous surveys regarding conventions and thus released a survey to church councils in June 1973. At the September board meeting the sub-committee presented a report which included a statement of purpose of conventions, observations on the size, location, time of the convention, travel expenses, size of facilities and the effects of the energy crisis.

The results of the June 1973 survey indicate a preference for weekend conventions.

1. Would you like conventions in the future to be held on weekends?
   every year - 67; alternate years 42; occasionally 33;
   never again 21; no preference -
2. Is a weekend convention more convenient for you?
   Yes 85; No 46
3. How did your congregation react to the pastor being away on Sunday?
   unknown 21; okay 70; no reaction 20; mixed reaction 15; not good 11.
4. How did you provide for services on the Sunday of the Convention?
   Youth 11; Laymen 16; Supply Pastors 8; Associate Pastors - Seminary Students 5; LCW-; Worship and Music 5; Pastor Returned 5; no service 1.

The survey also indicated a strong preference that the conventions be held at Lenoir Rhyne College. A slight preference for the first half of June over the second half of May was indicated for convention dates. Over 50% of the respondents indicated a need for more time. The survey also indicates a strong preference for more time devoted to business (53) as compared with fellowship (29), forums (25), guest lectures (23), worship (10), and recreation (8).

At the September meeting the board adopted the following motions: 1) the sub-committee arrange for the 1974 convention to be held at a convention center in the Greensboro area on May 17, 18 and 19 and inform the board of its recommendations; 2) that the 1975 convention return to Lenoir Rhyne College; 3) that the Executive Board express its intention that the synod convention be held at Wilmington in 1976 and the Budget and Finance Sub-committee take this into consideration in planning the 1974 and 1975 budgets; 4) that the sub-committee be requested to prepare a statement and report to the next meeting of the board on the rationale for weekend conventions.

At the December meeting of the Executive Board rescinded previous motions regarding Greensboro as a convention site, the May 17, 18 and 19 dates, and the invitation to meet in Wilmington in 1976. The board then adopted the following motions:

1. That whenever possible (availability of dates not in conflict with the church festivals) week-end conventions become the established policy of synod;
2. That the usual site of annual conventions be Lenoir Rhyne College after 1974;
3. That the synod budget annually for convention an amount for Lenoir Rhyne College and/or ask delegates to pay something above the actual cost as a token of appreciation for services provided,
4. That the Executive Board look with favor upon a youth convo being held annually in conjunction with the synod convention.

Finally, at the December meeting the board adopted the motion that the convention be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, May 29th through June 1st.

2. 1974 Convention of Synod, planning of, recommendations on
(EBM, March 1974)

At the March meeting of the board, the agenda, as proposed by the sub-committee on conventions, was approved. The following recommendations regarding the convention were approved:

a) that the recommendations of the sub-committee regarding the requests for time on the convention agenda of the American Bible Society, the American Indian Lutheran Board and the Social Ministry Committee be approved; b) that the convention theme be "One in the Spirit"; c) that the memorial service for deceased ministers be as a part of the opening service of Holy Communion, families of the deceased invited; and d) that the Service of Ordination be held in the P. E. Monroe Auditorium and that Dr. George Harkins be invited to be the preacher. Also included in the convention agenda are social ministry forums and thirst breaks.

3. Committee on Environmental Concerns, synod convention, travel arrangements, recommendations on
(EBM, March 1974)

At the March meeting the Executive Board reviewed recommendations of the Committee on Environmental Concerns regarding a system of mass transportation for synod delegates and pastors. It included seven bus routes with appropriate contact points, provisions for travel from areas difficult to serve by bus, emergency transportation needs and other details. The committee also stated the rationale for the arrangement as follows: 1) a vast amount of petroleum energy can be saved; 2) a better **esprit-de corps** can be generated among pastors and delegates; 3) informal discussion of convention business will be encouraged; and, 4) it is calculated that the synod can reduce its reimbursement costs in connection with the meeting of synod by at least $2,000.

The board then adopted the recommendation that the synod offer bus transportation as the usual method of defraying transportation expenses to and from the 1974 synod convention according to the plan as outlined by the Committee on Environmental Concerns, and, that the president establish an **ad hoc** committee to work out the details.

I. BUDGET AND FINANCE

1. Miscellaneous Committees, budget line, adjustments to, recommendation on
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 11)

It was noted at the June meeting that the budget item **Miscellaneous Committees** had been overspent by $1,800.00. As a result, the board authorized the transfer of $1,200 from the **Miscellaneous** line item to **Miscellaneous Committees** line item of the budget.

2. Love Compels Action Appeal, grants, disbursement of
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 13)

It was reported at the June meeting that $2,980 in LCA Appeal grant money was available. The board acted to fund the following projects:

a. **Committee on Parish Education** - $750.00
Workshops on Juctice and Social Change

b. **Cooperative Christian Ministry of Greater Hickory** - $500.00
Assistance in phone ministry and family credit assistance service

c. **Daniel's Lutheran Church, Lincolnton** - $750.00
Toward purchase of van for transportation for west Lincoln Child Development Center

NOTE: The project was later abandoned and the funds advanced were returned.

d. **Kure Memorial Lutheran Church** - $500.00
For Federal Point Resort Ministry, Inc.

e. **St. Paul's, Hamlet** - $500.00
For McLaurin Center for mentally handicapped

A further action was taken to more fully fund the requests of the **Cooperative Christian Ministry of Greater Hickory and Daniel's Lutheran Church, Lincolnton** as funds become available.

3. Administrative Assistant Rhyne, salary for, arrangement of
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 14)

The board approved a salary schedule for Administrative Assistant Rhyne as set forth in the protocol of the June 1973 meeting.

4. Church House, furnishings, recommendation for
(EBM, September, 1973, p. 9)

The board approved a sum of $833.00 to be spent for furnishings for Assistant Rhyne's and Assistant Agner's office.

5. Lutheran Convo on Aging, delegate expenses, request for
(EBM, September 1973, p. 9)

A one-time grant of $600.00 from the Michael Peeler Fund Income for delegates expenses for the Lutheran Convo on Aging in Pittsburgh, Pa. for room, board and travel expenses was approved by the board.

6. Campus Ministry, Contact Pastors' Conference grant, request for
(EBM, September 1973, pp. 9 & 10)

The board approved a request for $500.00 grant for room, board and travel expense for pastors attending a Conference for Campus Ministry Contact Pastors, November 12-14, at Betsy-Jeff Retreat Center. The funds were appropriated from the Michael Peeler Fund Income.

7. Synod Staff, transportation arrangements, evaluation of
(EBM, September 1973, p. 10,; EBM, June, 1973 Protocol;
EBM, March 1974)

At the September meeting of the board, the sub-committee on Budget and Finance reported that a study of staff members transportation arrangements was being conducted. In December, the board adopted the following transportation arrangements for the staff.

a. President: the synod owned car used by the president be traded every three years or every 60,000 miles, whichever comes first.

b. Assistant Misenheimer: same as a.

c. All other Assistants: each be awarded $900.00 per year automobile allowance plus all business expenses connected with maintenance and operation of their vehicles (i.e. tires, gas, insurance, repairs, etc.) with the stipulation that the assistants are expected to provide the gasoline for personal trips.

8. Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; Aubrey Mauney Funds, request for
(EBM, September 1973, p. 10)

As the result of a request from the church council of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill, the board approved the recommendation that the $40,000 Aubrey Mauney gift held by Synod but designated for Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, plus interest held by Synod be transferred to Holy Trinity.

The board did not take action upon the request by Holy Trinity that the additional $15,000 promised from CAMPUS funds be transferred to Holy Trinity.

9. Evangelism Committee, Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, funds, request for
(EBM, December 1973, p. 11)

The board considered the request of the Evangelism Committee for funds approving $1,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund Income to be given to the Evangelism Committee for N. C. Synod's share of expenses for the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference.

10. Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change,
Lumbee Bank, deposit of funds, request for
(EBM, December 1973, p. 11)

The board approved the request of the Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change instructing the Treasurer of Synod to make a deposit in the Lumbee Bank, Pembroke, N. C. in the amount of $10,000, noting that the Lumbee Bank is the first Indian Bank in the United States and chartered in 1971.

11. John Crowe Fund, disposition of, recommendation on
(EBM, March 1974)

The board approved the recommendation that the board request Dr. Marion Starr to approach the donor of the John Crowe Fund for permission to devote this fund to Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. (this fund was originally established for the first black person who attends the seminary.)

12. 1974 Convention, Lenoir Rhyne College, addition, remuneration,
recommendation, action on
(EBM, March, 1974)

The board approved the recommendation that synod pay $600 over and above the normal expenses paid to Lenoir Rhyne College by the delegates and pastors for services rendered to synod.

13. Committee on Church Vocations, outstanding loan, recommendation on
(EBM, March 1974)

The Executive Board approved the recommendation that Mr. Patrick Fisher, having resigned from the ministry after four years of service, repay the outstanding portion

of his loan for seminary training, a seven-year contract for a loan repayable in service, in the sum of $580.00, the monthly amount determined by the board.

14. Committee on Church Vocations, loans repayable in service, study of, request for
(EBM, March 1974)

The board considered the question of loans to students repayable in service adopting the motion requesting the Committee on Church Vocations to re-evaluate the matter of loans repayable in service.

15. Youth Staffer - 1974-75, funding of, request for
(EBM, March 1974)

The board approved the recommendation to set aside $5,500 from the 1975 budget, the Michael Peeler Fund Income item, for a synod youth staffer for 1975.

16. Committee on American Missions, Mountain Puppet Ministry, funds, request for
(EBM, March 1974)

The board approved the request from the Committee on American Missions for $500.00 from the LCA Appeal for the Beech Mountain Puppet Ministry, an ecumenical ministry.

17. LCA Consultation Process and 1975 Budget Proposal, Congregation Consultations; recommendations on
(EBM, April 1973, pp. 2-5; EBM, December 1973, pp. 3, 5 & 6; EBM, March 1974)

a. LCA Consultation Process, information on

At a special called meeting April 30, 1973, the Executive Board met with the Rev. Arnold L. Tiemeyer, Assistant Executive Director of the Division for Mission in North America, who represented LCA church-wide agencies at the meeting. The purpose of the meeting was to consider the LCA consultation process with synods with the goal of clarifying the position of the church-wide agencies and synod including an improved method for arriving at a benevolence figure. At that meeting the board adopted the following recommendation:

that in the preparation for 1975 activities the North Carolina Synod enter into consultations with church-wide agencies and establish the synod's responsibility for church-wide agency funds according to the following procedures:

a. the synod's representatives in consultation will be appointed by the synod Executive Board.
b. the amount determined by church-wide agency funding will be based on one of the three following options:
   [1] synodical support of church-wide agencies will be at a level no less than 1973 actual and 1974 experience to date; or
   [2] synodical support of the work of church-wide agencies to be determined by using 1974 experience as a base plus a mutually agreed upon growth factor; or
   [3] maintain the same percentage division of funds received from congregations in 1975 as in 1974, regardless of the level of synodical receipts.

It was further agreed that:

(a) plans be made for a consultation to be held in March 1974 to prepare for the 1975 budget year, and
(b) plans be made to include consultation with congregations, as part of this process, in mid-1974.

It was suggested that a group of seven persons be appointed as the synod's consultation team. The president was given authority to appoint such a consultation team.

At the December 1973 meeting the board approved the following names as the Consulting Team for Conducting the Consultation with Church-Wide Agencies: the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Administrative Assistant to the President; Hilbert Fisher, a member of the Executive Board of Synod (alternates: the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, D.D. or Duke Scott); the Rev. C. Peter Setzer, parish Pastor and a member of the Committee on Youth Ministry; John Moore, member of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte and a member of synod's Committee on American Missions; Max Faggart, member of St. Thomas, Charlotte and chairperson of synod's Committee on Stewardship; and, the Rev. John L. Mauney, D.D., District Dean from the Eastern District.

In order to facilitate the process, the team met with church-wide representatives in February, 1974. A synod mission profile was developed and in February, 1974,

representatives of synod's boards and committees met to negotiate the portion of the budget for synod's work. In March, 1973, the Consulting Team met with church-wide agencies' representatives to negotiate synod's responsibility to the church-wide agencies. On March 5, 1974, a "Covenant Statement" was signed by President Whittecar, on behalf of the synod consultation team, and the Rev. W. Kent Gilbert, on behalf of the church-wide agency team on the agreements reached by synod and church-wide agencies in the consultation process. The statement on the cover of the document reads:

> "We agreed that the information contained herein is a true statement of the agreements reached at the North Carolina Synod consultation. We covenant together to act in good faith in representing and supporting these agreements and the concerns which underlie them, in communicating them to the proper authorities for action."

b. 1975 Budget Proposal, recommendation of

At the March meeting of the Executive Board, the following budget for 1975 was proposed.

The Executive Board recommends that the following budget be adopted for 1975:

	1975 PROJECTION			
	Essential	Urgent	Desirable	Total 1975
I. CHURCH WIDE AGENCIES FOR . . .	729,109	100,000	34,226	863,335
A. Communicating the Gospel				
B. Helping Persons Mature				
C. Fostering Responsible Action				
D. Contributing to Ecumenical & Inter-Faith Relationships				
E. Developing and Supporting Organization				
II. ADMINISTRATION & OPERATIONS	199,597	50	900	200,547
A. Compensation to Personnel	140,222			140,222
B. Allowances Synod Staff	11,550			11,550
1. Travel	10,550			10,550
2. Continuing Education	1,000			1,000
C. Church House Operations	21,600			21,600
1. Church House Maintenance	8,500			8,500
2. Telephone Service	3,500			3,500
3. Office Expenses & Equip.	7,000			7,000
4. Reserve for Major Repairs	2,000			2,000
5. The Audit	600			600
D. Convention of Synod	17,650	50		17,700
1. Delegates' Travel	5,000			5,000
2. Convention Expenses	1,000			1,000
3. Bulletin & Minutes	11,500			11,500
4. Nominations Committee	150	50		200
E. Agencies Involved in Administration & Operations	8,575		900	9,475
1. Executive Board	2,000			2,000
2. Investments Committee	0			0
3. District Deans	500			500
4. Committee on Publications & Publicity	550		400	950

5. N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	5,000			5,000
6. Historical Committee	525		500	1,025
	1975 PROJECTION			
	Essen-tial	Ur-gent	De-sirable	Total 1975
III. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,160	810	1,500	32,470
A. Church Vocations Committee	25,800	200		26,000
B. Examining Committee	600			600
C. Continuing Ed. Committee	1,510	610		2,120
1. Committee Expenses	910	210		1,120
2. Career Guidance	600	400		1,000
D. Pastors' Retreats	1,500		1,500	3,000
E. Pastors' Support Committee	750			750
IV. PARISH SERVICES	23,760	11,700	3,000	38,460
A. Stewardship Committee	2,525		75	2,600
B. Evangelism Committee	2,400		100	2,500
C. Social Ministry Committee	4,220	250	400	4,870
D. Parish Education Committee	5,105	5,000	1,500	11,605
E. Worship & Music Committee	850	50	100	1,000
F. Youth Ministry Committee	4,225	5,500		9,725
G. World Missions Committee	1,600	500	500	2,600
H. Environmental Concerns Comm.	1,110	200		1,310
I. Camp Committee	1,525	200	125	1,850
J. Lutheran World Relief	200		200	400
K. Miscellaneous Committees				
V. SPECIAL MINISTRIES	136,616	4,097	9,903	150,616
A. Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service	18,183	247	200	18,630
B. Justice & Social Change Prog.	6,505	200	265	6,970
C. Out-Door Ministries	38,000	1,000	1,000	40,000
D. Campus Ministry Committee	36,678	1,150	2,188	40,016
E. American Missions & Sustentation Program	37,250	1,500	6,250	45,000
VI. INSTITUTIONS	436,544	70,396		506,940
A. Lenoir Rhyne College	180,708	19,292		200,000
B. Southern Seminary	86,259	9,728		95,987
C. Lutheridge	33,886	2,680		36,566
D. Children's Home	50,902	798		51,700
E. N. C. Lutheran Homes	77,297	35,390		112,687
F. Lowman Home-Cost of Care	7,492	2,508		10,000
VII. ECUMENICAL RELATIONS	6,369			6,369
A. N. C. Council of Churches	6,069			6,069
B. Synod Delegates to Council Assembly	300			300

VIII. EMERGENCY (and Miscellaneous)	5,000		80,000	85,000
TOTAL SECTIONS II - VIII	838,046	87,053	95,303	1,020,402
GRAND TOTAL CWA AND N.C. SYNOD	1,567,155	187,053	129,529	1,883,737

• **c. Synod Consultation Process, district consultations, recommendations on**

In order to fully realize the consultation process, consultations with congregations become a vital part of the process. At the March 1974, meeting the Executive Board approved the following to be **recommended** to the synod:

> **"That the Executive Board be authorized to enter into consultations between the synod and selected congregations as a process for determining program and fiscal responsibilities, particularly with respect to the congregation's support of the Synod's budget; such consultations to be conducted within the guidelines established by the Executive Council."**

In regard to this recommendation, the Executive Board proposes to ask the congregations in the Northern District only to engage in the consultation process during 1974 with the expectation that others will be included in later years.

• **d. Constitution of Synod, Article Thirteen, Section Four, amendments to, recommendation on**

In order to facilitate the listing of apportionments for congregations that engage in the consultation process, the Executive Board **recommends the adoption** of the following amendment of the Constitution of the Synod, Article Thirteen, Section Four:

> by changing the period at the end of the first sentence to a comma and insert the following before the second sentence **"or (b) on such other basis as may be approved by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America."**

So that the entire Section Four would read:

> **The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations on the basis of two factors: (a) the active roll of confirmed members and congregation's current expenses, or (b) on such other basis as may be approved by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America. Such apportionment is to be understood as indicating the minimum worthy response of a congregation in support of its own wider ministry as it grows in grace.**

(This amendment having been recommended by the Executive Council, may be adopted at this convention of synod by a majority vote as provided in Article Fifteen, Section 3.)

J. PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

1. Church House, space needs, study of

(EBM, June 1973, p. 16; EBM, September 1973, p. 7)

President Whittecar reported at the June 1973 meeting that the staff would undertake a study of space needs in the church house as well as secretarial needs. At the September meeting the sub-committee on Property and Personnel reported synod staff's findings that space was at a premium and that there was an immediate concern for space for the new secretary and the possible conversion of the conference room into a multi-media library.

2. Church House, painting and repair of

(EBM, September, 1973, p. 8)

It was reported that Administrative Assistant Rhyne's office would be painted and the heating/cooling contractor would be contacted concerning the water condensation problem in the Church House.

3. Church House, property, 601 By-Pass relation, report on

(EBM, September, 1973, p. 8)

President Whittecar reported that the State Highway Commission had altered plans for the 601 by-pass and junction so that less land would be taken from the synod property.

4. Insurance Coverage, synod held, report on

(EBM, September, 1973, p. 8)

It was reported to the board that there was a need to evaluate insurance coverage held by synod.

5. Synod House Staff, holidays, request for
(EBM, September 1973, p. 8)
The sub-committee on Property and Personnel reported that the office staff requested the day after Christmas as a holiday with pay. The board approved the motion that Synod's personnel practices code be amended so that the working day after Christmas be designated as a stated paid holiday.

6. Synod Staff, LCA Convention, as non-delegates, funds for
(EBM, March 1974)
Upon the recommendation of the sub-committee on Property and Personnel, the board authorized funds for staff persons to attend the 1974 LCA convention who are not delegates to the convention.

7. Church House, janitorial service, information on
(EBM, March, 1974)
A report was submitted indicating that the newly contracted janitorial service was satisfactory.

8. Church House, remodeling, plans for, information on
(EBM, March 1974)
The board received a report on the projected curriculum center to be located in a portion of the existing lobby. The center would also house multi-media materials, film and tape previewing facilities, and learning centers. No costs were estimated.

9. Synod Staff, automobile arrangements, recommendations on
(EBM, March 1974)
At the March meeting the board considered the request of staff members using their personal automobiles for synod work for a modification of the automobile expense arrangement as approved in December. The board approved the recommendation that the original provisions as set for the year stand and re-evaluate the provisions at the end of 1974 if they do not meet the needs of the staff.

K. LEGAL

1. Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; parsonage property, disposition on
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 14)
The board considered action on the parsonage property of Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, once held by the Executive Board but deeded over to the congregation with a reverter clause. Lutheran Council of the U. S. A. requested that the property be conveyed to them for campus ministry purposes. In view of the possible expansion of Holy Trinity necessitating the possible use of the property, the suggestion was made that the property be leased to LCUSA and still retain the reverter clause. The board then instructed the officers of Synod to execute such action as would be worked out with Holy Trinity subject to the approval of the Legal Committee.

2. Taxation and Exemptions, changes in laws, re: religious organizations, recommendations on
(EBM, September 1973, p. 10)
The board reviewed the changes in state laws affecting all non-profit organizations in the listing of property and application for tax exemption. In that all congregations, institutions and agencies of synod are required to comply, the board acted to alert all constituent congregations, institutions and agencies of synod to the change in laws regarding tax exemption and particularly the necessity of filing for tax exemption annually.

3. Defunct Congregations, disposition on property, information on
(EBM, September 1973, p. 10)
The board was informed that the Legal Sub-Committee was working with properties of defunct congregations, particularly with farm lands associated with the Melanchthon Church property but that no actions were required at the meeting.

4. Professional Layworkers; delegate status; proposed amendment to Article Two, Section II, Constitution of Synod, report on
(Pro. 1973, p. 224; EBM, September, 1973, p. 11)

The board reviewed the amendment to Article Two, Section III proposed by the 1973 Synod Convention regarding delegate status of Professional Layworkers which reads: **"the voting body of conventions shall consist of delegates from each congregation, the minister on the clergy roll and those full time professional layworkers directly involved in ministry as directors of Christian Education, Ministers of Music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of the synod."** It was the opinion of the Legal sub-committee that the proposed amendment contravenes the LCA Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6 which states: "the voting body at the conventions of each synod shall consist of a lay delegate from each congregation and ministers on its clergy roll. Provisions for additional voting delegates from its congregations may be made in the constitution of the synod." The board then approved the motion that the board adopt and report the legal opinion of the sub-committee regarding professional layworkers that the proposed constitutional amendment (to Article Two, Section III, Synod Constitution) would contravene the existing constitution of the LCA.

5. CAMPUS Funds, interest on, recommendations on
(EBM, December 1973, p. 12; EBM, March 1974)

At the December 1973 meeting the legal sub-committee of the board reviewed expansion for the board the status of CAMPUS Funds (funds accrued by a major Synod Campus Ministry capital fund drive of 1965 - 67). It was indicated that a sizeable amount of money remained in the account drawing interest. It was observed that a change in the philosophy of campus ministry has occurred with an emphasis on program rather than capital expansion. The sub-committee indicated that it was presently investigating the possibilities of freeing the funds for Campus Ministry Program. The board then approved the motion that the Campus Ministry Committee study the allocation of funds for planned facilities and report back to the Executive Board and that this be done before the March board meeting so that possible action can be recommended to the convention.

(See item 17, **Section G, Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries** of this report)

6. Synod Property, subject to taxation, information on
(EBM, December 1973, p. 12)

The board received a report as information on synod property subject to taxation. Assistant Misenheimer indicated that there would be a study of all synod properties subject to taxation.

7. St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain; interest in property, recommendation on
(EBM, December, 1973, p. 12)

At the request of St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain regarding property jointly held by St. Matthew's and St. Luke's, Kings Mountain, now defunct, the board authorized the officers of Synod to execute a quit claim deed to the property so that synod may give any interest that it might have over to St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain.

8. Lutheran Campus Ministry of Central North Carolina, repayment of loan, disposition on
(EBM, December 1973, p. 12)

Regarding the outstanding loan of Lutheran Campus Ministry of Central North Carolina, the legal sub-committee referred the matter to the budget and finance sub-committee.

9. Rev. Harold Rhoads, trust agreement, signature, authorization of
(EBM, March 1974)

The Executive Board approved the recommendation to give authority to the officers of synod to sign a trust agreement with the Rev. Harold Rhoads as offered by him.

In the establishing of the trust fund, Rev. Rhoads offered synod a share of stock in the trust fund with his intention to make further gifts to the fund during his lifetime.

The board **resolved** to respond by way of personal expression of gratitude to the Rev. Harold Rhoads for his outstanding stewardship.

10. By-Laws, information on
(EBM, March 1974)

The legal sub-committee of the board informed the board that there was no by-law to support the existing committee on Environmental Concerns and that the sub-committee was in the process of constructing a recommendation for such provisions.

11. Task Force on Nominating and Electing, report and recommendations on, action on
(EBM, March 1974)

The Task Force on Nominating and Electing presented a report on the study and it has been involved in during the year:

REPORT OF SYNODICAL TASK FORCE NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

The special committee on the Synodical Task Force on Nominations and Elections, appointed by President George R. Whittecar, D. D., as directed by the 1973 Synodical Convention has met twice to carry out its assigned task. That task is to study the nominating and election processes and bring recommendations to the Executive Committee for possible action. All election processes except that of the president were to be studied.

After carefully reviewing the present nominating and election procedures, several recommendations have been brought forward for consideration:

[1] The committee recommends to the Executive Board that it consider constitutional and by-law changes as might be necessary in order to implement receiving and closing nominations prior to convening the convention of Synod in lieu of receiving nominations from the floor when the convention convenes. The committee recommends that the Executive Board propose to the 1974 convention an amendment to the synodical constitution which would enable specific nominating procedures to be outlined in the by-laws. This recommendation was passed unanimously by the committee.

COMMENTARY ON THIS RECOMMENDATION:

a. In view of the great length of time required by the committee on nominations and the committee on conduct of elections after nominations are closed, following the first session of convention, to sort the nominations received and rule on their validity, and to prepare the first ballot, it is felt that receiving nominations prior to convention will give a more valid and creditable ballot for the delegates.

b. The procedure would then be as follows: The committee on nominations will continue to seek nominations from congregations, as in the past, and recommend their nominations (two per each position to be filled). Then as soon as pastors and delegates pre-register for the forthcoming convention, this list will be mailed to them directly along with directions for them to make additional nominations as they may choose. These additional nominations must be returned within a reasonable time, prior to convention date, (suggested three weeks) to the committee on nominations who then will complete the nominations and turn them over to the secretaries of the Church House for preparation of the first ballot.

Accompanying information on each nominee will be available in an accompanying booklet for each delegate.

c. In this manner then a more detailed analysis and study may be made by pastors and delegates, in consultation with their church councils and congregations as to nominations.

[2] The committee recommends that we share with the Executive Committee our findings on computerized convention ballot-counting and recommend use of a computer for convention ballot-counting process. This recommendation passed unanimously.

COMMENTARY ON THIS RECOMMENDATION:

a. It is the opinion that the balloting-counting process of the elections, as we presently know it, is very cumbersome and time consuming. Also, there is a possibility of many errors with the vast number of persons required to count ballots in such a short time. If it is practical to use computer cards and a computer to sort and count the ballots this will be a great timesaver.

b. An estimation on the cost factor is not available at this time but it is felt that if the cost was $500.00 it would be worthy of consideration. Mr. Norris will furnish additional information as it becomes available.

3. The committee recommends that all ballots be distributed at separate tables at the convention site and a list of all pastors, delegates and non-parish pastors be furnished to the committee on conduct of elections for their use in distribution of ballots. This recommendation passed unanimously.

COMMENTARY ON THIS RECOMMENDATION:

a. It is felt that distribution of ballots to delegates by district and non-parish pastors will result in a more careful and accurate distribution of ballots. Tables will be provided at a place separate from those used for the registration of delegates. A list of pastors, list of lay delegates and a list of non-parish pastors would be provided with four columns beside each name in order that a check may be made of their reception of ballots for the first, second, third and fourth elections.

b. It is desired that each delegate secure his ballot personally from the district tables.

c. The district tables will be manned by members of the committee on the conduct of elections.

The board then approved the recommendation that the board look with favor on the proposed process, as outlined by the Task Force on Nominating and Electing, with the proper constitutional and by-law changes to be presented at the synod convention for the first reading to be placed on notice with necessary explanations.

The board also adopted the recommendation that it continue the exploration of the computorized ballot, and if feasible, to be used at the 1974 synod convention.

L. LONG RANGE PLANNING

Long Range Planning, Task Force, report of
(EBM, March 1972, p. 20; EBM, September 1973; pp. 2-3)

At the March 1972 meeting the board approved the expansion of the subcommittee on Long Range Planning into a temporary task force to meet and design a plan for long-range planning. The task force met frequently studying the possibilities of broad program of planning within synod. They met with representatives of the church-wide agencies regarding recommended planning processes for synods.

In September, 1973 the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., chairperson of the board's subcommittee on long range planning, presented the report of the Task Force on Long Range Planning. The Task Force emphasized that there seemed to be no broad-based demand for the type of planning in synod as proposed by the LCA, that the "climate for planning" of these proportions did not exist in synod, and that the Task Force members did not have the time to implement the program. The following recommendations of the Task Force were adopted by the board: that because the required resources for a formal comprehensive planning process are not available, the present initiative be discontinued and the Task Force dismissed and that the Synod Mission Profile Planning-Programing-Budgeting System be preserved as a means to improve program budgeting within the Synod.

The board adopted the recommendation that the Executive Board express its thanks to each member of the Long Range Planning Task Force for the time and effort in their study and presentation of the report.

The Task Force on Long Range Planning was discontinued but the subcommittee of the board on Long Range Planning continues as a regular function of the board.

M. MISCELLANEOUS

1. **The Rev. Paul Kinney, Memorial Page, recommendation on**
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 14; Pro. 1973, p. 209)

At the request of Secretary Martin the board approved the motion that a memorial page including a picture and biographical data of the Rev. Paul Kinney be designated in the 1973 Proceedings of Synod.

2. **Committee Appointments, authorization for**
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 15)

The board authorized the President to make appointments to all committees.

3. **Robert L. Young, clerical status, awaiting call, request for**
(EBM, June 1973, p. 15)

President Whittecar reported that due to an oversite, the name of Robert L. Young was not considered for status of "awaiting call" by the Deans or the convention. The board approved the recommendation that the Rev. Robert L. Young be placed on the list of pastors "awaiting call" on the concurrence of the Committee of District Deans. (At the July meeting, the Committee of District Deans, concurred with the board's action and Rev. Young's name was placed on the list "awaiting call".)

4. **Youth Staffer, commendation of**
(EBM, June, 1973, p. 16)

The board acted to commend David Fink for his faithful work as Synod Youth Staffer.

5. Church Office Staff, recognition of
(EBM, September, 1973, p. 12)
President Whittecar noted that Mrs. Virginia Casey and Mrs. Jenny Roberts had begun their tenth year of service on the office staff.

6. Dr. Glen R. Frye, recognition of
(EBM, September, 1973, p. 12)
In recognition of the outstanding service of Dr. Glen R. Frye, lay person from Holy Trinity, Hickory (deceased), the Executive Board requested the President and Secretary to phrase a resolution of appreciation for long term service of Dr. Glen R. Frye to the church and communicate this to members of his family.

7. Dr. D. Miles Aderholt, recognition of
(EBM, September 1973, p. 12)
The board requested the President and Secretary of Synod to phrase a resolution of appreciation for the long time service to the church of layperson Dr. D. Miles Aderholt, deceased, and communicate this to members of his family.

8. Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Board of Trustees, vacancy, election to fill
(EBM, March 1974)
The board considered the vacancy on the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South created by the resignation of the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr. The board referred the matter to the Nominating Committee.

9. District Deans, district boundaries, recommendation on
(EBM, March 1974)
The board reviewed the boundaries of the districts as required by Article Four, Section I, Item 1, of the Constitution.
The board approved the recommendation of the Committee of District Deans that no changes be made in district boundaries unless requested by individual congregations.

10. Lutheran Theological Seminary, Outreach Appeal, resolution on
(EBM, March 1974)
President Whittecar presented the following resolution which was then approved by the Executive Board that:

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Synod has authorized the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary to conduct an appeal for capital funds in this synod along with other supporting synods, with a goal of $2,000,000 of which approximately $700,000 has been indicated as a fair share for the North Carolina Synod; and

As the mid-point in the three-year period designated for this appeal approaches, only about 75% of the goal for the North Carolina Synod has been reached in cash gifts and pledges,

The Executive Board reaffirm its commitment to the purposes of the Outreach Appeal and express its confidence in the willingness and ability of the people of the synod to subscribe the full amount of the $700,000 goal, and

Thank the ministers and congregations on behalf of the seminary for every effort and gift already made while urging them to exert renewed efforts and to press the appeal to its full completion in 1975;

And further that the Executive Board request each congregation that has not made a response fully commensurate with its ability to take renewed measures to do so in 1975.

And further that the Executive Board request each congregation that has not made a response fully commensurate with its ability to take renewed measures to do so in 1974.

The board also approved the recommendation that the board's subcommittee on Budget and Finance review the Michael Peeler Income to measure the possibility of a grant from this source for the OUTREACH Appeal.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That recommendations regarding CAMPUS Funds be adopted as recommended in

Section G, item 16.

2. **That the budget for 1975 as proposed in Section I, item 17, b be adopted.**
3. **That the recommendations regarding authorization of the Executive Board to enter into consultations between synod and selected congregations for determining program and fiscal responsibilities be adopted as recommended in Section I, item 17, c.**
4. **That the proposed amendments to Article Thirteen, item 4, re: apportionment, be adopted as recommended in Section I, item 17, d.**

DAVID L. MARTIN, Secretary

Publications and Publicity Committee

The Committee on Publications and Publicity held one meeting at First,Greensboro, on December 11,1973, and one at Sharon, Gibsonville, February 25, 1974.

North Carolina Lutheran: The committee has been responsible for the general oversight of the publication. Even with increased printing costs it has been possible to maintain the same subscription rates for both individual and group subscriptions. During the year more congregations have gone on the every home plan. We hope more will find it possible to subscribe for every active resident family.

The committee is indebted to the editor, the Rev. George W. Shuford, and the business-circulation manager, Mrs. B. D. Castor, for their dedicated service during the year. The publication continues to perform a vital and effective role in the work of the synod.

Related to the *N. C. Lutheran,* the committee:

a. Gave consideration to the offer of *The Lutheran* to insert our synodical publication in the national magazine ten times yearly. The committee chose not to go that route as it would mean 60% less coverage at the same cost than we now have.

b. Adopted a policy statement for the *N. C. Lutheran,* modeled after that of *The Lutheran.*

c. Through a sub-committee made a complete study of the financial picture of the publication.

d. Shared expenses with the *N. C. Lutheran* for the editor to attend the biennial communications workshop which is sponsored by PRT/LCA.

The Lutheran: The Rev. William H. Link was named as promotional director for the LCA publication among the congregations of the synod. The committee commends the Rev. Robert J. Kepley for his aggressive work in that capacity for the past seven years.

Press, Radio and Television: In this area the committee:

a. Relied on the Rev. David L. Martin, director of the synodical news bureau, to publicize the activities of the synod.

b. Took charge of coverage for the 1973 synod convention by manning the press room, sending out news releases, both written and audio, and providing a post convention summary. The press room was under the direction of the Rev. George W. Shuford, who was assisted by David L. Boliek, the Rev. Karl M. Park, Jeff Norris, and the Rev. N. Earl Townsend.

c. Plans to supply communications materials through the multi-media library of synod which can be utilized by congregations in their area of responsibility.

d. Hopes to provide a communications workshop in 1975, which will give some training in communications for both pastors and lay leaders.

Nominations

The Committee on Publications and Publicity nominates the following persons for positions on the N. C. Lutheran Staff:

Editor: The Rev. George W. Shuford

Bus./Circulation Manager: Mrs. B. D. Castor

REV. N. EARL TOWNSEND, Chairman
REV. CURTIS F. MOREHEAD
REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY
REV. GARY R. LYERLY
REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
DAVID WRIGHT, JR.
DAVID L. BOLIEK
JOHN HALL
REV. DAVID L. MARTIN, Staff

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the year ending December 31, 1973

RECEIPTS		
Subscriptions	$13,611.03	
Subsidy - North Carolina Synod	5,000.00	
Refund - N.C. Synod — Convention Expense	43.98	
Telephone Refund - Shuford - Townsend	8.63	
N. C. Sales Tax Refund	273.13	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$18,936.77
BALANCE ON HAND Jan. 1, 1973		9,301.15
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$28,237.92
DISBURSEMENTS		
Printing Service	10,130.64	
Postage	1,643.64	
Name Plates	720.46	
N. C. Sales Tax	325.38	
Clipping Service (7 months)	150.71	
Audit	85.00	
Telephone Service	429.82	
Adding Machine	112.79	
Miscellaneous	293.18	
SALARIES		
Editor - Rev. George Shuford	1,290.00	
Associate Editor - Rev. Karl Park	360.00	
Co-Editor - Rev. Earl Townsend	240.00	
Business/Cir. Mgr. - Mrs. B. D. Castor	1,290.00	
TRAVEL, POSTAGE, ETC.		
Editor - Rev. Shuford	425.80	
Associate Editor - Rev. Park	355.30	
Co-Editor - Rev. Townsend	12.45	
Bus./Cir. Mgr. - Mrs. Castor	97.49	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$17,962.66
BALANCE ON HAND, Dec. 31, 1973		10,275.26
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$28,237.92

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. B. D. CASTOR, Bus./Cir. Mgr.

ADDENDA ON N. C. LUTHERAN FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Expenses in 1973 increased 19.3% over 1972.

The seemingly large operating balance at the beginning of the year is needed to carry on operations during a period of very low income until subscription checks come in about June and July, when the balance drops very low.

Circulation: 1973 - 18,335; 1972 - 17,020; 1971 - 16,944; 1970 - 16,672; 1969 - 15,973.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President,
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America,
P. O. Box 240,
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1973. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1973.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

Historical Work Committee

The Committee on Historical Work met on June 2, 1973, and on October 19, 1973. A major aspect of the committee's activity during the past year has been the continuation of the bicentennial, celebrating the arrival of Adolf Nussman and Johann Gottfried Arends and the beginning of Lutheran ministry in North Carolina. "God's People in a New Land," first shown at the 1973 synod convention, has been prepared for congregational use and is available through the Church House. The committee has promoted the showing of this audio-visual aid as well as the sale of **Foundations of Lutheranism**, the booklet published last year as a part of the bicentennial observance. Copies of this booklet have been given to a number of libraries around the state and to the archives of sister denominations.

The committee hopes very soon to place in the hall of the Church House photographic portraits of the full-time presidents of the North Carolina Synod. Other projects are now under consideration and study by the committee: the beginning of a cemetery registration, the organization of congregational files in the synodical archives, and our participation in the national bicentennial in 1976.

Pastor David L. Martin and the chairperson were asked to study the committee's work and prepare the 1975 budget in connection with the Synod Mission Profile. Pastor Earl K. Bodie served as the committee's representative to the Synod Mission Profile Committee on February 14, 1974.

Appreciation is expressed to retiring members of the committee, Dr. B. S. Brown and Mr. Bernard W. Cruse, both of whom have given steady and faithful service to this committee and to the church. Dr. Brown represented the committee at the bicentennial celebration at Organ Chruch on August 12, 1973.

REV. CARL FICKEN, Chairperson
MRS. BARBARA KETNER, Secretary
MISS RUTH BLACKWELDER
REV. EARL K. BODIE
REV. J. FRANK DAVIS
REV. DAVID L. MARTIN, Staff
DR. GEORGE R. PATTERSON

Church Vocations Committee

Strengthening and expanding the communications link between the students and Church Vocations Committee has been the theme of the work of the committee during the year. This theme has been carried out in the following fashion.

The forms used to register students were reviewed, re-worded or simplified by a sub-committee under the chairmanship of Rev. Charles Easley. Mr. Dale Norris chaired a sub-committee which reviewed the forms for application for funds and prepared an explanatory statement to be sent to the student along with the application form.

In addition to the efforts listed above each student was assigned to a member of the committee. The committee member has the responsibility of interviewing the student personally at least once a year and communicating with him by phone or mail on other occasions during the year.

The Committee has held five meetings since the last convention of Synod: August 28, 1973 at the Church Office; October 16, 1973 at Lenoir Rhyne College; October 31-November 1, 1973 at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary; December 29, 1973 at the Church Office; and February 22, 1974 at the Church Office Building.

At the meeting at the Southern Seminary, Lenoir Rhyne College and Church Office Building the students and their wives joined with the committee in a fellowship dinner. They shared with us their hopes and aspirations. It was good to hear their comments and share their experience.

Dr. Ronald B. Simono, Director of the Counseling Center at UNC, Charlotte, has been retained as Synod Psychologist with the full approval of the Division for Professional Leadership of the Lutheran Church in America. An attempt is made to schedule each student for counseling with Dr. Simono sometime after he begins his sophomore year in college and before he enrolls in Seminary. Dr. William Schwarzbek of Lenoir Rhyne College, Chairman of the sub-Committee on Guidance, contacted all students and scheduled them for Psychological counseling.

The Rev. Charlie Hoyle attended the training session in preparation for conducting

structured interviews. This brings to five the number of committee members who have qualified to conduct such interviews.

The committee considered in detail all requests for funds from students. Each request was honored on the basis of established need and the resources at the disposal of the committee.

Two members of the committee, Rev. Wilford Lyerly and Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, met four times as part of the special study committee which the Executive Board assigned the task of seeking the means by which the Continuing Education, Examining, and the Church Vocations Committees might function with greater co-ordination and efficiency. The chairman of the committee attended a meeting in Atlanta called by the Division for Professional Leadership for the purpose of discussing standardization of some of the work of the Church Vocation Committees throughout the Lutheran Church in America.

The following students are registered with the committee. The asterick indicates a student has received financial aid.

SEMINARY STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Amos, William R.	Southern	Beth-Eden, Newton
*Carter, Garold Raymond	Evangelical Lutheran Theol. Sem., Columbus, Ohio	St. Timothy, Havelock
*Cozart, Johnny Clayton	Southern	St. Peter, Salisbury
*Drawdy, Charles Fulton, II	Southern	Macedonia, Burlington
*Kennedy, Timothy John	Southern	St. Andrew, Hickory
*Misenheimer, John Charles	Southern	Haven, Salisbury
*Shoffner, Robert Hunter	Southern	St. Paul, Burlington
Wood, Wm. Collins, II	Southern	Pilgrim, Lexington
*Yost, John L., III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Hickory

INTERNS

Name	Place of Work	Home Church
Black, Paul Howell	Shepherd of the Valley Phoenix, Arizona	St. Paul, Dallas
Cobb, John Moser	St. Johannas Kirke Hamilton, Ontario, Canada	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Glenham, Timothy Howard	Trinity Jacksonville, Florida	St. Luke, Charlotte
Gragg, Stephen Thomas	St. John Norfolk, Nebraska	Nativity, Arden
Hackney, Harold Stephen	Ascension Deer Park, N.Y.	Haven, Salisbury
Ketchie, William Stewart	St. Paul Postville, Iowa	St. Matthew, Salisbury
Lingle, Dean Rollin	Christ Dallastown, Pa.	Faith, Faith
Pederson, Dale Lairus	St. Paul Washington, D.C.	St. Paul, Hamlet
Pless, John Edward	Redeemer Aurora, Illinois	St. Luke, Lexington
Propst, John Calloway	St. Paul Fullerton, California	St. James, Concord
Thompson, Robert H., II	Redeemer Kingston, N.Y.	Kimball, Kannapolis
White, Byron Wilbur	Redeemer Fort Myers, Florida	First, Greensboro

MIDDLERS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Britton, Charles Thomas	Chicago	First, Greensboro
*Fink, Kenneth Wayne	Southern	Faith, Faith
Mullen, Everette Theodore	Harvard Divinity School	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Ottaviano, Daniel Henry	Duke Divinity School	St. John, Asheboro

*Pope, Carl Morris, Jr.	Southern	St. John, Statesville
Talbert, Roger Dale	Southern	St. Andrew, Hickory
Weant, Gary Allen	Southern	Organ, Salisbury

JUNIORS

Name	Seminary	Home Church
*Cobb, William Jerry	Gettysburg	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Coble, Gary Stephen	Southern	Our Father, Greensboro
Long, Terrell Glenn	Southern	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Mozingo, Hugh George, III	Southern	Holy Trinity, Charlotte

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Kewatt, Lindy Janelle	Appalachian State U.	Nativity, Arden
Sims, Timothy Calhoun	UNC-CH	Christus Victor, Durham

COLLEGE STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	School	Home Church
Arruza, Andrew Louis	Lenoir Rhyne	Friendship, Taylorsville
Blackwelder, Glenn Herman	UNC-ChapelHill	Luth. Chapel, China Grove
Collins, Michael Lee	Appalachian State U.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
Clemmer, Palmer DeKalb	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Gastonia

COLLEGE STUDENTS

SENIORS

Name	School	Home Church
Lindler, Charles Frye	Catawba	St. John, Statesville
Lippard, Michael Aaron	Catawba	Union, Salisbury
Mitschke, Robt. Frederick, Jr.	Pembroke State U.	Living Word, Lauringburg
Phillips, Donald Myron	Lenoir Rhyne	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
*Stoppelwerth, Sheryl Alene	Lenoir Rhyne	Holy Trinity, Hickory
Vaughan, David Barry	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Andrew, Hickory
Yoos, Herman Robert, III	UNC-Chapel Hill	St. Mark, Charlotte

JUNIORS

Name	School	Home Church
*Baker, Bobby Gene	Lenoir Rhyne	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Bilgen, Victoria Esther	Lenoir Rhyne	Beth-Eden, Newton
*Brigman, Debbie Lowe	Lenoir Rhyne	St. Paul, Hamlet
*Lingle, Jeffrey Lane	Lenoir Rhyne	Faith, Faith
Park, Theresa Rachel	Lenoir Rhyne	Grace, Hendersonville

SOPHOMORES

Name	School	Home Church
Black, Boyd Lawrence	Lenoir Rhyne	Macedonia, Burlington
McDaniel, Keith Alexander	Lenoir Rhyne	Bethany, Kannapolis
*Stirewalt, Martha Christine	Pfeiffer	Ebenezer, China Grove

FRESHMEN

Name	School	Home Church
Bright, Jeffrey Allen	Lenoir Rhyne	St. John, Statesville
Sain, Robert Allen	Lenoir Rhyne	Trinity, Vale
Sheeks, Bruce Charles	Lenoir Rhyne	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
Smith, Jimmie Talmadge	Lenoir Rhyne	Trinity, Landis

REGISTERED BUT NOT CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL

Name	Home Church
Anderson, Scott Marshall	St. Mark, Charlotte
Bost, Timothy Lee	St. Andrew, Hickory
Ford, Craven Glenn	Macedonia, Burlington
Graff, Robert Lee	Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Harrison, William Riddle, Jr.	Trinity, Sanford
Hemphill, Steven Mills	Holy Trinity, Hickory
Huffman, Steven Douglas	Mt. Olive, Hickory

Isenhour, Larry Franklin ..... Bethany, Hickory
Jones, Michael K. ..... St. Philip, Raleigh
Miller, Larry David ..... St. Timothy, Hickory
Mullen, Walter Lee ..... Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Rhyne, George Lamar ..... St. Paul, Dallas
Rhyne, John Osker ..... Good Shepherd, Mount Holly
Ross, Charles Thomas, Jr. ..... Macedonia, Burlington
Shoffner, Allan Doyle ..... St. Paul, Burlington
Smith, Earl Melvin ..... St. Andrew, Hickory
Tallent, Joseph Edward ..... Bethany, Hickory
Thomas, Shelby Anita ..... St. David, Kannapolis

In addition to the students listed above, there are quite a number whose names have been submitted to the committee and whose applications for registration are in the process of being completed. Others have expressed an interest in a church vocation who have not yet filed an application. Contact with these students is being made by members of the committee.

We are deeply grateful to the North Carolina Lutheran Men for assistance to seminary students during the year, as well as to all others who have rendered financial aid. This has been a real boost to the work and has eased many financial burdens that were beyond what we were able to do through the budget.

A great opportunity for ministry is to seek out and encourage young people to consider the challenge of a church vocation. Please send these names to the chairman of the committee.

DR. HOYLE L. WHITESIDE, Chairman
REV. CHARLES EASLEY, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Enlistment
DR. WILLIAM SCHWARZBECK, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Guidance
MR. DALE NORRIS, Chairman
Sub-Committee on Financial Aid

DR. GEORGE WHITTECAR
N.L. SHEAROUSE
ROBERT CARMICHAEL
CHARLIE HOYLE
DR. WILFORD LYERLY
REV. TERRY AGNER
Secretary and Staff Advisor

Committee On Continuing Education For Ministers

The Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers met on November 9, 1973, and January 25, 1974 at the Church House in Salisbury.

The committee concentrated on the implementation of "Guidelines for Continuing Education of Ministers" drawn up by the committee during the previous reporting year. In implementing some of its guidelines, the committee broadened its emphasis to all professional leadership in the synod. The committee explored continuing education programs offered by Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Lenoir Rhyne College and other institutions on the territory of synod.

The major project of the committee was the Continuing Education for Professional Leadership Consultations presented at the 1974 spring district meetings. The format of the consultations, which were presented to both lay representatives and clergy, included presentations on the need for continuing education for professional leadership, the need for congregational support, assessing current congregational provisions, current opportunities in continuing education, a particular offering in continuing education, and the purposes and functions of the committee on continuing education. The particular offering that the committee is proposing is a "Marriage Education and Counseling Seminar" developed by the Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod. It is anticipated that the seminar will be offered in the fall of 1974 or the spring of 1975.

The committee was also involved in the Study Committee on Church Vocations, Examining Committee, and Continuing Education for Ministers which was created out of a felt need to co-ordinate the efforts of the committees dealing with professional leadership in the church. Chairperson Claude Deal, Jr., Edward Hill, Dr. Rus McCarter and staff person Martin represented the committee in the study.

It was with regret that Chairperson Claude V. Deal, Jr. tendered his resignation as chairperson of the committee at the January 25 meeting. This action was the result of his assuming responsiblilities as Director of Chaplaincy Services at Williamsport Hospital, Williamsport, Pa.

The committee expresses its gratitude to Claude Deal, Jr. for his excellent leadership as chairperson of the committee.

REV. WALTER C. DAVIS, JR.
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, JR., Chairperson
JOSEPH FRIES
DONALD HAYES
EDWARD HILL
WILLIAM KILLIAN
REV. RUS McCARTER
REV. DAVID L. MARTIN, Staff
REV. R. WAYNE WOOD
REV. AUSTIN F. SHELL

Pastors' Support

A) Plans were made during midyear meetings for a fall training session for lay personnel. Thirty volunteers from all districts met in Salisbury on September 6, 1973. They were furnished with resource material and training for the necessary background to visit 46 congregations not meeting the minimum salary. (Mission congregations receiving salary aid were not included).

B) Representatives from the Pastors' Support Committee, the Executive Board and the American Missions Committee met to review applications and make recommendations concerning subsidy requests.

C) Reviewed utilities and automobile allowances deficiencies for recommendations to annual Synodical Convention.

D) Tabulated and reviewed all reports received through February 19, 1974 called — "An Aid For Determining Pastors' Base (net Salary)".

The tabulation summary is:

141 reports received

3 pastors are receiving pensions and are serving congregations by special arrangements. Their incomes are not reported. The remaining 138 pastors' reports are submitted as follows — 26 pastors are receiving less than the $7,200 minimum.

NUMBER OF PASTORS	BASE SALARY CATEGORY
1	$4,746 -
1	$5,804 -
1	$5,966 -
20	$6,070 - $6,960
3	$7,060 - $7,175
26	

Of this total, 16 received 12% Pension Plan, 7 received housing allowance, 9 received inadequate utilities allowances, and 24 received inadequate automobile allowance. Sixteen of the above would have received $7,200 minimum if automobile and - or - utilities allowances had been adequate.

The following group of 34 are above $7,200 but not up to "Length Of Time In Ministry" schedule.

4 - $7,400	received $7,200 - $7,320
1 - $7,600	received $7,490
5 - $7,800	received $7,250 - $7,600
7 - $8,000	received $7,400 - $7,950
2 - $8,200	received $7,390 - $8,125
15 - $8,400	received $7,220 - $7,260
34	

Of the 34 above, 22 received 12% Pension Plan, 3 received housing allowance, 6 received inadequate utilities allowances, and 22 received inadequate automobile allowance. Thirteen of the above would have met the "Length Of Time In Ministry" schedule if automobile and - or - utilities allowances had been adequate.

The following group of 78 are above "Length Of Time In Ministry" schedule.

16 - $7,200	received $7,200 - $ 8,400
19 - $7,400	received $7,550 - $13,875
7 - $7,600	received $7,685 - $11,800
8 - $7,800	received $8,400 - $12,550
8 - $8,000	received $8,100 - $12,925
5 - $8,200	received $8,390 - $12,100
15 - $8,400	received $8,700 - $15,820
78	

Of the 78 above, 64 received 12% Pension Plan, 12 received housing allowance, 9 received inadequate utilities allowance and 35 received inadequate automobile allowance.

Statistical Summary

With a comparable number of pastors reporting last year, 58 were receiving salaries below the minimum versus the 26 reporting this year. This is very gratifying and indicates a splendid response from congregations throughout the synod.

22 pastors reporting are receiving housing allowances.

102 congregations are paying the full 12% Contributory Pension Fund.

79 congregations are paying all utilities directly.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Committee on Pastors' Support recommends:

That the minimum base salary be $7,800

and

That emphasis be placed on the following schedule as minimum base salary:

LENGTH OF TIME IN THE MINISTRY	MINIMUM
0 to 3 Years	$7,800
3 to 6 years	$8,100
6 to 9 years	$8,400
9 to 12 years	$8,700
12 to 15 years	$9,000

and

That congregations not paying all utilities direct, attempt to accept this responsibility starting 1975.

and

That all congregations review automobile allowances, particularly in respect to current increased operating costs. Necessary adjustments and increases should be made to insure that no pastor has to use part of his salary to perform the work of the ministry.

and

That congregations requiring assistance from the Pastors' Support Committee in the preparation of their 1975 budget notify the committee by August 1, 1974.

and

To continue to encourage congregations to provide housing allowances in lieu of furnishing a parsonage when this is the pastor's choice, and local conditions are favorable.

W. M. LOCKROW, Chairman
REV. EDWIN A. COOK
MRS. DOROTHY FISHER
REV. L. O. ROOF, JR.
PHILLIP HARRELL
REV. E. RIDENHOUR
CLYDE BROWN, JR.
DR. G. A. PALMER
CARROLL ROBINSON

Stewardship Committee

The Stewardship Committee, which consists of a pastor and a lay representative from each of the synods' six districts, held meetings on March 1, 1973, September 5, 1973 and November 20, 1973. The Committee used $1025 of the budgeted $2000 in performance of its operations during 1973.

During the year the following plans were enacted to lead congregations of the synod to a higher level of Christian service and giving:

1. Consultation type workshops were conducted for congregational Stewardship chairmen in all districts at the district spring meetings.
2. Co-sponsored with other committees and auxiliaries, a workshop for new pastors and wives was held at the Church House on December 3-4, 1973.
3. Developed an agenda for cluster workshops which were held in each district during the month of September 1973 to help congregations with EMR preparations and to distribute stewardship information.
4. By making available material and resources from Synod such as: the Stewardship portion of the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Bulletin, Parish educational resources to congregations and synod committees, films from the Multimedia Library, resource personal to congregations, spring consultation at the district level, provided for Triannual Stewardship School and an annual workshop for new pastors and wives.
5. Upon the Executive Board's recommendation, the Program Budget Concept was developed and adopted as follows:

   Mission - To lead the congregations of synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving.

   Goals - (A). Plan and conduct stewardship rallies, schools and area workshops.
   (B). Furnish counsel, advise and give assistance to congregations in matters of Christian Stewardship when this help is requested.
   (C). Produce brochures, folders and other printed matter to visualize and interpret the work of the synod.
   (D). Publish bulletins depicting stewardship plans, progress and program.

   Objectives - To make direct contact in each congregation giving less than 100% apportionment with the hope of having at least 60% of our congregations giving 100% of apportionment by the end of 1975.

The Committee thinks that its activities contributed to some extent in the all time high apportionment receipts of $1,359,677.45 for 1973, which is a 3% increase over the previous year. Even with this increase in receipts, many of the synod institutions and programs received inadequate funds for total implementation of their program due to rising inflation rates. Therefore, it behooves each congregation to give 100% or more of its apportionment if the present services now being provided by the Church Wide Agencies and the Synod are expected to continue.

REV. CARVETH MITCHELL
REV. FLOYD E. SIDES, Secretary
REV. HARWOOD SMITH
REV. HAROLD McSWAIN
REV. L.O. ROOF, JR.
REV. STEPHEN MOOSE
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER D.D. Staff
MAX FAGGART, Chairman
MRS. WILLIAM PEACOCK
NORMAN LENTZ
ROBERT CHUNN
HARRY ARNDT, L.L.D.
DAVID BEAM

Evangelism Committee

The Operational Committee on Evangelism has met 3 times as a separate committee and 3 times in conjunction with the Key '73 Task Force. 1973 was the year of

Evangelism in North Carolina and while many are disheartened by the results we must recognize that many good things have happened in our churches which would not have otherwise happened. The Key '73 Task Force was disbanded at the end of 1973 and the Evangelism Committee again took on the responsibilities for evangelism concerns in our synod.

The committee has divided itself into three sub-committees without the whole committee needing to meet more than 2 times during the year. The sub-committees are designated in the listing of members at the conclusion of this report.

Following is a list of our activities:

1. Purchased the 16mm film "Faith in Action"

2. Purchased and mailed to each congregation a copy of Central Pennsylvania Synods "Church Council Devotions."

3. An emphasis of Key '73 was to select and train "The Seventy" to visit church councils and Evangelism Committees in the interest of the following:

(a) To assist in evangelism goal setting for congregations and to introduce Key '73 resources

(b) To give special training in person to person evangelism.

(c) To review progress at the conclusion of Key '73 and introduce the "Evangelism Handbook for 1974."

4. Participated with the South Carolina Synod in the planning and conducting of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference at St. Mark's, Charlotte February 18-19, 1974.

(a) The conference attempted to answer the question "What Now With the Good News?" in three ways "Grow in it"," Celebrate it", and "Share it".

(b) A capacity crowd of 600 from LCA congregations in the two synods attended.

5. Conducted the Evangelism Section of the spring district meetings attended.

6. Conducted the Evangelism Section of the Workshop for New Pastor's and Wives on December 3 and 4 at the church house.

7. Cooperated with 9 other committees of the synod offering services to congregations in the Cabinet of Parish Services.

8. Organized itself into the following 3 sub-committees to better carry out its objectives in 1974.

(a) Conferences

(b) Media

(c) Congregational Evangelism

Committee:

REV. FLOYD W. BOST, Chairman
REV. CARL L. RITCHIE
CARROLL ABEE
REV. WALTER HITCHCOCK, JR.
REV. ROBERT J. KEPLEY
WALTER ROBINSON
J. J. LENTZ
REV. DAVID H. HERBERTSON
MRS. BOBBY MYERS
RAY A. CLINE
F. KELLY CLEMMER
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE

Social Ministry Committee

The Operational Committee on Social Ministry has held two meetings since the last convention of synod on November 1, 1973 and March 7, 1974. A number of meetings of sub-committees have been held to carry out the work of the Social Ministry Committee.

Of great significance during this year, was the addition of the Rev. Richard W. Rhyne as the fourth administrative assistant to the President of the Synod. A portion of his responsibilities is being the staff person for the Social Ministry Committee. For a long time, we have been aware of the need to have someone who could devote more time to the concerns of Social Ministry than the committee members were able to do, and we are most grateful to the Synod for his assistance. We want to thank the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer for his able assistance to the committee during the past ten years.

The Committee reports the following activities during the past year:

1. As the result of action taken at the 1973 Synod Convention that ministers, congregations and lay persons study the "amnesty issue" and convey their convictions to the proper authorities, the sub-committee on war/peace prepared a packet of

materials on amnesty and mailed these to each congregation to assist them in discussing this question. The film"Duty Bound" was purchased to be used with this study and is available for use through the synod's film library.

2. The committee contributed funds from its budget for the distribution by the Rev. Daniel H. Frederick of Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach of multi-lingual Bibles for use in his foreign seaman ministry.

Funds were also contributed to the Robeson County Church and Community Center to aid in their tri-racial ministry.

3. A number of social problem study and action task groups have been formed and work begun. The task groups on aging, juvenile correction, mental health, government legislation, war/peace and health care are a few of the active ones this year.

4. The open forum at the 1973 Synod Convention was highlighted by the discussion of three issues; the proposed full-time Director of Justice and Social Change, the Amnesty issue and Capital Punishment. Many favorable comments on this addition to the synod convention has led the committee to consider another open forum for the 1974 convention.

5. The sub-committee studying the synod's future relationship to the Luthern Children's Home of Salem, Virginia is still busy with its assignment and will make its report and recommendations to the Executive Board.

6. The committee continues the responsibility for the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Program, Durham Area and receives regular reports from Chaplain J. White Iddings and the advisory committee. Dr. Iddings is continuing the 'in service training' program for pastors of the synod and has extended this to four days each month. Dr. Idlings can be contacted directly by the pastors for scheduling.

Dr. Iddings is to be complimented for the service he is rendering to the patients and their families at the institutions in the Durham-Chapel Hill area. This is a most meaningful ministry of the church to its people in time of crises.

7. Seven residents of the Lowman Home from the N.C. Synod continue to be partially supported through the cost of care agreement made at the time of the synod's withdrawal from the home.

8. The committee has again sponsored the distribution of the legislative newsletter prepared by Collins Kilburn of the N.C. Council of Churches on the current happenings of the N.C. Legislature.

9. Committee members continue to assist congregational committees in goal setting and planning for projects to meet the needs of their church and community.

10. The chairman and several committee members presented the work of the Social Ministry Committee at the new pastor's workshop, December 3, 1973.

11. With the approval of the Executive Board, the Committee has affiliated with the Lutheran Conference on Social Concern, administered by L.C.U.S.A.

Social Ministry plans for 1974-75 include the following:

1. Continue visitation by district representatives to the congregations' social ministry committees to offer assistance in goal setting and implementation of program and projects.

2. Present social ministry issues and concerns at district meetings and synod conventions. Continue to be an avenue by which current social issues might be discussed and acted upon. Encourage the use of the amnesty material in congregational or group discussions.

3. Through the task force on aging, we hope that assistance might be given to congregations in ministering to its older members and to those in the community.

4. Continue the Evangelism, Stewardship and Social Ministry Bulletin.

5. Participate again in the new pastor's workshop.

SOCIAL MINISTRY INSTITUTIONS

The Social Ministry Committee is the channel through which reports of the Social Ministry Institutions are submitted to the synod. Attached are the following reports:

(1) N.C. Luthern Homes, Inc.

(2) The Luthern Children's Home of the South

MRS. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Chairman
MRS. FLOYD McCANLESS, Secretary
PHILLIP GERDES
REV. JOHN D. BARRINGER
REV. RICHARD C. LITTLE
REV. JOHN F. MERCK

ISAAC KUHN
ALLEN HOLDERMAN
BILL BRITTAIN
REV. RICHARD W. RHYNE, Staff
REV. LARRY D. CAMPBELL
REV. LARRY W. BOST
REV. JON R. FOGLEMAN

Task Force on Family Living

The Task Force on Family Living continues to function as the family living task group of the Social Ministry Committee of Synod.

Resource information in the fields of family counseling, family health care, etc., are being compiled for distribution to synod pastors.

Tentative plans are being made in conjunction with the Committee on Continuing Education to sponsor a two-week seminar for pastors and their wives on marriage education and family counseling next fall.

The next meeting of this task force will be devoted to a definition of the role of the group and the establishment of goals and priorities.

REV. JOHN MERCK, Chairman
REV. GLENN BOLAND
REV. DAVID SWYGERT
REV. THEODORE THUESEN
REV. JOSEPH GLASS
REV. ROBERT WALKER
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.
REV. GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D., Ex-Officio
REV. RICHARD W. RHYNE
MRS. FLOYD McCANLESS
MRS. GENE MAUNEY
PHILLIP GERDES
BILL BRITTAIN
MRS. REGINALD MUNDAY

Parish Education Committee

The Parish Education Committee re-affirmed its mission to broaden the scope and increase the quality of parish education in the congregations. Aiming at the learner in the church, the committee entered into many activities described in this report. The committee seeks to meet the needs of the congregations and to promote the services offered by the synod.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL WORKSHOPS

"Bibletimes" is the title of the 1974 VCS material published jointly by LCA and ALC. Working with the 12 ALC congregations in North Carolina the VCS sub-committee led by Mrs. Gene Mauney, has arranged for workshops in every district. A training institute was held in Winston-Salem in February, led by staff persons from the Division for Parish Services.

CONFIRMATION MINISTRY

This sub-committee is continuing in its effort to provide assistance to pastors and lay teachers in the use of curriculum materials and teaching methods. A workshop in the use of "Welcome to the Lord's Table" was held in March in the Hickory area.

Realizing that not all congregations use the same curriculum materials the sub-committee is ready to be of assistance in use of the "I Believe..." series and the newer revised materials. Future workshops, now being planned, will include both. Pastor Elvin Bumgarner is chairman of this sub-committee.

MULTI-MEDIA

Audio-visual materials recommended in church school curriculum materials have been purchased and are now available in the synod's Multi-Media Library in Salisbury. Multi-Media catalogues have been sent to each congregation. Additional catalogues are available upon request. Notice of additions has been sent to the congregations in the pages of CONTACT. The sub-committee, led by Pastor George Simmons, welcomes suggestions from congregations.

SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

In the two years this program was in effect, around 2,000 church school teachers and leaders were reached through workshops and direct consultations. Thirty-nine trained Skill Development Leaders worked throughout the synod in achieving the sub-committee's goals. Led by Marcus Smith, the SDL's conducted workshops and met with teachers in every district in the synod. Having been trained in process consultation and teaching skills, these SDL's are still a valuable resource of trained leadership available to the synod.

COOPERATIVE PROGRAM IN PARISH EDUCATION

Seven churches in central and western North Carolina have enjoyed the services of a consulting Director of Christian Education. Nativity, Arden, Holy Communion, Banner Elk, St. Thomas, Charlotte, Philadelphia, Granite Falls, St. Stephen, Lenoir, Morning Star, Matthews, and St. Paul, Startown cooperatively employ Sister Evelyn Houlroyd. In 1973 Sister Evelyn drove 25,000 business miles and made 232 contacts in helping teachers and leaders in VCS, SCS and WCS planning, conferences, staff meetings, curriculum ordering, long range planning and restructering, Confirmation Ministry planning, use of audio-visuals, and promotion. The contacts made in the Cooperative Program have more than doubled every year since its inception in 1971. In the ten months of 1971, 77 contacts were made. In 1972, 130 contacts were made, and in 1973, until Sister Evelyn's accident in October, 232 contacts were made. The service continues to grow, as two more churches are in planning stages before coming into the program.

The work is guided by a committee made up of a pastor and a layman from each congregation served. Officers of the committee are Pastor Paul Cobb, Chairman; Pastor Robert G. Young, Vice-Chairman; and Mrs. Meta Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE CONSULTATIONS

The committee is composed of one pastor and one layman representing each district. The representatives, in addition to making the annual presentation at the district consultation meetings, are on call to help congregational Christian Education Committees in such areas as determining goals for parish education, skills in obtaining objectives, curriculum selection, teacher training planning, etc.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The parish education section of the Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives is conducted each year by one or more representatives from the committee.

The committee designates Pastor Glenn Boland as the representative to the Lutheridge Program Planning Committee. Recommendations and requests for specific programs at Lutheridge are relayed to the program committee.

The committee is working with the Camp Committee and the Youth Ministry Committee in sponsoring a workshop on conducting retreats to be held in April, 1974.

The chairman serves on the Cabinet of Parish Services. The cabinet meets periodically in attempting to coordinate the work of the committees directly related to the congregations. The committee also works through the Synod Mission Profile Committee in budget planning.

Pastor Robert Young serves as liaison to the President's Task Force on Justice and Social Change. A sub-committee on Justice and Social Change led by Pastor Young wrestled with the problem of meeting the needs of church school teachers and pupils in racial attitudes and action patterns.

A sub-committee led by Pastor Glen Boland is planning an inspirational event for church school teachers to be held in the fall of 1974 in the Salisbury area, geared to meet the spiritual needs of church school teachers.

Pastor Terry Agner, Administrative Assistant, represents the president at all of the committee meetings, advising the committee of synod policy, assisting in the evaluation of curriculum and non-curriculum materials, aiding all of the sub-committees in the pursuit of their duties, editing and publishing the monthly periodical CONTACT, serving as contact person with the Division for Parish Services and helping the committee in countless other ways.

REV. CHARLES R. HUGGINS, Chairman
REV. A. GLENN BOLAND
REV. ELVIN L. BUMGARNER, JR.
MISS MARY STAMY, Secretary
MRS. C. PETER SETZER
SISTER EVELYN HOULROYD

REV. GARY R. LYERLY
REV. GEORGE L. SIMMONS
REV. ROBERT G. YOUNG
MRS. GENE MAUNEY
MISS DEBBIE SISK
MRS. GARY YOUNT

Worship - Music - Fine Arts Committee

This year has been one of self-evaluation, definition of our prupose in existence, and growth in our understanding of how we might best serve the congregations and pastors of the N.C. Synod. The committee has been strengthened greatly by the addition of some extremely capable lay and clergy members to fill existing vacancies.

We have been in contact with 58 congregations with personal visitations and/or items of correspondence. In addition, the chairman and other members have answered numerous telephone inquires about furnishings, paraments, vestments, and the new publications of the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship.

We are not able to determine at this point how much usage is being made of the new materials, but it is of great concern to us that information about them be available and that assistance be provided where requested in the "doing" of the liturgies and orders.

WORKSHOPS

A series of workshops will be held in April and May. These will be held in nine areas. The nature of the workshops was not determined in "ivory towers" but formulated on the basis of questionnaires which were answered by 25-30 laity and clerical members of the synod.

When the workshops were held three years ago, our synod led the others of the LCA in attendance. It is our hope that we will have a superb response this time also.

CONFERENCES

The chairman attended the Inter-Lutheran Conference on Worship in Minneapolis in June, 1973. Extremely stimulating and inspirational seminars and services were held during the week-long conference. Pastor Carl Ficken also attended.

In February, 1974, Pastor Robert Allen attended a similiar conference at Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio. Karl Kinard, Jr., one of the full-time church musicians in the synod also attended.

In May of 1974, a conference on Parish Services, with worship representatives involved, will be held in Detroit, Michigan.

CONCLUSION

So, "until we join the hosts that cry, 'Holy are you, O Lord, most high', we pray that God will "make stong our faith, increase our light that we may know his name alright".

REV. THURMOND C. PLEXICO, Chairman
REV. MARK JOHNSON, Secretary
REV. GEORGE MOORE
REV. ROBERT ALLEN
REV. STANFORD HALL
MRS. BROWN KIMBALL
GARY SHIVE
JERRY M. JOHNSON, JR.
KARL KINARD, JR.

Youth Ministry Committee

The work of the Committee on Youth Ministry has fallen into three areas during the past year: congregational, groups of congregations, and synod-wide efforts.

On the congregational level, the committee has provided specialized input where requested. Workshops and consultation are always available for help in individual situations.

Clusters of congregations have developed in several areas of the state and consul-

tations and presentations have been made at several of these in connection with youth ministry interests.

Committee operations on the levels mentioned above have been coordinated through the Youth Staffer. Karl Folkens, a native of Bakersfield, California, began a year of work with the synod in July of 1973. His responsibilities include serving as a resource person to the committee and work with individual congregations as well as clusters. The availability of the Youth Staffer to work primarily **within** the congregations of the synod has given the Youth Ministry Committee a dimension not possible when Youth Ministry was only part of the responsibility of the staff person assigned to the committee.

Congregational involvement of the Youth Staffer has included many facets of youth ministry, including retreating and other leadership events. Youth Adult Leadership Labs to be held in every district of the synod during the year have top priority in the work of the Staffer.

Synod-wide events during the year included ministry events and leadership events. Ministry events with the aging involved the Lutheran Homes in the synod (Albermarle and Hickory). Fifteen young people were engaged in working with and relating to these people who are guests at the homes. "The Camp with the Retarded" at Arthur Morgan School, Burnsville, N.C. enrolled fourteen youth.

"Venture '73", a training and leadership event held for N.C. Synod youth at Lenoir Rhyne College in July, was directed toward junior highs, senior highs, and post highs. The large number of enthusiastic participants in this event has led to planning for "Venture '74" for junior highs.

Another leadership event, planned to take place at the same time as the synod convention is "Convo '74". This event is planned to help youth become participants in the work of the synod and to provide an introduction to the work of the synod as it meets in convention.

The Committee on Youth Ministry is cooperating in planning and producing a major regional youth event in 1974. "Come Together '74" is to be held at Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia, and is being fully backed and promoted by the committee.

The Committee on Youth Ministry cooperated with the Camp Committee and the Parish Education Committee in the presentation of a workshop on retreat planning held in April.

The committee welcomes comments and suggestions from members of the synod as to how we might best serve you in the interest of Youth Ministry.

REV. HARVEY L. BLUME, Chairman
SALLY GAMEWELL, Secretary
REV. C. PETER SETZER
DAVID FINK
REV. G. DAVID SWYGERT
MARY HUGHES
REV. DENNIS SETZER, JR.
GARY JOHNSON
DOUGLAS McSPADDEN
MIKE DAYE
HEIDI ARNETTE
HAROLD BLALOCK
MATT TREXLER
JEROME BOONE
TOM KRITZER

World Missions

The Committee on World Missions is entrusted with the responsibility of motivating each Lutheran on the synod's territory toward a thorough knowledge and a productive interest in the global mission of the church. The committee has endeavored to do this through the Interpreter's Program and also the Missionary-In-Residence Program.

Vincent J. Vierling was most active as the synod's Mission Interpreter. During the year he made 42 presentations, confronting a total of 2,672 people. In doing this, he traveled 4,879 miles, and was responsible for 81 subscriptions to **World Encounter**. We, of the committee, give thanks for his dedicated and continued service as he continues his lively presentations concerning the Lord's work in India.

After 3 years of flirting with the Missionary-In-Residence Program, it became a reality with the arrival on synodical territory in late August, of the Rev. Carl Lindell, LCA missionary to Tanzania. In a very short time, Pastor Lindell established himself

as a knowledgeable and faithful servant who is able to articulate the global mission of the church in a stimulating and inspirational way.

Congregations and LCW groups which utilize the services of Pastor Lindell are reminded again that a monetary gift is to be made to the travel fund to cover his expenses.

Missionary Personnel from our synod:

The Rev. and Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, Jr., Guyana
Mr. and Mrs. Louis T. Bowers, Jr., Liberia
The Rev. and Mrs. Carl M. Fisher, Malaysia-West
Mr. and Mrs. Jerry Freeze, Liberia
Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan

We are grateful to the following congregations which provided missionary support during 1973:

St. Mark, Charlotte
Mr. N. Lamberg, Durham
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
St. Andrew, Hickory
Holy Trinity, Hickory
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis
Resurrection, Kings Mountain
St. Matthew, Kings Mountain
Beth-Eden, Newton

We also thank the following for their Co-Partner support:

Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
Mr. Roy Setzer, Winston-Salem
Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Missionary Support Total - $10,400.00
Co-Partner Total - $420.00

REV. WALTER L. HITCHCOCK, JR., Chairman
MRS. J. D. MAUNEY, JR., Secretary
REV. ELDON ROEVER
REV. JOHN BOLLINGER
MRS.EDWIN RUDISILL
REV. WILLIAM FLOWERS
GEORGE FROCK
REV. EDWARD E. LONG
REV. MAURICE STALEY
MRS. W.A. BROWN, JR.

Environmental Concerns

The Committee on Environmental Concerns is the newest of all synodical standing committees. It is also perhaps the only committee of its kind in the entire Lutheran Church in America. Our newness and uniqueness are both liabilities and opportunities. With no previous patterns to follow and no other current models from which to plot our course, we have found it to be difficult to deal with the entire range of environmental ethical problems. At the same time, the broad range of environmental problems, both potential and real, provide excellent avenues in developing a new spiritual sensitivity to Lutherans in our synod. Our committee hopes to minimize the liabilities and capitalize on the golden opportunities to contribute to the environmental sensitivity in our synod.

The special areas with which we have dealt include:

1. articulation of the purposes, aims and goals of our committee, and a definition of the role of environmental concerns within the life and work of the synod.
2. preparation of materials relative to the observance of Environmental Sunday (this year Environmental Sunday is May 19, 1974).
3. careful selection of materials relating the environmental message; these are to be placed in the synodical audio-visual library for use gratis by congregations.
4. seeking out ways jointly with other synodical committees to determine pathways of interrelatedness in the areas of responsibility of our committee with those of other committees.
5. exploring ways in which we can better become agents of change to help Christians deal more effectively with environmental problems.
6. developing a synod-wide program on motivational psychology to improve

our effectiveness and efficiency in dealing with people.

Our committee earnestly solicits news from congregations about environmental endeavors, and suggestions about improving the ways in which our committee can be of service to congregations.

DR. PAUL E. LUTZ, Chairman
REV. RALPH J. WALLACE, Secretary
DR. HENRY D. BOWEN
DR. CAROLYN H. HAMPTON
WILBUR E. LONG, JR.
REV. MICHAEL MCDANIEL
DR. DONALD W. SINK
REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
DR. JAMES M. UNGLAUBE

Camp Committee

Since Synod meeting in 1973, your Camp Committee has been quite busy, both in planning and implementing two major areas of responsibility, Kure Beach Retreat Center and Agape Camp. Many splendid things are beginning to happen under the able guidence of our Director of Outdoor Ministries, Rev. David Castor.

KURE BEACH

Again this year, we are happy to report that all goes well in this beach retreat ministry under the careful guidance of Rev. David Castor and our manager, Mrs. G. L. Laughlin. All correspondence dealing with reservations should be addressed to Mrs. Laughlin.

Several new policies regarding the use of the retreat center have been implemented during the past year and are worthy of note. Under our new policy, NO reservations for use of the center will be accepted prior to a post-marked date of January 15. This policy was adopted in the hopes that it would give any and all congregations equal opportunity for making application for the use of the center. In addition, a deposit, due April 1 in the amount of 50% of the total cost for each time period requested, is required. Finally, the cost of using the center in the "Off-season" from Labor Day to April 30 has been established at $25.00 per night for the group, irrespective of the group's size. We ask your cooperation in meeting these new guidlines!

AGAPE CAMP

Under the able guidance of Rev. David Castor, Director of Outdoor Ministries many exciting things are happening in the development of our new camp in Harnett County.

The development of a road system, grading and grassing of open play areas, and the construction of the first phase of our family campground are all now under way at the new camp.

Your Camp Committee has secured the services of Paul T. Briggs, Lexington to serve as Camp Architect and has already given approval of preliminary plans for the construction of a bath house and shower facilities to serve the family camping as well as day retreats and over-night retreats.

Upon the recommendation of the Camp Committee and with the approval of the Executive Board, a full-time "Camp Ranger-Manager" has been employed to live on the Camp site, care for the property and aid in its development.

With these developments and the implementation of your Camp Committee's plans, we look forward to having limited activities and usage at Agape this summer with programs being offered and opportunities in family camping, day retreating, and day work camps.

As we continue to develop our program of Outdoor Ministries, we invite your support and cooperation as we endeavor to make this a helpful and effective arm of the Church and an effective ministry to and for the people of our Lord.

REV. DAVID K. HUDDLE, Chairman
REV. EDWARD ORINSON, Secretary
REV. DAVID CASTOR, Staff
ROBERT STERNLOFF
REV. JACK RHYNE
REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
A.C. DAYVAULT
PAUL T. BRIGGS
REV. ALFRED MULLINS
WILLIAM PEACOCK

Report Of Director Of Outdoor Ministries

As Director of Outdoor Ministries I am grateful for the opportunity to share with the Synod my involvement in this new ministry during 1973 specifically in the development of the Agape Camp Conference and Retreat Center with supervision of the Kure Beach Retreat Center and synodical resource person in Outdoor Ministries.

I am pleased to announce that Agape will observe its official opening this summer with plans for family camping including trailer and tent sites with bath house and utility hook-ups. The day retreat area will accomodate groups and congregations who desire to spend the day on Agape. Organized programs will be offered in the family camp. Wilderness programs will be offered this year on a limited basis. Conference Camping will be initiated when dining facilities can be established, hopefully in 1975.

Kure Beach Retreat Center is still used extensively by the Synod and we recognize the need to vastly improve or change the facility to make it more acceptable to all age groups.

During the year this office has had several opportunities to serve as resource person to congregations and groups in the continued development of their outdoor ministries. I am always eager to assist in developments of these programs. Retreating continues to grow in most congregations of our synod.

We look with anticipation and gratitude to the project of the N.C. Lutheran Men in providing our Synod with its first retreat house to be located on Agape. This is a major project for the Lutheran Men not only providing a retreat unit but also providing the camp with limited dining facilities. We are extremely grateful for the efforts of Lutheran Men.

I must share with the synod that our urgent need is funds for the continued development. Dollars are needed to implement this program and ministry. Without your help and support, Agape can never be a reality.

We appreciate the support already given by interested friends especially Lutherans in the Burlington area for the Camp pick-up truck; Eastern and Piedmont Branch of Lutheran Brotherhood Insurance for funds to establish a site culture center and the restoration of a log cabin; and to all others whose support is making Agape a reality.

It is a privilege for me to work with the following team in our development of Agape: the Synodical Camp Committee; Paul Briggs, architech; Harold McKnight, engineers; state consultants; and our new camp ranger, Mr. Ed. Shawver, resident manager.

I enjoy sharing the Agape Program with congregations and groups across our synod and solicit the invitation to present this to your congregation.

As a final aspect of emphasis, I solicit your prayers and concern for Spiritual development of Outdoor Ministry Programs. Without the oneness of the Spirit and the mission of our Lord before us, our program is futile. Our program and effort is to bring spiritual enrichment through outdoor ministries and for this opportunity I am grateful to serve.

DAVID L. CASTOR

Dr. George R. Whittecar, President,
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America,
P. O. Box 240,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1973. Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the N. C. Synod Retreat Center for the year ended December 31, 1973.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountant

EXHIBIT A

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

December 31, 1973

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1973		$1,202.82
RECEIPTS		
Rental of center		3,506.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$4,708.82
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries	$ 750.00	
Utilities	665.83	
Rent	265.50	
Repairs & renovations	1,099.19	
Insurance	183.00	
Accountants' report	100.00	
Cleaning	51.00	
Supplies	145.03	
Loan repayment to North Carolina Synod	500.00	
Refund	25.00	
Purchase of air conditioners	457.46	
Miscellaneous	5.47	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		4,247.48
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1973-SCHEDULE 1		$ 461.34

Schedule 1

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER
Kure Beach, North Carolina

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT

December 31, 1973

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA
Carolina Beach, North Carolina

Balance per bank statement	$961.34
Less outstanding check #367	500.00
BALANCE PER BOOKS-EXHIBIT A	$461.34

Committee on Lutheran World Relief

During the past year our committee has been inspired and challanged - inspired by greater insights into the work of Lutheran World Relief and challanged to share these insights with the people of our synod and other Lutherans in North Carolina.

Two members of the committee, Mrs. Dellene Markey and Pastor Donald Deal, were privileged to attend a conference at the Brethern Service Center, New Windsor, Maryland, last September 11 and 12. Key persons representing LCA, ALC and LCMS in the southeast attended that conference at the invitation of Lutheran World Relief, Inc. Those in attendance were briefed concerning the broad scope of the work being done by LWR. We were given opportunity to respond with our ideas and suggestions. A tour of the warehouse operations revealed some interesting facts concerning the processing of blankets, clothing, etc, for shipment overseas.

On September 24, the Rev. Luther Knauff (ALC pastor serving Old St. Paul's, Newton) and the Rev. Lawrence Mohr (LCMS pastor serving Crown in Glory, Salisbury) met with the committee at the Church House. Mrs. Markey, Pastor Knauff and Pastor Deal reported on the New Windsor conference. Color slides of the warehouse operations were viewed by those present. There was a great deal of interest in developing an audio-visual to promote better understanding and greater interest in Lutheran World Relief among our congregations. At a later meeting such an undertaking, with ALC and LCMS participating, was agreed upon. A filmstrip and/or slide presentation with cassette recording is expected to be completed and available to congregations this spring.

Fall Appeal: Collecting depots and free transportation for goods received in the October appeal were arranged in the customary manner. Notices advising congregations as to the items needed and the locations of collecting centers were mailed to pastors and Social Ministry Committee chairmen. Carolina Freight Carriers of Cherryville collected and transported 18,590 pounds of blankets, children's clothing, sweaters, soap, etc. to the New Windsor warehouse. As in previous years, this included some things collected by ALC and LCMS congregations. It was not, however, the total amount given by Lutherans in N.C. because some congregations use other means of transportation. This amount does represent an increase of 7,750 pounds over that which Carolina Freight transported in 1972.

We express our gratitude to Carolina Freight Carriers; St. Mark's, Asheville; Builders Hardware Company, Charlotte; Dixie Lumber Company, Cherryville; Bethlehem, Hickory; Holy Trinity, Raliegh; St. Paul's, Wilmington; Augsburg, Winston-Salem and the staff at the Church House for the fine service rendered for this cause. We are grateful to each person who contributed an item that is needed. Your gifts not only help relieve misery, they are helping people help themselves.

REV. DONALD DEAL, Chairman
MRS. VIRGIL HOLTON, Secretary
REV. DONALD LOADHOLDT
MRS. STILES MARKEY
REV. JON R. FOGLEMAN

Campus Ministry Committee

Your Campus Ministry Committee's work during the past year may be considered under three headings: its own identity, existing campus ministry work in synod, and future developments.

The first concern grew out of the addition of several new members to the committee and their eagerness to understand their responsibility to the LORD and synod, their relationship to the National Lutheran Campus Ministry, its agencies and the contact congregations. A special Task Force was appointed to prepare a clear, practical statement of the committee's role and purpose in the present life of the Church.

The present campus ministry work in synod is done chiefly through NLCM agencies and contact congregations. In order to encourage, edify, and enable both synod and those charged with specific responsibility, the committee assigned each of its members to a pastoral relationship with pastors of contact congregations. This is similar to the relationship between the Rev. Robert G. Walker, Southeastern Regional Director, NLCM, and staff workers in agencies. The committee also encouraged contact pastors to participate in conferences periodically provided, the most recent being in November, 1973.

Future developments are considered carefully as each agency and contact congregation's work is reviewed with regard to budget requests and emerging evidence of need for ministry. The shifting styles of education and ministry require frequent reconsideration and flexibility. Your committee remains sensitive both to the mission of the Church and the variety of ways in which it can find expression.

The committee commends agencies and staff personnel, as well as contact congregations and their pastors who are obedient to our LORD's call. We acknowledge the ready and reliable guidance of the Rev. Robert G. Walker and members of synod staff. We encourage all congregations to strengthen this campus ministry through personal interest in students, faculty members, and those called to care for them in Jesus' Name.

The Campus Ministry Committee presented the following recommendation to the Executive Board:

The Campus Ministry Committee adopts the following relative to the Campus Fund.

1. That in view of changing patterns which de-emphasize a need for special buildings for the purpose of campus ministry and
2. The fact that projects previously anticipated for the use of the campus Fund in the 1964-66 Campus Campaign have not been realized to date and
3. The synod treasurer is holding Campus Funds totalling $134,556.03 which, even though increasing by the addition of interest received is not being productive in campus ministry,
4. The Campus Ministry Committee recommended to the Executive Board that **(a) Until one or more projects previously designated for the use of Campus Funds (see Minutes of Campus Ministry 1966) are activated so as to be in position to use such funds for the purpose for which they were given (construction of facilities for Campus Ministry), the Campus Fund be treated as an endowment to support the synod's program of Campus Ministry;**

   (b) That such Campus Funds be invested by the treasurer and the income derived therefrom be used for such programs and projects in campus ministry as shall be designated by the Committee on Campus Ministry;

   (c) Further, that if and when projects for which Campus Funds previously had been identified according to actions of the Committee on College and University Work in 1966 are activated, grants may be made from the corpus of such Campus Funds by the Executive Board on recommendation of the Committee on Campus Ministry in accordance with provisions for the use of Campus Funds approved by the Committee on College and University Work, September 7, 1966. Campus Funds not so granted shall continue to be held as endowment for the Campus Ministry program.

REV. CLARENCE K. DERRICK, JR., Chairman
DR. G. MARVIN EARGLE,Secretary
DR. J. DANIEL BROWN
REV. JOHN DERRICK
DR. E.C. PASOUR
REV. FRED RAMSEUR, JR.
REV. LOUIS ROGERS
PROFESSOR ERIC WRUCK
REV. JOSEPH GRIFFIN,D.D.

American Missions

I. MEMBERSHIP

Dr. George R. Whittecar — President of N.C. Synod, Ex-officio

Central District —	Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr. Bill Overman
Eastern District —	Rev. Frank E. Ebert Jack Caudill
Northern District —	Rev. Harry H.Robinson, Jr. G. H. Kirkpatrick
Northwestern District —	Rev. George T. Moore C. Miller Sigmon
Southern District —	Rev. Lonnie Karriker John Moore
Southwestern District —	Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr. Odell McGinnis

Consultant members were approved by the 1973 Convention. Each district would have one consultant from a mission congregation, said member to have voice but not vote. The consultant membership appointed by district deans is as follows:

Eastern District —	Rev. Hollis Miller
Northern District —	Joe Walker
Central District —	Rev. Michael Frye
Southern District —	Rev. Edward Orinson
Northwestern District —	Rev. Gary Perryman
Southwestern District —	Rev. R. Wayne Wood

II. OFFICERS

Rev. George T..Moore, Chairman
Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker, Secretary
Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Director,
Department of Church Extension, DMNA, is an advisory member.

III. MEETINGS

The committee has held two meetings since the 1973 Synod Convention: September 6, 1973 and January 31, 1974. By action of the committee regular annual meetings were reduced from four to two.

IV. RELATIONSHIPS

The committee works in cooperation with the Department of Church Extension, Division for Mission in North America, LCA.

The committee advises and makes recommendations to the Home Mission Foundation relative to loans and adjustment of loans.

The committee seeks to relate to needs and opportunities for mission development at the district level. This is made possible with committee membership coming from every district.

The committee receives recommendations for subsidies to pastors' salaries under the sustentation program and, upon approval, authorizes payments to the congregations involved.

V. DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FIELDS

Currently, one Mission Developer is at work, the Rev. Wayne Wood in the Sylva-Dillsboro-Cullowhee area. Three additional fields are being prepared for entering in 1974.

VI. PROGRAMS AND BUDGET

The committee provides funds for initial equipment as new congregations are being organized. Also, there's a new item for mission pastors, provisions being made for "settling in" expenses.

Under the continuing program of pastors' support through sustentation, funds in the amount of $29,051 were provided as 1973 grants.

The 1974 Budget is as follows:

Initial Development (3 missions)	$ 4,200
Committee expenses	600
Scholarships and conferences	850
Contingencies	200
Total	$ 5,850
Subsidies for pastors' salaries	40,000
Total	$45,580

VIII. CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development: some receiving Program Support form the Division for Missions in North America, some having loans from DMNA, and others having loans from the N.C. Synod Home Mission Foundation. (Program Support from DMNA *, Loan from DMNA †, Loan from Home Mission Foundation ‡).

†‡Arden, Nativity, the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, Pastor
*†‡Atlantic Beach, Shepherd of the Sea, the Rev. Daniel Frederick, Pastor
‡Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell,Pastor
‡Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Lewis Thornburg, Vice-Pastor
*†‡Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Henry Lineberger, Pastor
†Catawba, Ebenezer, the Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., Vice-Pastor
†‡Cary, Christ the King, the Rev. John Nagle, Pastor
*†Charlotte, Advent, the Rev. Edward Orinson, Pastor
*†‡Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. Richard Duncan, Vice-Pastor
†Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, Pastor
*†‡Charlotte, Incarnation, the Revs. J.A. Harbison & John Lingle, Pastors
‡Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul Cobb, Pastor
*†‡Durham, Christ, the Rev. John Derrick, Pastor
*†‡Durham, Christus Victor, the Rev. Floyd Sides, Pastor
*†‡Elkin, Christ, The Rev. Gary Perryman, Pastor
*†‡Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L.E. Cumbee, Jr., Pastor
†‡Gastonia, Redeemer, the Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr., Vice-Pastor
†‡Greensboro, Our Father, the Rev. Shelton Moose, Pastor
*†‡Greensboro, Resurrection, the Rev. Thomas Ridenhour, Pastor
*†‡Greensboro, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Richard Little, Pastor,
Joseph Walker, Lay Associate
†‡Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev.Graham Nahouse, Pastor
*†Havelock, St. Timothy, Dr. George McCreary, Vice-Pastor
*†‡High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. Henry Carlson, Pastor
†‡High Point, St. Michael, the Rev. Rufus McCarter, Pastor
*†‡Jacksonville, Our Saviour, the Rev. John Himes, Pastor
*†‡Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Paul Rimmer, Pastor
*†‡Laurinburg, Living Word, the Rev. John Barringer, Pastor
*†‡Lewisville, Shiloh, the Rev. John Lindler, Pastor
‡Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Rev. Jack Rhyne, Vice-Pastor
‡Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. Robert Young, Pastor
*†‡Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. Harold Rhodes, Vice-Pastor
*†‡Mt. Airy, St. Andrew, the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor
*†New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. William Flowers, Pastor
†‡Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, Pastor
*†‡Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Earl Townsend, Pastor
*†‡Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. Michael Frye, Pastor
†‡Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Charles Frank, Pastor
†‡Southern Pines, Our Savior, the Rev. Mark Johnson, Pastor
*†‡Southport, St. Peter's, the Rev. Hollis Miller, Pastor
*†‡Welcome, Our Savior's, the Rev. Ronald Fink, Pastor
‡Wilkesboro, Atonement, the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Vice-Pastor
*†‡Wilson, Ascension, the Rev. Frank Ebert, Vice-Pastor
†‡Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. Paul Conrad, Pastor

Note: Redeemer, Gastonia, N.C., St. Michael, High Point, N.C., Our Redeemer, Greenville, N.C., and Our Saviour, Southern Pines, N.C. achieved self-support, (No program Support from DMNA) as of January 1, 1974.

DMNA INVESTMENT IN NORTH CAROLINA

Program Support for 1974	$ 126,400
Projected for New Development	44,000
Church and Parsonage Loans	907,972
Parsonages, Sites and Buildings owned by DMNA	277,237
Guarantee Loans	435,487
Total	$1,791,096

Note: Above financial report as of December 31, 1973. Constant change (by payment, additional loans, etc.) would indicate this report as approximate.

REV. GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
REV. LONNIE W. KARRIKER, Secretary
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL, SR.
REV. HARRY ROBINSON
REV. FRANK EBERT
REV. ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR.
BILL OVERMAN
JACK CAUDILL
G. H. KIRKPATRICK
C. MILLER SIGMON
JOHN K. MOORE
ODELL McGINNIS

Report of North Carolina Lutheran Church Women

Using as our guide the theme of our Unit convention for 1973, "An Open Doorway", the 9,240 women in 195 congregational organizations in Lutheran Church Women in North Carolina, are striving to accomplish these functions adopted for the Unit:

To assist members in:

a personal acceptance of and witness to the Gospel; the nurture of Christian faith; seeking for self-identity and inter-personal relationships; striving for Christian faith as it relates to the needs of mankind; encouraging ecumenical relationships; providing guidance in administrative aspects of LCW.

Activities of note during the year have been:

— the Unit convention, providing information and enthusiasm

— the presence at the convention of representatives from the American Lutheran Church, Lutheran Women's Missionary League, Church Women United

— six district assembly meetings with Pastor Carl Lindell telling of his mission in Tanzania; Mrs. Paul Campbell speaking on Prison Reforms; the Rev. Robert Beard, member of the Governor's council on problems of Aging, speaking on this subject

— twelve fellowship dinners and luncheons

— one new organization, New Jerusalem, Lexington

— challenging Bible Studies and programs

— retreats in the districts

— our Unit news letter, Care-O-Lines, Mrs. John D. Mauney, editor.

— offerings of our members, reaching our budget, plus a Thank Offering

— the cooperation of the Auxiliary of LCW

Plans for the future include:

— the Unit convention for 1974, June 7, 8, 9 at Lenoir Rhyne College Mrs. Dottie VanLoo, Auxiliary President, attending and speaking

— cluster workshops for congregational organizations for training in leadership

— delegates from N.C. LCW attending the Auxiliary convention in Kansas City August 19-23

We are grateful for the encouragement and cooperation of our Synod President Dr. George R. Whittecar, and for the help of the Synod staff.

As I conclude four years as Unit president, I deeply appreciate the dedication of the Unit board and the committees, whose love and concern make possible the carrying out of the plans and program of Lutheran Church Women in North Carolina.

MRS. E. RAY KING, President
North Carolina Unit of
Lutheran Church Women

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their sons and daughters
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and a granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND
LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN OF NORTH CAROLINA

Bank balance January 1, 1973		$ 2,617.82
Plus —		
Transfer from Savings Account	$ 500.00	
North Carolina Synod of L.C.A.	7,080.37	
		7,580.37
TOTAL RECEIPTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1973		$10,198.19

EXPENDITURES

Grants to —		
Lenoir Rhyne College Students —		
B. Kathy Cobb	$225.00	
Mary V. Goins	500.00	
Theresa Park	475.00	
Diane Cobb Rimmer	225.00	
Sei Fujita	100.00	
Curt Leins	750.00	
Nghia Nguyen	900.00	
Lois Randall	250.00	
Michael Bruch	250.00	
Ki-Hyun Chun	250.00	
Sheri Stoppelworth	250.00	
		$4,175.00
Lutheran Southern Theological Seminary Students —		
Kenneth Fink	350.00	
Gene Bost	200.00	
Ronald Luckey	200.00	
Robert Thompson	200.00	
		$ 950.00
Other grants to —		
John M. Cobb	150.00	
Martha Hoffman	100.00	
Sister Bernice Peterson	500.00	
		750.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$5,875.00
Bank Balance December 31, 1973		$4,323.19

FIDELITY FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN SAVINGS ACCOUNT	
Balance January 1, 1973 —	$3,614.02
Plus deposit from North Carolina Synod of L.C.A.	1,984.75
Less transfer to checking account —	500.00
Interest on Savings Account —	243.40
Balance Savings Account December 31, 1973 —	$5,342.17

Mrs. E. Ray King, President
North Carolina Lutheran Church Women
Post Office Box 846
Concord, North Carolina 28025

Dear Mrs. King:

We have examined the records of cash receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer, North Carolina Lutheran Church Women, for the year ended December 31, 1973.

Our examination was confined to the cash journal, cancelled checks, bank statements and District Treasurers' reports. We independently confirmed the account balance on deposit with The Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville, North Carolina, as of the close of business December 31, 1973.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements presents fairly the cash position of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Women at December 31, 1973 and the recorded cash transactions for the year ended that date.

Very truly yours,
Hollyday, Hahn and Company

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN
Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

RECEIPTS			
Monthly Offerings by Districts:			
Central	$17,495.70		
Eastern	4,217.94		
Northern	9,218.68		
Northwestern	12,855.67		
Southern	11,697.29		
Southwestern	9,027.02		
		$64,512.30	
Thankoffering by Districts:			
Central	3,102.58		
Eastern	906.88		
Northern	1,470.61		
Northwestern	2,018.53		
Southern	2,392.02		
Southwestern	1,290.79		
		11,181.41	
Special Gifts by Districts:			
Central	191.00		
Eastern	119.00		
Northern	-0-		
Northwestern	36.14		
Southern	64.15		
Southwestern	200.00		
		610.29	
District Assembly Offerings:			
Central	137.93		
Eastern	73.48		
Northern	121.18		
Northwestern	384.79		
Southern	98.35		
Southwestern	87.43		
		903.16	
Unit Convention Offerings		919.28	
			$78,126.44
Administrative Fund Receipts:			
Convention Registration		5,824.75	
N. C. Sales Tax Refunds		15.16	
Donations to Administrative Fund		73.09	

				5,913.00
Total Receipts				$84,039.44
DISBURSEMENTS:				
Lutheran Church Women (90% of Mo, DA, & Conv. Offerings)	$59,701.27			
Love Gift from Unit Treasury	325.00			
		$60,026.27		
Thankoffering		11,181.41		
Special Gifts		610.29		
Total disbursed to Lutheran Church Women			$71,817.97	
ONGOING PROGRAM OF THE UNIT:				
Audit		135.00		
Care-O-Lines		361.03		
Convention Honoraria		310.00		
Convention Expense		1,148.87		
Leadership-Membership Development		1,064.02		
Officers' Expense		232.65		
Executive Board Meetings & Committees' Expense		949.22		
Office Supplies and Postage		703.22		
District Assembly Expense		456.43		
Convention Rooms and Meals		5,095.75		
			10,456.19	
ECUMENICAL COOPERATION:				
Contribution, Church Women United		100.00		
Migrant Ministry of CWU		50.00		
CWU Meetings Expense		49.20		
			199.20	
Total Disbursements				$82,473.36
Net Increase in Cash for the Year				1,566.08
Cash Balance - January 1, 1973				2,731.37
Cash Balance - December 31, 1973				$ 4,297.45

Report of North Carolina Lutheran Men

Although most of our churches were visited with "Temple Talks" in the past two years by our speakers, we are still available for any church that would like to have someone speak about Lutheran Men. Much enthusiasm has been evident as we have gone around the state.

Loan and gift contributions still haven't come near our goal of $50,000, but $31,000 and $28,000 for 1972 and 1973 look much better than $10,000 for 1971. We still have a goal of $50,000 for 1974 because we believe that is what the congregations of North Carolina should be doing for our mission churches.

Again in 1973 we presented loan checks to three churches; Incarnation, Charlotte; St. Andrew, Mt. Airy; and Gloria Dei, Salisbury. At the writing of this report we

are ready for the next church on the list of eight awaiting funds.

Funds for Agape Camping Conference and Retreat Center are not coming in as fast as we had hoped for, but these contributions should increase as the story with its needs gets to more people.

Harold McKnight is securing program topics and these are being mailed to all churches. We would appreciate more feed-back on these as to how they are used and what the local units think of them.

Our 1973 convention was held at First Church, Greensboro on November 7, with the banquet that evening also at the church. Dr. Voight Cromer was the banquet speaker.

Officers elected during the business session are: George A. Page, President; Clyde R. Brown, Vice-President; David C. Fleming, Secretary; William (Bud) Lear, Treasurer; and V. J. Vierling and C. Conrad McClintock, Members-at-large.

The Executive Committee will assist local units in any way we can. Contact the Executive Director or any officer.

GEORGE A. PAGE, President
REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Executive Director
NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN MEN

Home Mission Foundation Report

The Home Mission Foundation was organized in 1953 to administer the funds raised through the Loan and Gift Fund of Lutheran Men of North Carolina Synod. Since 1947, the revolving loan fund has grown from $100,000 to over $800,000. This has been made possible only because of the interest and support of Lutheran Men in North Carolina who want to see new Lutheran churches planted in needed areas of our state.

The overall purpose of Home Mission Foundation is to establish new mission churches in North Carolina through making funds available to mission congregations at a very low interest rate of 2%. With the high cost of money today, this is a real savings to mission congregations.

We have completed three loans during this year: Gloria Dei, Salisbury, $50,000; Incarnation, Charlotte, $60,000; St. Andrews, Mt. Airy, $45,000. Other requests for loans are as follows:

St. Philip, Raleigh	$50,000	Christ, Durham	$50,000
Advent, Charlotte	50,000	Shepherd of the Sea, Cullowhee	50,000
Our Father, Greensboro	30,000	Amity, Cleveland	50,000
St. Peters, Southport	50,000	Morning Star, Matthews	50,000

There are 35 outstanding loans at this time amounting to $844,048.61. We have received loan repayments during this year amounting to $130,647.58. We have received interest income in the amount of $14,499.81. A portion of the interest income is used to pay the salary of the executive director of Lutheran Men as well as other expenses in administering the Loan and Gift Fund program. A gift of $370 was made during the year to Daniel T. Ford, Jr., ministerial student (Pastor Ford accepted a call to Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty, North Carolina on July 1 of this year.)

Challenge gifts were offered by the trustees of the HMF to the following mission churches located near military bases due to the transient nature of their congregations, the gift to be made when the congregation raised matching funds:

St. Andrews, New Bern	$392.00
Our Saviour, Jacksonville	500.00
Christus Victor, Fayetteville	500.00

All three congregations accepted this challenge gift and have raised the matching funds. This program enabled St. Andrews, New Bern to pay off the full balance of their loan.

We received $25,744.89 through the Loan and Gift Fund program, and $2842.00 was raised for the Agape Retreat.

Leonard Moretz
Treasurer
Home Mission Foundation

Lenoir Rhyne College

The start of the 1973-74 term saw the introduction of a new student housing concept at Lenoir Rhyne. The Board of Trustees authorized the construction of a housing complex which reflects the influence of such structures as the Harvard House and the townhouse apartments that are to be found in many urban communities. The complex consists of six major units housing fourteen students each and three major units containing sixteen sub-units housing six students each. Each sub-unit contains a lounge and bath facilities. The facilities are designed to foster a greater sense of social cohesiveness than is engendered by traditional dormitories. Lenoir Rhyne's "town-house village" was fully occupied shortly after the start of the fall term as were other dormitory facilities. Highland Hall was retired from dormitory use, but two of its three floors are now providing much needed office space for faculty members as well as several small classrooms. Highland Hall is scheduled for removal when funds permit the conversion of Mauney Hall into an academic facility.

Governing and Advisory Boards: The Board of Trustees has held two regular meetings since the last convention of Synod. The fall meeting of the Board extended over two days, the first day being devoted to a detailed consideration of three governance documents included in the report of a Task Force on Purpose and Governance chaired by the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D. The governance documents included proposed new By-Laws for the Board of Trustees, a constitution creating a Faculty Assembly, and a new constitution for the Student Government Association. The documents do much to clarify the authority and responsibility of the faculty and students and the interrelatedness of the these bodies with the Board of Trustees in arriving at policies and programs designed to strengthen the College.

A conscious effort has been made to facilitate communication and understanding among trustees, faculty, and students. Board Committees on Instruction and Student Welfare have made themselves available on campus to faculty and students respectively for informal discussion of concerns members of these groups might wish to bring to the attention of trustees. On the day of the semi-annual meeting, the trustees regularly invite faculty members to join them for lunch and both faculty and students are invited to an open session of the Board meeting which is held in the afternoon. The new By-Laws of the Board of Trustees authorize both student and faculty membership on the Board's new Committee on Instruction and Student Life.

Current officers of the Board are Wallace J. Jorgenson, L.H.D., Chairman; Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., Vice Chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., secretary; O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D., treasurer; and the Reverend C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., S.T.M., assistant secretary.

The Development Board also has held two meetings since the last convention of Synod. Mr. Robert A. McKericher of Charlotte, who had served for two years as chairman of this Board, was among those members whose terms expired earlier this year. Other retiring members of the Board included Carl Blades of Charlotte, Congressman James T. Broyhill of Lenoir, J. Harold Lineberger of Belmont, M. Garnett Saunders of Winston-Salem, and Lawrence B. Shuping of Raleigh. Mr. Lewis B, Carpenter of Charlotte found t necessary to resign from membership for reasons of health. Recent additions to the Development Board membership include Provost Edwin G. Wilson, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Gordon Haynes, Winston-Salem; Mrs. George C. Robbins, Lenoir; Harley F. Shuford, Shuford Mills, Hickory; William Beery III, Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Leonel Brunnemer, Textiles-Threads, Gastonia; Jerome Boliek, Southern Furniture Company, Conover; Dean George R. Hager, School of Pharmacy, UNC, Chapel Hill; and George S. Blackwelder, Jr., oil distributor, Hickory. As president of the College's Alumni Association, Ernest Troutman is an **ex officio** member of the Board. Mr. Robert E. Cline, a member of Holy Trinity, Hickory, was recently elected chairman of the Development Board.

Student Statistics: As with most other private colleges and universities as well as many in the public sector, Lenoir Rhyne has noted a decline in applications for admissions in recent years. Nevertheless, Lenoir Rhyne has continued to enjoy a sufficient pool of applicants to enable the College to fill its dormitories with qualified applicants each fall (57% of the students were housed on campus in 1968, but in the fall of 1973 66% lived on campus) and maintain the desired level of enrollment. In the fall term the full-time equivalent enrollment was 1,342 as compared with 1,340 a year earlier. Lutherans comprise 37% of the student body as compared with 36% a year ago. Currently, 71% of the students are classified as residents of North Carolina.

Lenoir Rhyne awarded 315 bachelor's degrees in 1973. On May 28, 267 degrees were awarded, and 48 additional degrees were conferred at the summer graduation on August 17. At the May graduation exercises honorary degrees were conferred on Harry Edward Faggart, Jr. (LL.D.), the Right Reverend Carl Melchior Fisher (D.D.), Ray Allen Killian, Sr. (D.B.A.), the Reverend Charles Marion Starr (D.D.) and the Reverend Roger Harold Terry (S.M.D.).

Staff: The decision of Dean of Students Donald G. Hayes, Ph.D., to return to teaching has resulted in a re-organization of the Student Personnel staff. Mrs. Opal L. Moretz has been named Dean of Students. Mr. Hans P. Heymann was designated Director of Student Housing and the College Center. Mr. Heymann has recently announced his decision to return to graduate school to complete a degree program in student personnel services.

The College's athletic program has also experienced staff changes. Head football coach C. Danny Williams who joined the College faculty in 1965 has resigned to accept a position with the Burke County school system. Mr. F. Jackson Huss has been named head football coach. Mr. Neil H. Hodges has joined his brother, Coach Robert F. Hodges, as an assistant coach in basketball. The Hodges brothers led their young players to the conference championship this winter.

Four Lutherans who have combined to give the College sixty years of service on the faculty will retire at the end of this year. They are Alvin L. Lugn, Ph.D., Professor of Earth Science; the Reverend Walter T. Nau, Ph.D., Professor of French and German and former department chairman; William C. Schwarzbek, Ph.D., Professor of Education; and Norman E. Tipton, M.S., Assistant Professor of Mathematics Also retiring this year is George W. McCreary, M.A., Professor of Business and former department chairman who has been a member of the faculty for thirty-one years.

Financial Report: A summary of the financial position of the College is provided in the auditor's report which follows this report. Total assets increased from $14,271,730.55 in 1972 to $16,059,785.81 at the end of June, 1973. An analysis of the increases and decreases in fund balances reveals a net increase of $234,044.88. While one records with gratitude the evidence of the continuing growth of the assets of the College, the status of the current fund is always of critical importance since the day to day operation of the College relates directly to that fund. The summary of the operation of the current fund indicates an excess of only $13,245.80 of income over expenditures in a total operation involving $3,840,851.71. The fact that there was a surplus of income over expeditures is again cause for thanksgiving, but the modest amount of the surplus is a reminder of the need for constant vigilance in controlling operating costs as well as the importance of even modest gifts in support of the Church's ministry in higher education through Lenoir Rhyne College.

Gift support necessary to meet the goals of the "Strategy for the Seventies" for 1974 totals $642,000 for current operations. The three major sources of that support are the Synod, the State of North Carolina which has made available approximately $180,000 to reimburse the College for financial aid awarded to needy North Carolina students, and the Loyalty Fund, an annual giving program sponsored by the College's Alumni Association. In the 1973 calendar year the Loyalty Fund for the first time brought in more than $100,000 in a twelve month period. The faithfulness of the Synod in giving serious consideration to the needs of the College as it seeks to minister to young men and women is a source of continuing encouragement to those who are concerned to see the Church play a responsible role in equipping today's youth for tomorrow's challenges in the Church and in society.

Trustee Nominations: By-Laws of the Synod, Section VII, B, 2 provide that the Board of Trustees of the College shall nominate two lay persons to be elected by

the Synod convention to the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College nominates the following persons to be voted upon by the 1974 convention of Synod:

George M. Chapman, LL.D., Charlotte, N. C.
Profession: Law
Church Affiliation: Episcopal

Walter S. Lineberger, Belmont, N. C.
Profession: Textiles
Church Affiliation: Lutheran

RAYMOND M. BOST, Ph.D.
President

WALLACE J. JORGENSON, L.H.D.
Chairman, Board of Trustees

Report of Certified Public Accountants

The Board of Trustees

Lenoir Rhyne College

Hickory, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College as of June 30, 1973 and the related statements of income, expenditures and transfers and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1973 and the changes in fund balances and the income, expenditures and other changes for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

A.M. PULLEN & COMPANY
Winston-Salem, North Carolina
November 16, 1973

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1973

ASSETS	Current Funds Unrestricted	Current Funds Restricted	Loan Funds	Endowment Funds	Special Purpose Funds	Plant Funds
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 34,756.55	$ 33,376.53	$ 20,887.81	$ 8,367.16	$ 17,487.01	$ 7,713.21
Due from other funds	374,112.49	5,537.59	4,603.84		6,905.92	232,822.29
Accounts receivable (Note 1)	46,422.84	482.44	1,806.00	3,817.88	1,831.30	
Notes receivable (Note 1)			431,812.17	1,500.00		
Pledges (less $388,520.21 allowance for doubtful pledges) (Note 1)					1,212,535.01	
Inventories (Note 1)	56,853.73					
Prepaid expenses	12,514.24					
Investments:						
Securities - at cost (Notes 1, 2 and 3)	317,245.14		24,748.03	2,672,339.60	680,703.45	945,319.96
Real estate	200.00			57,474.60		27,350.00
Property and plant: (Notes 1, 2, 3 and 5)						
Land						883,995.29
Campus improvements						106,870.22
Buildings						6,752,785.32
Equipment						571,439.28
Total Property and Plant						8,315,090.11
Deferred costs on new building projects (Notes 1 and 2)						503,168.91
Total Assets	$ 842,104.99	$ 39,396.56	$483,857.85	$2,743,499.24	$1,919,462.69	$10,031,464.48
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	$ 144,429.23	$ 1,187.14	$ 616.18	$	$	$ 104,140.49
Accrued liabilities	80,542.80					
Due other funds	69,116.92	29,558.48	3,811.77	8,175.22	374,256.36	139,063.38
Notes payable (Note 2)						1,215,725.00
Dormitory Bonds of 1967 - 2¾% Series A (Note 3)						389,000.00
Dormitory Bonds of 1967 - 3% Series B (Note 3)						579,000.00
Cromer College Center Bonds of 1961 - 3½% (Note 3)						298,000.00
Treasurer of United States - student loans			414,226.44			
Provision for improvements and contingencies (Note 1)	26,000.00	26,000.00				
Unexpended grants		8,622.70				
Deferred income	147,256.50	28.24				
Total Liabilities	467,345.45	39,396.56	418,654.39	8,175.22	374,256.36	2,724,928.87
FUND EQUITY						
Fund Balance, June 30, 1973	374,759.54		65,203.46	2,735,324.02	1,545,206.33	7,306,535.61
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$ 842,104.99	$ 39,396.56	$483,857.85	$2,743,499.24	$1,919,462.69	$10,031,464.48

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

Lenoir Rhyne College Statement Of Changes in Fund Balances

Year Ended June 30, 1973

	Current Funds Unrestricted	Current Funds Restricted	Loan Funds	Endowment Funds	Special Purpose Funds	Plant Funds
Income and Other Additions:						
Educational and general	$2,533,545.09	$ 249,106.96	$	$	$	$
Auxiliary enterprises	1,058,199.66					
Gifts				1,294,58	114,664.78	52,041.42
Investment income			692.14	50.63	26,463.21	
Realized gains on investments				5,693.20	(699.00)	26,108.60
Gain on sale of real estate						61,365.00
Decrease of provision for contingencies	105,980.00					
Total Income and Other Additions	3,697,724.75	249,106.96	692.14	7,038.41	140,428.99	139,515.02
Expenditures and Other Deductions:						
Educational and general	2,652,613.16	249,116.96				
Auxiliary enterprises	947,111.07	1,500.00				
Interest cost		2,685.19				
Institution share of net operating cost			1,832.70			
Campaign expenses					29,183.82	
Pensions paid					4,532.53	
Provision for doubtful pledges					49,124.07	
Interest expense						60,855.32
Other					1,047.42	859.15
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions	3,599,724.23	253,302.15	1,832.70		83,887.84	61,714.47
Transfers: Additions (Deductions):						
Principal and interest	(71,183.75)					71,183.75
Matching grants	(8,260.02)	1,345.95	6,914.07			
Net proceeds - student publication	(2,461.71)				2,461.71	
Allocation of gifts reported in the Fund for the Seventies (Includes some prior year)			5,330.50	114,386.23	(376,501.79)	256,785.06
Total Transfers	(81,905.48)	1,345.95	12,244.57	114,386.23	(374,040.08)	327,968.81
Net Increase (Decrease) For the Year	16,095.04	(2,849.24)	11,104.01	121,424.64	(317,498.93)	405,769.36
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	216,486.75	145,026.99	54,099.45	2,613,899.38	1,862,705.26	6,900,766.25
Reclassification of Dormitory Revenue Fund Cromer College Center Revenue Fund and Athletic Concession Fund balances	142,177.75	(142,177.75)				
Fund balance, as adjusted	358,664.50	2,849.24	54,099.45	2,613,899.38	1,862,705.26	6,900,766.25
Fund Balance at End of Year	$ 374,759.54	$ -	$ 65,203.46	$2,735,324.02	$1,545,206.33	$ 7,306,535.61

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME, EXPENDITURES, AND TRANSFERS
Year Ended June 30, 1973

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total
Current Operating Income:			
Educational and general:			
Tuition and fees	$2,083,070.57	$	$2,083,070.57
Gifts and grants	319,224.48	204,329.84	523,554.32
Endowment income	83,798.23	44,777.12	128,575.35
Other sources	47,451.81		47,451.81
Total Educational and General	2,533,545.09	249,106.96	2,782,652.05
Auxiliary enterprises	1,058,199.66		1,058,199.66
Total Current Operating Income	3,591,744.75	249,106.96	3,840,851.71
Current Opperating Expenditures:			
Education and general:			
Administration	200,286.31		200,286.31
General expenses	161,350.66		161,350.66
Instructional	1,752,825.12	70,696.19	823,521.31
Student services	162,850.36		162,850.36
Operation of physical plant	312,316.58		312,316.58
Student aid	52,959.87	178,420.77	231,380.64
Other	10,024.26		10,024.26
Total Educational and General Expenditures	2,652,613.16	249,116.96	2,901,730.12
Auxiliary enterprises	947,111.07	1,500.00	948,611.07
Indirect cost		2,685.19	2,685.19
Total Current Operating Expenditures	3,599,724.23	253,302.15	3,853,026.38
Transfers:			
Principal and interest	71,183.75		71,183.75
Matching grants	8,260.02	(1,345.95)	6,914.07
Net proceeds - student publications	2,461.71		2,461.71
Total Current Expenditures and Transfers	3,681,629.71	251,956.20	3,933,585.91
Excess of Current Expenditures and Transfers Over Current Income	(89,884.96)	(2,849.24)	(92,734.20)
Decrease of Provision for Contingencies	105,980.00		105,980.00
Excess of Current Income and Provision Over Current Expenses and Transfers	$ 16,095.04	($ 2,849.24)	$ 13,245.80

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 1973

1. Summary of Accounting Policies and Practices.

The accounting policies and practices of the College conform to generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied. Certain major policies

or practices follow:

(a) Accounts, notes and pledges receivable are written off as they are deemed to be uncollectible. A provision for loss is provided on uncollectible pledges.

(b) Inventories of supplies and textbooks are valued at cost. Cost is determined by the first-in, first-out method.

(c) Investments are valued at cost for donated investments, at fair market value at the date received. The Martin Luther Stevens Memorial Trust from which earnings benefit the College, is not reflected in the College's assets.

(d) Property and plant and deferred cost on new building projects are stated at original acquisition cost or, for donated items, at fair market value at the date received. The College makes no provision for depreciation on campus improvements, buildings and equipment. Normally disposals are not removed from the accounts, except for major items.

(e) A provision for improvements and contingencies of future periods has been charged against operations. This provision is increased or decreased, as deemed necessary, by a charge or credit to current operations.

(f) The College follows a policy of transferring all income of endowment fund investments, for which income is expendable, to the current fund for scholarships and operating purposes.

2. Notes Payable.
Notes payable at June 30, 1973 consist of:

5½% subordinated mortgage notes payable to individuals due in varying installments totalling $90,542.00 in 1974 and $78,898.00 in 1975, collateralized by the Mauser property	$ 169,440.00
8¾% mortgage note payable to the First National Bank of Catawba County due in monthly installments of $17,399.68 including interest through January 1998, collateralized by the Mauser property, the Townhouse Village Dormitory building and the athletic parking lot	700,000.00
6% Construction loan payable to First National Bank of Catawba County due on demand (see below)	346,285.00
	$1,215,725.00

The College expects to finance the remainder (approximately 220,000.00) of the Townhouse Village Dormitory, construction from construction loans. A $700,000.00 certificate of deposit, representing proceeds of the $700,000.00 mortgage note, is being held in escrow by the First National Bank of Catawba County, as agent for Lenoir Rhyne College, to be applied against outstanding construction loans upon completion of the Townhouse Village Dormitory.

Government agencies have made grants to the College providing for payment of interest in excess of three percent on the Townhouse Village Dormitory financing.

3. Bonds Payable.
Bonds payable at June 30, 1973 consist of:

2¾% - 3% Dormitory Bonds of 1967 due in varying annual installments through 2006 collateralized by securities costing $295,978.22 and Morgan Hall, Fritz Hall and Isenhour Dormitory land and buildings	$ 968,000.00
3½% Cromer College Center Bonds of 1961 due in varying annual installments through 1991 collateralized by securities costing $68,467.83 and the Cromer Center land and building	298,000.00
	$1,266,000.00

4. Commitments.
   The College has entered into a contract with William A. McClennan Associates for organization and direction of the Fund for the Seventies Campaign. The remaining balance at June 30, 1973 of $123,450.00 is payable in varying installments through 1979 as the campaign progresses.

5. Market Value of Securities.

Current Fund	$ 350,152.62
Loan Funds	24,748.03
Endowment Funds	2,936,548.96
Special Purpose Funds	660,438.88
Plant Funds	945,427.46

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

THE NEW THEOLOGICAL STUDENT

Some years ago we were all surprised to read that there was a "new breed" of seminary student. Now it is clear that, in fact, seminarians **are** different from students of the sixties. For one thing, they tend to be older. More of them have finished their military service, or they have been in business for several years. Since they are older, more of them (70%) are married, perhaps with small children. More of them are from outside the South, attracted to Southern Seminary by its emphasis on the parish ministry. Our 109 students this year represent 16 different synods. The number of seminarians coming into the southeast for their education now balances the number who leave this area to receive their education elsewhere.

Student backgrounds are more diverse. While Lenoir Rhyne, Newberry and Roanoke College continue to be strong sources of candidates for the ministry, we are enrolling students from a wider variety of colleges every year. Graduates of 59 colleges and universities are in the present student body. Majors used to be principally in the humanities, but now students come with backgrounds ranging from music to computer science. Many of them have benefitted from the stronger religion departments at our Lutheran schools, and they come with good introductions to biblical studies, ethics, and religious education. Fewer of our students, however, have long-term experience in Lutheran congregational life. Typically, entering students have decided to come to seminary during their college years, perhaps because of the influence of college professors or campus pastors. They have not served in leadership capacities in congregations; some of them are newly-confirmed Lutherans.

Theologically, they are more conservative than students of a decade ago, although some of them may be far from secure in their new-found faith. We find that many students are coming to seminary seeking religious answers instead of seeking skills in ministry. Of course, there are still a certain number who feel that their crucial religious struggles are behind them and that they are now ready to help others through similar crises. The mixture practically guarantees lively theological discussion all the time.

NEW EXPECTATIONS

The variety of student backgrounds and attitudes requires more of our faculty than ever before. Students with college majors in religion expect courses on a more advanced level than students who are just beginning their religious studies. The variety of specialized ministries open to graduates prompts us to consider wider curricular offerings. Both of these trends mean more electives and more tailor-made reading courses. Large lecture courses have given way to seminars, group work, and study teams. The seminary is expected to graduate persons familiar with Lutheran congregational life, so we must furnish parish-centered experiences for those students who are not deeply versed in the ways of parish activity. More attention is being given to personal and spiritual development, in addition to the traditional concern for academic growth. Laymen and church officials were asked to help us identify skills and attitudes which would make graduates more effective in ministry. We are now trying to adjust our goals to meet these needs.

Pastors, too, expect broader offerings in continuing education. We are in the process of inaugurating a Doctor of Ministry program for some of them, and a wide range of workshops and conferences for others.

NEW RESOURCES

To meet these challenges, Southern Seminary has utilized the gifts thus far contributed through the OUTREACH campaign to provide expanded faculty and learning resources. An up-to-date review of OUTREACH performance will be given at the synod. convention. Already, however, OUTREACH funds are at work in a variety of ways.

Most dramatic of the results has been the vast increase of our continuing education activities for pastors. Southern Seminary is currently cooperating in, or sponsoring, synodical, or college-related programs in every one of our supporting synods. In one instance, we are experimenting with a "Tele-class" project, in which a conference telephone hook-up is used to bring a noted theologian into conversation with fifteen pastors.

A far-reaching change has been the authorization of a new faculty position to direct the internship program and to provide more continuous interchange between the seminary faculty time for counseling with students.

To increase our stewardship of the resources available, we have developed a pooled endowment fund. The management of larger sums of money has provided us with greater return, without losing the security of sound investment.

NEW RESPONSES

The future is uncertain. We **must** achieve our OUTREACH goal if we are to continue to meet the expanding needs. Day by day, and week by week, we struggle to maintain our teaching programs in the face of rising costs. Occasionally, however, we receive a letter that makes the worry and struggle worthwhile. Here are three remarks by recent graduates that make us grateful to God for his constant blessing:

From a United Methodist pastor: "As I find time to reflect on the four years that I was in contact with the seminary community, I thank God again and again for every precious moment that I was privileged to sit in the classroom or fellowship with my Lutheran brethren. During those years I experienced the greatest spiritual and emotional growth of my life, in addition to the excellent training which daily helps me to be a more efficient pastor to God's people. You can rest assured that this Lutheran influence has made me a better Methodist pastor."

From a Lutheran pastor: "It is simply a deep appreciation for your part in our lives and an assurance that what you do there at Southern really is working to bring the Good News of the Holy Gospel to pastors, beginning at your door."

From a Presbyterian M.R.E.: "I owe the seminary a great deal for the time I was a member of its student body. Although I made a great many mistakes, I was always treated with kindness and understanding which made it possible for me to use those mistakes as a learning experience. I came out of seminary a much stronger individual and only wish I had made better use of all the resources at hand."

FINANCIAL REPORT

Following is the financial report, presented by our wise and able treasurer, Mr. Noah E. Derrick, LL.D.

J. LUTHER MAUNEY, President
Board of Trustees
HUGH GEORGE ANDERSON, President
Lutheran Teological Southern Seminary

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1973

ASSETS

CURRENT FUND		
Cash on Hand and In Banks	$ 67,876.25	
Accounts Due and Inter-Departmental Accounts	913.52	$ 68,789.77
ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Cash on Deposit Bank	$ 10,200.22	
Mortgages Receivable	115,906.86	
Real Estate	31,933.00	
Bonds and Accrued Interest	537,366.27	
Common Stocks	39,684.13	735,090.48
STUDENT AID FUND		
Saving and Loan Certificates	$ 136,424.26	
Treasury Bonds	5,000.00	
Notes Receivable - Plant and Students	60,276.09	201,700.35
OTHER FUNDS		
Saving & Loan Certificates	$ 75,679.13	
Bonds and Stocks	234,193.75	
U. S. Treasury Bills	43,822.14	353,695.02
PLANT FUND		
Consisting of Land, Buildings, etc.		2,013,037.44
Total		$3,372,313.06

LIABILITIES AND FUNDS

CURRENT FUNDS		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,889.63	
Current Fund Surplus	66,900.14	$ 68,789.77
ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
General Endowment Funds	$ 639,936.79	
Sundry Funds	95,153.69	735,090.48
STUDENT AID FUNDS		
Gattman Fund	$ 62,326.61	
Wertz Fund	37,000.00	
Sundry Funds	102,373.74	201,700.35
OTHER FUNDS		
Cannon, Morgan, Yost, etc.	$ 131,137.90	
Beam Fund	222,557.12	353,695.02
PLANT FUND		
Plant Investment	$1,905,346.11	
Due on Plant Properties	107,691.33	2,013,037.44
Total		$3,372,313.06

Note: All accounts were paid except about $12,500. in salaries due January 1.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

CONDENSED CURRENT FUND INCOME STATEMENT

YEAR 1973

Income A/C #		Budget	Actual Income	Over (Under)
100	Educational from -			
	Synods	$280,980	$271,907.59	$(9,072.41)
	Investment and Appeal	37,535	51,752.42	14,217.42
	Tuition and Fees	52,400	51,332.12	(1,067.88)
	Library	11,500	10,451.35	(1,048.65)
	Gifts and Other Income	54,383	62,705.80	8,322.80
		$436,798	$448,149.28	$11,351.28
200	Scholarships and Grant-in-Aid	$ 12,080	$ 15,620.10	$ 3,540.10
300	Rents and Auxiliary			
	Enterprises	44,700	$ 45,477.05	$ 777.05
	Total Income	$493,578	$509,246.43	$15,668.43
Expenses for -				
500	Administrative	$ 91,339	$ 89,918.47	$(1,420.53)
	Instructional	138,766	140,687.90	1,921.90
	Library	44,389	38,926.81	(5,462.19)
	General Institutional	23,125	17,706.78	(5,418.22)
	Promotion and Development	22,296	26,716.95	4,420.95
	Operational and Maintenance	51,330	42,407.62	(8,922.36)
	Continuing Education	31,005	33,824.52	2,819.52
600	Student Aid	22,080	23,732.31	1,652.31
700	Dormitory and Apartments	46,246	42,485.77	(3,760.23)
	Food Service	23,002	22,630.36	(371.64)
	Total Expenses and Budget Charges	$493,578	$479,037.51	$(14,540.49)
	Net Income from Operations		$ 30,208.92	
	Deduct -			
	Contributed to Plant Property		3,410.10	
	Net Added to Surplus		$ 26,798.82	
	Balance Surplus 1/1/73		40,101.32	
	Surplus 12/31/73		$ 66,900.14	

TREASURER'S STATEMENT

Due to change in our form of financial reporting and due to being unable to close our records until the last week in January, a complete audit could not be made in time to submit at this early date, therefore, the reports were prepared by me as Treasurer. Audit reports will be submitted to all Board members and Synods later.

N.E. DERRICK, TREASURER
February 7, 1974

Lutheridge

During the year 1975, Lutheridge will celebrate it's twenty-fifth anniversary. Ever since that first resident camping program in the summer of 1951, the people of the congregations of our constituent synods have shared in this vital, developing ministry. It seems appropriate now, as we stand on the threshhold of the anniversary year, to review the ministry, purpose, and objectives of Lutheridge as your camp and conference center.

Over the years, areas of operational objectives have evolved into three general categories, with similar and sometimes overlapping characteristics. Even though the lines of demarcation are becoming less and less related to the calendar (e.g., summer season vs. off season), the categories are and probably will continue to be distinctive in their nature.

RESIDENT CAMPING FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH

The first category encompasses the camping ministry provided for children and youth. Presently, such a ministry is offered in a basic one-week resident program to campers who have completed grades three through twelve in the public school system. This range of campers is divided into three grade groupings (grades 3-5, grades 6-8, and grades 9-12) each with its own specially designed program content and camping activities.

The resident program for campers seeks to assist the participant in realizing his own Christian conviction through personal involvement in the gifts of God's life, God's time, and God's world. Church camping provides a unique opportunity for Christian education--a temporary intentional Christian community. The camp week offers the setting and time for learning experiences which are difficult or impossible to achieve in home, secular, or other church settings. The goal is to involve the total life of the camper--spiritual, social, and physical--in an experience seeking growth in Christian understandings, attitudes, and behavior related to the camper's peers, his God, his family and himself.

This teaching-learning-living environment, together with a recognition of its total potential, offers members of the community the opportunity to encounter the Word through Scripture, others, and the world, and to respond in deeper commitment; to experience community living in which interpersonal relationships of young Christians may be developed in practice as well as theory; to be involved for an extended period of time in learning experiences designed for personal enrichment; to appreciate the joy and celebration inherent in Christian living; to develop awareness of the total webb of life through the advantages provided by the out-of-door environment; to sense the pervasive presence of God's continuing creation and action in today's world situations; and to interpret the world of nature in terms of God as Creator and Provider, giving spiritual dimension to scientific facts and discoveries.

Up until now, this category has been confined to operating in the summer months. Within a few years a camping ministry for children and youth should be available throughout the year. The resident camps may be for varying periods of time and not necessarily consecutive from period to period, but scheduled according to the needs and the potential of the constituency. Efforts to establish a year round educational program in public schools are finding increasingly wider acceptance in the states represented by Lutheridge supporting synods. Indeed a few school districts are already operating under such plans and others are preparing initial steps. While Southern states are sometimes tardy in educational innovations, it is a safe assumption that within five years or so there will be enough of our children and youth involved in year round school programs to make feasible (if not necessary) some periods of camp sessions in what is now called the "off season."

MINISTRY WITH ADULTS AND FAMILIES

The second category consists of a conference and/or camping ministry provided for adults and families. Currently this ministry is geared more to adults than to families and is confined to programming during specified summer weeks. A three-year experience of a family camping program in the camp sites will be continued in 1974 and expanded to guest families in other lodging facilities. These are the only programs offered with the whole family included by design. During adult conference weeks, children below camper age are offered "child care" activities during conference events. Nevertheless, the primary thrust of these weeks is on behalf of the adults.

Adult/family conference programs are a vital part of the ministry of Lutheridge and are designed for Christian growth and leadership training. Activities include worship, Bible study, lectures, discussion groups, skill development sessions, as well as recreation and fellowship. The overall objective is to assist the participant to bring Christian conviction to bear upon his life style and environment, to realize the Christian life touches the whole of living, and to share with others similar concerns and possible solutions.

An increased program of events for adults and families (with more emphasis on the total family) during the next few years need not await outside situations to necessitate such a move. The opportunities for such a ministry are already present and each Program Committee meeting brings increasing awareness of the opportunities. A modest beginning will be made in the Fall of 1974. However, some current life style changes are giving greater emphasis to these opportunities: shorter work weeks, longer vacations, movement away from traditional summer vacations, increased mobility, a need for periods of withdrawal for refreshment and renewal.

In the near future Lutheridge will be prepared to offer all kinds of conferences and retreats which will be designed, programmed, and staffed under its supervision. Such events may be short or extended, weekend or week day(s), intense or informal, relaxed or task oriented--or a combination of these. Throughout the year, adults and families from any congregation will be able to take advantage of the unique climate and opportunities of a Lutheridge event.

RETREAT/CONFERENCE CENTER

The third category consists of retreat/conference operations and is functional year round. This activity allows groups to use Lutheridge facilities for self-designed and staffed retreats and conferences. It is the fastest growing category due mainly to increased use during Fall, Winter, and Spring. The objective of a year round ministry by and through Lutheridge is being achieved. There is no longer an "off season." Retreats and conferences make possible the use of facilities without the necessity of program staff personnel. And at the same time, this category enables a wider stewardship of the church's investment.

Objectives within this category are quite simple. The primary activity is to provide the location and environment for retreats and conferences for various groups of all ages. Additionally, and in response to the needs of the groups, Lutheridge seeks to provide the support services for the retreats and conferences, such as prepared meals or kitchen facilities for groups desiring to prepare their own meals, lodging with or without linens provided, meeting rooms, equipment for audio-visual activities, and a limited supply of materials when requested and purchased.

As the activities in category two increase, the similarities between it and this category will also increase (as will also events for youth in category one). However, the need for local congregational groups to design events for themselves to be held at Lutheridge will also grow. Youth groups, auxiliaries, confirmation classes, committees, church councils, and the like are finding much value in retreats and planning conferences designed for their own local objectives and situations.

Lutheridge is seeking to provide a greater capacity to host these groups as well as updated facilities and equipment adequately to provide support services for their events. And as a further step in providing help for these groups, Lutheridge will plan to offer staff assistance for pre-event consultation and on-site resource.

The combining objectives of these three categories makes Lutheridge a busy place all year long. There is a constant, vibrant, dynamic quality about Lutheridge which fairly shouts God's call to be and to do and to act and to live in Christian community and servanthood. Thus, while the atmosphere of operation differs from time to time, the over-riding objective of ministry in Christ's Name permeates all of Lutheridge. Lutheridge is people more than it is buildings....encounter more than program....mission more than a mountain. Without the firm support in attitude, prayer, and gifts from the synods, congregations, members and pastors, this ministry would not be possible. Praise God that it is!

C. MILLER SIGMON, President
Board of Trustees

ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the Business Manager of Lutheridge, Inc., Mr. Compton Usina, Sr., for the year ended December 31, 1973 and present our report consisting of this letter and the following exhibits and schedules:

Exhibit	
A	Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
B	Statement of Operations
Schedules	
1	Schedule of Miscellaneous Operations and Sales
2	Schedule of Changes in Capital Properties

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that we did not observe the physical taking of bookstore and folkcraft inventories of merchandise for sale as of December 31, 1973 as stated in the accompanying exhibits. However, we do not feel that the inventories would materially affect net income for the year.

Exhibit A, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, summarizes the recorded cash transactions for the year ended December 31, 1973, which resulted in a net increase in cash of $22,583.80 as compared to a cash increase of the previous year of $3,448.88. Exhibit B, Statement of Operations, presents in greater detail the operations for the year.

In our opinion, the accompanying exhibits present fairly the cash position of Lutheridge, Inc. as of December 31, 1973 and the recorded cash transactions for the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Very truly yours,
HOLLYDAY, HAHN AND COMPANY

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

Receipts:			
Statement of Operations - Exhibit B:			
Operating Income		$151,224.58	
Other Income	$ 1,107.33		
Add: Cost of Vehicle Sold	375.00	1,482.33	
Non-Operating Receipts:			
Synods - Benevolence	65,534.76		
Donations	24,780.25	90,315.01	$243,021.92
Principal Payments on Note Receivable			1,000.00
Income Taxes Deducted from Salaries and Wages			7,497.17
Proceeds of Bank Loans			6,000.00
Total Receipts			257,519.09
Disbursements:			
Statement of Operations - Exhibit B:			
Operating Expenses	211,670.80		
Other Charges	9,818.17	221,488.97	
Less: Net Decrease in Inventories Reflected in Cost of Sales		398.40	
		221,090.57	
Payments of Bank Loans		6,000.00	
Remittances of Income Taxes Deducted from Salaries and Wages (Includes $238.00 Overpayment to be Refunded)		7,844.72	234,935.29
Net Increase in Cash for the Year			22,583.80
Cash Balance - January 1, 1973			16,843.69
Cash Balance - December 31, 1973			$ 39,427.49
Cash Deposited as follows:			
The Northwestern Bank, Hendersonville, N. C.:			
Checking Account		$ 7,321.54	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Morganton, N. C.:			
Checking Account	$ 5,921.81		
Blue Chip Savings Account	26,184.14	32,105.95	$ 39,427.49

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

Operating Income:			
Registrations:			
Campers	$ 81,169.20		
Kohnjoy Inn	12,389.52		
Leadership Hall	13,026.21	$106,584.93	
Less: Refunds - Cancellations		1,477.00	$105.107.93
Retreats and Conferences:			
Summer		7,844.30	
Other Seasons		26,545.21	34,389.51
Extra Meals			1,158.50
Miscellaneous Operations and Sales — Schedule 1			8,146.02
State Sales Tax Refunds			1,373.61
Miscellaneous			1,049.01
Total Operating Income			151,224.58
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries:			
Permanent Staff	30,645.64		
Summer Staff	34,579.67		
Kitchen	12,339.60		
Week-end Help	1,913.25	79,478.16	
Social Security		3,183.09	
Pension Contributions		2,825.14	
Group Insurance - Permanent Staff		813.55	
General Insurance		15,020.60	
Utilities and Fuel		19,929.92	
Repairs and Maintenance:			
Buildings	11,036.20		
Grounds and Roads	2,013.73		
Other	5,013.72	18,063.65	
Supplies:			
Maintenance	2,931.16		
Program	5,508.42		
Music for Music Week	1,995.22		
Office	1,668.86		
Postage	1,309.83		
Other Operating	1,581.87	14,995.36	
Food Purchases		45,118.84	
Advertising and Public Relations		73.85	

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

Operating Expenses (Continued):			
Travel Expense:			
Staff	$ 1,979.23		
Board of Directors	1,494.13		
Leaders	3,317.54	$ 6,790.90	
Honoraria - Leaders		2,092.50	
Car and Truck Expense		1,457.21	
Audit		500.00	
Retirement Bonus-Business Manager		500.00	
Contingencies and Miscellaneous		828.03	$211,670.80
Net Loss from Operations			(60,446.22)
Other Charges Less Other Income:			
Other Charges:			
Capital Outlay - Schedule 2	10,921.54		
Less: Cost of Property Traded-Schedule 2	1,200.00	9,721.54	
Interest		96.63	
Total Other Charges		9,818.17	
Other Income:			
Interest on Note-Sale of Rental Property		75.00	
Interest on Savings Account		1,132.33	
Sale of 1963 Ford Station Wagon	275.00		
Less: Cost of Vehicle-Sch. 2	375.00	(100.00)	
Total Other Income		1,107.33	
Net Other Charges Less Other Income			8,710.84
Net Loss Before Non-Operating Receipts			(69,157.06)
Non-Operating Receipts:			
Synods - Benevolence:			
North Carolina	30,625.76		
South Carolina	24,609.00		
Southeastern	10,300.00	65,534.76	
Donations:			
Individual and Business	11,086.23		
Churches and Chapel Offerings	769.11		
Bequests - Estates	12,924.91	24,780.25	90,315.01
Net Income for the Year			$ 21,157.95

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Schedule of Miscellaneous Operations and Sales
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

Bookstore Operations:			
Sales (Net of Sales Tax of $404.78) .		$10,119.53	
Cost of Sales:			
Inventory - January 1, 1973	$ 4,666.60		
Purchases	5,387.45		
	10,054.05		
Less: Inventory - December 31, 1973	3,851.55	6,202.50	
Gross Profit		3,917.03	
Direct Expenses:			
Manager's Salary	710.88		
Rental - Cash Register	120.00	830.88	$3,086.15
Folkcraft Operations:			
Sales (Net of Sales Tax of $208.50) .		7,210.12	
Cost of Sales:			
Inventory - January 1, 1973	531.90		
Purchases	5,211.40		
	5,743.30		
Less: Inventory - December 31, 1973	948.55	4,794.75	
Gross Profit		2,415.37	
Manager's Salary		710.88	1,704.49
Sales - Canteen		6,611.06	
Less: Cost of Sales - Purchases ...		3,696.87	2,914.19
Sales - Crafts		3,519.27	
Less: Cost of Sales - Purchases ...		3,078.08	441.19
			$8,146.02

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Summary of Changes in Capital Properties
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

	Balance 1-1-73	1973 Transactions Additions	Deletions	Balance 12-31-73
Land and Land Improvements	$ 416,535.00			$ 416,535.00
Buildings and Structures	724,896.45			724,896.45
Ceiling Tile - H & H Cottage		$ 566.56		566.56
Lighting Fixtures - Kohnjoy Lobby		404.06		404.06
Tile Flooring - Kitchen Storage Room		222.00		222.00
Storm Windows and Door - Caretaker's House		356.68		356.68
Built-in Electric Range Top - Kitchen		375.40		375.40
	724,896.45	1,924.70		726,821.15
Equipment and Furnishings	55,662.88			55,662.88
NCR Electronic Calculator		290.16		290.16
Fire Extinguishers (10)		301.60		301.60
IBM Selectric II Typewriter		717.60		717.60
Automatic Fire Extinguisher-Kitchen Hood		624.00		624.00
Folding Tables (13)-Dining Hall		459.00		459.00
Dehumidifier - Efird Hall Storage Room		103.95		103.95
Dinnerware - Dining Hall		721.60		721.60
	55,662.88	3,217.91		58,880.79
Vehicles				
1960 Ford Pickup Truck	300.00			300.00
1968 Plymouth Station Wagon (Traded)	1,200.00		$1,200.00	- 0 -
Activity Bus	400.00			400.00
1963 Ford Station Wagon (Sold)	375.00		375.00	- 0 -
1972 Chevrolet Van	2,945.69			2,945.69
	5,220.69			
1973 Plymouth Station Wagon		5,154.93		5,154.93
1963 Ford Bus		624.00		624.00
	5,220.69	5,778.93	1,575.00	9,424.62
Totals	$1,202,315.02	$10,921.54	$1,575.00	$1,211,661.56

Note:

Valuations for capital properties acquired prior to 1972 were based on an independent appraiser's report dated January 13, 1972 for real estate, kitchen and dining hall equipment and on estimated valuations as determined by the Camp Director and Business Manager for other equipment and furnishings. Acquisitions since January 1, 1972 are based on actual costs.

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

This is the 86th Annual Report of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South and covers the year ending December 31, 1973.

This has been a difficult year. Families with multiple problems have turned increasingly to us for placement services. The moral, social and economic pressures of the times have resulted in the breakdown of many families; resulting in the need for placement services for an increasing number of children who are deeply disturbed and will require specialized services. Recruiting personnel for serving these children has absorbed much of our time and energies, and every year becomes a more difficult task.

This report covers a summary of four areas of work:

I. Services to children & families
II. Highlights
III. Future outlook
IV. Finances

I. SERVICES TO CHILDREN & FAMILIES

A. 57 children given care during 1973
B. 41 children in residence December 31, 1973
C. 10 children admitted during the year
D. 15 children discharged during the year
E. 80 admission inquiries handled by the Social Work Office
F. 3 children in foster homes at the beginning of the year
G. 1 child in foster home on December 31, 1973
H. 3 students in schools of higher learning at the beginning of the year
2 graduated in June
1 withdrew
1 added in September 1973
1 student in higher education on December 31, 1973

$3,861.56 was given in aid to the above students from our Scholarship Fund

Looking ahead to 1974, we will have five children graduating from high school. Three have definite plans to go to college; one to nurses training and one undecided. One of these five was named to the "Who's Who" in American High Schools in 1972 and will receive a $1,000 scholarship.

II. HIGHLIGHTS

The Board asked Miss Dorothy Mundt, Secretary for Social Services & Planning of the Division of Mission & Ministry Lutheran Council in the United States of America, to make a study of the future of the Children's Home. Miss Mundt completed her study and reported to the Executive Committee on March 19, 1973. The Executive Committee instructed the Planning & Development Committee of the Board to study the report and prepare recommendations to the Board of Trustees at the June 6, 1973 meeting. The committee, after careful study of the Mundt Report, made 12 recommendations to the Board which were adopted.

With the adoption of this report we enter into a new era of child care, from strictly custodial care to treatment and care. The recommendations included a more professional staff, an on campus school, a $500,000 capital improvements program including new dining hall and kitchen, new cottage, renovation of present buildings. Most of the funds for this are provided through several bequests.

On October 22, our large stock barn burned. We lost 5,000 bales of hay and miscellaneous farm equipment. We made an appeal to farmers of the Virginia Synod and received approximately 3,000 bales of hay which will see us through the winter. The Board took action to replace the barn with a shelter for cattle and use the old dairy barn for hay storage. We are grateful for the wonderful response from our Virginia Synod farmers, and many others who contributed financially to our loss.

We received word that the Home was named as a beneficiary of the late J. Henry Fellers of Columbia, South Carolina whose estate will add a considerable amount to our Investment Fund. The estate is now in its final days of settlement.

III. FUTURE OUTLOOK

With the withdrawal of the South Carolina and Southeastern Synods, effective June 30, 1974, the Home will be owned and operated by the North Carolina and Virginia Synods. The Lutheran Children's Home has had a history of close relationship and excellent support from these synods, for which we are most grateful! Many factors have contributed to this movement; none of which themselves should be considered negative. This has been brought about by a shift in the general philosophy and trends in child care. In the early days of the Home, children referred to the Home were orphans, or children with minimal family connections who were in need of care. Today, the majority of children referred for placement have needs beyond simply good care and wholesome environment. Seldom are they orphans, but rather are children who come from disruptive family situations who, in response to their negative life experiences, have developed emotional and behavioral problems. In spite of this, their families are important to them and generally their problems need to be worked out in the context of the family relations. For this reason, it is not feasible to take children from great geographical distances, and thus the number of children served from the outlying synods has, over the years, decreased.

In the several studies that have been made of the Home over the past 15 years, each consultant has indicated that there will always be a need for group care as we know it in an institutional setting, and that the program of the Home should be planned so we can be flexible to change with the needs of the times.

IV. FINANCES

Although our receipts from child care fees have increased and now exceed the amount from the apportionment received from the four supporting synods, concern has been expressed by the short fall of the apportionment. We had budgeted from the supporting synods an amount of $133,512 for 1973 and received $120,250. With the Southeastern and South Carolina Synods withdrawal effective June 30, 1974 we will fall short another $25,000. With inflation taking its toll and our costs continuing to rise, we must look to other sources to make up the financial loss.

We have received the following bequests in 1973 which have been placed in our Investment Fund and will continue to provide for children for many years to come:

1. Daizy Y. Holman-Charleston, S.C.	$ 1,586.44
2. Carrie Heilig Petrea-China Grove, N.C.	11,728.34
3. Hugh Copenhaver-Bristol, Tenn.	1,000.00
4. F.P. Bultman-Florence, S.C.	1,475.03
5. Mary P. Jochum-Jacksonville, Florida	3,250.00
6. Mabel F. Frazier-Richmond, Va.	500.00
7. Sadie Lucas Hundley-Roanoke, Va.	264,042.17
8. Louise Lavis-Greenville, S.C.	1,000.00
9. Ola Mae Milles-Fostoria, Ohio	5,000.00
10. Kanzadia B. Herron-Atlanta, Ga.	7,241.10
TOTAL	$296,823.08

We are most grateful for the interest and support pray this interest will continue.

The following financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1973 is condensed from the audit of Anderson & Reed, C.P.A., Roanoke, Virginia and presents fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation. A full audit report is in the hands of the synodical presidents.

Respectfully submitted,
G. O. Clemens, President
Roy Henrickson Executive Director

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1973 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmations of contributions and board of children were not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1973 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1973 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED

EXHIBIT A

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

At December 31, 1973

ASSETS

Cash - General Fund		$ 29,431
Cash Deposit		425
Cash - Investment and Other Funds		8,801
Investment Income and Accounts Receivable		12,389
Investments - Investment and Other Funds - at Cost		1,285,517
Prepaid Insurance		2,309
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock - at Cost		886,975
Total assets		$2,225,847

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable - General Fund	$15,601	
Accounts payable - Capital Fund	6,204	
		$ 21,805
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 50,786	
Investment Fund	946,930	
Capital Fund (Note A)	1,206,326	
		2,204,042
Total liabilities and fund balances		$2,225,847

NOTE A — The Capital Fund balance includes the costs of the land, buildings and furnishings of the Home in the amount of $886,975.

EXHIBIT B

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Salem, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

(General Fund Only)

For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

INCOME:		
Board of children		$145,805
Contributions		159,367
Interest and dividend income, Thurman Foundation, trust funds, etc.		48,990
Total income		$354,162
EXPENSES:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 9,485	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	25,006	
Children's allowances, recreation and activities	11,751	
Food supplies	19,418	
Farm supplies and expense	2,899	
Fuel, utilities and telephone	24,248	
Home supplies and upkeep	18,864	
Insurance, office supplies	7,134	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	12,629	
Foster care	3,030	
Salaries, social security and employee benefits	196,429	
		330,893
Excess of income over expenses		$ 23,269

N. C. Lutheran Homes

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. respectfully reports to the North Carolina Lutheran Synod its activities since the report to the 1973 Convention and submits financial statements for the Board Treasurer and for the operation of the Hickory and Albemarle Units.

We hereby express our deep gratitude to Almighty God for His divine love, mercy and guidance of the Synod's ministry to its older people. In 1973 His divine guidance and love have been manifested through the care given at the Hickory Unit, with eighty beds, and at the Albemarle Unit, with 54 beds; through the development of plans for the Salisbury Unit which will have 110 beds, and through the generous response of congregations and individuals of the Synod of more than $50,000 and through grants (gifts) of $94,576.

CONCERN

The CONCERN Appeal to raise capital funds for N. C. Lutheran Homes officially ended December 31, 1972. Several congregations which delayed, for local reasons, beginning the Appeal for one year have made the last year of the Appeal's remittances in 1973. During the year other congregations have received belated pledges, individual gifts and special offerings for the Synod's ministry to its older people. The receipts from February 10, 1973 through February 10, 1974 are as follows:

Congregational Receipts through Synod Treasurer	$ 36,781.41
Total Congregational Receipts through Synod Treasurer	1,075,647.97
Special Gifts	13,910.58
Total Special Gifts	21,156.05
Total Capital Fund and CONCERN Receipts	$1,096,804.02

GRANTS

In addition to the above receipts, N. C. Lutheran Homes received two grants in 1973.

Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Grant - $25,000. On November 9, 1973, the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation made a grant of $25,000 to North Carolina Lutheran Homes to be applied on the construction of the Salisbury unit. Deep gratitude for this grant to North Carolina Lutheran Homes is expressed to Mr. Smith Bagley, the President of the Foundation, to the Board of Trustees, and to Dr. Dale H. Gramley, the Executive Director.

On December 17, 1973, the Department of Human Resources, Division of Facility Services (formerly the N. C. Medical Care Commission) announced a grant of $69,576 to North Carolina Lutheran Homes. This amount will be deducted from the Hill-Burton guaranteed loan and will be applied on the infirmary part of the Salisbury unit. Deep gratitude for this grant to North Carolina Lutheran Homes is expressed to Mr. I. O. Wilkerson, Jr., Director of the Division of Facility Services; to the members of the Commission, and to Mr. Ray F. Lefler, Hospital Consultant with the Division of Facility Services.

SALISBURY UNIT

Progress is being made on the Salisbury unit. The plans have been ready since October, 1973. The application for a Hill-Burton guaranteed loan with a 3% interest subsidy was held up in the Civil Rights Department of H.E.W. in Atlanta, Georgia, from the last of April until December 3, 1973. On December 17, official notice was received that the N. C. Lutheran Homes' application for a guaranteed loan for $1,430,485 had been approved. The loan agreements were signed and returned on December 26, 1973.

On January 10, written permission to seek construction bids was received from H.E.W. The Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes met on January 17 and approved submitting the plans to contractors for bids. The bid opening date was set for March 6, at the Lutheran Church House at 2:00 P.M. If the bids are within the estimates and the financial planning of N.C. Lutheran Homes, contracts will be awarded and construction should begin soon thereafter.

There will be two separate contracts. One contract will be for the infirmary wing and supporting services, since this is the only part that federal funds can participate in. The second contract will be for the ambulatory wing.

The estimated cost and available funds for the Salisbury Unit are as follows:

Total Cost of Infirmary	$1,589,428	
Federal guaranteed loan share (90%)		$1,430,485
N. C. Lutheran Homes (10%)		158,943
		$1,589,428
Amount needed by N. C. Lutheran Homes		
10% of Construction Cost		$ 158,943
Other Cost and Escrow Amounts Required		172,293
Total Amount Needed		$ 331,236
Total Cost of Ambulatory Wing (at $31.00 per sq. ft.)		$ 586,000
Amount Available		240,019
Amount Lacking		$ 345,981

Efforts are being made to find the lacking funds through special and individual gifts, corporations and foundations.

ALBEMARLE UNIT

The Albemarle Unit, under the administration of Mr. A. Job Kistler, has rendered a year of good care to older people. During 1973 it has provided 19,765 patient care days and has served sixty-four people. There have been ten vacancies, eight deaths and two transfers. The number of vacancies in 1973 was less than half the number which occurred in 1972 when there were twenty-five vacancies. The Home is operating at 100% occupancy.

In 1973 several physical improvements have been made. The shrubbery planting has been completed at a cost of approximately $850. An individual room T.V. antenna system has been installed at an approximate cost of $1500. This system will add greatly to the T.V. reception in the resident rooms. These improvements were made possible through special gifts to North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

HICKORY UNIT

The Hickory Unit, under the administration of Mr. Isaac Kuhn, has turned in another year of good service to our aged and infirm people.

In 1973, 11,512 patient care days were rendered to ambulatory residents and 17,694 patient care days were rendered to infirmary residents, for a total of 29,206 patient care days. There were fourteen deaths and three transfers. The Home had seventeen new admissions during the year and served ninety-seven people. The Home is operating at 100% occupancy.

A number of physical improvements have been made at the Hickory Unit. Installation of the air-condition unit for the entire building was completed early in the year and used throughout the summer. The cost of the air-condition unit installed was approximately $36,000. A number of plant improvements were made to bring the Hickory Unit into compliance with standards for Medicaid certification. These improvements cost approximately $6,000. New fluorescent light fixtures were installed in the corridors and made a big improvement to the visibility and appearance of the corridors.

An agreement has been made between Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina Lutheran Homes to use the Hickory Unit in connection with the nurse's training program of the college. At scheduled times and under an R.N. instructor from the college, pre-nursing students will come to the Home for a training and service experience in geriatric care. The highest quality of nursing techniques will be performed. This arrangement should be mutually beneficial to both institutions.

In May, 1973, Mrs. Edith Moebius became the full-time Director of Activities at the Hickory Unit.

During the year, both the Hickory and Albemarle Units were caught in the economic squeeze of rising prices and fixed charges. In this period both homes were operating at a deficit. On January 1, 1974, the charges were raised to correspond with the cost of care.

SOCIAL WORKER

The resignation of Mrs. Evelyn Ridenhour as Social Worker for N. C. Lutheran Homes was received with regrets. It became effective January 25, 1974. Her resignation was offered because her husband, Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, had accepted a Call to the Church of the Nativity at Arden, N. C. and thereby, geographically removed her from the central area served by this position. Mrs. Ridenhour assumed the duties of this position September 1, 1971. She is to be commended for the service which she has rendered in this position. She has made many contracts with applicants and their families and has been helpful in their admission to the Home or placement in other facilities.

The position of Social Worker is under study by the Personnel Committee of the Board of Trustees. New Medicare-Medicaid standards require that social work done in nursing homes be under the direction of a person with a Masters Degree in Social Work. Those homes unable to afford or to find such a qualified person for full-time service, may be served on a consultant basis. In the meantime, the social work is being carried on by the administrators of the homes; the Directors of Nursing, the Director of Activities, and other employed personnel.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Accurate financial reports are submitted through the Auditor's Report.

In 1973 a total of $21,785.80 in memorials and gifts were received through the Executive Director's office and dispersed by the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees is grateful for these memorials and gifts which come through the Executive Director's office and which help to supplement the needs of the homes. These gifts of love express appreciation for our blessed dead and a helpful concern for the aged. Memorial envelopes are available through the Executive Director's office for congregational display and use. Many people are using this means to express their sympathy in times of bereavement and are thereby helping the church in its ministry to older people.

ESTATES

The following estates have left bequests to North Carolina Lutheran Homes and were in administrative phase in 1973:

MRS. MINNIE R. DIETZ
MRS. CARRIE PETREA
MR. R. R. LAWRENCE
MRS. ESTELLE E. MORROW
MRS. LILLY STROUPE SMITH
MR. LEWIS BENJAMIN CARPENTER
MRS. MARTHA I. FISHER
MRS. ROSA LEE LEONARD TODD

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Executive Director
H. D. FRY, JR., President of Board of Trustees

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the related statements of income and expenses and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Treasurer's Fund of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the results of its operations for the years then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMANN AND RINK
Certified Public Accounts

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

ASSETS

	December 31, 1973	December 31, 1972
Cash and Cash Items	$	$
Checking Accounts	81,385.46	167,976.15
Savings Accounts	673,894.18	443,009.97
Marketable Securities	146,121.87	125,000.00
	901,401.51	735,986.12
Salisbury Unit		
Land	70,441.82	70,411.82
Building	15,000.00	15,000.00
Architect	85,159.00	17,159.00
	170,600.82	102,570.82
Total Assets	1,072,002.33	838,556.94

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Liabilities		
Notes Payable	25,000.00	30,000.00
Fund Equity (Page 3)	1,047,002.33	808,556.94
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	1,072,002.33	838,556.94

(See accompanying Note To Financial Statements.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FUND EQUITY

	Year Ended December 31, 1973	1972
BALANCE, Beginning	$ 808,556.94	$1,721,376.44
ADD — Income over Expenses (Page 4)	265,484.83	437,546.62
Total	1,074,041.77	2,158,923.06
DEDUCT — Transfer Cost of Plant and Equipment		
To Hickory Unit		611,681.03
To Albemarle Unit		738,685.09
Funds Transfered for Plant and Equipment Additions		
To Hickory Unit	24,062.18	
To Albemarle Unit	2,977.26	
Total	27,039.44	1,350,366.12
BALANCE, Ending (To Page 2)	1,047,002.33	808,556.94

(See accompanying Note To Financial Statements.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

INCOME

	Year Ended December 31, 1973	1972
Contributions		
Hickory Unit	$ 12,457.32	$ 7,754.83
Albemarle Unit	4,971.90	9,747.81
Salisbury Unit	47,577.00	1,242.50
Capital Fund Concern	49,250.34	261,497.61
Designated Gifts	4,561.38	6,042.19
Totals	118,817.94	286,284.94
Rents	7,336.70	5,952.70
Estates	78,052.47	99,456.73
Interest	45,826.58	17,696.93
North Carolina Synod - Apportionment	66,000.00	84,558.48
Total Income	316,033.69	493,949.78

EXPENSES

Director		
Basic Compensation	9,391.22	8,321.75
Rental Allowance	3,005.20	2,609.50
Travel Allowance	1,879.02	2,266.89
Pension and Insurance	1,660.40	1,328.26
Totals	15,935.84	14,526.40
Administrative Expenses		
Office Suplies and Postage	951.67	925.43
Telephone	176.44	109.67
Bookkeeping	470.00	420.00
Dues and Subscriptions	260.00	310.73
Professional Services	2,700.00	2,525.00
Travel and Meals	744.25	609.08
Insurance	359.00	334.00
Taxes	752.72	831.96
Interest	1,794.02	3,120.00
Repairs and Maintenance - Rental		18.03
Memorials		228.72
Totals	8,208.10	9,432.62
Institutions		
Albemarle Unit	17,737.76	21,131.10
Hickory Unit	7,327.33	9,700.00
Totals	25,065.09	30,831.10

(See accompanying Note To Financial Statements.)

	Year Ended December 31, 1973	1972
Capital Fund Raising Campaign		
Wages	836.28	860.98
Campaign Manual, Advertising, and Envelopes	47.71	
Office Supplies and Postage	398.53	629.27
Telephone	57.31	83.34
Social Security		39.45
Totals	1,339.83	1,613.04
Total Expenses	50,548.86	56,403.16

INCOME OVER EXPENSES

	265,484.83	437,546.62

(See accompanying Note To Financial Statements.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND
NOTE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 1973

The financial statements for the year ended December 31, 1972 of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. - Treasurer's Fund have been restated to reflect the transfer of plant and equipment to the books of the Albemarle and Hickory Units.

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Albemarle Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the related statements of income and expenses and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Albemarle Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the results of its operations for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMANN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	December 31, 1973	1972
CURRENT ASSETS	$	$
Cash in Bank		
Unrestricted	10,243.53	14,339.49
Restricted for Physical Plant and Equipment Replacement	38,809.95	18,269.16
Restricted for Residents	2,939.10	2,662.30
Restricted for Carport Construction	378.28	1,292.27
Restricted for Social Worker Salary	360.52	90.46
Advances to Employees		90.51
Accounts Receivable - Residents	10,332.43	5,271.70
Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts	(789.71)	(789.71)
Inventories	12,977.94	10,359.84
Total Current Assets	75,252.04	51,586.02
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, at cost		
Land	14,142.60	13,254.60
Building	645,837.84	644,643.74
Office Furniture and Equipment	5,515.33	5,254.93
Home Furniture and Fixtures	82,072.34	81,106.60
Other Equipment	5,944.42	5,848.55
Vehicles	5,588.80	5,588.80
Water and Sewer Line	4,735.08	4,735.08
Improvements to Grounds	1,773.59	935.82
	765,610.00	761,368.12
Less, Accumulated Depreciation	74,003.44	47,018.08
Net Plant and Equipment	691,606.56	714,350.04
Total Assets	766,858.60	765,936.06

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable - Trade	8,215.12	7,764.86
Accounts Payable - Residents' Personal Funds	2,939.10	2,662.30
Advanced Fees - Residents	204.44	671.21

Employee Withholdings	1,888.26	1,555.64
Accrued Payroll Taxes	1,554.09	1,267.14
Accrued Payroll	8,422.85	
Total Liabilities	23,223.86	13,921.15
Equity		
Fund Equity (Page 3)	743,634.74	752,014.91
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	766,858.60	765,936.06

See Accompanying Notes To Financial Statements.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF FUND EQUITY

	Year Ended December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	752,014.91	14,682.38
ADD,		
Income over Expenses (Page 5)		20,320.64
Transfer cost of Plant and Equipment from Treasurer's Fund (less prior years accumulated depreciation of $20,883.49)		717,801.60
Funds received from Treasurer for Plant and Equipment additions	2,977.26	
	754,992.17	752,804.62
DEDUCT,		
Expenses over Income (Page 5)	11,357.43	
Set up reserve for uncollectible accounts		789.71
BALANCE, End of Year (To Page 2)	743,634.74	752,014.91

See Accompanying Notes To Financial Statements.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Income

	Year Ended December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
Funds from Treasurer	17,737.76	21,131.10
Gross Fees from Residents	327,358.29	302,220.12
Special Gifts Received	402.66	6,514.60
Canteen Commissions	568.88	721.52
Sales Tax Refund	1,512.63	1,204.54
Department of Social Services Adjustment	24,683.05	12,076.17
Interest	1,155.90	142.39
Miscellaneous	731.52	704.60
Total Income	374,150.69	344,715.04
Expenses		
Administrator's Compensation and Allowances		
Salary	7,912.44	7,212.50
Expense Allowance	2,000.00	

Other Salaries and Wages		
Office	5,369.68	4,920.00
Infirmary	165,051.92	144,610.54
Kitchen	38,012.59	31,135.07
Custodian	6,000.00	5,226.20
Social Worker	4,042.44	3,909.54
Housekeepers	8,904.72	7,980.10
Laundry	5,722.10	3,914.80
Dietitian	432.00	576.00
Total	243,447.89	209,484.75
Purchases		
Food	45,555.27	35,218.06
Drugs and Medical Supplies	11,181.75	6,185.08
Linen and Bedding	599.04	
Total	57,336.06	41,403.14
Utilities		
Fuel Oil	4,400.42	4,907.05
Telephone	1,126.85	1,219.27
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	9,357.67	8,016.26
Total	14,884.94	14,142.58

See Accompanying Notes To Financial Statements.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

	Year Ended December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
EXPENSES (continued)		
Other Expenses		
Depreciation	26,985.36	26,134.59
Yard and Ground Upkeep	113.92	49.85
Housekeeping and Janitorial Supplies	2,119.58	2,356.22
Insurance - General	3,252.02	57.43
Insurance - Group	1,473.48	1,847.75
Laundry	4,667.64	3,947.05
Office Supplies and Postage	894.85	954.64
House Physician	4,105.63	1,200.00
Beauty Shop Supplies	16.89	7.80
Repairs and Maintenance	2,391.42	234.10
Kitchen Supplies	898.73	1,868.59
Auto and Ambulance Expense	670.00	1,257.76
Miscellaneous	387.48	1,613.93
Uncollectible Residents Fees		23.18
Payroll Taxes	21,142.27	16,951.75
Staff Meetings and Seminars		125.00
Employees Welfare	112.44	95.55
Worship Supplies		4.00
Taxes, Licenses and Subscriptions	75.70	194.75
Freight		17.50
Staff Training Programs	492.26	378.73
Infirmary Supplies		43.76
Recreation Supplies	39.56	
Total	69,839.23	59,363.93
Total Expenses	385,508.12	324,394.40

INCOME OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES (To page 3)	(11,357.43)	20,320.64

See Accompanying Notes To Financial Statements.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1973

1. The financial statements for the year ended December 31, 1972 of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. — Albemarle Unit have been restate to reflect the transfer of plant and equipment from the books of the Treasurer's Fund to the books of the Albemarle Unit. The 1972 statements have also been restated to reflect depreciation charges for the year and accumulated depreciation.

2. During the year ended December 31, 1973, the following additions were made to plant and equipment:

	$
Land	
Landscaping	888.00
Building	
Air Conditioning	1,194.10
Office Furniture and Equipment	
Checkwriter	260.40
Home Furniture and Fixtures	
3 Mattresses	61.80
Fan	13.49
Call Bells	411.16
Wheelchairs	255.69
Washing Machine	223.60
Other Equipment	
Fertilizer Spreader	95.87
Improvements to Grounds	
Carport	837.77
Total	4,241.88

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory Unit

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT ON EXAMINATION

Year Ended December 31, 1973

To the Board of Trustees of
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. as of December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the related statements of income and expenses and fund equity for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. at December 31, 1973 and 1972 and the results of its operations for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

HOFFMAN AND RINK
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Assets

	December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash on Hand in Bank		
Unrestricted	12,202.07	5,264.33
Restricted for Residents	5,217.83	2,373.80
Payroll Tax Refund Due	1,737.68	
Accounts Receivable — Residents	23,818.15	49,590.19
Less, Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts	8,427.36	34,196.46
	15,390.79	15,393.73
Inventories	12,806.99	10,298.26
Total Current Assets	47,355.36	33,330.12
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, at cost		
Land	79,500.00	79,500.00
Building	426,590.39	401,586.10
Improvements to Grounds	8,750.32	8,750.32
Office Furniture and Equipment	4,757.12	4,509.37
Home Furniture and Fixtures	54,493.14	54,086.86
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils	17,439.05	17,439.05
Laundry Equipment	2,156.52	2,156.52
Pharmacy Equipment	873.64	579.02
Auto and Tractor	4,618.50	4,618.50
Patio	5,085.64	5,085.64
Sewer	36,193.82	36,193.82
	640,458.14	614,505.20
Less, Accumulated Depreciation	146,606.49	125,187.83
Net Plant and Equipment	493,851.65	489,317.37
Total Assets	541,207.01	522,647.49

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable - Trade	7,579.12	8,639.26
Accounts Payable - Residents' Personal Funds	5,217.83	2,373.80
Accounts Payable - Parament Fund	6.42	276.27
Advanced Fees - Residents		368.51
Wages Payable	3,674.49	
Employee Withholdings	1,709.20	1,655.54
Accrued Payroll Taxes	1,512.74	2,313.91
Total Liabilities	19,699.80	15,627.29

Equity

FUND EQUITY	521,507.21	507,020.20
Total Liabilities and Equity	541,207.01	522,647.49

(See accompanying Notes To Financial Statements.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT
COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF FUND EQUITY

	Year Ended December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
BALANCE, Beginning of Year	507,020.20	58,823.91
ADD,		
Transfer Cost of Plant and/Equipment from Treasurer's Fund (less prior years accumulated depreciation of $104,544.94)		507,136.09
Funds Received from Treasurer for Plant and Equipment Additions	24,062.18	
Decrease in Reserve for uncollectible accounts	25,769.10	
Totals	556,851.48	565,960.00
DEDUCT,		
Expenses over Income	35,344.27	24,743.34
Set up reverse for uncollectible accounts		34,196.46
BALANCE, End of Year	521,507.21	507,020.20

(See accompanying Notes to Financial Statement.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

	Year Ended December 31, 1973 $	1972 $
INCOME		
Funds from Treasurer	7,327.33	9,700.00
Gross Fees from Residents	372,359.60	348,945.70
Special Gifts Received	2,020.25	2,793.57
Medical Fees	28,011.05	28,268.86
Personal Services	1,095.17	1,770.60
Canteen Commissions	402.16	237.22
Residents' Offering	361.91	336.98
Sales Tax Refund	2,527.00	3,030.51
Meals on Wheels	1,951.30	1,358.75
Sale of Arts and Crafts	2,639.90	2,003.38
Department of Social Services Adjustment	13,975.63	4,119.98
Special Services	3,458.25	2,545.33
Miscellaneous	1,102.12	696.05
Total Income	437,231.67	405,806.93
EXPENSES		
Administrator's Compensation and Allowances		
Salary	8,123.50	7,739.29
Retirement Fund	360.00	360.00
Expense Allowance	2,235.96	2,248.92
Totals	10,719.46	10,348.21
Other Salaries and Wages		
Office	12,134.30	11,038.40
Infirmary	153,554.09	138,254.71
Ambulatory		1,533.40

Kitchen	49,582.10	44,310.15
Pharmacist	3,840.00	3,660.00
Custodian	6,006.38	5,450.00
Social Worker	9,356.59	6,420.59
Housekeepers	22,011.99	14,165.70
Laundry	11,300.29	10,130.60
Beauty Parlor	2,585.34	2,017.25
Arts and Crafts Director	3,189.44	2,656.40
Dietitian	1,576.00	3,844.00
Hostess		700.00
Medical Records Librarian	4,487.28	1,553.43
Totals	279,623.80	245,734.63
Purchases		
Food	53,419.00	45,396.25
Drugs and Medical Supplies	21,778.29	20,871.12
Residents' Personal Expenses	959.44	970.72
Utilities		
Fuel Oil	3,545.89	3,162.01
Telephone	1,495.80	1,289.24
Power, Water, and Garbage Disposal	10,901.49	9,262.44
Totals	15,943.18	13,713.69
Other Expenses	21,418.66	20,642.89
Repayment to Department of Social Services		3,442.00
Yard and Ground Upkeep	174.98	110.51
Dues and Subscriptions	611.30	205.79
House Keeping and Janitorial Supplies	1,153.94	2,078.27
Insurance - General	1,972.25	3,698.34
Insurance - Group	1,113.90	1,157.05
Laundry and Linen	11,841.96	10,346.50
Office Supplies and Postage	1,362.60	1,278.35
House Physician	5,188.64	5,813.00
Staff House Expense	446.15	605.66
Beauty Shop Supplies	118.92	45.97
Chaplain Service	1,125.00	1,275.00
Repairs and Maintenance	3,686.78	1,409.67
Kitchen Supplies	2,971.09	2,819.56
Auto Expense	704.96	667.86
Miscellaneous	716.42	1,094.82
Uncollectible Residents' Fees	7,288.18	12,475.05
Payroll Taxes	24,415.86	20,842.21
Handicraft Supplies	1,622.56	1,956.96
Staff Meetings and Seminars	89.00	73.57
Employes Welfare	938.75	66.54
Worship Supplies	126.44	113.23
Nurses' Supplies	113.70	387.90
Medical Records Librarian Supplies	228.28	33.49
Travel Expense - Administrative	395.85	354.00
Dietitian	306.60	343.26
Chaplain		178.20
Totals	90,132.77	93,515.65
Total Expenses	472,575.94	430,550.27
EXPENSES OVER INCOME	35,344.27	24,743.34

(See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.)

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 1973

1. The financial statements for the year ended December 31, 1972 of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. — Hickory Unit have been restated to reflect the transfer of plant and equipment from the books of the Treasurer's Fund to the books of the Hickory Unit. The 1972 statements have also been restated to reflect depreciation charges for the year and accumulated depreciation.

2. During the year ended December 31, 1973, the following additions were made to plant and equipment:

	$
Office Furniture and Equipment	
Time Clock	182.75
File Cabinet	65.00
Home Furniture and Fixtures	
Camera	73.28
Bed Lamps	107.20
Wheel Chair	20.00
Jogger	144.00
Mattresses	61.80
Pharmacy Equipment	
Medicine Storage Trays	294.62
Building	
Fire Detection System	8,976.33
Air Conditioning	16,027.96
Total	25,952.94

Committee on Nominations

The Committee on Nominations met on February 23, 1974, at the Church House to fulfill its duty according to the Synod Constitution of compiling a list of nominees for the various boards and agencies of the Synod. Four members were unable to attend due to work and the gasoline shortage but did communicate to the chairman certain people to be considered. Also 31 names were sent in by Synod pastors and each one was considered. This was a great help to the committee.

Nominees are listed here in no particular order or sequence. Delegates may use the nomination blanks in the convention packets for additional nominations. Please provide the requested information and sign your name.

Abbrev: E—Eastern District
N—Northern District
C—Central District
NW—Northwestern District
SW—Southwestern District
S—Southern District
D—District
SD—Synod
LCA—Lutheran Church in America
C—Congregational Activities

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — at least 1 Pastor from Central District, at least 1 Pastor from Northern District, 1 Pastor otherwise. 3 Lay Persons)

Pastors

C— **Clyde A. Misenheimer**
Route 1, Box 210
Concordia, China Grove 28023
SD—Executive Board,
Lenoir Rhyne Board,
Stewardship
D—Stewardship

C—**L. Aaron Lippard**
Route 10, Box 566
Union, Salisbury 28144
SD—Stewardship

N—**Paul L. Morgan, D.D.**
3600 W. Friendly Avenue
First, Greensboro 27410
LCA—Delegate 7 times,
includes ULCA
Nominating Committee
SD—Executive Board (3)
Lenoir Rhyne Board (2)
D—Northern Dean

N—**Paul L. Conrad**
5220 Silas Creek Parkway NW
Epiphany, Winston Salem 27106
SD—Editor, N. C. Lutheran
Southern Seminary Board
Publicity Committee

NW— **Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr.**
2780 N. Center St.
Mt. Olive, Hickory 28601
LCA—Missionary to Chile
Mission Developer, BAM
SD—World Missions
Cabinet for Parish Services
KEY 73 Comm. of 70
Evangelism
D—Evangelism

E—**John D. Mauney, Jr. D.D.**
P.O. Box 3298
St. James, Fayetteville 28305
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board
Southern Seminary Board
D—Dean

Lay Persons

S—**Joe L. Bookout**
1011 Reverly Lane
Matthews, 28105
Holy Trinity, Charlotte
Banker, N. C. National
LCA—Delegate
SD—Executive Board,
Long Range Planning
Staff Structure
C—Council
S.S. teacher
Building Chairman

N—**Hilbert C. Fisher**
3310 Pennington Lane
Augsburg, Winston Salem 27106
Marketing, Duplan Corp.
SD—Executive Board
C—Church Council

S—**Mrs. E. Ray King (Mary Elizabeth)**
23 Spring St., N.W.
St. James, Concord 28025
Homemaker
LCA—1974 Delegate
SD—Music and Worship
Nominating
Del. N. C. Council of Churches
LCW President
C—Organist, choir director
S.S. Teacher

SW—**Polie Q. Cloninger, Jr.**
508 McSwain Rd.
Holy Communion, Dallas 28034
Owner, Mary Jo's Cloth Store
C—Council

S—**Harold F. McKnight**
4019 Sharon View Road
Christ, Charlotte 28211
Consulting Engineer
SD—Lutheran Men President
D—Lutheran Men Vice-President
and Secretary
C—S. S. Teacher
Council
Various Committees

E—**Mickey W. Dry**
1705 Sabra Drive
Prince of Peace, Kinston 28501
Banker, Wachovia
C—Council
Supt. of S. S.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 pastors — 4 lay persons)

Pastors

N—**C. Ross Ritchie, Jr. S.T.M.**
845 W. 5th Street
Augsburg, Winston-Salem 27101
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board
Chr. Stewardship Comm.
LCA Appeal Comm.

N—**J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., D.D.**
249 S. Main St.
St. Andrew, Mt. Airy 27030
LCA—Comm. on Minutes
SD—Secretary, Statistician,
Archivist
Lenoir Rhyne Board
Church Vocations Comm.

NW—**David R. Keck**
122 University Village
Grace, Boone 28607
SD—Parish Education Comm.
Key Person CONCERN Appeal

E—**Harold L. McSwain**
P. O. Box 3641
St. Matthew, Wilmington 28401
SD—World Missions Comm.

N—**Rus L. McCarter Ph.D**
100 Skeet Club Rd.
St. Michael, High Point 27260
SD—Continuing Education Comm.

SW—**Stephen L. Moose**
Route 2, Box 79
Daniel, Lincolnton 28092
SD—Del. N. C. Council of Churches
Task Force on Justice and
Social Change
Stewardship
D—Secretary
Stewardship

Lay Persons

NW—**O. Leonard Moretz, LL.D.**
1413 Sixth Street NW
Holy Trinity, Hickory 28601
Textile Executive
LCA—Delegate
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board
Lutheran Men Ex. Comm.
Treas. Home Mission
Foundation

S—**Harold W. Cline**
436 Winfield Blvd
St. James, Concord 28025
Ex. V.P. Belk Cline Stores
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board
C—Council
S. S. Supt. & Teacher
Pres. Lutheran Men
Boy Scout Leader

N—**Samuel L. Sox, Jr.**
2518 Donlora Drive
First, Greensboro 27407
Insurance
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board
C—Council
S. S. Teacher

N—**Roy D. Apple**
P. O. Box 1353
Macedonia, Burlington 27215
CPA
LCA—Delegate
SD—Executive Board
C—Council
S. S. Teacher
Boy Scout Leader

S—**William J. Waggoner**
6511 Newhall Road
Christ, Charlotte 28211
Attorney
SD—Lutheran Men Leader
C—Council
S. S. Teacher

E—**Jerry T. Beaver**
5405 Carolyn Drive
St. Paul, Wilmington 28401
Educator
SD—Lenoir Rhyne Board

E—**Ernest L. Hicks**
5017 Shamrock Drive
Holy Trinity, Raleigh 27612
Sr. V.P. First Citizens Bank
D—Outreach
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

SW—**Mrs. T.L. Gragg (Kathleen)**
P.O. Box 674
Nativity, Arden 28704
Homemaker
LCA—LCW Delegate
SD—Treas. LCW
C—Council
Choir Director

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College is authorized to nominate two persons which run without opposition. They are:

George M. Chapman, LL.D
511 Queens Road
Charlotte, N.C. 28207
Episcopal layman

Walter S. Lineberger
Lansdale Building
Belmont, 28012
Lutheran layman

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected 1 pastor — an alumnus of Southern Seminary, and at the time of his election, he has not yet reached the end of his 5th year following his graduation from Southern Seminary. To be elected 1 lay person)

Pastors

S—**Leonard H. Bolick**
186 Scenic Dr. NE
Calvary, Concord 28025

C—**Billy B. Mims, Jr.**
P.O. Box 345
Wittenberg, Granite Quarry 28072
SD—Conduct of Elections Comm.

Lay Persons

NW—**Oren L. Cline**
837 8th St. NE
St. Andrews, Hickory 28601
Public Accounting
SD—Southern Seminary Board
Lutheran Men Secretary
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

S—**Ray A. Cline**
Route 5, Box 860
St. John's, Concord 28025
Insurance General Agent
LCA—Delegate (6)
Pres. Lutheran League
SD—Pres. Lutheran League
Pres. Lutheran Men
Lutheran Homes Board
D—Pres. Lutheran Men
Evangelism Comm.
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

The Division for Professional Leadership of the LCA is authorized to nominate one person to run without opposition.

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.
Belmont, North Carolina
Textiles, Executive
Layperson

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

To comply with new quota of membership: 1 pastor, term expiring 1975

Pastors

NW—**W. David Wise**
P.O. Box 448
Mount Calvary, Claremont 28610
SD—Lutheridge Board
Stewardship Comm.
Christian Education Comm.
D—Christian Education Comm.

E—**Robert J. Kepley**
P.O. Box 14047
St. Philip, Raleigh 27610
SD—Publications and Publicity
Evangelism Comm.
D—Evangelism Comm.

To comply with new quota of membership: 1 lay person, term expiring 1976

Lay Persons

SW—**Mrs. Floyd McCanless, Jr.**
P.O. Box 156
Fairview, 28730
St. Mark's, Asheville
School Social Worker
SD—Task Force for Family Living
Social Ministry Comm.
C—Social Ministry Comm.

S—**Mrs. Henry Oder (Lousie)**
3500 Erinbrook Lane
St. Thomas, Charlotte 28215
Rehabilitation Counselor
C—Evangelism
Library

To comply with new quota of membership: 1 pastor, term expiring 1977

Pastors

NW—**C. Henry Rendleman**
21 35th St. NW
Messiah, Hickory 28601
SD—SE Synod Home for Boys
"The Lutheran" Comm.

C—**William R. Rhyne**
Route 1, Box 635
Bethel, Salisbury 28144

To comply with new quota of membership: 1 Lay person, term expiring 1978

Lay Persons

E—**Bill D. Brittain**
1001 Glenwood Ave.
Holy Trinity, Raleigh 27605
Child Care, Methodist Home for Children

SD—Task Force on Family Life
Social Ministry Comm.
C—Council
S. S. Teacher
Social Ministry Comm.

N—**Mrs. Gene Mauney (Marie)**
3007 Goodall Drive
Our Father, Greensboro 27407
Homemaker
SD—Parish Education Comm.
LCW Unit Board
C—S. S. Teacher
Choir, LCW

Regular 4 year term expiring 1978: 1 pastor, 1 lay person

Pastors

NW—**Karl U. Dunn**
2259 12th Ave. NE
St. Stephen's, Hickory 28601
LCA—Philmont Boy Scout Camp
SD—Pastor's Salary Comm.
Stewardship Comm.

S—**Jon R. Fogleman**
1004 Debbie Street
Redeemer, Kannapolis 28081
SD—Social Ministry Comm.
Lutheran World Relief Comm.
Key 73 "70"

Lay Persons

SW—**Mrs. Charles B. Yount (Elizabeth)**
Route 3, Box 214
Trinity, Vale 28168
School Teacher
C—Council
S.S. Teacher
Choir, LCW

N—**Allen M. Holderman**
3615 Kingston Road
Augusbury, Winston Salem 27106
IBM retiree
LCA—Function and Structure
Regional member
SD—Children's Home Board
Social Ministry Comm.
Institutional Chaplainacy Comm.
D—Social Ministry Comm.
C—S. S. Teacher, Soc. Min. Comm.

Persons nominated by the corporation to run without opposition:

Term Expiring 1975: THE REV. GEORGE T. MOORE
Pastor, Zion Lutheran Church
Hickory, N. C.
SD — Lutheran Children's Home Board
Committee on Worship & Music
Committee on American Missions
Committee on Architecture & Fine Arts
District Dean

Term Expiring 1976: CLARENCE P. CALDWELL
Salem, Virginia
Business Manager, Roanoke College
SD — Board (former President) Children's Home
Elected by Virginia Synod to Board of Trustees, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Term Expiring 1977: CECIL BOWERS
South Carolina, member of congregation in South Carolina Synod
SD — Board of Trustees, Children's Home (Treasurer)

Term Expiring 1978: DONALD FAUBLE
Greeneville, Tennessee, Southeastern Synod
Parish Pastor
SD — Board, Children's Home of the South (Chairman, Finance Comm.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be selected—3 Pastors—3 Lay Persons)

Pastors

SW—**Ernest W. Ridenhour**
71 Cherry St.
Nativity, Arden 28704
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
Pastor's Support Comm.
Evangelism Comm.
Nomination Comm.
D—Sec. of Old Western

S—**Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.**
4501 Providence Rd.
Christ, Charlotte 28211
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
Parish Education Comm.
Publicity Comm.
D—President, Secretary

S—**K. Y. Huddle**
Route 4, Box 282
St. Martin's Albemarle 28001
LCA—Delegate
SD—Deacones Work Comm.
Town and Country Work Comm.
Church Vocations Comm.
PRT Comm.

N—**Charlie L. Hoyle**
Route 1, Box 250
Holly Grove, Lexington 27292
SD—Youth Ministry with Aging
Lutheran Homes Board
Church Vocations Comm.
D—Secretary, SW and NW

SW—**Robert F. Shelby, D.D.**
P.O. Box 666
Holy Comforter, Belmont 28012
LCA —Delegate
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
American Missions Comm.
D—Dean

E—**Robert Q. Beard**
1611 Cone Ave.
Apex, 27502
Christ the King, Cary
Ex. Dir. Governor's Council on Aging
LCA—Delegate
SD—Delegate to N.C. Council of Churches

Lay Persons

NW—**H. D. Fry, Jr.**
P.O. Box 818
St. Stephen's, Hickory, 28601
Furniture Executive
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

SW—**Aubrey Mauney**
P.O. Box 547
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain 28086
Retired Textile Executive
LCA—Foreign Missions Board
Pres. ULCA Men
Director Scouting ULCA
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
Pres. Brotherhood
Director Scouting
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

SW—**Herman J. Sisk**
Route 1
Holy Communion, Dallas 28034
Owner, 2 Rest Homes
SD—Social Ministry Comm.
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

S—**William E. Ingle**
331 Webster Place
St. Mark's, Charlotte 28209
Physical Therapist
C—Council

N—**John C. Herion, M.D.**
714 Emory Drive
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill 27514
Physician-Teacher UNC Sch. of of Medicine
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
Lowman Home Board
C—Council

N—**Wallace W. Gee**
1552 Granville St.
Macedonia, Burlington 27215
Auto Dealer
SD—Lutheran Homes Board
Investment Comm.
Nominating Comm.
C—Council
S.S. Supt.
Pres. Brotherhood

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 2 Pastors — 2 Lay Persons)

Pastors

S—**Donald L. Safrit**
110 Snipe St.
Bethany, Kannapolis 28081
SD—Lutheridge Board

S—**John P. Lingle**
5114 Murrayhill Rd.
Incarnation, Charlotte 28210
SD—Venture Staff
Lutheridge Pastor-Counsellor

E—**Conrad L. Quanstrom**
P.O. Box 10351
Holy Trinity, Raleigh 27605
SD—Skill Dev. Leader
VCS Teacher Trainer
Lutheridge Staff

N—**Phillip W. Deese**
2215 Meloine Lane
First, Greensboro 27407
SD—Youth Ministry Comm.
Del. N.C. Council of Churches
D—Secretary

Lay Persons

C—**Joseph M. Baker**
Route 3, Box 142A
Mooresville 28115
Concordia, China Grove
Homes by Fisher
SD—Lutheridge Board
Camp Committee
C—Council
S.S. Supt. & Teacher

SW—**Billy D. Poteat**
315 Madison Drive
Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly 28120
Electrician
SD—American Missions Comm.
Nominating Comm.
C—Council
Evangelism Comm.

N—**Miss Mary E. Huges**
421 W. Front Street
Macedonia, Burlington 27215
Dir. of Christian Education
SD—Youth Ministry Comm.

NW—**Melvin R. Ruggles**
Box 147
Mt. Hebron, Hildebran 28637
Dir. Phy. Ed. & Ath.
Burke County School
C—Council
S.S. Teacher

The Committee:

REV. JOHN H. SIGMON, JR., Chr.
REV. GEORGE L. SIMMONS
REV. L. E. CUMBEE, JR.
REV. VERNON A. FRICK
REV. PAUL COBB
REV. JOHN F. MERCK
ODELL MOOSE
MRS. PAUL CAMPBELL
MRS. JACQUELINE BALDWIN
WILL WOLFGANG
RAY A. CLINE
BILLY D. POTEAT

Nominations From the Floor

The following names were placed in nomination from the floor for the various positions. These names are not recorded in the report of the Nominating Committee: **Executive Board: Clerical** — Frank Perry, Carl Ritchie, John Bollinger, Ralph J. Wallace, George T. Moore, James C. Stirewalt, Robert G. Walker, Louis V. Rogers, Jon R. Fogleman, Wilford Lyerly, D.D., C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., George L. Simmons. **Lay** - Charlie Wyant, Mrs. Kay Conrad, David C. Beam, Gary Johnson, Lester D. Overcash, Mrs. Charles (Ruth) Timmons, Lloyd Bollinger

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Clerical - William E. Hall, Mark Johnson, T. C. Plexico, Clyde P. Haas, Robert Edsell. **Lay** - James F. Elliot, M.D., Robert Calhoon, Ph.D., D. R. Mauney, Jr., Carl A. Litaker, Mrs. Millie Sigmon Thomas, George P. Hager, Ph.D., W. M. Lockrow, William S. Fisher

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: Clerical - Gary A. Perryman, Dennis Setzer, Gerald P. Wallace, Robert Maxwell. **Lay** - V. J. Vierling, Sam Hemphill

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: Lay - (term expiring 1976) - Miss Marge Faraday, Arthur Goodman, **Clerical** (term expiring 1977) - David Swygert. **Lay** (term expiring 1978) - Robert S. Cline, Mrs. K. Y. Huddle

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes: Clerical - Lonnie Karriker, Richard W. Rhyne. **Lay** - Wayne Ridenhour, Bill Schwarzbek, Max Ritchie, Ray A. Cline, Mrs. Ruth Timmons, Ms. Naomi Deese, Mrs. Alma Ernst

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: Clerical - Charles Huggins, Robert F. Shelby, III, David Castor, William E. Smith, John T. Rimmer. **Lay** - Carol Peterson, Joe Walker, Robert L. Friday, Mrs. Ellen H. Trexler, Gene F. Cline.

SUPPLEMENT TO BULLETIN OF REPORTS AND OTHER MATERIALS

PROPOSED AMENDMENT

Official notice has been received from the Secretary of the Church that at its meeting on April 18-20, 1974 the Executive Council of the Church approved the following as an amendment to the Approved Constitution for Synods, Article XII (formerly XIII, 3) with the recommendation that it should be made as an appropriate amendment to each synodical constitution:

3. **Whenever the Secretary of the church officially informs the synod that the Executive Council has amended the Approved Constitution for Synods, whether by setting our alternate clauses or otherwise, this constitution may be amended to reflect any such amendment by a simple majority vote at any subsequent convention without presentation at a prior convention. If, however, the amendment has been defeated on previous consideration the normal amendatory procedure shall thereafter apply.**

The above is presented as a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Synod.

ADDITION TO THE REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

I express my appreciation for the faithful and effective service of each of my administrative assistants, Dr. Misenheimer and Pastors Agner, Martin and Rhyne; Treasurer Charles Heilig, and the church house secretarial staff, Mrs. Virginia Casey, Mrs. Jenny Roberts, Mrs. Caroline Hampton, Mrs. Mildred Casper, and Mrs. Ann Leonard. Mrs. Casey and Mrs. Roberts have each completed more than ten years of service with us. Mrs. Mildred Brown had served the synod approximately 20 years before she left our employment to take other work in March.

It has required the combined services of the officers and staff as well as those of approximately 350 volunteer workers, members of boards and committees, to provide support for the ministers and congregations and to make our program effective. The contribution of each is recognized with appreciation.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY, 1974

The 37th Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches was held in Trinity United Methodist Church, Durham beginning with a Fellowship Dinner at 6:00 p.m. on April 29th, followed by a worship service in which Bishop George J. Leake, III, of the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, was the preacher. Preceeding the meeting of the Council, a Pastor's Conference had been held on the 29th in St. Philips Episcopal Church where the theme of "Creative Conflict in the Church" was presented with Dr. James D. Glasse, President of Lancaster Theological Seminary, as the leader.

The regular business sessions were on April 30th. Beyond the routine reports we might note the following of special interest to the Synod. Pastor Dr. John W. Cobb of Holy Trinity, Raleigh was recognized for his 16 years of broadcasting of "The Week in Religion" over station WPTF, Raleigh, weekly at 6:30 P.M. on Saturday. Finances, while somewhat better, need continued and increased support from member church bodies. The work of S. Collins Kilburn in connection with the state legislature was recognized. He might be said to be our Church representative, lobbiest, to the legal or legislative heads of the state and he has come to be respected and appreciated. This gives the churches a voice in law-making. In this field of Social Ministries several position papers, statements were adopted, as follows: - Statement on Alternatives to Prison; Statement on Child Care Services; Statement on Landlord-Tenant Legislation; Statement on the Death Penalty in North Carolina. It was noted in connection with this presentation that North Carolina has the largest death row population in the nation. The Commission of Christian Nurture continues to be headed by our own Rev. Terry Agner. They reported that considerable progress in the sharing of Methods and Means

of training for Christian Educational work is being made among the member churches' this sharing of "Know How" across denominational lines is good and helpful in saving financially.

President Rev. Cecil Bishop (African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church) was re-elected for another year, and the following people from our Synod were elected as Members-at-large of the Executive Board: Mr. Bill Brittain (1001 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh) and Mrs. E. Ray King (P. O. Box 846, Concord) both of the class of 1977. Also continuing on the Executive Board from our Synod is the Rev. George Whittecar, D.D. of the class of 1976. It was decided to accept the invitation of St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Raleigh, with an early March meeting date likely for 1975.

Delegates were: The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Mrs. E. Ray King, the Rev. Stephen Moose, the Rev. Charles Huggins, the Rev. Terry Agner, the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., the Rev. Richard W. Rhyne, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Mrs. John W. Cobb, the Rev. Paul Morgan, D.D., Mr. William McCullough, the Rev. Frank Perry, the Rev. Harry Robinson, the Rev. John Derrick, the Rev. Floyd Sides, the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Miss Mary Stamy and Mrs. William Anderson.

K. Y. HUDDLE,
FOR THE DELEGATES

OUR INVOLVEMENT:

Our Synod is deeply involved in the life of the North Carolina Coucil of Churches. I am a member of the Executive Board, as is Miss Mary Stamy of Wilmington.

The Council is organized by several Commissions. One is the Commission on Christian Unity, and I have been meeting as a representative of the synod in this group. Another is the Commission on Christian Nurture. Pastor Terry Agner is Chairman of this Commission and the Rev. K. Y. Huddle is chairman of the sub-committee on Scouting. There is a Commission on Christian Social Ministries which includes a Committee on Ministry to Migrants. Mrs. John W. Cobb is active on this committee. Pastor Richard Rhyne is also in frequent touch and deep involvement at various points of this committee's life and interests. Mrs. Paul Campbell of China Grove represents the Church Women United on the Commission on Business and Finance, and Dr. Ernest Misenheimer represents our synod.

Dr. Misenheimer was chairman of the Council's general committee on Promotion of Key '73. I meet with the Advisory Conference which is comprised of the heads of the denominations which make up the membership of the Council. Other ministers and lay persons from our congregations are involved from time to time by special committee appointments and by attendance and participation in various conferences conducted by the Council.

We had the Council in our 1973 budget for $5,416. Of this we paid $5,000. Our 1974 budget calls for $5,000. This budget amount is based on an Asking of 1/10 of 1% of the total expenditures of our congregations and synod, exclusive of Capital Funds, in the prior year. The amount that we have budgeted is slightly under 10% of the total budget for the Council.

There are, I believe, 16 member denominations represented by about 30 different judicatories in the State of North Carolina. For instance there are three Episcopal Dioceses, two Methodist Conferences, etc. The contributions from some of these, particularly predominantly Black denominations, are very small. Major contributors are the Methodist, the Presbyterians, United Church of Christ, the Episcopal Church, and our synod. There are ten individual Baptist congregations in the Council which are regular contributors.

PROGRAMS:

It is rather difficult to indicate in any degree of accuracy the full scope of the programs that are carried on by the Council, or are given assistance by the Council. One major involvement is in the field of Christian Social Ministry, the Council has a staff man, the Rev. Collins Kilburn, who is working constantly in that field. He is a member of the U.C.C. and, in my judgment, a rather effective and well balanced representative.

Mr. Kilburn keeps in close touch with the legislative process, particularly with regard to matters that have a sensitive moral or social content. Tax Reform, Prison Reform, reform in the area of juvenile corrections are matters of particular concern this year. So is the question of death penalty. Our church people have shown considerable concern for legislation to protect health and safety of persons in migrant labor camps.

A legislative seminar was held recently to bring interested church people into contact with responsible leaders in the State Assembly to discuss certain pending legislation.

I have recently been requested by Mr. Kilburn to name a representative of our synod to a new committee being organized to relate to the Director of the Correctional System and the Chaplain of the Prison System in developing more effective ministries within the prison institutions. I have referred this to our Committee on Social Ministry as a Task Force to deal with this concern.

On November 27, 1973 the Council cooperated with the Duke Divinity School in sponsoring a conference on the Charismatic Movement. Any number of our ministers and lay attended this Conference.

The Council is also involved as a part of the Commission on Religion in Appalachia with which we are identified through LCUSA.

MEETINGS:

The State meeting of Church Women United, which is related to the North Carolina Council of Churches, has been canceled because of the shortage of gasoline and the difficulty in assembling.

The Annual Assembly of the Council of Churches was held at Trinity Methodist in Durham, April 29 and 30.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR.

Memorial Request

The following request has been received from Resurrection Church, Greensboro, the Rev. Thomas E. Ridenhour, Ph.D., Pastor:

That the North Carolina Synod memorialize the church at its 1974 convention, to request the Executive Council to amend the Approved Constitution for Congregations, Article IV, Section 6, by changing the word "and" in the last sentence to "or" so that the sentence would read in its entirety "An inactive member shall be restored by the church council to the active roll of confirmed members when he again receives the Lord's Supper or makes a contribution of record to the congregation."

This is proposed in order to remove the inconsistency which occurs when a person may be on a congregation's active roll of confirmed members by either receiving the Lord's Supper or making a contribution of record to the congregation within the preceeding year, but, to be restored to the active roll of confirmed members once he has been removed, must do both, commune and contribute.

Addition to the Report of the Secretary

NECROLOGY

"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord" — Revelation 14:13

In addition to the death of the Rev. Paul G. Kinney who was memoralized in the 1973 Proceedings of Synod, another pastor among us died in May 1974:

THE REV. CLAUDE VICTOR DEAL, SR.

The Rev. Claude Victor Deal, Sr., 68, died suddenly of a heart attack late Wednesday evening, May 15, 1974, at his home near Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury, North Carolina. At the time of his unexpected death, he was serving as pastor of Grace Church, Salisbury, having served there since 1968.

Born March 5, 1906, in Hickory, North Carolina, Catawba County, Pastor Deal was the son of John Q. and Ida Yount Deal of Catawba County. He received his public education at Daniels High School, Lincolnton, Lincoln County, North Carolina. In 1930 he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. He received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity from Lutheran Theological

Seminary of the Southeast, Columbia, South Carolina, in 1934. He was ordained by the North Carolina Synod of the United Lutheran Church of America, May 1934, at Saint Paul's Lutheran Church in Wilmington, North Carolina.

Pastor Deal was married to Barbara Setzer, the daughter of David P. and Ida Hawn Setzer of Catawba County. They were married on September 12, 1931. Surviving are his wife, Barbara; and three children, the Rev. Claude Victor Deal, Jr., Director of Chaplaincy Services, Williamsport Hospital, Williamsport, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Barbara Land, the wife of the Reverend Robert E. Land, presently serving Immanuel Lutheran Church, Jamestown, New York; and Mrs. Cornelia Land, the wife of Mr. Roger Land and residing in Memphis, Tennessee; and, five grandchildren. He is also survived by three brothers, James, Harold, and Donald of Hickory, North Carolina; two sisters, Mrs. George Finger of Vale, North Carolina, and Mrs. Elenore Hood of Hickory, North Carolina.

Reverend Deal served his parish ministry in North Carolina. He served the Monroe Parish (St. Luke's-Morning Star congregations) in Union County, 1934-41; surveyed and supplied at Hamlet, 1941; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, Gaston County, 1941-42; Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis, Rowan County, 1947-61; Incarnation Lutheran Church, Charlotte, as a mission developer and pastor, 1961-68; and Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury, 1968 until his death. In addition, he served as United States Army regimental chaplain with the 17th Infantry Regiment during the years 1942-47, attaining the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. He also held a commission in the U. S. Army Chaplain Reserves.

Pastor Deal was active in the work of the North Carolina Synod and its institutions. He served on the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Seminary in the Southeast, 1948-51; the synod's special committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches, 1951-59; the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod, 1956-60, and 1962-68; a member of the synod's Committee on Military Personnel, 1969-72; the synod's Committee on American Missions, 1969-74; and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, 1968-74.

Funeral services for Pastor Deal were held at Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury, on May 18, 1974 at 11:00 a.m. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America presided at the service assisted by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor of Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. Burial followed at the Grace Church Cemetery.

RECOMMENDATION

That a Memorial Page including a picture and biographical data of the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr. be so designated in the 1974 Proceedings of Synod.

DAVID L. MARTIN, SECRETARY

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
SAVINGS ACCOUNTS RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCES
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

	Balance 1-1-73	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-73
Home Savings & Loan Association				
Salisbury, North Carolina				
John Crowe Fund #5126	$ 1,963.90	$ 103.26		$ 2,067.16
Michael Brown Fund for Home for Retired Ministers #5128.....	2,445.92	136.28	$ 2,500.00	82.20
F. P. Certificate #7154..	2,300.00			2,300.00
F. P. Certificate #7155..	1,100.00			1,100.00
F. P. Certificate #7156..	2,000.00			2,000.00
F. P. Certificate #7157..	2,300.00			2,300.00
Michael Brown Fund for Home for Retired Ministers #8-040093..		2,500.00		2,500.00
Liberty Savings & Loan Association				
Liberty, North Carolina				
Richland Cemetery Fund #654.....	3,015.46	157.01	120.00	3,052.47
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company				
Salisbury, North Carolina				
Revolving loan savings account #1-21150-8...	4,335.83	672.45		5008.28
N. C. Synod multi-media library #1-22081-4.....	592.86	28.88		621.74
Camp Committee-Long Range Program account #4-40015-0...	28,141.29	2,155.29		30,296.58
Option account #1-27002-5.....	41,923.23	1,489.04	43,412.27	
Certificate of deposit...	112,563.02	6,760.19	10,000.00	109,323.21
Greensboro National Bank				
Greensboro, North Carolina				
Certificate of deposit...	10,000.00	537.50		10,537.50
Lumbee Bank				
Pembroke, North Carolina				
Certificate of deposit...		10,000.00		10,000.00
	$212,681.51	$24,539.90	$56,032.27	$181,189.14

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
MISCELLANEOUS CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCES
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

	Cash Balance 1-1-73	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance 12-31-73
Agape Camp		$ 581.50		$ 581.50
Children's Home		2,361.64	$ 2,361.64	
Headquarters Fund	$ 100.00	280.00		380.00
Holy Communion, Banner Elk		50.00	50.00	
Home Missions		1,216.00		1,216.00
Lederer Foundation		170.00	170.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College		105.00	105.00	
Lowman Home		5.00	5.00	
Lutheran Church Men		947.75	947.75	
Lutheran World Action and Relief		875.19	875.19	
Missionary in Residence		562.45	358.28	204.17
North Carolina Council of Churches		20.00	20.00	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes:				
Undesignated		1,291.84	1,291.84	
Albemarle unit		22.00	22.00	
Hickory unit		5,225.50	5,225.50	
Salisbury unit		839.40	839.40	
Prince of Peace, Greensboro		35.00	35.00	
Prince of Peace, Kinston		300.00	300.00	
Rowan Cooperative Christian Ministry		106.00	106.00	
Southport Mission	118.77	315.17	433.94	
Southern Seminary Auxiliary		1.00	1.00	
World Missions Interpreter Fund	28.52	1,023.01	500.00	551.53
Carolina's Evangelism Conference	527.36	2,000.00	347.16	2,180.20
Congress for Leaders of Adults	57.32	24.11		81.43
District Offerings Fund	235.24	310.70	491.97	53.97
Key '73	130.27	1,190.96	1,321.23	
Lutheran Church Women		9,065.12	9,065.12	
Multi-Media	607.64	63.38		671.02
Penny Parade	1,178.54	50.00		1,228.54
Revolving Loan Fund	4,335.83	797.45		5,133.28
Youth Ministry Fund	361.65	3,298.40	3,355.77	304.28
Youth Travel Account		5,185.80	5,185.80	
Richland Cemetery Fund	3,015.46	157.01	120.00	3,052.47
American Bible Society		20.00	20.00	
Fund for the Continuing Education of Ministers	613.50			613.50
LCW Chrismon Fund	14.51			14.51
Major repairs	2,636.41			2,636.41
Chaplaincy Fund	1,723.58		271.71	1,451.87
	$15,684.60	$38,496.38	$33,826.30	$20,354.68

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
NOTE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

The cash balance of the synod at December 31, 1973 was $266,338.76. Of this amount $85,149.62 was in the checking account, and 181,189.14 was in savings accounts and certificates of deposit as shown in Schedule 5.

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCES
For the Year Ended December 31, 1973

	Cash Balance 1-1-73	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance 12-31-73
Apportionments & N. C. Synod Specials:				
Lutheran Church in America		$ 663,111.00	$ 663,111.00	
North Carolina Synod	$ 13,936.05	318,024.46	317,063.99	$ 14,896.52
Children's Home		45,857.68	45,857.68	
Southern Seminary		77,711.04	77,711.04	
Lutheridge		30,625.76	30,625.76	
Lenoir Rhyne College		162,800.00	162,800.00	
North Carolina Lutheran Homes		66,000.00	66,000.00	
Total	$ 13,936.05	$1,364,129.94	$1,363,169.47	$14,896.52
Michael Peeler Fund	$ 30,724.74	$ 51,631.43	$ 27,797.88	$ 54,558.29
Justice and Social Change	3,938.68	10,506.99	6,748.28	7,697.39
Project Equality		1,500.00		1,500.00
CAMPUS	126,837.15	15,067.00	7,347.62	134,556.53
Love Compels Action	1,771.08	9,721.54	9,013.85	2,478.77
Designated Advance Gifts		8,704.06	8,704.06	
OUTREACH APPEAL		191,325.74	191,325.74	
Total	$163,271.65	$ 288,456.76	$ 250,937.43	$200,790.98
Miscellaneous				
CONCERN		$ 49,250.34	$ 49,250.34	
Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill	$ 41,923.23	1,489.04	43,412.27	
Camp Committee-Long Range Program	28,141.29	2,155.29		$ 30,296.58
Other miscellaneous-Schedule 1	15,684.60	38,496.38	33,826.30	20,354.68
Total	85,749.12	$ 91,391.05	$ 126,488.91	$ 50,651.26
TOTAL	$262,956.82	$1,743,977.75	$1,740,595.81	$266,338.76

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
December, 31, 1973

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1973. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1973, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have prepared the attached balance sheet of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1973, in connection with our audit of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Synod for the year ended on that date.

Since no ledger or central record is kept of the assets and liabilities of the Synod, we have gathered the information used in the balance sheet from various sources which we believe to be reliable.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
Salisbury, North Carolina
BALANCE SHEET
December, 31, 1973

ASSETS		
Cash in banks		
Checking account - Synod	$ 85,149.62	
Checking account - North Carolina Lutheran	10,275.26	
Checking account - Retreat Center, Kure Beach	461.34	
Checking account - Presidents Fund	385.02	
Certificates of deposit	129,860.71	
Savings accounts	51,328.43	
Total		$ 277,460.38
The Michael Peeler Fund		1,066,622.26
Accounts receivable		
St. Timothy, Havelock	$ 4,800.00	
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	4,600.00	
Lutheran Campus Ministry	4,700.00	
Total		14,100.00
Real estate at appraised value		
Headquarters - building and land	$306,050.00	
Retreat Center, Kure Beach	50,000.00	
Agape Conference and Retreat	96,000.00	
Highway 52 property	5,280.00	
UNC Greensboro lot	12,090.00	
Richland Lutheran Church property	1,100.00	
Melanchthon Lutheran Church and property	41,000.00	
Luther's Lutheran Church and property	300.00	
St. Matthew's Lutheran Church property	1,000.00	
King's Mountain property	10,000.00	
Flat Rock Lutheran Church property	1,400.00	
Total		524,220.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,882,402.64
NET EQUITY - DECEMBER 31, 1973		$1,882,402.64

The Report of the Social Ministry Committee, Addition To

The Committee on Social Ministry makes the following recommendations to the 1974 Convention of Synod:

1. "The Task Group on Aging, which is sponsored by the Social Ministry Committee, believes that the quality of life of older people can be improved by increasing the participation of such individuals in decisions that affect them. In the North Carolina Lutheran Homes there are opportunities for increasing such participation by designating residents in the Homes to serve on their Board of Directors. On this basis it is recommended:
   a) **that an appropriate procedure (by-law change, if necessary) be enacted by the Synod Convention so that at least one resident of each of the Homes will always serve on the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.**
   b) **that, the Synod elect at the 1975 Convention, residents of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes to the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes."**

Respectfully submitted,

Dr. William Schwarzbek, Chairman,
Task Group Members:
The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.
Miss Sue Weddington
Ms. Maude Dunn
Miss Annie Ray Moore
Mrs. Naomi Dietz
The Rev. Richard Rhyne, Staff

2. The Social Ministry Committee recommends the following resolution from the Social Ministry Task Force on War and Peace:

Whereas, there are many persons who because of decisions of conscience are still exiled from our nation's life, and

Whereas, one of the chief functional aspects of the church is to be an agent of reconciliation, and

Whereas, in convention last year our synod in response to a resolution regarding amnesty suggested that ministers, congregations, and lay persons study the amnesty issue using resource material provided by the church, and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America urges the nation and the church at all levels and among all peoples to grant amnesty to the exiles and seek reconciliation at home in order that both sides of the national conflict might be brought back into our national life and the open wounds of division might be healed as our nation seeks to make peace with itself and the world.

MOREOVER, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this amnesty be granted to bring about complete healing in our nation as part of our preparation for celebrating our 200th anniversary in 1976.

1973 Report of the Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service – Durham Area

Total number of patients served during the year		1,257
Total patient load per hospital:		
Duke Medical Center, Durham	701	
V. A. Hospital, Durham	247	
N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill	261	
Other Institutions and Hospitals	48	
TOTAL NUMBER PATIENTS SERVED		1,257
Total number pastoral visits with patients	2,675	
Conferences with staff, doctors, nurses	234	
Counseling periods with patients and family members	307	
Number patients and family members in counseling	426	

COMMENTS

The 1973 report reveals the activities of the chaplain in the ministry to Lutheran patients and others in their time of illness and crisis. This intensive pastoral care ministry was provided for patients coming from 146 congregations of the synod, 18 N. C. congregations of the LC-MS, 4 N. C. congregations of the ALC. Other patients came from Lutheran congregations from 42 different states, the District of Columbia and 4 world mission countries. These facts indicate the scope and extent of the pastoral care facility provided solely by the N. C. Synod. Expressions of gratitude received from patients provide encouragement for this needed ministry. . . . . There were 11 deaths recorded during the year.

The chaplaincy service provides in-depth counseling for both patients and family members. Heart, cancer and renal patients, especially those kidney patients who are sustained by an artificial kidney through a process of hemodialysis, require special care and ministry of the chaplain. A patient consultation and referral service is provided by the chaplain for parish pastors who request it.

The "in-service training" program for pastors is continued. This program provides new and meaningful insights into hospital ministry in a parish setting. Pastors interested in this program should contact the chaplain or the Committee on Social Ministry.

The Social Ministry Committee and its representative, Pastor "Dick" Rhyne, and the chaplain's Advisory Committee provide excellent support for this ministry. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer is commended for his excellent support for this ministry. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer is commended for his excellent support of this ministry as a past representative of the Social Ministry Committee.

The chaplain attended numerous educational and training programs during the year as well as conventions of the College of Chaplains, the Lutheran Hospital Chaplains Association and the American Protestant Hospital Association.

The chaplain holds the position as staff member in all the hospitals being served. Adequate office space is provided the chaplain in the hospitals at no cost to the synod. These offices are located as follows: Duke Medical Center, Baker House, Room 225, Durham, N. C. 27710, Phone 684-3586; V. A. Hospital, Chaplain's Office, Durham, N. C. 27706, Phone 286-0411, Ext. 6323; N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chaplain's Office, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514, Phone 966-4021. Our Raleigh-Butner Lutheran Chaplain is the Rev. Fred Stiemke, 5016 Quail Hollow Drive, Raleigh, N. C. 27906, Phone 876-2273.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,
J. WHITE IDDINGS, CHAPLAIN

Examining Committee

The Examining Committee has held three meetings since last convention of synod. A meeting was held June 11, 1973 to consider several items referred to the committee. The full committee met October 31 and November 1, 1973 at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary at the same time as the Church Vocations Committee. At this meeting interviews were held on a one-to-one basis with senior seminarians who were briefed on procedures for written and oral examinations and steps necessary for preparation for ordination.

Written examinations formulated by the Division for Professional Leadership of the Lutheran Church in America were distributed in early December. The candidates' responses were furnished each member of the committee. This, together with reports on each candidate's internship from the Director of Internship program, provided background for the oral examination and dialogue held on February 25, 1974 at the church house in Salisbury.

The following items are presented to synod for action:

1. **The Reverend Virl Richard Hefner, a pastor of the American Lutheran Church,** called to Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, was interviewed by the committee. **We recommend that he be received by transfer from the American Lutheran Church.**

2. The committee recommends to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America that **the following men, having received and accepted a call, and having completed their academic work, be ordained:**

William Robert Amos, a member of Beth Eden, Newton, called to Faith, Jacksonville, Fla.

Garold Raymond Carter, a member of St. Timothy, Havelock, called to Holy Cross, Mocksville.

Johnny Clayton Cozart, a member of St. Peter's, Salisbury, called to St. Luke, Bear Poplar.

Charles Fulton Drawdy III, a member of Macedonia, Burlington, called to Zion, Deerfield Beach, Fla.

Timothy John Kennedy, a member of St. Andrew's, Hickory, called to Gloria Dei, Huntington Station, N. Y., Assistant Pastor.

John Charles Misenheimer, a member of Haven, Salisbury, called to Mr. Hermon, Concord.

Robert Hunter Shoffner, a member of St. Paul's, Burlington, called to Holy Trinity, Hickory, Assistant Pastor.

William Collins Wood, II, a member of Christ, Winston Salem, called to Grace, Winchester, Va., Associate Pastor.

John Lewis Yost, III, a member of Holy Trinity, Hickory, called to Emmanuel, Naples, Fla. Team Ministry.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED
JOHN W. COBB, CHMN.

Committee on Audits

The Audits Committee met May 18, 1974 with J. Max Henderlite, Chairman presiding. The Committee reviewed the Audit reports of the following for 1973 and submit herewith the committee's comments thereon:

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Good Report. Recommend a footnote of accounting policies and practices be included in next annual audit.

MICHAEL PEELER FUND

Excellent audit report of a well managed fund.

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Audit not available for examination by the committee.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Good audit report.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Adequate report covering cash receipts and disbursements.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
TREASURER'S FUND

Does not indicate carrying value of marketable securities and Salisbury unit assets. Recommend a footnote be included disclosing significent accounting policies and practices.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
HICKORY UNIT

Report does not indicate carrying value of inventory nor does it contain a statement of accounting policies and practices.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.
ALBEMARLE UNIT

Report does not indicate carrying value of inventory nor does it contain a statement of accounting policies and practices.

N. C. SYNOD RETREAT CENTER

Adequate report covering cash receipts and disbursements.

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Good report.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Good report containing a qualified opinion.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Excellent audit report in all respects.

It appears from a review of the audit reports that closer scrutiny should be given to investing available funds to yield a higher rate of interest than is now being obtained. This recommendation includes all agencies with the exception of the Michael Peeler Fund and Lenoir Rhyne College.

In prior years, not all recommendations of this committee have been given to the auditors. The committee recommends comments, as listed above, be incorporated into the minutes of the Synod and a copy be forwarded to the respective auditing firms.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED.
AUDITS COMMITTEE
J. MAX HENDERLITE, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES L. SOWERS, VICE-CHAIRMAN
LEE ANDERSON
RALPH PURPUR
JACK KLASS
JOHN REICHARD

1974 SALARY SCHEDULE SYNOD OFFICERS AND STAFF
(BUDGET SECTION II - A)

	BASE SALARY	HOUSING	PENSION PAYMENTS	L.S.D.B.	DEPENDENTS' HOSPITALIZATION	TRAVEL ARRANGEMENT
1. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President	14,300	3,200	12%	60.00	275.00	Synod Car Provided
2. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Administrative Assistant	11,250	3,200	12%	60.00	275.00	Synod Car Provided
3. The Rev. Terry W.Agner, Administrative Assistant	9,000	4,000	12%	60.00	275.00	$900 car allowance plus all business expense connected with operation and maintenance of personal car
4. The Rev. David L. Martin, Administrative Assistant	8,900	3,200	12%	60.00	275.00	See #3
5. The Rev. Richard W. Rhyne, Administrative Assistant	8,550	3,000	12%	60.00	275.00	See #3
6. Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer	4,900		5.85% for Social Security			

1974 SALARY SCHEDULE FOR OTHERS FROM SYNOD BUDGET

7. The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. Institutional Chaplaincy Ser. Budget Section V-A	9,500	3,200	12%	60.00	275.00	1,740
8. The Rev. David Castor Director Outdoor Ministry Budget Section V-C	8,150	4,000	12%	60.00	275.00	10¢ per mile
9. Edward L. Shawver Camp Ranger Budget Section V-C	5,800	Util. Pd. Mobile Home Provided	5.85% for Social Security			

Section C

PROCEEDINGS OF 1974 CONVENTION

PROCEEDING OF THE 1974 CONVENTION

FIRST MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Wednesday Evening, May 29, 1974, 7:30 p.m.)

THE SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Thirteenth Annual Convention (one hundred seventieth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod and its predecessor bodies since the organization in 1803) on May 29, 1974, at P. E. Monroe Auditorium at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, at 7:30 p.m. with the Service of Holy Communion.

The service began with a procession. The hymnic setting of the Inter-Lutheran Commission on Worship, Volume II, "The Service of Holy Communion" was used. Participants in the service were as follows: the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., presiding minister and homilist; the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., assisting minister; the Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr. and Mr. Charles S. Heilig, lectors. Administration assistants were: the Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D., convention chaplain; the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D.; the Rev. George T. Moore; and the Rev. Donald R. Safrit.

Also participating in the service were the Rev. Robert E. Allen, assistant service director and crucifer; Mr. Jerry Johnson, organist; and the choir of Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Hickory, under the direction of Mrs. Pam Johnston. Bannerbearers, torchbearers and acolytes were young persons from Zion, Mt. Olive and Good Hope Lutheran Churches of the Hickory area. The service director for the convention worship was the Rev. T. C. Plexico.

President Whittecar's homily was entitled "One in the Spirit" based on the text from the fourth chapter of Paul's letter to the Ephesians. The homily explored the unity of Christians in Christ Jesus and the mission that grows out of that unity.

The Rev. Paul Gladstone Kinney died June 5, 1973; and, the Rev. Claude Victor Deal, Sr. died May 15, 1974, were memorialized in the Prayer of the Church. Pastor Kinney was memorialized in the 1973 Proceeding of Synod, p. 209. Pastor Deal is memorialized on p. of the 1974 Proceedings of Synod.

Opening of Synod following the communion, Pastor Whittecar declared the convention open using the Order for the Opening of Synod.

Social Justice Forums. Two Social Justice Forums were held immediately following the service. They were entitled "Amnesty, One Year Later" and "Indian Rights". The Rev. Baxton Bryant, liaison to Americans in Canada on amnesty was a great presentor at the amnesty forum. Mr. Eugene Crawford, Director of the Nation Indian Lutheran Board; Mr. Lonnie Revels of High Point, N. C., Mr. Jerry Brewer of Greensboro, N. C., Mrs. Jane Locklear of the Lumbee Regional Development Association, and Mr. Harold Deese of the North Carolina Indian Commission were guest participants in the Indian rights forum.

CLAUDE VICTOR DEAL, SR., B.A., B.D.

The Reverend Claude Victor Deal, Sr., 68, died suddenly of a heart attack late Wednesday evening, May 15, 1974, at his home near Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury,North Carolina. Death was unexpected. He was pastor of Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury, having served there since 1968.

The funeral service was held on Saturday, May 18, 1974 at 11:00 a.m. at Grace Lutheran Church in Salisbury, North Carolina. Those participating in the service were the Reverend George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and the Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor of Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury, North Carolina. Interment was at Grace Lutheran Church Cemetery immediately following the service.

Born March 5, 1906, in Hickory, North Carolina, Catawba County, Pastor Deal was the son of John Q. and Ida Yount Deal of Catawba County. He received his public education at Daniels High School, Lincolnton, Lincoln County, North Carolina. In 1930 he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. He received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity from Lutheran Theological Seminary of the Southeast, Columbia, South Carolina, in 1934. He was ordained by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, May 1934, at Saint Paul's Lutheran Church in Wilmington, North Carolina.

Pastor Deal was married to Barbara Setzer, the daughter of David P. and Ida Hawn Setzer of Catawba County. They were married on September 12, 1931. Surviving are his wife, Barbara; and three children, the Rev. Claude Victor Deal, Jr., Director of Chaplaincy Services, Williamsport Hospital, Williamsport, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Barbara Land, the wife of the Reverend Robert E. Land, presently serving Immanuel Lutheran Church, Jamestown, New York; and Mrs. Cornelia Land, the wife of Mr. Roger Land and residing in Memphis, Tennessee; and, five grandchildren. He is also survived by three brothers, James, Harold, and Donald of Hickory, North Carolina; two sisters, Mrs. George Finger of Vale, North Carolina, and Mrs. Elenore Hood of Hickory, North Carolina.

Reverend Deal served his parish ministry in North Carolina. He served the Monroe Parish (St. Luke's -Morning Star congregations) in Union county, 1934-41; surveyed and supplied at Hamlet, 1941; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, Gaston County, 1941-42; Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis, Rowan County, 1947-61; Incarnation Lutheran Church, Charlotte, as a mission developer and pastor, 1961-68; and Grace Lutheran Church, Salisbury, 1968 until his death. In addition, he served as United States Army regimental chaplain with the 17th Infantry Regiment during the years 1942-47, attaining the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. He also held a commission in the U. S. Army Chaplain Reserves.

Pastor Deal was active in the work of the North Carolina Synod and its institutions. He served on the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary 1948-51; the synod's special committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches, 1951-59; the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod, 1956-60, and 1962-68; a member of the synod's Committee on Military Personnel, 1969-72; the synod's Committee on American Missions, 1969-74; and the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, 1968-74.

SECOND MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Thursday Morning, May 30, 1974, 8:45 a.m. - 12:00 noon)

Opening Devotions — The Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D., convention chaplain led the convention in devotions. The scripture lesson was taken from the thirty-fourth chapter of Exodus beginning with the 29th verse. In his homily entitled "The Vision of Glory", Chaplain Nau reflected on the account of how Moses face shown as he returned from the mountain having caught a glimpse of the glory of God. He emphasized that Christians have a vision of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ and that the glory was indeed in Him, therefore, God is no longer hidden. The vision of Glory is for us today to look away from one's self toward God and toward the fellow believer.

Call to Order — President George R. Whittecar called the session to order and presided.

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment — The Rev. Glenn A. Boland, chairperson of the Committee reported that 183 lay delegates and 226 pastors were present for a total of 409 delegates present. Fifty-eight visitors were registered. President Whittecar declared that a quorum was present.

Agenda — the Rev. William F. Milholland presented the agenda with revisions on behalf of the Executive Board.

It was moved that the revised agenda be adopted. The motion was ADOPTED.

Pastor Milholland presented a report from the Executive Board regarding the date and place of the 1974 Convention. (BR, p. 122).

Bar of Synod — President Whittecar designated the first sixteen rows of seats in the auditorium as the bar of synod. All delegates were instructed to set within this area.

Convention Committees — The President appointed the following convention committees:

Chaplain: The Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D.
Convention Manager: The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
Parliamentarian: Bachman S. Brown, Jr., LL.D

Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff:
The Rev. George F. Schott, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. Robert E. Allen
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, D.D.
William Angel, St. Mark, Charlotte
G. Marvin Eargle, Grace, Boone
Mrs. Myrtle Wertz, Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment:

The Rev. Arthur Glenn Boland	(SW)	Chrm.
The Rev. Gilmer Miller	(NW)	
The Rev. William C. Wood	(N)	
Mrs. Frances Propst	(S)	
Allen R. Anderson	(E)	
Mrs. Dorothy Fisher	(C)	

Program and Order of Business

Registration - Wednesday, May 29, beginning at 3:00 p.m.

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Executive Board Meeting - 3:00 p.m.

Convention Committees to meet at the same hour

FIRST MEETING

Wednesday Evening, May 29, 1974 - 7:30 p.m.

1. The Celebration of Holy Communion and Remembrance including the Opening of Synod.
   Celebrant and Preacher —
   Liturgist —
   Lectors—
   Communion assistants —
2. Social Ministry Forums

SECOND MEETING

Thursday Morning, May 30, 1974 - 8:45 - 12:00 noon

1. Opening Devotions
2. Call to Order
3. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of Convention Program
5. Setting the Bar of the Synod
6. Appointment of Convention Committees
7. Recognition of hosts, visitors and new and senior members
8. Items from the report of the Executive Board
   (a) re: reception of new congregation - St. Peter's, Southport
   (b) re: report of the Committee on Nominating and Electing Process
   (c) re: by-laws - Lutheran Children's Home Board Elections
9. Report of the Committee on Nominations
10. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff- including action on amendments to Constitution of Synod referred to in Secretary's report.
    (a) re: Report of President and Staff
    (b) re: Report of Secretary
    (c) re: Report of Treasurer
11. Report of the Committee of District Deans
12. Report of the Committee on Investmnts
13. Report of the Michael Peeler Fund Trustees
14. The Report of the Executive Board
15. Announcements and Closing Prayers

Nominating Ballot - Polls close 1:00 p.m.

THIRD MEETING

Thursday Afternoon, May 30, 1974 - 1:45 - 5:30 p.m.

1. Opening Devotions
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Presentation of the Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change, including presentation by National Indian Lutheran Board.
4. Presentation by church-wide representative
5. Report of the Executive Board (cont.)
6. Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity
7. Report of the Committee on Historical Work
8. Thirst Break
9. Unfinished Business
10. Announcements and Closing Prayers

First Ballot for Synod Elections
(Polls close at 7:30 p.m.)

FOURTH MEETING

Thursday evening, May 30, 1974, 7:30 p.m.

1. Prayers
2. Presentation — "The Ecumenical Church" featuring representatives of other church bodies in a panel discussion.
3. Report of North Carolina Synod delegates to the North Carolina Council of Churches.
4. Presentation by church-wide representative on 1974 LCA Convention Issues
5. Evening Devotions
6. Social Ministry Forums

FIFTH MEETING

Friday Morning, May 31, 1974, 8:45 - 12:00 noon

1. Opening Devotions
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of the Committee on Church Vocations
6. Report of the Examining Committee
7. Report of the Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers
8. Report of the Committee on Pastors' Support
9. Item from the Report of the Executive Board
   re: Study Committee on Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education for Ministers
10. Report of the Cabinet of Parish Services
    including reports of committees on Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry, Parish Education, music and Worship, Youth Ministry, World Missions, Environmental Concerns, Camp and Lutheran World Relief
11. Unfinished Business
12. Announcements and Closing Prayers

Second Ballot - Polls close at 1:00 p.m.

SIXTH MEETING

Friday Afternoon, May 31, 1974 - 1:45 - 5:00 p.m.

1. Opening Prayers
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Presentation by church-wide representative
6. Greetings from the President of Lutheran Church Women - Mrs. E. Ray King
7. Greetings from the President of Lutheran Men - George Page
8. Thirst Break
9. Report of Lenoir Rhyne College
10. Report of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
11. Report of Lutheridge
12. Report of Lutheran Children's Home of the South
13. Report of North Carolina Lutheran Homes
14. Unfinished Business
15. Announcements and Closing Prayers

SEVENTH MEETING

Friday Evening, May 31, 1974 - 7:30 p.m.

1. Ordination Service
2. Reception honoring ordinands

EIGHTH MEETING

Saturday Morning, June 1, 1974 - 8:45 - 12:00 Noon

1. Opening Prayers
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Memorials from congregations
5. Item from Report of Executive Board re: Budget
6. Report of Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy

7. Report on Out-Door Ministries
8. Report of the Committee on Campus Ministry
9. Report of the Committee on American Missions
10. Report of the Committee on Audits
11. Presentation by Youth Convo
12. Report of the Committee of District Deans, re: Excuses
13. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
14. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
15. Announcements
16. Closing Devotions and the Order for the Closing of Synods.

Committee on Conduct of Elections:

The Rev. Charles McManus, Chrm.	(C)	Max Ritchie, Messiah, Salisbury
The Rev. Frank Ebert	(E)	William Patterson, Jr., Trinity, Sanford
The Rev. William H. Link	(N)	Max Hall, Alamance, Alamance
The Rev. Elvin Bumgarner	(NW)	John McDaniel, Atonement, Wilkesboro
The Rev. Jon Fogleman	(S)	Wayne Ridenhour, Calvary, Concord
The Rev. William Smith	(SW)	Ben R. Rudisill, III, Holy Trinity, Gastonia

Jeff Norris - Advisor to the Committee

Committee on Reference and Counsel:

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., Chrm.
The Rev. Ernest Ridenhour
The Rev. Ed Long
Mrs. Helen Campbell, Concordia, China Grove
David Beam, St. John, Cherryville
Brown Kimball, St. John, Statesville

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business:

The Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., Chrm.
The Rev. F. Ladell Herman, Jr.
The Rev. Gerald P. Wallace
Mrs. K. Y. Huddle, St. Martin, Albemarle
Mrs. Louise Bowers, St. Matthew, Wilmington
Mrs. Albert Kiser, St. Andrew, Hickory

Floor Assistants:

The Rev. Gene C. Bost; the Rev. Ronald W. Fink; the Rev. D. Thomas Ford, Jr.; the Rev. Woodrow F. Frick; the Rev. Michael W. Frye; the Rev. Ronald G. Luckey, and the Rev. Randy S. Robbe.

Recognition of Hosts:

The following hosts were recognized and greeted the convention: the Rev. Walter L. Hitchcock, Jr., pastor of Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Hickory; the Rev. George T. Moore, pastor of Zion Lutheran Church, Hickory; the Rev. Donald R. Safrit, pastor of Good Hope Lutheran Church, Hickory; and the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., president of Lenoir Rhyne College. (Good Hope, Mt. Olive and Zion churches were host congregations). Mr. Arthur L. Burgess, Jr., president of the Catawba County Chamber of Commerce, and Mr. Wilford Wells, Hickory City Manager, also brought greetings to the convention.

Recognition of Representatives:

The Rev. George F. Harkins, Th.D., D.D., LL.D., Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America and Executive Secretary-elect of the Lutheran Council of the United States of America, the LCA representative to the synod convention, was recognized.

Recognition of New Ministers:

The following ministers received on the roll of synod since the last convention were presented to the convention: Pastors Gene C. Bost, Ronald W. Fink; D. Thomas Ford, Jr.; Woodrow F. Frick; Michael W. Frye; John R. Jones, III; Randy S. Robbe; Ronald G. Luckey; Daniel H. Frederick; David F. Conrad; Glenn C. Richley; Glenn L. Cloninger; Russell A. Eckert; Henry G. Carlson; Claude E. Crawford, Jr., and Charles H. Frank.

Recognition of Senior Pastors — President Whittecar indicated that synod had no pastors celebrating their 50th year in the ministry. He recognized that the following pastors have served over 50 years: Walter Herman Beck, Earl K. Bodie, B. S. Brown, F.L.

Conrad, J. Arthur Linn, John K. Linn, Paul L. Miller, John L. Morgan, John E. Nelson, Clarence Norman, Charles Patterson, Henry A. Schroder, Bruce Sigmon, J. Lewis Thronburg, John L. Yost, Sr., Noah Yount.

The President noted that Pastor Fred Schaeffer is celebrating his 69th year in the ministry.

Recognition of Visitors — The Rev. George Cole, chaplain at Fort Jackson, South Carolina, a member of the South Carolina Synod was recognized. The Rev. Larry Yoder, Southwest Pacific Synod was also recognized.

Executive Board Report

1. **Reception of New Congregation** — The Rev. J. A. Harbinson presented and moved the recommendation of the Executive Board relative to the reception of new congregations that:

St. Peter's Lutheran congregation, Southport, be received into the life and the fellowship of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

The motion was ADOPTED.

President Whittecar presented the representatives of the newly organized congregation: the Rev. Hollis A. Miller, developer and pastor and eighteen members were present. The congregation was organized on December 16, 1973 with 114 baptised members. It is received as the 206th member of the synodical family and their delegate was seated. The Rev. David Johnson, representative of the Division for Mission in North America of the LCA who assisted the Southport Congregation in their organization was also recognized and commented on their development.

2. **Task Force on Study on Nominations and Election Process** — Executive Board member Bachman Brown presented the Executive Board's report regarding the study on nominations and elections, following the mandate of synod at the 1973 convention (Pro. 1973, p 230). He referred the convention to the report of the Task Force (BR, p. 131). and outlined the findings of the Task Force.

He then presented proposed amendments to the constitution and by-laws to be **placed on notice:**

a. **A Proposal to Amend Constitution Article Two, Section VI, Item 1:**

We, the undersigned members of the voting body of the 1974 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, do move that the Constitution of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be amended in the following respects:

That Article Two, Section VI, Item 1, be amended by striking the sentence, "Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated" and inserting in lieu thereof the following sentence; "Additional nominations may be made as is provided for in the by-laws." And by adding after Item b the following:

"Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South nominated by the Board of Trustees of that institution."

Signed: Bachman S. Brown, Jr.; C. Marion Starr; Marcus C. Smith; Joe L. Bookout; John M. Hawn; David L. Martin

The amendments were PLACED ON NOTICE.

b. **By-Laws, Section I, Item D, amendments to**

Board member Brown presented possible amendments to by-laws, Section I, Item D, if the proposed amendments to Article Two, Section VI, Item 1, would be adopted at the 1975 convention. He explained that the by-laws changes would implement the proposed nominating and electing process:

That Section I, Item D 10, of the by-laws be stricken and in its place the following inserted:

"Additional nominations may be made in the following manner:

1. Delegates shall make additional nominations as provided in the constitution by the use of nominating blanks, which blanks shall be furnished by the Nominating Committee.

2. The nominating blanks shall contain space so that the delegate may indicate a position for which the nomination is made, the name of the nominee, and such other information as is required by the protocol of the convention. The blank shall also provide a place for the delegate to sign his name and, in the case of lay delegates, a place to indicate which congregation he represents.

3. At least eight weeks prior to the annual convention, the report of the Nominating Committee shall be furnished to all pastors and to all lay delegates who have preregistered for the convention. Along with this report shall be included nominating

blanks for making additional nominations. Delegates may obtain more blanks from the synod office.

4. Nominating blanks shall be submitted to the Nominating Committee at the synod offices, Salisbury, North Carolina, prior to 5:00 o'clock p.m. on the 21st day before the opening of the synod convention.

5. All additional nominations must be on the blank furnished by the Nominating Committee, must be signed by the delegate making the nomination and must be in the hands of the Nominating Committee prior to the designated time. Nominations that do not meet these requirements or are of persons who might be ineligible for the position for which the nomination is submitted shall be void and shall not be included on the ballot."

c. **By-Laws, Section VI, Item B, 4, suspension of**

Bachman Brown moved that:

Section VI, Item B, 4, re: nominations from the floor be suspended.

(Requiring a 2/3 majority) the motion was ADOPTED.

This action was taken in order that computorized balloting procedures could be used by separating the ballot from the information regarding the nominees which would be placed in a separate booklet.

It was then moved that **this portion of the Executive Board report be accepted.**

d. **Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Board of Trustees, election procedures**

1. **By-Laws, Section VIII, re: Lutheran Children's Home of the South, suspension of**

Bachman Brown presented and moved the board's recommendation that: The Synod suspend for this convention By-Law, Section VII, "Other Institutions and Agnecies," A - Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Sections 1 & 2 which read: "(1) The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is entitled to nominate eight persons, four pastors and four laymen, for four-year terms on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, so that the terms of one pastor and one layman expire each year. The President of Synod or his designated representative shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the other elected members. (2) The nominees must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod."

(Requiring a 2/3 majority) The motion was ADOPTED.

2. **Rules of Procedure re: Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Board of Trustees, nominations and elections to**

Bachman Brown presented and moved the board's recommendations that:

The Synod proceed to elect persons to be nominated to the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South for election to that Board according to the rule adopted by that Board December 5, 1973, which provides for the North Carolina Synod to be represented by the President of the Synod and 11 other trustees chosen by the synod, as well as four trustees to be nominated to the synod by that Board, which persons may or may not be members of the North Carolina Synod, for ratification by the synod, in the following schedule: (1) The President of Synod

(2) Term expiring 1975, 1 pastor, 1 lay person, 1 nominated by the Board of Trustees.
Term expiring 1976, 1 pastor, 2 lay persons, 1 nominated by Board of Trustees.
Term expiring 1977, 2 pastors, 1 lay person, 1 nominated by Board of Trustees.
Term expiring 1978, 1 pastor, 2 lay persons, 1 person nominated by Board of Trustees.

This together with consideration of trustees with unexpired terms, would make it necessary for the following election to be held at this convention:

For term expiring in 1975: 1 minister;
For term expiring in 1976: 1 lay person;
For term expiring in 1977: 1 minister;
For term expiring in 1978: 1 minister, 2 lay persons

Also four persons on "yes" or "no" ballot, as nominated by the Board of Trustees, who may or may not be members of this synod, one for each for terms expiring in 1975, 1976, 1977 and 1978.

The motion was ADOPTED.

By-Laws, Section VIII, Item A, 1 & 2, proposed amendment to

Bachman Brown then presented and moved the following proposed amendments to Section VII, Item A, 1 and 2 as proposed by the Executive Board to be **placed on notice:**

(1) The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is entitled to nominate eleven persons, five pastors and six lay persons, for four-year terms on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, so that the terms of one pastor and one layman expire one year, and their terms of one pastor and two lay persons, or two pastors and one lay person expire on succeeding years. The President of the Synod or his designated representative shall be a member in addition to the other elected members.

(2) The nominees, save those nominated to the synod by the Board of Trustees of the Home, must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

(3) The synod may also receive and ratify nominations from the Board of Trustees of the Home for four trustees for four-year terms to that the term of one such trustee shall expire each year.

The amendments were **PLACED ON NOTICE.**

Committee on Nominations — the Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr. chairperson of the Committee, presented the report. He referred the convention to the committee's report and noted changes. The first ballot was distributed.

Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff — the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., chairperson of the committee, presented the report. He referred the convention to the reports of the officers and staff (BR, pp. 58). He moved the following recommendations of the committee:

1. **We move that the five recommendations appearing on BR pp. 59 be considered seriatim.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

a. **Recommendation #1** ADOPTED.
b. **Recommendation #2** ADOPTED.
c. Recommendation #3 ADOPTED.
d. Recommendation #4 ADOPTED.
e. Recommendation #5 ADOPTED.

2. Dr. Schott moved the recommendation of the committee that:
the first recommendation of BR p. 60 be adopted.

The motion was ADOPTED.

3. He then moved the committee's recommendation that
the second recommendation on p. 60 (BR) be adopted.

Constitution of Synod, proposed amendment to

Chairperson Schott called attention to the proposed amendment to the synod's constitution located in the Report of the Secretary (BR, pp. 82-83). President Whittecar called on Bachman Brown, Jr., to report for the Executive Board regarding the proposed amendment. This was done as a mandate of the 1975 convention referring this proposed amendment to the Executive Board (Pro., 1973, p. 224). Bachman Brown referred the convention to the Executive Board report (BR. p. 129) with the observation that the proposed amendment contravenes the LCA constitution.

Proposed amendment to Article Two, Section 1, Item 1 (BR, pp. 82-83)

The proposed amendment was LOST.

Memorial to LCA Convention

Dr. Thomas Ridenhour moved the following memorial that:

the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America memorialize the Lutheran Church in America to make appropriate changes in the LCA constitution to make it possible for those full-time professional layworkers directly involved in ministry as directors of Christian Educators, ministers of music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of Synod to have voice and vote in the conventions of synods of the LCA.

Delegate Bachman Brown moved to amend the motion
by inserting the words "to study making" after the words "memoralize the Lutheran Church in America" and deleting the word "make" so that the resolution would read:

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America memorialize the Lutheran Church in America to study making appropriate changes in the LCA constitution to make it possible for those full-time professional layworkers directly involved in the ministry as directors of Christian Education, ministers of music, lay administrators and lay associates in the congregations of Synod to have voice and vote in the conventions of Synods of the LCA.

The amendment was ADOPTED.

Upon a call for a division, the memorial as amended was LOST (90Yes/208No)

4. **Constitution of Synod, Article Three, Section 1, Item 2, proposed amendment to**
Committee chairperson Schott called the attention of the convention to a proposed amendment to Article Three, Section 1, Item 2, re: terms of the President (BR p. 83). for second reading.
Debate ensued.
Bachman Brown moved the previous question.
The motion was ADOPTED.
The proposed amendment requiring a 2/3 majority was LOST. A division of the house indicated 176 yes/155 no.

5. **Claude Deal memorial**
Committee chairperson Schott moved the recommendation that:
The recommendation from the Secretary BR p 210).be approved.
The motion was ADOPTED.

Memorial Request
Chairperson Schott called attention to the memorial submitted by Resurrection Lutheran Church, Greensboro (BR p. 210).

Communication from LCA Secretary (BR. p. 208)
Chairperson Schott called attention to the recommendation received from the Secretary of the Church concerning the proposed change in Article XII (Formerly XIII) Section 3 and the amendment to the Constitution of Synod.

Due to the lack of time, chairperson Scott indicated that the committee's concluding remarks would be made at a later time.

Announcements and Closing Prayers
President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Nau closed the session with prayer.
The convention recessed.

THIRD MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Thursday afternoon, May 30, 1974 - 1:45 - 5:30 p.m.)

Opening Devotions — the Rev. Walter Nau, convention chaplain, led the convention in devotions. The Scripture was Psalm 42. In his homily, Pastor Nau proclaimed that God is continuously and consistently revealing himself to His people. To the question, "who can come into the presence of God?" he stated that we can but only as we are without deceit or pretense. He concluded by saying that God is not an idol or a hero but the God who comes to share His life with us.
President Whittecar called the session to order and presided.

Committee on Reference and Council
Rev. Ernest Ridenhour presented the report on behalf of chairperson, Dr. Mitchell. No report was made.

President's Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change
Pastor Stephen Moose, chairperson of the committee introduced the report. He referred the convention to the reports of the Committee (BR. p 74). and Assistant Rev. Richard Rhyne (BR. p 62).
Assistant Richard W. Rhyne introduced Miss Nancy Price, Youth Staffer from the New Jersey Synod, who sang a ballad to preface the Report of the Committee.
Assistant Rhyne introduced Mr. Eugene Crawford, the Director of the National Indian Lutheran Board of Lutheran Council USA who spoke on the work of the Board, in Indian concerns, projects and assistance to tribes and resource to churches considering Indian ministries. He explained that part of the work is to interpret Lutherans to Indians and Indians to Lutherans.
Rhyne introduced Mr. Harold Deese of the North Carolina Commission on Indian Affairs who spoke of the work of the Commission in assisting Indian people in North Carolina.
The following persons presented reports on what has happened in their congregations: pastor Marion Starr spoke of Kimball Lutheran Church's involvement in a

retarded Children's School by Kimball Lutheran Church, Kannapolis.

Pastors Paul Morgan and Phil Deese spoke of the work at First Lutheran, Greensboro, in understanding and dealing with Social Change through social statements on housing and tax reform.

Pastor Bob Maxwell spoke of the work of congregations across synod.

The Rev. John Lingle presented a sketch of the involvement of Incarnation Lutheran Church, Charlotte, in the ministry to a changing community.

Pastor Woody Frick presented a report on Lutherans' involvement in a tri-racial ministry in Lumberton. At this point President Whittecar read a message from the Robeson County Church and Community Center conveying their appreciation for the grant of $5,000 given by the N. C. Synod for their work.

Pastor Dick Little of Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Greensboro, gave a report on the progress of the church's impact in the community.

Mrs. E. Ray King, President of Lutheran Church Women, told of the many social projects undertaken by the NC Unit of the LCW.

Pastor William Milholland told of the letter to the Secretary of State Henry Kissinger signed by over 40% of the worshipping congregation of St. Paul's, Wilmington, on May 19 regarding the political inequities against the people of Namibia.

A panel including Mr. Jerry Brewer of First Lutheran, Greensboro; Lonnie Revels of Greensboro; Joe Walker, lay associate, and Mrs. Ruth Timmons, both of Prince of Peace, Greensboro, discussed social justice, the church and the future.

The Report was concluded with the singing of a ballad led by Miss Price.

Presentation by the Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America — Secretary Harkins extended greetings to the convention. He commented on the leadership the North Carolina Synod has provided in the LCA.

In his presentation he shared a breakdown of statistics concerning LCA's professional leadership and the size, nature and financial picture of LCA congregations. He pointed out that the average size of LCA congregations is 513 baptized members. He shared a concern that as a result of the decreasing percentage of benevolence given to the church-wide agencies, the amount of work being done in North America and around the world on behalf of the congregations of the LCA has decreased.

Dr. Harkins spoke on the progress of the restructured church-wide agencies. He particularly discussed the work of two of the new divisions: the Division for Mission in North America (DMNA) and the Division for Parish Services (DPS).

Executive Board report (continued)

President Whittecar called to the attention of the convention items from the Executive Board report which would be coming up at later times including a report on the study of roles and relationships of Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education for Ministers Committees.

Committee on Publications and Publicity (BR p. 134)

The Rev. N. Earl Townsend, chairperson of the Committee presented the report. He noted that the following persons were nominated by the committee for positions on the **North Carolina Lutheran:** the Rev. George W. Shuford, Editor, and Mrs. B. D. Castor, Business-Circulation Manager.

President Whittecar noted that Pastor Shuford, Editor of the **N. C. Lutheran,** received a distinguished service award from Lenoir Rhyne College at the 1974 Commencement.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Historical Work — (BR, p. 137)

The Rev. Carl F. W. Ficken, Ph.D., chairperson of the Committee presented the report. He then moved the following memorial resolution proposed by the committee to be submitted by the North Carolina Synod to the 1974 Biennial Convention of the Lutheran Church in America:

WHEREAS Lutherans are a vital part of the history of the United States of America, and,

WHEREAS the United States of America will be celebrating the bicentenary of the country in 1976, and

WHEREAS the projected site of the 1976 Biennial Convention of the Lutheran Church in America is outside the territorial boundaries of the United States of America, and,

WHEREAS the majority of LCA congregations lie within the territorial boundaries of the United States of America, and,

WHEREAS the bicentenary of the United States of America deserves special recognition and observance by the Church;

BE IT RESOLVED that, with due respect to our congregations and synods outside the territorial boundaries of the United States of America, the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America memorializes the 1974 Biennial Convention of the Lutheran Church in America to reconsider the site of the 1976 Biennial Convention, recommending that the 1976 Biennial Convention of the Lutheran Church in America be held within the territorial boundaries of the United States of America, and the original thirteen colonies, in view of the particular significance of 1976 as a national bicentenary year for the United States of America.

AND, that the originally projected site for the 1976 biennial convention be the site for the 1978 biennial convention; and,

FURTHER, that it be understood that the North Carolina Synod invites the Lutheran Church in America to consider the convention site within the state of North Carolina, one of the original thirteen colonies.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Committee on the Report of Officers and Staff (cont.)

Dr. Frederick Schott chairperson of the committee presented the remainder of the report.

The following commendations and observations were made by the committee:

1. We commend the officers of the Synod for this approach for formulating the budget for future years. (BR, p. 60 item 3)
2. We commend the Synod for the new job description of Dr. E. L. Misenheimer's position (BR, p. 60).
3. We commend the Administrative Assistants Terry Agner and David Martin for conducting retreats for the pastors and pastors' wives during this past year.
4. We commend the Rev. Richard Rhyne, who has been giving stable leadership in the area of Justice and Social Change.
5. We commend the Synod for the appointment of the new Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Changes.
6. We commend the Synod for payment of more dollars and cents during the year 1974 than ever before, but we regret the fact that once again the NC Synod failed to pay its apportionments to the Lutheran Church in America and its institutions in full (BR, p. 84).
7. We commend the Committees on Investments and the Michael Peeler Fund for their careful management in these two areas.

The committee then presented some facts of special note:

1. We rejoice in the increase in baptised, confirmed and communing membership during the past year. (P. 79).
2. We regret to note the decline in child membership; the number of persons on the active rolls and the drop in pupils, leaders and classes in Sunday Church Schools and Vacation Church Schools (P. 79).

In concluding the report the following was expressed, "We express our gratitude to God for his providential care over the President of Synod in discharging his responsibilities in a very energetic manner."

He moved the committees recommendation that:

the Synod express its sincere thanks to all of the officers and staff for their diligent discharge of duties, by a rising vote.

The motion was ADOPTED by a rising vote and ovation.

Along with President Whittecar, assistants Ernest Misenheimer, Terry Agner, Richard Rhyne, David Martin, Treasurer, Charles Heilig and Youth Staffer, Carl Folkens were present.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of the Synod, commented on the report of the treasurer.

The Rev. David L. Martin, Secretary of Synod, presented two official copies of the 1974 Proceedings to the Convention. It also included election results of the 1973 convention which were not included in the original minutes.

Committee of District Deans (BR, p. 74)

President Whittecar presented the report. Secretary Martin presented the following recommendation, which was moved, that:

the following ministers be continued on the roll as awaiting call:
First Year — Robert Q. Beard, Conrad L. Quanstrom
Second Year — Ben Robert Beaver, Gaither G. Blackwelder, George A. Keck, Henry Sink
Third Year — Robert L. Young

The motion was ADOPTED.

Constitution of Synod, amendments to, proposal of

The Rev. Robert G. Walker presented the following proposed amendments to the constitution to be placed on notice:

I move to amend Art. IV, Section I, (1) by substituting the word "the" for the word "their" in the first sentence, so that it will read as follows:

The synod shall establish and make provision for the continued function of districts composed of the congregations and the pastors within specified areas according to the governing by-laws. Each district, etc. (rest remains unchanged).

I move to amend Art. IV, Section II, 1, by deletion of the word "parish" from the first sentence, so that it will read as follows:

Each district shall elect from among the pastors of the district a dean and a secretary. District officers, etc. (rest remains unchanged)

I move to amend Art. IV, Section II, 2, by deleting all of the subsection beginning with the words, "Non-parish ministers," and ending with the words "operational committees". The deleted section reads as follows:

"Non-parish ministers residing within the various districts may be recognized as associate members of the districts for purpose of fellowship, but shall not be eligible to vote or hold office or to be elected to membership on operational committees."

Signed: Robert G. Walker, Brady Faggart, Robert L. Troutman, Thomas E. Ridenhour, George W. Shuford, J. White Iddings, John M. Hawn and A. Glenn Boland.

The proposed amendments were PLACED ON NOTICE.

Report of the Committee on Investments (BR, p. 108)

President Whittecar referred the convention to the report. The report was RECEIVED.

Michael Peeler Income (BR, p. 108)

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. referred the convention to the report. The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Jon R. Fogleman explained the procedures in using the computer ballots.

Point of Order

The Rev. George Shuford moved the following recommendation:

that in counting votes in elections in the Synod Convention that "majority of votes" be a majority of ballots cast on an issue or ticket.

The motion was LOST.

Announcements and Closing Prayers — President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Whiteside closed with prayer.

The convention recessed.

FOURTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Thursday Evening, May 30, 1974, 7:30 p.m.)

Opening Prayers — Chaplain Walter Nau led the convention in opening prayers.

Ecumenical presentation — President Whittecar introduced a panel discussion entitled "The Ecumenical Church". For the occasion, church leaders from various denominations in North Carolina were present as special guests of the convention. They included: Dr. George F. Harkins, Secretary of the LCA and noted national and world ecumenical leader; the Rev. Lester Wolfe, pastor of a Lutheran Church -Missouri Synod in Winston-Salem and representing Dr. Charles Meuller, president of the Southeastern District of LC-MS; Dr. Samuel Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches; the Right Rev. George Henry, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; Dr. Perry Crouch, General Secretary and Treasurer of the North Carolina State Baptist Convention; the Rev. Chester Patton, parish pastor of the American Lutheran Church; and, the Rev. Charles H. Mercer, Director of the Conference Council of Ministers, United Methodist Church.

In his opening remarks, President Whittecar stressed the unity of Christians of various confessions symbolized in the convention theme "we are one in the spirit".

Ecumenical relations among LCA Lutherans and ALC Lutherans, Lutheran

Church-Missouri Synod Lutherans, Episcopalians, Presbyterians, Reformed, Methodists, Roman Catholics and Baptists were discussed.

Report of the Delegates to the North Carolina Council of Churches — (BR 208)

The Rev. K.Y. Huddle presented the report of the North Carolina Synod delegation to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The report was RECEIVED.

Presentation by church-wide representative—

Dr. George Harkins addressed the convention on various items that would be coming before the 1974 LCA Biennial Convention to be held in Baltimore in July 1974. He noted that the role of women in the church, the size and frequency of LCA conventions, a study of theological affirmations and elections for the offices of president and secretary would be among major issues at the convention.

Closing devotions

Chaplain Walter Nau led the convention in evening devotions. His text for the evening was from Ephesians 4:1-6. In his homily he developed the theme "One in the Spirit" as meaning living together in one dwelling, of laboring with the Lord, of ecumenicity". He emphasized that though there are many differences among Christians there is a oneness in the gift that God provides in baptism and unity among Christians begins with baptism.

Social Ministry Forums

Social Ministry forums on Criminal Justice, and Legislation and Political Reform were held in the Mauney Music Building immediately following the close of the evening session.

FIFTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Friday morning, May 31, 1974, 8:45 a.m. - 12 noon

Opening Devotions

Chaplain Nau led the convention in devotions. His text for the morning was Hebrew 1:1-9. He developed the theme that one of God's gifts to man is speech and that he employs this gift as He speaks to us. He has spoken directly to man by his mighty works, by the prophets and ultimately in Jesus Christ. God tells man that he is precious in his sight but has turned his back on God; but He also speaks the good news of grace, love and forgiveness to man.

Call to Order

President Whittecar called the meeting to order and presided.

Committee on Reference and Council

Chairperson Carveth Mitchell presented the report of the Committee. He moved the following recommendations:

1) **that the resolution submitted by the Rev. Jon Fogleman regarding capital punishment be considered with the report of the Committee on Social Ministry.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

2) **that the resolution submitted by the Rev. J. A. Harbinson regarding persons missing in action and prisoners of war be considered in conjunction with the Report of the Committee on Social Ministry.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

3) **that the recommendation regarding house bill No. HR-636, United States Congress, as submitted by the Rev. Robert G. Walker be considered in conjunction with the Report of the Committee on Stewardship.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

4) **that the resolution regarding the Rev. Carl Lindell, missionary in residence, be considered in regard to the report of the Committee on World Missions.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

5) the proposed amendment to Article II, Section 3, submitted by the Rev. George

Shuford and having the required number of signatures was PLACED ON NOTICE:

An amendment to the Constitution of the N. C. Synod of the L. C. A., Article Two — Conventions, Section III - Representation, to provide for the possibility of lay delegates from congregations with more members on the active roll of confirmed members, by changing the allocation from one delegate for each 400 members to one for each 300, by substituting the number 300 for the number 400 the two times it occurs, so that the affected sentences would read: "Congregations having more than 300 active confirmed members shall be entitled to one additional delegate for each 300 additional active confirmed members of fraction thereof."

Signed: George W. Shuford, Karl M. Park, Frank C. Perry, Thomas E. Ridenhour, William H. Link, Paul L. Conrad, L. Aaron Lippard, Walter C. Davis, Clyde Misenheimer, C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Ernest W. Ridenhour, R. Douglas Fritz, E. Edward Long, D. Thomas Ford, Jr.

6) the proposed amendments to the constitution, Article III, Sections 1 and 2 as submitted by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. and having the required signatures was PLACED ON NOTICE:

Proposed constitutional Amendment, Article 3, Section 1, item 2 - first sentence change "five" to "four" so that the first sentence reads: "The term of the president shall be four years."

Signed: John L. Yost, Jr., Joe L. Bookout, Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., J. A. Harbinson, Frank C. Perry, Michael McDaniel.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Chairperson, the Rev. Lester Roof, Jr., reported that minutes of the previous meetings would be ready for distribution after the session.

Committee on Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Charles R. McManus, chairperson of the committee, presented the report and President Whittecar declared persons elected who received the required number of votes for election:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Clerical — 3 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 346, illegal ballots 4, valid votes cast, 1,012, votes needed to elect 169:

Paul L. Morgan	132	George T. Moore	42
Clyde Misenheimer	130	Jon R. Fogleman	39
Frank C. Perry	116	George L. Simmons	39
Paul L. Conrad	78	James Stirewalt	35
Walter L. Hitchcock	63	Ralph Wallace	28
L. Aaron Lippard	62	Carl Ritchie	26
C. Ross Ritchie	62	Robert G. Walker	22
John D. Mauney, Jr.	54	John Bollinger	21
J. Wilford Lyerly	51	Louis V. Rogers	12

No election

Lay — The ballot was declared VOID

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Clerical — 3 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977.
Valid ballots 346, illegal ballots 4
Valid votes cast 992, votes needed to elect — 166

C. Ross Ritchie	179	Rus L. McCarter	70
David R. Keck	149	Mark Johnson	54
J. Wilford Lyerly	132	Robert W. Edsell	44
Stephen L. Moose	107	Clyde P. Haas	37
T. C. Plexico	98	William E. Hall	29
Harold L. McSwain	93		

ELECTION — C. Ross Ritchie

Lay — Lay person to be elected — term expiring 1977, valid ballots 350, illegal ballots 0; valid votes cast 247, votes needed to elect 176:

Walter S. Lineberger: For 239
Against 8

ELECTION — Walter S. Lineberger ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — term expiring 1977
valid ballots 350, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 250, votes needed to elect 126:

George M. Chapman, LL.D:
For 241 Against 9

ELECTED — George M. Chapman ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 3 lay persons to be elected, terms expiring 1977
The ballot was declared VOID

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected — not yet reached 5th year following graduation. Term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 343, illegal ballots 6, valid votes cast 334, votes needed to elect 168:

Leonard H. Bolick	90	Dennis Setzer	52
Gerald Wallace	72	Robert Maxwell	33
Billy B. Mims, Jr.	59	Gary A. Perryman	20

NO ELECTION

Lay — layperson to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 346; illegal ballots 3, valid votes cast 325, votes needed to elect 163:

Ray A. Cline	165
Oren L. Cline	84
V. J. Vierling	39
Sam Hemphill	38

ELECTED — Ray A. Cline ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — one lay person to be elected nominated by the Division for Professional Leadership, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 349, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 289, votes needed to elect 145:

Harold Lineberger: For 279
Against 10

ELECTED — Harold Lineberger ELECTION COMPLETE

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH, CORPORATION MEMBERS

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1977.
Valid ballots 349, illegal ballots 0, valid botes cast 337, votes necessary to elect 169:

C. Henry Rendleman	143
William R. Rhyne	130
David Swygert	64

NO ELECTION

Lay — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1976. Valid ballots 349, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 324, votes need to elkect 163:

Mrs. Floyd McCanless	133
Mrs. Louise Oder	73
Miss Marge Faraday	62
Arthur Goodman	56

NO ELECTION

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1975. Valid ballots 349, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 326, votes necessary to elect 164:

W. David Wise	175
Robert J. Kepley	151

ELECTION — W. David Wise ELECTION COMPLETE

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1978. Valid ballots 347, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 325, votes needed to elect 163:

Karl U. Dunn	166
Jon R. Fogleman	159

ELECTED — Karl U. Dunn ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 2 lay persons to be elected, term expiring 1978, valid ballots 346, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 649, votes needed to elect 163:

Mrs. Frances Huddle	155
Bill D. Brittain	129
Robert S. Cline	126
Mrs. Marie Mauney	117
Mrs. Elizaeth Yount	66
Allen M. Holderman	56

NO ELECTION

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1978, nominated by the board of the Children's Home. Valid ballots 348, illegal ballots 0, valid ballots cast 330, votes necessary to elect 166:

Don Fauble For 312
Against 18

ELECTION — Don Fauble ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1977, nominated by the board of the Children's Home. Valid ballots — 347, illegal ballots — 1, valid votes cast 316, votes needed to elect 159:

Cecil Bowers: For 302
Against 14

ELECTION — Cecil Bowers ELECTION COMPLETE

Clergy — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1976, nominated by the Board of the Children's Home. Valid ballots 348, illegal ballots — 0, valid votes cast 317, votes needed to elect 159:

C. P. Caldwell For 305
Against 12

ELECTED C. P. Caldwell ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1975, nominated by the Board of the Children's Home. Valid ballots 348, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 328, votes needed to elect 165:

George Moore For 309
Against 19

ELECTED George Moore ELECTION COMPLETE

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Clerical — 3 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 347, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 934, votes needed to elect 156:

Ernest W. Ridenhour	186	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	93
Charlie L. Hoyle	164	Richard W. Rhyne	88
Robert Q. Beard	144	K. Y. Huddle	74
Jacob L. Lackey	113	Lonnie Karriker	72

ELECTED — Ernest W. Ridenhour, Charlie L. Hoyle

Lay — 3 laypersons to be elected terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 346, illegal ballots 2, valid votes cast 971, votes needed to elect 164:

H. D. Frye, Jr.	154	Mrs. Ruth Timmons	59
Aubrey Mauney	135	Max Ritchie	58
Ray A. Cline	117	Bill Schwarzbek	52
John C. Herion	89	Ms. Naomi Deese	44
William E. Ingle	76	Wayne Ridenhour	36
Wallace W. Gee	73	Mrs. Alma Ernst	16
Herman J. Sisk	62		

NO ELECTION

LUTHERIDGE, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Clerical — 2 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 348, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 646, votes needed to elect 162:

Donald L. Safrit, Sr.	153	Robert F. Shelby, III	61
David Castor	89	Conrad L. Quanstrom	44
Phillip W. Deese	88	William E. Smith	39
John P. Lingle	73	John T. Rimmer	34
Charlie Huggins	65		

Lay — 2 laypersons to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 341, illegal ballots 8, valid votes cast 629, votes needed to elect 158:

Joe Walker	104	Melvin R. Ruggles	65
Joseph M. Baker	95	Mrs. Ellen H. Trexler	50
Gene F. Cline	89	Robert L. Friday	44
Billy D. Poteat	72	Ms. Carol Peterson	39
Miss Mary E. Hughes	71		

NO ELECTION

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, STAFF

Editor — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1975, nominated by the Committee on Publications and Publicity. Valid ballots 347, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 345, votes needed to elect 173:

George Shuford: For 322
Against 23

ELECTED George Shuford ELECTION COMPLETE

Business - Circulation Manager — 1 layperson to be elected, term expiring 1975, nominated by the Committee on Publications and Publicity. Valid ballots 347, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 341, votes needed to elect 171:

Mrs. B. D. Castor: For 334

Against 7
ELECTED Mrs. B. D. Castor ELECTION COMPLETE

Committee on Church Vocations (BR p. 137)

The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. Comments were made by John L. Yost, III, candidate for ordination, and Mr. Joe Walker, lay associate from Prince of Peace, Greensboro.

The report was RECEIVED.

Examining Committee (BR p. 219)

The Rev. John W. Cobb, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. He presented ad moved the following recommendations of the committee:

1) **that the Rev. Virl Richard Hefner be received by transfer from the American Lutheran Church.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

2) **that the following men having received and accepted a Call and having completed their academic work be ordained: William Robert Amos; Garold R. Carter; Johnny Clayton Cozart; Charles Fulton Drawdy, III; Timothy John Kennedy; John Charles Misenheimer; Robert Hunter Shoffner; William Collins Wood, II, and John Lewis Yost, III.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

The candidates for ordination and Pastor Hefner were presented to the convention by President Whittecar.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Continuing Education for Ministers (BR, p. 140)

Mr. Donald Hayes, chairperson of the Committee, presented the report which included comments by the Rev. Roger Wayne Wood.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Pastor's Support (BR p. 141)

Mr. William Lockrow, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. He presented the recommendations of the committee which he then moved:

that the minimum base salary be $7,800 and

that emphasis be placed on the following schedule as minimum base salary:

Length of Time in the Ministry	**Minimum**
0-3 years	$7,800
3 to 6 years	8,100
6 to 9 years	8,400
9 to 12 years	8,700
12 to 15 years	9,000

and

That congregations not paying all utilities direct, attempt to accept this responsibility starting 1975.

and

That all congregations review automobile allowances, particularly in respect to current increased operating costs. Necessary adjustments and increases should be made to insure that no pastor has to use part of his salary to perform the work of the ministry.

and

That congregations requiring assistance from the Pastors' Support Committee in the preparation of their 1975 budget notify the committee by August 1, 1974.

and

To continue to encourage congregations to provide housing allowances in lieu of furnishing a parsonage when this is the pastor's choice and local conditions are favorable.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

Resolution on Pensions

The Rev. Walter Beck presented and moved the following resolution:

1) **WHEREAS we must recognize that the N. C. and other Synods of the LCA will continuously have a considerable number of small congregations that cannot give adequate financial support to their pastors, with the result that such pastors find it very difficult to build up an equity that will provide them with an adequate pension; and**

2) **WHEREAS the present pension system of the LCA enables pastors with above average incomes also to receive pensions reflecting the same gross disparity between their financial status, both before and during the years of retirement and their pension status and that of pastors who by necessity must continue to serve the small congregations to their financial disadvantage; and**

3) **WHEREAS the pension system that was in force in the AUGUSTANA Lutheran Church prior to the merger with the LCA, effectively and properly overcame such inequity by providing that while all pastors and congregations paid into the pension fund the same stated percentage of their incomes, but all pastors and synodical officers received indentical pension payments on the principle of equalization; and**
4) **WHEREAS such equalization practice alone is truly consistent with our Christian concept of sharing our burdens and our fraternal responsibilities towards one another,**

We recommend and do so move that this convention instruct its committee on Pastor's Salaries to review the clergy pension system in operation within the AUGUSTANA Lutheran Church prior to its merger with LCA — but rejected by the ULCA and further that this committee report back to the NC Synod convention in 1975 its findings and recommendations as to its applicability to our needs and thus enable the NC Synod to determine whether to memoralize the LCA to recommend a review of the AUGUSTANA Plan and its adoption by the LCA as a more equitable and proper Church Pensions Plan than the one presently in force.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Executive Board Report (cont.)

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, D.D. presented this part of the report regarding proposed amendments to the constitution establishing a committee on professional leadership. He referred the convention to the Bulletin of Reports (BR, pp.). He expressed the board's appreciation to the Study Committee on the Roles and Relationships of Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education for Ministers Committees and its chairperson, the Rev. Thomas E. Ridenhour, Ph.D. for their work.

Constitution, Article Seven, amendments to, proposal of

Board member, Bachman Brown, Jr., presented the following proposed amendments to Article Seven of the constitution to be placed on notice:

That Article Seven be amended by striking Section III and Section IV and in their place inserting the following:

"Section III — Committee for Professional Leadership

1. **The responsibilities of this committee shall be as set forth in the by-laws and shall not be in conflict with the constitution and by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America.**
2. **This committee shall have as one of its responsibilities to examine the qualifications of candidates for ordination or reception from other Lutheran Church bodies and to present recommendations to the convention of the synod or the Executive Board concerning such applicants as are approved."**

By-Laws, Section VI, item i, amendments, to be proposed

Bachman Brown called to the attention of the convention a proposal to amend by-laws, Section VI, Item i, at the 1975 convention if the constitutional amendments re: Committee on Professional Leadership are adopted.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BY-LAWS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

That Section VI, Item I, be stricken and in its place the following inserted:

"Committee for Professional Leadership

1. This committee shall consist of the President of the Synod and twenty-eight additional members, clergy and lay. These shall be appointed by the President of the Synod with the approval of the Executive Board, except that the Division for Professional Leadership of the Lutheran Church in America shall appoint such number of members as shall be required by the by-laws of lthe Lutheran Church in America. The terms of all such appointees shall be for four years, so arranged that the terms of one-fourth of the appointees shall expire each year. An appointee shall be eligible to succeed himself for no more than one term so that no appointee shall serve more than eight years consecutively.
2. The duties and responsibilities of this committee are as follows:
   a. To work with appropriate congregational committees to interpret and stimulate interest in church vocations.
   b. To recruit persons for positions of professional leadership in the church, both clergy and lay.
   c. To endorse professional leadership candidates for continuing their preparation in professional schools.
   d. To offer guidance to candidates for church vocations throughout their preparation for entry into active service as professional leaders.

e. To provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for persons preparing for professional leadership.
f. To examine candidates for ordination and make appropriate recommendations to the convention of the synod or the Executive Board with regard to their acceptance into the clergy roll of the church through this synod.
g. To examine and make appropriate recommendations to the convention of synod or the Executive Board with regard to acceptance into the clergy roll of the church through this synod those persons coming from other Lutheran bodies.
h. To examine and make appropriate recommendations to the President of Synod concerning persons seeking to be restored to the clergy roll of the church through this synod.
i. To provide opportunities for orientation into synodical life for newly received ministers, other professional leaders, and ministers' spouses.
j. To provide on-going opportunity for personal and career evaluation and development for professional leaders, both lay and clergy, and to stimulate them to become involved in the process of continuing educations.
k. To provide such financial assistance as is needed and available for professional leaders in approved continuing education opportunities.
l. To evaluate and recommend programs of continuing education to the professional leadership of the synod.
m. To foster personal support of professional leaders for one another.
n. To recommend levels of minimum support for professional leaders to each convention of the synod for use as a reference by congregations calling pastors and in the annual review of pastors' salaries by congregations.
o. To conduct research each year to keep the professional leaders' salaries current and to provide such information as a resource to the President of Synod, pulpit and professional committees, and church councils.
p. To counsel with professional leaders whose incomes fall below the minimum suggested by the synod, and to request conferences with church councils of congregations and calling agencies providing less than the minimum income for professional leaders.
q. To offer seminars for professional leaders who are retired or nearing retirement.

3. Items 2 f, g and h shall be entrusted to a sub-group of the committee consisting of the President of Synod and ten other persons, including the appointees of the Division for Professional Leadership.
4. This committee shall have the power to make rules for the implementation of its functions, subject to the approval of the Executive Board."

Resolution regarding Pastors' Evaluation Process

The Rev. Hollis Miller presented and moved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Pastors need to continually examine their pastoral effectiveness and establish fresh goals for ministry,

AND WHEREAS Lenoir Rhyne College has developed an evaluative process for its President and Southern Seminary is in process of doing same,

AND WHEREAS this procedure of our college and seminary would seem to have merit for the pastor and the local congregation,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Committee for Professional Leadership, if approved by the Synod in Convention, or an appropriate committee of the Synod, develop guidelines and recommendations for congregations and pastors, thus providing opportunity for periodic evaluation of the pastor and his ministry in the local congregation.

AND FURTHERMORE, that the results from this evaluative process be a consideration in determining a pastor's base salary.

The resolution was ADOPTED.

Committee on Publications and Publicity (BR, p 134).

The Rev. Earl Townsend, chairperson of the committee, presented the Report of the committee regarding the **N. C. Lutheran.** He presented the conclusion of a study indicating that the **N. C. Lutheran** "cannot become" self-supporting under the present framework.

The Report was RECEIVED.

Cabinet of Parish Services

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Administrative Assistant to the President introduced the report.

Committee on World Missions (BR, p149)

The Rev. Walter Hitchcock, chairperson of the Committee presented the report. He announced that Mr. Gary Johnson will be attending the LCA Youth Seminary to India.

Pastor Hitchcock called on the Rev. Carveth Mitchell, Chairperson of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, to present a resolution. Dr. Mitchell moved **the recommendation** of the **Committee on Reference and Counsel that the following resolution submitted by Pastor Hitchcock be adopted:**

WHEREAS, the Rev. Carl Lindell and his devoted wife, Faith, missionaries to Tanzania, and their children, arrived on the territory of the North Carolina Synod to serve as Missionaries-in-Residence in August of 1973,

AND WHEREAS, they accomplished this task in a most outstanding way through the preaching and teaching of the Word of God and also by being the kind of people who present a Christian influence and witness by their very presence,

AND WHEREAS, the Rev. and Mrs. Carl Lindell and their children will leave our synod on Monday, June 3, 1974,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this convention express its heartfelt gratitude through rising and applause, which action will also express the convention's prayer that the Holy Spirit go with, direct and guide, and continue to work through His servants, the Lindells.

The resolution was ADOPTED.

The Rev. Carl Lindell and his wife expressed their appreciation to the Synod for the fine reception that they were given during the past year.

The Rev. Paul Beatty, Jr., missionary to Guiana, was recognized as present at the convention. The work of Mr. Dan Volkert, missionary to Singapore and Malaysia was recognized.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Parish Education (BR, p.146)

The Rev. Charles Huggins, chairperson of the Committee, presented the report.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Youth Ministry (BR, p.148)

The Rev. Harvey Blume, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. In conjunction with the report a film entitled "Evangelism Is" was presented.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Lutheran World Relief (BR, p.154)

The Rev. Donald Deal, chairperson of the Committee, presented the report. In conjunction with the report a filmstrip entitled "Blanket of Love" was presented.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Reference and Counsel

Chairperson Carveth Mitchell moved the recommendation of the Committee that:

> **the report of the Cabinet of Parish Services be made a special order immediately following the presentation by the church-wide representative at the sixth meeting.**

The recommendation, requiring a 2/3's majority, was ADOPTED.

Announcements and Closing Prayer — President Whittecar made announcements and Chaplain Nau closed with prayer.

The convention was recessed.

SIXTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Friday Afternoon, May 31, 1974, 1:45 - 5:30 p.m.)

Opening Devotions — Chaplain Nau led the Convention in worship. His text for the afternoon was Isaiah 55:1-5. In his homily he spoke of global food shortages and what the United States could do to aid nations in hunger. He stated that bread in and of itself cannot satisfy for no food raised by man carries within it the germ of eternal life which is in Jesus Christ who is the Bread of Life.

Call to Order

President Whittecar called the meeting to order and presided.

Committee on Reference and Counsel

Chairperson Carveth Mitchell presented the report. He moved the following.

1) **that the recommendation regarding attendance at meetings as submitted by the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour be adopted:**

WHEREAS personnel with expertise is needed on the boards and committees of Synod and its institutions to carry out specified functions;

WHEREAS on some Boards and Committees failure to attend meetings of said groups tends to weaken their ability and effectiveness to serve;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Board of Synod instruct the sub-committee on Boards and Committees to study the question of attendance at Board and Committee meetings considering possible amendments which will require the replacement of members of said groups who fail without written excuse to attend more than two consecutive regular business sessions of the Board or Committee in question, and that recommendations concerning this matter be brought to the 1975 convention of synod.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

2) that Proposed amendment, Article V, Section 1 as submitted by the Rev. Tom Ford, Jr. and having the appropriate number of signatures be PLACED ON NOTICE:

There shall be an Executive Board of the Synod consisting of the President and **twenty (20)** members elected by the synod — **ten (10)** ministers and **ten (10)** laymen. At least one minister and one layman from the territory of each district of the synod shall serve on the Board at all times. **In addition, at least one minister shall serve on the Board at all times who shall not have attained the 6th anniversary of his or her ordination at the time of his or her election. Furthermore, at least one minister shall serve on the Board at all times who shall have retired from the active ministry of the church.** The elective members shall serve for a period of **four(4)** years in such manner that the terms of **five (5)** members shall expire each year. Elective members will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than one time for a total of **eight (8)** successive years of service on the Executive Board. Elective members serving on the Executive Board at the time of the adoption of this amendment shall continue to serve until their terms of office expire and shall be eligible for re-election if they would have been eligible under this section prior to amendment.

Signed: D. Thomas Ford, Jon R. Fogleman, Richard C. Little, Frank C. Perry, Louis V. Rogers

3) **That the afternoon session be extended thirty minutes until 5:30 p.m. leaving it to the discretion of the chair.**

The recommendation WAS ADOPTED.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Rev. F. Ladell Herman, Jr. presented the report indicating that the minutes of the Wednesday and Thursday sessions were ready for distribution.

Presentation by the Church-Wide Representative

The Rev. George F. Harkins made a presentation by responding to questions submitted to him prior to the session. He commented on areas of membership decline, early communion of non-confirmed youth, use of the nominating ballot, candidates for the LCA Presidency, the strife within the Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod and significant issues at the LCA convention. He concluded his presentation by reading a dramatic script on stewardship.

Committee on Conducts of Elections

Chairperson, the Rev. Charles R. McManus, presented the results of the balloting and the President declared elected persons having received the required number of votes for election:—

Executive Board

Clerical — 3 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 318, illegal ballots 2, valid votes cast 858, votes needed to elect 144:

Paul L. Morgan	171
Frank C. Perry	146
Clyde Misenheimer	143
C. Ross Ritchie	122
Walter L. Hitchcock	111
L. Aaron Lippard	87
Paul L. Conrad	78

ELECTED: Paul L. Morgan and Frank C. Perry

Lay — 3 lay persons to be elected, terms expiring 1977, valid ballots 3, valid votes cast 899, votes needed to elect 150:

Joe L. Bookout	138
Mrs. Mary Elizabeth King	112
Harold F. McKnight	108
Hilbert C. Fisher	84
Lloyd Bollinger	72
Mrs. Kay Conrad	71
David C. Beam	62
Mrs. Ruth Timmons	55
Polie Q. Cloninger, Jr.	52
Gary Johnson	41
Mickey W. Dry	34
William S. Fisher	31
Charlie Wyant	25
Lester D. Overcash	14

NO ELECTION

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Board of Trustees

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 320, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 228, votes needed to elect 115:

Leonard H. Bolick	116
Gerald Wallace	112

ELECTED Leonard H. Bolick ELECTION COMPLETE

Lenoir Rhyne College Board of Trustees

Clerical — 2 pastors to be elected terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 230, illegal ballots 0, valid votes 568, votes needed to elect 143:

David R. Keck	202
J. Wilford Lyerly	151
Stephen L. Moose	127
T. C. Plexico	88

ELECTED — David R. Keck and J. Wilford Lyerly ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay —4 lay persons to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 320, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 1,192, votes needed to elect 150:

O. Leonard Moretz	223
Samuel L. Sox, Jr.	140
Harold W. Cline	118
D. R. Mauney, Jr.	105
Carl A. Litaker	80
Jerry T. Beaver	79
Mrs. Kathleen Gragg	78
Roy D. Apple	77
W. M. Lockrow	61
George P. Hager	53
William J. Waggoner	45
Ernest L. Hicks	38
Bob Calhoon	37
James F. Elliott	30
Mrs. Millie S. Thomas	28

ELECTED— O. Leonard Moretz

Lutheran Children's Home of the South Corporation Members

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 316, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 306, votes needed to elect 154:

William R. Rhyne	164
C. Henry Rendleman	142

ELECTED — William R. Rhyne •ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1976. Valid ballots 316, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 299, votes needed to elect 150.

Mrs. Floyd McCanless	196
Mrs. Louise Oder	103

ELECTED — Mrs. Floyd McCanless ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay — 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1978. Valid ballots 316, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 595, votes needed to elect 149:

Mrs. Frances Huddle	190
Mrs. Marie Mauney	149
Bill D. Brittain	145
Robert S. Cline	112

ELECTED — Mrs. Frances Huddle ELECTION COMPLETE

North Carolina Lutheran Homes Board of Trustees

Clerical — 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 318, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 301, votes needed to elect 151:

Robert Q. Beard	167
Jacob L. Lackey	134

ELECTED - Robert Q. Beard

Lay - 3 lay persons to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 318, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 876, votes needed to elect 147:

H. D. Frye, Jr.	205
Ray A. Cline	173
Aubrey Mauney	159
John C. Herion	116
William E. Ingle	115
Wallace W. Gee	108

ELECTED - H. D. Frye, Jr., Ray A. Cline, (who declined the election), Aubrey Mauney

Lutheridge Board of Trustees

Clerical - 2 pastors to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 317, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 600, votes needed to elect 151:

Donald L. Safrit	210
David Castor	141
Phillip W. Deese	134
John P. Lingle	115

ELECTED - Donald L. Safrit

Lay - 2 persons to be elected, terms expiring 1977. Valid ballots 316, illegal ballots 1, valid votes cast 588, votes necessary to elect 148:

Joe Walker	187
Joseph M. Baker	159
Gene F. Cline	130
Billy D. Poteat	112

ELECTED - Joe Walker, Joseph M. Baker ELECTION COMMITTEE

Request

The Rev. Clyde Haas requested that the drama read by Dr. Harkins be made available to the convention. Provisions were made to supply the requests.

Cabinet of Parish Services (continued)

Committee on Stewardship (BR p.143

The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer presented the report for committee chairperson, Mr. Max Faggart. He presented a breakdown of **per capita** giving in Synod and commended the members of synod for the present giving levels.

The report was RECEIVED.

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

Dr. Carveth Mitchell, chairperson of the Committee, presented the recommendations that the recommendations regarding House Bill HR-636 as submitted by the Rev. Robert G. Walker be adopted:

1. **That the Executive Board of Synod be directed to establish a communication liaison with at least one member of the North Carolina Congressional Delegation, encouraging said Representative to (a) exert his influence to keep House Bill No. H.R.-636 in the Ways and Means Committee, and (b) to notify the Synod if it appears likely that this bill may be called to the floor of the House of Representatives.**
2. **That the Committee of Deans be designated as the Communication Network to**

notify parishes of the North Carolina Synod of impending House action on this legislation, encouraging hasty communication by Church Councils with congregational representatives.

3. **That the concern of Synod be shared with the Lutheran Church in America and the North Carolina Council of Churches.**

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

COMMITTEE ON MUSIC AND WORSHIP (BR, p. 148)

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairperson of the Committee presented the report. He commented on new materials to be introduced in the near future.
The report was RECEIVED.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE — The Rev. Thomas Ford, Jr. made a statement regarding communion practices for The Service of Ordination to be held in the evening using the communion service. He urged that communion be made available to all persons present.

COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS (BR, p. 150)

Dr. James Unglaube presented the report.
The report was RECEIVED.

COMMITTEE ON CAMPING (BR, p. 151)

The Rev. David K. Huddle, chairperson of the Committee presented the report. He reported on new procedures at the Kure Beach retreat center and progress at **Agape** Camp, Conference and Retreat Center.
The report was RECEIVED.

COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL MINISTRY (BR, p. 144)

The Rev. Richard C. Little member of the Committee presented the report for Mr. Bill Brittain, chairperson of the Committee.

1. **Resolution regarding North Carolina Lutheran Homes (BR, p. 217)**

Miss Sue Weddington presented the resolution. Pastor Little moved the resolution.

The chair ruled that the resolution was not a by-law procedure, but rather, a sentiment of the convention to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes since the synod's institutions have their own separate constitutions & by-laws.
It was moved that:

The resolutin (BR, p. 217) be commended to the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes for its study and consideration.

The motion was ADOPTED. The resolution WAS REFERRED.

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE AND COUNSEL — re SOCIAL MINISTRY RESOLUTIONS

1. Chairperson of the Committee on Reference and Council presented a memorial regarding Prisoners of War and Missing in Action as submitted by the Rev. J. A. Harbinson and moved the committees recommendation that **the resolution be adopted.**
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr. moved to amend the memorial

That the words "this country" in the final sentence be stricken and substituting the words "their countries" so that the phrase would read "and all prisoners released and repatriated to their own country."

The motion to amend was ADOPTED.

The Rev. John M. Himes moved to amend the memorial:

by striking the words, "and strongly urging the President, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, and the elected leaders of the House and Senate of the United States to immediately and diligently investigate the current fate of these men, to earnestly seek and answer as to their whereabouts for their families, and to honorably exhaust effective and appropriate efforts to have all American dead returned, and all prisoners released and repatriated to their countries."

The motion to amend was LOST.
The memorial resolution as amended was ADOPTED that:

The following resolution is presented on behalf of Captain Robin F. Gatwood, Jr., U.S.A.F., of Hickory, North Carolina (who has been officially listed as Missing in Action in Southeast Asia since Easter Day, 1972, and who has not been accounted for since that date) and 1,200 other Americans who apparently met a similar fate in the recent war in Southeast Asia.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS . . . . almost eighteen months ago, the treaty ending the war in Indochina was signed which included among its provisions a pledge by all parties to aid in accounting for persons missing in action (MIA) and/or being held prisoners of war (POW) in Southeast Asia, and

WHEREAS . . . . since the time the United States signed the Paris Peace Conference Agreement on January 27, 1973, more than 1200 Americans are still missing and no substantial information has been forthcoming to account for their fate, and

WHEREAS . . . . since some of the men who are still missing are known to have been alive and in communist hands at one time (some of whom were photographed in captivity but none of whom have been since accounted for or repatriated to the United States) there does currently exist the distinct possibility that some of the missing are still alive and now in communist hands, and

WHEREAS . . . . all across the country no doubt the families of more than 1200 missing men continue to live in the agony of not knowing the fate of their husbands, sons, and fathers; which agony may be heightened if they continue to receive only a strange kind of silent reply when they lovingly inquire as to the whereabouts of these missing men, and

WHEREAS . . . . it is appropriate that the church should indicate its awareness of this disturbing situation and express concern and compassion to the families of these 1200 men still unaccounted for, while at the same time encouraging responsible leaders to make every effort to secure a reasonable and satisfactory accounting for the missing.

THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America memorialize the Lutheran Church in America at its 1974 convention, asking that the Church's concern for these missing men and their families be noted, and strongly urging the President, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, and the elected leaders of the House and Senate of the United States to immediately and diligently investigate the current fate of these men, to earnestly seek an answer as to their whereabouts for their families, and to honorably exhaust effective and appropriate efforts to have all American dead returned, and all prisoners released and repatriated to their countries.

2. Dr. Mitchell presented the Social Ministry Committee's resolution on Capital Punishment and the committee's recommendation that **the resolution be adopted.**

After discussion, the Rev. Ronald Heinze moved that:

The motion be referred back to the committee for study and additional preparation be made.

The motion to refer was ADOPTED. The resolution was REFERRED back to the committee.

Chaplin John F. Weaver requested that copies of the resolution on Capital Punishment to be forthcoming be made available.

RESOLUTION ON THE AGING (BR, p. 217)

Mrs. Ruth Timmons moved the following resolution that:

We commend to the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes to implement the intent of the resolution of the Task Group on Aging so that residents be represented from among their own.

Upon a division of the house the motion was ADOPTED (153 yes - 58 no)

Agenda — It was moved that:

The convention return to the original order of business

The motion was ADOPTED.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN (BR, p. 158)

Mrs. E. Ray King, President of Lutheran Church Women reported on the work of LCW. The report was RECEIVED.

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN (BR, p. 161)

Mr. George Page, President of Lutheran Men presented the report. He recognized the Rev. Walter N. Yount, Executive Director of Lutheran Men for his work.
The report was RECEIVED.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, BOARD OF TRUSTEES (BR, p.163)

Mr. Walter Jorgenson, chairperson of the Board, presented the report. A highlight of the report was the explanation of a covenant agreement between the college and the synod. The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Ph.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne was recognized. He recognized the work of Professor William P. Brandon, Mrs. Helen M. Stahley and Professor Kenneth B. Lee who died since the last convention. Mrs. Christene Cress Andrews, a student who was killed during the year and Mrs. G. A. Lore, dorm mother

were also remembered.
The report was RECEIVED.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY (BR, p. 170)

The Rev. H. George Anderson, Ph.D., President of Southern Seminary presented the report. He called on the Rev. Curtis E. Derrick, Director of Development to present a report on the Outreach Appeal. Dr. V. R. Cromer, Chairperson of the OUTREACH Appeal in North Carolina, urged greater participation in the appeal.
The report was RECEIVED.

LUTHERIDGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (BR, p. 174)

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, President of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge presented the report. The Rev. Robert Troutman, Director of Lutheridge was also heard in conjunction with the report. He noted that Mr. Compton Usina, Sr., retired from Lutheridge and that Mr. John S. Cline of Concord, "Papa John," will join the full-time staff at Lutheridge. Pastor Troutman commenting on the plans for Lutheridge's 25th anniversary observance, moved that:

Lutheridge be given the privilege of receiving an offering from each congregation of the synod on June 15th, 1975, as a part of its 25th anniversary celebration.

The motion was ADOPTED.
The report was RECEIVED.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH (BR, p. 182)

Mr. Roy Hendrickson, Executive Director of the Children's Home of the South, presented the report.
The report was RECEIVED.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INCORPORATED (BR, p. 185)

Mr. H. D. Frye, Jr., chairperson of the Board of Trustees, presented the report. He introduced the Rev. John Pless, Executive Director of the Lutheran Homes, who reported on the development of the Salisbury Unit, the construction of which has begun. He reported on details of the construction and financing of the unit. He also mentioned gifts left to the homes: Judge Oscar O. Efird of Albemarle who left 35% of his estate to the homes; a bequest from Professor Carl B. Patterson of $8,000; and bequests from Clarence L. Pasons and Harry E. Lineberger.
The report was RECEIVED.

EXECUTIVE BOARD REPORT (continued)

Mr. Bachman Brown, Jr., placed the following amendments to the By-Laws on notice with the board's recommendation that they **be Adopted:**

a. By-Laws, Section VI, re: Lutheran World Relief, Amendments to, proposal of

That Section VI of the By-Laws be amended by adding the following section:

Lutheran World Relief

1. **It shall be the duty and responsibility of this committee to coordinate the work of the synod and of the congregations in connection with all phases of the activities of Lutheran World Relief and to serve as a source for information, programs and planning in connection with Lutheran World Relief.**

PLACED ON NOTICE

b. By-Laws, Section VI, re: Environmental Concerns Amendments to, proposal of

That Section VI of the By-Laws be amended by inserting the following as a new item:

Environmental Concerns

1. **This committee shall consist of three pastors and six laymen appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one-third of the members expire each year.**
2. **The responsibilities of this committee shall be to oversee and help implement the synod's corporate response to environmental problems.**
3. **Areas of special concern of the committee may be:**
   a. **Articulation of the purposes, aims and goals of the committee, and a definition of the role of environmental concerns within the life and work of the synod.**
   b. **Preparation of materials relative to special environmental observances.**
   c. **Selection of materials relating to the environmental message, which materials are to be placed in the synodical audio-visual library.**
   d. **Working jointly with other synodical committees to determine pathways of interrelatedness in the areas of responsibilities of this committee with those of other committees.**
   e. **Exploring ways in which the committee can better become an agent of change to help Christians deal more effectively with environmental problems.**

PLACED ON NOTICE

COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

As a result of a confusion on the ballot regarding persons to be elected to the Board of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Bachman Brown, Jr. made the following motion that:

> **Mrs. K. Y. Huddle be designated for the regular term to take office immediately and that the person elected on the ballot to be cast would be designated for the special term beginning July 1, 1974.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION — President Whittecar called on the Rev. C. W. Ficken, Ph.D., chairperson of the Committee on Historical Work who presented to the convention portraits of synod presidents J. L. Morgan, V. R. Cromer, F. L. Conrad, and George R. Whittecar. He indicated that the portraits would be placed in the Church House as a tribute to their service to synod.

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND CLOSING PRAYER

President Whittecar made announcements and chaplain Nau led the convention in the Lord's Prayer.

SEVENTH MEETING

P. E. MONROE AUDITORIUM

(Friday Evening, May 31, 1974, 7:30 p.m.)

THE SERVICE OF ORDINATION AND HOLY COMMUNION

The Service of Ordination began at 7:30 with a procession. Those participating in the service were the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., ordinator; the Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D., homilist; the Rev. Thurmond C. Plexico, presiding minister, and the Rev. David L. Martin, Th.M., presenter.

Also participating in the ordination of their sons were the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D. for John Charles Misenheimer; the Rev. William C. Wood for William C. Wood, II, the Rev. John Lewis Yost, Sr., D.D., and the Rev. John Louis Yost, Jr., D.D. for John Louis Yost, III.

Others participating in the service were: the Rev. Mark Johnson, crucifer and assistant service director; Mr. Jerry Johnson, convention organist; Mt. Olive Lutheran Church Choir, Hickory, under the direction of Mrs. Pam Johnston; torchbearers and acolytes, youth of Mt. Olive; Zion and Good Hope Lutheran Churches, Hickory; and ushers, members of Mt. Olive, Zion and Good Hope Lutheran Churches, Hickory.

Dr. Harkins based his homily on the 23 chapter of Jeremiah, the 4th verse, "I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them." He spoke of the difficulty of translating the meaning of "shepherd" into the contemporary context, however, explaining the quality of the shepherd as being constantly alert, earnestly attentive and infinitely careful. He explained that the sacred office of the ordained ministry among the priesthood of believers is to be a student of the word among students of the word, a priest among priests, and a minister and servant among ministers and servants. Dr. Harkins charged the ordinands to be aware of those who would destroy the church; and changed them to sustain the people with the world of God faithfully. He concluded that above all they should be shepherds by the help of God.

The following men were ordained at the service:

William R. Amos, Beth-Eden, Newton, called to Faith, Jacksonville, Florida;

Garold R. Carter, St. Timothy, Havelock, called to Holy Cross, Mocksville;

Johnny C. Cozart, St. Peter's, Salisbury, called to St. Luke, Bear Poplar;

Charles F. Drawdy, II, Macedonia, Burlington, called to Zion, Deerfield Beach, Florida;

Timothy J. Kennedy, St. Andrew, Hickory, called to Gloria Dei, Huntington Station, New York;

John Charles Misenheimer, Haven, Salisbury, called to Mt. Hermon, Concord;

Robert H. Shoffner, St. Paul, Burlington, called to Holy Trinity, Hickory;
William C. Wood, II, Christ, Winston-Salem, called to Grace, Winchester, Virginia;
John Louis Yost, III, Holy Trinity, Hickory, called to Emmanuel, Naples, Florida.

Assisting in the ordination of their sons by laying on of hands were: The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, DD., for John C. Misenheimer; the Rev. William C. Wood for William C. Wood, II; and, the Rev. John Lewis Yost, Sr., D.D. and the Rev. John Louis Yost, Jr., D.D. for John Louis Yost, III.

Communion was celebrated during the service.

A reception for the newly ordained pastors was held in the Cromer Center immediately following the service.

EIGHTH MEETING

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

(Saturday morning, June 1, 1974, 8:45 a.m. - 1:15 p.m.)

Opening Prayers - Chaplain Nau led the convention in opening prayers.

Call to Order - President Whittecar called the meeting to order and presided.

Committee on Reference and Council - Dr. Mitchell commented that a report will be presented later in the session.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
No minutes were available for the Thursday sessions, was reported by the Committee.

Memorials from Congregations

Memorial from Resurrection Church, Greensboro

The request of Resurrection Lutheran Church, Greensboro to memorialize the LCA convention regarding Article IV, Section 6 was presented. It was moved that **the memorial of Resurrection Lutheran Church, Greensboro, to the LCA be adopted:**

that the North Carolina Synod memorialize the church at its 1974 convention, to request the Executive Council to amend the Approved Constitution for Congregations, Article IV, Section 6, by changing the word "and" in the last sentence to "or" so that the sentence would read in its entirety "An inactive member shall be restored by the church council to the active roll of confirmed members when he again receives the Lord's Supper or makes a contribution of record to the congregation."

The motion to memorialize the LCA convention was ADOPTED.

Communication re: convention time

A communication was submitted at the request of the church council of St. Paul's, Hamlet by the Rev. Clyde P. Haas, Jr.:

We, the Church Council of St. Paul, Hamlet, N.C., request that in the future the Executive Board of the N. C. Synod give consideration to the graduating exercises in our state when setting the date for synod conventions. We make this request, in that the 1974 convention created great difficulty for the congregations to send a delegate to the 1974 convention due to graduation in our area. We feel that this conflict has created problems for other congregations. Also we feel that it has kept many youth from attending youth convo. This is true since all schools graduate one day earlier than when school goes out. This means students in the 10-11 grades are still taking exams.

The communication was REFERRED to the Executive Board.

Executive Board Report (cont.)

1. **Proposed 1975 Budget** (BR, p 126).

Bachman Brown, Jr. presented the board's recommendations regarding the 1975 budget.

Assistant to the President Ernest Misenheimer explained the synod mission profile and the three level budget proposed by the board. He explained that the "essential" budget was the 1973 budget plus a 14% growth factor. An exhibit showing a breakdown of compensation for synod staff was distributed (BR, p.).

A motion was made by Dr. Thomas Ridenhour that:

Item 2-a, Compensation of Personnel be amended to $140,223 from the $127,475, a 10% increase.

The motion was ADOPTED.
It was then moved that the budget as amended be adopted.
The motion was ADOPTED.

2. **Apportionment Formula**

Executive Board member Bachman Brown moved the adoption of the apportionment formula for 1975 as recommended by the Executive Board that:

in calculating 1975 apportionments the percentage of the total active confirmed members of the 47 churches with less than 100 members in relation to synod's total active confirmed members be reduced 3.5% with the 3.5% being added to the percentage of the total active confirmed members of the 93 congregations with 200 members or more.

The motion was ADOPTED.

3. **Consultation Process** (BR, p. 128).

Bachman Brown presented the board's recommendation regarding a new consultation process in synod budget building which would involve congregations of the synod. He then moved the board's recommendation that:

the Executive Board be authorized to enter into consultations between the synod and selected congregations as a process for determining program and fiscal responsibilities, particularly with respect to the congregation's support of the Synod's budget; such consultations to be conducted within the guidelines established by the Executive Council.

The motion was ADOPTED.

4. **Constitution. Article Thirteen, Section 4, Consultation process, amendment to, proposal of** (BR, p. 128).

Executive Board member Brown explained that in order to facilitate the new process of congregational consultations, Article Thirteen, Section 4, will have to be amended. He then moved that **the following amendment be adopted:**

Article Thirteen, Section 4:

by changing the period at the end of the first sentence to a comma and insert the following before the second sentence "or (b) on such other basis as may be approved by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America."

So that the entire Section 4 would read:

The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations on the basis of (a) two factors: the active roll of confirmed members and congregation's current expenses, or (b) on such other basis as may be approved by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America. Such apportionment is to be understood as indicating the minimum worthy response of a congregation in support of its own wider ministry as it grows in grace.

The motion was ADOPTED.

This amendment, having been recommended by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America was adopted at this convention by a majority vote as provided for in Article Fifteen, Section 3, of the synod's constitution.

Salary Study

The Rev. Thomas E. Ridenhour made the motion that:

Synod in Convention commend the Executive Board to conduct a study of salaries of officers and staff of the synod to include also special ministry salaried personnel, such a study to include the comparative figures with other synods, a due consideration of the work load and time in service of personnel; and, we further commend the Executive Board to make a positive kind of action with regard to this concern.

The motion was ADOPTED.

5. **CAMPUS Funds,** (BR, p. 121).

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. presented the Executive Board's recommendations regarding the CAMPUS Fund as received from the Campus Appeal of 1966. He moved the recommendations of the Board that:

until one or more projects previously designated for the use of Campus Funds are activated so as to be in position to use such funds for the purpose for which they were given, the Campus Fund be treated as an endowment to support the synod's program of Campus Ministry;

b. that such Campus Fund be invested by the treasurer and the income derived therefrom be used for such programs and projects in Campus Ministry as shall be designated by the committee on Campus Ministry.

further, that if and when projects for which Campus Funds previously had been identified according to actions of the Committee on College and University Work in 1966 are activated, grants may be made from the corpus of such Campus Funds by the Executive

Board on recommendation of the Committee on Campus Ministry in accordance with provisions for the use of Campus Funds approved by the Committee on College and University work, September 7, 1966. The portion of the Campus Fund not so granted shall continue to be held as endowment for the Campus Ministry Program.

The recommendations were ADOPTED.

6. **Constitution of Synod, amendment to** (BR, p. 208).

It was reported by the Executive Board that official notice had been received from the secretary of the church approving an amendment to Article Twelve of the Approved Constitution for Synods (formerly Thirteen, Section 3). It was then moved that the following amendment to Article Fifteen, Section 3, of the Synod's Constitution, corresponding to Article Twelve, Section 3 in the A.C.S. be adopted:

Whenever the secretary of the church officially informs the synod that the Executive Council has amended the Aproved Constitution for Synods, whether by setting our alternate clauses or otherwise, this constitution may be amended to reflect any such amendment by a simple majority vote at any subsequent convention without presentation at a prior convention. If, however, the amendment has been defeated on previous consideration the normal amendatory procedure shall thereafter apply.

The motion was ADOPTED.

This amendment, having been recommended by the Executive Council of the LCA, was adopted at this convention by a majority vote as provided for in Article XV, Section 3, of the Synod's constitution.

7. **Amendments to by-laws re: Section VIIIa, item 1 and 2, Board of Trustees, Lutheran Children's Home of the South.**

Upon second reading the following amendments by By-Laws, Section 8a, items 1 and 2 as recommended for adoption by the Executive Board were moved. (PRO, p. 250).

The amendments were ADOPTED.

Request: St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain

The Rev. Robert Allen, on behalf of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain requested that the action by the Executive Board: re: St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain interest in property (BR, p 130), be recinded and stricken from the record.

The request was REFERRED to the Executive Board.

8. **By-Laws, Section VI, amendments to, re: Committees, Lutheran World Relief** (PRO, p 269).

Upon second reading of the proposed amendment to Section VI, of the by-laws, re: Committees, Lutheran World Relief, it was moved that the proposed amendments **be adopted.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

9. **By-Laws, Section VI, amendments to, re: Committees, Environmental Concerns** (PRO, p 269).

Upon second reading of the proposed amendments to Section VI of the by-laws, re: Committees, Environmental Concerns, it was moved that the proposed amendments **be adopted.**

The motion was ADOPTED.

Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service - Durham Area (BR, p 218).

Chaplain J. White Iddings presented the report.

The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Charles McManus, chairperson of the committee, presented the results of the balloting and the President declared elected persons having received the required number of votes for election: --

Executive Board

Clerical - 1 pastor from the Central District to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 275, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 264, votes needed to elect 133:

Clyde Misenheimer	177
L. Aaron Lippard	87

ELECTED - Clyde Misenheimer ELECTION COMPLETE

Lay - 3 lay persons to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 275, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 770, votes needed to elect 129:

Joe L. Bookout	169
Mrs. Mary Elizabeth King	149
Harold F. McKnight	139
Lloyd Bollinger	110

Hilbert C. Fisher 107
Mrs. Kay Conrad 97
ELECTED - Joe L. Bookout, Mrs. Mary Elizabeth King, Harold F. McKnight ELECTION COMPLETE

Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees
Lay - 3 lay persons to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 275, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 768, votes needed to elect 129:
Samuel L. Sox, Jr. 178
D. R. Mauney, Jr. 147
Harold W. Cline 145
Ms. Kathleen Gragg 110
Carl A. Litaker 100
Jerry T. Beaver 88
ELECTED - Samuel L. Sox, Jr., D. R. Mauney, Jr. and Harold W. Cline. ELECTION COMPLETE.

Lutheran Children's Home of the South, corporation members
Lay - 1 lay person to be elected, term beginning July 1, 1974 and expiring 1978. Valid ballots 273, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 266, votes needed to elect 134:
Mrs. Marie Mauney 154
Bill D. Brittain 112
ELECTED - Mrs. Marie Mauney ELECTION COMPLETE

Lutheridge, Board of Trustees
Clerical - 1 pastor to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 273, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 271, votes needed to elect 136:
David Castor 145
Phillip W. Deese 126
ELECTED - David Castor ELECTION COMPLETE

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees
Lay - 1 lay person to be elected, term expiring 1977. Valid ballots 273, illegal ballots 0, valid votes cast 265, votes needed to elect 133:
John C. Herion 139
William E. Ingle 126
ELECTED - John C. Herion ELECTION COMPLETE
President Whittecar declared all elections complete.

Expression of thanks
The convention expressed its thanks to **Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.**, and **Mr. Sam Hemphill** who were instrumental in securing the use of the computer at Shuford Industries. Also, a vote of thanks was expressed to **Shuford Industries** for permitting the synod to use the computer for synod's elections.

Director of Outdoor Ministries (BR, p 152).
The Rev. David L. Castor, Director of Outdoor Ministries, presented the report. He announced the opening of Camp Agape on July 14, 1974 at 4:00 p.m. He expressed his thanks to the many persons of synod who have helped in setting up the camp.
The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Campus Ministry (BR, p 154).
The Rev. Clarence Derrick, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. He called on the Rev. Robert G. Walker, Southwestern Regional Director, National Lutheran Campus Ministry. In concluding the report, he requested that the synod's contact pastors be recognized.
The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on American Missions (BR, p. 155).
The Rev. George T. Moore, chairperson of the committee, presented the report. He presented the Rev. David F. Johnson, LCA Division for Mission in North America deployed staff person, who reported on mission development in North Carolina and other concerns of the Division as they relate to the North Carolina Synod.
The report was RECEIVED.

Committee on Audits (BR, p. 219).
The Rev. David Martin reported for committee chairperson J. Max Henderlite. He moved the recommendation of the committee that:
the recommendations listed in the report be incorporated into the minutes of the synod and a copy be forwarded to the respective auditing firms.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Unfinished Business

1. **Committee on Social Ministry**

a. **Capital Punishment Resolution**

The report of the committee was continued. The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, chairperson of the **Committee on Reference and Counsel**, presented a revised resolution regarding Capital Punishment.

It was moved that the following resolution **be adopted**, that:

WHEREAS, the 1974 Legislature of North Carolina modified the capital punishment laws only slightly, failing adequately to consider current proposals for treatment of convicted and alleged offenders in our criminal justice systems; and

WHEREAS, such proposals merit serious study and appropriate action emerging in the form of legislative bills calling for the revision of present criminal codes; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Council of Churches has in 1974 and in previous years voiced its opposition to the death penalty; and

WHEREAS, the Lutheran Church in America in a 1966 social statement on "Capital Punishment", urged the abolition of capital punishment;

BE IT RESOLVED, that members of the congregations of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be encouraged to study the issue of capital punishment criminal justice; and further

BE IT RESOLVED, that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America reaffirm the position of the Lutheran Church in America and the North Carolina Council of Churches and pledge its continued support for the removal of capital punishment from the laws of the state of North Carolina.

A substitute resolution was submitted and moved by Mr. Sam Behrends that

WHEREAS, recent judicial developments have resulted in a state of the law in North Carolina requiring the imposition of the death penalty upon conviction of committing certain crimes; and

WHEREAS, Christian principles and simple humaneness require that there be at least an alternative means by which our society protects its people from those who have committed heinous crimes willfully destroying the lives and bodies of others;

NOW THEREFORE: the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, assembled in convention, hereby petitions the General Assembly of North Carolina to modify the laws of this state concerning punishment for capital crimes to incorporate therein constitutionally acceptable standards under which terms of confinement may, under the circumstances provided in said standards, be imposed in lieu of capital punishment as the appropriate means for the protection of society.

Upon a divison of the house, the motion to substitute was ADOPTED (200 Yes/75 No)

Point of Personal Privilege - the Rev. Walter Hitchcock called for a count to determine a quorum. Upon tabulating the count of delegates present it was determined by the President that a quorum was present consisting of 177 pastors and 146 lay delegates.

Order of the day - President Whittecar called for the order of the day and noted that it was time for adjournment. It was moved that:

the meeting be extended in order to complete the business of the convention.

The motion was ADOPTED.

The Rev. Paul Beatty, Jr. moved to amend the substitute resolution that:

the last paragraph of the original resolution be added to the substitute.

The chair ruled that the amending paragraph is inappropriate to the substituted resolution.

An appeal to the chair challenging the chairs ruling was requested. Upon a vote the ruling of the chair was UPHELD.

The previous question was moved.

The motion was ADOPTED.

The resolution as substituted as ADOPTED.

b. **Resolution on Amnesty**

The Rev. Richard C. Little presented and moved a substitute resolution on behalf of the Social Ministry Committee:

WHEREAS many persons are continuing to suffer because of the Vietnam War; and,

WHEREAS approximately 1,200 persons are still classified as "missing in action" since the conflict; and,

WHEREAS many veterans of the war are suffering from difficulties in adjusting to civilian life, in securing adequate education and employment and in coping with physical or psychological disabilities; and;

WHEREAS many persons are also suffering exile, imprisonment or prosecution for resistance to service during the war; and,

WHEREAS families and loved ones also suffer because of the death or suffering of members of their families during the war and afterwards; and,

WHEREAS active military involvement by U. S. forces in the Vietnam conflict ceased as of January, 1973, and,

WHEREAS our nation desperately needs to heal the wounds of the Vietnam War, to end the suffering of as many people as possible and to deal compassionately with all who have suffered or are suffering; and,

WHEREAS persons are never honored or edified through the unnecessary suffering of others;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod urge our national leaders to do everything possible to secure the return of persons listed as missing in action or otherwise resolve their status; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod urge our national leaders to do everything possible to meet adequately the various needs of veterans of the Vietnam War, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America urge the nation to grant amnesty to exiles, persons in prison or under prosecution and others who are suffering for refusing to participate in the recent conflict; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Church at all levels and among all peoples seek reconsiliation and the healing of the open wounds of division in our national life; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this action be undertaken as part of our preparation for celebrating the 200th anniversary of our nation in 1976.

Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr. moved an amendment to the resolution that:

in the third resolve clause the term "grant amnesty" be stricken and that we insert "extend compassionate judgment" so that the clause would read:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America urge the nation to extend compassionate judgment to exiles, persons in prison or under prosecution and others who are suffering for refusing to participate in the recent conflict; and . . .

The amendment to the resolution was ADOPTED.

The resolution as amended was ADOPTED.

The Rev. Frank C. Perry requested that the Secretary record names of those persons voting against the substitute motion.

Persons having voted against the amendment to the resolution which struck the words "grant amnesty" and substituting "extend compassionate judgment" are as follows: Carl Ficken, Jon R. Fogleman, Phil Deese, Thomas E. Ridenhour, Richard C. Little, George L. Simmons, and Rus McCarter.

Youth Convo Presentation

Youth Convo participants presented their impressions of Youth Convo and the synod convention. The participants commended the following to the convention:

"We of Convo would like to express our appreciation for and satisfaction in the work of the congregations as well as work being done by the Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change;

We commend last year's convention for establishing the full-time position of an administrative assistant with major responsibilities in Justice and Social Change. The Rev. Richard Rhyne is serving as the co-ordinator in this area of concern. We recognize the expertise that he has shared with local congregations, synodical committees and institutions of the synod."

Convo presented a memorandum to President Whittecar and the Executive Board:

"On behalf of the youth of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, we wish to share with you a recommendation concerning action taken at the synod convention. We are very excited at the possibilities that lie ahead involving the contributions of the youth of the North Carolina Synod as it pertains to committee assignments, especially the committee designated 'a Study of Synodical Structure'. In view of the fact that at least one-third of the total church community is under 25 years of age, we feel that representation of the constituency can not be neglected, we wish to recommend that an appropriate number of members of this body of people be represented on the appointed committees of the synod."

Signed by fifteen members of the synod convention and twenty-two members of Youth Convo.

Convo presented a banner expressing their feelings about the convention.

They reported on the bridge building project for LCA Appeal which convo sponsored. $317 was collected in the project. They presented a check to President Whittecar for the synod.

The theme of Convo was "Lord Use Me, I Care Too!"

The presentation closed with the singing of "One in the Spirit".

Committee of District Deans - the Rev. W. Leo Smith presented the report on **absences** and **excuses.** He reported the requests of delegates to be excused for valid and pressing reasons.

After reading lists of delegates requesting to be excused, he moved the recommendation of the Committee that:

these requests be granted, and also that others whose names should be added to this list for equally valid reasons be so noted in the minutes of this meeting.

The motion was ADOPTED.

The following **Pastors** are excused from attendance at this convention for valid and pressing reasons:

From ALL sessions of the convention: J. Marion Boggs, William Boggs, Ray R. Fisher, L. Boyd Hamm, Stanford R. Hall, George A. Keck, J. Arthur Linn, LeGrande Mayer, Clarence E. Norman, John A. Ritchie, Henry A. Schroder, Floyd E. Sides and Edgar R. Trexler.

From PART of the Convention: Robert Q. Beard, B. S. Brown, James K. Cobb, Richard Duncan, Karl U. Dunn, Cyrus Frazier, Douglas Fritz, Michael Frye, Clyde P. Haas, William E. Hall, Ronald O. Heinze, John D. Mauney, Jr., Karl Park, T. C. Plexico, Eldon Roever, Lester Roof, Jr., Robert Shelby, III, Henry R. Sink, Perry L. Sloop, Dr. Samuel L. Sox, Maurice E. Staley, Gerald Wallace and Wade D. Yount.

Lay Delegates excused from attendance at the convention:

From ALL sessions: Mr. M. O. Wyrick

From SOME of the sessions: Richard D. Runkle, H. E. Moretz, Mrs. Oscar Miller, Ray Bostian, and Marcus Smith.

Point of Personal Privilege - The Rev. Thomas Ridenhour reminded the convention of the action of the 1973 convention relative to the size of the LCA convention and noting that the North Carolina Synod voted in favor of a 700 member LCA convention.

Committee on Reference and Council

The Rev. Carveth Mitchell, chairperson of the committee presented the report.

1. **Requests**
   a. **Disclosure of information** - Dr. Mitchell presented the following request of Peace Lutheran Church, Gibsonville, and moved that it **be referred to the Executive Board of synod:**
      The church council of Peace Evangelical Lutheran Church of Gibsonville, North Carolina memorializes the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America to seek open disclosure of financial information at all levels of the church including compensation of personnel.
      The motion to REFER was ADOPTED.
   b. **Convention resolutions** - Dr. Mitchell presented the recommendation regarding the distribution of resolutions and moved that it **be adopted** that:
      The Committee on Conventions be asked to study the possibility of requiring that all resolutions to be presented to the convention be given to the Committee on Reference and Council and distributed to the delegates at the session previous to its presentation.
      The motion was ADOPTED.
2. **Resolutions**

Pastor Mitchell then presented and moved the following resolutions as submitted by the committee:

a. **That we express our gratitude to Dr. George Harkins for his faithful leadership and service to the church as Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America and particularly for his report to this convention.** ADOPTED.
b. **That special thanks be extended to our host congregations, Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Rev. Walter Hitchcock, pastor; Zion Lutheran Church, Rev. George Moore, pastor; Good Hope Lutheran Church, Rev. Donald R. Safrit, pastor; Lenoir Rhyne College, Dr. Raymond Bost, President, and their members and staff; Choir, Mt. Olive Lutheran Church; Organist, Jerry Johnson, St. Mark's Church, Charlotte; Tim Warren, Zion Lutheran Church, Choir Director, Mrs. Pam Johnson. Their hospitality, willingness to serve our personal needs, and their many acts of kindness are deeply appreciated by this convention.** ADOPTED.

c. **That we express our profound gratitude to the Rev. Dr. Nau, the 1974 Convention Chaplain, in appreciation for his appropriate Prayers, his clear proclamation of the Word of God, and for the edifying and inspiring manner in which he has conducted the devotions at this convention.** ADOPTED.

d. **That we express our thanks to the secretarial staff serving the convention who have worked diligently to provide clerical assistance.** ADOPTED.

e. **That we express our thanks to the Task Force on Social Change and their invited guests: Mr. Lonnie Revels, Greensboro; Mr. Jerry Brewer, Greensboro; the Rev. Leon White; Mr. Harold Deese, N. C. Indian Commission; Mr. Eugene Crawford, National Lutheran Indian Board; Rev. Baxton Bryant, Black Mountain; Miss Nancy Price, New Jersey Synod Youth Staffer - Singer; Justice and Social Change Presentation and Youth Convo, who through Forums so ably kept before the conscience of this convention the many social concerns facing our world today.** ADOPTED.

f. That we praise God for the meaningful witness to and participation in this convention by the 1974 Youth Convo. Their interests and dedication to the work of this convention has made a deep impression on all of us. ADOPTED.

g. That we extend profound appreciation to Mr. Sam Hemphill; to the Shuford Computer Service of Hickory, N. C., and to Mr. Jeff Norris and Mr. Clarence Pugh of the College staff, for their assistance in computing the election returns of this convention. ADOPTED.

A request was made and moved by the Rev. John A. Cobb, D.D. that:

Copies of Chaplain Nau's convention sermons be made available for distribution to the congregations of synod.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Chairperson Lester Roof, Jr. reported making corrections in the minutes already published. He moved the recommendation of the committee that:

minutes of the Friday and Saturday meeting be verified by the Secretary and President of synod and mailed to the pastors and delegates.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Chairperson Roof states that there was no unfinished business.

Request re: Travel Arrangements Evaluation

moved that:

the convention instruct the Committee on Environmental Concerns to make an evaluation of the use of the chartered buses for the transportation of delegates to the synod convention in consultation with some of the delegates who rode the buses, and to make a report of that evaluation to the Executive Board for use in preparation for next year's convention.

The motion was ADOPTED.

Devotions and Closing of Synod - Convention Chaplain Walter T. Nau led the convention in closing devotions. The text for his homily was Isaiah 40: 25-31. In his homily he emphasized that the words of Isaiah were words of encouragement for the children of Israel during the time of exile that the holy one of Israel remains with them to give them renewal and strength; and as God gave strength unto them, he gives renewal and strength to his people today in the confident note of Christ's Easter victory.

Following the homily and prayer, President Whittecar closed the 1974 Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America by using the Order for the Closing of Synods.

David L. Martin,
Secretary

Section D

1974 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENTS

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. SYNOD 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Children's Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
ALAMANCE:									
Alamance	**12,097**	5,544	3,298	1,285	617	235	723	331	64
ASHEBORO:									
St. John	**8,572**	3,931	2,336	910	437	166	512	235	45
BURLINGTON:									
Macedonia	**23,553**	10,794	6,421	2,502	1,201	457	1,408	645	125
Messiah	**2,153**	987	587	228	110	42	129	59	11
Mt. Pleasant	**503**	230	138	53	25	10	30	14	3
St. Paul	**5,348**	2,452	1,457	568	273	104	320	146	28
CHAPEL HILL:									
Holy Trinity	**9,422**	4,320	2,568	1,000	480	183	563	258	50
DURHAM:									
Christ	**5,158**	2,364	1,406	547	263	102	308	141	27
Christus Victor	**2,698**	1,238	736	286	137	52	161	74	14
St. Paul	**9,039**	4,144	2,464	960	460	175	540	248	48
GIBSONVILLE:									
Friedens	**11,418**	5,235	3,112	1,212	582	221	683	313	60
Peace	**4,844**	2,220	1,320	514	247	94	290	133	26
Sharon	**2,061**	945	562	219	105	40	123	56	11
GREENSBORO:									
First	**35,055**	16,066	9,556	3,723	1,788	680	2,096	960	186
Our Father	**5,384**	2,469	1,467	572	274	104	323	147	28
Prince of Peace	**1,268**	581	345	134	65	24	76	35	8
Resurrection	**4,730**	2,169	1,289	502	241	92	283	129	25
HIGH POINT:									
Emmanuel	**18,679**	8,561	5,091	1,984	952	362	1,118	512	99
New Covenant	**1,801**	826	490	191	92	35	108	49	10
St. Michael	**4,261**	1,955	1,162	452	217	82	255	116	22

JULIAN:									
Coble	**9,825**	4,506	2,678	1,043	500	190	587	269	52
LEWISVILLE:									
Shiloh	**4,431**	2,032	1,207	470	226	86	265	122	23
LEXINGTON:									
Beck	**8,189**	3,754	2,232	870	417	158	490	224	44
First	**12,666**	5,807	3,452	1,345	646	246	757	347	66
Holly Grove	**6,029**	2,765	1,643	640	307	117	360	165	32
Lebanon	**1,151**	528	314	122	59	22	69	31	6
New Jersalem	**1,022**	468	279	108	52	20	62	28	5
Pilgrim	**4,565**	2,093	1,244	485	233	88	273	125	24
St. Luke	**11,976**	5,492	3,264	1,271	610	232	716	328	63
LIBERTY:									
Grace	**2,152**	987	586	228	110	42	129	59	11
Lows	**9,467**	4,341	2,580	1,005	483	183	566	259	50
MT. AIRY:									
St. Andrew	**1,327**	608	361	141	67	25	80	37	8
REIDSVILLE:									
Holy Trinity	**1,954**	896	533	207	100	38	117	53	10
RURAL HALL:									
Nazareth	**4,764**	2,185	1,298	506	243	92	285	130	25
THOMASVILLE:									
Grace	**11,426**	5,240	3,114	1,213	583	221	683	313	59
WELCOME:									
Our Saviour	**1,599**	733	437	170	81	31	95	44	8
WINSTON-SALEM:									
Augsburg	**24,203**	11,093	6,598	2,570	1,234	470	1,447	663	128
Christ	**5,971**	2,738	1,628	634	304	116	357	163	31
Epiphany	**9,445**	4,330	2,574	1,003	481	183	565	259	50
TOTAL	**300,206**	137,627	81,827	31,873	15,302	5,820	17,952	8,220	1,585

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. Synod 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Children's Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
ALBEMARLE:									
First	**17,731**	8,130	4,833	1,882	903	344	1,060	486	93
St. Martin	**8,736**	4,005	2,383	927	445	169	522	239	46
CHARLOTTE:									
Advent	**1,829**	839	499	194	93	35	109	50	10
Christ	**14,049**	6,442	3,829	1,491	716	272	840	385	74
Holy Trinity	**18,973**	8,701	5,172	2,014	966	368	1,133	520	99
Incarnation	**11,031**	5,058	3,007	1,171	562	214	659	302	58
Mighty Fortress	**2,021**	927	550	214	103	39	121	55	12
Redeemer	**14,020**	6,428	3,822	1,488	715	272	838	384	73
St. Luke	**19,737**	9,050	5,380	2,095	1,005	382	1,180	540	105
St. Mark	**43,197**	19,798	11,776	4,587	2,203	838	2,583	1,183	229
St. Thomas	**11,250**	5,159	3,067	1,194	573	218	672	308	59
CONCORD:									
Calvary	**9,520**	4,366	2,595	1,010	485	184	569	261	50
Cold Water	**1,153**	529	314	122	59	22	69	32	6
Cross of Christ	**12,151**	5,572	3,312	1,290	620	235	725	333	64
Mt. Hermon	**6,595**	3,024	1,798	700	336	128	394	181	34
St. Andrew	**2,453**	1,125	669	260	125	48	146	67	13
St. James	**19,131**	8,772	5,215	2,032	975	370	1,144	523	100
St. John	**14,357**	6,583	3,914	1,524	732	277	858	393	76
St. Martin	**677**	310	185	72	34	13	40	19	4
Trinity	**5,942**	2,724	1,621	630	303	115	355	163	31
GOLD HILL:									
St. Stephen	**5,925**	2,717	1,615	629	302	115	354	162	31
HAMLET:									
St. Paul	**2,257**	1,035	615	240	115	44	135	62	11

KANNAPOLIS:									
Bethany	**9,995**	4,583	2,725	1,060	508	194	598	274	53
Center Grove	**11,279**	5,172	3,074	1,197	575	219	674	308	60
Kimball	**19,170**	8,785	5,227	2,035	977	372	1,146	526	102
Redeemer	**2,331**	1,068	636	248	119	45	139	64	12
St. David	**6,302**	2,888	1,719	669	321	122	377	173	33
St. Enoch	**10,325**	4,732	2,815	1,096	526	201	617	283	55
MATTHEWS:									
Morning Star	**2,171**	995	592	230	112	42	130	59	11
MONROE:									
St. Luke	**4,849**	2,222	1,323	514	247	94	290	133	26
MT. PLEASANT:									
Holy Trinity	**6,960**	3,189	1,898	739	355	135	416	191	37
Mt. Gilead	**2,267**	1,039	618	241	115	44	135	62	13
Mt. Olive	**5,117**	2,345	1,396	543	261	99	306	140	27
RICHFIELD:									
Mt. Zion	**4,950**	2,268	1,350	525	253	96	296	136	26
New Bethel	**2,171**	995	593	230	111	42	130	59	11
TOTAL	**330,622**	151,575	90,137	35,093	16,850	6,407	19,760	9,056	1,744

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. Synod 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Childrens Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
BEAR POPLAR:									
St. Luke	**11,753**	5,386	3,204	1,249	599	228	703	322	62
CHINA GROVE:									
Concordia	**13,845**	6,345	3,774	1,471	706	269	828	379	73
Ebenezer	**9,736**	4,462	2,654	1,034	496	189	582	267	52
Lutheran Chapel	**10,009**	4,587	2,728	1,063	510	195	599	274	53
Mt. Moriah	**10,628**	4,872	2,897	1,129	542	206	635	291	56
St. Mark	**10,285**	4,713	2,804	1,093	525	199	615	282	54
CLEVELAND:									
Amity	**2,075**	950	565	220	106	41	124	57	12
Lebanon	**2,193**	1,005	599	233	112	42	131	60	11
EAST SPENCER:									
Christ	**4,888**	2,240	1,333	519	249	95	292	134	26
FAITH:									
Faith	**18,314**	8,393	4,992	1,946	934	355	1,095	502	97
GRANITE QUARRY:									
Wittenberg	**8,185**	3,752	2,232	869	417	159	489	224	43
LANDIS:									
Trinity	**12,978**	5,947	3,538	1,378	662	253	776	355	69
MOCKSVILLE:									
Holy Cross	**1,695**	776	462	181	86	33	101	46	10
MOORESVILLE:									
St. Mark	**15,301**	7,013	4,171	1,625	780	297	915	419	81
RICHFIELD:									
Luther's	**4,669**	2,140	1,273	496	238	90	279	128	25

ROCKWELL:									
Immanuel	**11,057**	5,067	3,015	1,174	565	214	661	303	58
St. James	**11,796**	5,406	3,215	1,253	602	229	706	323	62
SALISBURY:									
Bethel	**12,098**	5,544	3,298	1,286	617	235	723	331	64
Christiana	**10,789**	4,944	2,942	1,146	550	209	645	296	57
Gloria Dei	**4,691**	2,150	1,279	498	239	92	280	128	25
Grace	**16,312**	7,475	4,447	1,733	833	316	975	447	87
Haven	**16,715**	7,660	4,557	1,775	853	324	999	458	89
Messiah	**7,437**	3,408	2,028	790	379	144	445	204	39
Organ	**19,589**	8,977	5,339	2,080	999	380	1,172	538	104
Prince of Peace	**5,113**	2,343	1,393	543	262	99	306	140	27
Salem	**20,093**	9,208	5,478	2,134	1,025	390	1,202	550	106
St. John	**42,673**	19,557	11,632	4,533	2,176	828	2,552	1,169	226
St. Mark	**7,867**	3,605	2,145	836	401	153	470	215	42
St. Matthew	**16,507**	7,565	4,499	1,753	843	320	988	452	87
St. Paul	**21,865**	10,020	5,960	2,323	1,115	424	1,307	599	117
St. Peter	**13,767**	6,309	3,753	1,462	702	267	824	377	73
Union	**16,222**	7,434	4,423	1,723	827	315	970	444	86
SPENCER:									
Calvary	**6,659**	3,051	1,815	708	340	129	398	182	36
STATESVILLE:									
Mt. Hermon	**2,165**	993	591	230	110	42	129	59	11
Sharon	**4,899**	2,245	1,335	520	250	95	294	134	26
St. John	**17,552**	8,044	4,785	1,864	895	340	1,050	481	93
St. Paul	**8,897**	4,077	2,425	945	454	173	532	244	47
TROUTMAN:									
Holy Trinity	**12,576**	5,763	3,429	1,336	642	244	752	344	66
TOTAL	**443,893**	203,426	121,009	47,151	22,641	8,613	26,547	12,157	2,352

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. Synod 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Children's Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
ANDREWS:									
St. Andrew	**1,461**	670	399	155	74	28	87	40	8
ARDEN:									
Nativity	**5,550**	2,545	1,513	589	283	107	332	152	29
ASHEVILLE:									
St. Mark	**13,790**	6,323	3,759	1,463	702	267	825	378	73
Holy Comforter	**7,980**	3,658	2,175	847	407	155	477	219	42
BESSEMER CITY:									
Grace	**5,291**	2,426	1,442	562	270	102	316	145	28
BREVARD:									
Good Shepherd	**2,409**	1,104	657	256	123	46	144	66	13
CHERRYVILLE:									
St. John	**16,149**	7,405	4,402	1,714	823	313	966	441	85
St. Mark	**6,136**	2,813	1,672	652	313	119	367	168	32
CROUSE:									
St. Paul	**5,997**	2,750	1,634	637	306	116	358	164	32
DALLAS:									
Antioch	**9,554**	4,381	2,604	1,014	487	185	571	262	50
Holy Communion	**11,027**	5,056	3,005	1,171	562	214	659	302	58
Our Saviour	**6,260**	2,871	1,706	665	319	121	374	171	33
Philadelphia	**6,155**	2,823	1,677	654	314	119	368	168	32
St. Paul	**9,441**	4,329	2,573	1,003	481	183	564	258	50
GASTONIA:									
Holy Trinity	**22,965**	10,525	6,261	2,439	1,171	445	1,373	629	122
Lutheran Chapel	**12,528**	5,745	3,416	1,330	639	243	748	342	65
Redeemer	**6,903**	3,166	1,880	733	352	134	413	189	36

HENDERSONVILLE:									
Grace	**7,590**	3,480	2,069	805	387	147	454	208	40
KINGS MOUNTAIN:									
Resurrection	**7,548**	3,461	2,057	801	385	146	451	207	40
St. Matthews	**10,438**	4,786	2,845	1,108	532	202	624	286	55
LINCOLNTON:									
Bethel	**5,012**	2,298	1,367	532	255	97	300	137	26
Bethphage	**10,745**	4,924	2,929	1,142	548	208	643	294	57
Daniels	**7,919**	3,631	2,158	841	404	153	473	217	42
Emmanuel	**22,457**	10,298	6,121	2,384	1,144	435	1,342	614	119
Holy Cross	**6,932**	3,179	1,889	736	353	134	414	190	37
Salem	**1,514**	694	413	160	78	30	90	41	8
St. Luke	**1,152**	528	315	122	59	22	69	31	6
MT. HOLLY:									
Good Shepherd	**7,502**	3,439	2,045	796	383	145	449	205	40
SHELBY:									
Ascension	**9,498**	4,355	2,589	1,008	484	184	568	260	50
SPINDALE:									
Advent	**2,214**	1,015	604	235	113	43	132	60	12
STANLEY:									
Christ's	**11,747**	5,386	3,202	1,246	599	228	702	322	62
VALE:									
Cedar Grove	**6,484**	2,972	1,768	688	331	126	388	177	34
Trinity	**10,743**	4,926	2,928	1,141	548	207	642	294	57
TOTAL	**279,091**	127,962	76,074	29,629	14,229	5,404	16,683	7,637	1,473

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. Synod 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Children's Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
ATLANTIC BEACH:									
Shepherd of Sea	**2,099**	962	573	223	107	41	125	57	11
CARY:									
Christ the King	**13,412**	6,147	3,657	1,424	684	260	802	367	71
FAYETTEVILLE:									
Christus Victor	**6,135**	2,813	1,672	651	313	119	367	168	32
St. James	**17,859**	8,185	4,869	1,896	912	346	1,068	489	94
GOLDSBORO:									
Good Shepherd	**6,740**	3,090	1,837	716	344	130	402	185	36
GREENVILLE:									
Redeemer	**5,289**	2,425	1,442	561	270	102	316	145	28
HAVELOCK:									
St. Timothy	**1,124**	515	306	119	57	23	67	31	6
JACKSONVILLE:									
Our Savior	**5,000**	2,293	1,363	531	255	96	299	137	26
KINSTON:									
Prince of Peace	**1,809**	829	493	192	93	35	108	50	9
KURE BEACH:									
Kure Memorial	**2,210**	1,013	602	235	113	43	132	60	12
LAURINBURG:									
Living World	**2,120**	972	578	225	108	41	127	58	11
LUMBERTON:									
St. Mark	**1,984**	909	542	212	101	38	118	54	10
NEW BERN:									
St. Andrew	**1,333**	612	363	141	68	26	80	36	7

RALEIGH:									
Holy Trinity	**20,008**	9,170	5,454	2,125	1,021	388	1,196	548	106
St. Philip	**7,943**	3,642	2,165	843	405	154	475	217	42
ROCKY MOUNT:									
Trinity	**10,219**	4,685	2,785	1,085	521	198	611	280	54
SANFORD:									
Trinity	**4,609**	2,114	1,257	489	235	89	275	126	24
SOUTHPORT:									
St. Peter	**1,744**	800	475	185	89	34	104	48	9
SOUTHERN PINES:									
Our Saviour	**5,398**	2,475	1,471	573	275	105	323	148	28
WILMINGTON:									
St. Matthew	**14,885**	6,822	4,058	1,580	759	289	890	408	79
St. Paul	**22,650**	10,380	6,174	2,405	1,155	439	1,355	622	120
WILSON:									
Ascension	**2,225**	1,020	607	236	113	43	133	61	12
TOTAL	**156,795**	71,873	42,743	16,647	7,998	3,039	9,373	4,295	827

1975 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1974 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Five Institutions, Emergency and Advance.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1975	L.C.A. 45.83%	N. C. Synod 27.26%	L.R.C. 10.62%	Seminary 5.10%	Lutheridge 1.94%	N. C. Homes 5.98%	Children's Home 2.74%	Lowman Home Cost-of-Care .53%
BANNER ELK:									
Holy Communion	**1,873**	858	511	199	95	36	112	51	11
BOONE:									
Bethany	**4,285**	1,965	1,168	455	218	83	256	117	23
Grace	**9,330**	4,278	2,543	991	476	180	558	255	49
CATAWBA:									
Ebenezer	**1,019**	467	278	108	52	20	61	28	5
CLAREMONT:									
Mt. Calvary	**14,133**	6,480	3,852	1,501	721	274	845	386	74
CONOVER:									
Faith	**9,147**	4,194	2,494	971	466	177	547	250	48
St. Luke	**6,398**	2,934	1,744	679	326	124	382	175	34
ELKIN:									
Christ	**1,876**	860	512	199	95	36	113	51	10
GRANITE FALLS:									
Philadelphia	**6,661**	3,055	1,815	707	340	129	398	182	35
St. Matthews	**1,002**	459	274	106	51	19	60	27	6
HICKORY:									
Bethany	**21,505**	9,861	5,862	2,283	1,096	416	1,286	588	113
Bethlehem	**11,361**	5,210	3,096	1,206	579	220	679	311	60
Good Hope	**8,085**	3,708	2,203	858	412	157	483	221	43
Good Shepherd	**7,064**	3,239	1,925	750	360	137	421	193	39
Holy Trinity	**34,021**	15,592	9,273	3,614	1,735	660	2,034	932	181
Messiah	**6,122**	2,807	1,669	650	312	118	366	168	32
Mt. Olive	**22,012**	10,088	6,000	2,338	1,123	427	1,316	603	117
New Jerusalem	**10,270**	4,707	2,800	1,090	524	199	614	281	55

Sardis	**6,582**	3,018	1,795	699	335	127	393	180	35
Shiloh	**8,451**	3,875	2,303	897	431	164	505	231	45
St. Andrew	**21,625**	9,911	5,895	2,296	1,103	419	1,293	593	115
St. Stephen	**20,945**	9,599	5,710	2,224	1,068	406	1,252	574	112
St. Timothy	**7,529**	3,453	2,052	799	384	146	450	206	39
Zion	**10,683**	4,898	2,912	1,134	545	207	638	293	56
HILDEBRAN:									
Mt. Hebron	**7,379**	3,384	2,011	783	376	143	441	202	39
HUDSON:									
St. John	**6,427**	2,947	1,752	682	328	124	384	176	34
LENOIR:									
St. John	**1,493**	684	407	158	76	29	89	41	9
St. Mark	**1,083**	496	295	115	55	21	65	30	6
St. Stephen	**7,902**	3,623	2,154	839	403	153	472	216	42
MAIDEN:									
St. Martin	**6,924**	3,174	1,887	735	353	134	414	190	37
MORGANTON:									
Calvary	**7,760**	3,558	2,115	824	396	150	464	212	41
NEWTON:									
Beth Eden	**22,295**	10,219	6,077	2,368	1,137	432	1,333	611	118
Grace	**9,015**	4,133	2,457	957	460	175	539	246	48
St. James	**8,814**	4,041	2,402	936	450	170	527	241	47
STARTOWN:									
St. Paul	**12,077**	5,537	3,292	1,282	616	234	722	330	64
TAYLORSVILLE:									
Friendship	**17,820**	8,168	4,858	1,892	909	346	1,065	488	94
Reformation	**6,249**	2,866	1,703	663	318	121	374	171	33
St. John	**1,468**	673	400	156	75	28	88	40	8
WILKESBORO:									
Atonement	**4,483**	2,055	1,222	476	228	87	268	123	24
TOTAL	**373,168**	171,074	101,718	39,620	19,027	7,228	22,307	10,213	1,981

Section E

Parochial Reports
December 31, 1972

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH
IN AMERICA

CENTRAL DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4041	1509	BEAR POPLAR	ST LUKE	NC	1/4 MI E HWY 801		28011	118	372	490	267	284
2	4042	1662	CHINA GROVE	CONCORDIA	NC	6 MI W/RT 1	CLYDE A MISENHEIMER	28023	90	453	543	328	331
3	4043	1667	CHINA GROVE	EBENEZER	NC	RT 2		28023	105	336	441	227	230
4	4044	1730	CHINA GROVE	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	1/2 MI SO/RT 3	HARRY L RAU JR	28023	30	265	345	252	239
5	4045	1824	CHINA GROVE	MT MORIAH	NC	2 MI SW/RT 3	C EDGAR LINDLER	28023	73	392	465	280	255
6	4046	1874	CHINA GROVE	ST MARK	NC	326 N MAIN ST	HARVEY L BLUME	28023	91	396	487	245	236
7	4047	1555	CLEVELAND	AMITY	NC	6 MI W/RT 2	LARRY W BOST	27013	34	105	139	79	82
8	4048	1593	CLEVELAND	LEBANON	NC	4 MI E/RT 1	GLENN C REICHLEY	27013	42	143	185	78	97
9	4049	1870	EAST SPENCER	CHRIST	NC	311 N LONG ST	JOHN T RIMMER	28039	48	173	221	107	120
10	4050	1867	FAITH	FAITH	NC	MAIN ST	ALFRED D RHYNE	28041	181	506	687	388	444
11	4051	1901	GRANITE QUARRY	WITTENBERG	NC	BANK ST	BILLY B MIMS JR	28072	61	235	296	189	194
12	4052	1903	LANDIS	TRINITY	NC	106 W RICE ST		28088	113	318	431	299	304
13	4125	1500	MOCKSVILLE	HOLY CROSS	NC	RT 4/2 MI S		27028	48	83	131	58	58
14	4053	1905	MOORESVILLE	ST MARK	NC	454 FIELDSTONE	ROBERT W EDSELL	28115	164	454	618	310	360
15	4054	1830	RICHFIELD	LUTHER	NC	RT 1 3 MI NE	GEORGE L SIMMONS	28137	31	144	175	99	112
16	4055	1675	ROCKWELL	EMMANUEL	NC	RT 1/2 MI S	DONALD B LOADHOLDT	28138	84	318	402	250	265
17	4056	1907	ROCKWELL	ST JAMES	NC	MAIN ST	CHARLES R MCMANUS	28138	140	459	599	275	280
18	4057	1651	SALISBURY	BETHEL	NC	2 MI N/HWY 601	WILLIAM R RHYNE	28144	112	369	481	297	290
19	4058	1671	SALISBURY	CHRISTIANA	NC	6 MI E	WILLIAM E HALL	28144	92	396	488	240	250
20	4059	1900	SALISBURY	GLORIA DEI	NC	1908 STATESVLLE	MICHAEL W FRYE	28144	58	135	193	105	111
21	4060	1850	SALISBURY	GRACE	NC	3 MI N CHINA GROVE RT 2	CLAUDE V DEAL	28144	160	486	646	394	394
22	4061	1899	SALISBURY	HAVEN	NC	207 W HARRISON ST	F CURTIS MOREHEAD JR	28144	109	476	585	361	381
23	4062	1942	SALISBURY	MESSIAH	NC	701 E LAFAYETTE ST	OLIN W SINK	28144	45	241	286	184	181
24	4063	1745	SALISBURY	ORGAN	NC	10 MI SE	ERNEST W RIDENHOUR	28144	177	634	811	500	469
25	4064	1550	SALISBURY	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	7 MI SE	WILLIAM B CARR	28144	46	181	227	108	122
26	4065	1650	SALISBURY	SALEM	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	JAMES C STIREWALT	28144	172	609	781	414	490
27	4066	1747	SALISBURY	ST JOHN	NC	200 W INNES ST	R DOUGLAS FRITZ ERNEST E LONG	28144	247	1,100	1,347	929	980
28	4067	1679	SALISBURY	ST MARK	NC	5 MI W/HWY 150	EDWARD H ORINSON	28144	83	328	411	188	191
29	4068	1630	SALISBURY	ST MATTHEW	NC	11 MI SE/RT 5	WALTER C DAVIS JR	28144	136	588	724	369	402
30	4069	1830	SALISBURY	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S	FLOYD W BOST	28144	182	656	838	473	529
31	4070	1632	SALISBURY	ST PETER	NC	3 MI NE OF ROCKWELL RT 5	GLENN A MILLER	28144	94	473	567	292	332
32	4071	1774	SALISBURY	UNION	NC	RT 10 BOX 566	LUTHER A LIPPARD	28144	129	463	592	325	391
33	4072	1905	SPENCER	CALVARY	NC	303 FIFTH ST	J LE GRANDE MAYER	28144	63	258	321	149	156
34	4073	1630	STATESVILLE	MT HERMON	NC	7 MI W/RT 6	LAWRENCE E YOUNT	28677	34	143	177	88	88
35	4074	1842	STATESVILLE	SHARON	NC	10 MI W	FLOYD L HERMAN JR	28677	42	178	220	101	122
36	4075	1653	STATESVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	740 N CENTER ST	HOYLE L WHITESIDE	28677	128	681	809	403	406
37	4076	1940	STATESVILLE	ST PAUL	NC	RT 7 E/HWY 70		28677	115	286	401	200	211
38	4077	1924	TROUTMAN	HOLY TRINITY	NC	MORGAN ST	HARWOOD T SMITH JR	28166	62	394	456	274	298
									3,789	14,227	18,016	10,125	10,685

CENTRAL DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4041	3	0	3	10	0	2	0	12	1	11	1	0	13	6	3	0	9
2	4042	7	1	8	10	0	1	0	11	1	10	10	0	21	4	3	0	7
3	4043	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	7	4	12	0	16
4	4044	6	0	6	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	3	0	8	5	1	0	6
5	4045	1	0	1	9	0	3	0	12	0	9	1	0	10	4	5	2	11
6	4046	9	1	10	0	0	5	0	5	2	0	7	0	9	5	9	0	14
7	4047	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	5	0	3	0	0	3	0	6	0	6
8	4048	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0	6	3	0	0	3
9	4049	4	0	4	1	0	6	0	7	0	1	1	0	2	1	10	0	11
10	4050	1	7	8	7	0	0	0	7	2	7	11	0	20	4	8	0	12
11	4051	5	5	10	5	0	0	0	5	2	8	9	4	23	4	8	0	12
12	4052	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	5	3	0	8	6	4	6	16
13	4125	5	0	5	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	3	0	4	1	8	0	9
14	4053	7	10	17	10	0	3	0	13	3	10	13	2	28	5	12	0	17
15	4054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
16	4055	10	0	10	7	0	5	0	12	3	7	8	3	21	2	3	8	13
17	4056	4	2	6	6	0	1	0	7	0	6	10	0	16	5	6	0	11
18	4057	8	5	13	6	0	1	1	8	2	6	9	0	17	3	5	0	8
19	4058	7	7	14	8	0	1	0	9	2	8	2	0	12	7	8	0	15
20	4059	0	10	10	6	0	1	0	7	0	7	13	18	38	0	5	0	5
21	4060	3	3	6	10	0	2	0	12	2	10	8	0	20	3	3	0	6
22	4061	10	0	10	10	0	5	0	15	1	10	3	2	16	4	16	18	38
23	4062	2	3	5	5	0	0	7	12	0	5	3	5	13	5	5	1	11
24	4063	7	2	9	8	0	0	0	8	0	9	2	1	12	4	8	0	12
25	4064	2	0	2	14	0	4	1	19	1	14	3	0	18	2	7	2	11
26	4065	15	3	18	9	0	1	0	10	0	9	17	1	27	0	4	2	6
27	4066	20	8	28	12	0	11	0	23	1	30	31	1	63	13	47	9	69
28	4067	12	4	16	8	0	5	0	13	0	8	12	0	20	5	4	2	11
29	4068	8	0	8	11	0	0	0	11	3	11	8	0	22	7	9	0	16
30	4069	6	5	11	4	0	6	0	10	0	4	11	8	23	11	5	0	16
31	4070	12	1	13	4	0	4	2	10	1	4	4	1	10	10	7	0	17
32	4071	8	0	8	9	0	2	1	12	1	9	7	0	17	5	7	8	20
33	4072	7	1	8	1	0	6	0	7	0	1	3	1	5	7	9	2	18
34	4073	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	2
35	4074	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	4	2	2	0	4
36	4075	6	10	16	0	0	10	2	12	3	8	26	0	37	6	20	8	34
37	4076	12	5	17	0	0	7	0	7	1	0	9	0	10	1	11	1	13
38	4077	4	4	8	9	0	3	0	11	0	8	8	0	16	6	5	0	11
DST.TTL.		224	99	323	206	0	101	14	321	36	243	271	51	601	163	286	69	518

CENTRAL DISTRICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
1.	STR.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4041	20,534	4,348	2,475	9,116	1,383	37,876	17,437	3,324	9,116	1,383	31,260
2	4042	40,119	16,104	0	12,461	1,877	70,561	23,948	26,599	12,461	1,877	64,885
3	4043	23,101	4,077	0	4,091	0	31,269	19,480	4,077	3,991	350	27,898
4	4044	13,630	910	0	4,200	833	24,573	17,592	910	4,200	881	23,583
5	4045	16,200	5,033	6,106	6,447	2,885	40,671	17,522	5,033	6,447	2,885	31,887
6	4046	35,955	3,933	0	10,440	6,752	57,080	27,288	1,329	10,326	6,752	45,695
7	4047	9,135	6,633	0	1,980	1,261	19,129	12,353	0	1,980	1,261	15,594
8	4048	10,561	61	0	1,903	127	12,672	8,148	902	1,867	148	11,065
9	4049	10,838	5,352	0	2,726	605	20,121	10,838	5,952	2,726	605	20,121
10	4050	29,398	3,989	1,043	12,439	2,376	49,775	25,763	8,829	12,489	2,376	49,457
11	4051	22,591	6,038	0	3,600	0	32,229	24,449	5,871	3,600	550	34,470
12	4052	28,554	0	0	12,477	4,746	45,777	28,470	0	12,477	4,746	45,693
13	4125	10,345	2,465	0	889	0	13,899	14,360	2,934	889	0	18,183
14	4053	32,043	18,236	101	5,941	1,897	58,218	32,043	18,236	5,941	1,897	58,117
15	4054	13,409	1,225	0	360	80	15,074	12,733	1,354	360	80	14,527
16	4055	18,579	10,634	0	8,470	1,530	39,213	18,500	10,600	8,470	1,530	39,100
17	4056	22,687	15,105	0	10,666	1,110	49,570	22,340	15,000	10,667	1,110	49,117
18	4057	19,698	32,248	45	3,987	300	56,278	20,183	138,571	3,634	300	162,688
19	4058	26,264	0	0	10,282	718	37,284	26,285	0	10,282	718	37,285
20	4059	13,411	2,937	0	449	7	16,804	14,210	2,605	449	45	17,309
21	4060	27,259	4,961	0	11,915	842	44,977	24,346	4,454	11,422	842	41,064
22	4061	46,812	2,532	0	17,688	629	67,661	46,800	0	17,688	629	65,117
23	4062	18,051	4,836	0	2,500	1,056	26,243	17,890	3,330	2,500	1,016	24,736
24	4063	29,872	19,788	890	16,458	3,247	70,255	33,224	18,661	16,458	3,247	71,590
25	4064	14,381	1,796	0	925	648	17,750	14,554	3,415	925	648	19,542
26	4065	24,476	7,537	0	15,568	1,471	49,052	25,498	7,000	15,568	1,471	49,537
27	4066	113,651	115,610	0	37,850	35,363	302,474	112,382	36,174	37,850	33,911	220,317
28	4067	18,766	4,524	0	6,305	425	30,020	19,345	4,524	6,305	425	30,599
29	4068	22,784	17,070	5,668	7,034	1,539	54,095	21,500	17,070	7,034	1,539	47,143
30	4069	32,591	20,179	763	17,068	4,193	74,794	31,797	17,260	17,068	5,992	72,117
31	4070	22,556	871	0	12,087	2,270	37,784	21,067	847	12,087	2,212	36,213
32	4071	27,143	17,959	1,113	12,630	4,128	62,973	25,019	29,313	12,630	4,128	71,090
33	4072	23,500	4,433	5,722	0	2,203	35,858	21,568	4,450	5,722	2,203	33,943
34	4073	11,725	0	0	1,000	262	12,987	11,725	0	1,000	262	12,987
35	4074	9,799	10,293	27	1,810	118	22,047	9,273	9,519	1,810	143	20,745
36	4075	52,752	35,000	0	3,300	3,500	94,552	43,455	35,661	11,000	5,121	95,237
37	4076	17,242	22,590	0	1,500	280	41,612	17,040	11,352	1,500	280	30,172
38	4077	24,301	7,255	897	11,461	3,305	47,219	24,301	2,205	11,461	3,305	41,272
DST.TTL.		962,535	437,002	26,850	300,073	93,966	1,820,426	914,726	457,361	312,400	96,868	1,781,355

CENTRAL DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

					ASSETS				LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4041	200,000	40,000	50,000	27,914	4,500	322,414	0	10,785	0
2	4042	70,000	20,000	82,000	0	5,000	177,000	36,000	12,461	36,000
3	4043	160,000	32,000	70,000	0	6,000	268,000	0	10,458	14,774
4	4044	63,600	27,500	44,500	16,000	1,100	152,700	0	8,877	0
5	4045	90,000	34,000	70,000	8,106	26,583	228,689	0	9,930	0
6	4046	250,000	23,000	150,000	0	21,000	444,000	0	9,932	0
7	4047	15,000	20,000	0	0	0	35,000	3,374	1,963	0
8	4048	50,000	18,000	0	1,000	18,165	87,165	0	2,292	0
9	4049	80,000	15,000	28,500	0	0	123,500	0	5,455	0
10	4050	422,668	40,000	0	0	21,666	484,334	0	14,874	6,344
11	4051	213,000	30,000	0	0	0	243,000	0	7,175	16,048
12	4052	181,000	35,000	50,000	1,182	17,000	284,182	0	12,477	0
13	4125	76,000	22,500	0	0	0	98,500	2,640	1,995	0
14	4053	400,000	0	0	2,106	2,824	404,930	0	12,953	17,458
15	4054	90,000	20,000	40,000	1,670	1,677	153,347	0	4,318	0
16	4055	70,000	15,000	60,000	0	5,000	150,000	0	10,044	0
17	4056	62,000	25,000	70,000	0	1,400	158,400	0	10,666	0
18	4057	200,000	30,000	120,000	1,600	13,000	364,600	0	9,290	110,000
19	4058	188,000	13,700	72,650	20,000	42,000	336,350	0	10,282	0
20	4059	148,600	31,000	0	0	0	179,600	51,750	4,545	80,000
21	4060	152,000	17,000	0	0	6,000	175,000	0	13,055	0
22	4061	220,000	20,000	156,800	0	0	396,800	0	17,688	0
23	4062	198,613	22,869	64,017	0	3,267	288,766	0	6,524	10,932
24	4063	233,000	18,000	154,000	13,150	114,164	532,314	0	18,170	13,508
25	4064	85,000	30,000	0	0	5,086	120,086	0	5,912	0
26	4065	190,000	15,000	30,000	700	0	235,700	0	15,786	2,903
27	4066	800,000	0	900,000	0	160,511	1,860,511	0	37,850	217,500
28	4067	175,000	34,000	11,000	0	0	220,000	0	8,275	0
29	4068	70,000	20,000	20,000	14,498	27,910	152,408	0	15,058	0
30	4069	300,000	25,000	175,000	2,621	20,000	522,621	0	19,416	0
31	4070	490,156	22,000	6,000	0	0	518,156	0	12,087	0
32	4071	85,000	12,000	80,000	2,000	34,400	213,400	0	14,860	0
33	4072	135,000	0	65,000	0	21,368	221,368	0	7,050	0
34	4073	40,000	20,000	12,000	0	0	72,000	0	2,146	0
35	4074	74,550	15,750	42,000	0	1,231	133,531	0	4,501	1,919
36	4075	550,400	51,000	20,000	0	104,000	725,400	0	15,582	115,296
37	4076	150,000	25,000	20,000	0	6,000	201,000	0	7,236	52,240
38	4077	100,000	30,000	80,000	9,969	9,000	228,969	0	11,461	0
DST.TTL.		7,078,587	869,319	2,743,467	122,516	699,852	11,513,741	93,764	403,429	694,922

CENTRAL DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		NO. ROLL		3 YR.		N. K.		4-5YR		GD. 1-2		GD. 3-4		GD. 5-6		GD. 7-9		GD.10-12		ADULT		HOME		SP. CLS		TOTAL	SCS		SCS
1.	SER.	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	LDR	PPL	CCE	OFF
1	4041	0	0	2	6	2	15	2	10	2	9	2	12	2	23	2	22	9	103	0	0	0	0	25	200	1	2
2	4042	2	9	0	0	2	16	4	12	4	11	4	13	6	22	5	20	13	163	0	0	0	0	40	266	1	0
3	4043	2	3	4	10	2	10	2	9	2	6	1	6	1	7	1	9	11	140	1	5	0	0	27	205	1	0
4	4044	2	5	2	7	2	7	4	7	3	7	4	8	4	23	2	27	9	124	2	9	0	0	41	224	1	7
5	4045	2	9	0	0	4	14	0	0	2	7	2	9	4	23	2	26	5	104	0	0	0	0	26	192	1	5
6	4046	3	7	1	5	1	6	2	10	1	4	1	4	2	8	2	5	14	112	0	9	0	0	33	170	1	6
7	4047	0	0	6	7	2	15	0	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	47	0	0	0	0	15	81	1	2
8	4048	0	0	3	9	2	8	1	7	0	0	2	7	2	9	1	4	4	45	0	0	0	0	17	89	1	2
9	4049	1	4	0	0	1	8	0	0	1	3	1	4	0	0	1	8	3	37	0	0	0	0	8	64	1	0
10	4050	2	10	2	0	3	22	4	12	4	16	4	15	5	27	2	18	13	177	0	0	0	0	43	297	1	4
11	4051	3	9	1	3	2	3	2	8	2	8	2	5	2	21	2	17	8	95	0	0	0	0	28	169	1	4
12	4052	3	10	0	0	4	7	0	0	2	8	2	11	5	24	4	15	20	168	0	0	0	0	40	243	1	0
13	4125	1	3	0	0	1	3	1	4	2	6	1	4	0	0	1	7	2	16	0	0	0	0	11	43	1	2
14	4053	3	2	2	4	2	9	4	19	4	14	4	9	3	27	2	23	8	64	0	0	0	0	36	171	1	4
15	4054	1	4	0	0	2	8	1	2	0	0	2	8	2	6	1	8	6	72	0	0	0	0	15	108	1	0
16	4055	2	8	0	0	2	4	2	7	2	14	2	11	4	18	2	11	12	141	0	0	0	0	28	214	1	0
17	4056	2	5	0	0	2	6	4	9	4	15	4	12	4	27	3	20	8	149	0	0	0	0	36	243	1	5
18	4057	3	7	2	6	2	6	2	9	3	11	2	9	2	5	2	15	7	125	0	0	0	0	27	193	1	2
19	4058	3	15	3	2	2	2	2	4	6	4	4	17	4	18	6	26	6	23	16	149	0	0	54	260	1	2
20	4059	4	5	0	0	2	4	2	8	2	6	2	6	2	10	2	4	4	33	0	0	0	0	22	76	1	2
21	4060	4	7	2	15	2	12	2	12	2	17	2	14	2	9	4	36	13	218	0	14	0	0	40	354	1	7
22	4061	1	2	1	2	1	5	2	7	2	12	2	11	3	18	1	18	12	199	0	3	4	12	35	289	1	6
23	4062	2	5	1	3	2	6	2	6	0	0	2	11	2	9	2	8	6	71	0	0	0	0	26	119	1	7
24	4063	2	10	2	6	4	17	4	16	3	14	4	14	4	33	2	19	15	242	0	0	0	0	45	371	1	5
25	4064	1	1	1	3	1	3	1	2	0	0	1	4	2	13	1	3	6	25	0	0	0	0	14	54	1	0
26	4065	2	2	2	8	2	9	2	15	2	13	4	28	3	31	2	22	17	190	0	0	0	0	43	318	1	7
27	4066	4	25	4	11	5	15	4	25	4	37	4	31	6	58	4	54	24	340	0	55	0	0	67	651	1	8
28	4067	3	22	3	17	4	15	2	21	3	18	3	13	3	21	4	31	10	156	2	7	0	0	45	321	0	6
29	4068	3	25	0	0	4	26	5	12	5	14	3	13	3	21	3	20	13	190	2	8	0	0	47	329	1	6
30	4069	3	17	5	15	6	16	4	19	4	23	4	23	6	33	4	27	12	219	2	20	0	0	61	414	1	11
31	4070	2	6	3	6	2	7	2	9	2	8	4	17	2	15	1	12	19	188	0	0	0	0	41	267	1	4
32	4071	4	8	3	7	5	11	1	4	4	11	4	18	6	27	2	12	14	165	0	0	0	0	46	263	1	3
33	4072	3	8	0	0	2	10	1	5	0	0	1	4	1	3	2	3	8	100	0	0	0	0	20	133	1	2
34	4073	0	0	2	4	2	5	2	4	2	4	2	6	2	6	2	8	5	56	0	0	0	0	19	93	1	0
35	4074	2	5	1	7	2	10	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	11	3	45	0	0	0	0	13	81	1	3
36	4075	3	22	2	12	1	21	1	11	2	4	2	6	2	32	2	28	7	162	0	5	0	0	25	303	1	3
37	4076	2	6	2	8	2	9	2	7	2	13	2	13	2	10	2	13	4	65	0	0	0	0	24	144	1	4
38	4077	3	15	0	0	2	10	4	8	4	9	4	15	5	24	3	23	13	141	0	20	0	0	43	265	1	5
DST.TTL.		85	301	62	183	91	382	80	319	90	361	94	411	108	661	85	633	366	4710	25	304	4	12	1226	8277	37	136

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 38

CENTRAL DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	94	1	5	37	1	2	21	0
2	4042	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	91	1	10	36	1	3	24	30
3	4043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	11	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
4	4044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
5	4045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	42	1	9	31	1	1	20	0
6	4046	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	57	0	0	0	1	0	6	3
7	4047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	4048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	37	0	0	0	1	1	8	1
9	4049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
10	4050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	70	0	0	0	1	3	24	0
11	4051	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	46	1	16	55	0	0	0	1	2	22	35
12	4052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	40	0	0	0	1	3	15	0
13	4125	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	1	8	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
14	4053	0	0	1	13	0	0	0	0	1	15	70	0	0	0	1	4	47	12
15	4054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	33	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
16	4055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	80	1	7	45	1	1	15	0
17	4056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	71	1	3	30	1	1	24	0
18	4057	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	8	1	19	67	0	0	0	1	2	11	0
19	4058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	68	0	0	0	1	3	19	0
20	4059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	39	0	0	0	1	2	7	3
21	4060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	79	0	0	0	1	2	15	0
22	4061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	36	1	5	34	1	2	19	0
23	4062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	26	1	5	23	1	2	14	0
24	4063	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	25	72	0	0	0	1	2	37	6
25	4064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	39	0	0	0	1	0	14	4
26	4065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	60	1	6	37	1	3	31	0
27	4066	0	0	6	18	0	0	0	0	1	24	99	1	12	125	1	2	70	36
28	4067	0	0	3	17	0	0	0	0	1	15	81	0	0	0	1	3	18	6
29	4068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	37	96	0	0	0	1	2	21	4
30	4069	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	93	0	0	0	1	4	26	0
31	4070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	56	0	0	0	1	0	11	0
32	4071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	86	1	10	41	1	2	29	0
33	4072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
34	4073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	49	0	0	0	1	2	6	0
35	4074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
36	4075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	117	1	14	50	1	4	27	0
37	4076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	4077	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	1	10	44	1	6	28	1	1	15	0
DST.TTL.		0	0	11	56	1	5	4	75	36	536	2,212	12	92	517	33	62	635	146

EASTERN DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4247	1971	ATLANTIC BEACH	SHEPHERD OF SEA	NC	153 E FT. MACON RD	DANIEL H FREDERICK	28512	11	80	91	63	77
2	4036	1964	CARY	CHRIST THE KING	NC	600 WALNUT ST	JOHN R NAGLE	27511	204	325	529	384	318
3	4078	1963	FAYETTEVILLE	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1201 HOPE MILLS RD	L E CUMBEE JR	28305	168	171	339	163	152
4	4079	1936	FAYETTEVILLE	ST JAMES	NC	1424 MORGANTON RD	JOHN D MAUNEY JR RANDY S ROBBE(A)	28305	270	572	842	441	419
5	4080	1939	GOLDSBORO	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	813 E MULBERRY ST	JAMES K COBB	27530	58	180	238	151	160
6	4081	1960	GREENVILLE	OUR REDEEMER	NC	1801 S ELM ST	RICHARD G NAHOUSE	27834	65	142	207	118	127
7	4082	1959	HAVELOCK	ST TIMOTHY	NC	U S RT 70 W		28532	17	39	56	52	52
8	4083	1954	JACKSONVILLE	OUR SAVIOR	NC	1115 LEJEUNE BLVD	JOHN R HIMES	28540	83	192	275	141	120
9	4084	1956	KINSTON	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	809 PLAZA BLVD	JOHN P RIMMER	28501	26	80	106	60	64
10	4085	1952	KURE BEACH	KURE MEMORIAL	NC	112 N THIRD ST	EVERETT E HORNE	28449	39	107	146	83	91
11	4245	1966	LAURINBURG	LIVING WORD	NC	US 401 S	JOHN D BARRINGER	28352	48	85	133	70	71
12	4086	1951	LUMBERTON	ST MARK	NC	W 24TH & BARKER	WOODROW F FRICK	28358	55	108	163	76	71
13	4087	1949	NEW BERN	ST ANDREW	NC	1605 NEUSE BLVD	C WILLIAM FLOWERS	28560	19	84	103	57	52
14	4088	1912	RALEIGH	HOLY TRINITY	NC	2723 CLARK AVE	JOHN W COBB C L QUANSTROM(A)	27605	191	691	882	480	470
15	4089	1963	RALEIGH	ST PHILIP	NC	NEW BERN & LUTHER	ROBERT J KEPLEY	27610	167	239	406	198	198
16	4090	1923	ROCKY MOUNT	TRINITY	NC	501 TARBORO ST	FRANK E EBERT	27801	65	235	300	233	235
17	4091	1944	SANFORD	TRINITY	NC	525 CARTHAGE ST	CHARLES R HUGGINS	27330	70	151	221	118	106
18	4092	1962	SOUTHERN PINES	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	U S 1 PKWY S	MARK C JOHNSON	28387	69	189	258	111	120
19	4093	1892	WILMINGTON	ST MATTHEW	NC	1050 S COLLEGE RD	HAROLD L MCSWAIN	28401	204	515	719	295	356
20	4094	1858	WILMINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	12 N 6TH ST	WILLIAM F MILHOLLAND	28401	155	691	846	416	528
21	4095	1961	WILSON	ASCENSION	NC	2500 W NASH RD		27893	31	99	130	101	99
									2,015	4,975	6,990	3,811	3,886

EASTERN DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED							
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES		
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4247	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	15	7	24	0	1	0	1
2	4096	19	51	70	8	0	11	13	32	2	8	68	3	81	0	18	20	38
3	4078	17	30	47	5	0	38	0	43	4	12	19	16	51	2	36	4	42
4	4079	14	38	52	17	0	11	12	40	2	19	63	0	84	0	37	11	48
5	4080	3	11	14	1	0	4	0	5	0	1	16	3	20	2	11	0	13
6	4081	2	5	7	0	0	5	0	5	0	1	11	0	12	0	11	0	11
7	4082	1	6	7	3	0	0	0	3	0	5	9	1	15	0	10	0	10
8	4083	5	13	23	7	0	11	0	18	0	9	28	0	37	0	15	0	15
9	4084	4	0	4	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	5	0	9	0	4	0	4
10	4085	1	5	6	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	7	2	9	6	6	3	15
11	4245	2	9	11	1	0	8	13	22	0	1	9	0	10	1	12	19	32
12	4086	3	9	12	0	0	4	0	4	1	1	16	0	18	2	11	0	13
13	4087	3	6	9	3	0	6	4	13	2	3	8	0	13	2	9	4	15
14	4088	9	9	18	11	0	12	3	26	1	16	42	0	59	4	25	6	35
15	4089	8	12	20	5	0	11	0	16	1	8	21	0	30	0	16	0	16
16	4090	4	6	10	0	0	0	15	15	2	0	21	2	25	3	12	29	44
17	4091	3	4	7	6	0	0	1	7	1	6	13	0	20	1	0	4	5
18	4092	6	22	28	10	0	0	0	10	1	10	10	36	57	4	8	6	18
19	4093	13	19	32	10	0	4	0	14	2	10	35	12	59	2	16	0	18
20	4094	11	14	25	7	2	4	0	13	2	9	17	0	28	9	22	10	41
21	4095	1	1	2	5	0	7	33	45	0	5	4	0	9	0	18	21	39
DST.TTL.		130	275	405	103	2	141	94	340	23	128	437	82	670	38	298	137	473

EASTERN DISTICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4247	7,653	3,709	0	1,238	1,089	13,689	15,333	1,089	1,300	610	18,332
2	4096	25,729	7,783	589	6,400	495	40,996	25,746	7,792	6,400	495	40,433
3	4078	12,318	14,050	0	225	739	27,332	12,318	14,050	225	739	27,332
4	4079	38,266	9,088	3,963	14,622	2,819	68,758	38,530	17,305	14,622	2,819	73,276
5	4080	20,000	1,000	0	1,307	0	22,307	19,907	0	1,307	0	21,214
6	4081	16,738	1,033	0	1,200	255	19,226	14,318	3,524	1,200	255	19,297
7	4082	4,027	1,800	1,540	147	0	7,514	3,102	1,800	0	0	4,902
8	4083	16,101	2,135	0	1,872	0	20,108	13,589	4,267	2,072	0	19,928
9	4084	9,151	4,363	0	540	500	14,554	14,333	4,516	540	500	19,889
10	4085	10,777	653	0	1,960	950	14,340	11,424	653	1,960	950	14,987
11	4245	20,303	86	0	372	104	20,865	18,669	3,960	372	104	23,105
12	4086	16,448	2,015	0	1,957	883	21,303	15,322	3,150	1,957	883	21,312
13	4087	7,877	2,063	0	0	0	9,940	8,269	2,063	25	0	10,357
14	4088	43,128	24,342	4,078	17,318	8,879	97,745	42,590	28,067	17,318	8,929	96,904
15	4089	13,383	7,756	0	2,644	1,136	24,919	14,815	6,620	2,644	754	24,833
16	4090	26,770	7,029	0	7,038	740	41,577	26,629	536	7,038	740	34,943
17	4091	17,095	2,877	0	2,155	719	22,846	16,764	3,276	2,300	719	23,059
18	4092	20,070	2,397	0	1,000	375	23,842	23,409	2,250	1,000	377	27,036
19	4093	27,776	21,713	0	3,600	892	53,981	25,612	20,298	3,615	892	50,417
20	4094	56,814	6,422	6,762	19,282	7,355	96,635	52,128	4,002	19,282	7,064	82,476
21	4095	8,476	2,045	0	436	0	10,957	7,985	2,045	239	0	10,269
DST.TTL.		418,900	124,359	16,932	85,313	27,930	673,434	420,792	131,263	85,416	26,830	664,301

EASTERN DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4247	100,000	0	0	0	13,000	113,000	70,000	1,238	67,500
2	4096	116,000	27,500	0	0	0	143,500	0	8,891	82,044
3	4078	160,000	33,000	25,000	0	38,000	258,000	35,600	5,315	146,225
4	4079	459,000	44,900	23,500	0	19,600	547,000	360	14,622	36,655
5	4030	75,000	20,000	0	0	0	95,000	0	5,091	600
6	4031	120,000	27,500	0	0	0	147,500	14,435	4,716	38,923
7	4032	40,000	28,000	0	0	0	68,000	1,800	1,116	8,528
8	4033	70,000	17,000	0	0	40,500	127,500	3,500	4,984	27,202
9	4034	80,000	23,000	0	0	0	103,000	4,860	1,409	40,061
10	4035	90,000	20,000	40,000	0	0	150,000	0	1,960	0
11	4245	125,000	0	0	0	15,550	140,550	2,475	2,324	78,282
12	4036	151,000	40,800	0	0	0	191,800	0	1,957	0
13	4037	108,990	30,000	0	0	0	138,990	4,500	1,719	21,843
14	4068	555,976	42,538	534,201	0	67,976	1,200,691	6,001	17,317	213,549
15	4089	107,000	23,000	0	0	4,222	134,222	0	6,526	83,725
16	4090	70,000	10,000	65,000	0	10,480	155,480	0	7,038	0
17	4091	200,000	40,000	15,000	0	1,174	256,174	600	2,292	3,647
18	4092	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000	2,400	4,099	42,238
19	4093	187,000	0	187,000	0	7,131	381,131	0	10,501	103,612
20	4094	172,000	30,000	75,000	89,046	65,279	434,325	0	19,282	9,239
21	4095	160,000	30,000	0	0	0	190,000	2,160	4,376	62,000
DST.TTL.		3,269,966	489,238	964,701	89,046	282,912	5,095,863	148,691	126,773	1,065,873

EASTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	PPL	3 YR. LDR	PPL	N. K. LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	PPL	ADULT LDR	PPL	HOME LDR	PPL	SP. CLS LDR	PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	CCE	SCS OFF
1	4247	1	2	1	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	7	29	1	1
2	4096	5	17	4	27	4	22	5	22	3	17	5	27	3	34	3	15	1	86	0	0	1	0	37	267	1	3
3	4078	1	10	1	8	1	9	2	13	1	7	1	10	1	9	1	15	0	16	0	0	0	0	11	97	1	2
4	4079	2	18	2	18	5	21	4	22	3	23	3	22	5	50	4	43	7	95	0	0	1	8	40	320	1	4
5	4080	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	5	1	4	1	6	1	4	2	12	2	18	0	6	0	0	21	59	1	12
6	4081	0	0	2	7	2	6	2	7	1	8	1	8	1	16	1	4	1	14	0	0	0	0	12	70	1	1
7	4082	0	4	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	11	0	0
8	4083	0	0	2	8	2	10	1	15	2	11	1	21	1	4	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	13	77	1	3
9	4084	0	0	0	0	2	8	2	3	0	0	1	7	0	0	2	11	2	14	0	0	0	0	11	48	1	2
10	4085	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	12	1	17	0	0	0	0	3	32	1	0
11	4245	0	0	0	0	2	8	1	2	1	6	1	4	2	9	1	4	2	17	0	0	0	0	10	50	1	0
12	4086	0	0	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	11	2	7	0	0	0	3	4	24	0	0	0	0	12	59	1	0
13	4087	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	3	1	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	7	20	1	1
14	4088	2	31	2	6	2	15	7	12	4	17	4	17	2	15	3	12	14	120	1	9	0	0	47	254	1	6
15	4089	0	0	2	8	2	8	2	11	2	21	2	16	2	12	1	8	5	48	0	0	0	0	21	132	1	3
16	4090	1	4	1	4	3	8	1	4	1	10	1	9	1	11	1	16	4	37	1	4	0	0	20	107	1	5
17	4091	0	0	0	0	1	6	1	6	0	0	1	8	1	16	1	8	1	23	0	0	0	0	6	67	1	0
18	4092	1	4	1	4	1	6	1	3	2	2	1	5	0	0	1	9	2	33	0	0	0	0	10	66	1	0
19	4093	0	0	4	23	2	22	3	21	2	18	2	9	2	23	2	20	5	90	0	0	0	0	25	226	1	3
20	4094	0	0	3	11	2	10	1	9	2	8	2	9	2	22	2	11	5	77	0	0	0	0	22	157	1	3
21	4095	1	3	0	0	2	10	2	9	1	7	0	0	2	8	2	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	13	63	0	1
DST.TTL.		14	93	26	126	39	190	39	180	31	181	30	189	27	239	28	209	62	777	2	19	2	8	350	2211	19	50

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 21

EASTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF RELIGION HIGH		ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4247	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	11
2	4096	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	102	0	0	0	1	0	43	25
3	4078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	76	0	0	0	1	0	27	11
4	4079	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	69	0	0	0	1	3	52	27
5	4080	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	39	0	0	0	1	1	4	0
6	4081	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	50	0	0	0	1	0	16	1
7	4082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	4083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	46	0	0	0	1	1	37	1
9	4084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	49	0	0	0	1	1	5	4
10	4085	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	9	0
11	4245	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	9	4
12	4086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	31	0	0	0	1	0	7	1
13	4087	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	5
14	4088	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	1	11	59	0	0	0	1	0	37	0
15	4089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	62	0	0	0	1	2	26	3
16	4090	1	8	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	11	48	0	0	0	1	3	24	0
17	4091	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	18	1	6	35	1	4	32	1	0	14	0
18	4092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	13	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
19	4093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	24	70	1	7	43	1	1	22	0
20	4094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	29	0	0	0	1	2	24	14
21	4095	3	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DST.TTL.		4	68	4	32	0	0	4	48	16	191	822	3	14	75	19	14	368	107

NORTHERN DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4097	1929	ALAMANCE	ALAMANCE	NC	HWY 62	BOYCE D WHITENER	27201	106	331	437	298	283
2	4098	1939	ASHEBORO	ST JOHN	NC	505 S PARK ST	GARY R LYERLY	27203	67	268	335	188	201
3	4099	1869	BURLINGTON	MACEDONIA	NC	421 W FRONT ST	RALPH J WALLACE	27215	246	848	1,094	499	536
4	4100	1961	BURLINGTON	MESSIAH	NC	511 N SELLARS MILL	HENRY LINEBERGER	27215	59	120	179	88	89
5	4101	1820	BURLINGTON	MT PLEASANT	NC	10 MI S/RT 49		27215	14	25	39	18	22
6	4102	1770	BURLINGTON	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI S/RT 6	DENNIS L SETZER JR	27215	42	125	167	136	125
7	4103	1946	CHAPEL HILL	HOLY TRINITY	NC	300 E ROSEMARY ST	FRANK C PERRY	27514	135	337	472	200	213
8	4104	1958	DURHAM	CHRIST	NC	2109 N DUKE ST	JOHN L DERRICK	27704	51	121	172	113	118
9	7154	1967	DURHAM	CHRISTUS VICTOR	NC	1515 CHAPEL HILL-NELSON HWY	FLOYD E SIDES	27709	89	108	197	109	97
10	4105	1923	DURHAM	ST PAUL	NC	1200 CORNWALLIS RD	HARRY H ROBINSON JR	27705	97	277	374	223	204
11	4106	1745	GIBSONVILLE	FRIEDENS	NC	2 MI NW/RT 1	VERNON A FRICK	27249	57	332	389	241	267
12	4107	1898	GIBSONVILLE	PEACE	NC	7 MI W/RT 2	GEORGE W SHUFORD	27249	33	130	163	110	114
13	4108	1894	GIBSONVILLE	SHARON	NC	406 ALAMANCE ST	WILLIAM H LINK	27249	39	128	167	82	82
14	4109	1907	GREENSBORO	FIRST	NC	3600 W FRIENDLY	PAUL L MORGAN	27410	387	1,089	1,476	871	815
15	4110	1961	GREENSBORO	OUR FATHER	NC	3304 GROOMETOWN RD	PHILLIP W DEESE(A) J SHELTON MOOSE	27407	91	184	275	132	127
16	4248	1972	GREENSBORO	PRINCE OF PEACE	NC	712 CYPRESS ST	RICHARD C LITTLE	27406	13	48	61	43	47
17	4136	1966	GREENSBORO	RESURRECTION	NC	6720 FRIENDLY RD	THOMAS E RIDENHOUR	27410	68	115	183	122	115
18	4111	1909	HIGH POINT	EMMANUEL	NC	701 N MAIN ST	JOSEPH L GRIFFIN	27262	119	532	651	396	430
19	4112	1962	HIGH POINT	NEW COVENANT	NC	3906 S MAIN ST	HENRY G CARLSON JR	27263	46	102	148	61	61
20	4134	1964	HIGH POINT	ST MICHAEL	NC	100 SKEET CLUB ROAD	RUS L MCCARTER	27260	72	112	184	98	100
21	4113	1812	JULIAN	COBLE	NC	6 MI NW/RT 1	DANIEL B SUMMERS	27283	94	370	464	239	230
22	4114	1777	LEWISVILLE	SHILOH	NC	1 MI N	JOHN D LINDLER	27023	51	152	203	112	107
23	4115	1787	LEXINGTON	BECK	NC	4 MI E/RT 6	ELDON D ROEVER	27292	102	288	390	198	198
24	4116	1905	LEXINGTON	FIRST	NC	318 S STATE ST	CARL L RITCHIE	27292	104	291	395	257	295
25	4117	1835	LEXINGTON	HOLLY GROVE	NC	HOLLY GROVE 4 MI E	CHARLIE L HOYLE	27292	91	226	317	139	142
26	4118	1890	LEXINGTON	LEBANON	NC	1 MI SE/RT 7		27292	13	43	56	56	53
27	4119	1856	LEXINGTON	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	10 MI E/OLD HWY 64		27292	8	46	54	45	46
28	4120	1794	LEXINGTON	PILGRIM	NC	4 MI N ROGE RD/RT1	CLAUDE E CRAWFORD JR	27292	35	136	171	107	109
29	4121	1788	LEXINGTON	ST LUKE	NC	7 MI SW/RT 150	BILLY LEE VANDERFORD	27292	143	433	576	270	291
30	4122	1911	LIBERTY	GRACE	NC	42 FAYETTEVILLE ST	DANIEL T FORD JR	27298	23	106	129	72	86
31	4123	1771	LIBERTY	LOWS	NC	RT 3 5 MI S WHITSETT HWY 61	PAUL E MOOSE	27298	111	292	403	225	225
32	4155	1969	MT AIRY	ST ANDREW	NC	1403 FANCY GAP RD	J WILFORD LYERLY	27030	35	66	101	50	55
33	4127	1955	REIDSVILLE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1308 COACH RD	N EARL TOWNSEND	27320	26	77	103	71	77
34	4128	1778	RURAL HALL	NAZARETH	NC	BETHANIA RD	JAMES E ROGERS	27045	29	155	184	107	113
35	4129	1911	THOMASVILLE	GRACE	NC	115 UNITY ST	HOKE H RITCHIE	27360	62	360	442	289	266
36	4244	1966	WELCOME	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	N OF LEXINGTON ON 52	RONALD W FINK	27374	34	93	127	77	70
37	4130	1891	WINSTON SALEM	AUGSBURG	NC	845 W 5TH ST	C R RITCHIE JR	27101	202	833	1,035	502	553
38	4131	1957	WINSTON SALEM	CHRIST	NC	3205 S MAIN ST	WILLIAM C WOOD	27107	62	170	232	129	142
39	4132	1962	WINSTON-SALEM	EPIPHANY	NC	5220 SILAS CREEK PARKWAY NW	PAUL L CONRAD	27104	114	282	396	209	224
									3,190	9,751	12,941	7,182	7,328

NORTHERN DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4097	5	7	12	11	0	2	0	13	0	11	9	2	22	5	3	3	11
2	4098	2	0	2	9	0	0	2	11	2	13	3	0	18	2	6	0	8
3	4099	12	10	22	15	0	8	0	23	4	15	27	0	46	4	15	2	21
4	4100	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	1	8
5	4101	1	0	1	2	0	0	2	4	0	2	0	4	6	0	0	0	0
6	4102	4	4	8	5	0	0	7	12	0	8	5	0	13	3	2	11	16
7	4103	12	5	17	11	0	5	3	19	1	11	24	0	36	2	18	0	20
8	4104	1	5	6	3	0	3	3	9	0	5	8	0	13	2	6	13	21
9	7154	6	12	18	4	0	4	0	8	3	9	5	2	19	0	3	0	3
10	4105	4	18	22	4	0	8	0	12	0	4	35	0	39	2	15	0	17
11	4106	4	2	6	5	0	1	0	6	1	5	3	0	9	5	2	0	7
12	4107	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
13	4108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	10	13
14	4109	9	38	47	13	0	26	0	39	1	14	66	2	83	8	47	3	58
15	4110	4	15	19	2	0	5	14	21	0	2	24	0	26	2	8	14	24
16	4248	0	1	1	0	0	0	13	13	0	0	5	0	5	0	3	2	5
17	4136	3	8	11	3	0	5	2	10	0	3	17	0	20	0	7	5	12
18	4111	11	11	22	12	0	11	0	23	0	12	30	0	42	9	27	0	36
19	4112	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	5	0	8	0	6	0	6
20	4134	4	2	6	8	0	5	0	13	1	8	4	0	13	0	4	5	9
21	4113	3	2	5	6	1	3	0	10	0	6	3	0	9	5	5	0	10
22	4114	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	0	5	2	4	19	25
23	4115	3	0	3	7	0	0	0	7	0	7	2	0	9	3	0	0	3
24	4116	4	12	16	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	25	0	28	5	7	0	12
25	4117	6	1	7	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	7	0	8	1	7	11	19
26	4118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0
27	4119	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	2	4	1	7
28	4120	4	0	4	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	5	3	0	0	3
29	4121	6	1	7	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	1	0	2	0	15	0	15
30	4122	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	0	5	2	0	0	2
31	4123	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	6	1	10	2	2	0	4
32	4155	1	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	1	2
33	4127	1	2	3	4	0	0	3	7	0	4	4	0	8	2	2	5	9
34	4128	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	0	4
35	4129	4	3	7	12	0	1	0	13	2	12	12	0	26	8	9	3	20
36	4244	4	0	4	4	0	2	0	6	0	5	2	1	8	0	2	0	2
37	4130	7	6	13	15	0	8	4	27	2	15	36	0	53	5	23	7	35
38	4131	6	4	10	5	0	2	0	7	1	5	17	0	23	4	8	0	12
39	4132	4	16	20	6	0	25	0	31	0	6	31	0	37	1	21	0	22
DST.TTL.		143	194	337	178	1	138	53	370	27	195	430	14	666	96	290	118	504

NORTHERN DISTRICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4097	26,648	4,639	0	9,711	600	41,568	26,888	3,937	9,842	600	41,267
2	4098	17,991	5,458	1,125	4,571	55	29,200	18,626	3,296	4,626	0	26,548
3	4099	65,649	18,639	0	19,305	6,375	109,988	66,742	12,529	19,305	7,158	105,734
4	4100	11,118	0	0	1,493	20	12,631	10,952	0	1,493	20	12,465
5	4101	2,200	0	0	385	237	2,822	1,988	960	385	237	3,570
6	4102	16,179	1,500	2,561	4,373	6	24,619	17,598	4,217	4,574	6	26,395
7	4103	27,298	46,790	2,606	8,932	4,254	89,880	28,097	3,406	8,932	4,391	44,826
8	4104	17,120	4,935	0	704	20	22,779	19,312	5,623	704	20	25,659
9	7154	17,346	2,919	0	2,026	50	22,341	20,638	5,017	2,026	50	27,731
10	4105	26,731	27,660	690	7,291	790	63,162	27,265	19,590	7,291	790	54,936
11	4106	29,300	7,535	1,167	7,278	209	45,489	25,497	6,167	7,278	209	39,151
12	4107	14,807	4,856	56	1,906	487	22,112	15,231	729	1,906	447	18,313
13	4108	12,000	0	0	2,006	0	14,006	12,000	0	2,006	0	14,006
14	4109	85,388	63,324	0	30,611	7,975	187,298	82,763	62,707	30,611	9,375	185,456
15	4110	17,336	8,320	0	3,938	451	30,045	16,656	8,038	3,938	451	29,083
16	4248	2,494	6,698	0	0	0	9,192	29,420	0	180	0	29,600
17	4136	13,372	5,298	0	2,338	883	22,491	11,502	7,345	2,200	1,425	22,472
18	4111	48,732	10,798	0	15,800	5,456	80,786	48,202	7,315	15,800	5,172	76,489
19	4112	3,548	7,786	0	998	10	17,342	15,536	5,657	940	10	22,143
20	4134	13,098	5,290	1,018	900	150	20,456	13,636	5,395	900	150	20,081
21	4113	22,184	1,310	0	8,736	134	32,364	21,695	1,310	8,736	134	31,875
22	4114	11,764	1,068	0	320	55	13,207	11,442	950	1,451	55	13,898
23	4115	23,892	14,802	0	8,588	236	47,518	20,910	17,034	8,588	236	46,768
24	4116	30,430	3,353	0	8,523	494	42,800	29,419	3,353	8,523	494	41,789
25	4117	26,023	0	0	0	0	26,023	18,851	0	4,567	384	23,802
26	4118	3,645	310	0	0	0	3,955	3,277	0	640	0	3,917
27	4119	3,400	0	0	1,291	148	4,839	3,400	0	1,291	148	4,839
28	4120	12,929	53	0	3,857	0	16,839	12,929	53	3,857	0	16,839
29	4121	17,319	6,931	0	10,124	5,462	39,836	16,237	1,964	10,124	1,410	29,735
30	4122	11,507	885	0	1,920	435	14,747	12,349	2,182	1,920	435	16,886
31	4123	18,429	15,874	492	8,412	1,356	44,563	17,670	16,187	8,412	1,356	45,625
32	4155	6,407	13,587	0	664	34	20,692	6,663	16,219	664	34	23,580
33	4127	11,782	2,455	0	120	150	14,507	11,749	2,455	120	150	14,474
34	4128	13,989	5,577	0	2,933	551	23,050	14,152	2,319	2,933	551	19,955
35	4129	26,122	18,332	0	10,162	2,034	56,650	26,652	13,772	10,162	2,034	52,620
36	4244	6,293	4,093	0	504	0	10,890	6,293	4,093	495	0	10,881
37	4130	75,897	5,139	2,534	20,500	6,019	110,089	66,463	4,204	20,500	11,220	102,387
38	4131	17,570	3,821	0	404	519	22,314	17,400	3,821	374	519	22,114
39	4132	19,093	16,544	0	8,312	1,849	45,798	18,093	13,625	8,312	1,849	41,879
DST.TTL.		832,630	346,569	12,249	219,936	47,504	1,458,888	844,193	267,469	226,606	51,520	1,389,788

NORTHERN DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4097	300,000	20,000	25,000	13,000	0	358,000	0	9,711	4,500
2	4098	285,000	15,000	0	0	5,000	305,000	0	7,434	5,700
3	4099	550,000	0	590,000	40,574	95,000	1,275,574	0	19,305	0
4	4100	150,000	45,000	0	0	300	195,300	450	4,346	47,385
5	4101	5,000	0	0	0	2,591	7,591	960	385	0
6	4102	100,000	38,000	0	27,000	30,000	195,000	0	4,574	0
7	4103	160,000	50,000	40,000	0	51,853	301,853	0	8,932	13,544
8	4104	125,000	25,000	0	0	0	150,000	2,880	4,466	54,515
9	7154	150,000	32,000	0	0	0	182,000	4,800	2,008	145,036
10	4105	175,000	0	300,000	10,966	10,496	496,462	0	7,291	49,959
11	4106	50,000	20,000	70,000	11,962	0	151,962	0	9,813	6,669
12	4107	48,000	37,000	36,000	1,190	63,727	185,917	0	4,352	0
13	4108	65,000	22,000	0	0	5,000	92,000	0	2,006	0
14	4109	900,000	0	0	0	100,000	1,000,000	0	30,611	326,702
15	4110	100,000	29,500	10,000	0	0	139,500	0	5,091	50,000
16	4248	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,400	0	0
17	4136	140,000	29,500	0	0	777	170,277	4,200	2,156	104,549
18	4111	198,000	40,000	142,000	0	82,401	462,401	0	15,765	44,000
19	4112	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	1,438	47,125
20	4134	140,000	0	0	0	2,500	142,500	1,800	2,121	58,000
21	4113	50,000	16,000	45,000	1,375	0	112,375	32,364	8,736	0
22	4114	81,000	25,000	0	0	0	106,000	1,068	4,723	0
23	4115	115,000	22,000	18,000	0	13,000	168,000	0	8,588	0
24	4116	200,000	18,000	0	0	1,100	219,100	0	10,887	0
25	4117	90,000	25,000	40,000	0	5,000	160,000	0	5,688	0
26	4118	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	993	0
27	4119	37,000	20,000	0	0	1,700	58,700	0	1,291	0
28	4120	110,000	25,000	4,161	0	0	139,161	2,400	3,857	0
29	4121	150,000	40,000	80,000	0	34,626	304,626	0	10,124	0
30	4122	80,000	0	15,000	0	19,750	114,750	1,200	1,911	0
31	4123	176,000	23,000	125,000	9,920	17,000	350,920	0	8,412	73,140
32	4155	100,000	0	15,000	0	0	115,000	8,400	1,113	62,500
33	4127	55,000	22,500	0	0	0	77,500	2,280	1,941	11,191
34	4128	75,000	35,000	0	0	12,002	122,002	3,600	3,708	8,241
35	4129	165,000	52,000	185,000	0	14,972	416,972	0	10,162	75,634
36	4244	130,000	20,000	0	0	4,000	154,000	4,500	1,622	111,857
37	4130	685,000	0	200,000	28,540	38,417	951,957	2,000	19,501	0
38	4131	100,000	40,000	0	0	18,332	158,332	3,177	4,412	10,275
39	4132	150,000	40,000	0	0	0	190,000	1,054	8,312	80,979
DST.TTL.		6,360,000	826,500	1,940,161	144,527	629,544	9,900,732	97,533	257,786	1,391,501

NORTHERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. LDR	ROLL PPL	3 YR. LDR	N. PPL	K. LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	PPL	ADULT LDR	PPL	HOME LDR	PPL	SP. CLS LDR	PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	CCE	SCS OFF
1	4097	0	4	1	3	2	13	2	16	2	19	2	8	1	10	2	6	11	122	0	0	0	0	27	201	1	4
2	4098	1	2	2	6	2	5	2	7	3	9	2	9	2	13	2	12	3	48	0	2	0	0	22	113	1	3
3	4099	0	0	2	9	3	16	6	17	1	9	4	22	4	24	2	17	21	115	0	0	0	0	49	229	1	6
4	4100	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	7	1	4	1	5	2	11	2	5	1	22	0	0	0	0	11	57	1	2
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	2	9	0	0	2	6	2	7	2	8	1	6	2	9	2	9	5	45	0	0	0	0	19	99	1	1
7	4103	0	0	1	7	3	16	1	10	1	12	1	9	1	13	1	10	1	20	0	0	0	0	11	97	1	1
8	4104	0	0	1	4	2	6	2	5	2	15	1	8	2	15	2	10	2	20	0	0	0	0	14	83	0	0
9	7154	1	3	3	6	3	15	2	10	2	6	2	6	2	10	0	0	2	18	0	0	0	0	19	74	1	2
10	4105	1	2	2	9	2	17	2	11	2	14	2	12	2	12	1	18	5	52	0	0	0	0	20	147	1	1
11	4106	4	10	0	0	2	3	4	8	4	7	4	6	4	19	1	11	10	118	0	0	0	0	37	182	1	4
12	4107	2	6	2	5	2	5	2	6	2	4	2	14	2	5	1	4	4	25	0	0	0	0	21	74	1	2
13	4108	3	5	1	3	2	6	2	4	1	3	0	0	2	3	0	0	7	38	2	7	0	0	24	69	1	4
14	4109	4	12	4	20	5	41	6	35	7	26	5	27	9	53	6	42	27	180	0	0	0	0	81	436	1	8
15	4110	1	4	2	5	2	9	2	6	2	10	2	13	2	14	2	4	2	33	0	0	0	0	17	98	1	0
16	4248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	9	1	0
17	4136	3	1	2	5	4	13	2	10	2	8	1	9	2	13	1	7	2	20	0	0	0	0	21	86	1	2
18	4111	2	11	0	0	2	11	2	7	2	8	2	14	4	26	2	27	11	112	0	0	0	0	32	216	1	5
19	4112	1	4	1	7	1	4	1	2	1	3	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	14	0	0	0	0	9	41	0	0
20	4134	0	3	2	3	3	11	2	9	2	10	2	7	2	9	2	10	2	28	0	0	0	0	17	90	0	0
21	4113	2	3	0	0	2	3	1	5	3	10	4	9	2	20	2	16	8	138	0	0	0	25	29	229	1	5
22	4114	1	2	0	0	1	1	1	8	1	4	2	6	1	6	2	12	3	23	0	0	0	0	13	62	1	1
23	4115	0	0	4	14	4	16	2	15	2	17	2	20	2	7	3	10	8	115	0	0	0	0	27	214	1	0
24	4116	5	7	1	6	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	11	1	16	1	17	8	96	0	0	0	0	22	167	1	0
25	4117	2	4	2	6	2	5	2	7	1	5	1	8	3	24	2	11	10	68	0	0	0	0	27	138	1	2
26	4118	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	6	0	0	2	16	0	0	0	0	7	31	0	2
27	4119	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	4	4	28	0	0	0	0	14	39	1	4
28	4120	0	0	0	0	1	9	1	6	0	0	1	6	1	10	1	10	7	58	0	0	0	0	12	99	1	0
29	4121	1	5	2	10	1	11	4	20	4	14	3	19	4	25	4	29	5	169	0	0	0	0	33	302	1	5
30	4122	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	4	7	0	0	2	5	2	3	5	12	0	0	0	0	17	29	1	2
31	4123	2	8	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	6	2	9	1	4	4	12	8	118	0	0	0	0	35	178	1	10
32	4155	0	0	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	4	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	8	24	1	1
33	4127	0	0	2	6	0	0	2	6	2	8	1	2	2	4	2	4	2	16	0	0	0	0	13	46	1	0
34	4128	0	5	0	0	2	13	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	1	12	4	0	0	0	8	42	17	77	1	0
35	4129	4	6	0	0	3	8	2	11	2	10	3	12	4	10	2	20	8	81	0	0	0	0	32	158	1	4
36	4244	2	4	0	0	1	3	1	3	1	4	2	5	1	8	0	5	1	11	0	0	0	0	10	43	1	1
37	4130	2	6	3	13	4	14	6	21	6	16	6	28	8	20	3	42	20	179	1	30	0	0	65	369	1	6
38	4131	2	8	2	9	2	7	2	3	2	9	2	6	2	5	1	6	3	33	0	2	0	0	20	88	1	2
39	4132	2	3	2	6	2	9	1	13	1	15	1	10	2	14	4	11	1	39	0	0	1	22	17	142	1	0
DST.TTL.		51	142	47	171	75	313	73	310	78	324	68	334	84	448	66	417	226	2247	3	41	9	89	870	4836	34	90

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 38

NORTHERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF RELIGION HIGH		ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION	YOUTH		ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4097	2	12	2	12	0	0	0	0	1	21	91	0	0	0	1	0	22	5
2	4098	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	8	1	14	50	0	0	0	1	0	8	6
3	4099	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	90	1	9	61	1	3	27	0
4	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	11	0
5	4101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	48	0	0	0	1	0	9	8
7	4103	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	42	1	10	44	0	0	0	1	1	19	9
8	4104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	35	0	0	0	1	0	15	4
9	7154	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	19	1	15	58	0	0	0	1	0	11	15
10	4105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	83	0	0	0	1	1	24	13
11	4106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	52	1	16	32	1	2	12	2
12	4107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	4108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	100	1	16	82	1	4	50	35
15	4110	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	1	10	48	0	0	0	1	1	17	6
16	4248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	4136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	40	1	3	18	1	2	14	12
18	4111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	35	1	7	26	1	2	16	0
19	4112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	4134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	52	0	0	0	1	0	13	4
21	4113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	68	1	8	18	1	3	20	0
22	4114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	9	0
23	4115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	60	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
24	4116	0	0	0	0	2	32	0	0	1	8	61	0	0	0	1	4	27	3
25	4117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	4118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	4119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	34	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
28	4120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	23	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
29	4121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	4122	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
31	4123	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	50	1	12	54	0	0	0	1	2	8	4
32	4155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	42	0	0	0	1	3	11	0
33	4127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	26	0	0	0	1	2	0	2
34	4128	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	1	8	30	0	0	0	1	0	2	4
35	4129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	58	0	0	0	1	1	14	0
36	4244	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	4
37	4130	3	43	1	30	0	0	0	0	1	34	110	0	0	0	1	3	36	12
38	4131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	51	0	0	0	1	1	6	6
39	4132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	42	0	0	0	1	0	50	0
DST.TTL.		5	55	5	55	2	32	9	134	31	400	1,752	6	59	237	31	38	470	154

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4135	1842	BANNER ELK	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	6 MI W OF BOONE	LARRY D CAMPBELL	28604	69	181	250	82	82
2	4137	1954	BOONE	BETHANY	NC	8 MI N E/RT 2	GILBERT B GOODMAN	28607	35	165	200	102	102
3	4138	1923	BOONE	GRACE	NC	700 E KING ST	DAVID R KECK	28607	88	281	369	217	218
4	4175	1889	CATAWBA	EBENEZER	NC	RT 1/5 MILES SW		28609	25	61	86	41	43
5	4139	1902	CLAREMONT	MT CALVARY	NC	124 WEST MAIN ST	W DAVID WISE	28610	98	377	475	293	337
6	4140	1956	CONOVER	FAITH	NC	439 7TH ST PL SW	LESTER O ROOF JR	28613	115	283	398	202	213
7	4154	1901	CONOVER	ST LUKE	NC	6 MI NE OF HICKORY	GILMER C MILLER JR	28613	95	162	257	154	153
8	4174	1967	ELKIN	CHRIST	NC	HWY 67 1/2 MI SE	GARY A PERRYMAN	28621	40	70	110	58	66
9	4141	1876	GRANITE FALLS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	N MAIN ST	DAVID K HUDDLE	28630	56	191	247	148	155
10	4142	1911	GRANITE FALLS	ST MATTHEW	NC	4 MI E		28630	22	59	81	43	45
11	4143	1910	HICKORY	BETHANY	NC	17TH NW & MAIN AVE	RALPH I LUMAN JOHN JONES III(A)	28601	124	666	790	394	500
12	4144	1907	HICKORY	BETHLEHEM	NC	1 MI SE/RT 1 BOX 760	J L PEELER	28601	107	272	379	254	272
13	4145	1923	HICKORY	GOOD HOPE	NC	1763 HIGHLAND NE	DONALD R SAFRIT	28601	63	196	259	183	196
14	4146	1956	HICKORY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	442 17TH AVE NE	RUSSELL A ECKERT	28601	76	169	245	158	170
15	4147	1876	HICKORY	HOLY TRINITY	NC	6TH & 6TH AVE NW	JOHN L YOST JR	28601	281	1,026	1,307	864	790
16	4148	1953	HICKORY	MESSIAH	NC	3510 MAIN AVE DR NW	C H RENDLEMAN	28601	79	215	294	131	148
17	4149	1885	HICKORY	MT OLIVE	NC	2780 N CENTER ST	WALTER L HITCHCOCK	28601	191	628	819	588	523
18	4150	1906	HICKORY	NEW JERUSALEM	NC	3 MI SE/RT 3	W LEO SMITH	28601	102	308	410	242	242
19	4151	1867	HICKORY	SARDIS	NC	10 MI S/RT 1	IVERSON M BRENDLE JR	28601	73	245	318	156	161
20	4152	1888	HICKORY	SHILOH	NC	6 MI NE/HWY 127	GLENN A YOUNT	28601	102	275	377	223	202
21	4153	1893	HICKORY	ST ANDREW	NC	629 8TH ST NE	A H KECK JR DD	28601	121	594	715	446	503
22	4156	1837	HICKORY	ST STEPHEN	NC	2259 12TH AVE NE		28601	237	557	794	456	487
23	4157	1887	HICKORY	ST TIMOTHY	NC	4 MI E HWY 70A	RICHARD T SMYTH	28601	72	186	258	168	184
24	4158	1790	HICKORY	ZION	NC	5 MI S/RT 1	GEORGE T MOORE	28601	140	315	455	246	252
25	4159	1903	HILDEBRAN	MT HEBRON	NC	OLD HWY 10		28637	94	303	397	172	180
26	4160	1910	HUDSON	ST JOHN	NC	352 CENTRAL ST	ROBERT F SHELBY III	28638	64	190	254	160	155
27	4161	1889	LENOIR	ST JOHN	NC	5 MI E HWY 90		28645	15	82	97	49	70
28	4162	1922	LENOIR	ST MARK	NC	RT 8/3 MI S/HWY 321	CLINE W HARBINSON	28681	16	77	93	50	50
29	4163	1908	LENOIR	ST STEPHEN	NC	1406 HARPER AVE NW	ELVIN L BUMGARNER JR	28645	66	234	300	192	186
30	4164	1893	MAIDEN	ST MARTIN	NC	214 W MAIN ST	LUTHER R SLOOP	28650	44	212	256	161	170
31	4165	1933	MORGANTON	CALVARY	NC	119 N KING ST	JOHN H SIGMON JR	28655	52	214	266	153	188
32	4166	1850	NEWTON	BETH EDEN	NC	400 N MAIN AVE	C K DERRICK JR RONALD D HEINZE(A)	28658	178	669	847	498	517
33	4167	1797	NEWTON	GRACE	NC	8 MI SW/RT 1		28658	67	259	326	212	214
34	4168	1867	NEWTON	ST JAMES	NC	2 MI SE/RT 2		28658	60	290	350	195	205
35	4169	1905	STARTOWN	ST PAUL	NC	3 MI W OF NEWTON	G DWIGHT CONRAD	28658	112	382	494	245	285
36	4170	1833	TAYLORSVILLE	FRIENDSHIP	NC	RT 1/7 MI SW	C LEE SHIPTON	28681	269	618	887	435	435
37	4171	1946	TAYLORSVILLE	REFORMATION	NC	W MAIN AVE	HOMER E FRY	28681	59	218	277	145	154
38	4172	1915	TAYLORSVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	4 MI S/RT 3		28681	39	96	135	63	63
39	4173	1951	WILKESBORO	ATONEMENT	NC	FOREST HILLS		28697	42	150	192	107	109
									3,588	11,476	15,064	8,686	9,025

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4135	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
2	4137	1	0	1	4	0	0	3	7	0	4	0	0	4	3	0	4	7
3	4138	0	13	13	6	0	4	0	10	1	19	19	1	40	2	9	0	11
4	4175	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
5	4139	8	0	8	7	0	7	0	14	1	7	7	0	15	1	8	0	9
6	4140	9	5	14	7	0	1	0	8	0	7	9	0	16	2	5	0	7
7	4154	7	1	8	6	0	2	0	8	1	8	4	0	13	0	6	0	6
8	4174	3	0	3	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	5	2	7	1	2	0	3
9	4141	4	5	9	5	0	2	2	9	3	5	10	0	18	1	6	4	11
10	4142	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
11	4143	13	0	13	0	1	5	1	7	1	4	4	160	169	7	14	5	26
12	4144	11	0	11	4	0	1	3	8	0	4	5	3	12	3	2	19	24
13	4145	4	2	6	5	0	4	0	9	0	5	6	11	22	7	5	32	44
14	4146	4	1	5	6	0	4	0	10	1	6	7	1	15	1	7	47	55
15	4147	12	15	27	15	0	6	0	21	1	15	80	1	97	10	33	0	43
16	4148	4	4	8	4	0	0	0	4	1	6	3	0	10	2	2	0	4
17	4149	15	15	30	14	0	5	5	24	2	14	50	1	67	6	6	16	28
18	4150	5	1	6	8	0	1	1	10	0	8	6	0	14	2	2	2	6
19	4151	1	2	3	4	1	0	0	5	4	2	0	0	6	3	2	0	5
20	4152	6	0	6	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	3	0	3	4	4	6	14
21	4153	16	5	21	9	0	13	6	28	2	11	16	5	34	8	18	26	52
22	4156	10	3	13	13	0	4	0	17	0	14	21	0	35	7	14	73	94
23	4157	1	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	3	4	22	29
24	4158	11	2	13	7	0	1	0	8	2	7	15	0	24	3	1	0	4
25	4159	6	2	8	1	0	6	0	7	0	4	4	0	8	2	6	6	14
26	4160	9	0	9	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	5	2	7	3	2	0	5
27	4161	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	0	3	2	1	0	3
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
29	4163	7	5	12	5	0	5	0	10	1	5	7	0	13	1	8	0	9
30	4164	6	0	6	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	4	0	7	2	2	0	4
31	4165	3	5	8	3	0	0	6	9	0	3	12	0	15	0	7	7	14
32	4166	8	0	8	0	0	6	0	6	1	2	2	2	7	6	10	0	16
33	4167	2	1	3	7	0	4	0	11	3	7	1	0	11	2	3	0	5
34	4168	1	0	1	0	0	7	2	9	1	0	3	0	4	2	7	19	28
35	4169	6	0	6	5	0	0	10	15	0	5	5	0	10	8	0	12	20
36	4170	9	5	14	10	0	2	0	12	0	15	16	0	31	4	12	0	16
37	4171	1	3	4	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	8	0	8	2	3	11	16
38	4172	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	15	23	3	2	1	6
39	4173	0	8	3	14	0	0	1	15	0	14	10	0	24	2	5	0	7
DST.TTL.		214	105	320	175	2	98	50	325	27	208	359	204	798	119	219	312	650

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4135	7,445	10,509	0	1,706	20	19,680	7,370	10,902	1,706	20	19,998
2	4137	12,396	10,000	0	1,600	424	24,420	12,396	10,000	1,600	424	24,420
3	4138	22,218	8,965	0	7,334	2,544	41,061	20,997	10,382	7,334	3,356	42,069
4	4175	4,982	3,200	0	330	236	8,748	4,773	2,803	330	236	8,142
5	4139	26,745	10,503	0	11,932	3,023	52,203	25,294	9,373	11,932	3,023	49,622
6	4140	22,191	28,481	0	8,170	1,413	60,255	21,291	32,285	8,170	1,413	63,159
7	4154	16,308	9,980	10	2,194	79	28,571	17,884	5,600	2,194	79	25,757
8	4174	10,683	0	0	150	200	11,033	15,046	0	150	200	15,396
9	4141	22,604	908	0	5,650	1,215	30,377	22,552	908	5,650	1,215	30,325
10	4142	3,315	1,025	0	1,300	203	5,843	3,415	469	1,300	203	5,387
11	4143	51,686	1,800	0	19,291	4,203	76,980	50,746	1,766	19,291	4,137	75,940
12	4144	18,992	15,583	1,963	10,614	4,793	51,945	19,286	4,707	10,614	4,611	39,218
13	4145	22,368	6,212	0	7,181	426	36,187	20,154	9,931	7,181	434	37,700
14	4146	18,742	0	0	500	0	19,242	18,742	0	500	0	19,242
15	4147	92,774	71,874	12	28,014	39,646	232,320	81,233	71,874	28,114	39,646	220,867
16	4148	15,672	6,156	0	4,225	986	27,039	15,638	7,425	4,225	986	28,274
17	4149	39,919	34,427	0	17,250	1,614	93,210	41,193	33,959	17,250	1,614	94,016
18	4150	24,289	10,751	0	9,038	2,681	46,759	21,180	10,241	9,038	2,681	43,140
19	4151	15,091	0	0	2,600	765	18,456	15,091	0	2,600	765	18,456
20	4152	17,797	1,142	0	9,174	2,087	30,200	14,667	1,028	9,195	2,919	27,809
21	4153	55,307	15,018	2,239	20,673	8,561	101,798	50,856	5,821	20,073	8,561	85,311
22	4156	54,925	29,778	0	18,898	4,609	108,210	49,429	29,778	18,900	4,609	102,716
23	4157	16,971	3,530	0	6,597	748	27,846	17,415	785	6,597	569	25,366
24	4158	28,248	3,436	1,916	9,014	2,270	44,884	21,769	5,005	9,014	2,270	38,058
25	4159	18,128	11,096	0	6,709	3,204	39,137	17,367	9,087	6,709	3,196	36,359
26	4160	18,349	1,293	0	3,815	432	23,889	16,777	2,932	3,815	432	23,956
27	4161	3,680	1,000	0	1,393	500	6,573	3,680	1,000	1,393	500	6,573
28	4162	3,500	0	0	450	0	3,950	3,000	0	450	0	3,450
29	4163	27,849	0	0	7,258	4,952	40,059	24,806	0	7,258	4,952	37,016
30	4164	15,509	9,335	0	6,100	1,609	32,553	15,294	540	6,100	1,601	23,535
31	4165	19,062	1,158	1,879	6,928	2,186	31,213	19,475	3,851	6,928	2,186	32,440
32	4166	62,840	20,000	581	19,000	9,840	112,261	53,924	16,215	19,000	10,036	99,175
33	4167	17,069	0	0	8,105	1,080	26,254	17,069	0	8,105	1,080	26,254
34	4168	20,062	5,510	1,090	9,108	1,582	37,352	20,741	5,344	9,108	1,582	36,775
35	4169	25,395	2,336	0	11,345	2,798	41,894	24,483	2,268	11,345	2,798	40,894
36	4170	24,408	23,396	0	15,958	1,559	65,321	22,205	21,293	15,958	1,559	61,015
37	4171	13,650	3,800	0	4,850	375	22,675	13,300	3,400	4,850	375	21,925
38	4172	6,364	3,603	0	700	76	10,743	6,364	3,603	700	76	10,743
39	4173	10,903	3,265	0	0	120	14,288	10,903	3,265	0	120	14,288
DST.TTL.		908,436	369,090	9,690	305,154	113,059	1,705,429	857,805	337,840	304,677	114,464	1,614,786

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4135	125,000	38,000	42,000	2,750	9,900	217,650	8,450	1,681	8,160
2	4137	50,000	20,000	0	1,000	0	71,000	0	4,377	2,798
3	4138	165,000	60,000	45,000	0	62,609	332,609	0	7,334	31,084
4	4175	25,000	19,000	0	0	950	44,950	2,500	898	7,094
5	4139	150,000	40,000	100,000	0	30,000	320,000	0	11,932	0
6	4140	100,000	25,000	150,000	0	7,944	282,944	106,300	8,170	104,050
7	4154	85,000	35,000	66,000	0	7,000	193,000	0	5,762	0
8	4174	86,000	26,000	0	0	0	112,000	5,040	1,541	77,000
9	4141	160,000	42,000	0	0	25,000	227,000	0	5,634	0
10	4142	52,000	0	0	0	9,887	61,887	0	1,276	0
11	4143	650,000	16,000	85,000	0	22,042	773,042	0	19,291	0
12	4144	90,000	13,000	120,000	0	15,000	243,000	0	10,614	0
13	4145	180,000	60,000	90,000	0	1,500	331,500	2,950	7,181	1,400
14	4146	119,000	33,000	0	4,252	0	155,252	0	5,376	4,252
15	4147	1,500,000	0	30,000	10,000	50,000	1,590,000	0	28,014	4,500
16	4148	80,000	24,000	0	0	2,229	106,229	0	5,038	12,500
17	4149	275,000	45,000	225,000	0	15,500	560,500	0	17,250	90,500
18	4150	130,000	35,000	70,000	0	18,500	253,500	0	9,038	0
19	4151	120,000	18,000	0	0	0	138,000	0	6,445	0
20	4152	124,500	55,000	0	0	13,300	192,800	0	7,981	0
21	4153	593,000	30,000	0	2,000	55,671	680,671	0	19,783	0
22	4156	320,000	60,000	240,000	0	5,540	625,540	10,700	18,898	6,500
23	4157	116,000	15,000	0	0	19,000	150,000	0	6,597	0
24	4158	70,000	20,000	80,000	73,600	1,369	244,969	0	8,989	0
25	4159	60,000	30,000	134,000	0	2,950	226,950	0	6,709	0
26	4160	130,000	15,000	50,000	0	10,797	205,797	2,200	5,582	2,000
27	4161	16,000	10,000	0	0	0	26,000	0	1,393	0
28	4162	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	1,061	0
29	4163	280,000	42,000	0	0	1,000	323,000	0	7,258	8,000
30	4164	50,000	26,000	25,000	0	38,000	139,000	0	6,100	0
31	4165	125,000	25,000	0	0	1,009	151,009	0	6,928	0
32	4166	275,000	55,000	250,000	3,496	20,000	603,496	0	18,898	0
33	4167	130,000	20,000	18,000	19,000	25,000	212,000	0	8,105	2,000
34	4168	85,510	16,420	31,680	11,500	27,779	175,989	0	8,896	0
35	4169	230,000	30,000	0	0	22,242	282,242	0	11,345	6,118
36	4170	100,000	30,000	0	0	7,428	137,428	0	14,230	0
37	4171	150,000	30,000	0	0	0	180,000	9,500	5,543	8,315
38	4172	30,000	12,000	0	0	20,000	62,000	0	1,394	0
39	4173	100,000	35,000	0	0	3,500	138,500	0	3,948	19,554
DST.TIL.		7,142,110	1,112,420	1,851,680	127,598	552,646	10,786,454	147,640	326,490	395,825

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL LDR	NO. ROLL PPL	3 YR. LDR	3 YR. PPL	N. K. LDR	N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4135	0	0	0	0	2	13	1	10	2	8	1	7	2	9	1	7	1	44	0	0	0	0	12	98	1	2
2	4137	4	10	0	0	0	0	2	6	0	0	2	5	0	0	2	24	4	30	0	5	0	0	16	80	1	2
3	4138	2	4	1	3	2	10	3	6	2	16	2	10	2	13	1	7	5	54	0	0	1	13	23	136	1	2
4	4175	0	0	0	0	1	6	1	5	1	3	1	1	1	5	1	4	1	20	0	0	0	0	7	44	1	0
5	4139	2	6	2	3	4	12	4	12	3	7	2	6	4	20	2	23	7	72	0	0	0	0	34	161	1	4
6	4140	3	11	2	6	2	11	2	7	3	6	3	13	3	21	3	16	6	83	0	0	0	0	28	174	1	1
7	4154	3	9	2	2	2	13	2	5	2	12	2	8	2	13	2	7	4	57	0	0	0	0	23	126	1	2
8	4174	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	3	0	0	2	7	2	7	2	6	1	14	0	0	0	0	15	41	1	4
9	4141	4	6	2	6	2	6	2	6	3	8	2	8	2	7	1	8	8	68	0	0	1	8	30	131	1	3
10	4142	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	14	0	0	5	30	0	0	0	0	11	53	1	0
11	4143	2	2	1	5	2	6	3	7	2	13	4	14	3	26	2	15	15	104	0	11	0	0	39	203	1	5
12	4144	2	8	2	11	2	13	4	12	3	14	2	8	3	14	1	7	10	103	0	0	0	0	33	190	1	4
13	4145	3	5	0	0	2	6	2	5	2	8	4	12	4	12	2	7	2	34	0	0	1	20	26	109	1	4
14	4146	2	2	0	0	2	9	2	7	0	0	1	9	1	14	1	12	3	48	0	0	0	0	14	101	1	2
15	4147	7	19	3	12	2	26	3	15	5	21	4	26	3	32	2	26	12	176	0	0	0	0	52	353	1	11
16	4148	1	6	2	4	1	3	2	9	1	6	1	7	1	10	1	8	6	31	0	0	0	0	18	84	1	2
17	4149	2	6	2	9	3	16	4	14	4	22	4	29	3	45	3	19	10	94	1	12	0	0	42	266	1	6
18	4150	2	7	2	13	2	12	4	15	4	16	4	14	6	25	2	16	6	83	0	0	0	0	32	201	1	0
19	4151	2	3	2	4	2	6	2	8	2	14	2	14	2	12	2	15	7	62	1	4	0	0	24	142	1	0
20	4152	0	5	2	8	2	9	2	9	2	13	3	11	4	9	3	9	4	57	0	0	0	0	22	130	1	0
21	4153	6	12	0	0	4	16	4	13	2	11	4	18	2	17	2	12	3	137	0	0	0	0	30	236	1	3
22	4156	5	11	0	0	6	13	4	16	4	26	4	26	5	43	4	33	15	128	0	0	0	0	61	296	1	14
23	4157	2	6	2	5	2	8	2	8	1	5	2	13	4	15	2	20	4	54	0	0	0	0	26	134	1	5
24	4158	2	5	2	10	2	14	2	18	2	15	1	12	3	25	2	10	8	95	1	12	0	0	29	216	1	4
25	4159	0	10	2	7	2	8	2	12	1	10	1	10	2	16	1	10	3	38	0	0	0	0	17	121	1	3
26	4160	3	6	2	10	2	7	2	10	2	12	2	15	3	14	1	16	3	45	0	0	0	0	24	135	1	4
27	4161	1	2	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	1	4	1	22	0	0	0	0	8	38	0	3
28	4162	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	4	1	5	0	0	1	18	0	0	0	0	5	33	0	0
29	4163	0	14	0	0	3	8	2	6	3	7	3	10	3	18	3	17	4	51	0	0	0	0	23	131	1	2
30	4164	2	6	0	0	0	1	1	5	1	3	3	10	2	12	1	4	8	73	0	0	0	0	18	114	1	0
31	4165	0	10	1	6	2	7	1	3	1	4	1	9	2	13	2	13	4	50	0	0	0	0	16	115	1	2
32	4166	2	7	2	9	4	12	4	21	4	19	4	24	4	29	2	23	8	143	0	0	0	0	37	287	1	3
33	4167	3	5	0	0	2	12	1	9	1	7	1	3	2	7	1	21	4	45	0	0	0	0	18	109	1	3
34	4168	2	6	3	12	0	0	4	9	2	6	4	11	3	14	3	16	5	88	0	0	0	0	29	162	1	3
35	4169	2	3	2	5	3	7	3	8	3	7	3	7	4	15	3	7	10	85	0	0	0	0	37	144	1	4
36	4170	3	7	4	20	4	15	4	25	4	19	4	16	2	11	4	26	4	137	0	0	4	20	41	296	1	4
37	4171	2	8	0	0	3	13	2	8	2	14	2	9	2	10	2	8	5	54	2	0	0	0	26	124	1	4
38	4172	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	2	1	4	0	0	1	3	0	1	1	20	0	0	0	0	6	33	0	2
39	4173	1	4	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	8	1	7	1	15	0	0	0	0	6	43	1	0
DST.TTL.		78	233	45	170	82	341	86	338	76	362	86	406	98	589	69	484	209	2562	5	44	7	61	958	5590	36	117

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 39

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	106	0	0	0	1	4	22	0
2	4137	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	6	0
3	4138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	36	0	0	0	1	1	12	9
4	4175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	38	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
5	4139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	41	1	8	22	1	1	13	7
6	4140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	78	0	0	0	1	0	27	0
7	4154	0	0	2	10	0	0	0	0	1	13	32	0	0	0	1	1	16	5
8	4174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	28	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
9	4141	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	1	13	74	0	0	0	1	2	15	4
10	4142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	4143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	59	0	0	0	1	2	21	2
12	4144	2	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	88	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	4145	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	71	0	0	0	1	2	19	8
14	4146	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	17	0
15	4147	0	0	3	12	0	0	0	0	1	19	91	1	10	76	1	2	48	0
16	4148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	44	0	0	0	1	0	16	2
17	4149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	26	175	0	0	0	1	2	45	0
18	4150	0	0	1	8	2	18	2	45	1	25	92	1	12	51	1	2	15	8
19	4151	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	57	0	0	0	1	0	16	0
20	4152	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	62	1	7	39	1	1	14	0
21	4153	3	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	130	1	5	42	1	1	20	3
22	4156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	91	0	0	0	1	3	49	4
23	4157	0	0	1	6	2	8	2	6	1	8	35	0	0	0	1	0	10	0
24	4158	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	75	0	0	0	1	2	16	3
25	4159	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	80	0	0	0	1	0	14	3
26	4160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	57	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
27	4161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
28	4162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	4163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	28	0	0	0	1	6	22	0
30	4164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	45	1	4	17	1	0	9	0
31	4165	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	25	1	6	24	0	0	0	1	0	14	0
32	4166	0	0	1	18	0	0	2	25	1	15	75	0	0	0	1	1	32	5
33	4167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	94	0	0	0	1	1	14	0
34	4168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	46	1	20	66	1	20	74	0
35	4169	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	100	1	8	29	1	2	12	14
36	4170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	133	0	0	0	1	7	45	17
37	4171	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	58	0	0	0	1	1	12	0
38	4172	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	7	0
39	4173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DST.TTL.		6	69	9	70	4	29	8	116	35	481	2,323	8	74	342	35	71	702	94

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4176	1880	ALBEMARLE	FIRST	NC	2ND & SOUTH STS	CHARLES W EASLEY	28001	78	461	539	362	396
2	4177	1820	ALBEMARLE	ST MARTIN	NC	8 MI SW/RT 4	K Y HUDDLE	28001	77	220	297	220	206
3	4209	1963	CHARLOTTE	A MIGHTY FORTRSS	NC	HWY 16 & MCCLURE CIR		28214	43	92	135	74	75
4	7224	1969	CHARLOTTE	ADVENT	NC	1308 LEWIS CARROLL C	EDWARD L ORINSON	28213	51	97	148	69	69
5	4178	1955	CHARLOTTE	CHRIST	NC	4519 PROVIDENCE RD	JACOB L LACKEY	28211	205	468	673	320	320
6	4179	1916	CHARLOTTE	HOLY TRINITY	NC	1900 THE PLAZA	FRED M RAMSEUR JR C RICHARD DUNCAN(AP)	28205	188	586	774	358	414
7	4180	1962	CHARLOTTE	INCARNATION	NC	6400 OLD REID RD	JAMES A HARBINSON JOHN P LINGLE	28210	267	423	690	249	254
8	4181	1955	CHARLOTTE	REDEEMER	NC	2422 ASHLEY RD	WILBUR V NEWBY	28208	125	347	472	256	328
9	4182	1928	CHARLOTTE	ST LUKE	NC	3200 PARK RD	DAVID F CONRAD	28209	111	518	629	332	464
10	4183	1859	CHARLOTTE	ST MARK	NC	1001 QUEENS RD	CARVETH P MITCHELL	28207	512	1,520	2,032	972	997
11	4184	1960	CHARLOTTE	ST THOMAS	NC	4013 SHAMROCK DR	PAUL B COBB	28215	148	356	504	250	260
12	4185	1913	CONCORD	CALVARY	NC	63 LAKE CONCORD NE	LEONARD H BOLICK	28025	160	293	453	221	225
13	4186	1782	CONCORD	COLD WATER	NC	1 MI E	ROY L TREXLER	28110	28	76	104	51	51
14	4187	1879	CONCORD	CROSS OF CHRIST	NC	RT 3/8 MI NE	GENE C BOST	28025	91	308	399	283	292
15	4188	1881	CONCORD	MT HERMON	NC	3 MI S/RT 601		28025	47	204	251	152	161
16	4189	1893	CONCORD	ST ANDREW	NC	244 W DEPOT ST	HARRY L GRUBER	28001	29	130	159	78	96
17	4190	1843	CONCORD	ST JAMES	NC	100 S UNION ST	THURMOND C PLEXICO	28001	158	603	761	437	434
18	4191	1745	CONCORD	ST JOHN	NC	6 MI E/RT 73	TED W GOINS	28025	124	405	529	304	341
19	4192	1819	CONCORD	ST MARTIN	NC	9 MI S/RT 4		28025	4	39	43	31	32
20	4193	1857	CONCORD	TRINITY	NC	5 MI W/RT 2	ROBERT W YOUNT	28025	108	246	354	142	142
21	4195	1837	GOLD HILL	ST STEPHEN	NC	4 MI S/RT 2		28071	42	172	214	148	148
22	4196	1941	HAMLET	ST PAUL	NC	311 MARLBORO ST	CLYDE P HAAS JR	28345	71	194	265	87	87
23	4197	1928	KANNAPOLIS	BETHANY	NC	N JUNIPER & 8TH ST	DONALD L SAFRIT SR	28081	103	319	422	227	233
24	4198	1876	KANNAPOLIS	CENTER GROVE	NC	1601 S CANNON BLVD	LONNIE W KARRIKER	28081	109	396	505	209	260
25	4199	1914	KANNAPOLIS	KIMBALL MEMORIAL	NC	302 S MAIN ST	C MARION STARR	28081	174	746	920	479	441
26	4200	1939	KANNAPOLIS	REDEEMER	NC	1501 CENTRAL DR	JON R FOGLEMAN	28081	27	91	118	91	91
27	4201	1938	KANNAPOLIS	ST DAVID	NC	107 W 22ND ST	ROBERT M MAXWELL	28081	83	219	302	148	155
28	4202	1835	KANNAPOLIS	ST ENOCH	NC	RT 3/4 MI NW	RICHARD B DORTON	28081	143	478	621	212	247
29	4203	1775	MATTHEWS	MORNING STAR	NC	3 MI E/HWY 51	ROBERT G YOUNG	28105	40	105	145	82	82
30	4204	1889	MONROE	ST LUKE	NC	909 CIRCLE DR	EDWIN A COOK	28110	54	161	215	110	116
31	4205	1869	MT PLEASANT	HOLY TRINITY	NC	200 S MAIN ST	DONALD R DEAL	28124	55	200	255	153	168
32	4206	1890	MT PLEASANT	MT GILEAD	NC	2 MI E/HWY 73	ROGER L BEAVER	28124	42	131	173	89	96
33	4194	1878	MT PLEASANT	MT OLIVE	NC	3 MI N RT 2	OLIN G SWICEGOOD	28124	58	163	221	125	126
34	4207	1895	RICHFIELD	MT ZION	NC	MAIN ST	MAURICE E STALEY	28137	34	140	174	114	115
35	4208	1806	RICHFIELD	NEW BETHEL	NC	5 MI SW	PERRY L SLOOP	28137	42	95	137	82	81
									3,631	11,002	14,633	7,517	8,003

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4176	11	5	16	5	1	0	0	6	1	5	11	0	17	7	9	0	16
2	4177	12	3	15	4	0	0	0	4	0	7	4	0	11	3	1	0	4
3	4209	2	0	2	0	0	5	2	7	0	0	1	0	1	0	8	4	12
4	7224	4	3	7	2	0	1	0	3	0	2	6	4	12	0	4	0	4
5	4178	8	18	26	21	0	12	0	33	0	21	45	0	66	0	27	0	27
6	4179	14	6	20	13	0	3	0	16	1	13	24	0	38	4	17	1	22
7	4180	15	27	42	10	0	33	0	43	3	10	43	0	56	0	39	0	39
8	4181	5	0	5	6	0	6	0	12	0	6	5	0	11	0	6	0	6
9	4182	10	19	29	32	0	6	14	52	0	36	35	1	72	8	18	34	60
10	4183	16	30	46	31	1	24	0	56	0	37	69	0	106	11	46	0	57
11	4184	8	7	15	5	0	5	0	10	0	5	18	0	23	1	10	0	11
12	4185	4	16	20	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	27	0	27	5	8	12	25
13	4186	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
14	4187	6	5	11	11	0	4	0	15	0	11	20	3	34	4	5	0	9
15	4188	1	0	1	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	0	4	8	4	12	0	16
16	4189	0	3	3	5	0	4	5	14	0	5	2	0	7	0	12	14	26
17	4190	6	6	12	7	0	0	5	12	0	8	5	2	15	8	5	3	16
18	4191	6	1	7	6	0	7	0	13	2	6	9	0	17	4	8	16	28
19	4192	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	1	1	0	2
20	4193	4	2	6	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	2	0	3	4	2	1	7
21	4195	1	0	1	4	0	0	6	10	2	4	2	0	8	1	2	6	9
22	4196	3	0	3	7	0	5	0	12	1	9	3	0	13	1	8	0	9
23	4197	9	0	9	1	0	2	0	3	0	1	2	3	6	6	6	0	12
24	4198	3	4	7	4	1	9	0	14	0	7	3	0	10	7	13	9	29
25	4199	5	4	9	10	0	7	0	17	0	10	8	0	18	8	8	0	16
26	4200	3	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	4	2	2	8
27	4201	7	3	10	0	3	4	9	16	2	0	4	0	6	4	6	4	14
28	4202	7	5	12	3	0	4	0	7	3	3	7	0	13	8	3	0	11
29	4203	3	1	4	4	0	6	0	10	0	4	3	0	7	3	6	0	9
30	4204	3	7	10	4	0	8	0	12	0	6	8	0	14	1	16	0	17
31	4205	7	4	11	1	0	0	0	1	0	5	8	1	14	6	1	1	8
32	4206	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	3
33	4194	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	4	0	2	1	1	4	3	2	2	7
34	4207	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	3	2	5	0	7
35	4208	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	3	1	0	0	1
DST.TTL.		191	179	370	205	6	167	41	419	19	231	378	22	650	119	319	112	550

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4176	55,220	3,332	3,400	14,868	9,256	86,076	57,458	430	14,868	10,855	83,611
2	4177	17,996	16,353	0	6,650	1,008	42,007	17,871	18,369	6,650	1,008	43,898
3	4209	11,647	1,078	2,870	0	868	16,463	14,331	1,078	0	0	15,409
4	7224	13,497	0	0	923	0	14,420	12,447	0	923	0	13,370
5	4178	39,540	38,500	0	8,140	600	86,780	39,540	38,500	7,740	600	86,380
6	4179	71,205	8,415	0	5,816	4,325	89,764	70,829	8,127	5,730	4,325	89,011
7	4180	26,875	15,877	0	9,500	1,000	53,252	28,419	74,166	9,500	1,000	113,085
8	4181	31,914	8,697	0	3,525	314	44,950	31,126	11,646	3,525	936	47,233
9	4182	53,758	40,915	1,024	7,134	2,065	104,896	41,673	45,018	7,134	2,065	95,890
10	4183	106,349	34,114	0	38,845	15,936	195,244	108,982	22,854	39,007	16,337	187,180
11	4184	35,481	37,493	0	10,147	1,660	84,781	28,053	46,080	10,147	2,029	86,309
12	4185	20,090	7,217	0	4,420	0	31,727	18,956	5,476	4,345	0	28,777
13	4186	4,280	0	0	1,131	444	5,855	4,280	0	1,131	444	5,855
14	4187	19,640	861	100	5,558	1,782	27,941	19,595	0	5,558	1,782	26,935
15	4188	15,504	2,585	0	4,962	1,038	24,089	15,414	7,447	4,962	1,038	28,861
16	4189	14,923	2,063	0	500	0	17,486	15,045	1,209	500	107	16,861
17	4190	53,558	45,100	1,985	17,637	7,328	125,608	55,534	40,091	17,637	7,328	120,590
18	4191	28,157	23,136	1,606	8,426	4,936	66,271	26,981	27,567	8,423	4,651	67,622
19	4192	2,757	561	179	150	0	3,647	1,525	1,215	150	0	2,890
20	4193	16,940	761	0	5,896	493	24,090	16,711	0	5,896	493	23,100
21	4195	11,360	2,476	0	2,200	285	16,321	10,782	1,400	2,200	509	14,891
22	4196	17,406	0	0	2,241	310	19,957	14,475	2,931	2,241	310	19,957
23	4197	20,451	6,282	0	4,262	1,890	32,885	23,014	939	3,328	2,156	29,437
24	4198	29,753	8,152	200	8,429	1,161	47,695	28,766	4,305	8,429	1,656	43,156
25	4199	52,509	18,667	0	20,487	22,973	114,636	49,783	18,667	20,487	22,973	111,910
26	4200	14,399	200	0	2,320	1,508	18,427	14,399	200	2,320	1,508	18,427
27	4201	13,552	11,700	0	200	200	25,652	13,700	11,700	200	200	25,800
28	4202	18,123	23,257	0	400	340	42,120	17,723	20,694	430	340	39,187
29	4203	14,691	787	0	2,004	600	18,082	14,726	322	2,004	600	17,652
30	4204	13,380	3,412	0	1,596	65	18,453	13,530	0	1,596	65	15,191
31	4205	16,882	1,400	1,162	5,836	3,408	28,688	18,019	1,900	5,836	3,408	29,163
32	4206	9,650	2,747	228	1,650	113	14,388	10,436	2,525	1,650	113	14,724
33	4194	12,589	14,256	0	2,744	847	30,436	10,973	7,058	2,744	847	21,622
34	4207	17,572	1,200	0	4,693	1,055	24,520	16,924	482	4,693	1,055	23,154
35	4208	13,966	0	0	2,194	262	16,422	15,190	0	2,194	263	17,647
DST.TTL.		915,627	381,594	12,754	215,484	88,570	1,614,029	897,210	422,396	214,178	91,001	1,624,785

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4176	76,500	75,000	116,200	37,385	139,832	444,917	0	14,861	0
2	4177	275,000	15,000	25,000	3,445	3,280	321,725	0	8,226	100,027
3	4209	130,000	30,000	0	0	6,000	166,000	264,000	2,325	85,797
4	7224	0	0	0	0	17,964	17,964	1,050	1,583	0
5	4178	600,000	59,000	20,000	0	0	679,000	0	11,225	331,000
6	4179	240,000	17,500	410,000	5,629	29,418	702,547	0	17,534	87,750
7	4180	114,750	0	109,250	0	5,500	229,500	66,175	9,399	110,000
8	4181	280,000	18,500	0	9,175	0	307,675	0	10,445	68,189
9	4182	694,785	0	0	45,000	71,801	811,587	1,941	17,311	164,409
10	4183	700,000	0	0	0	58,000	758,000	0	38,845	0
11	4184	125,000	0	0	0	3,900	128,900	0	10,146	0
12	4185	200,000	30,000	0	0	0	230,000	0	8,221	1,500
13	4186	20,000	0	10,000	0	0	30,000	0	1,131	0
14	4187	150,000	30,000	27,000	1,800	10,000	218,800	0	9,817	0
15	4188	60,000	25,000	25,000	0	0	110,000	5,000	4,962	5,000
16	4189	60,000	25,000	30,000	0	0	115,000	0	4,514	0
17	4190	650,000	25,000	450,000	213,500	383	1,338,883	615	17,637	84,600
18	4191	150,000	40,000	150,000	45,000	133,500	518,500	13,300	15,780	10,000
19	4192	25,000	0	0	4,386	14,500	43,886	180	653	0
20	4193	90,000	25,000	12,000	2,000	4,000	133,000	0	5,476	0
21	4195	65,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	105,000	0	4,341	0
22	4196	110,000	30,000	6,000	0	200	146,200	500	2,241	2,000
23	4197	120,000	10,000	0	0	5,134	135,134	0	9,985	0
24	4198	245,000	62,000	0	0	3,050	310,050	0	10,479	0
25	4199	375,000	34,500	73,000	0	91,100	578,600	0	20,486	0
26	4200	50,000	38,500	20,000	0	1,546	110,046	0	2,462	0
27	4201	110,000	25,000	145,000	0	9,025	289,025	0	5,956	35,100
28	4202	200,000	30,000	275,000	0	25,000	530,000	0	10,768	40,000
29	4203	40,000	19,000	0	1,700	0	60,700	0	2,004	2,500
30	4204	0	28,000	62,000	3,500	8,000	101,500	0	4,345	0
31	4205	130,000	43,000	0	14,344	7,024	199,368	0	5,836	731
32	4206	49,000	19,600	0	3,840	2,395	74,835	4,800	3,732	0
33	4194	60,000	23,000	8,000	0	24,912	115,912	0	4,964	0
34	4207	30,000	25,000	20,000	5,000	0	80,000	0	4,693	0
35	4208	45,000	12,500	0	0	0	57,500	2,000	2,194	0
DST.TTL.		6,270,036	840,100	2,018,450	395,704	675,464	10,199,754	359,561	304,577	1,128,603

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. LDR	ROLL PPL	3 YR. LDR	N. PPL	K. LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. LDR	1-2 PPL	GD. LDR	3-4 PPL	GD. LDR	5-6 PPL	GD. LDR	7-9 PPL	GD. LDR	10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	PPL	HOME LDR	PPL	SP. LDR	CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	CCE	SCS OFF
1	4176	3	5	5	10	3	10	4	7	3	7	2	12	3	16	4	22	15	114	0	18	0	0	46	221	1	4
2	4177	2	4	1	6	2	10	2	6	3	12	2	11	3	7	6	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	78	1	0
3	4209	2	3	0	0	2	4	2	10	0	0	2	6	1	4	2	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	40	1	0
4	7224	2	8	2	4	2	3	2	6	2	7	1	5	1	9	1	5	3	30	0	0	0	0	16	77	1	0
5	4178	1	4	1	4	2	14	2	10	2	12	2	18	4	25	2	20	4	50	0	0	1	6	27	163	1	6
6	4179	4	8	4	11	4	18	4	21	2	9	2	12	3	13	2	18	13	110	0	0	0	0	42	220	1	4
7	4180	1	6	1	8	4	24	2	25	2	20	2	24	3	24	2	15	6	60	0	0	0	0	26	206	1	3
8	4181	2	12	0	0	2	10	3	11	2	10	2	16	2	24	2	12	2	41	0	0	0	0	19	136	1	2
9	4182	1	3	0	0	4	13	3	9	3	12	2	14	2	22	1	25	3	75	0	0	0	0	21	173	1	2
10	4183	9	19	2	9	4	41	5	41	5	33	4	65	5	64	1	30	23	241	0	0	0	0	61	543	1	3
11	4184	2	4	2	8	2	6	2	6	2	8	2	7	2	18	2	14	4	40	0	0	0	0	28	111	1	8
12	4185	2	15	2	0	2	0	1	8	1	15	2	11	2	9	2	59	4	6	1	0	0	0	22	123	0	3
13	4186	2	5	0	0	2	8	0	0	1	7	0	0	1	5	0	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	8	45	0	0
14	4187	2	9	4	11	2	11	4	8	2	9	4	13	3	15	4	29	6	85	0	0	0	0	33	190	1	2
15	4188	2	2	0	0	2	7	2	10	1	6	2	7	2	11	2	8	6	51	0	0	0	0	19	102	1	0
16	4189	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	8	1	3	4	45	2	0	0	0	11	65	1	0
17	4190	4	11	2	7	4	14	2	13	2	10	4	19	4	33	1	24	10	178	0	10	0	0	41	319	1	8
18	4191	7	16	5	8	3	12	5	6	4	10	4	26	3	21	2	16	21	165	0	0	0	0	58	280	1	4
19	4192	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	20	0	0	0	0	4	25	0	0
20	4193	1	3	1	4	2	3	2	6	2	8	2	7	1	3	2	8	6	45	0	0	0	0	21	87	1	2
21	4195	0	2	0	0	2	3	2	4	2	5	2	6	2	7	2	6	5	72	2	7	0	0	23	112	0	4
22	4196	2	5	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	0	2	9	0	0	3	14	0	0	3	33	0	0	14	66	1	2
23	4197	5	3	3	5	3	16	3	7	2	10	2	12	1	11	1	14	5	81	0	0	0	0	31	159	0	6
24	4198	4	5	2	7	3	6	2	4	4	11	2	5	6	15	4	9	12	108	2	0	0	0	45	170	1	4
25	4199	3	11	2	7	5	13	3	15	3	19	3	20	6	40	2	39	8	154	0	0	0	0	49	318	1	14
26	4200	3	3	0	0	2	10	0	0	2	5	0	0	1	4	1	11	1	54	0	0	0	0	10	87	0	0
27	4201	2	2	2	3	2	5	2	7	2	3	2	6	3	19	1	8	4	54	0	0	0	0	24	107	0	4
28	4202	3	7	3	4	3	13	4	10	5	13	4	13	2	8	4	20	10	78	0	0	0	0	38	166	1	0
29	4203	0	0	1	3	2	9	2	4	2	9	2	8	1	11	3	9	5	21	0	0	0	0	18	74	1	0
30	4204	0	0	1	2	2	3	2	8	3	4	2	6	1	6	2	8	2	35	0	0	0	0	16	72	1	1
31	4205	1	11	1	3	1	2	2	5	2	10	2	7	1	10	1	8	5	60	0	0	0	0	23	116	1	7
32	4206	0	0	0	0	2	8	2	11	0	0	2	7	1	6	0	0	4	36	0	0	0	0	13	68	1	2
33	4194	2	6	2	4	2	3	2	9	2	10	1	7	2	6	2	6	4	75	0	0	0	0	26	126	1	7
34	4207	2	7	2	4	2	4	2	5	2	4	2	4	2	7	2	6	7	70	0	0	0	0	27	111	1	4
35	4208	2	3	0	0	2	3	2	4	2	3	2	4	3	11	1	3	4	62	0	0	0	0	20	93	1	2
DST.TTL.		80	207	51	132	81	306	80	304	73	304	72	390	78	492	68	504	210	2336	10	68	1	6	912	5049	28	106

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 35

SOUTHERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF HIGH		RELIGION ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4176	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	40	1	6	38	1	0	22	8
2	4177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	4209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	46	0	0	0	1	1	5	1
4	7224	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	4178	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	64	1	5	54	1	2	39	8
6	4179	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	58	1	16	84	1	8	53	1	2	6	0
7	4180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	95	0	0	0	1	1	30	0
8	4181	0	0	1	22	0	0	0	0	1	11	64	0	0	0	1	1	12	14
9	4182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	64	1	0	29	12
10	4183	1	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	72	245	0	0	0	1	0	54	0
11	4184	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
12	4185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	36	0	0	0	1	0	12	0
13	4186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	4187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	53	0	0	0	1	2	14	0
15	4188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	66	0	0	0	1	0	12	0
16	4189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	4190	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	1	22	55	0	0	0	1	1	35	1
18	4191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	67	0	0	0	1	2	30	2
19	4192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
20	4193	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	41	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
21	4195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	4196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	22	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
23	4197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	63	1	4	37	1	0	16	0
24	4198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	58	1	5	20	1	0	15	3
25	4199	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	65	1	7	35	1	1	26	0
26	4200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	16	1	3	12	1	1	5	0
27	4201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	57	1	3	8	1	0	6	2
28	4202	0	0	0	27	0	10	0	7	1	17	102	1	8	46	1	5	17	0
29	4203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	22	0	0	0	1	0	7	6
30	4204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	29	0	0	0	1	1	6	0
31	4205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	38	0	0	0	1	0	10	5
32	4206	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	29	0	0	0	1	0	6	1
33	4194	1	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	23	61	0	0	0	1	0	8	8
34	4207	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	18	1	2	7	1	2	8	0
35	4208	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	28	1	4	16	0	0	0	0
DST.TTL.		2	58	2	49	0	10	5	73	30	430	1,711	12	69	390	27	22	437	91

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - NAME AND ADDRESS

Membership 12/31/73

I.	SER.	ORIGIN	CITY OR TOWN	CONGREGATION	SYN	LOCATION	PASTOR	ZIP	CHILD	CONFIRMED	BAPTIZED	COMMUNING	ACTIVE
1	4210	1924	ANDREWS	ST ANDREW	NC	SECOND & WALNUT		28901	27	114	141	63	63
2	4211	1963	ARDEN	NATIVITY	NC	HENDERSONVILLE RD		28704	47	150	197	132	132
3	4212	1923	ASHEVILLE	ST MARK	NC	10 N LIBERTY ST	JOHN M HAWN	28801	80	343	423	318	310
4	4213	1917	BELMONT	HOLY COMFORTER	NC	N MAIN & CIRCLE DR	ROBERT F SHELBY JR	28012	89	324	413	176	190
5	4214	1903	BESSEMER CITY	GRACE	NC	N 14TH & MRYLAND	GEORGE D SWYGERT	28016	34	127	161	117	127
6	4215	1951	BREVARD	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	808 N BROAD ST		28712	42	99	141	91	98
7	4216	1881	CHERRYVILLE	ST JOHN	NC	310 W CHURCH ST	JACK E SMITH	28021	152	529	681	342	373
8	4217	1817	CHERRYVILLE	ST MARK	NC	RT 2/4 MI E	WILLIAM E SMITH	28021	48	172	220	147	149
9	4219	1902	CROUSE	ST PAUL	NC	MAIN ST	GENE W BRUCE	28033	50	192	242	133	147
10	4220	1850	DALLAS	ANTIOCH	NC	3 MI W/RT 1	VALOIS MEZEZERS	28034	107	260	367	216	230
11	4221	1885	DALLAS	HOLY COMMUNION	NC	S GASTON & CHURCH	JOHN F MERCK	28034	105	315	420	212	248
12	4222	1957	DALLAS	OUR SAVIOUR	NC	HWY 321 SOUTH	CARROLL L ROBINSON	28034	63	168	231	129	149
13	4223	1767	DALLAS	PHILADELPHIA	NC	3 MI NE	CURTIS K WISE JR	28034	41	180	221	150	150
14	4224	1897	DALLAS	ST PAUL	NC	5 MI N/RT 3	JOHN H BOLLINGER	28034	110	352	462	210	208
15	4225	1899	GASTONIA	HOLY TRINITY	NC	805 S YORK ST	C PETER SETZER	28052	179	652	831	505	528
16	4226	1828	GASTONIA	LUTHERAN CHAPEL	NC	702 N NEW HOPE RD		28052	161	365	526	289	292
17	4243	1966	GASTONIA	REDEEMER	NC	NEW HOPE RD		28052	75	259	334	166	171
18	4227	1916	HENDERSONVILLE	GRACE	NC	632 N CHURCH ST	KARL M PARK	28739	38	207	245	171	184
19	4228	1951	KINGS MOUNTAIN	RESURRECTION	NC	912 CRESCENT CIRCLE	ARTHUR G BOLAND	28086	43	231	274	167	177
20	4229	1876	KINGS MOUNTAIN	ST MATTHEW	NC	201 N PIEDMONT AVE	ROBERT E ALLEN	28086	72	317	389	200	229
21	4218	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHEL	NC	RT 4 =1609 10 MI W	TOMMY K BEAVER	28092	54	148	202	119	120
22	4230	1858	LINCOLNTON	BETHPHAGE	NC	7 MI W/HWY 182	CLARENCE SIFFORD JR	28092	148	339	487	257	257
23	4231	1774	LINCOLNTON	DANIEL	NC	4 MI NW	STEPHEN L MOOSE	28092	47	208	255	186	196
24	4232	1787	LINCOLNTON	EMMANUEL	NC	216 S ASPEN ST	DAVID H HERBERTSON	28092	120	705	825	420	521
25	4233	1960	LINCOLNTON	HOLY CROSS	NC	3 MI E		28092	72	214	286	169	165
26	4234	1796	LINCOLNTON	SALEM	NC	5 MI N STARTOWN RD	MARVIN J RHYNE	28092	14	68	82	62	64
27	4235	1785	LINCOLNTON	ST LUKE	NC	8 MI E OFF HWY 150	MARVIN J RHYNE	28092	13	64	77	39	50
28	4236	1881	MT HOLLY	GOOD SHEPHERD	NC	112 S MAIN ST	CYRUS F FRAZIER	28120	72	217	289	175	181
29	4237	1923	SHELBY	ASCENSION	NC	302 N LAFAYETTE ST	GERALD P WALLACE	28150	96	320	416	178	214
30	4238	1949	SPINDALE	ADVENT	NC	102 REVELEY ST	CHARLES H FRANK	28160	26	109	135	113	97
31	4239	1841	STANLEY	CHRIST'S	NC	203 N MAIN ST	RONALD G LUCKEY	28164	141	359	500	285	282
32	4240	1892	VALE	CEDAR GROVE	NC	10 MI W LINCOLNTON	WILLIAM E JERNIGAN	28168	50	160	210	147	156
33	4241	1822	VALE	TRINITY	NC	10 NW LINCOLNTON	LESTER A MULLEN II	28168	83	348	431	253	255
									2,499	8,615	11,114	6,337	6,713
									18,712	60,046	78,758	43,658	45,640

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - ANALYZED MEMBERSHIP DATA

		CHILD								CONFIRMED								
		INCREASES				DECREASES				INCREASES					DECREASES			
I.	SER.	BAPT.	OTHER	TOTAL	CONF.	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL	BAPT.	CONF.	TRNSF	RSTRTN	TOTAL	DEATH	TRNSF	OTHER	TOTAL
1	4210	0	1	1	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	2	0	8	1	0	1	2
2	4211	5	2	7	2	0	2	0	4	2	2	8	4	16	1	8	0	9
3	4212	2	10	12	5	0	7	2	14	0	11	17	0	28	3	9	4	16
4	4213	0	9	9	3	0	3	0	6	1	3	11	0	15	1	5	0	6
5	4214	1	0	1	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	4215	10	5	15	4	0	0	3	7	0	4	9	1	14	0	0	10	10
7	4216	4	2	6	7	0	4	0	11	1	7	9	0	17	3	15	0	18
8	4217	7	0	7	5	0	2	0	7	1	5	4	3	13	1	3	1	5
9	4219	6	5	11	0	0	0	5	5	1	0	8	11	20	1	3	0	4
10	4220	2	0	2	6	0	1	0	7	1	6	1	10	18	4	9	1	14
11	4221	7	0	7	5	0	8	0	13	0	5	2	0	7	6	5	0	11
12	4222	4	5	9	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	25	0	26	1	1	0	2
13	4223	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	4	0	9	1	5	0	6
14	4224	2	0	2	8	0	3	0	11	0	9	4	3	16	2	10	0	12
15	4225	11	9	20	17	1	6	0	24	3	17	29	0	49	7	12	0	19
16	4226	8	10	18	11	0	5	0	16	1	11	18	0	30	6	9	0	15
17	4243	1	5	6	0	0	2	0	2	0	8	16	0	24	3	8	0	11
18	4227	0	3	3	3	0	4	0	7	0	3	17	0	20	2	7	3	12
19	4228	2	0	2	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	2	2	4	0	6	13	19
20	4229	7	0	7	4	0	0	0	4	2	4	5	0	11	6	6	0	12
21	4218	2	0	2	6	0	0	0	6	1	6	0	0	7	1	0	0	1
22	4230	3	1	4	6	0	0	0	6	0	6	1	0	7	6	0	0	6
23	4231	4	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	1	0	0	1
24	4232	7	5	12	10	0	2	1	13	0	13	8	2	23	8	9	0	17
25	4233	7	6	13	12	0	5	0	17	0	15	8	0	23	0	9	0	9
26	4234	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	2
27	4235	2	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	4
28	4236	6	5	11	2	0	3	0	5	2	2	4	6	14	2	3	2	7
29	4237	4	3	7	4	0	9	0	13	1	4	6	0	11	3	8	0	11
30	4238	8	0	8	3	0	1	0	4	2	12	0	3	17	0	3	2	5
31	4239	9	3	12	7	0	3	0	10	0	7	15	0	22	10	6	0	16
32	4240	5	0	5	3	0	1	0	4	0	3	3	1	7	2	2	4	8
33	4241	7	5	12	4	0	1	0	5	0	5	9	5	19	3	4	8	15
DST.TTL.		143	95	238	148	1	77	17	243	19	180	250	52	501	88	165	52	305
SYN.TTL.		1,045	948	1,993	1,015	12	722	269	2,018	151	1,185	2,125	425	3,886	623	1,577	800	3,000

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

		INCOME						EXPENDITURES				
I.	SER.	CURR. OP.	OTHER	ENDOWMENTS	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. INCOME	CURR. OP.	OTHER	APP. BEN.	OTHER BEN.	TOT. EXP.
1	4210	6,408	340	475	1,199	100	8,522	6,199	570	1,200	100	8,069
2	4211	19,556	5,385	0	4,460	1,831	31,232	16,182	3,691	4,460	1,365	25,698
3	4212	44,127	0	0	12,600	2,936	59,663	42,749	0	12,600	3,436	58,785
4	4213	23,061	5,732	0	7,102	1,220	37,115	23,061	5,732	7,102	1,220	37,115
5	4214	14,784	6,782	0	2,400	1,851	25,817	14,364	6,782	2,400	1,851	25,397
6	4215	14,670	120	0	2,230	667	17,687	12,988	1,640	2,230	1,067	17,925
7	4216	40,482	42,187	0	14,467	7,555	104,691	40,482	42,187	14,467	7,555	104,691
8	4217	16,031	511	0	4,284	715	21,541	15,057	2,521	4,284	884	22,746
9	4219	13,543	1,105	0	5,126	894	20,668	13,463	1,105	5,126	894	20,588
10	4220	14,402	1,000	0	2,600	483	18,485	14,994	0	2,600	483	18,077
11	4221	34,824	36,298	0	4,500	758	76,380	34,076	69,333	4,500	757	108,666
12	4222	18,029	3,626	0	3,081	664	25,400	18,128	15,596	3,081	705	37,510
13	4223	14,624	8,954	0	2,500	256	26,334	14,624	8,954	2,500	256	26,334
14	4224	31,338	11,233	0	10,248	1,615	54,434	33,351	8,496	10,248	1,426	53,521
15	4225	58,856	10,737	0	18,753	8,331	96,677	59,889	10,585	18,753	8,331	97,558
16	4226	39,167	13,444	38	10,718	1,995	65,362	28,897	24,595	10,718	1,995	66,205
17	4243	14,411	9,605	0	3,600	584	28,200	13,861	9,605	3,600	569	27,635
18	4227	18,804	1,164	0	6,250	761	26,979	18,912	105	6,250	878	26,145
19	4228	23,291	16,676	0	7,017	400	47,384	24,316	15,623	6,717	400	47,056
20	4229	47,007	2,349	2,402	0	5,284	57,042	37,782	7,439	9,696	6,911	61,828
21	4218	13,585	17,928	0	4,430	2	35,945	13,895	57,401	4,430	2	75,728
22	4230	19,866	8,626	0	10,635	801	39,928	18,464	6,625	10,635	801	36,525
23	4231	18,927	1,851	0	7,121	2,459	30,358	16,048	889	7,121	2,459	26,517
24	4232	58,203	5,372	0	18,682	5,330	87,587	54,105	10,525	18,682	5,206	88,518
25	4233	19,359	5,145	0	2,409	637	27,550	20,083	5,145	2,409	637	28,274
26	4234	7,069	851	0	1,447	231	9,598	7,045	325	1,447	231	9,048
27	4235	4,582	7,316	0	1,102	0	13,000	4,727	25,958	1,104	0	31,789
28	4236	23,394	215	2,378	7,030	1,844	34,861	19,490	4,477	7,030	2,615	33,612
29	4237	32,000	16,500	0	5,958	0	54,458	29,000	16,500	5,958	0	51,458
30	4238	11,170	0	0	0	0	11,170	8,666	0	660	0	9,326
31	4239	21,035	24,449	0	9,197	314	54,995	19,209	24,449	9,200	314	53,172
32	4240	16,803	13,600	0	5,469	156	36,028	17,238	12,080	5,469	156	34,943
33	4241	20,885	2,064	0	8,602	0	31,551	20,343	2,064	8,602	711	31,720
DST.TTL.		774,293	281,165	5,293	205,217	50,674	1,316,642	731,688	400,997	215,279	54,215	1,402,179
SYN.TTL.		4,812,421	1,939,779	83,768	1,331,177	421,703	8,588,848	4,666,414	2,017,326	1,358,556	434,898	8,477,194

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

		ASSETS							LIABILITIES	
I.	SER.	CH. BLDG.	PARSONAGE	PARISH HOUSE	ENDOWMENT	OTHER	TOTAL ASSETS	INC.GRNTS/LNS.	APPT. ASSIGN	INDEBTEDNESS
1	4210	30,000	10,000	0	1,600	0	41,600	0	1,199	0
2	4211	110,000	28,000	0	0	0	138,000	400	4,412	31,162
3	4212	225,000	0	25,000	5,041	0	255,041	0	12,459	0
4	4213	200,000	75,000	140,000	4,263	1,900	421,163	0	7,102	5,079
5	4214	70,000	35,000	30,000	0	0	135,000	0	4,740	13,723
6	4215	40,000	23,000	27,000	0	3,800	93,800	0	2,229	21,080
7	4216	1,250,000	45,000	0	0	0	1,295,000	0	14,467	110,239
8	4217	80,000	30,000	28,000	0	2,500	140,500	0	5,141	0
9	4219	79,000	20,000	0	0	3,600	102,600	0	5,126	0
10	4220	175,000	25,000	30,000	0	10,000	240,000	0	8,628	0
11	4221	360,000	20,000	100,000	0	0	480,000	0	10,031	192,795
12	4222	175,000	20,000	0	0	5,427	200,427	0	4,204	0
13	4223	150,000	25,000	30,000	0	0	205,000	0	5,324	30,000
14	4224	220,000	40,000	210,800	0	10,000	480,800	0	10,248	56,800
15	4225	280,000	20,000	0	0	100,000	400,000	0	18,753	37,070
16	4226	198,000	25,000	199,000	2,400	9,710	434,110	0	10,718	95,000
17	4243	144,000	24,800	2,000	0	0	170,800	800	7,136	69,835
18	4227	100,000	35,000	0	0	36,072	171,072	0	7,106	4,016
19	4228	175,000	35,000	160,000	0	2,400	372,400	0	6,717	87,026
20	4229	500,000	61,250	56,250	71,000	0	688,500	0	9,681	0
21	4218	50,000	30,000	85,000	0	41,812	206,812	0	4,430	45,592
22	4230	125,000	20,000	10,000	0	24,195	179,195	0	10,627	0
23	4231	120,000	25,000	15,000	0	80,000	240,000	0	7,121	0
24	4232	335,000	62,000	165,000	0	19,305	581,305	0	21,518	0
25	4233	125,000	30,000	7,000	595	404	162,999	0	6,021	16,399
26	4234	20,000	8,000	0	0	1,679	29,679	1,000	1,447	0
27	4235	55,000	8,000	0	0	7,500	70,500	1,000	1,102	25,000
28	4236	75,000	26,000	0	10,395	8,993	120,388	0	7,030	0
29	4237	99,000	17,800	180,000	0	0	296,800	0	9,481	92,000
30	4238	80,000	30,000	0	0	0	110,000	640	1,894	4,831
31	4239	295,000	25,000	110,000	0	6,790	436,790	0	9,197	68,000
32	4240	180,000	28,000	50,000	0	0	258,000	0	5,468	53,363
33	4241	150,000	25,000	75,000	0	0	250,000	0	8,602	0
DST.TTL.		6,270,000	931,850	1,735,050	95,294	376,087	9,408,281	3,840	249,359	1,059,010
SYN.TTL.		36,390,699	5,069,427	11,253,509	974,685	3,216,505	56,904,825	851,029	1,668,414	5,735,734

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

I.	SER.	NO. ROLL 3 YR. LDR	3 YR. PPL	N. K. LDR	N. K. PPL	4-5YR LDR	4-5YR PPL	GD. 1-2 LDR	GD. 1-2 PPL	GD. 3-4 LDR	GD. 3-4 PPL	GD. 5-6 LDR	GD. 5-6 PPL	GD. 7-9 LDR	GD. 7-9 PPL	GD.10-12 LDR	GD.10-12 PPL	ADULT LDR	ADULT PPL	HOME LDR	HOME PPL	SP. CLS LDR	SP. CLS PPL	TOTAL LDR	SCS PPL	SCS CCE	SCS OFF
1	4210	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	2	1	3	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	6	17	0	1
2	4211	2	5	0	0	2	8	0	0	2	7	1	3	1	6	1	3	1	23	0	0	0	0	10	55	1	0
3	4212	0	0	1	5	1	4	1	6	1	7	1	6	2	8	1	15	4	46	0	0	0	0	15	97	1	3
4	4213	0	0	2	4	1	6	2	10	2	10	2	11	3	8	3	13	6	54	0	0	0	0	23	116	1	2
5	4214	1	1	0	0	2	4	2	6	0	0	2	8	2	9	0	0	3	26	0	0	0	0	15	54	1	3
6	4215	1	10	1	6	1	4	1	8	1	10	1	6	1	7	0	0	1	14	0	0	0	0	12	65	0	4
7	4216	4	6	2	8	4	14	4	21	4	14	4	12	6	16	2	12	18	132	0	0	0	0	59	235	1	11
8	4217	1	3	0	0	1	5	2	6	2	10	2	15	3	8	2	15	2	30	0	0	0	0	19	92	1	4
9	4219	1	12	0	0	2	9	2	8	2	4	2	10	1	7	2	10	3	51	0	0	0	0	19	111	1	4
10	4220	2	6	1	2	1	12	0	0	0	0	1	13	1	11	2	17	12	91	0	0	0	0	20	152	1	0
11	4221	2	10	2	4	5	12	3	16	2	11	4	14	3	17	1	16	4	77	0	0	0	0	26	177	1	0
12	4222	1	3	2	4	3	11	2	7	1	8	2	10	2	17	1	14	5	71	0	10	0	0	22	155	1	3
13	4223	2	3	2	8	2	9	2	5	2	4	0	0	3	12	1	4	2	40	0	0	0	0	20	85	1	4
14	4224	3	12	2	7	4	8	4	16	2	12	2	14	5	15	2	18	6	80	1	7	0	0	39	189	1	8
15	4225	7	18	4	16	2	12	4	21	4	18	4	22	7	25	3	35	8	235	2	7	0	0	48	409	1	3
16	4226	2	5	2	8	2	12	2	13	2	14	2	12	2	16	2	15	13	130	0	7	0	0	34	232	1	5
17	4243	3	9	2	8	1	7	3	7	3	8	3	11	2	12	1	6	4	34	0	0	0	0	26	102	1	4
18	4227	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	5	2	7	2	8	2	9	2	17	0	0	0	0	14	51	1	0
19	4228	2	6	2	5	2	6	2	6	0	0	2	6	2	8	2	6	4	39	0	0	0	0	20	82	1	2
20	4229	2	5	0	0	2	6	2	6	2	7	2	6	2	9	2	19	5	46	0	0	0	0	23	104	0	4
21	4218	0	0	2	11	2	9	2	6	2	5	2	6	2	7	2	10	3	45	0	0	0	0	19	99	0	2
22	4230	2	9	2	4	4	14	2	12	1	12	2	12	4	20	2	20	4	69	0	0	0	0	26	172	1	3
23	4231	1	2	1	4	1	4	4	9	0	0	2	6	2	6	2	13	6	49	1	13	0	0	22	106	1	2
24	4232	0	10	3	10	3	12	2	17	4	11	4	12	4	24	4	14	9	146	0	0	0	0	42	256	1	9
25	4233	2	8	0	0	3	12	2	8	2	13	2	11	2	12	2	21	4	29	0	0	0	0	22	114	1	3
26	4234	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	0	0	3	30	0	0	0	0	8	42	1	2
27	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
28	4236	2	5	2	4	2	11	2	13	2	8	2	8	2	11	2	6	7	40	0	0	0	0	23	106	1	0
29	4237	1	5	0	0	2	23	2	10	1	7	2	15	1	13	2	24	4	81	0	0	0	0	17	178	1	2
30	4238	0	0	1	3	1	6	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	9	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	5	34	0	0
31	4239	4	13	2	9	5	20	4	8	2	15	4	11	2	19	2	10	5	115	0	0	0	0	32	220	1	2
32	4240	0	0	2	6	0	0	1	5	2	8	2	5	2	6	2	8	4	80	0	0	1	20	18	138	0	2
33	4241	2	6	3	8	4	18	3	17	4	13	2	12	4	14	2	10	5	83	0	0	0	0	32	181	0	3
DST.TTL.		52	177	44	145	68	283	64	270	55	250	63	284	79	374	52	363	159	2016	4	44	1	20	736	4226	26	95
SYN.TTL.		360	1153	275	927	436	1815	422	1721	403	1782	413	2014	474	2803	368	2610	1232	14648	49	520	24	196	5052	30189	180	596

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 32

TOTAL SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS REPORTED-- 203

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT - PARISH EDUCATION STATISTICS

		CHRISTIAN FAMILY ED.		LEADERSHIP EDUCATION		SCHOOL OF RELIGION HIGH		ADULT		NO. OF	VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL		NO. OF	WEEKDAY CHURCH SCHOOL		CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION YOUTH			ADULT
I.	SER.	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	LDRS	PPLS	VCS	LDRS	PPLS	WCS	LDRS	PPLS	PGMS	LDRS	PPLS	PPLS
1	4210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	4211	0	12	1	16	0	0	0	0	1	3	19	0	0	0	1	0	10	4
3	4212	1	7	3	20	1	4	3	40	1	11	42	1	6	26	1	2	15	6
4	4213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	61	0	0	0	1	0	6	0
5	4214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	36	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
6	4215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	38	0	0	0	1	2	10	0
7	4216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	64	1	10	60	1	1	27	0
8	4217	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	1	12	54	0	0	0	1	0	13	1
9	4219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	63	0	0	0	1	0	14	0
10	4220	3	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	107	0	0	0	1	0	9	0
11	4221	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	1	12	110	1	14	54	1	1	6	4
12	4222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	119	1	5	32	1	1	15	0
13	4223	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	75	0	0	0	1	2	12	0
14	4224	0	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	1	23	127	0	0	0	1	2	16	0
15	4225	2	20	1	25	0	0	2	45	1	16	129	1	18	99	1	3	27	29
16	4226	0	0	2	17	0	0	4	36	1	15	71	0	0	0	1	1	18	8
17	4243	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
18	4227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	18	0	0	0	1	1	8	10
19	4228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	3
20	4229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	33	0	0	0	1	2	9	3
21	4218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	59	0	0	0	1	0	7	0
22	4230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	70	1	7	36	1	2	23	0
23	4231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	35	1	4	24	1	1	12	0
24	4232	4	35	5	12	0	6	4	67	1	9	57	1	8	54	1	5	26	0
25	4233	0	0	0	0	0	15	2	0	1	14	82	0	0	0	1	0	9	3
26	4234	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	37	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
27	4235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	6	0
28	4236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	43	1	5	29	1	1	10	6
29	4237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	59	0	0	0	1	1	4	10
30	4238	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	4239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	119	0	0	0	1	2	28	13
32	4240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	32	0	0	0	1	3	10	0
33	4241	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	89	0	0	0	1	4	16	7
DST.TTL.		10	165	13	102	1	25	17	223	30	349	1,935	9	77	414	30	43	384	128
SYN.TTL.		27	415	44	364	8	101	47	669	178	2,387	10,755	50	385	1,975	175	250	2,996	720

INDEX

(Numbers in bold face refer to reports in Section B "Bulletin of Reports")

Administrative Assistants to the President — Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 ..... **60**
Agenda 230
Amendments —
By-Laws 233, 234, 235, 253, 257
Constitution **82, 83, 208,** 235, 236, 256, 257
Constitution (Proposed) 233, 238, 240, 241, 245, 248
American Missions, Committee **155,** 258
Apportionments, 1975 265
Apportionment Formula 256
Audit Committee **219,** 258
Budget, 1975 ..... **126,** 255
By-Laws — Amendments to 233, 234, 235, 253, 257
Cabinet of Parish Services 247, 250
Calendar of Emphasis, LCA 3
Calls to Special Service **112**
Camp Committee **151,** 251
Campus Ministry, Committee **154,** 258
Certified Church Workers, roll of 46
Church Vocations Committee **137,** 244
Congregations, Report of **69**
Constitution, Amendments to **82, 83, 208,** 235, 236, 256, 257
Continuing Education for Ministers, Committee **140,** 244
Convention Committees, Appointment of 229
Convention, 1975 Proceedings 225
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee 229
Deaconesses, Roll of 46
Director of Outdoor Ministries **152,** 258
Directory 5
District Deans, Reports of **75**
District Deans, Attendance and Excuses, Report of 261
District Deans, Committee **74,** 238, 261
Elections, Conduct of, Committee 232, 239, 241, 248, 254, 257
Environmental Concerns, Committee **150,** 251
Evangelism Committee **143**
Examining Committee **219,** 244

INDEX (Continued)

Executive Board, Report of **110,** 233, 237, 245, 253, 255
Boards, Committees, Auxiliaries **117**
Budget and Finance **123**
Budget Proposal, 1975, as adopted **126**
Calls, Special Service **112**
CAMPUS Funds, recommendation on **121,** 256
Committee, Appointments of **112**
Constitutions, Congregational, Approval of 116
Conventions **122**
Conventions, survey **122**
Election Procedures **131**
Elections **112**
Home Mission Foundation **162**
LCA Consultation Process **125**
Legal **129**
Long Range Planning **132**
Meetings of **110**
Members of **110**
Miscellaneous Items **132**
North Carolina Council of Churches, representatives to **115**
Officers and Staff 111
Personnel **128**
Properties **128**
Recommendations **133**
Referrals **116**
Study Committee on Role and Relationships of Church Vocations, Examining and Continuing Education Committees **118**
Sub-Committees, List of **110**
Task Force on Nomination and Elections 131
Executive Board — Recommendations **133**
Family Living, Task Force **146**
Floor Committees 229
Historical Work, Committee **137,** 237
Home Mission Foundation **162**
Investments Committee **108,** 238
Justice and Social Change, President's Committee **74,** 236

INDEX (Continued)

Lay Delegates, Roll of 49
LCA Representative 232, 237, 240, 248
Legal **129**
Lenoir Rhyne College **163,** 252
Lutheran Children's Home of the South **182,** 253
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary **170,** 253
Lutheran Church Women **158,** 252
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain **218,** 257
Lutheran Men **161,** 252
Lutheran World Relief **154,** 247
Lutheridge **174,** 253
Memorials, LCA Convention **210,** 236, 255
Memorium—
Claude V. Deal, Sr. **228,** 236
Michael Peeler Trust Fund **108,** 238
Ministers, Deceased **68**
Ministers, Dropped from Roll **68**
Ministers on Leave from Call **75**
Ministers, New, Recognition of 232
Ministers, Roll of 27
Ministers, Senior, Recognition of 232
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee 232, 241, 248, 255, 262
Nominations, Committee **199,** 251
North Carolina Council of Churches, Delegates, Report of **208,** 240
North Carolina Lutheran **135**
North Carolina Lutheran Homes **185,** 253
Officers and Staff, Committee 229, 235, 238
Officers and Staff, Salary Schedule **221**
Ordination, Service of 254
Parish Education, Committee **146,** 247
Parochial Reports 281
Pastors' Support Committee **141,** 244
Patterson Memorial Fund 159
Personnel 5
President's Consulting Committee on Justice and Social Change **74,** 236

INDEX (Continued)

President, Report of **58, 208**
- Administrative Assistants, reports of **60**
- Anniversaries **68**
- Blessings **68**
- Changes of Call **66**
- Commissioning **68**
- Congregations Organized **68**
- Dedications **68**
- Installations **66**
- Ministers, Deceased **68**
- Ministers Dropped from Roll **68**
- Ministers, Ordination, Received by **64**
- Ministers, Transfer, Received by **64**
- Ministers, Transfer, Dismissed by **65**
- Reports of Congregations **69**
- Vice-Pastors, Appointments of **65**

Proceedings 225
Publication and Publicity, Committee **134,** 237, 246
Resolutions 237, 244, 246, 247, 248, 251, 252, 259
Reference and Counsel, Committee 232, 236, 240, 247, 248, 250, 251, 255, 261
Roll, Deaconesses and Church Workers **46**
Roll, Lay Delegates **49**
Roll, Ministers 27
Rules of Procedure 234
Secretary, Report of (including Statistics, Archives, Necrology, News Bureau) **79, 210,** 238
Senior Pastors, Recognition of 232
Social Ministry, Committee **144, 217,** 251, 259
Stewardship, Committee **143,** 250
Synod Staff, Salaries, 1973 221
Treasurer, Report of **84, 212**
World Missions, Committee **149,** 247
Worship, Music, Fine Arts, Committee **148,** 251
Youth Convo 260, **276**
Youth Ministry **148,** 247
Youth Staffer **61,** 247

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

HICKORY and ALBEMARLE, N. C.

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina Synod. Accommodations for 134 residents, including Albemarle Unit.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Route 3, Box 303, Lexington, N. C. 27292
(704) 956-8850

H. D. FRYE, JR.
President, Board of Trustees
Hickory, N. C.

ISAAC F. KUHN
Administrator, Hickory Unit
Hickory, N. C.
(704) 328-1891

JOB KISTLER
Administrator, Albemarle Unit
Albemarle, N. C.
(704) 982-8191

LUTHERIDGE

P. O. Box 685
ARDEN, N. C. 28704
704/684-2361

A church camp and conference center owned, supported, and operated by the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Southeastern Synods of the Lutheran Church in America, serving more than 10,000 people annually through resident camping programs for children and youth, through conference and leadership training activities for adults and families, and through facilities provided for congregational and organizational sponsored retreats and conferences.

C. MILLER SIGMON
President, Board of Trustees
MORGANTON, N. C.

REV. ROBERT L. TROUTMAN
Executive Director
ARDEN, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

P. O. Box 151
SALEM, VIRGINIA 24153
(703) 389-8646

Owned and Controlled by the North Carolina and Virginia Synods of the Lutheran Church in America.

G. O. CLEMENS
President, Board of Trustees
SALEM, VIRGINIA

ROY HENRICKSON
Executive Director
SALEM, VIRGINIA

84219
171

DUKE UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
27706

For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

Duke University Libraries
D034173240